

**Western Cape Government  
Provincial Treasury**

**Budget**

**Estimates of Provincial Revenue  
and Expenditure**

**2017**

Provincial Treasury  
Private Bag X9165  
7 Wale Street  
Cape Town  
**tel:** +27 21 483 3545 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601  
[www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.

**Email:** [Viljoen.Bester@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Viljoen.Bester@westerncape.gov.za)

**PR04/2017**  
**ISBN 978-0-621-45141-2**

# Foreword

The 2017 Budget focuses on inclusive, sustainable and smart growth. The aim is to fund the Western Cape Government's priorities, the key policy priorities of the Provincial Strategic Plan and Game Changers, within the aggregate expenditure ceiling and taking fiscal and delivery risks into account. Ultimately the budget allocations should lead to improved public value and service delivery impact.

The persistently weak economic environment increases the need, more than ever, to ensure fiscal sustainability. This Budget aims to ensure that provincial public finances are on a sustainable path by implementing fiscal consolidation in line with this fiscal policy approach of the national government in response to the lower than anticipated tax revenues.

To mitigate the effects of national and provincial fiscal risks, this Budget is designed to ensure:

- Sustainability in public finances whilst providing sufficient policy room to respond to governments mandate and policy priorities while managing adverse shocks;
- A fiscal consolidation package which includes continuation of the limits on personnel expenditure and cost containment measures as well as revenue enhancement and optimisation initiatives;
- Domestic Resource Mobilisation initiatives to enhance current revenue streams and explore new own revenue sources; and
- An integrated planning, budgeting and delivery approach.

The finalisation of this Budget is a collective process, which required the full participation of all Heads of Departments, Chief Executive Officers of Public Entities, Chief Financial Officers, departmental and entity staff, in particular the Provincial Treasury team, to all of whom I extend my sincere appreciation. The able direction of the Minister of Finance, the Budget Policy Committee and the Provincial Cabinet in completion of this task is also acknowledged.



**ZAKARIYA HOOSAIN**

**HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**DATE: 7 MARCH 2017**



# Contents

Overview	i
Explanatory notes	xiii
Vote 1 Premier	1
Vote 2 Provincial Parliament	57
Vote 3 Provincial Treasury	81
Vote 4 Community Safety	123
Vote 5 Education	165
Vote 6 Health	221
Vote 7 Social Development	303
Vote 8 Human Settlements	353
Vote 9 Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	397
Vote 10 Transport and Public Works	455
Vote 11 Agriculture	551
Vote 12 Economic Development and Tourism	635
Vote 13 Cultural Affairs and Sport	695
Vote 14 Local Government	745

## Acronyms

AFR	Asset Financing Reserve
ART	Antiretroviral Treatment
ASOD	Average Speed Over Distance
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BFAP	Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy
C-AMP	Custodian-Asset Management
Casidra	Cape Agency for Sustainable Development in Rural Areas
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CDW	Community Development Workers
Ce-I	Centre for e-Innovation
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CGRO	Corporate Governance Review and Outlook
CIDB	Construction Industry Development Board
CMAP	Chemicals Management Action Plan
CoCT	City of Cape Town
CoE	Compensation of Employees
CPFs	Community Police Forums
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
CSC	Corporate Service Centre
DHS	District Health Services
DPME	Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
ECD	Early Childhood Development
ECM	Electronic Content Management
EDL	Examiner of Driving Licences
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMIS	Education Management Information System

EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EOV	Examiners of Vehicles
EPP	Expanded Partnership Programme
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FET	Further Education and Training
FSD	Farmer Support and Development
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer
GPS	Growth Potential Study
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HIV and AIDS	Human Immune Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HoD	Head of Department
HR	Human Resource
HRM	Human Resource Management
ICB	Institutional Capacity Building and Support
ICS	Improvement of Conditions of Service
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDMS	Infrastructure Delivery Management System
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IFMS	Integrated Financial Management System
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-year monitoring
LED	Local Economic Development
LG MTEC	Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDG	Millennium Development Goal
MDR	Multi-Drug Resistant
MEC	Member of Executive Council

MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MGRO	Municipal Governance Review and Outlook
MOD	Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth
MPAT	Management Performance Assessment Tool
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTEC	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEPA	National Education Policy Act
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHI	National Health Insurance
NHW	Neighbourhood Watches
NQF	National Qualification Framework
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPRE	Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
PACS	Picture Archive Communication System
PERSAL	Personnel and Salary Administration System
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PHP	People Housing Programme
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PRASA	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSP	Provincial Strategic Plan
PSO	Provincial Strategic Objective
PTI	Provincial Training Institute
PTMS	Provincial Transversal Management System
RED	Real Enterprise Development
RTDS	Research and Technology Development Services
SAPS	South African Police Services

SASA	South African Schools Act
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Plan
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SIZA	Sustainability Initiative of South Africa
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SMS	Senior Management Service
SOPs	Standard Operating Procedures
TB	Tuberculosis
U-AMP	User-Asset Management
WC	Western Cape
WCARF	Western Cape Provincial Agricultural Research Forum
WCED	Western Cape Education Department
WCG	Western Cape Government
WCGRB	Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board
WCNCB	Western Cape Nature Conservation Board
Wesgro	Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency
WIETA	Wine Industry Ethical Trade Association



# Overview

To promote transparency and improved legislative oversight, the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) are published separately from the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE). This publication provides a summary of spending of provincial departments and the Provincial Parliament, three-year receipt and payment estimates, policy developments, infrastructure expenditure information, a review on past performance and trends and the outlook for 2017/18. The Estimates also provide information on receipts and payments estimates of all public entities falling within the governing framework of departments.

This publication should be read together with other complimentary budget documents to be tabled with the annual Budget in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. These are, most notably, the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE) and Gazetted Allocations to Local Government. The OPRE presents an overview of the 2016 Budget, the associated Budget Policy priorities, and discusses and anticipates budget trends and developments over the current and forthcoming Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

## **Medium Term Expenditure Framework**

The Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) allows for a three-year planning and spending framework, but still retains an annual appropriation by Provincial Parliament. The MTEF planning horizon allows departments to improve planning and to project the impact of policy choices on future budgets.

The Estimates provide details on: The receipts and payments estimates over the MTEF (2017/18 – 2019/20); audited expenditure outcomes for the past three years (2013/14 – 2015/16); and main, adjusted and revised estimates for the current financial year based on the December 2016 in-year expenditure outcomes and projections.

Table 1 reflects the consolidated picture of receipts, financing and payments for the period 2013/14 – 2019/20 as well as any annual net surplus or deficit position of the Province for this period.

**Table 1 Provincial budget summary**

	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
R'000	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Provincial receipts</b>										
Transfer receipts from national	40 951 593	45 660 902	49 114 607	51 810 982	52 010 858	52 010 858	56 050 215	7.77	59 539 723	63 963 939
Equitable share	31 881 140	35 591 517	38 579 593	41 062 437	41 062 437	41 062 437	44 470 210	8.30	47 452 268	51 048 589
Conditional grants	9 070 453	10 069 385	10 535 014	10 748 545	10 948 421	10 948 421	11 580 005	5.77	12 087 455	12 915 350
Financing	381 094	748 367	883 534	1 259 859	1 966 940	1 966 940	1 521 591	( 22.64)	732 758	478 073
Asset Finance Reserve	175 711	366 092	290 389	361 250	436 250	436 250	663 852	52.17	310 159	307 110
Provincial Revenue Fund	205 383	378 487	593 145	898 609	1 530 690	1 530 690	857 739	( 43.96)	422 599	170 963
Provincial Revenue Fund (Direct charge)		3 788								
Provincial own receipts	2 466 836	2 948 964	2 876 452	2 492 954	2 494 163	2 625 762	2 710 739	3.24	2 822 450	2 855 639
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	43 799 523	49 358 233	52 874 593	55 563 795	56 471 961	56 603 560	60 282 545	6.50	63 094 931	67 297 651
<b>Provincial payments and provisions</b>										
Provincial payments	43 244 579	47 790 079	51 517 878	55 008 631	55 916 797	55 914 363	59 356 413	6.16	62 155 261	65 396 732
Current payments	32 308 689	34 921 195	38 083 262	41 598 368	42 028 657	41 958 614	44 883 721	6.97	47 483 287	49 932 185
Transfers and subsidies	7 418 124	8 240 887	8 397 540	8 637 937	8 987 056	9 009 730	9 484 462	5.27	9 922 069	10 387 856
Payments for capital assets	3 497 645	4 601 789	5 021 119	4 766 743	4 891 544	4 929 369	4 982 179	1.07	4 743 671	5 070 111
Payments for financial assets	20 121	26 208	15 957	5 583	9 540	16 650	6 051	( 63.66)	6 234	6 580
Provincial provisions	31 486	37 627	35 639	555 164	555 164	555 164	926 132	66.82	939 670	1 900 919
Direct charge	31 486	37 627	35 639	39 155	39 155	39 155	41 113	5.00	43 497	45 933
Unforeseen and unavoidable							200 000		187 148	197 628
Service Load Pressures							351 952		362 058	548 732
Fiscal Stabilisation				442 525	442 525	442 525	280 251	( 36.67)	297 967	343 275
Internal Control				8 375	8 375	8 375		( 100.00)		
RSEP/VPUU				12 293	12 293	12 293		( 100.00)		
Acquisition of Property Reserve				52 816	52 816	52 816	52 816		49 000	50 000
ICS Reserve										715 351
<b>Total provincial payments and provisions</b>	43 276 065	47 827 706	51 553 517	55 563 795	56 471 961	56 469 527	60 282 545	6.75	63 094 931	67 297 651
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	523 458	1 530 527	1 321 076	-	-	134 033	-	( 100.00)	-	-

## Total Receipts

Total provincial receipts consists of transfer receipts from the national government i.e. equitable share and conditional grants, as well as provincial own receipts and provincial financing. Transfer receipts from the national government grow nominally by 7.77 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimate to 2017/18. Provincial own receipts increases by 3.24 per cent between 2016/17 revised estimate and 2017/18.

Transfers from National constitute 93 per cent or R56.1 billion of the total receipts of the Province. Within National receipts, 79.3 per cent or R44.470 billion is allocated as provincial equitable share and the balance as conditional grants, R11.580 billion. The share of provincial own receipts amounts to 4.5 per cent in 2017/18 and 4.47 per cent in 2018/19 and 4.2 per cent in 2019/20 respectively.

## Total Payments

The main budget provides for total payments of R59.356 billion in 2017/18, increasing to R62.155 billion and R65.397 billion in 2018/19 and 2019/20 respectively. Current payments and transfers and subsidies grow nominally at a rate of 6.97 per cent and 5.27 per cent respectively, while payments for capital assets increases by 1.07 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimates to 2017/18.

Total payments exclude the allocations of R41.113 million (2017/18), R43.497 million (2018/19) and R45.933 million (2019/20) for direct charges to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

## Current payments

Current payments consists of 71.4 per cent **Compensation of employees (CoE)** and 28.6 per cent Goods and services. In order to respond to the constrained 2017 MTEF fiscal envelope and as CoE is a recurring expenditure item, expenditure on this item needs to be controlled. To achieve this objective, aggregate **upper limits or ceilings** of personnel budgets per department over the 2016 MTEF has been introduced and will be continued over the 2017 MTEF.

## Summary Tables

Information on conditional grants is summarised in Table 2. Table 3 sets out a summary of provincial own receipts by vote whilst Table 4 sets out the summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote from 2013/14 to 2019/20 and amounts to be voted for 2017/18.

Table 5 details expenditure estimates by economic classification and Table 6 summarises infrastructure spending by vote whilst the summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category are depicted in Table 7.

Table 8 provides departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring department.

Table 9 provides information relating to transfers to local government per municipality and category. Tables 10 and 11 indicate expenditure on training by vote and number of staff to be trained, training opportunities, etc. whilst Table 12 provides a summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area.

**Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant**

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Vote 4: Community Safety</b>	3 242	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 144	3 144	<b>3 328</b>		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 242	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 144	3 144	<b>3 328</b>		
<b>Vote 5: Education</b>	1 128 656	1 402 076	1 463 974	1 375 283	1 519 499	1 519 499	<b>1 503 461</b>	<b>1 428 292</b>	<b>1 510 197</b>
Education Infrastructure Grant	821 831	1 008 579	1 094 992	992 212	1 134 704	1 134 704	<b>1 093 580</b>	985 552	1 040 742
Maths, Science and Technology Grant			26 535	27 841	27 841	27 841	<b>30 217</b>	34 361	36 305
Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 868	10 673							
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	3 717	17 643							
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	17 848	17 690	19 631	18 728	18 728	18 728	<b>20 028</b>	21 189	22 376
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant							<b>11 874</b>	30 093	35 822
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	258 328	282 466	299 400	315 305	317 029	317 029	<b>337 370</b>	357 097	374 952
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 064	13 193	4 746	18 677	18 677	18 677	<b>8 243</b>		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	1 437	2 818	2 520	2 520	2 520	<b>2 149</b>		
Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant		50 395	15 852						
<b>Vote 6: Health</b>	4 402 180	4 703 203	5 001 687	5 181 678	5 246 572	5 246 572	<b>5 485 476</b>	5 877 780	6 290 783
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 400 714	2 537 554	2 594 901	2 706 888	2 706 888	2 706 888	<b>2 876 410</b>	3 043 242	3 213 685
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	613 887	619 755	762 671	673 472	733 366	733 366	<b>605 786</b>	595 363	628 703
<i>of which the following is allocated to:</i>									
Health Infrastructure component	92 131								
Hospital Revitalisation component	517 814								
Nursing Colleges and Schools component	3 942								
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	451 667	478 767	489 689	510 716	510 716	510 716	<b>542 700</b>	574 177	606 334
National Health Insurance Grant	5 365	10 712	12 114	17 337	22 337	22 337			
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	927 547	1 051 793	1 138 480	1 267 209	1 267 209	1 267 209	<b>1 454 773</b>	1 645 399	1 821 364
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant								19 599	20 697
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces		2 526	996	3 732	3 732	3 732	<b>3 334</b>		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	2 096	2 836	2 324	2 324	2 324	<b>2 473</b>		
<b>Vote 7: Social Development</b>		2 580	1 866	9 916	9 916	9 916	<b>47 069</b>	44 444	47 248
Early Childhood Development Grant							<b>19 150</b>	31 477	33 235
Subsidy Component							<b>18 578</b>	30 822	32 543
Maintenance Component							<b>572</b>	655	692
Social Worker Employment Grant							<b>11 981</b>	12 967	14 013
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces		2 580	1 866	9 916	9 916	9 916	<b>15 938</b>		
<b>Vote 8: Human Settlements</b>	1 962 237	1 938 778	1 978 612	2 004 237	2 004 237	2 004 237	<b>2 230 132</b>	2 389 056	2 544 641
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 959 237	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 000 811	2 000 811	<b>2 226 758</b>	2 389 056	2 544 641
<i>of which:</i>									
City of Cape Town	733 484	783 000							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	3 842	3 490	3 426	3 426	3 426	<b>3 374</b>		

**Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)**

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning</b>	550	2 748	2 959	3 815	3 815	3 815	<b>4 385</b>		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	550	2 748	2 959	3 815	3 815	3 815	<b>4 385</b>		
<b>Vote 10: Transport and Public Works</b>	1 281 660	1 472 477	1 665 057	1 716 320	1 716 320	1 716 320	<b>1 879 462</b>	1 898 833	2 019 421
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	520 797	685 849	858 962	830 729	830 729	830 729	<b>940 089</b>	932 785	999 274
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	5 141								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	21 542	7 263	9 515	14 691	14 691	14 691	<b>16 452</b>		
Public Transport Operations Grant	734 180	779 365	796 580	870 900	870 900	870 900	<b>922 921</b>	966 048	1 020 147
<b>Vote 11: Agriculture</b>	165 896	352 938	202 594	220 966	220 966	220 966	<b>197 988</b>	205 389	247 106
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 233	4 070	3 933	4 106	4 106	4 106	<b>4 380</b>	4 778	5 077
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant	106 376	292 267	147 054	164 199	164 199	164 199	<b>136 197</b>	144 949	183 250
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	51 737	54 353	49 607	50 593	50 593	50 593	<b>55 349</b>	55 662	58 779
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	550	2 248	2 000	2 068	2 068	2 068	<b>2 062</b>		
<b>Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport</b>	126 032	190 615	217 265	233 186	223 952	223 952	<b>228 704</b>	243 661	255 954
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	55 570	58 679	55 186	62 199	52 965	52 965	<b>52 707</b>	62 875	65 302
Community Library Services Grant	68 542	126 347	158 469	164 162	164 162	164 162	<b>171 264</b>	180 786	190 652
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	567	2 224	2 223	2 771	2 771	2 771	<b>3 237</b>		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 353	3 365	1 387	4 054	4 054	4 054	<b>1 496</b>		
<b>Total Conditional grants</b>	9 070 453	10 069 385	10 535 014	10 748 545	10 948 421	10 948 421	<b>11 580 005</b>	12 087 455	12 915 350

Note: Allocations earmarked for flood repair:

The allocations above include the following earmarked for repair of flood damage:

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant

**2017/18    2018/19    2019/20****17 207                    -                    -****17 207                    -                    -**

**Table 3 Summary of provincial own receipts by vote**

Outcome							Medium-term estimate				
Vote R'000		Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1.	Department of the Premier	4 170	3 584	8 927	1 718	1 718	2 479	1 754	(29.25)	1 798	1 899
2.	Provincial Parliament	689	299	276	57	57	212	60	(71.70)	64	67
3.	Provincial Treasury	452 515	523 495	565 826	486 029	433 529	433 529	499 404	15.20	528 353	557 952
4.	Community Safety	29 087	44 858	37 835	42 595	42 595	42 595	30 340	(28.77)	32 099	33 897
5.	Education	33 554	34 689	22 833	30 648	40 348	40 348	32 180	(20.24)	34 046	35 953
6.	Health	597 758	618 502	585 741	429 473	454 042	474 606	559 672	17.92	554 988	465 142
7.	Social Development	3 556	1 806	2 184	963	963	1 638	1 011	(38.28)	1 070	1 130
8.	Human Settlements	89 901	79 149	82 933	60 000	60 000	136 590	60 000	(56.07)	60 000	63 360
9.	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 757	9 788	4 168	3 500	3 500	6 158	3 800	(38.29)	4 000	4 224
10.	Transport and Public Works	1 217 806	1 548 701	1 466 341	1 365 472	1 381 218	1 410 213	1 492 379	5.83	1 574 854	1 659 104
11.	Agriculture	28 914	34 785	43 681	26 659	28 853	28 853	27 313	(5.34)	28 202	29 781
12.	Economic Development and Tourism	3 254	10 310	12 661	284	284	1 028	298	(71.01)	315	333
13.	Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 388	38 327	42 610	45 506	47 006	47 318	2 475	(94.77)	2 605	2 738
14.	Local Government	487	671	436	50	50	195	53	(72.82)	56	59
Total provincial own receipts		2 466 836	2 948 964	2 876 452	2 492 954	2 494 163	2 625 762	2 710 739	3.24	2 822 450	2 855 639

**Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote**

Outcome							Medium-term estimate				
Provincial department R'000	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17					
1. Department of the Premier	894 537	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 341 110	1 364 850	1 364 850		1 440 749	5.56	1 545 763	1 488 690
2. Provincial Parliament	103 122	107 041	116 126	130 821	129 321	129 321		137 715	6.49	138 628	148 471
3. Provincial Treasury	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548		308 184	21.07	338 130	357 514
4. Community Safety	222 196	264 966	269 233	292 016	289 844	289 595		302 056	4.30	305 981	315 724
5. Education	15 111 220	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 247 264	19 530 682	19 530 682		20 629 914	5.63	21 913 385	23 107 146
6. Health	15 916 962	17 305 808	18 737 118	19 982 793	20 144 545	20 142 360		21 679 806	7.63	22 798 527	24 030 698
7. Social Development	1 580 143	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 961 438	1 963 864	1 963 864		2 106 974	7.29	2 204 487	2 329 657
8. Human Settlements	2 215 466	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 224 251	2 244 424	2 244 424		2 536 087	13.00	2 636 035	2 805 461
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	412 199	457 181	502 648	550 964	543 699	543 699		591 570	8.80	588 153	607 656
10. Transport and Public Works	5 017 988	5 770 808	6 668 395	6 788 528	7 092 664	7 092 664		7 426 579	4.71	7 412 220	7 828 643
11. Agriculture	608 862	855 436	750 633	787 855	815 871	815 871		795 179	( 2.54)	838 770	915 116
12. Economic Development and Tourism	336 282	469 906	393 874	486 769	573 266	573 266		427 345	( 25.45)	432 429	448 362
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	453 573	612 490	685 544	736 184	730 472	730 472		725 049	( 0.74)	742 068	739 172
14. Local Government	172 062	197 479	213 020	217 899	238 747	238 747		249 206	4.38	260 685	274 422
Total provincial payments and estimates by vote	43 244 579	47 790 079	51 517 878	55 008 631	55 916 797	55 914 363		59 356 413	6.16	62 155 261	65 396 732

**Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	32 308 689	34 921 195	38 083 262	41 598 368	42 028 657	41 958 614	<b>44 883 721</b>	6.97	47 483 287	49 932 185
Compensation of employees	23 173 411	25 137 117	27 253 806	29 774 065	29 675 804	29 681 925	<b>32 042 919</b>	7.95	34 169 484	36 144 487
Goods and services	9 135 273	9 784 068	10 829 201	11 824 303	12 352 851	12 276 652	<b>12 840 802</b>	4.60	13 313 803	13 787 698
Interest and rent on land	5	10	255		2	37		( 100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 418 124	8 240 887	8 397 540	8 637 937	8 987 056	9 009 730	<b>9 484 462</b>	5.27	9 922 069	10 387 856
Provinces and municipalities	1 049 617	1 136 257	1 393 051	1 335 773	1 566 132	1 566 132	<b>1 627 362</b>	3.91	1 703 573	1 809 627
Departmental agencies and accounts	337 089	410 593	414 995	421 436	517 814	517 783	<b>504 156</b>	( 2.63)	508 430	528 345
Higher education institutions	5 632	8 863	5 528	9 632	5 382	5 382	<b>10 685</b>	98.53	20 934	6 133
Foreign governments and international organisations	128	239	286	165	297	297	<b>263</b>	( 11.45)	279	295
Public corporations and private enterprises	908 208	1 143 003	1 044 489	1 111 876	1 143 854	1 143 944	<b>1 154 524</b>	0.92	1 201 929	1 296 973
Non-profit institutions	3 014 663	3 400 003	3 317 329	3 545 812	3 564 653	3 564 781	<b>3 704 623</b>	3.92	3 837 951	3 935 494
Households	2 102 787	2 141 929	2 221 862	2 213 243	2 188 924	2 211 411	<b>2 482 849</b>	12.27	2 648 973	2 810 989
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 497 645	4 601 789	5 021 119	4 766 743	4 891 544	4 929 369	<b>4 982 179</b>	1.07	4 743 671	5 070 111
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 796 652	3 742 447	4 073 449	4 140 146	4 153 500	4 151 802	<b>4 212 707</b>	1.47	3 986 555	4 276 463
Machinery and equipment	644 106	776 935	809 557	599 244	684 988	721 499	<b>689 556</b>	( 4.43)	702 833	736 039
Land and subsoil assets	44 280	66 498	107 479	13 995	23 695	23 695	<b>63 882</b>	169.60	37 943	39 948
Software and other intangible assets	12 607	15 909	30 634	13 358	29 361	32 373	<b>16 034</b>	( 50.47)	16 340	17 661
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>										
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 702 832									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	20 121	26 208	15 957	5 583	9 540	16 650	<b>6 051</b>	( 63.66)	6 234	6 580
<b>Total economic classification</b>	43 244 579	47 790 079	51 517 878	55 008 631	55 916 797	55 914 363	<b>59 356 413</b>	6.16	62 155 261	65 396 732
Direct charge	31 486	37 627	35 639	39 155	39 155	39 155	<b>41 113</b>	5.00	43 497	45 933
<b>Total economic classification (including direct charge)</b>	43 276 065	47 827 706	51 553 517	55 047 786	55 955 952	55 953 518	<b>59 397 526</b>	6.16	62 198 758	65 442 665

**Table 6 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by vote**

Outcome				Medium-term estimate						
Vote R'000	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Department of the Premier										
2. Provincial Parliament										
3. Provincial Treasury										
4. Community Safety										
5. Education	1 054 312	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 454 815	1 582 054	1 582 054	1 614 044	2.02	1 532 314	1 617 100
6. Health	894 535	712 923	782 874	806 502	867 795	867 795	815 463	( 6.03)	804 150	846 382
7. Social Development		17 000					572		655	692
8. Human Settlements	1 959 237	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 000 811	2 000 811	2 226 758	11.29	2 389 056	2 544 641
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	24 218	29 821	29 048	30 311	18 311	18 311	43 826	139.34	33 672	35 558
10. Transport and Public Works	2 399 082	2 984 979	3 462 886	3 713 830	3 704 769	3 689 486	3 899 561	5.69	3 754 807	3 949 700
11. Agriculture										
12. Economic Development and Tourism										
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport										
14. Local Government										
Total provincial infrastructure payments	6 331 384	7 119 150	7 799 889	8 006 269	8 173 740	8 158 457	8 600 224	5.41	8 514 654	8 994 073

**Table 7 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category**

Outcome							Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
Category R'000	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	2 932 909	3 637 516	4 376 616	4 674 181	4 887 401	4 861 505	4 971 531	2.26	4 724 724	5 016 182
Maintenance and repairs	1 102 209	1 152 077	1 479 465	1 588 367	1 733 083	1 708 350	1 853 651	8.51	1 875 758	1 904 874
Upgrades and additions	468 680	736 482	735 026	913 495	987 120	977 089	926 300	(5.20)	818 203	1 279 432
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 362 020	1 748 957	2 162 125	2 172 319	2 167 198	2 176 066	2 191 580	0.71	2 030 763	1 831 876
New infrastructure assets	908 927	1 242 853	1 137 786	1 078 192	1 011 171	1 004 052	1 118 588	11.41	1 144 848	1 172 708
Infrastructure transfers	2 195 689	2 006 933	2 078 289	2 082 823	2 082 415	2 082 415	2 312 981	11.07	2 437 461	2 571 211
Current	64 559	2 322	7 627	3 500	11 674	11 674	16 778	43.72	7 405	8 526
Capital	2 131 130	2 004 611	2 070 662	2 079 323	2 070 741	2 070 741	2 296 203	10.89	2 430 056	2 562 685
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	16 683									
Infrastructure leases										
Non Infrastructure	277 176	231 848	207 198	171 073	192 753	210 485	197 124	(6.35)	207 621	233 972
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category	6 331 384	7 119 150	7 799 889	8 006 269	8 173 740	8 158 457	8 600 224	5.41	8 514 654	8 994 073

**Table 8 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring vote**

Public entities (transferring vote) R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Major Public Entities</b>									
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited (Various Votes)	165	192	229	202	218	217	201	210	220
<b>National Public Entities</b>									
SETA	9 922	10 440	11 029	11 894	11 894	11 640	12 665	13 391	14 065
Vote 5: Education	5811	6096	6450	6850	6850	6850	7268	7697	8143
Vote 6: Health	4111	4344	4579	5044	5044	4790	5397	5694	5922
Housing Development Agency (HDA)									
Vote 8: Human Settlements		20 000					22 302	23 000	25 000
Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)									
Vote 8: Human Settlements		1 340	2 660	1 500					
Water Research Commission									
Vote 8: Human Settlements			500						
South African Revenue Services									
Vote 11: Agriculture	162		1 090		27	96			
National Agricultural Marketing Council									
Vote 11: Agriculture	500		500						
National Empowerment Fund									
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	6 600	9 000	6 448						
Artscape									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	669	168	178	190	190	190	173	175	182
<b>Provincial Government Business Enterprises</b>									
Casidra SOC Ltd	133 108	346 568	210 544	208 553	232 603	232 603	198 140	208 206	244 028
Vote 11: Agriculture	127 608	341 568	210 544	208 553	229 603	229 603	198 140	208 206	244 028
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	5 500	5 000			3 000	3 000			
<b>Western Cape Public Entities</b>									
Western Cape Cultural Commission									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	250	363	384	420	420	420	383	406	422
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board									
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	16 407	17 342	18 325
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro)	57 308	48 474	59 196	67 110	75 342	75 504	76 196	80 608	84 843
Vote 1: Department of the Premier			500						
Vote 11: Agriculture	1 380	1 739	1 196	1 100	1 115	1 277	1 100	1 081	1 124
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	55 928	46 735	57 500	66 010	74 227	74 227	75 096	79 527	83 719
Western Cape Language Committee									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	210	221	233	242	242	242	221	247	258
Western Cape Liquor Authority									
Vote 4: Community Safety	30 934	38 239	38 733	35 517	35 731	35 731	37 663	39 882	42 108
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	221 907	246 095	253 742	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	287 103	302 597
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	221 907	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	287 103	302 597
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism									
Vote 14: Local Government			350						
Western Cape Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd									
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism		28 091	28 958	29 824	130 224	130 224	47 906	42 882	36 938
<b>Not listed in PFMA, but indicated as a public entity in Estimates of Provincial Expenditure</b>									
Heritage Western Cape									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 423	3 838	2 270	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 611	1 736	1 871
<b>Total</b>	<b>468 681</b>	<b>763 435</b>	<b>621 938</b>	<b>628 877</b>	<b>748 316</b>	<b>748 292</b>	<b>700 918</b>	<b>715 188</b>	<b>770 857</b>

**Table 9 Transfers to local government by category and municipality**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Category A</b>	1 161 376	1 173 964	1 256 815	1 263 018	1 278 519	1 299 935	<b>1 230 810</b>	(5.32)	1 377 006	1 485 813
City of Cape Town	1 161 376	1 173 964	1 256 815	1 263 018	1 278 519	1 299 935	<b>1 230 810</b>	(5.32)	1 377 006	1 485 813
<b>Category B</b>	1 053 809	907 348	1 127 442	1 156 436	1 301 431	1 255 670	<b>1 200 101</b>	(4.43)	1 124 327	885 725
Matzikama	24 979	12 915	35 904	40 023	41 844	39 444	<b>12 162</b>	(69.17)	7 912	7 507
Cederberg	21 043	21 356	8 567	4 534	25 429	10 764	<b>38 840</b>	260.83	6 043	5 298
Bergrivier	12 922	15 045	37 747	30 214	35 124	23 144	<b>19 540</b>	(15.57)	8 404	9 547
Saldanha Bay	58 146	33 941	72 647	54 689	56 469	56 469	<b>32 578</b>	(42.31)	21 599	8 227
Swartland	43 110	23 283	74 704	58 770	59 120	52 120	<b>56 687</b>	8.76	15 752	8 825
Witzenberg	57 143	51 578	50 521	56 911	53 391	58 391	<b>51 518</b>	(11.77)	32 050	23 541
Drakenstein	85 245	45 877	84 366	82 756	69 579	59 979	<b>147 803</b>	146.42	199 762	76 770
Stellenbosch	53 283	17 779	48 022	49 186	53 466	63 416	<b>23 884</b>	(62.34)	42 165	36 949
Brede Valley	57 973	53 380	35 995	52 708	62 602	67 895	<b>133 759</b>	97.01	228 487	103 643
Langeberg	26 702	23 389	27 530	58 080	58 360	48 360	<b>43 632</b>	(9.78)	32 353	33 591
Theewaterskloof	56 486	87 779	78 060	59 674	60 154	50 154	<b>80 036</b>	59.58	69 711	82 287
Overstrand	31 389	35 371	63 378	65 978	67 288	57 188	<b>51 100</b>	(10.65)	39 109	65 809
Cape Agulhas	31 841	30 550	12 418	34 622	26 152	22 052	<b>27 414</b>	24.32	27 230	48 888
Swellendam	51 496	43 098	13 030	19 276	20 356	11 146	<b>8 815</b>	(20.91)	14 808	5 631
Kannaland	12 737	7 111	12 729	13 775	35 450	45 595	<b>4 623</b>	(89.86)	2 632	2 772
Hessequa	16 235	19 201	17 310	31 912	34 502	38 782	<b>30 434</b>	(21.53)	8 622	9 317
Mossel Bay	70 133	59 375	29 689	56 258	59 938	60 938	<b>35 669</b>	(41.47)	41 506	36 377
George	109 222	87 918	172 625	168 934	239 444	239 444	<b>172 365</b>	(28.01)	246 491	267 293
Oudtshoorn	29 274	36 344	47 609	37 190	44 870	57 350	<b>40 918</b>	(28.65)	25 653	6 552
Bitou	86 871	76 931	65 037	67 117	68 097	60 003	<b>55 077</b>	(8.21)	15 843	25 493
Knysna	57 531	53 610	74 432	86 383	87 643	65 970	<b>86 491</b>	31.11	26 962	9 463
Laingsburg	7 364	12 360	22 282	1 386	3 216	3 216	<b>1 446</b>	(55.04)	1 661	1 745
Prince Albert	26 396	33 661	11 515	11 764	15 460	18 668	<b>13 608</b>	(27.11)	3 619	3 730
Beaufort West	26 288	25 496	31 325	14 296	23 477	45 182	<b>31 702</b>	(29.83)	5 953	6 470
<b>Category C</b>	6 537	8 049	44 232	826	11 487	11 487	<b>7 840</b>	(31.75)	3 791	4 392
West Coast	480	900	36 437	120	1 350	1 350	<b>1 690</b>	25.19	360	480
Cape Winelands DM	1 970	2 295	2 607	195	1 175	1 175	<b>2 014</b>	71.40	1 334	1 454
Overberg	1 072	1 604	2 138	271	4 832	4 832	<b>1 156</b>	(76.08)	477	598
Eden	1 224	1 900	1 680	120	530	530	<b>1 940</b>	266.04	1 260	1 380
Central Karoo	1 791	1 350	1 370	120	3 600	3 600	<b>1 040</b>	(71.11)	360	480
<b>Unallocated</b> <sup>Note 1</sup>				26 458			<b>56 197</b>		102 197	138 665
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	<b>2 221 722</b>	<b>2 089 361</b>	<b>2 428 489</b>	<b>2 446 738</b>	<b>2 591 437</b>	<b>2 567 092</b>	<b>2 494 948</b>	(2.81)	<b>2 607 321</b>	<b>2 514 595</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department of Human Settlements (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>	<b>404 904</b>	<b>569 123</b>	<b>493 265</b>	<b>446 241</b>	<b>443 741</b>	<b>468 086</b>	<b>847 565</b>	81.07	<b>882 255</b>	<b>1 183 270</b>

Note 1 <b>Unallocated</b>		2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2017/18 Adjusted Estimates.	26 766	27 511	26 034
Greenest Municipality Competition	As part of a national process, the Department biennially invite municipalities to participate in the Greenest Municipality Competition. The eventual outcome and announcement of the winners are known during the course of the financial year. Conclusion in the Adjusted Estimates is for the purpose of splitting the allocation/prize money.	500		500
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	The distribution of the outer year's allocations is dependent on the 20% co-funding by the relevant municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be gazetted in the provincial gazette and transferred.		8 500	32 500
Community Library Services Grant	The allocations indicated in the outer years are provisional amounts subject to confirmed departmental allocations.		17 999	29 632
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	The allocation of amounts in the outer years is dependent on municipalities submitting Business Plans. As the Business Plans for the outer years have not been submitted, these amounts cannot be gazetted and transferred.		1 559	1 621

Note 1 Unallocated		2017/18 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements and monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2017/18 Adjusted Estimates process.	1 397	1 478	1 560
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relation oversight, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Category of Authorised Persons in terms of Fire Brigade Services Act 99 of 1987, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and "Back to Basic" meetings. The grant for 2018/19 and 2019/20 is unallocated at this stage and will be allocated in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 budget.		15 000	15 000
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements and monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings and Drought Task Team meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2017/18 Adjusted Estimates process.	9 610	11 236	11 865
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relation monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2017/18 Adjusted Estimates process.	17 924	18 914	19 953
<b>Total</b>		<b>56 197</b>	<b>102 197</b>	<b>138 665</b>

**Table 10 Summary of provincial payments on training by vote**

Vote R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Department of the Premier	4 515	6 266	5 539	6 267	5 011	5 011	6 326	26.24	6 494	6 366
2. Provincial Parliament	252	524	691	1 541	1 412	1 412	1 193	( 15.51)	645	772
3. Provincial Treasury	1 256	1 651	1 275	2 433	2 376	2 376	3 010	26.68	3 364	3 530
4. Community Safety	615	911	817	1 960	2 037	1 942	1 599	( 17.66)	1 669	1 742
5. Education	160 063	200 584	200 875	146 687	146 687	146 687	196 697	34.09	209 598	223 213
6. Health	285 013	330 521	341 987	369 265	377 069	369 258	342 952	( 7.12)	364 801	384 540
7. Social Development	7 004	4 597	5 310	5 190	4 629	4 629	4 925	6.39	5 215	5 507
8. Human Settlements	645	1 421	1 575	1 643	1 570	1 620	1 726	6.53	1 826	1 826
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1 224	1 742	2 297	2 281	2 025	2 260	2 607	15.35	2 213	2 328
10. Transport and Public Works	18 129	19 386	19 549	26 905	26 905	26 905	24 333	( 9.56)	24 905	25 818
11. Agriculture	4 864	10 401	9 868	7 668	7 668	7 457	7 495	0.51	7 955	8 392
12. Economic Development and Tourism	2 981	1 565	6 922	2 971	2 971	2 971	2 864	( 3.60)	3 048	3 093
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 589	3 016	2 897	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 717	4.98	2 853	2 997
14. Local Government	887	2 018	2 400	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 144	6.32	1 203	1 203
<b>Total provincial payments on training</b>	<b>489 037</b>	<b>584 603</b>	<b>602 002</b>	<b>578 475</b>	<b>584 024</b>	<b>576 192</b>	<b>599 588</b>	<b>4.06</b>	<b>635 789</b>	<b>671 327</b>

**Table 11 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	80 161	80 726	81 572	81 782	81 506	81 437	<b>81 918</b>	0.59	81 105	80 553
Number of personnel trained	38 626	33 989	35 804	41 792	53 323	53 956	<b>54 818</b>	1.60	55 858	56 699
<i>of which</i>										
Male	15 189	11 205	11 782	17 239	22 854	23 004	<b>23 713</b>	3.08	23 991	24 621
Female	23 437	22 784	24 022	24 553	30 469	30 952	<b>31 105</b>	0.49	31 867	32 078
Number of training opportunities	26 366	35 519	29 376	29 337	30 618	29 385	<b>29 714</b>	1.12	31 337	31 337
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	724	695	983	888	793	888	<b>1 063</b>	19.69	1 085	1 085
Workshops	526	816	1 143	839	1 126	839	<b>910</b>	8.44	963	963
Seminars	193	364	220	371	152	371	<b>277</b>	(25.23)	295	295
Other	24 923	33 644	27 030	27 239	28 547	27 287	<b>27 464</b>	0.65	28 995	28 995
Number of bursaries offered	3 463	3 451	905	2 912	2 636	2 637	<b>3 033</b>	15.00	3 193	3 196
Number of interns appointed	1 031	850	886	867	885	878	<b>792</b>	(9.85)	766	786
Number of learnerships appointed	2 323	2 224	2 219	2 238	2 238	2 238	<b>2 308</b>	3.13	2 430	2 430
Number of days spent on training	6 099	6 590	12 868	6 809	14 743	8 164	<b>13 576</b>	66.30	14 010	14 010

**Table 12 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area**

Policy Area R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
General public services	1 369 688	1 579 542	1 770 306	1 950 569	1 987 466	1 987 466	<b>2 135 854</b>	7.47	2 283 206	2 269 097
Public order and safety	222 196	264 966	269 233	292 016	289 844	289 595	<b>302 056</b>	4.30	305 981	315 724
Economic affairs	5 963 132	7 096 150	7 812 902	8 063 152	8 481 801	8 481 801	<b>8 649 103</b>	1.97	8 683 419	9 192 121
Environmental protection	412 199	457 181	502 648	550 964	543 699	543 699	<b>591 570</b>	8.80	588 153	607 656
Housing and community amenities	2 215 466	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 224 251	2 244 424	2 244 424	<b>2 536 087</b>	13.00	2 636 035	2 805 461
Health	15 916 962	17 305 808	18 737 118	19 982 793	20 144 545	20 142 360	<b>21 679 806</b>	7.63	22 798 527	24 030 698
Recreation, culture and religion	453 573	612 490	685 544	736 184	730 472	730 472	<b>725 049</b>	(0.74)	742 068	739 172
Education	15 111 220	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 247 264	19 530 682	19 530 682	<b>20 629 914</b>	5.63	21 913 385	23 107 146
Social protection	1 580 143	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 961 438	1 963 864	1 963 864	<b>2 106 974</b>	7.29	2 204 487	2 329 657
<b>Total payments and estimates by policy area</b>	<b>43 244 579</b>	<b>47 790 079</b>	<b>51 517 878</b>	<b>55 008 631</b>	<b>55 916 797</b>	<b>55 914 363</b>	<b>59 356 413</b>	6.16	62 155 261	65 396 732

## **Explanatory notes**

The chapter for each of the fourteen votes contains information under the following headings:

### **Vote name and number**

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

### **To be appropriated by vote**

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the expenditure allocation to be voted for the 2017/18 financial year. Expenditure for the two outer-years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is also included as indicative allocations, but is not yet appropriated/voted by the Provincial Parliament.

### **Accountability information**

The responsible provincial executive authority, accounting officer and administering department are identified to enhance accountability.

### **Overview**

The overview provides a brief description of the core functions and responsibilities of the department, as well as its vision and mission statements (strategic objectives and strategic policy directions); a short overview of the main services that the department intends to deliver, with details of the quantity and the quality of service; where relevant, a brief analysis of the demands for and expected changes in the services, and the resources (financial, personnel, infrastructure, etc.) available to match these; the Acts, rules and regulations the department must consider; and brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions. The alignment of the departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes is also briefly discussed.

### **Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

This section corresponds with the "Outlook for the coming budget year" as presented in the 2016/17 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. It reports on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events, and challenges from the past. It addresses problems experienced in the past, which may relate to establishing/determining the departmental estimates.

In all tables, the 2016/17 financial year has three columns (Main Appropriation, Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates). The in-year-expenditure (actual and projected) as at end of December 2016 is used to indicate the 'revised estimates'.

### **Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

This section provides an outlook on the activities of the department for the coming year, focusing on new policy priorities, significant events, legislative changes and challenges that frame departmental spending plans over the MTEF. In essence, it provides an analysis of what the department will deliver in 2017/18.

## Reprioritisation

This section provides a narrative on how the department was able to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

## Procurement

This section provides a high level summary of planned major procurement for the upcoming budget year of which the detail can be found in the procurement plan submitted to the provincial treasury.

This section will also afford the department the opportunity to briefly make mention of initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management and deal with capacity deficiencies.

## Receipts and Financing

The section distinguishes between provincial funding (equitable share and conditional grants, departments need to individually specify the allocations for the different conditional grants) and departmental own receipts, which include; sales of goods and services other than capital assets; transfers received; interest, dividends and rent on land; sales of capital assets; and financial transactions in assets and liabilities. Sources of donor funding, which is excluded from vote appropriation, are indicated as well as any terms and conditions attached to the donor funds. Furthermore, this does not include agency receipts, such as funds received from SETAs, SANRAL and RTMC.

## Payment summary

This section contains information by programme, economic classification in the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA), infrastructure payments, transfers, departmental public-private partnership projects, etc. It presents the main programmes, structural changes and expenditure trends in the Vote over the 7-year period (2013/14 to 2019/20) and also reflects key assumptions, national and departmental priorities, departmental strategic interventions and thrusts and ministerial priority programmes.

The numbers included in 2016/17 under the revised estimates column refer to the actual position as at 31 December 2016 (in-year monitoring report) and realistic projections for the remaining months of the 2016/17 financial year.

## Infrastructure payments

This section provides details of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates for the Votes as well as Public-Private Partnership projects summarised by "projects under implementation" and "new projects".

- **Departmental infrastructure payments:** Detail on infrastructure investment estimates in the relevant Vote is provided.
- **Maintenance:** The infrastructure table enable votes to provide details about the maintenance of infrastructure.
- **Non infrastructure items:** 'Non infrastructure' refers to items/projects that do not fall within the category of building and other fixed structures, such as machinery, equipment, furniture, compensation of employees and do not fall within the four 'nature of investment' categories. Types of infrastructure that are not on the list included is added here.

- **Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects:** A summary of all departmental Public-Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects is presented here.

## Transfers

Transfers to selected categories are indicated, which are as follows:

- Departmental transfers to public entities falling within the governing framework, by entity;
- All other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, for example transfers to Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), by entity; and
- Departmental transfers to local government (municipalities), by Category A, B and C.

## Programme description

In this section the different programmes are presented, beginning with an overall description of respective programmes and their purposes. Each programme is listed individually alongside its purpose, as in the Appropriation Bill. After the introduction of the programme, each sub-programme is discussed, showing the payments and estimates. Policy developments specific to each programme is detailed in this section, as well as changes to the policy structure, service establishment and geographic distribution of services, as well as a brief expenditure trend analysis.

## Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers per programme for full-time equivalent positions are disclosed at the end of each departmental chapter for the previous and current financial years, along with estimates over the MTEF.

## Payments on training

This section provides for a high-level aggregation of provincial spending on training, inclusive of information on the number and gender profile of persons trained and those to be trained, number of bursaries offered, interns and learnerships in the budget year and over the MTEF.

## Reconciliation of structural changes

In this section structural changes between programmes in the vote or between programmes in the vote and another vote are indicated to amongst other cater for the transfer of responsibility for the provision of services between programmes or between votes.

## Annexure tables to each Vote

Standard detailed tables are included in the annexure to each vote. These include:

- Specification of receipts
- Payments and estimates by economic classification (summary and per programme)
- Details on public entities
- Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality
- Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality
- Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category



# Vote 1

## Department of the Premier

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R1 440 749 000</b>	<b>R1 545 763 000</b>	<b>R1 488 690 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Premier		
Administering Department	Department of the Premier		
Accounting Officer	Director-General		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

To be a leading department enabling the Western Cape Government to improve the quality of life of all its people.

#### Mission

To embed good governance and to enable integrated service delivery in the Western Cape through partnerships, innovation and people excellence.

#### Main Services and Core functions

As the Department of the Premier performs a strategic leading role through Strategic Goal 5: "Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment", it will focus on the following main services:

Through the rendering of relevant and timeous executive governance support services to the Executive and the Director-General the Department will:

- Provide operational support to the Premier;

- Provide cabinet secretariat and protocol support services to the top management of the Western Cape Government and the departmental executive committee;

- Provide departmental strategic management services and compliance monitoring of programme performance;

- Provide and ensure strategic leadership and good corporate governance in the Department;

- Provide departmental financial management and administrative support services; and

- Coordinate external communication and public participation in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates the delivery intents and outcomes of the provincial strategic plan to the people of the Western Cape.

Through professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic and stakeholder management, the Department will:

Strategically support the executive in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies;

Strategically lead the executive in the development of results-based monitoring and evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information; and

Facilitate strategic linkages and engagements which impact on socio-economic growth and sustainable development of the Western Cape.

Through the rendering of effective, efficient and professional transversal corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology in order to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government, the Department will:

Provide a highly capable workforce, create an enabling workplace and develop leadership that enables employee engagement and optimal service delivery;

Optimise service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the coordinated implementation of innovative information and communication technologies;

Improve WCG governance through embedded risk management, improved business processes and the prevention and detection of fraud and corruption;

Promote executive and administrative decisions and actions that are sound in law through the provision of legal advice; and

Coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the WCG are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

## **Core functions and responsibilities**

The main role and function of the Department of the Premier is to provide strategic and operational support to the Premier and the Provincial Cabinet to exercise their provincial executive authority in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997. This entails coordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments through the development and implementation of legislation and policy. In support of the role and functions of the provincial Director-General, as reflected in section 7(3)(c) of the Public Service Act, the Department of the Premier will therefore provide the following core functions:

Executive support, providing executive governance support services;

Provincial strategic management, professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic management matters; and

A Corporate Services Centre, rendering transversal corporate services on a shared services basis.

## **Performance environment**

As the lead department responsible for supporting the Executive in governing the Western Cape, the Department provides strategic governance support, policy and strategy support and transversal corporate services. It also plays an enabling role in the Province by providing the decision-making mechanism of government, policy guidance and support, by ensuring sufficient people in appropriate structures who are fit for purpose to do the job, by business process optimisation, technologies that support and optimise core business and by providing corporate assurance services to government.

The Department managed to improve on its achievement of predetermined objectives in the past term. In 2012/13 it achieved 80 per cent of its annual performance targets. For the 2013/14 financial year, 89 per cent of planned targets were achieved, while 94 per cent were achieved during the 2014/15 financial year and 96.2 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year.

The Department continued to show diligence in the management of its financial affairs. During the previous term of government it received an unqualified audit in each financial year, while a clean audit was received for the past three financial years (2013/14 to 2015/16). It further improved on budget spent from 77.34 per cent in 2014/15 to 94.36 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year.

**The Branch: Executive Support** provides executive governance support services. There is a growing awareness of increasing public and internal client needs that require the Branch to respond innovatively, to enable the Department to do more with fewer resources. Employing various austerity measures across the Department is one of the ways in which the Sub-programme Financial Management has managed the sluggish growth in budget resources whilst at the same time meeting service delivery/client demands.

**The Branch: Strategic Programmes** has reflected on its role in building a strategic and integrated approach to the work of the WCG. The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) has been crafted with special attention to Western Cape priorities, the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the National Development Plan (NDP). The emphasis is now on the implementation of the PSP through the Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS). The Chief Directorate: Policy and Strategy supported the development and implementation of strategies and policies for the Western Cape, including the five-year PSP. The revised PTMS for the PSP 2014 - 2019 and the five PSGs are being implemented. Additional assistance is provided by this chief directorate for the Delivery Support Unit and the design and implementation of the game changers such as Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer. The Chief Directorate provides support to other departments to develop and implement key transversal strategies and policies, such as the youth development strategy and the food and nutrition security strategic framework, as well as providing transversal comment on issues of national importance, such as migration.

The Chief Directorate: Strategic Management Information led the development of a Roadmap for Province-wide Data Governance that outlines four (4) streams with related steps and actions for the period 2017 - 2020 for institutionalisation across all departments. In collaboration with the Netherlands, the department conducted a review of Province-wide M&E to inform a funding proposal to strengthen current initiatives. The findings are used as learnings to strengthen the building blocks and the lens through which measuring results are approached. A standard approach on project management methodology has been developed for application to improve the management of project performance. The Spatial Observatory serves as the central location for the spatial information representing a perspective of communities across departments.

In line with the National Evaluation System, the first year of second (2<sup>nd</sup>) rolling Provincial Evaluation Plan was implemented whilst the second year of the rolling plan is completed encapsulating nine evaluation concept notes. The department has officially incorporated the function of Statutory Planning, Monitoring and Reporting into its business. In terms of Institutional Monitoring and Assessments, this Chief Directorate continued to lead the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) transversally across departments. In this regard, the Western Cape remains the best performing province since the inception of MPAT for the period 2012 to date.

The Department continued its participation as part of the EvalAfrica agenda post the International Year of Evaluation (EvalYear 2015), in building a culture of evaluation and sharing good practices. Further, opportunity that exists to lead and partner in data and information products and systems are continuously explored.

The Chief Directorate: International and Priority Programmes continues to strengthen capability and insights. Priority Programmes builds on institutional capability gained over the years to support WCG departments and emerging event organisers to build an inclusive economy where healthy social activity contributes to outcomes of the PDGs. The implementation of the 15 year Integrated Events Strategy to benefit the growth and development of the people of the Western Cape remains paramount. Linked to this understanding and lessons learned on how to nurture the sector by further sharing intellectual capital emanating from both local experience and international best practice.

Systems will be developed to streamline the reporting processes in relation to the commemorative days that are driven by national government. A key aspect of the work will be to explore innovative ways of engaging our youth that allows them to develop an understanding of the issues of the day that impact on their lives and strive for positive change. In partnership with Dreamfields and the school's debating project, expansion and support for the Game Changers will be implemented. The sub-programme will enhance its monitoring and evaluation in respect of the implementation of the International Relationship Strategy, through the tracking of incoming and outgoing visits, courtesy calls and coordination of the IR Forum. A more proactive approach will be employed in ensuring that the priority geographical areas – the rest of Africa, BRICS countries, RLS partners, the next 11 or N-11 countries, without neglecting our traditional market countries as identified in the International Relations Strategy, are the focus of the WCG's international engagements to grow tourism, trade and investment, as well as learning and sharing good practice lessons and helping to address climate change.

**The Branch: People Management** pursues the strategic objective that seeks to provide a highly capable workforce, create an enabling workplace and develop leadership that promotes employee engagement and optimal service delivery. The Branch is placed within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal services across the Western Cape Government (WCG) departments, which range from the high-volume transactional to expert advice and consultancy. As such it encompasses day-to-day operational activities, as well as an array of different initiatives, programmes, interventions and projects. The Branch is not limited to the operational space, but ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole. It ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals aligned to the National Development Plan, specifically the achievement of a Capable State and the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 **“To embed integrated services delivery through partnerships, good governance and spatial alignment”**. The objective is also linked to the MTSF and specifically Outcome 12 thereof which seeks to achieve an efficient, effective and development-orientated public service through a number of identified sub outcomes such as creating a public service that is a career of choice, and increased responsiveness of public servants.

The People Management Branch delivers its core function of people management through organisation development, people management practices and people training and empowerment. The constrained budget allocation compounded by an increase in demand for services is however placing the ability of the Branch to perform its functions under serious strain. This is compounded by lack of joint planning with departments, as well as an increased number of *ad hoc* requests for services. It increases the risk to comply with regulatory prescripts and the achievement of national, provincial and departmental outcomes and outputs.

**The Branch: Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I)** has seen consistent growth in the demand for Information and Communication Technology, Solutions and Services. Factors which have contributed to the growth in demand include: the recognition by departments of the enabling role that ICTs can play in contributing to Departmental outcomes, the renewed focus on the Corporate Governance of ICTs, the successful implementation of Broadband, as well as the growth of the ICT user base.

Ce-I is playing a key role in respect of the following: the implementation of Broadband throughout the Western Cape, support of the Game Changers (which includes the e-Learning, After school and e-Skills Game Changers in particular), support of PSG 5 (with a specific focus on the Service Interface initiative), as well as the development of key Transversal Applications.

The installed base of end-user computers, i.e. PCs, Notebooks, Tablets, etc. has grown from 14 500 in 2009 to over 24 500 in 2016. The number of users has also grown from 16 500 in 2009 to 28 500 in 2016. If this trend continues, it is estimated that the current installed base could grow by another 6 000 users by 2020. This will place pressure on the Ce-I resources given the austere environment in which the WCG is operating. This is further aggravated by the currency risks which severely impacts CAPEX (infrastructure) and OPEX (licencing and service) obligations.

The number of Government sites which are to be provided with Broadband infrastructure will reach over 1 900 sites by the end of the 2017/18 financial year (from 400 sites at the start of the Broadband project). This figure includes at least 1 200 schools which will have access to a broadband connection by the end of April 2017. It should be noted that Ce-I will also be assisting the Western Cape Education Department with the implementation of Local Area Networks in schools. The remaining 200 sites consist of libraries, provincially aided museums and Cape Access centres.

The estimated growth as well as expanded mandate for Ce-I, as reflected above, will pose a significant challenge for Ce-I as it will require sufficient resourcing to ensure adequate capacity, skills and infrastructure to deliver on its mandate.

The **Branch: Corporate Assurance** falls within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and through the services it offers, contributes to the improvement of governance in the WCG. Its strategic objective links directly to the National Development Plan and the Medium-term Strategic Framework, particularly Outcome 12 (An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service), and Outcome 3 (All people in SA are and feel safe), as it pertains to fighting corruption. Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (more specifically the output efficient, effective and responsive provincial government governance) in this context focuses on improving the maturity level for corporate governance in the WCG. The Branch has defined its strategy to be a catalyst for corporate governance in the WCG and this is in line with the Department's approach of enabling corporate governance for improved service delivery. The branch is instrumental in the development of and finalisation of a Corporate Governance Framework for the WCG and a concomitant Governance Maturity Model. It is imperative that corporate governance within all the departments of the WCG is robust and directly contributes to the achievement of provincial and departmental strategic goals and intent.

The current economic climate, resultant budget reductions over the MTEF period, and introduction of "CoE ceilings" are having an impact on the ability of this branch to respond to the demand for its services. The main cost driver for this branch is Compensation of Employees, and with 85 per cent of the budget allocated to this, the branch's ability to fund its vacancies is a pressure point. Although the majority of the services in the branch are delivered based on approved delivery plans, there are some services which are not predictable. The delivery plans are finalised and agreed at the start of the financial year and there are processes in place to amend these if required. The business units evaluate this on an ongoing basis and requests changes to the plans if and when required.

Despite significant growth in the demand for legal services and an outdated structure that is not aligned with that demand, the CoE pressure had meant that the unit is not able to fill all professional posts, threatening quality and turn-around times, which have a direct impact on decision-making by the Executive (services are rendered to all of the members of the Executive in addition to departments and public entities), as well as on decision-making and the implementation of projects by departments where they are dependent on contracts/legal advice.

## Organisational environment

The programme and sub-programme structure of the Department of the Premier deviates from the approved programme and sub-programme structure as communicated by the National and/or Provincial Treasury. The reason for this can be found in the existence of the Corporate Services Centre, bringing efficiencies by rendering transversal corporate services to the whole Western Cape Government. This frees resources in departments to enable improved service delivery. The Department received approval from Provincial Treasury for the deviation from the uniform budget structure.

Some of the key challenges facing the Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information, are the human and financial resource constraints and addressing the increasing institutional mandate. In this regard, an investigation into the current structure has been conducted as it is evident that the current structure is out of touch with the demands of the business needs.

Within the People Management programme, the organisational environment remains relatively stable and the focus was more on improving business processes, greater efficiencies and ensuring integration between business units, as well as responding to new challenges and initiatives. Performance management is a focus area within the PSG 5 and therefore the People Management Practices functional area was extended with a temporary structure for Performance Consulting. Budget constraints, attrition and sustained demand for services from the CSC serviced departments place severe pressure on the structure of the Branch. The impact of the new Public Service Regulations and its concomitant additional functions and responsibilities will however necessitate the review of the structure of the Branch, as will the need to formalise management arrangements that have demonstrated a proven need for a more permanent solution. The impact of the imposed Compensation of Employees (CoE) ceiling as well as the Goods and Services budget constraint is felt by the Branch.

The Centre for e-Innovation programme is tasked with driving the optimisation of service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the implementation of innovative information and communication technologies, solutions and services with a focus on the delivery of broadband connectivity across the Western Cape Province, provincial transversal applications and major departmental applications and solutions. Substantial use has been made of a temporary structure for the Connected Government and Transversal Applications chief directorates. This arrangement is far from ideal and was initially required to ensure sufficient capacity for the core roles as was required for the Broadband and Applications environment. This temporary arrangement will now require finalisation to ensure that the Ce-I is sustainably able to deliver on its mandate. It should also be noted that the Ce-I is largely dependent on the use of externally sourced resources (professional services) as a result of the difficulty experienced by government with attracting and retaining staff in the application development, technologist and business analyst roles (of late there has been a notable increase in staff turnover, with staff leaving for the private sector).

The organisational structure of the Corporate Assurance programme is, as indicated in the previous APP, not ideal. It does, however, respond reasonably to the demand for services in the branch. In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this branch have been filled and where vacancies arise it is addressed expeditiously as far as possible within the available budgets. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to specific specialisation, and these skills will be insourced as and when required.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

The legislation applicable to this department is:

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996  
Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997  
Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999  
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005  
Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994  
Pensions Fund Act 24 of 1956  
Income Tax Act 58 of 1962  
State Tender Board Act 86 of 1968  
Prescription Act 68 of 1969  
Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993  
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993  
Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995  
Development Facilitation Act 67 of 1995  
Government Employees Pension Law Proclamation 21 of 1996  
National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act 43 of 1996  
Extension of Security of Tenure Act 62 of 1997  
Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997  
Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998  
Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998  
Skills Development Act 97 of 1998  
Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998  
Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999  
Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000  
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000  
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000  
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000  
Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000  
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000  
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003  
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003  
Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004  
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004  
Public Audit Act 25 of 2004

South Africa Connect: Creating Opportunities, Ensuring Inclusion: South Africa's Broadband Policy, 20 November 2013

State Information Technology Agency Act 88 of 1998

State Information Technology Act 38 of 2002

Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007

Division of Revenue Act (annually)

Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998

Financial Intelligence Centre Act 38 of 2001

Electronic Communications Security (Pty) Ltd Act 68 of 2002

Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002

Western Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 1998

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature (Law 3 of 1995)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act 6 of 2000

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act 3 of 2005

Western Cape Provincial Public Protector Law 6 of 1994

Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law 7 of 1994

Provincial Development Council Law 5 of 1996

Provincial Development Council Repeal Act 5 of 2011

Western Cape Coat of Arms Act 7 of 1998

Western Cape Provincial Commissions Act 10 of 1998

Western Cape Provincial Honours Act 9 of 1999

Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act 3 of 2002

Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission Repeal Act 2 of 2009

Provincial Restaurant Ordinance 23 of 1964

Committees of Inquiry Ordinance 13 of 1978

Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)

Public Service Regulations 2001 (as amended)

South African Qualifications Authority Act (Act 58 of 1995)

National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008) (amended by Higher Education Laws Amendment Act – Act 26 of 2010)

#### National policy mandates:

Medium Term Strategic Framework – 2014 – 2019

National Planning Commission – White Paper, October 2009

National Monitoring and Evaluation Framework – White Paper, October 2009

National Plan of Action 2010 – 2014

National Strategic Framework of the Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities

Specific National Policy Frameworks on Gender and Women's Empowerment, Disability and Children

The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service (1995)

The White Paper on Public Service Training and Education (1997)

The White Paper on a New Employment Policy for the Public Service (1997)

The White Paper on Human Resource Management in the Public Service

The White Paper on Transforming Public Service Delivery [Batho Pele] (1997)

National Skills Development Strategy (I, II and III)

National Youth Policy (2009 – 2014) of the National Youth Development Agency

Policy Frameworks of the National Department of Public Service and Administration on Gender Equality, Disability and Youth in the Public Service.

National Measurable Outcomes

National Development Plan 2012

Green Paper on National Performance Management 2009

National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information 2007

Policy Framework for a Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System 2007

Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans 2010

National Evaluation Policy Framework 2011

### **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The Department's planning was predominantly informed by the national and provincial strategic imperatives. On a national level, the adoption of the National Development Plan 2030 and the supporting Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 responds strategically to the main challenges facing South Africa: poverty, inequality and unemployment. The National Development Plan put forward a number of national key priorities for the country to be achieved over the next fifteen years in response to main strategic challenges. The MTSF constitutes the first five year delivery plan against the National Development Plan. The alignment of the Department's strategic plan with the national strategic imperatives can be found in the following outcomes:

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe:

This outcome deals predominantly with crime and corruption. The deliverables of Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation and Programme 5: Corporate Assurance contribute directly to the achievement of this outcome.

Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network:

The deliverables of Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation contribute directly to this outcome as it relates to strategic initiatives to improve broadband connectivity. The WCG Broadband initiative will contribute to the achievement of the key target of increasing broadband penetration from 33.7 per cent in 2013 to 80 per cent at 5 Mbps and 50 per cent at 50 Mbps in 2019. The WCG also sees ICTs as an important tool for improving service delivery as well as access to services (with key aspects being the Service Interface initiative, the Cape Access programme, as well as Stream 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy and Implementation Plan which focuses on applications).

## Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service:

The bulk of the deliverables in Programme 3: People Management contributes either directly or indirectly to the achievement of this outcome. There are also areas of alignment with Programme 1: Executive Support and Programme 5: Corporate Assurance.

The Department contributes mainly to Provincial Strategic Goal 5, which aims to embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment. This strategic goal will be achieved through pursuing the objectives relating to enhancing good governance in the Western Cape Government, fostering of an inclusive society and achieving greater integration between the different strategic agents involved in ensuring outcomes that add public value.

## Values

Competence  
Accountability  
Integrity  
Responsiveness  
Caring  
Innovation

## Demands and changes in services

Many of the services provided by the Branch: People Management is demand-driven and transversal in nature and the increase in staff of client departments, new and/or revised national directives and agreements, and additional *ad hoc* requests impact on its performance. The streamlined service level agreements with departments are improved and regular engagement with senior officers of departments ensure that there is a clearer understanding of respective roles and responsibilities, more planned and agreed interventions, and improved service delivery. National Treasury issued a new IFMS COTS (Commercial Off The Shelf) tender and proposed that the Western Cape Government be one of the lead sites for implementation. While the benefits of IFMS in the long and medium term is not disputed, before any roll out of the projects can commence, clarity and agreement on *inter alia* adequate funding, dedicated capacity and a clear governance structure is required.

The new Public Service Regulations (2016) came into effect on 1 August 2016 with new and amended provisions that have a wide-ranging impact. While supporting the need for revised regulations after 15 years and the emphasis on ethics and managing the wage bill, a number of areas of concern as well as the vagueness, especially in the detail, have been highlighted and brought to the attention of DPSA (even as comments on the Draft Regulations), and these together with the relative slow response in providing guidance and direction from them will impact on the workload as well as current people management processes.

With the addition of a new Schools Network as well as Libraries Network, the Branch: Centre for e-Innovation is expanding its service offering from 400 corporate sites to over 1 900 sites (inclusive of corporate sites, schools, libraries and Cape Access Centres). This expanded offering will place significant strain on Ce-I to ensure that the service levels to existing clients are not compromised, while at the same time ensuring that the schools, libraries and Cape Access Centres receive a quality offering.

Although the services delivered by the Branch: Corporate Assurance is reasonably managed through various agreed upon implementation plans with departments, it must be acknowledged that the demand for services is higher than what can be supplied with the current resourcing. These impacts on the level of

penetration from a risk management perspective, internal audit coverage and turnaround times of forensic investigations. The growth in demand for legal services, coupled with capacity constraints, can cause delays in service delivery as large numbers of departmental decisions and actions are dependent on Legal Services' advice across a number of disciplines. The situation is exacerbated by the fact that the members of the Executive, to whom services are rendered, are not bound to service levels and standards. Departments impose deadlines that often deviate from agreed service levels and standards.

## **Budget decisions**

Due to the diminishing manoeuvrability in the use of discretionary funds any future budgetary shocks will be difficult to manage from a sustained delivery perspective. Key budget risks going forward are the impact of higher inflation on the wage agreement, as well as the impact of the Rand/Dollar exchange rate on licensing and capital expenditure in Ce-l.

Services delivered by the Department are Compensation of Employee (CoE) intensive and a number of posts were not funded due to budget constraints. The impact of these limitations on core services will be carefully managed by the Department. Some key PSG 5 related projects may need to be extended over longer periods.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

### **Programme: Executive Support**

The Department received a clean audit report for the 2015/16 financial year and spent 94.36 per cent of its appropriated funds.

The Department continued its SCM training initiatives for staff members to prevent irregular expenditure and to ensure that the responsibilities of committee members within the SCM environment are correctly implemented. The Department also strengthened the control environment in supply chain management through the appointment of skilled staff who provide dedicated support to line functions.

The supply chain management policies were strengthened during the financial year to incorporate changes in the policy environment and to introduce improved practices to officials in the Department.

### **Programme: Provincial Strategic Management**

The Branch: Strategic Programmes continued its work to ensure coordinated and integrated provincial governance through effective transversal management. The Branch: Strategic Programmes supports the Western Cape Government in implementing a system founded in evidence-based policy and strategy, driven by the public sector organisational planning cycle which ensures interdepartmental, intergovernmental and external collaboration to achieve policy outcomes.

The Sub-programme: Policy and Strategy continued consultation and finalisation of the Provincial Strategic Plan (2014 to 2019) and supported the development of action plans for the 'Game Changers', focussing on alcohol harms reduction, after school activities, skills development, water and sanitation, and e-learning. Policy and Strategy leads the MOD YearBeyond, Premier's Priority project, located in the After School Game Changer. MOD YearBeyond is the academic leg of the MOD programme, offering technology assisted, peer facilitated literacy and numeracy support. The full YeBo programme is currently operating in 22 no fee schools, with YeBo-Lite (e-learning and life skills only) operating in 5 schools in Kraaifontein.

The sub-programme continued to work on, and provided support to the development and implementation of policies and strategies, including the alcohol harms reduction green paper, a human rights framework, a food and nutrition security strategic framework, a human settlement framework, an animal welfare policy and the provincial youth development strategy. The sub-programme continued to provide comments on national policies, bills and legislation. The sub-programme also supported the Provincial Treasury in ensuring that the Provincial Strategic Plan and National Development Plan find expression in the Annual Performance Plans and budgets of departments. The sub-programme continued its work on the Futurescape Project and produced two policy research papers around the OneCape 2040 (Connecting Cape; and Leading Cape) and two papers in collaboration with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism (budget trade-offs and the long term effects; and the Informal economy). The sub-programme completed its work on the remaining two Behavioural Economics projects, After-school and Energy Efficiency.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information annually produces and disseminates relevant data and information products to inform evidence based development. The work in this area has evolved towards leading the WCG towards coherence in data and information use and production across departments. In this regard, the Roadmap for Province-wide Data Governance articulates a response to taking leadership and being responsive to the emerging responsibility that data, statistics and information as a public good has to be relevant and reliable.

Strategic Management Information annually produces two annual publications on key indicator trends; one on evaluation and four quarterly reviews on project performance information that are timeously disseminated to key stakeholders as evidence to inform better decision-making. Additional publications on request included the spatial profiling of micro-analysis on community level for planning purposes. Further, input into the Annual Publication of the National Evaluation System and a Provincial Report on the Management Performance Assessment Tool was submitted to DPME. In terms of assessments, the sub-programme conducted an indicator analysis on outcome indicators and technical assessments of all the draft Annual Performance Plans submitted across all departments and entities.

The first diagnostic review of the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation (PWME) Framework provided insights of a ten year journey since 2006 and learnings on strengthening Result-based M&E through the Province-wide Data Governance over the next three years.

The BizSystems inclusive of BizProjects, BizPerformance and BizBrain are operational. Ninety five (95) strategic projects were managed via BizProjects; performance data managed on BizPerformance since 2015/16; ninety (90) data sets are managed on BizBrain and approximately two hundred and sixty (260) spatial data sets are available in the Spatial Data Observatory.

The collaboration with the DPME is continuing with periodic engagement with external stakeholders in the African content.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Programmes has continued to explore innovative ways of maximising the impact of engagements with a broad array of international and local stakeholders. A majority of these engagements are framed by the Integrated Events Strategy, as well as the International Relations Strategy.

The relationship with major annual events such as the Cape Town Cycle Tour and the Cape Town International Jazz Festival has been further strengthened. These events remain "jewels" in the provincial crown, not only in terms of their contributions to the regional economy, but also providing a window to the Western Cape as a wonderful place to live, work and play. Varied research approaches were explored in order to gain a clearer understanding of how events impacted on the growth and development of the Western Cape as a destination. Linked to developing this understanding were interventions to grow the

events sector by further sharing intellectual capital emanating from both local and international best practice. A key success for the year under review has been, spreading the event expertise held by jewel event organisers to the organisers of the incubator events through a structured skills exchange programme. The flourishing annual Events Incubation Conference is a key vehicle to achieve this in collaboration with the private sector. Another phase of a research project to standardise the methodology to conduct event impact assessments was completed and shared with key stakeholders.

With regard to the mainstreaming of Human Rights, a key aspect of the work was to explore ways of engaging our youth that enabled them to gain an understanding of the issues of the day that impacted on their lives. This was done through partnership with Dreamfields and also by supporting the expansion of the schools' debating leagues. The sub-programme provided high level project management and strategic support to the Community Engagement Forum, a key governance improvement project of Working Group 3 responsible for the output, 'Inclusive Society', in support of Provincial Strategic Goal 5.

Apart from managing both outgoing and incoming international visits, we are assessing the extent to which WCG departments are implementing the International Relations Strategy, and reporting such to PTM and Cabinet. The directorate facilitated the Africa Day Programme themed "African Journeys of Excellence", where a number of exciting programmes were coordinated, including a Young Entrepreneurs Seminar, a report-back session on the conference of people with disabilities held in Malawi, which focused on research implementation facilitated by AfriNEAD and TedX presentations (<https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLsRNoUx8w3rPTi7EjKxoMN3sMLvvfxLhl>), showcasing our experts (local and from the rest of the continent) in different fields presenting their ground-breaking research and insights. The directorate also facilitates the annual Premier's Brunch, where Premier shares our policies and plans with the Diplomatic and Consular Corps.

### **Programme: People Management**

The Programme is placed within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal services across Western Cape Government (WCG) departments, which range from the high-volume transactional to expert advice and consultancy. As such it encompasses day-to-day operational activities, as well as an array of different initiatives, programmes, interventions and projects. The Programme is however, not limited to the operational space, but ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole. It ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals aligned with the National Development Plan, specifically the achievement of a Capable State and Provincial Strategic Goal 5. In 2016/17, the following PSG 5 project contributed specifically to the sub-output Service Excellence with People viz: *"Online and competency-based recruitment practices; Integrated Performance Management; Implementation of Work Organisation Policy; Strategically-focussed people management data and analytics; Organisational values and institutional culture alignment through collaborative leadership development, and Responsive training curriculum."* The PSG 5 projects will continue to be assessed going forward in light of austerity and evolving priorities, maturity and appropriateness.

A People Management Strategy of the Western Cape Government has been developed and formally adopted. This strategy is being implemented to provide a clear understanding of the current people management context and the desired people philosophy, value prioritisation, ideal people profile, strategic initiatives, people score card as well as the implementation of governance architecture that will facilitate an improved citizen experience through people efficiencies.

The Chief Directorate: Organisation Development consists mainly of the following functional areas, namely organisation design, process design and improvement, and organisational behaviour which have been contractually extended to include Information Communication Change Navigation (ICT CN) to respond to

the institution's change navigation needs, based on approved Transversal ICT projects. The services are rendered to all 13 provincial departments and also fulfil the provincial coordination role by representing the Province at National level, dealing with function-related initiatives, amongst other generic organisation design and job evaluation initiatives. The Directorate: Organisation Behaviour has assisted departments in responding to the challenges related to the Barret survey outcomes as part of their organisation culture journey. They also coordinate the Provincial Assessment Centre (PAC) which uses psychometric and competency-based assessment processes to ensure that the right people are recruited for the WCG. The PAC is also expanding its services to career and developmental assessments which will enable employees and their managers to focus their development more appropriately. Furthermore, the unit also leads transversal initiatives such as the generic Organisation Design projects, Business Process Optimisation Programme (BPO), Employee Health and Wellness, and ICT Change Navigation Support. The integrity of organisation designs is premised on detailed process analysis and the optimisation thereof. The current BPO initiative has only scratched the surface and there is a need to scale up to analyse and optimise the WCG business processes within the next two years. The current resource base/capacity does not allow for this.

The Work Organisation Project aims to deliver an automated job design solution that will enhance the integrity of the existing job descriptions and their impact on ensuring clarity with regards to accountability, creating focused developmental input.

The Organisation Behaviour team is also engaged in the implementation of the WCG Culture Strategy – the Leadership Development Framework and associated development interventions are key elements of this initiative. The funding requirement to operationalise such a Leadership Development Framework is not known at this point given that the details will only be clarified within the first half of the new financial year.

The Chief Directorate: People Training and Empowerment (PTE), under which the Provincial Training Institute (PTI) resorts, designs and delivers learning programmes, working closely with the National School of Government as well as Higher Education Institutions within the Province. In the year, apart from the 43 different learning programmes on offer, additional emphasis is being given to e-learning with research into making micro learning opportunities available to staff. The Directorate: People Empowerment is responsible for the skills development facilitation function (as prescribed by skills development legislation) and assessing selected training interventions to monitor and evaluate impact as well as for facilitating the administrative processes of bursaries awarded to employees. It coordinates learnerships and administers the placement of interns which includes the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project. The PAY project is one of the attempts by the WCG to address the growing youth unemployment and skills challenge in South Africa, more specifically in the Western Cape. It does this by providing a number of matriculants from the previous year with experiential learning within the 13 provincial departments. During the one-year internship, the young people are exposed to skills development programmes and supported through mentorship, coaching and career guidance in order to make them more marketable and employable. Candidates are recruited from secondary schools throughout the Western Cape. Much focus is placed on advocacy in community newspapers, community structures and government platforms like Cape Access and Thusong Centres, to ensure that the WCG reaches as many matriculants as possible. During the year under review, Cabinet approved an additional amount of R2 million to assist departments who could not afford more interns due to austerity measures. A total of 716 interns could be placed amongst the WCG departments.

The Chief Directorate: People Management Practices ensures that various oversight reports as well as HR and EE reports are submitted timeously as per the statutory requirements and with other chief directorates, reviews and/or propose new policies. It manages collective bargaining processes, misconduct and grievances, while also assisting departments to manage and finalise recruitment and selection processes. Large volumes of service benefit transactions and interventions, including performance management and leave administration, are managed. The chief directorate liaises with the Auditor-General of South Africa

(AGSA) in line with the agreed CSC Audit Protocol, to ensure that Requests for Information (RFIs) and Communication of Audit Findings (COMAFs) by the AGSA are responded to within the timeframes provided and has contributed to 11 departments receiving clean people practice audits in the previous financial year. The WCG continues to be the only Province where 100 per cent of its Senior Managers submit their financial disclosure documentation to the Public Service Commission by the required date.

The new Public Service Regulations that came into effect 1 August 2016 has necessitated a review of affected policies, as well as new consequential Directives from the DPSA that has meant that new processes needed to be put in place. There is also continuous engagement with DPSA to highlight certain impractical implications of the new regulations as well as to obtain clarity and consistency of practice in the interpretation and application of the regulations and directives.

### **Programme: Centre for e-Innovation**

The Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) continued to fulfil its transversal role in respect of ICTs and has made substantial progress with the implementation of Broadband in the Western Cape. Following the signing of the contractual agreements with the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) and Neotel (the appointed service provider) in 2014, significant progress has been made with the implementation of the Broadband project. The WCG has adopted a 5-stream approach to the implementation of Broadband, with Ce-I being primarily responsible for Stream 1 (the provision of Broadband to all government sites) and Stream 3 (Transversal Applications).

Key deliverables thus far are as follows:

Stream 1 (the provision of Broadband to all Government sites):

- The building of broadband infrastructure (consisting of either wireless or fibre infrastructure) has been completed at nearly 1 700 sites and the broadband service has been activated at over 1 400 sites.
- This progress is particularly significant when one considers the following:
  - The WCG sites at which the broadband service has been activated consists of approximately 335 corporate sites, 940 schools and 160 libraries;
  - The service consists of a minimum of 10 Mbps and up to 10 Gbps and is underpinned by a corporate grade service level agreement, ensuring that all WCG sites receive a high quality of service;
  - The infrastructure has been deployed to all 25 municipalities; and
  - This project has been implemented with minimal negative impact on the corporate sites (which includes hospitals and community health centres) and the schools environment.
- Further key milestones include the establishment of a separate and distinct Schools Network as well as a Libraries Network.
- Leveraging off the broadband capability which has been established, the WCG is also in the process of establishing a managed email and calendaring solution for schools, which will be fully established and operational within the 2016/17 financial year.
- Within the corporate environment and leveraging off the broadband investment, the WCG has derived significant savings related to telephony. The WCG is achieving a saving of at least 40 per cent on previous telephony charges at identified sites and will be aggressively rolling out this aspect of the broadband solution to ensure savings for the departments of the WCG over the 2017 MTEF.

### Stream 3 (the development of Transversal Applications)

- The continued implementation and support of a number of multi-year transversal ICT projects, including BizProjects, BizPerformance and BizBrain, which support operational efficiency and effectiveness through the automation of, amongst others, provincial-wide M&E and organisational performance management systems.
- BizProjects is implemented in all WCG departments allowing officials to plan, track and monitor strategic (PSG) projects. It is also utilised at Provincial Top Management (PTM) and Cabinet meetings to monitor progress towards achieving the Provincial Strategic Goals. BizProjects is also used to track department-specific projects. Customised BizProjects is implemented in the Department of Human Settlements and is in process for the Departments of Transport and Public Works.
- BizPerformance is being used centrally at the Department of the Premier to capture APP indicators and Quarterly Performance against targets for all departments.
- BizBrain (Business Intelligence) has been implemented in six provincial departments. Transversal dashboards have been implemented for Finance, People Management, Project and APP performance management. A mobile view (the Datazen app) was developed and deployed to mobile devices of Cabinet members and Heads of Department.
- Support has been provided to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport with the provincial implementation of MyContent [Enterprise Content Management System (ECM)] and ensuring the consolidation of software licences, central support and maintenance, as well as the consolidation of the central and common hosting infrastructure. Ce-I entered into an Enterprise Licence Agreement to ensure sufficient licencing for further roll-out across the WCG.

At an operational level the following achievements are notable:

- Ce-I supported the WCG installed base of over 24 500 corporate workstations and 28 500 users. The Ce-I also supported a substantial installed base in more than 1 400 schools (which includes over 50 000 workstations) and over 120 new Local Area Networks (which will grow significantly over the next few years);
- The IT Disaster Recovery Plan and the Business Continuity Plan was updated, refined, tested and implemented;
- An average network uptime and availability of 98 per cent was maintained;
- The average system uptime and availability was maintained at over 99 per cent;
- Calls to the IT Help-desk were resolved well within the specified period of 6 days;
- The migration of applications, including CEMIS and PHCS, to the new Oracle Server Infrastructure is to be completed by May 2017;
- The migration of applications, IT solutions including MS-Exchange, to the new HP Cloud Server Infrastructure is to be completed by May 2017; and
- The maintenance, support and enhancements of over 300 applications across all departments.

The focus in the ICT governance domain was on consolidation in the 2016/17 financial year (with respect to the establishment of a common corporate-wide approach to ICT governance). This saw a shift from ICT Governance to the true corporate governance of ICT. ICT Governance was mainstreamed within all departments of the WCG. Mainstreaming the corporate governance of ICT implies the gradual shift of responsibility for ICT governance from the Centre for e-Innovation to departments. The following achievements were key to the improved governance maturity model of Ce-I:

- The continued implementation of the IT Governance Improvement programme that guides a series of initiatives, which includes managing IT related audits centrally. Audit findings are analysed, root causes identified and a strategy implemented to prevent audit findings occurring or recurring elsewhere;
- More closely aligning IT Risk Management. A risk strategy is implemented to provide guidance for various IT Risk Management environments. Many departments are on track in integrating their IT risks into the departmental risk registers where it is managed on a quarterly basis through the Enterprise Risk Management process;
- The operationalisations of the Change Control Board across Ce-I to continually review, approve and manage changes;
- Ensuring standardisation of software configurations on end-user equipment across the WCG (including software tools for remote management, support and software updates of end-user equipment) have also improved the level of ICT maturity in the organisation;
- The monitoring of service levels in respect of services provided to departments is being done monthly;
- The standardisation of the Business Impact Analysis process to ensure a common language and common approach for establishing Business Continuity across all Departments;
- Monthly Quality of Service Meetings is held between Ce-I and the SITA;
- Focus is on the improvement of IT Security (and Cyber Security in particular); and
- The establishment and operationalisation of the Technology Review Board.

Ce-I is driving the Service Interface programme in the Province which emanates from the PSG 5. Through this programme the WCG aims to gradually improve the citizens' experiences when engaging government by using the voice of the citizen and frontline staff and structuring the services around the needs and capacities in selected service points of frontline service facilities. It focuses primarily on a few coalface service delivery points where, through an iterative approach, it attempts to improve processes, structures, skills, communication, systems and cultures at one facility and apply the lesson learned to similar institutions. To date, significant successes were achieved at the Mitchell's Plain Community Health Centre and the team is continuing to focus on further improving citizen touch points and the general environment.

One of the key areas of the Service Interface programme is ensuring that citizens have access to government information and services through electronic and digital media. Through its e-Government for Citizens unit, the WCG maintains eight contact channels and is aiming to increase this to nine, by adding WhatsApp to the portfolio of contact channels.

The Presidential Hotline maintains exceptional performance with a cumulative resolution rate of 99 per cent.

Cape Access has established 10 new e-Centres but does not envisage rolling out new e-centres in the next financial year. The 2017/18 financial year will serve as a consolidation period whereby the programme will be focussing on refreshing technologies and branding in older centres.

### **Programme: Corporate Assurance**

The Directorate Enterprise Risk Management continued to deliver on the Risk Management Implementation Plan, as agreed with each respective department. These deliverables attempt to, over a period of time embed risk management in strategic planning, decision-making and general management, and are based on the available resources in the Directorate. Due to available resources, embedding of risk management in the organisation is focused on a programme level, however, attempts are made to assist on sub-programme level where possible and where capacity is available. The analysis of risk using approved tolerance levels has matured further and continues to improve the quality of risk discussions in relevant forums (including departmental Enterprise Risk Management committees). The directorate developed a provincial risk register during 2016/17 which was discussed and adopted at PTM level.

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit follows an intensive planning process at the start of a financial year, based on its available resources. The chief directorate faced capacity constraints with only 76 per cent of the establishment filled, which has a direct impact on the available capacity to deliver services and fully execute its mandate.

Provincial Forensic Services (PFS) rendered reactive and pro-active forensic services to all departments in the WCG. It aims to create a zero tolerant environment towards fraud, theft and corruption by means of its pro-active programmes agreed upon with each department annually. It also contributed to creating awareness among all employees of economic crime and inculcating a culture of responsible whistleblowing. The PFS further strived to combat fraud and corruption and plays a pivotal role in ensuring that allegations of fraud and corruption are investigated and reported on to the relevant Accounting Officer and appropriate remedial action is taken in this regard. During the 2016/17 financial year it was required of this chief directorate to support good governance in local government through the allocation of own resources.

Legal Services rendered advice in the form of legal opinions for the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and provincial public entities. Advice of an ongoing nature was provided with regard to key projects and programmes. Contracts and correspondence were drafted or edited, with the aim of safeguarding the best interests of the Western Cape Government and its departments. Litigation matters were managed and facilitated through active participation in litigation processes and in rendering assistance to the State Attorney and advocates who were briefed to appear on behalf of the Western Cape Government.

A solid foundation for the implementation of the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013) ("POPI") was laid out through the roll-out of awareness sessions and information audits in all departments. The alignment of provincial data governance, systems and business processes with the POPI privacy principles will continue through the Provincial-Wide Data Governance Framework (a framework that guides how data in the province is managed). Legal Services will continue to support the Department of Community Safety responsible for physical security of information and Ce-I regarding ICT security. Legal Services will also continue to support the provincial archivist in respect of the management of records to the extent that such support is possible.

The Directorate: Legislation played a key role in various legislative drafting processes and assisted client departments by drafting subordinate legislation and by preparing and vetting collated comments prepared in respect of draft national legislation that impacts on the Province. The available Legal Services capacity has had a significant negative impact on the ability of the unit to maintain its current levels of service to a large client base, which includes the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and a number of provincial public entities. Although the CSC has, in terms of the CSC policy, discretion to render corporate services to provincial public entities, which includes legal services, it would not make any business or financial sense to withdraw CSC legal support from such entities.

Corporate Communication focused and supported flagship projects such as Better Together magazine and Game Changer campaigns, continually exploring fresh ideas and initiatives to strengthen these projects. The significant increase in demand for communication services has however placed enormous pressures on the Directorate. Over the past two financial years, the directorate has lost essential professional staff and with further pressure on CoE, was unable to fill all these posts. This has led to an increase in the outsourcing of services to the contracted service provider, which in turn has put strain on the goods and services budget. The Directorate has a current vacancy rate of 33 per cent. This placed a tremendous burden especially on specialised existing staff, which hugely affected the output quality of projects and products. It has also affected the turnaround times of the unit.

Analysis of departmental communication plans to identify areas of collaboration and to ensure high impact remained the directorate's key focus. The continual maintenance of the Corporate Identity and communication strategy remained a priority. The directorate piloted the first of a number of external researches on citizen media behaviour to better roll-out the WCG brand and messaging.

### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

**Programme: Executive Support** will continue the roll-out of its preventative financial (SCM) training by ensuring that staff members participate in an e-learning initiative that seeks to raise awareness of the Department's SCM policy and delegations. This should assist in the prevention of irregular expenditure and will improve the overall level of governance within the Department. The Department is also prioritising strategic sourcing training to facilitate value add to the supply chain management processes. Organisation Development assessments in Secretariat Services and Departmental Strategy will continue.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Communications will continue to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape.

#### **Programme: Provincial Strategic Management**

The Sub-programme: Policy and Strategy will continue to support the implementation of the Provincial Strategic Plan and the game changers. The development and support for new and revised provincial policies and strategies will continue, including the development of the Western Cape Alcohol Harms Reduction Green and White Papers, a Food and Nutrition Security Strategic Framework, a Human Settlement Framework, and Animal Welfare Policy and a policy to guide the Children's Commissioner. The sub-programme will continue to provide comments on national policies, bills and legislation. The sub-programme will continue to support the Provincial Treasury in ensuring that the Provincial Strategic Plan and National Development Plan find expression in the Annual Performance Plans and budgets of the departments. The sub-programme will also continue to work on the Futurescape and Behavioural Economics project as well as assist the implementation of the Provincial Youth Development Strategy in collaboration with the Department of Social Development. The sub-programme will continue to lead the MOD YearBeyond programme with the assistance of the After School Game Changer and the Department of Education. Policy and Strategy will continue to co-chair the strategic WCG-CHEC partnership. Finally, the sub-programme will continue to chair the Provincial Regulatory Steering Committee and coordinate regulatory impact assessments of new policies and legislation on the province.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information will continue to embed Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation in the WCG for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System. The role of the sub-programme in the WCG is continuously

evolving towards directing the increased use of quality data and information as evidence for decision-making, ultimately for better development outcomes and service delivery for the WC.

In line with the Roadmap for Province-wide data Governance 2017 – 2020, the sub-programme in collaboration with partners is to put in place an institutional arrangement to implement four directions, called streams, toward Province-wide Data Governance that underpins the Province-wide BI Solution.

Effective coordination of data sources across sectors in terms of a logical data warehouse;

Better policy design in terms of strategic frameworks/plans, standards for data management, privacy, compliance and security;

Effective implementation in terms of consistent application of indicators, data quality and metadata standards; and

Information sharing, learning and project governance.

The Chief Directorate will continue to deliver on key quarterly, annual and periodic data and information releases based on the provincial performance, provincial data analytics, provincial evaluations, spatial statistics and Business Intelligence data.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Programmes remain focused on actively engaging with the international community and key stakeholders, with the objective of contributing to economic growth while, at the same time, promoting social inclusion within a sustainable development paradigm. Progress in this regard has been captured in quarterly reports. The sub-programme continues to provide a critical link between WCG's policy and implementation environments.

Community engagement continues to be central to the objectives of the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 and the sub-programme will continue to explore methodologies to enhance government interface with civil society. More emphasis on external partnerships will be given. Lastly, the sub-programme will continue to strive to fulfill the objectives stated in the 15 year Integrated Events Strategy as well as the International Relations Strategy.

### **Programme: People Management**

Going forward, the scope of the Branch also falls within the ambit of Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5, Outcome 1 (Enhanced Governance). As such, "Service Excellence with People" is a sub-output of Output 1 of this outcome, which is "efficient, effective and responsive provincial governance". Projects linked to PSG 5 will, subject to funding capability, continue to be rolled out. Monitoring of these projects will be done through BizProjects. In line with the People Management Strategy, further refinement and input into the concept of "Business in a Box" with the development of People Management Toolbox that will assist line managers to perform their functions and responsibilities, will continue.

The development of a people management maturity model has seen significant progress and is aimed at ensuring objective measurable levels of people management maturity in the provincial government. As part of this development, it is envisaged that a pilot will be run to test the model before the institutionalisation thereof.

Training and Empowerment will continue with engagements with departments in transversal Human Resource Development (HRD) and training in the Province in line with the strategic objective plans of provincial departments. Assisting departments in the development of Workplace Skills Plans will continue as will administering and facilitating learnerships, the placement of interns and the process for awarding bursaries. Subject to funding, the PAY project will continue to play a pivotal role as part of the strategy to respond to the need of empowering and giving young people opportunities.

Organisation Design will continue to work with departments in the development of effective, efficient and sustainable (cost-effective) structures which are mandate-aligned in line with the Work Organisation Policy. The aim is to elevate the focus to establish key Transversal capabilities instead of just focusing on Departmental needs. A further initiative that will continue the focus on Job Designs that are output and competency based is planned to be done through sourcing an electronic job profiling solution. The Directorate: Organisational Behaviour will continue to assist departments in responding to the challenges related to the Barrett Survey outcomes as part of their organisation culture journey. Organisational Behaviour will also focus on the creation of a Leadership Development Framework aligned to the approved WCG Leadership philosophy. They will also focus on creating the desired/needed change capability to support the transition within the WCG.

The implementation of proposals in departments that flowed from the Business Process Optimisation (BPO) project will be done, and assistance provided where required. Business process design and improvement will continue in the People Management functional areas to enable people professionals to work smarter and deliver services more efficiently and in a consistently uniform manner. There will be closer alignment between the various functions within OD to ensure comprehensive solutions for clients.

Projects linked to PSG 5 will, subject to funding and capability, continue to be rolled out. Monitoring of these projects will be done through BizProjects.

Severe limitations due to budget constraints, unplanned requests for services and increasing demands made on staff, will place a strain on the capacity of the Branch to render optimal services and to maintain the favourable audit outcomes. Clarity on the implementation timetable and resource allocation for IFMS by both Provincial and National Treasury is vital to the successful launch of such project.

### **Programme: Centre for e-Innovation**

Given the anticipated austere environment going forward, the Centre for e-Innovation will focus on consolidating the ICT gains made through the WCG's investment in ICT's. At a strategic level the unit will be focussing on the Broadband Game-Changer, support of the e-Learning and other Game-Changers, the Service Interface aspect of PSG 5 and further implementation of Transversal Applications.

Given the successful implementation of the IT Services Blueprint (which was approved by Cabinet in 2009) Ce-I will now revise its IT Strategy and shift focus to the Digital Government agenda.

Key milestones for this programme will be as follows:

- Completing the rollout of the Broadband network to all corporate sites, schools and libraries. 2017/18 also marks the year in which the WCG will start migrating sites to the Phase 2 bandwidth speeds of 100 Mbps;

- Upgrading the corporate, schools and library internet capability;

- The implementation of telephony services (associated with Broadband) at identified sites;

- Improving ICT Governance Maturity within the WCG, which includes the improvement of processes in line with industry standards, developing ICT policies and standards, facilitating ICT planning and designing architectures;

- In accordance with international best practice, Ce-I assesses the state of IT Governance maturity utilising a structured methodology (COBIT 5). All efforts will be channelled into achieving a maturity level of 1 in 2017/18 utilising the COBIT 5 framework;

Maintaining the WCG corporate network inclusive of the network infrastructure, storage and hosting services, network security, user directory and profile management, as well as the desktop environment of all WCG users;

Providing dedicated Service Management services to all WCG departments to ensure their requirements are addressed;

Centrally managing the development, testing, deployment and maintenance of transversal applications and providing integrated ICT systems to WCG. This includes providing support to the WCG user community, rationalisation of ICT Systems/Applications and providing innovative business solutions;

Coordinating the delivery of Service Interface initiatives that will contribute to the improvement of the citizens' experiences when engaging government;

Driving the process of embedding a provincial Client Relationship Management (CRM) strategy that aims to develop a single CRM vision for the province that is underpinned by appropriate processes, policies and service standards;

Implementing a queue management system at pilot service delivery facilities, such as the Vehicle licensing centre in Loop Street, Mitchell's Plain Community Health Centre and a Social Development office;

Improving patient waiting experiences by providing infotainment monitors in waiting areas of pilot Health facilities. This will be driven by the Business Development Unit in the Western Cape Department of Health;

Managing and enhancing the existing citizens interface channels of the WCG, which comprises of e-mail, telephone (WCG Contact Centre), Short Message Service (SMS), Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Walk-in-Centre, Internet and the Presidential Hotline, and establishing WhatsApp as a new channel;

Performing ICT research and development on new and existing technologies;

In order to improve e-Government maturity, the Ce-I will plan to automate at least one citizen facing service through the implementation of an automated complaints and compliments system;

Ce-I has embarked on a comprehensive process improvement programme through the IT Service Management project to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of its services to the WCG. Ce-I will be aiming to achieve a four day turnaround time to the resolution rate for incident related calls logged at the IT Helpdesk through this process, which will eventually improve to less than four days over the 2017 MTEF period;

Stream 3 of the WCG Broadband initiative will further embed the current BizSystems applications, set to ensure that strategic decision-making and operational efficiency in the WCG is supported and improved;

BizPerformance will be decentralised to allow departmental managers to capture their own APP indicators and quarterly performance outcomes against targets;

BizProjects will be further institutionalised, with a specific focus on the Department of Transport and Public Works;

BizBrain will be institutionalised and additional transversal dashboards developed;

Ce-I will continue to support the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport with the implementation of MyContent;

The completion of the migration of applications to the new Oracle System Infrastructure (including CEMIS and PHCS) as well as the IT solutions including MS-Exchange to the new HP Cloud Server Infrastructure will continue;

Improving the WCG Security capability (Cyber Security capability in particular); and

Improving the Network Infrastructure and Operations Management Centre.

### **Programme: Corporate Assurance**

The Branch has defined its strategy to be a catalyst for corporate governance in the WCG and this is in line with the Department's approach of enabling corporate governance for improved service delivery. The "governance for service delivery" holistic strategic approach is pursued in collaboration with a number of stakeholders and entails the following:

A robust Corporate Governance Framework and Maturity Model that drives the governance culture and embed governance principles;

Implementation of robust processes of joint planning and prioritisation; and

Integration of the governance agenda and activities to enable the "governance for service delivery" strategic approach.

The Branch identified the following strategic thrusts to operationalise this strategy which will ultimately provide a sound environment for departments to deliver their services to the citizens.

Integrated and quality services – this will enable the business units in the branch to have an integrated and aligned approach in servicing its clients, identifying the required touch points, synergies and relevant improvements to ensure quality service delivery to the WCG. During 2017/18, specific focus will be placed on the priorities of client departments and the branch's integrated response to ensure service delivery to citizens.

Strategic partnering – the foundation of our strategic partnering approach is the Corporate Governance Framework. We will take the lead in rolling out this framework in the WCG and through the partnerships and collaboration drive the governance agenda in the province. We will continue to deliver our services to the provincial departments by partnering with them to determine work scope, and improve the overall system of internal control.

Innovation – we want to be intentional about innovation. On the one side this deals with creating the environment where staff is encouraged to be innovative and on the other it focuses on the technological aspects and creating a new set of skills (i.e. data analytics) that would benefit the units in the branch collectively.

People Centric – none of the above would be possible without having a resilient professional workforce. Developing and growing our staff at all levels is a strategic thrust that will receive ongoing attention.

Legal Services promotes efficient and effective governance by rendering legal advice in support of executive and administrative decision-making. Both proactive and reactive advice is furnished, aimed at ensuring legally sound decisions by the Provincial Cabinet, members of Provincial Cabinet (when exercising and performing the powers and functions associated with their respective executive portfolios), provincial departments and a number of provincial public entities.

The objective of all legal advice is to safeguard decisions from irregularities and/or legal challenges, and to avoid irregular and/or fruitless and wasteful expenditure that is incurred if actions and decisions are non-compliant with the Constitution and other legislation. In this regard Legal Services aims to, amongst others, receive and attend to 2 400 requests for legal advice by its traditional reactive disciplines (litigation, legislation and legal advisory services) and by its proactive delivery mechanism, the Legal Compliance Unit. The latter will provide 40 legal training opportunities and review the delegations of three provincial departments for consistency with legislation.

Whilst Legal Services will take all reasonable steps to continue delivering quality and timely services to its clients, the quality of its services and turnaround will be under threat as long as its remaining professional posts remain unfunded (in the short term) and its structure aligned to increased demand and capacity enhanced (short to medium term). The lack of sufficient budget to sustain operations has negative implications on its ability to render quality and accurate legal advice, such as having to compromise on essential training and development of professional staff to ensure that they stay up to date with developments in the South African legal system.

The Directorate: Corporate Communication will make every effort to deliver on its main objective, which is to ensure the consistent application of the Western Cape Government's corporate identity, messaging and to deliver on the brand promise, through rendering professional corporate communication services. The Directorate strives to achieve its objective with a number of continual engagements with communication teams from all Western Cape Government departments and its partners. The lack of sufficient funding to sustain operations, could negatively impact on a quality service to the Departments.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

The Department has a fully operational Compensation of Employees Funding Committee (COEFC) in place. This Committee makes recommendations with regard to the filling of critical posts, based on agreed criteria.

To deal effectively with reduced Goods and Services budgets over the 2017 MTEF, budget programmes have opted for extended project delivery times as well as stricter expenditure control measures.

#### **5. Procurement**

The Department started a structured process in the 2014/15 financial year on procurement planning with each chief directorate. This process consists of dedicated 3 hour workshops which focuses on past procurement spending analysis and future trends in their respective areas. Delivery dates (service scheduling) are attended to and the viability of future procurement options are discussed in detail. Further to this, follow-ups are done and feedback provided to the Accounting Officer on a quarterly basis. These processes aim to bring alignment between both budget and procurement to minimise unnecessary spend and a potential March spike. It also fosters a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are started timeously to prevent delays and timely interventions can be made where needed.

The 2017/18 procurement plan will be finalised by the end of March 2017. The majority of the Goods and Services budget allocation will be spent on Computer/IT related services.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	657 326	778 019	749 769	1 093 263	1 102 226	1 101 465	1 127 855	2.40	1 174 145	1 186 804
Financing		16 300	196 452		14 777	14 777	65 011	339.95	109 416	25 000
Provincial Revenue Fund		16 300	196 452		14 777	14 777	65 011	339.95	109 416	25 000
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	233 041	244 971	245 625	246 129	246 129	246 129	246 129		260 404	274 987
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	890 367	1 039 290	1 191 846	1 339 392	1 363 132	1 362 371	1 438 995	5.62	1 543 965	1 486 791
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 170	2 950	4 158	1 707	1 707	2 092	1 742	( 16.73)	1 786	1 886
Transfers received			3 786							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	35	6	11	11	11	12	9.09	12	13
Sales of capital assets	10	5								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	982	594	977			376		( 100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	4 170	3 584	8 927	1 718	1 718	2 479	1 754	( 29.25)	1 798	1 899
<b>Total receipts</b>	894 537	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 341 110	1 364 850	1 364 850	1 440 749	5.56	1 545 763	1 488 690

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R75.899 million or 5.56 per cent from R1.365 billion (2016/17 revised estimate) to R1.441 billion in 2017/18.

### Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R26.390 million or 2.40 per cent from R1.101 million (2016/17 revised estimate) to R1.128 billion in 2017/18.

### Financing:

Provincial Revenue Fund financing increased by 339.95 per cent from R14.777 million (2016/17 revised estimate) to R65.011 million in 2017/18. Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) as a financing instrument remains the same at R246.129 million.

### Departmental receipts:

Departmental own receipts for 2017/18 are estimated at R1.754 million of which R580 000 is attributed to the sale of Provincial Government Gazettes and R1 million is attributed to venue utilisation at the Provincial Training Institute.

## Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

## 7. Payment summary

### Key assumptions

Provisions for improvement of conditions of service are made on the assumption that the increase will be at a maximum rate of 9.1 per cent (inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression). A further assumption is that staff turnover will be sufficient to manage attrition levels provided for over the MTEF period. It is also assumed that the R/\$ exchange rate would not weaken significantly over the medium term.

### Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Executive Support (Administration)	70 784	73 023	80 245	96 567	96 267	96 267	105 376	9.46	112 891	105 252
2. Provincial Strategic Management	48 155	58 842	87 982	63 512	62 912	62 912	59 188	( 5.92)	61 739	64 127
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	142 556	156 779	170 931	201 782	193 995	193 995	215 066	10.86	229 034	224 805
4. Centre for E-Innovation	543 820	654 609	757 799	861 068	894 695	894 695	934 229	4.42	1 006 459	950 378
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	89 222	99 621	103 816	118 181	116 981	116 981	126 890	8.47	135 640	144 128
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>894 537</b>	<b>1 042 874</b>	<b>1 200 773</b>	<b>1 341 110</b>	<b>1 364 850</b>	<b>1 364 850</b>	<b>1 440 749</b>	<b>5.56</b>	<b>1 545 763</b>	<b>1 488 690</b>

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package : R2 173 470 with effect from 1 April 2016.

The budget structure of this Department deviates from the national sectoral (generic) structure due to a modernisation process whereby the organogram was revised and the programme structure was brought in line with the organisational design of the Department.

### Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R599.448 million (2017/18), R641.569 million (2018/19) and R684.893 million (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	821 781	958 559	1 056 343	1 286 491	1 292 432	1 292 432	1 371 780	6.14	1 473 792	1 412 741
Compensation of employees	400 434	448 541	493 760	557 165	556 048	556 048	599 448	7.81	641 569	684 893
Goods and services	421 347	510 018	562 583	729 326	736 384	736 384	772 332	4.88	832 223	727 848
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	33 594	25 152	34 208	18 238	21 655	21 655	16 435	( 24.11)	16 436	17 305
Provinces and municipalities	12 600	10 800	7 298							
Departmental agencies and accounts	24	29	537	38	38	38	35	( 7.89)	36	37
Non-profit institutions	12 907	13 723	23 654	18 200	20 500	20 500	16 400	( 20.00)	16 400	17 268
Households	8 063	600	2 719		1 117	1 117		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	38 986	58 242	110 106	36 381	50 763	50 763	52 534	3.49	55 535	58 644
Machinery and equipment	38 986	57 922	109 619	36 381	50 763	50 763	52 534	3.49	55 535	58 644
Software and other intangible assets		320	487							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	176	921	116							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	894 537	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 341 110	1 364 850	1 364 850	1 440 749	5.56	1 545 763	1 488 690

## Infrastructure payments

None.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro)			500							
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>			500							

## Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	24	29	29	38	38	38	35	( 7.89)	36	37
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	24	29	29	38	38	38	35	( 7.89)	36	37

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	12 600	10 700	7 298							
Category B		100								
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	12 600	10 800	7 298							

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

**Purpose:** To provide executive governance support services.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier

to provide operational support to the Premier

##### Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support

to manage the provision of secretariat, logistical and decision support services to the Cabinet, the Premier's intergovernmental relations forums, the provincial top management and the Department of the Premier's executive committee

**Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy**

to provide strategic management, coordination and governance support services by facilitating the departmental strategic management processes, and the safety and security arrangements for the Department

**Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General**

to provide operational support to the Director-General

**Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management**

to ensure effective budget management, departmental financial accounting services and the application of internal control measures. The management of provisioning, assets, procurement and the departmental records and general support services

**Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication**

to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

This programme provides for funding of the internal functions of the Department such as providing professional support to the Premier (including the official residence), Executive Council, Director-General and the rest of the Department. All departmental support services are centrally situated in Cape Town. The Internal Control unit was expanded to ensure an improved control environment.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme's budget shows an increase of 9.46 per cent between 2016/17 and 2017/18. The increase of 9.46 per cent is due to budgetary provision being made for the Delivery Support Unit (DSU).

**Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan****Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

To improve good governance in the Western Cape Government.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan****Departmental Strategy**

To enable departmental strategic management through facilitating departmental strategic planning processes.

**Financial Management**

To enable proper departmental financial management as reflected by the audit opinion obtained in respect of the preceding financial year.

## Strategic Communication

To coordinate communication and public engagement to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	1 486	1 560	1 783	1 989	1 989	1 989	2 133	7.24	2 253	2 350
2. Office of the Premier	13 512	13 660	15 685	16 409	16 409	16 409	17 481	6.53	18 459	19 419
3. Executive Council Support	7 617	8 740	8 385	9 264	9 614	9 614	9 124	(5.10)	10 730	11 334
4. Departmental Strategy	3 577	4 046	4 107	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 582	8.66	5 906	6 247
5. Office of the Director-General	9 271	11 009	13 267	23 768	22 268	22 268	26 588	19.40	28 269	15 473
6. Financial Management	31 796	29 702	32 895	35 208	36 058	36 058	39 951	10.80	42 525	45 488
7. Strategic Communications	3 525	4 306	4 123	4 792	4 792	4 792	4 517	(5.74)	4 749	4 941
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>70 784</b>	<b>73 023</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>96 567</b>	<b>96 267</b>	<b>96 267</b>	<b>105 376</b>	<b>9.46</b>	<b>112 891</b>	<b>105 252</b>

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package: R2 173 470 with effect from 1 April 2016.

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R12.819 million (2017/18) and R13.584 million (2018/19) for the Delivery Support Unit (DSU).

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	62 554	69 792	78 477	95 286	94 716	94 716	103 863	9.66	111 335	103 614
Compensation of employees	50 518	57 006	64 622	76 494	77 424	77 424	86 457	11.67	92 326	87 439
Goods and services	12 036	12 786	13 855	18 792	17 292	17 292	17 406	0.66	19 009	16 175
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	6 842	332	654	10	280	280	6	( 97.86)	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	4	13	10	10	10	6	( 40.00)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	147	165	194							
Households	6 692	163	447		270	270		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 214	2 189	1 076	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 507	18.57	1 550	1 632
Machinery and equipment	1 214	2 189	1 076	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 507	18.57	1 550	1 632
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	174	710	38							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>70 784</b>	<b>73 023</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>96 567</b>	<b>96 267</b>	<b>96 267</b>	<b>105 376</b>	<b>9.46</b>	<b>112 891</b>	<b>105 252</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	6 842	332	654	10	280	280	6	(97.86)	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	4	13	10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Social security funds			8							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	4	5	10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Other	3	4	5	10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	147	165	194							
Households	6 692	163	447		270	270		(100.00)		
Social benefits	217	163	447		270	270		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6 475									

## Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

**Purpose:** To provide policy and strategy support as well as strategic management information and to coordinate strategic projects through partnerships and strategic engagements.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

#### Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy

to provide professional, evidence-based policy advice to the Executive on various strategic issues, or as required

#### Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information

to lead the development of results-based monitoring and evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the province-wide monitoring and evaluation system

#### Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes

to strengthen the destination's value proposition by giving effect to the Integrated Events Strategy, facilitating sound international relations and, strategic linkages, and coordinating WCG priority programmes

### Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan was developed internally with all provincial departments and approved by Cabinet. The Plan has been finalised and its implementation, management and monitoring is currently being undertaken; the performance review of the PTMS and the PSP are undertaken annually.

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides professional support to the Premier, Cabinet and related structures effectively to exercise their executive authority strategically and within the long term vision of OneCape 2040 and the 2030 NDP. Provision is made for the management, monitoring and evaluation and review of provincial strategic content. The service is centrally situated in Cape Town. The Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit, established in 2011, has been incorporated in the Strategic Programmes sub-programme to ensure a strategic and coherent approach to partnerships, events and projects, in supporting the Game Changers.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows a decrease due to changes in the BizBrain and BizProjects allocations which are aligned to project stages.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

To enable strategic decision-making and stakeholder management in the Western Cape Government.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

#### Policy and Strategy

To support the executive strategically in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies.

#### Strategic Management Information

To lead the development of results-based Monitoring and Evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System.

#### Strategic Programmes

To promote the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government through key partnerships and engagements.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	2 851	2 336	2 600	2 621	3 121	3 121	3 254	4.26	3 399	3 590
2. Policy and Strategy	12 866	13 245	23 018	13 042	12 942	12 942	16 038	23.92	15 861	16 815
3. Strategic Management Information	12 341	26 862	45 102	28 346	28 346	28 346	20 973	(26.01)	22 219	23 799
4. Strategic Programmes	20 097	16 399	17 262	19 503	18 503	18 503	18 923	2.27	20 260	19 923
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>48 155</b>	<b>58 842</b>	<b>87 982</b>	<b>63 512</b>	<b>62 912</b>	<b>62 912</b>	<b>59 188</b>	<b>(5.92)</b>	<b>61 739</b>	<b>64 127</b>

#### Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R950 000 (2017/18) for the After School Game Changer.

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	44 054	57 201	86 376	62 585	61 920	61 920	<b>57 812</b>	( 6.63)	60 335	62 695
Compensation of employees	29 300	30 536	34 625	37 621	37 556	37 556	<b>43 393</b>	15.54	46 345	49 940
Goods and services	14 754	26 665	51 751	24 964	24 364	24 364	<b>14 419</b>	( 40.82)	13 990	12 755
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 891	1 459	1 514	703	768	768	<b>904</b>	17.71	904	904
Provinces and municipalities	2 600	100								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	501	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Non-profit institutions	1 260	1 358	620	700	700	700	<b>900</b>	28.57	900	900
Households	30		393		65	65		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	210	181	92	224	224	224	<b>472</b>	110.71	500	528
Machinery and equipment	210	181	92	224	224	224	<b>472</b>	110.71	500	528
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		1								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	48 155	58 842	87 982	63 512	62 912	62 912	<b>59 188</b>	( 5.92)	61 739	64 127

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	3 891	1 459	1 514	703	768	768	<b>904</b>	17.71	904	904
Provinces and municipalities	2 600	100								
Municipalities	2 600	100								
Municipal bank accounts	2 600	100								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	501	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	501	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			500							
Other	1	1	1	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Non-profit institutions	1 260	1 358	620	700	700	700	<b>900</b>	28.57	900	900
Households	30		393		65	65		(100.00)		
Social benefits	30		35		65	65		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			358							

## **Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)**

**Purpose:** To render a transversal people management service, consisting of organisational development, training and empowerment, and people practices.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

#### **Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development**

to enable improvements in organisational effectiveness through planned interventions with departments

#### **Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment**

to ensure people development through the identification of training needs by designing and offering relevant learning programmes, developing workplace skills plans and facilitating the awarding of bursaries to serving employees in the 11 CSC departments, as well as internships

#### **Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices**

to attract and retain talent through its four directorates that is responsible for driving strategic workforce planning and effective people management practices

### **Policy developments**

This programme is grounded in the decision to establish a Corporate Services Centre and impacts on all departments through the corporatisation processes that were completed during 2010/11.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

This programme provides for the funding of corporatised functions in People Management but excludes corporate assurance, legal services, corporate communications and the Centre for e-Innovation. In the corporatised context the structure of this function was realigned and incorporated resources from the other departments. The Provincial Training Institute is situated outside Stellenbosch, on the farm Kromme Rhee. The remainder of the services are centrally situated in Cape Town.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme's 2017/18 budget shows an increase of 10.86 per cent due to funding allocated to strengthen the Corporate Services Centre in certain areas.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)**

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To enable service excellence with people through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	2 051	2 281	2 376	2 577	2 577	2 577	3 728	44.66	3 876	4 064
2. Organisation Development	39 123	47 522	52 034	75 118	70 538	70 538	80 769	14.50	86 116	71 775
3. People Training and Empowerment	24 116	28 080	31 495	30 992	29 976	29 976	31 678	5.68	33 832	35 945
4. People Management Practices	77 266	78 896	85 026	93 095	90 904	90 904	98 891	8.79	105 210	113 021
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>142 556</b>	<b>156 779</b>	<b>170 931</b>	<b>201 782</b>	<b>193 995</b>	<b>193 995</b>	<b>215 066</b>	<b>10.86</b>	<b>229 034</b>	<b>224 805</b>

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	139 346	154 259	167 374	200 002	191 793	191 793	212 948	11.03	226 797	222 439
Compensation of employees	112 706	125 048	135 530	152 150	151 728	151 728	164 046	8.12	176 119	190 418
Goods and services	26 640	29 211	31 844	47 852	40 065	40 065	48 902	22.06	50 678	32 021
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	733	178	1 451	15	437	437	16	( 96.34)	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	18	16	15	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Households	719	160	1 435		422	422		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 475	2 323	2 070	1 765	1 765	1 765	2 102	19.09	2 220	2 348
Machinery and equipment	2 475	2 003	2 046	1 765	1 765	1 765	2 102	19.09	2 220	2 348
Software and other intangible assets		320	24							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	2	19	36							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>142 556</b>	<b>156 779</b>	<b>170 931</b>	<b>201 782</b>	<b>193 995</b>	<b>193 995</b>	<b>215 066</b>	<b>10.86</b>	<b>229 034</b>	<b>224 805</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	733	178	1 451	15	437	437	16	(96.34)	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	18	16	15	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	14	18	16	15	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Other	14	18	16	15	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Households	719	160	1 435		422	422		(100.00)		
Social benefits	711	160	857		422	422		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8		578							

**Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)**

**Purpose:** To enable service excellence to the people of the Western Cape through Information Communication Technology.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

**Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services**

to render strategic ICT services to the WCG, focusing on planning and development, the coordination of the Corporate Governance of ICTs and the e-Government agenda, this includes the citizen interface

**Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services**

to provide transversal ICT services to the WCG, which includes the management of transversal infrastructure, the IT service desk and IT service management to the Ce-I client departments

**Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Unified Communications**

to provide connectivity to WCG sites through Stream 1 of the Connected Cape initiative

**Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Development and Support**

to focus on transversal applications development and support through Stream 3 of the Connected Cape initiative

## **Policy developments**

The Western Cape Government has identified increased accessibility to broadband as a Game Changer that could be a catalyst for socio-economic growth in the Province. The Department of the Premier, through the Centre for e-Innovation, has been tasked with providing the infrastructure backbone for the provincial broadband strategy. The WCG Broadband Strategy and Implementation Plan is aimed at coordinating and integrating government action to radically improve the provision of telecommunication infrastructure, skills and usage within the Province.

Key policy initiatives for the Centre for e-Innovation include the implementation of Streams 1 and 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy, the implementation of the Provincial ICT Delivery Plan with a focus on transversal ICT initiatives, and the implementation of electronic content management (e-filing) in the WCG.

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Centre for e-Innovation has grown from two to four chief directorates. The two new chief directorates are "Connected Government and Unified Communications" and "Transversal Applications Development and Support". These chief directorates will focus on Streams 1 and 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy respectively. The Strategic ICT Services and GITO Management Services chief directorates have undergone amendments to ensure optimal alignment with the new chief directorates. The Centre for e-Innovation renders services across the Province.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme's growth in budget is chiefly due to the growth in the Broadband allocations over the 2017 MTEF period.

## **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

### **Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation**

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

### **Strategic ICT Services**

To improve ICT governance maturity of the Western Cape Government.

To enable and improve access to the Western Cape e-Government services through the automation of prioritised Western Cape Government citizen-facing services.

### **GITO Management Services**

To improve ICT services to the Western Cape Government through the provision of ICT Infrastructure, applications and services.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates - Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	6 868	12 303	7 280	7 623	7 623	7 623	8 334	9.33	8 969	9 565
2. Strategic ICT Services	82 102	143 064	97 431	86 632	93 482	93 482	91 013	(2.64)	93 987	96 987
3. GITO Management Services	454 850	499 242	440 825	479 959	556 736	556 736	466 589	(16.19)	473 098	481 085
4. Connected Government and Unified Communications			132 133	231 998	181 998	181 998	328 406	80.44	389 194	335 576
5. Transversal Applications Development and Support			80 130	54 856	54 856	54 856	39 887	(27.29)	41 211	27 165
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>543 820</b>	<b>654 609</b>	<b>757 799</b>	<b>861 068</b>	<b>894 695</b>	<b>894 695</b>	<b>934 229</b>	<b>4.42</b>	<b>1 006 459</b>	<b>950 378</b>

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in the programme are earmarked allocations amounting to R328.762 million (2017/18), R385.670 million (2018/19) and R325.330 million (2019/20) for the Broadband project; R10.443 million (2017/18), R10.742 million (2018/19) and R6.997 million (2019/20) for transversal ICT Infrastructure needs in votes; and R15.000 million (2017/18), R20.000 million (2018/19) and R25.000 million (2019/20) for Broadband roll out of Wi-Fi hotspots in municipalities.

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	487 246	578 545	622 122	811 048	827 713	827 713	871 085	5.24	940 551	880 779
Compensation of employees	148 651	165 974	174 830	190 398	190 118	190 118	198 453	4.38	211 201	232 943
Goods and services	338 595	412 571	447 292	620 650	637 595	637 595	672 632	5.50	729 350	647 836
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	21 734	22 997	30 439	17 507	20 087	20 087	15 506	(22.81)	15 506	16 374
Provinces and municipalities	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	4	6	7	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	11 500	12 200	22 800	17 500	19 800	19 800	15 500	(21.72)	15 500	16 368
Households	229	93	335		280	280		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	34 840	52 963	105 217	32 513	46 895	46 895	47 638	1.58	50 402	53 225
Machinery and equipment	34 840	52 963	104 801	32 513	46 895	46 895	47 638	1.58	50 402	53 225
Software and other intangible assets			416							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		104	21							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>543 820</b>	<b>654 609</b>	<b>757 799</b>	<b>861 068</b>	<b>894 695</b>	<b>894 695</b>	<b>934 229</b>	<b>4.42</b>	<b>1 006 459</b>	<b>950 378</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	21 734	22 997	30 439	17 507	20 087	20 087	15 506	(22.81)	15 506	16 374
Provinces and municipalities	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Municipalities	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Municipal bank accounts	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	4	6	7	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5	4	6	7	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Other	5	4	6	7	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	11 500	12 200	22 800	17 500	19 800	19 800	15 500	(21.72)	15 500	16 368
Households	229	93	335		280	280		(100.00)		
Social benefits	229	93	335		280	280		(100.00)		

**Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)**

**Purpose:** To render enterprise risk management, internal audit, provincial forensic, legal and corporate communication services.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

**Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management**

to improve WCG governance through embedded risk management

**Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit**

to improve WCG governance through improved business processes

**Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services**

to improve WCG governance through the prevention of fraud and corruption

**Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services**

to promote executive and administrative decisions and action that are sound in law through the provision of legal services

**Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication**

to coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the WCG are communicated to the people of the Western Cape

**Policy developments**

A key deliverable for the Branch: Corporate Assurance is the development and roll-out of a Corporate Governance Framework for the WCG. This framework is at the heart of PSG 5, and specifically the output "Efficient, effective and responsive Provincial Government Governance". The Corporate Governance Framework will set forth the governance components, principles and requirements to enable departments

to implement strong governance and a robust system of internal control. Corporate governance mainly involves the establishment of structures and processes, with appropriate checks and balances that enable discharge of responsibilities and oversight. It will be supported by a Corporate Governance Maturity Model, which contains detail on specific aspects that would indicate the organisation's journey in maturing corporate governance. The development and roll-out of this project has been aligned to available resources, and will extend over a longer period than initially planned.

An implementation plan has been developed by Legal Services to ensure that the WCG complies with the Protection of Personal Information Act when it is brought into operation, and if further project funding is available for the 2016/17 financial year, will develop provincial policy in support of compliance with the Act, which is drawing closer as steps have been taken to appoint the regulator.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The organisational structure of the Branch: Corporate Assurance is, as indicated in the APP, not ideal. It does however respond reasonably to the demand for services in the branch. In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this branch have been filled and where vacancies arise, they are addressed expeditiously. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to the specific specialism, these skills will be insourced as and when required.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme's 2017/18 budget shows an increase of 8.47 per cent due to funding allocated to strengthen the Corporate Services Centre in certain areas.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)**

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

#### **Corporate Assurance**

To improve Western Cape Government governance through embedded risk management, improved business processes and the prevention and detection of fraud and corruption.

#### **Legal Services**

To promote executive and administrative decisions and actions that are sound in law through the provision of legal advice.

#### **Corporate Communication**

To coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	2 025	2 338	2 422	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 609	6.84	2 739	2 881
2. Enterprise Risk Management	7 099	6 653	4 943	7 001	7 001	7 001	8 048	14.96	8 511	9 108
3. Internal Audit	33 124	35 857	34 657	40 905	40 905	40 905	44 158	7.95	47 253	50 331
4. Provincial Forensic Services	15 030	15 304	14 340	15 299	15 299	15 299	16 301	6.55	17 030	18 128
5. Legal Services	22 789	28 891	33 873	38 797	37 597	37 597	41 328	9.92	44 817	47 583
6. Corporate Communication	9 155	10 578	13 581	13 737	13 737	13 737	14 446	5.16	15 290	16 097
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>89 222</b>	<b>99 621</b>	<b>103 816</b>	<b>118 181</b>	<b>116 981</b>	<b>116 981</b>	<b>126 890</b>	<b>8.47</b>	<b>135 640</b>	<b>144 128</b>

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	88 581	98 762	101 994	117 570	116 290	116 290	126 072	8.41	134 774	143 214
Compensation of employees	59 259	69 977	84 153	100 502	99 222	99 222	107 099	7.94	115 578	124 153
Goods and services	29 322	28 785	17 841	17 068	17 068	17 068	18 973	11.16	19 196	19 061
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	394	186	150	3	83	83	3	( 96.39)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions			40							
Households	393	184	109		80	80		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	247	586	1 651	608	608	608	815	34.05	863	911
Machinery and equipment	247	586	1 604	608	608	608	815	34.05	863	911
Software and other intangible assets			47							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		87	21							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>89 222</b>	<b>99 621</b>	<b>103 816</b>	<b>118 181</b>	<b>116 981</b>	<b>116 981</b>	<b>126 890</b>	<b>8.47</b>	<b>135 640</b>	<b>144 128</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	394	186	150	3	83	83	3	(96.39)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions			40							
Households	393	184	109		80	80		(100.00)		
Social benefits	393	184	109		80	80		(100.00)		

## 9. Other Programme Information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	254	29 174	210	32 196	207	34 069	188		188	37 460	188	40 758	188	43 933	188	47 211		8.0%	6.8%
7 – 10	499	193 326	632	211 137	670	233 960	654		654	259 976	660	278 795	660	297 407	661	321 792	0.4%	7.4%	46.7%
11 – 12	187	103 996	215	124 790	181	142 697	227		227	160 146	230	171 518	231	183 518	234	202 745	1.0%	8.2%	28.9%
13 – 16	68	68 638	82	73 448	85	76 039	78		78	85 479	77	93 530	77	102 154	75	102 899	(1.3%)	6.4%	15.5%
Other	77	5 300	160	6 970	148	6 995	109		109	12 987	109	14 847	108	14 557	104	10 246	(1.6%)	(7.6%)	2.1%
Total	1 085	400 434	1 299	448 541	1 291	493 760	1 256		1 256	556 048	1 264	599 448	1 264	641 569	1 262	684 893	0.2%	7.2%	100.0%
Programme																			
Executive Support (Administration)	128	50 518	159	57 006	141	64 622	173		173	77 424	170	86 457	170	92 326	161	87 439	(2.4%)	4.1%	13.8%
Provincial Strategic Management	61	29 300	72	30 536	72	34 625	67		67	37 556	73	43 393	72	46 345	72	49 940	2.4%	10.0%	7.1%
People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	368	112 706	441	125 048	400	135 530	406		406	151 728	415	164 046	415	176 119	415	190 418	0.7%	7.9%	27.5%
Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	396	148 651	454	165 974	471	174 830	432		432	190 118	425	198 453	425	211 201	433	232 943	0.1%	7.0%	33.6%
Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	132	59 259	173	69 977	207	84 153	178		178	99 222	181	107 099	182	115 578	181	124 153	0.6%	7.8%	18.0%
Total	1 085	400 434	1 299	448 541	1 291	493 760	1 256		1 256	556 048	1 264	599 448	1 264	641 569	1 262	684 893	0.2%	7.2%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					460 678		1 125			520 469	1 133	556 387	1 133	594 746	1 131	634 991		6.9%	92.9%
Legal Professionals					29 626		41			32 887	41	38 917	41	42 356	41	45 151		11.1%	6.4%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc					3 456		90			3 809	90	4 144	90	4 467	90	4 751		7.6%	0.7%
Total					493 760		1 256			557 165	1 264	599 448	1 264	641 569	1 262	684 893		7.1%	100.0%

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	1 085	1 299	1 291	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 264	0.64	1 264	1 262	
Number of personnel trained	585	585	585	585	585	585	588	0.50	622	622	
of which											
Male	295	295	295	295	295	295	296	0.50	314	314	
Female	290	290	290	290	290	290	291	0.50	308	308	
Number of training opportunities	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	0.50	93	93	
of which											
Workshops	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	0.50	47	47	
Seminars	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	0.50	30	30	
Other	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	0.50	16	16	
Number of bursaries offered	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	0.50	69	69	
Number of interns appointed	50	50	50	50	50	50	90	80.00	90	90	
Payments on training by programme											
1. Executive Support (Administration)	94	311	321	625	625	625	765	22.40	802	832	
2. Provincial Strategic Management	264	142	84	262	262	262	125	(52.29)	132	139	
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	1 903	1 964	2 635	2 331	1 475	1 475	1 812	22.85	1 818	1 743	
4. Centre For E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	1 380	3 264	1 694	2 111	1 711	1 711	2 599	51.90	2 750	2 754	
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	874	585	805	938	938	938	1 025	9.28	992	898	
Total payments on training				4 515	6 266	5 539	6 326	26.24	6 494	6 366	

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	3 170	2 950	4 158	1 707	1 707	2 092	<b>1 742</b>	(16.73)	1 786	1 886
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	3 164	2 950	4 158	1 707	1 707	2 092	<b>1 742</b>	(16.73)	1 786	1 886
Sales by market establishments	1 669	855		1 000	1 000	1 000	<b>1 000</b>		1 000	1 056
Other sales	1 495	2 095	4 158	707	707	1 092	<b>742</b>	(32.05)	786	830
Commission on insurance	70	77		69	69	69	<b>72</b>	4.35	77	81
Other	1 425	2 018	4 158	638	638	1 023	<b>670</b>	(34.51)	709	749
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	6									
<b>Transfers received from</b>			3 786							
International organisations			2 786							
Households and non-profit institutions			1 000							
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	8	35	6	11	11	11	<b>12</b>	9.09	12	13
Interest	8	35	6	11	11	11	<b>12</b>	9.09	12	13
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	10	5								
Other capital assets	10	5								
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	982	594	977			376		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	762	563	977			376		(100.00)		
Unallocated credits	6									
Other	214	31								
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 170</b>	<b>3 584</b>	<b>8 927</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>2 479</b>	<b>1 754</b>	(29.25)	1 798	1 899

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	821 781	958 559	1 056 343	1 286 491	1 292 432	1 292 432	1 371 780	6.14	1 473 792	1 412 741
Compensation of employees	400 434	448 541	493 760	557 165	556 048	556 048	599 448	7.81	641 569	684 893
Salaries and wages	357 142	399 690	437 643	492 788	491 669	491 669	539 259	9.68	577 339	617 067
Social contributions	43 292	48 851	56 117	64 377	64 379	64 379	60 189	(6.51)	64 230	67 826
Goods and services	421 347	510 018	562 583	729 326	736 384	736 384	772 332	4.88	832 223	727 848
of which										
Administrative fees	( 12 )	50	146	30	30	30	34	13.33	36	36
Advertising	7 628	10 965	9 004	7 865	7 265	7 265	7 743	6.58	8 492	7 178
Minor Assets	1 832	4 914	2 724	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 448	7.79	2 256	2 387
Audit cost: External	4 450	4 471	4 932	4 624	4 600	4 600	5 132	11.57	5 332	5 333
Bursaries: Employees	690	832	593	1 256	1 256	1 256	900	(28.34)	952	822
Catering: Departmental activities	1 118	1 322	1 920	1 768	1 652	1 652	1 627	(1.51)	1 671	1 733
Communication (G&S)	7 993	7 127	4 482	6 615	6 595	6 595	7 203	9.22	7 650	8 014
Computer services	332 958	408 414	458 663	617 290	634 235	634 235	657 524	3.67	713 869	631 771
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 218	13 718	24 075	28 305	20 955	20 955	33 958	62.05	34 408	15 058
Legal costs	1 356	1 409	978	821	821	821	621	(24.36)	750	853
Contractors	4 452	1 702	6 766	2 675	1 626	1 626	2 820	73.43	3 180	3 189
Agency and support/outourced services	22 665	25 442	15 254	20 305	19 534	19 534	13 456	(31.11)	13 026	10 544
Entertainment	61	26	24	91	91	91	57	(37.36)	61	64
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		3 602	4 018	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 806	9.15	5 087	5 188
Inventory: Food and food supplies	328									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	63									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	177			10	10	10		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	1									
Inventory: Medicine	1									
Inventory: Other supplies	178									
Consumable supplies	23	1 533	1 413	1 788	1 783	1 783	1 444	(19.01)	1 528	1 597
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 116	2 834	3 374	3 454	3 472	3 472	3 490	0.52	3 698	3 686
Operating leases	2 114	2 003	2 448	2 188	2 247	2 247	2 318	3.16	2 451	2 532
Property payments	1 568	1 300	1 665	840	840	840	787	(6.31)	833	879
Travel and subsistence	10 852	6 338	7 947	9 956	9 992	9 992	11 570	15.79	12 431	12 443
Training and development	3 825	5 434	5 539	5 011	5 011	5 011	6 326	26.24	6 494	6 366
Operating payments	3 501	4 349	4 644	4 462	4 462	4 462	5 834	30.75	5 206	5 265
Venues and facilities	2 045	2 178	1 908	3 212	3 147	3 147	2 123	(32.54)	2 695	2 787
Rental and hiring	131	55	66	86	86	86	111	29.07	117	123
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	33 594	25 152	34 208	18 238	21 655	21 655	16 435	(24.11)	16 436	17 305
Provinces and municipalities	12 600	10 800	7 298							
Municipalities	12 600	10 800	7 298							
Municipal bank accounts	12 600	10 800	7 298							
Departmental agencies and accounts	24	29	537	38	38	38	35	(7.89)	36	37
Social security funds			8							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	24	29	529	38	38	38	35	(7.89)	36	37
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			500							
Other	24	29	29	38	38	38	35	(7.89)	36	37
Non-profit institutions	12 907	13 723	23 654	18 200	20 500	20 500	16 400	(20.00)	16 400	17 268
Households	8 063	600	2 719		1 117	1 117		(100.00)		
Social benefits	1 580	600	1 783		1 117	1 117		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6 483		936							

## Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	38 986	58 242	110 106	36 381	50 763	50 763	52 534	3.49	55 535	58 644
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	38 986	57 922	109 619	36 381	50 763	50 763	52 534	3.49	55 535	58 644
Transport equipment	6 999	6 059	6 398	3 411	3 411	3 411	5 799	70.01	6 067	6 407
Other machinery and equipment	31 987	51 863	103 221	32 970	47 352	47 352	46 735	(1.30)	49 468	52 237
Software and other intangible assets		320	487							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	176	921	116							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	894 537	1 042 874	1 200 773	1 341 110	1 364 850	1 364 850	1 440 749	5.56	1 545 763	1 488 690

## Annexure A to Vote 1

**Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	62 554	69 792	78 477	95 286	94 716	94 716	103 863	9.66	111 335	103 614
Compensation of employees	50 518	57 006	64 622	76 494	77 424	77 424	86 457	11.67	92 326	87 439
Salaries and wages	45 640	51 732	58 436	69 553	70 482	70 482	78 769	11.76	84 191	78 849
Social contributions	4 878	5 274	6 186	6 941	6 942	6 942	7 688	10.75	8 135	8 590
Goods and services	12 036	12 786	13 855	18 792	17 292	17 292	17 406	0.66	19 009	16 175
of which										
Administrative fees	26	50	50	30	30	30	34	13.33	36	36
Advertising	159	631	3				6		6	6
Minor Assets	49	71	111	170	170	170	90	(47.06)	98	103
Audit cost: External	4 450	4 471	4 932	4 624	4 600	4 600	5 132	11.57	5 332	5 333
Catering: Departmental activities	284	218	409	483	483	483	448	(7.25)	625	630
Communication (G&S)	1 314	1 138	880	1 544	1 524	1 524	1 486	(2.49)	1 571	1 583
Computer services	576	673	557	380	380	380	399	5.00	422	392
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	111	136	1 217	2 262	762	762	1 906	150.13	1 001	264
Contractors	665	641	204	487	488	488	333	(31.76)	500	439
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 016	816	858	2 419	2 419	2 419	2 499	3.31	3 530	1 512
Entertainment	7	9	4	30	30	30	22	(26.67)	23	24
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		517	352	472	472	472	525	11.23	555	586
Inventory: Food and food supplies	108									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3									
Inventory: Other supplies	74									
Consumable supplies	7	196	245	353	348	348	293	(15.80)	313	314
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	617	955	831	942	960	960	891	(7.19)	941	844
Operating leases	420	353	741	590	649	649	485	(25.27)	511	500
Property payments	2	1	7	4	4	4	5	25.00	6	6
Travel and subsistence	1 384	509	1 437	1 480	1 516	1 516	1 027	(32.26)	1 031	1 036
Training and development	94	311	321	625	625	625	765	22.40	802	832
Operating payments	71	260	223	702	702	702	594	(15.38)	604	615
Venues and facilities	599	830	470	1 195	1 130	1 130	460	(59.29)	1 096	1 114
Rental and hiring			3				6		6	6
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	6 842	332	654	10	280	280	6	(97.86)	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	4	13	10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Social security funds			8							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	4	5	10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Other	3	4	5	10	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	147	165	194							
Households	6 692	163	447		270	270		(100.00)		
Social benefits	217	163	447		270	270		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6 475									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 214	2 189	1 076	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 507	18.57	1 550	1 632
Machinery and equipment	1 214	2 189	1 076	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 507	18.57	1 550	1 632
Transport equipment	976	1 079	956	843	843	843	1 016	20.52	1 006	1 063
Other machinery and equipment	238	1 110	120	428	428	428	491	14.72	544	569
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	174	710	38							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	70 784	73 023	80 245	96 567	96 267	96 267	105 376	9.46	112 891	105 252

## Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	44 054	57 201	86 376	62 585	61 920	61 920	<b>57 812</b>	(6.63)	60 335	62 695
Compensation of employees	29 300	30 536	34 625	37 621	37 556	37 556	<b>43 393</b>	15.54	46 345	49 940
Salaries and wages	26 465	27 297	30 993	33 696	33 630	33 630	<b>40 346</b>	19.97	43 121	46 536
Social contributions	2 835	3 239	3 632	3 925	3 926	3 926	<b>3 047</b>	(22.39)	3 224	3 404
Goods and services	14 754	26 665	51 751	24 964	24 364	24 364	<b>14 419</b>	(40.82)	13 990	12 755
of which										
Administrative fees	8		19							
Advertising	2 812	4 522	4 472	4 110	3 510	3 510	<b>3 012</b>	(14.19)	3 815	2 408
Minor Assets	38	136	92	223	223	223	<b>171</b>	(23.32)	180	190
Catering: Departmental activities	102	133	162	195	195	195	<b>243</b>	24.62	256	270
Communication (G&S)	340	301	223	282	282	282	<b>317</b>	12.41	349	383
Computer services	2 688	13 205	30 544	10 568	10 568	10 568	<b>658</b>	(93.77)	689	647
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 200	5 563	11 590	4 234	4 384	4 384	<b>1 988</b>	(54.65)	1 887	1 803
Contractors	2 017	418	233	522	372	372	<b>573</b>	54.03	606	640
Agency and support/outourced services	984	122	1 559	650	650	650	<b>1 950</b>	200.00	1 000	1 000
Entertainment	3	6	3	8	8	8	<b>7</b>	(12.50)	7	7
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		41	31	92	92	92	<b>87</b>	(5.43)	93	99
Inventory: Food and food supplies	32									
Inventory: Medicine	1									
Inventory: Other supplies	7									
Consumable supplies	13	60	85	83	83	83	<b>70</b>	(15.66)	74	78
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	391	212	195	269	269	269	<b>424</b>	57.62	455	460
Operating leases	59	73	86	98	98	98	<b>176</b>	79.59	186	196
Travel and subsistence	1 094	1 205	1 484	2 071	2 071	2 071	<b>3 145</b>	51.86	2 717	2 819
Training and development	264	142	84	262	262	262	<b>125</b>	(52.29)	132	139
Operating payments	83	231	224	292	292	292	<b>408</b>	39.73	431	455
Venues and facilities	497	294	662	1 004	1 004	1 004	<b>1 064</b>	5.98	1 112	1 160
Rental and hiring	121	1	3	1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 891	1 459	1 514	703	768	768	<b>904</b>	17.71	904	904
Provinces and municipalities	2 600	100								
Municipalities	2 600	100								
Municipal bank accounts	2 600	100								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	501	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	501	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			500							
Other	1	1	1	3	3	3	<b>4</b>	33.33	4	4
Non-profit institutions	1 260	1 358	620	700	700	700	<b>900</b>	28.57	900	900
Households	30		393		65	65		(100.00)		
Social benefits	30		35		65	65		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			358							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	210	181	92	224	224	224	<b>472</b>	110.71	500	528
Machinery and equipment	210	181	92	224	224	224	<b>472</b>	110.71	500	528
Transport equipment	36	26	22	82	82	82	<b>51</b>	(37.80)	54	57
Other machinery and equipment	174	155	70	142	142	142	<b>421</b>	196.48	446	471
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		1								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	48 155	58 842	87 982	63 512	62 912	62 912	<b>59 188</b>	(5.92)	61 739	64 127

## Annexure A to Vote 1

**Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	139 346	154 259	167 374	200 002	191 793	191 793	<b>212 948</b>	11.03	226 797	222 439
Compensation of employees	112 706	125 048	135 530	152 150	151 728	151 728	<b>164 046</b>	8.12	176 119	190 418
Salaries and wages	99 248	109 434	117 722	131 738	131 316	131 316	<b>145 113</b>	10.51	156 089	169 266
Social contributions	13 458	15 614	17 808	20 412	20 412	20 412	<b>18 933</b>	(7.25)	20 030	21 152
Goods and services	26 640	29 211	31 844	47 852	40 065	40 065	<b>48 902</b>	22.06	50 678	32 021
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees			38							
Advertising	4 289	5 213	4 329	3 550	3 550	3 550	<b>4 046</b>	13.97	3 922	3 973
Minor Assets	107	274	1 225	372	372	372	<b>556</b>	49.46	589	621
Bursaries: Employees	263	377	303	856	856	856	<b>500</b>	(41.59)	529	475
Catering: Departmental activities	448	624	966	770	654	654	<b>692</b>	5.81	532	562
Communication (G&S)	1 045	1 013	689	755	755	755	<b>1 360</b>	80.13	1 439	1 469
Computer services	6 047	3 017	2 167	722	722	722	<b>2 702</b>	274.24	2 857	2 817
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	959	4 063	5 900	18 907	12 907	12 907	<b>23 212</b>	79.84	24 138	5 514
Legal costs	478	292	101	101	101	101	<b>106</b>	4.95	112	118
Contractors	362	284	692	1 308	408	408	<b>1 233</b>	202.21	1 569	1 577
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 073	5 719	5 130	12 501	11 730	11 730	<b>5 142</b>	(56.16)	5 440	5 345
Entertainment	5			10	10	10		(100.00)		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		735	778	890	890	890	<b>1 230</b>	38.20	1 301	1 374
Inventory: Food and food supplies	84									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16									
Inventory: Other supplies	42									
Consumable supplies	1	298	235	105	105	105	<b>104</b>	(0.95)	108	114
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 006	672	635	637	637	637	<b>952</b>	49.45	1 007	1 064
Operating leases	728	624	612	573	573	573	<b>691</b>	20.59	730	770
Property payments	1 382	1 170	1 460	752	752	752	<b>656</b>	(12.77)	694	733
Travel and subsistence	2 606	1 585	2 171	1 919	1 919	1 919	<b>2 547</b>	32.73	2 695	2 535
Training and development	1 640	1 587	2 635	1 475	1 475	1 475	<b>1 812</b>	22.85	1 818	1 743
Operating payments	196	653	1 209	833	833	833	<b>969</b>	16.33	927	928
Venues and facilities	837	957	509	781	781	781	<b>340</b>	(56.47)	216	231
Rental and hiring	10	54	60	35	35	35	<b>52</b>	48.57	55	58
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	733	178	1 451	15	437	437	<b>16</b>	(96.34)	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	18	16	15	15	15	<b>16</b>	6.67	17	18
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	14	18	16	15	15	15	<b>16</b>	6.67	17	18
Other	14	18	16	15	15	15	<b>16</b>	6.67	17	18
Households	719	160	1 435		422	422		(100.00)		
Social benefits	711	160	857		422	422		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8		578							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 475	2 323	2 070	1 765	1 765	1 765	<b>2 102</b>	19.09	2 220	2 348
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 475	2 003	2 046	1 765	1 765	1 765	<b>2 102</b>	19.09	2 220	2 348
Transport equipment	2 209	1 030	1 129	821	821	821	<b>1 198</b>	45.92	1 267	1 337
Other machinery and equipment	266	973	917	944	944	944	<b>904</b>	(4.24)	953	1 011
Software and other intangible assets		320	24							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	2	19	36							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	142 556	156 779	170 931	201 782	193 995	193 995	<b>215 066</b>	10.86	229 034	224 805

## Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	487 246	578 545	622 122	811 048	827 713	827 713	<b>871 085</b>	5.24	940 551	880 779
Compensation of employees	148 651	165 974	174 830	190 398	190 118	190 118	<b>198 453</b>	4.38	211 201	232 943
Salaries and wages	132 955	148 727	155 450	169 123	168 843	168 843	<b>180 069</b>	6.65	191 202	211 824
Social contributions	15 696	17 247	19 380	21 275	21 275	21 275	<b>18 384</b>	(13.59)	19 999	21 119
Goods and services	338 595	412 571	447 292	620 650	637 595	637 595	<b>672 632</b>	5.50	729 350	647 836
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees			27							
Advertising	42	21	15	100	100	100	<b>105</b>	5.00	110	116
Minor Assets	1 496	3 891	1 193	1 414	1 414	1 414	<b>1 062</b>	(24.89)	1 123	1 186
Bursaries: Employees	427	455	290	400	400	400	<b>400</b>		423	347
Catering: Departmental activities	192	253	279	235	235	235	<b>123</b>	(47.66)	130	137
Communication (G&S)	3 664	4 302	2 438	3 478	3 478	3 478	<b>3 482</b>	0.12	3 683	4 040
Computer services	322 895	389 462	424 085	602 324	619 269	619 269	<b>651 264</b>	5.17	706 877	624 916
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	383	205	2 291	202	202	202	<b>1 719</b>	750.99	1 695	1 745
Contractors	1 283	225	5 565	233	233	233	<b>244</b>	4.72	258	272
Agency and support/outsourced services	9	3 477	2 060	1 151	1 151	1 151	<b>1 069</b>	(7.12)	1 121	1 004
Entertainment	26	9	10	22	22	22	<b>16</b>	(27.27)	18	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2 242	2 730	2 750	2 750	2 750	<b>2 627</b>	(4.47)	2 782	2 791
Inventory: Food and food supplies	74									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	156			10	10	10		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	37									
Consumable supplies	2	885	735	974	974	974	<b>782</b>	(19.71)	827	873
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	944	551	515	858	858	858	<b>721</b>	(15.97)	763	806
Operating leases	576	630	726	526	526	526	<b>610</b>	15.97	646	683
Property payments	184	129	193	84	84	84	<b>88</b>	4.76	93	98
Travel and subsistence	5 116	2 452	2 084	3 865	3 865	3 865	<b>3 976</b>	2.87	4 205	4 260
Training and development	953	2 809	1 694	1 711	1 711	1 711	<b>2 599</b>	51.90	2 750	2 754
Operating payments	71	563	218	218	218	218	<b>1 643</b>	653.67	1 741	1 681
Venues and facilities	65	10	144	45	45	45	<b>50</b>	11.11	50	50
Rental and hiring				50	50	50	<b>52</b>	4.00	55	58
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	21 734	22 997	30 439	17 507	20 087	20 087	<b>15 506</b>	(22.81)	15 506	16 374
Provinces and municipalities	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Municipalities	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Municipal bank accounts	10 000	10 700	7 298							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	4	6	7	7	7	<b>6</b>	(14.29)	6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5	4	6	7	7	7	<b>6</b>	(14.29)	6	6
Other	5	4	6	7	7	7	<b>6</b>	(14.29)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	11 500	12 200	22 800	17 500	19 800	19 800	<b>15 500</b>	(21.72)	15 500	16 368
Households	229	93	335		280	280		(100.00)		
Social benefits	229	93	335		280	280		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	34 840	52 963	105 217	32 513	46 895	46 895	<b>47 638</b>	1.58	50 402	53 225
Machinery and equipment	34 840	52 963	104 801	32 513	46 895	46 895	<b>47 638</b>	1.58	50 402	53 225
Transport equipment	3 584	3 692	3 699	1 475	1 475	1 475	<b>3 295</b>	123.39	3 487	3 683
Other machinery and equipment	31 256	49 271	101 102	31 038	45 420	45 420	<b>44 343</b>	(2.37)	46 915	49 542
Software and other intangible assets			416							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		104	21							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	543 820	654 609	757 799	861 068	894 695	894 695	<b>934 229</b>	4.42	1 006 459	950 378

## Annexure A to Vote 1

**Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	88 581	98 762	101 994	117 570	116 290	116 290	126 072	8.41	134 774	143 214
Compensation of employees	59 259	69 977	84 153	100 502	99 222	99 222	107 099	7.94	115 578	124 153
Salaries and wages	52 834	62 500	75 042	88 678	87 398	87 398	94 962	8.65	102 736	110 592
Social contributions	6 425	7 477	9 111	11 824	11 824	11 824	12 137	2.65	12 842	13 561
Goods and services	29 322	28 785	17 841	17 068	17 068	17 068	18 973	11.16	19 196	19 061
of which										
Administrative fees	( 46 )		12							
Advertising	326	578	185	105	105	105	574	446.67	639	675
Minor Assets	142	542	103	92	92	92	569	518.48	266	287
Catering: Departmental activities	92	94	104	85	85	85	121	42.35	128	134
Communication (G&S)	1 630	373	252	556	556	556	558	0.36	608	539
Computer services	752	2 057	1 310	3 296	3 296	3 296	2 501	(24.12)	3 024	2 999
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 565	3 751	3 077	2 700	2 700	2 700	5 133	90.11	5 687	5 732
Legal costs	878	1 117	877	720	720	720	515	(28.47)	638	735
Contractors	125	134	72	125	125	125	437	249.60	247	261
Agency and support/outsourced services	16 583	15 308	5 647	3 584	3 584	3 584	2 796	(21.99)	1 935	1 683
Entertainment	20	2	7	21	21	21	12	(42.86)	13	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		67	127	199	199	199	337	69.35	356	338
Inventory: Food and food supplies	30									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	62									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2									
Inventory: Medical supplies	1									
Inventory: Other supplies	18									
Consumable supplies		94	113	273	273	273	195	(28.57)	206	218
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 158	444	1 198	748	748	748	502	(32.89)	532	512
Operating leases	331	323	283	401	401	401	356	(11.22)	378	383
Property payments			5				38		40	42
Travel and subsistence	652	587	771	621	621	621	875	40.90	1 783	1 793
Training and development	874	585	805	938	938	938	1 025	9.28	992	898
Operating payments	3 080	2 642	2 770	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 220	(8.15)	1 503	1 586
Venues and facilities	47	87	123	187	187	187	209	11.76	221	232
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	394	186	150	3	83	83	3	(96.39)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	1	2	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Non-profit institutions			40							
Households	393	184	109		80	80		(100.00)		
Social benefits	393	184	109		80	80		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	247	586	1 651	608	608	608	815	34.05	863	911
Machinery and equipment	247	586	1 604	608	608	608	815	34.05	863	911
Transport equipment	194	232	592	190	190	190	239	25.79	253	267
Other machinery and equipment	53	354	1 012	418	418	418	576	37.80	610	644
Software and other intangible assets			47							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		87	21							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	89 222	99 621	103 816	118 181	116 981	116 981	126 890	8.47	135 640	144 128

## Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	12 600	10 700	7 298							
City of Cape Town	12 600	10 700	7 298							
<b>Category B</b>		100								
Drakenstein		100								
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	12 600	10 800	7 298							

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out</b>	12 600	10 700	7 298							
<b>Category A</b>	12 600	10 700	7 298							
City of Cape Town	12 600	10 700	7 298							

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Mandela Memorial</b>		100								
<b>Category B</b>		100								
Drakenstein		100								

## Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	870 421	1 014 794	1 169 278	1 310 118	1 334 874	1 334 874	1 409 071	5.56	1 511 931	1 452 745
Cape Winelands Municipalities	24 116	28 080	31 495	30 992	29 976	29 976	31 678	5.68	33 832	35 945
Stellenbosch	24 116	28 080	31 495	30 992	29 976	29 976	31 678	5.68	33 832	35 945
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>894 537</b>	<b>1 042 874</b>	<b>1 200 773</b>	<b>1 341 110</b>	<b>1 364 850</b>	<b>1 364 850</b>	<b>1 440 749</b>	<b>5.56</b>	<b>1 545 763</b>	<b>1 488 690</b>

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	70 784	73 023	80 245	96 567	96 267	96 267	105 376	9.46	112 891	105 252
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>70 784</b>	<b>73 023</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>96 567</b>	<b>96 267</b>	<b>96 267</b>	<b>105 376</b>	<b>9.46</b>	<b>112 891</b>	<b>105 252</b>

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	48 155	58 842	87 982	63 512	62 912	62 912	59 188	(5.92)	61 739	64 127
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>48 155</b>	<b>58 842</b>	<b>87 982</b>	<b>63 512</b>	<b>62 912</b>	<b>62 912</b>	<b>59 188</b>	<b>(5.92)</b>	<b>61 739</b>	<b>64 127</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 1

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	118 440	128 699	139 436	170 790	164 019	164 019	183 388	11.81	195 202	188 860
Cape Winelands Municipalities	24 116	28 080	31 495	30 992	29 976	29 976	31 678	5.68	33 832	35 945
Stellenbosch	24 116	28 080	31 495	30 992	29 976	29 976	31 678	5.68	33 832	35 945
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>142 556</b>	<b>156 779</b>	<b>170 931</b>	<b>201 782</b>	<b>193 995</b>	<b>193 995</b>	<b>215 066</b>	<b>10.86</b>	<b>229 034</b>	<b>224 805</b>

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	543 820	654 609	757 799	861 068	894 695	894 695	934 229	4.42	1 006 459	950 378
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>543 820</b>	<b>654 609</b>	<b>757 799</b>	<b>861 068</b>	<b>894 695</b>	<b>894 695</b>	<b>934 229</b>	<b>4.42</b>	<b>1 006 459</b>	<b>950 378</b>

**Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	89 222	99 621	103 816	118 181	116 981	116 981	126 890	8.47	135 640	144 128
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>89 222</b>	<b>99 621</b>	<b>103 816</b>	<b>118 181</b>	<b>116 981</b>	<b>116 981</b>	<b>126 890</b>	<b>8.47</b>	<b>135 640</b>	<b>144 128</b>



# Vote 2

## Provincial Parliament

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R137 715 000</b>	<b>R138 628 000</b>	<b>R148 471 000</b>
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker		
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament		
Accounting Officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A dynamic, effective and efficient parliament supporting constitutional democracy.

#### Mission

The parliamentary administration will provide quality parliamentary and corporate support to enable Members to fulfil their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in parliamentary activities.

By:

- providing quality support to the House and committees
- promoting public access and involvement in the law-making and oversight processes
- ensuring effective communication with all stakeholders
- ensuring seamless and synergistic parliamentary processes and systems
- investing in appropriately skilled staff
- providing a secure environment that is conducive to empowering and enabling members and staff
- implementing and adhering to good corporate governance systems and monitoring mechanisms
- managing resources effectively, efficiently and economically

## **Core functions and responsibilities**

To provide for:

- procedural and related support to the House and committees to conduct their legislative and oversight functions effectively;
- corporate support to Members and staff to perform their duties effectively;
- the promotion of optimal public participation in parliamentary processes; and
- the promotion of sound administration so as to ensure organisational efficiency.

## **Main services**

The provision of:

- Plenary support;
- Committee support;
- Research support;
- Hansard and Language services;
- Enabling facilities for Members and political parties;
- Institutional support: Human Resources, Information and Communication Technology and Household services;
- Financial management, Supply chain management and Internal Control;
- Communication and Information services (including library and public relations); and
- Governance support (including risk management, monitoring and evaluation and corporate legal services).

## **Demands and changes in services**

Increased demand for more and better support as a result of:

- An increase in legislation;
- Improved oversight and accountability;
- Increased public education and outreach;
- Enhanced institutional governance;
- An increase in enabling facilities for Members and political parties; and
- Enhanced co-operative governance with other spheres of government.

## **Acts, rules and regulations**

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996 as amended)
- Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1997 (Act 92 of 1997)

Labour Relations Act, 1998 (Act 66 of 1995 as amended)

Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act, 2002 (Act 3 of 2002 as amended)

Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework (Act 5 of 2000)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Treasury Regulations

Payment of Members of the Western Cape Provincial Legislature Law, 1994 (Act 3 of 1994)

Powers, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2004 (Act 4 of 2004)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998 as amended)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Standing Rules, 2014

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature, 1995 (Act 3 of 1995 as amended)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

Western Cape Parliament Petitions Act (Act 3 of 2006)

Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act (Act 9 of 2009)

Western Cape Witnesses Act (Act 2 of 2006)

Legal Deposit Act, 1997

Human Rights Commission Act, 1994

Public Protector Act, 1994

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993

Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001

## **Budget Decisions**

The implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, (FMPPLA) and the resource requirements for the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning system and internal controls are focus areas for the 2017/18 financial year.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) placed emphasis on the provision of procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law making and effective oversight.

Provincial Parliament effectively promoted its public participation in its parliamentary processes and in this regard has developed and implemented programmes to this effect.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties has been reviewed so that Members and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations.

To give effect to its primary goal of the promotion of sound administrative support to ensure organisational efficiency, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) continued to invest in its staff by providing study assistance and training and development opportunities based on the Workplace Skills plan. Human Resources were further enhanced by modernising and integrating human resources functions.

WCPP improved its Information Technology infrastructure by increasing the Capability Maturity level based on the Control Objectives for Information Technology (COBIT) Maturity Model.

WCPP has also implemented the process of procurement and the migration of current information into a new Enterprise Resource Planning system. During the year, the 2015/16 Annual Financial Statements (AFS) was manually converted into a set of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) compliant AFS, as per section 56 of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA).

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

The Provincial Parliament will continue to provide procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law making and effective oversight.

The Provincial Parliament will also continue to promote public participation in its parliamentary processes.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties will continue so that Members' and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations. This will be continually reviewed and assessed on an annual basis.

A main focus area for the 2017/18 financial year will be the implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. Due to the implementation of the ERP system, it is envisaged that the 2016/17 AFS will also be manually converted, until the ERP system is fully functional for complete and accurate accrual reporting.

As a result of the migration a process of training to applicable staff will commence, in preparation for the implementation of the new ERP system.

### **4. Reprioritisation**

Funds were reprioritised to make provision for the implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA) as well as the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. This remains the core priority of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament over the MTEF.

### **5. Procurement**

The major planned procurement for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is the on-going maintenance and training on the new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system and the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP).

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	98 779	101 097	107 922	127 764	127 764	127 609	123 811	( 2.98)	131 064	138 404
Financing	3 654	5 645	7 928	3 000	1 500	1 500	13 844	822.93	7 500	10 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 654	5 645	7 928	3 000	1 500	1 500	13 844	822.93	7 500	10 000
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	102 433	106 742	115 850	130 764	129 264	129 109	137 655	6.62	138 564	148 404
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	43	72	70	5	5	38	5	( 86.84)	6	6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	96	128	160	52	52	150	55	( 63.33)	58	61
Sales of capital assets	21	52	13							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	529	47	33			24		( 100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	689	299	276	57	57	212	60	( 71.70)	64	67
<b>Total receipts</b>	103 122	107 041	116 126	130 821	129 321	129 321	137 715	6.49	138 628	148 471

#### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increases by R8.394 million or 6.49 per cent from R129.321 million in the 2016/17 revised estimate to R137.715 million in 2017/18.

#### Treasury funding:

Treasury funding increases by R8.546 million or 6.62 per cent from R129.109 million in the 2016/17 revised estimate to R137.655 million in 2017/18.

#### Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts is at R60 000 for 2017/18 and will increase nominally over the MTEF. The main sources of revenue collection stems from items such as interest accrued on the bank account, interest on debt, commission earned, sale of corporate gifts, sales of meals and retained parking.

## Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 below is a summary of the receipts the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is responsible for collecting.

**Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate		2018/19	2019/20
							2017/18	2016/17		
1. Administration	43 893	46 948	50 455	63 656	61 769	61 769	65 462	5.98	62 489	67 874
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	36 966	37 664	40 155	44 238	44 238	44 238	47 225	6.75	49 801	52 436
3. Parliamentary Services	22 263	22 429	25 516	22 927	23 314	23 314	25 028	7.35	26 338	28 161
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	31 486	37 627	35 639	39 155	39 155	39 155	41 113	5.00	43 497	45 933
Members remuneration	31 486	37 627	35 639	39 155	39 155	39 155	41 113	5.00	43 497	45 933
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	134 608	144 668	151 765	169 976	168 476	168 476	178 828	6.14	182 125	194 404

Note: Speaker's total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

## Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

The WCPP participates in the Legislative Support Programme which received donor funding from the European Union. No donor funding from this source had been received during 2016/17. Details of specific funding for 2017/18 have not been made available yet.

## 7. Payment summary

### Key assumptions

In drafting the budget, the following assumptions were made:

Continued provision of the required support services;

Improvement of conditions of service;

Preparation for the migration from the cash based accounting system to an accrual based system. The Provincial Parliament will therefore be focusing on fully implementing the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system; and

Provide training to applicable staff on accrual principles will commence, in preparation for the full implementation of the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) as well as the ERP system.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	43 893	46 948	50 455	63 656	61 769	61 769	65 462	5.98	62 489	67 874
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	36 966	37 664	40 155	44 238	44 238	44 238	47 225	6.75	49 801	52 436
3. Parliamentary Services	22 263	22 429	25 516	22 927	23 314	23 314	25 028	7.35	26 338	28 161
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>103 122</b>	<b>107 041</b>	<b>116 126</b>	<b>130 821</b>	<b>129 321</b>	<b>129 321</b>	<b>137 715</b>	<b>6.49</b>	<b>138 628</b>	<b>148 471</b>

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	67 763	70 051	77 576	89 915	86 904	86 901	93 640	7.75	93 415	99 671
Compensation of employees	39 939	46 751	49 404	57 302	53 626	53 626	64 917	21.06	69 376	74 131
Goods and services	27 824	23 300	28 172	32 613	33 278	33 275	28 723	( 13.68)	24 039	25 540
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	33 248	34 856	36 520	38 604	38 604	38 604	41 298	6.98	43 575	45 895
Departmental agencies and accounts	283	21	21	30	30	30	25	( 16.67)	28	30
Foreign governments and international organisations	128	239	286	165	297	297	263	( 11.45)	279	295
Non-profit institutions	31 572	33 170	34 854	36 942	37 005	37 005	39 545	6.86	41 768	43 999
Households	1 265	1 426	1 359	1 467	1 272	1 272	1 465	15.17	1 500	1 571
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	3 810	2 777	( 27.11)	1 638	2 905
Machinery and equipment	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	2 086	2 777	33.13	1 638	2 905
Software and other intangible assets						1 724		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	76	24	24		3	6		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>103 122</b>	<b>107 041</b>	<b>116 126</b>	<b>130 821</b>	<b>129 321</b>	<b>129 321</b>	<b>137 715</b>	<b>6.49</b>	<b>138 628</b>	<b>148 471</b>

**Infrastructure payments**

None.

**Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

None.

**Transfers****Transfers to public entities**

None.

**Transfers to other entities****Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	35	21	21	30	30	30	25	( 16.67)	28	30
Government Motor Transport	248									
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>( 16.67)</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>

**Transfers to local government**

None.

**8. Programme description****Programme 1: Administration**

**Purpose:** Strategic management of the institution and to provide governance and corporate support services to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP).

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker**

to formulate and execute policies in respect of the administration and management of the Provincial Parliament

to perform the functions in terms of relevant statutory provisions

to render secretarial and office support services to presiding officers

**Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary**

to formulate operational policies and establish norms and standards in compliance with relevant legislation and practices

to manage corporate and procedural support services

to provide legal support services to the administration and committees

to provide communication and information services

to facilitate risk management services

**Sub-programme 1.3: Finance**

to render financial management services

**Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management**

to render supply chain management services

**Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Control**

to identify systematic weaknesses and recommend corrective measures to combat irregularities

**Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources**

to render human resource and Members' facilities management services

**Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology**

to render administrative and user support services and enhance and maintain information technology infrastructure

**Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management**

to provide household, security and logistical services, including the facilitation of occupational health and safety

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

No significant changes.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The Programme's increase of R3.693 million or 5.98 per cent from its R61.769 million revised estimate in 2016/17 to R65.462 million in 2017/18 is as a result of the provincial priority allocation received for the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities and mandate; and the implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA) as well as the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

The increase of 24.12 per cent in 2017/18 under compensation of employees from the 2016/17 revised estimate relates to the provision for salary adjustments as well as the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities and mandate.

The 19.40 per cent decrease in the goods and services budget in 2017/18 is as a result of the once-off provincial priority allocation received in 2016/17 relating to the start-up costs for the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

The 16.67 per cent decrease in departmental agencies and accounts is due to the revision in the estimate for television licence fees.

Households remains constant over the MTEF and consists of the provision for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff.

The capital expenditure budget for 2017/18 decreases by 27.11 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimates since the majority of the hardware purchases and network refresh is anticipated to be completed in the 2016/17 financial year.

### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 1: Administration

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enhance sound governance by establishing structures, processes and procedures as per legislation and relevant guidelines.

To improve services to stakeholders by providing strategic support and by implementing seamless and synergistic corporate and parliamentary processes and systems.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the Speaker	4 135	4 254	4 536	6 031	5 598	5 598	5 727	2.30	5 847	6 326
2. Office of the Secretary	13 364	14 946	16 845	18 435	16 618	16 618	20 864	25.55	21 933	23 874
Office of the Secretary	8 248	9 261	11 168	12 116	10 909	10 909	14 443	32.40	15 085	16 146
Communication and Information	3 834	4 371	4 195	4 783	4 233	4 233	4 793	13.23	5 111	5 896
Library	1 282	1 314	1 482	1 536	1 476	1 476	1 628	10.30	1 737	1 832
3. Finance	2 764	3 013	3 207	4 364	4 087	4 087	4 253	4.06	4 546	4 850
4. Supply Chain Management	3 327	3 733	4 199	4 741	4 690	4 690	5 095	8.64	5 191	5 632
5. Internal Control	3 467	4 035	3 605	3 740	3 103	3 103	3 682	18.66	3 727	4 042
6. Human Resources	4 787	4 891	4 979	7 024	6 309	6 309	8 344	32.26	7 509	7 989
7. Information Technology	6 069	7 272	8 317	15 205	17 308	17 308	11 963	(30.88)	7 883	8 379
8. Security and Facilities Management	5 980	4 804	4 767	4 116	4 056	4 056	5 534	36.44	5 853	6 782
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>43 893</b>	<b>46 948</b>	<b>50 455</b>	<b>63 656</b>	<b>61 769</b>	<b>61 769</b>	<b>65 462</b>	<b>5.98</b>	<b>62 489</b>	<b>67 874</b>

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	41 420	44 732	48 350	61 278	57 880	57 877	<b>62 614</b>	8.18	60 777	64 893
Compensation of employees	27 098	31 649	33 637	39 900	36 684	36 684	<b>45 533</b>	24.12	48 667	52 024
Goods and services	14 322	13 083	14 713	21 378	21 196	21 193	<b>17 081</b>	( 19.40)	12 110	12 869
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	362	82	75	76	76	76	<b>71</b>	( 6.58)	74	76
Departmental agencies and accounts	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	( 16.67)	28	30
Households	79	61	54	46	46	46	<b>46</b>		46	46
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	3 810	<b>2 777</b>	( 27.11)	1 638	2 905
Machinery and equipment	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	2 086	<b>2 777</b>	33.13	1 638	2 905
Software and other intangible assets						1 724		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	76	24	24		3	6		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>43 893</b>	<b>46 948</b>	<b>50 455</b>	<b>63 656</b>	<b>61 769</b>	<b>61 769</b>	<b>65 462</b>	5.98	62 489	67 874

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	362	82	75	76	76	76	<b>71</b>	(6.58)	74	76
Departmental agencies and accounts	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	(16.67)	28	30
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	(16.67)	28	30
Other	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	(16.67)	28	30
Households	79	61	54	46	46	46	<b>46</b>		46	46
Social benefits	55	29	35							
Other transfers to households	24	32	19	46	46	46	<b>46</b>		46	46

## **Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

**Purpose:** To provide enabling facilities and benefits to Members and political parties.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members**

to manage the payment of:

- membership fees to parliamentary and related associations
- state contributions to the medical aid of continuation Members
- enabling allowances to compensate Members for expenses relating to office travel, accommodation and telecommunication

#### **Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services**

to manage the payment of:

- constituency allowances which is to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain infrastructure in constituencies to serve the interests of constituents
- secretarial allowances which is to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain their own administrative infrastructure within the precincts of the Provincial Parliament
- conditional allowances which is to enable Members to arrange programmes within their constituencies in the interest of oversight, law-making and public participation in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament

### **Policy developments**

No significant policy developments.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

There will be no significant changes.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The Programme's increase of 6.75 per cent or R2.987 million in 2017/18 from the 2016/17 revised estimates of R44.238 million to R47.225 million is to provide for increases in the Members enabling allowances as well as transfers to political parties.

The increase of 5.02 per cent in the goods and services budget is to provide for the increases in the Members enabling allowances.

There is a 7.01 per cent or R2.699 million increase from R38.496 million in the 2016/17 revised estimate to R41.195 million in 2017/18 in transfer payments. This is to provide for increases in the secretarial and constituency allowances, the payment of medical contributions in respect of Members whose term continues and the payment of subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association.

## Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

### Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To improve services to stakeholders by providing strategic support and by implementing seamless and synergistic corporate and parliamentary processes and systems.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	5 394	4 494	5 301	7 296	7 233	7 233	7 680	6.18	8 033	8 437
Allowances	4 047	2 941	3 640	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 943	5.00	6 240	6 552
Contributions	1 347	1 553	1 661	1 636	1 573	1 573	1 737	10.43	1 793	1 885
2. Political Parties Support Service	31 572	33 170	34 854	36 942	37 005	37 005	39 545	6.86	41 768	43 999
Secretarial Allowances	9 073	9 553	9 904	10 624	10 624	10 624	11 565	8.86	12 137	12 709
Constituency Allowances	22 499	23 617	24 950	26 318	26 381	26 381	27 980	6.06	29 631	31 290
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>36 966</b>	<b>37 664</b>	<b>40 155</b>	<b>44 238</b>	<b>44 238</b>	<b>44 238</b>	<b>47 225</b>	<b>6.75</b>	<b>49 801</b>	<b>52 436</b>

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 113</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>3 742</b>	<b>5 742</b>	<b>5 742</b>	<b>5 742</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>5.02</b>	<b>6 332</b>	<b>6 649</b>
Goods and services	4 113	3 001	3 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	6 030	5.02	6 332	6 649
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>32 853</b>	<b>34 663</b>	<b>36 413</b>	<b>38 496</b>	<b>38 496</b>	<b>38 496</b>	<b>41 195</b>	<b>7.01</b>	<b>43 469</b>	<b>45 787</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	128	239	286	165	297	297	263	( 11.45)	279	295
Non-profit institutions	31 572	33 170	34 854	36 942	37 005	37 005	39 545	6.86	41 768	43 999
Households	1 153	1 254	1 273	1 389	1 194	1 194	1 387	16.16	1 422	1 493
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>36 966</b>	<b>37 664</b>	<b>40 155</b>	<b>44 238</b>	<b>44 238</b>	<b>44 238</b>	<b>47 225</b>	<b>6.75</b>	<b>49 801</b>	<b>52 436</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	32 853	34 663	36 413	38 496	38 496	38 496	41 195	7.01	43 469	45 787
Foreign governments and international organisations	128	239	286	165	297	297	263	(11.45)	279	295
Non-profit institutions	31 572	33 170	34 854	36 942	37 005	37 005	39 545	6.86	41 768	43 999
Households	1 153	1 254	1 273	1 389	1 194	1 194	1 387	16.16	1 422	1 493
Social benefits	1 153	1 254	1 273	1 389	1 194	1 194	1 387	16.16	1 422	1 493

**Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

**Purpose:** To provide effective procedural and related support to the House and committees and to facilitate public participation.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support**

to provide procedural advice and administrative support for the sittings of the House

**Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support**

to provide procedural advice and administrative support to the Committees

to provide relevant parliamentary research support to Members, Committees, senior management and presiding officers

**Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach**

to facilitate public education and public participation

**Sub-programme 3.4: Hansard and Language Services**

to manage the provision of verbatim reports of the proceedings of the House

to provide interpretation and translation services

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

No significant changes.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The Programme's nominal increase of 7.35 per cent or R1.714 million from its 2016/17 revised estimate of R23.314 million to R25.028 million in 2017/18 is mainly as a result of the provincial priority allocation received for the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities and mandate.

There has been an increase of 14.41 per cent or R2.442 million on the compensation of employees 2016/17 revised estimate of R16.942 million to R19.384 million. This increase relates to provision for improvement of conditions of services as well as the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities.

The decrease of 11.48 per cent or R728 000 in the goods and services budget from its R6.340 million revised estimate in 2016/17 to R5.612 million in 2017/18 is as a result of additional funding allocated for Hansard translation services in 2016/17 increasing the baseline for that financial year.

Provision has been made for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff under households.

### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

To provide effective procedural and related support to Members, Committees and the House to make laws, conduct oversight and facilitate public involvement.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enhance effective and timely procedural and related support.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Plenary Support	2 660	2 749	2 557	2 755	2 649	2 649	2 862	8.04	3 037	3 224
2. Committee Support	11 074	11 144	13 154	13 359	13 145	13 145	14 347	9.14	15 101	16 243
Committees	8 242	9 386	9 930	10 934	10 534	10 534	11 628	10.39	12 420	13 276
Standing Committees	2 832	1 758	3 224	2 425	2 611	2 611	2 719	4.14	2 681	2 967
3. Public Education and Outreach	2 261	2 650	3 281	3 318	3 959	3 959	3 838	(3.06)	3 996	4 251
4. Hansard and Language Services	6 268	5 886	6 524	3 495	3 561	3 561	3 981	11.79	4 204	4 443
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>22 263</b>	<b>22 429</b>	<b>25 516</b>	<b>22 927</b>	<b>23 314</b>	<b>23 314</b>	<b>25 028</b>	<b>7.35</b>	<b>26 338</b>	<b>28 161</b>

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 230</b>	<b>22 318</b>	<b>25 484</b>	<b>22 895</b>	<b>23 282</b>	<b>23 282</b>	<b>24 996</b>	<b>7.36</b>	<b>26 306</b>	<b>28 129</b>
Compensation of employees	12 841	15 102	15 767	17 402	16 942	16 942	19 384	14.41	20 709	22 107
Goods and services	9 389	7 216	9 717	5 493	6 340	6 340	5 612	( 11.48)	5 597	6 022
<b>Transfers and subsidies to Households</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>
	33	111	32	32	32	32	32		32	32
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>22 263</b>	<b>22 429</b>	<b>25 516</b>	<b>22 927</b>	<b>23 314</b>	<b>23 314</b>	<b>25 028</b>	<b>7.35</b>	<b>26 338</b>	<b>28 161</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	33	111	32	32	32	32	32		32	32
Households	33	111	32	32	32	32	32		32	32
Social benefits	22	57	13							
Other transfers to households	11	54	19	32	32	32	32		32	32

## 9. Other programme information

## Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	25	6 148	25	7 518	25	5 284	25		25	6 230	25	7 421	25	7 907	25	8 430		10.6%	7.1%
7 – 10	56	19 660	56	23 267	63	27 299	64		64	31 423	68	37 009	68	39 632	68	42 316	2.0%	10.4%	35.5%
11 – 12	10	11 405	10	12 717	10	9 322	10		10	10 081	11	11 949	11	12 709	11	13 653	3.2%	10.6%	11.4%
13 – 16	37	34 212	37	37 088	37	42 817	37		37	43 164	37	47 860	37	50 416	37	53 332		7.3%	46.0%
Total	128	71 425	128	80 590	135	84 722	136		136	90 898	141	104 239	141	110 664	141	117 731	1.2%	9.0%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	64	27 098	64	31 649	69	33 637	70		70	36 684	75	45 533	75	48 667	75	52 024	2.3%	12.4%	43.2%
Parliamentary Services	33	12 841	33	15 102	35	15 767	35		35	16 942	35	19 384	35	20 709	35	22 107		9.3%	18.7%
Direct Charges	31	31 486	31	33 839	31	35 318	31		31	37 272	31	39 322	31	41 288	31	43 600		5.4%	38.1%
Total	128	71 425	128	80 590	135	84 722	136		136	90 898	141	104 239	141	110 664	141	117 731	1.2%	9.0%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						84 722	136			90 898	141	104 239	141	110 664	141	117 731		9.0%	100.0%
Total						84 722	136			90 898	141	104 239	141	110 664	141	117 731		9.0%	100.0%

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	128	128	135	139	136	136	141	3.68	141	141
Number of personnel trained	96	98	98	98	98	98	110	12.14	110	110
<i>of which</i>										
Male	46	47	47	47	47	47	53	13.51	53	53
Female	50	51	51	51	51	51	57	10.88	57	57
Number of training opportunities	50	35	36	37	37	37	39	5.00	41	41
<i>of which</i>										
Workshops	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	5.00	24	24
Seminars	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5.00	6	6
Other	26	10	10	10	10	10	11	5.00	11	11
Number of bursaries offered	9	9	10	10	10	10	11	5.00	11	11
Number of interns appointed	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5.00	6	6
Number of days spent on training	213	224	235	247	247	247	259	5.00	274	274
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	252	468	691	1 484	1 389	1 389	969	(30.24)	493	512
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties		56		57			224		152	260
3. Parliamentary Services					23	23		(100.00)		
<b>Total payments on training</b>	252	524	691	1 541	1 412	1 412	1 193	(15.51)	645	772

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	43	72	70	5	5	38	5	(86.84)	6	6
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	43	72	70	5	5	38	5	(86.84)	6	6
Other sales	43	72	70	5	5	38	5	(86.84)	6	6
Commission on insurance			10	5	5		5		6	6
Parking	10		12			8		(100.00)		
Sales of goods	33	72	48			30		(100.00)		
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	96	128	160	52	52	150	55	(63.33)	58	61
Interest	96	128	160	52	52	150	55	(63.33)	58	61
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	21	52	13							
Other capital assets	21	52	13							
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	529	47	33			24		(100.00)		
Staff debt	492	47	33			24				
Other	37									
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	689	299	276	57	57	212	60	(71.70)	64	67

## Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	67 763	70 051	77 576	89 915	86 904	86 901	93 640	7.75	93 415	99 671
Compensation of employees	39 939	46 751	49 404	57 302	53 626	53 626	64 917	21.06	69 376	74 131
Salaries and wages	35 967	42 284	44 457	51 513	48 385	48 385	58 449	20.80	62 465	66 752
Social contributions	3 972	4 467	4 947	5 789	5 241	5 241	6 468	23.41	6 911	7 379
Goods and services	27 824	23 300	28 172	32 613	33 278	33 275	28 723	(13.68)	24 039	25 540
of which										
Administrative fees	189	84	32	197	339	342	146	(57.31)	150	151
Advertising	2 139	1 257	1 424	1 220	834	850	1 282	50.82	1 353	1 687
Minor Assets	621	700	196	246	214	214	173	(19.16)	136	143
Audit cost: External	2 469	2 696	2 477	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 550	2.70	2 517	2 750
Bursaries: Employees	91	70	75	110	110	110	120	9.09	127	134
Catering: Departmental activities	1 951	2 145	2 328	1 924	1 812	1 812	1 986	9.60	2 092	2 407
Communication (G&S)	722	610	811	894	865	865	840	(2.89)	867	896
Computer services	2 055	2 171	2 721	9 001	9 792	9 792	5 026	(48.67)	1 760	1 208
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 279	4 859	5 755	2 192	2 069	2 062	2 503	21.39	1 766	1 815
Legal costs	48	165	520	155	437	437	756	73.00	460	565
Contractors	2 098	897	1 770	1 507	1 501	1 506	1 571	4.32	1 669	1 660
Agency and support/ outsourced services	482	542	465	835	378	378	257	(32.01)	267	263
Entertainment	21	18	22	34	34	34	28	(17.65)	28	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	436	472	443	570	545	545	599	9.91	610	625
Consumable supplies	92	294	142	65	118	119	44	(63.03)	49	51
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	945	1 045	1 409	1 083	1 119	1 119	1 183	5.72	1 006	1 147
Operating leases	195	201	200	200	150	150	180	20.00	152	251
Travel and subsistence	5 865	3 873	5 749	7 495	8 275	8 062	7 412	(8.06)	7 477	7 946
Training and development	166	187	616	1 431	1 302	1 302	1 073	(17.59)	519	638
Operating payments	848	965	961	947	853	853	969	13.60	1 018	1 158
Venues and facilities	112	47	56	24	48	240	25	(89.58)	16	18
Rental and hiring		2								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	33 248	34 856	36 520	38 604	38 604	38 604	41 298	6.98	43 575	45 895
Departmental agencies and accounts	283	21	21	30	30	30	25	(16.67)	28	30
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	283	21	21	30	30	30	25	(16.67)	28	30
Other	283	21	21	30	30	30	25	(16.67)	28	30
Foreign governments and international organisations	128	239	286	165	297	297	263	(11.45)	279	295
Non-profit institutions	31 572	33 170	34 854	36 942	37 005	37 005	39 545	6.86	41 768	43 999
Households	1 265	1 426	1 359	1 467	1 272	1 272	1 465	15.17	1 500	1 571
Social benefits	1 230	1 340	1 321	1 389	1 194	1 194	1 387	16.16	1 422	1 493
Other transfers to households	35	86	38	78	78	78	78		78	78
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	3 810	2 777	(27.11)	1 638	2 905
Machinery and equipment	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	2 086	2 777	33.13	1 638	2 905
Transport equipment	928	897	879	900	919	919	872	(5.11)	900	930
Other machinery and equipment	1 107	1 213	1 127	1 402	2 891	1 167	1 905	63.24	738	1 975
Software and other intangible assets						1 724		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	76	24	24		3	6		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	103 122	107 041	116 126	130 821	129 321	129 321	137 715	6.49	138 628	148 471

## Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	41 420	44 732	48 350	61 278	57 880	57 877	<b>62 614</b>	8.18	60 777	64 893
Compensation of employees	27 098	31 649	33 637	39 900	36 684	36 684	<b>45 533</b>	24.12	48 667	52 024
Salaries and wages	24 484	28 741	30 434	36 057	33 309	33 309	<b>41 223</b>	23.76	44 059	47 103
Social contributions	2 614	2 908	3 203	3 843	3 375	3 375	<b>4 310</b>	27.70	4 608	4 921
Goods and services	14 322	13 083	14 713	21 378	21 196	21 193	<b>17 081</b>	(19.40)	12 110	12 869
of which										
Administrative fees	189	84	32	197	192	195	<b>146</b>	(25.13)	150	151
Advertising	1 210	847	1 022	760	454	470	<b>802</b>	70.64	849	1 157
Minor Assets	621	700	195	246	214	214	<b>173</b>	(19.16)	136	143
Audit cost: External	2 469	2 696	2 477	2 483	2 483	2 483	<b>2 550</b>	2.70	2 517	2 750
Bursaries: Employees	91	70	75	110	110	110	<b>120</b>	9.09	127	134
Catering: Departmental activities	805	1 168	850	933	655	655	<b>673</b>	2.75	710	949
Communication (G&S)	306	321	378	381	358	358	<b>324</b>	(9.50)	330	336
Computer services	2 055	2 171	2 721	9 001	9 792	9 792	<b>5 026</b>	(48.67)	1 760	1 208
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	694	72	104	60	54	54	<b>858</b>	1488.89	61	43
Legal costs	48	163	459	100	357	357	<b>699</b>	95.80	400	502
Contractors	1 717	801	1 358	1 147	1 100	1 105	<b>1 184</b>	7.15	1 309	1 281
Agency and support/ outsourced services	482	542	464	835	378	378	<b>257</b>	(32.01)	267	263
Entertainment	16	15	19	29	29	29	<b>23</b>	(20.69)	23	22
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	436	472	443	570	545	545	<b>599</b>	9.91	610	625
Consumable supplies	92	294	142	65	118	119	<b>44</b>	(63.03)	49	51
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	944	1 045	1 397	1 083	1 119	1 119	<b>1 183</b>	5.72	1 006	1 147
Operating leases	195	201	200	200	150	150	<b>180</b>	20.00	152	251
Travel and subsistence	1 325	821	1 189	1 359	1 333	1 305	<b>944</b>	(27.66)	815	990
Training and development	161	170	616	1 374	1 279	1 279	<b>849</b>	(33.62)	367	378
Operating payments	421	409	533	445	469	469	<b>447</b>	(4.69)	472	488
Venues and facilities	45	19	39		7	7		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring		2								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	362	82	75	76	76	76	<b>71</b>	(6.58)	74	76
Departmental agencies and accounts	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	(16.67)	28	30
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	(16.67)	28	30
Other	283	21	21	30	30	30	<b>25</b>	(16.67)	28	30
Households	79	61	54	46	46	46	<b>46</b>		46	46
Social benefits	55	29	35							
Other transfers to households	24	32	19	46	46	46	<b>46</b>		46	46
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	3 810	<b>2 777</b>	(27.11)	1 638	2 905
Machinery and equipment	2 035	2 110	2 006	2 302	3 810	2 086	<b>2 777</b>	33.13	1 638	2 905
Transport equipment	928	897	879	900	919	919	<b>872</b>	(5.11)	900	930
Other machinery and equipment	1 107	1 213	1 127	1 402	2 891	1 167	<b>1 905</b>	63.24	738	1 975
Software and other intangible assets						1 724		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	76	24	24		3	6		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	43 893	46 948	50 455	63 656	61 769	61 769	<b>65 462</b>	5.98	62 489	67 874

## Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	4 113	3 001	3 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	6 030	5.02	6 332	6 649
Goods and services	4 113	3 001	3 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	6 030	5.02	6 332	6 649
<i>of which</i>										
Catering: Departmental activities	583	310	697	442	682	682	791	15.98	831	873
Communication (G&S)	358	227	376	423	417	417	426	2.16	447	470
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		14								
Travel and subsistence	3 107	2 329	2 567	4 738	4 561	4 561	4 502	(1.29)	4 810	4 849
Training and development				57			224		152	260
Operating payments	65	121	102	82	82	82	87	6.10	92	197
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	32 853	34 663	36 413	38 496	38 496	38 496	41 195	7.01	43 469	45 787
Foreign governments and international organisations	128	239	286	165	297	297	263	(11.45)	279	295
Non-profit institutions	31 572	33 170	34 854	36 942	37 005	37 005	39 545	6.86	41 768	43 999
Households	1 153	1 254	1 273	1 389	1 194	1 194	1 387	16.16	1 422	1 493
Social benefits	1 153	1 254	1 273	1 389	1 194	1 194	1 387	16.16	1 422	1 493
<b>Total economic classification</b>	36 966	37 664	40 155	44 238	44 238	44 238	47 225	6.75	49 801	52 436

## Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	22 230	22 318	25 484	22 895	23 282	23 282	24 996	7.36	26 306	28 129
Compensation of employees	12 841	15 102	15 767	17 402	16 942	16 942	19 384	14.41	20 709	22 107
Salaries and wages	11 483	13 543	14 023	15 456	15 076	15 076	17 226	14.26	18 406	19 649
Social contributions	1 358	1 559	1 744	1 946	1 866	1 866	2 158	15.65	2 303	2 458
Goods and services	9 389	7 216	9 717	5 493	6 340	6 340	5 612	(11.48)	5 597	6 022
of which										
Administrative fees					147	147		(100.00)		
Advertising	929	410	402	460	380	380	480	26.32	504	530
Minor Assets			1							
Catering: Departmental activities	563	667	781	549	475	475	522	9.89	551	585
Communication (G&S)	58	62	57	90	90	90	90		90	90
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 585	4 773	5 651	2 132	2 015	2 008	1 645	(18.08)	1 705	1 772
Legal costs		2	61	55	80	80	57	(28.75)	60	63
Contractors	381	96	412	360	401	401	387	(3.49)	360	379
Agency and support/ outsourced services			1							
Entertainment	5	3	3	5	5	5	5		5	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1		12							
Travel and subsistence	1 433	723	1 993	1 398	2 381	2 196	1 966	(10.47)	1 852	2 107
Training and development	5	17			23	23		(100.00)		
Operating payments	362	435	326	420	302	302	435	44.04	454	473
Venues and facilities	67	28	17	24	41	233	25	(89.27)	16	18
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	33	111	32	32	32	32	32		32	32
Households	33	111	32	32	32	32	32		32	32
Social benefits	22	57	13							
Other transfers to households	11	54	19	32	32	32	32		32	32
<b>Total economic classification</b>	22 263	22 429	25 516	22 927	23 314	23 314	25 028	7.35	26 338	28 161

## Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	103 122	107 041	116 126	130 821	129 321	129 321	137 715	6.49	138 628	148 471
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	103 122	107 041	116 126	130 821	129 321	129 321	137 715	6.49	138 628	148 471

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	43 893	46 948	50 455	63 656	61 769	61 769	65 462	5.98	62 489	67 874
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	43 893	46 948	50 455	63 656	61 769	61 769	65 462	5.98	62 489	67 874

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	36 966	37 664	40 155	44 238	44 238	44 238	47 225	6.75	49 801	52 436
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	36 966	37 664	40 155	44 238	44 238	44 238	47 225	6.75	49 801	52 436

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	22 263	22 429	25 516	22 927	23 314	23 314	25 028	7.35	26 338	28 161
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	22 263	22 429	25 516	22 927	23 314	23 314	25 028	7.35	26 338	28 161



# Vote 3

## Provincial Treasury

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R308 184 000</b>	<b>R338 130 000</b>	<b>R357 514 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance		
Administering Department	Provincial Treasury		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

Good financial governance.

#### Mission

To improve governance through:

- Enhancing accountability and oversight;
- Creating public value;
- Enabling delivery of quality services through partnerships; and
- Capacity building in public sector finance.

#### Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions, powers and responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury are captured in section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA. To give effect to the National Strategic Outcomes (NSO) 9 and 12 and Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment, the branches Fiscal and Economic Services and Governance and Asset Management will execute the following core functions and responsibilities:

- To manage the provincial and municipal fiscal resources effectively;
- To facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets and financial systems; and
- To promote accountability in financial activities and compliance with financial norms and standards.

## **Main services and core functions**

Within the legislative context of section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA, the main services to be provided by the Provincial Treasury include the following:

Internally:

- provide ministerial support services;
- improve corporate management processes; and
- provide financial administrative services to the Department.

Transversally or Externally:

- conduct research and advise on the management of the provincial and municipal fiscal resources;
- promote effective resource allocation within the provincial and municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice;
- improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget;
- guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets;
- institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance;
- render an effective data and information management service;
- provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management systems and practices in departments and municipalities;
- provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the migration to the Integrated Financial Management System;
- improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities;
- improve the application of accounting practices in line with the reporting framework, prepare provincial consolidated financial statements and gradually drive financial governance reform; and
- develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities and financial legislation in departments.

## **Demands and changes in service**

During the 2016/17 financial year, an amount of R3.6 million was transferred to the 30 municipalities within the Province, to develop a similar bursary programme as the Provincial Treasury, within each respective municipality. The focus of these programmes would be to assist the bursars with the development of skills required in their financial management units. The funding is R7.2 million in 2017/18, R10.8 million in 2018/19 and R14.4 million in 2019/20.

## Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate, within which the Provincial Treasury operates, mainly consists of the following mix of national and provincial legislation:

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA)
- Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997)
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act, 2001 (Act 53 of 2001)
- Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) as amended
- Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2016 (Act 6 of 2016)
- Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 2000 (Act 6 of 2000) as amended
- Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996) as amended

## Budget decisions

The total allocation for Provincial Treasury increased compared to the 2016/17 financial year. The budget increased by R53.636 million from R254.548 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R308.184 million in 2017/18, this equates to a nominal growth of 21.07 per cent.

The current (2016/17) budget was used as a basis, to which the following were added:

- Salary increases as per 2015 Wage Agreement.
- Inflation on Goods and Services estimated as 6.1 per cent in 2017/18 financial year.

The Provincial Treasury's 2017/18 budget aims to strengthen on fiscal gains made during the 2016/17 budget:

- Roll-out of Provincial Financial Capacity Building to all departments and municipalities.
- Support the municipalities with further roll-out of the Financial Management Support Grant (FMSG), with emphasis on governance, cash management, revenue efficiency gains, In-Year Monitoring (IYM) and asset management.
- Further funding to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) as a result of the loss of exclusivity fees.
- A second round of interns will be taken up in the Chartered Accountant (CA) Academy which started in the 2015/16 financial year.

## **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The budget is aligned to contribute to Chapter 13 – Building a capable and developmental state of the National Development Plan. It also responds to National Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and National Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship of the Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2014 - 2019.

The budget provides for the resources to execute the key projects and activities to achieve Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial alignment of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP).

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

For the 2016/17 financial year, the Provincial Treasury and the Western Cape Government faced a number of challenges. The following services within the Provincial Treasury were rendered to give effect to the policy priorities:

Effective financial resource allocation was promoted to give effect to policy priorities during the whole Provincial Budget Allocation process.

Credibility and sustainability was ensured of the budget by exercising prudent provincial expenditure management.

Improved conformance, credibility and sustainability of municipal budgets was always part of the Municipal Planning and Budgeting Process.

Economic and socio-economic research (Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) and Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO)) to ensure evidence-based planning and budgeting in the Western Cape Government was maintained.

Tools and systems for efficient and effective physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance as a lever for economic development were used and adhered to.

Policy direction was provided to facilitate the management of supply chain and asset management systems and practices in departments.

Policy guidance was provided to facilitate the management of supply chain and asset management systems and practices in municipalities.

Management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems were provided.

Improved understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities was driven forward as a priority.

Improved application of accounting practices were provided in line with the reporting framework, prepare provincial consolidated financial statements and gradually drive financial governance reform.

Monitoring and advice on norms and standards were further developed to promote good corporate governance within departments and municipalities.

Capacity building and training interventions played an important role where Provincial Treasury interacted with other departments, entities and municipalities.

### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

Key areas of focus and delivery for the 2017/18 financial year mainly entail the continuing of key themes:

#### **Programme 2**

##### **Fiscal Policy Research Unit**

Conduct research and analysis informing the development of the provincial and local government's fiscal frameworks and budget policy that includes sustainability of provincial and municipal revenue budgets.

Provide support initiatives, advice and guidance to departments and municipalities on revenue related and cash management matters.

Analyse and report on the in-year cash flow and revenue performance for both provincial and local government.

Maintain Departmental oversight of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB).

##### **Provincial Government Budget Office**

The Provincial Government Budget Office will focus on the alignment of policy, planning and budgeting processes which includes the annual Provincial Economic Review and Outlook.

Focus on impact evaluations and assessments of budget priorities and spend, overall, the research, analysis and assessments is to support provincial departments on budget policy matters and inform the formulation of the provincial budget policy to recommend allocations in line with government's strategic priorities outlined in the Provincial Strategic Plan and other applicable national policies.

Coordinate the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (WC MTBPS) and provide the economic, fiscal and policy context within which the provincial budget is formulated.

Communicate the intended budget policy framework and budget priorities that support the delivery of the WCG's policies, programmes and projects that drives service delivery within the Province.

##### **Local Government Budget Office**

Provides research, advice and analysis on the regional and local economy, issues and trends relevant to local government budget and fiscal policy matters.

Research and analysis culminates in two key annual publications: the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) and the Socio-economic Profiles for Local Government (SEP-LG).

Focus and inform the municipal planning and budgetary processes to promote planning led budgeting.

Support the municipal budget process through recommendations to improve the responsiveness of the budgets to target socio-economic and policy objectives and coordination of the Local Government Expenditure Medium Term Committee engagements.

## **Provincial Government Finance**

Collate and compile the Adjusted Estimates and Main Budget Estimates.

Assessment of provincial budgets to improve the credibility and sustainability thereof and monitor the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity.

Fiscal consolidation as part of the Fiscal Strategy and therefore the focus on expenditure control within budget limits and stringent management of personnel budgets.

Improving on the efficiency of expenditure management in departments through an integrated approach with the Provincial Treasury Supply Chain Management unit.

Assist in the improvement of data integrity, specifically relating to the recording of expenditure.

## **Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)**

Facilitates and co-ordinates the implementation of the MFMA in Provincial Treasury and municipalities to ensure that the objectives of the Local Government reform agenda is achieved.

Drive the implementation of the MFMA through Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR) coordination between municipalities, provincial national departments and other related stakeholders.

Monitoring, support and intervention in respect of the MFMA implementation, budget implementation and revenue and expenditure management.

Strengthening municipalities' financial management and budgeting practices the unit analyses and report on the in-year revenue and expenditure management for municipalities.

## **Infrastructure**

Drive the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) to enhance efficiency in the delivery of infrastructure and value realised through the provincial asset base.

Embed in the IDMS, is an integrated approach to planning and budgeting for departments and also for roll it out within the local sphere of government.

Roll-out and institutionalise the IDMS within the local sphere of government.

Monitor the infrastructure spending of designated departments and support the Western Cape Ministerial Infrastructure Coordinating Committee (WCMI CoCo), to improve efficient and effective delivery.

Assess User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Custodian Asset Management Plans (C-AMPs), as well as Concept Reports and Project Proposals of Departments (in terms of the Guidelines for Performance Based Incentive Process).

## **Business Information and Data Management**

Manage the centralised filing system aiming for conformance to the Western Cape Archives and Records Service prescripts. The centralised repository is a system, providing a means for Provincial Treasury employees to enable proper decision-making, safeguard information and facilitate the retention of information.

Manage Security aspects and coordinate requests for information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (PAIA) for the Provincial Treasury.

Manage data sets in support of Provincial Treasury's strategic goals and embrace and promote special integration of information between spheres of government.

Mainstream Information Communication Technology (ICT) within the Department through the implementation of the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) Corporate Governance Information Communication Technology Policy Framework and the monitoring of the Strategic ICT Plan Initiatives.

## **Programme 3**

### **Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems (SIFS)**

Provision of user account services to the 13 departments, the Provincial Revenue as well as the Provincial Parliament when required.

Continue to focus on improving the integrity of data in the legacy systems to ensure smooth migration to the IFMS when implemented.

The creation of a legacy system data warehouse to host all financial data and from which the necessary dashboards will be built to provide credible financial data to our stakeholders.

Provision of training services in respect of transversal financial systems to all provincial departments and where required to other provincial and national departments.

### **Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government**

Focus on using technology as an enabler to improve Supply Chain Management (SCM) performance.

Continued implementation of the central supplier database, improved efficiencies and governance on the e-procurement solution for quotations and the continuous building of the business intelligence competence to support procurement decision-making and better supply chain information management.

Procurement efficiencies and prudent procurement spending will continue to be supported by strategic sourcing methodologies in the procurement planning process to leverage efficiency gains and economies of scale through bulk/consolidated buying initiatives and potential transversal contracts.

SCM skills and knowledge development of practitioners in institutions will be facilitated through bespoke training interventions, helpdesk support, assistance and guidance, road shows and the SCM Forum and its sub-fora.

Various platforms will also be used to engage with suppliers to ensure that they are capacitated and better equipped in understanding the provincial SCM environment.

### **Supply Chain Management: Local Government**

Continue driving the District SCM model where municipalities are provided the opportunity to take ownership of SCM related issues in their district with the support of the relevant district municipalities.

Driving the implementation of the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) in municipalities.

Focus on sustainable procurement initiatives to drive local economic development within the respective districts through integrated planning between municipal SCM, Local Economic Development and Integrated Development Planning managers.

Building of data analytics and business intelligence competencies to support the municipalities in using procurement information to improve decision-making.

Capacity development for both Supply Chain and asset management officials will continue via SCM forums, assessments, SCM Indaba, asset management colloquiums, asset management baselines, helpdesk, on-site bespoke training, and training via professional institutions.

Commence with the development of an asset management framework for municipalities.

## **Programme 4**

### **Local Government Accounting**

Ensure accurate and complete recording of transactions as required by Generally Recognized Accounting Practices (GRAP) to municipalities.

Ensure conformance with applicable financial laws, regulations and the municipal standard chart of accounts.

Preventing material misstatements, irregularities and the deeper analysis of financial statements that could drive key policy decisions within municipalities.

### **Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance**

Ensure the complete and accurate recording and reporting of transactions as required in terms of the associated financial reforms within.

Assist in preventing irregularities and material financial misstatements in both the modified cash basis of accounting applied by departments and accrual basis of accounting applied by public entities.

Coordinating and incrementally drive financial norms and standards.

Monitor and reports quarterly on the departmental Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) governance action plans to enable the improvement of financial management.

Continuously improve both governance and the application of the accounting framework through structured training programmes and the further enhancement of the e-GAP tool.

## **Corporate Governance**

Coordinate the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and progressively driving the maturity criteria across various disciplines to achieve higher levels of governance.

Drive norms and standards, and the established forums, such as the Chief Risk Officer and Chief Audit Executive (CAE) fora is used to direct relevant training.

Review, assess and propose relevant financial legislation affecting all spheres of government and consequently, ensuring that stakeholders are informed, and to some extent, trained.

Develop and drive norms and standards, as well as compliance to legislation in respect of capacity building.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

As part of the Western Cape Youth Empowerment initiative, funds will be reprioritised during the 2017 MTEF period to make provision for the funding of the transversal Financial Management Capacity Building for the Province. The vote's personnel budget will increase during the 2017 MTEF, as a result of these initiatives. The Department continues to reprioritise funds towards National and Provincial priorities. To remain within the allocated compensation of employees upper limits, the Department established a committee to stabilise the spending on personnel by identifying critical positions to be filled.

## **5. Procurement**

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Department embarked on a new competitive bidding process to appoint a service provider for the provision of Commercial Banking Services for the Western Cape Government as the existing provincial banking service expires on 31 March 2017. The contract was awarded for a period of five (5) years.

Based on the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), the goals and objectives of the Local Government units within the Provincial Treasury provides support, training and capacity building interventions within municipalities. In achieving these goals, the Department's three (3) year contract with the current service provided for specialised training to municipalities will expire on 31 March 2017. The Department is currently in the process of obtaining a new service provider by means of an open bid process which commenced in November 2016. It is expected that the new service provider will be appointed early in the 2017/18 financial year.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below depicts the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	44 103	( 56 936 )	( 104 922 )	20 839	14 648	14 648	<b>48 742</b>	232.76	70 182	74 549
Financing	( 63 610 )	10 560	25 108		52 500	52 500	<b>6 167</b>	( 88.25)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	( 63 610 )	10 560	25 108		52 500	52 500	<b>6 167</b>	( 88.25)		
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	( 19 507 )	( 46 376 )	( 79 814 )	20 839	67 148	67 148	<b>54 909</b>	( 18.23)	70 182	74 549
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Tax receipts	441 130	519 340	553 914	432 267	432 267	432 267	<b>498 141</b>	15.24	527 017	556 541
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 646	2 608	3 591	1 214	1 214	1 214	<b>1 214</b>		1 284	1 356
Transfers received				1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	693	309	295							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	6	3	52 500			<b>1</b>		1	1
Sales of capital assets		1								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 038	1 231	8 023	47	47	47	<b>47</b>		50	53
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	452 515	523 495	565 826	486 029	433 529	433 529	<b>499 404</b>	15.20	528 353	557 952
<b>Total receipts (Treasury funding and departmental receipts)</b>	433 008	477 119	486 012	506 868	500 677	500 677	<b>554 313</b>	10.71	598 535	632 501
Own receipts - Provincial Treasury (allocated to other votes)	( 233 041 )	( 244 971 )	( 245 625 )	( 246 129 )	( 246 129 )	( 246 129 )	<b>( 246 129 )</b>		( 260 405 )	( 274 987 )
<b>Total receipts (allocated to Vote 3)</b>	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548	<b>308 184</b>	21.07	338 130	357 514

#### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts allocated to Vote 3 increased by R53.636 million or 21.1 per cent from R254.548 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R308.184 million in 2017/18. This is mainly as a result of the adjustments for salary increases of 9.1 per cent for 2017/18 (inclusive of a 2 per cent pay progression), as well as the funding of the Provincial Financial Capacity Building for bursary holders who completed their studies.

**Treasury funding of which:**

Equitable share allocations will amount to R48.742 million in 2017/18, R70.182 million in 2018/19 and R74.549 million in 2019/20.

Total departmental receipts for 2017/18 of R499.404 million will be allocated between the Department of the Premier (R246.129 million) and Provincial Treasury (R253.275 million) as part of the Governance and Administration Cluster.

**Details of departmental receipts:**

The departmental own receipts increases from R433.529 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R499.404 million in 2017/18. The main source of this income is in respect of gambling tax receipts.

Tax receipts, of which casino and horse racing taxes are the main contributors, increase by R65.874 million or 15.2 per cent from a revised estimate of R432.267 million in 2016/17 to R498.141 million in 2017/18. The projected tax receipts over the MTEF show increases of 5.8 per cent in 2018/19 and 5.6 per cent in 2019/20.

Sales of goods and services (other than capital assets) comprises less than 0.3 per cent of the departmental receipts.

**Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

**7. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

Adjustments for salary increases are based on the 2015 Wage agreement of 9.1 per cent for 2017/18 and 8.9 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.8 per cent for 2019/20, inclusive of a 2 per cent pay progression provision in each financial year. Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure items, classified as goods and services and payments for capital assets, are based on CPI headline estimates of 6.1 per cent in 2017/18, which is estimated to decrease to 5.9 per cent in 2018/19 and 5.8 per cent in 2019/20.

**National and provincial priorities**

Nationally, the two outcomes (NSOs) being responded to, are NSO 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and NSO 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincially, both these national outcomes have been incorporated in the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 indicates the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are annexed hereto in Table A.2.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	40 780	44 218	47 749	44 063	50 934	50 934	64 825	27.27	75 466	80 531
2. Sustainable Resource Management	86 182	101 491	108 379	121 990	113 943	113 943	140 563	23.36	151 775	161 560
3. Asset Management	47 520	55 732	53 472	57 930	54 833	54 833	59 820	9.09	63 769	65 923
4. Financial Governance	25 485	30 707	30 787	36 756	34 838	34 838	42 976	23.36	47 120	49 500
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548	308 184	21.07	338 130	357 514

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

### Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees' upper limit (Vote specific): R168 509 000 (2017/18), R182 685 000 (2018/19) and R196 674 000 (2019/20).

Aggregate compensation of employees' upper limit (Provincial Financial Capacity Building): R17 156 000 (2017/18), R27 657 000 (2018/19) and R30 066 000 (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	172 782	193 043	197 057	221 459	214 712	214 712	<b>249 657</b>	16.28	275 048	291 199
Compensation of employees	125 299	137 911	148 038	165 228	159 228	159 228	<b>185 665</b>	16.60	210 342	226 740
Goods and services	47 483	55 132	49 019	56 231	55 484	55 484	<b>63 992</b>	15.33	64 706	64 459
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	22 389	35 241	38 595	35 800	36 530	36 530	<b>53 867</b>	47.46	59 051	62 343
Provinces and municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 525	10 409	5 247	9 911	9 912	9 912	<b>16 411</b>	65.57	17 346	18 329
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 495	2 932	4 201	4 375	4 604	4 604	<b>3 490</b>	( 24.20)	3 394	3 580
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 359	3 778	4 630	3 480	3 194	3 194	<b>4 660</b>	45.90	4 031	3 972
Machinery and equipment	4 324	3 753	4 014	3 455	3 155	3 155	<b>4 619</b>	46.40	3 988	3 926
Software and other intangible assets	35	25	616	25	39	39	<b>41</b>	5.13	43	46
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	437	86	105		112	112		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548	<b>308 184</b>	21.07	338 130	357 514

## Infrastructure payments

None.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Provincial Treasury does not have any departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects.

The Provincial Treasury's oversight responsibilities for PPPs within the Province are housed under Sub-programme: Public Finance (Element: Infrastructure).

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325

Note: The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) falls within the oversight responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury.

## Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Departmental Agencies and Accounts other: SABC- Radio & TV license	2	3	3	3	4	4	4		4	4
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A		300	300	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Category B	11 939	17 635	23 512	2 880	15 174	15 174	5 760	(62.04)	8 640	11 520
Category C	3 430	3 865	5 335	600	6 500	6 500	1 200	(81.54)	1 800	2 400
Unallocated				17 914			26 766		27 511	26 034
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>15 369</b>	<b>21 800</b>	<b>29 147</b>	<b>21 514</b>	<b>22 014</b>	<b>22 014</b>	<b>33 966</b>	<b>54.29</b>	<b>38 311</b>	<b>40 434</b>

### Earmarked allocation:

Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, amounting to R16.077 million, R16.999 million and R17.929 million in 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20 respectively for diverse financial support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagements (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes.

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support services to the Minister and the Head of Department.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### **Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister**

to assist the member of the Provincial Cabinet with those functions as assigned by legislation and/or the Premier

##### **Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services**

to provide strategic and operational management support services

##### **Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**

to assist the Accounting Officer to drive financial management in the Department

#### Policy developments

No specific policy changes are currently being considered.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

#### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

##### **Programme 1: Administration**

Efficient and effective departmental governance support services.

#### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

##### **Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister**

To provide ministerial support services.

##### **Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services**

To improve corporate management processes.

##### **Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**

To provide financial administrative services to the Department.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the Minister	6 242	5 698	6 199	6 530	6 268	6 268	6 512	3.89	6 924	7 285
2. Management Services	11 832	13 993	17 688	13 519	21 352	21 352	30 148	41.20	39 687	43 526
3. Financial Management	22 706	24 527	23 862	24 014	23 314	23 314	28 165	20.81	28 855	29 720
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>40 780</b>	<b>44 218</b>	<b>47 749</b>	<b>44 063</b>	<b>50 934</b>	<b>50 934</b>	<b>64 825</b>	<b>27.27</b>	<b>75 466</b>	<b>80 531</b>

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services and Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Audit as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is centralised with the Department of the Premier (Corporate Services Centre/CSC).

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	34 594	37 483	39 786	40 820	44 964	44 964	57 016	26.80	68 195	72 975
Compensation of employees	23 170	25 124	29 869	29 496	34 006	34 006	43 404	27.64	53 531	59 150
Goods and services	11 424	12 359	9 917	11 324	10 958	10 958	13 612	24.22	14 664	13 825
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 390	2 871	3 844	3	2 804	2 804	3 298	17.62	3 398	3 584
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3	3	3	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 388	2 768	3 841		2 800	2 800	3 294	17.64	3 394	3 580
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 359	3 778	4 014	3 240	3 054	3 054	4 511	47.71	3 873	3 972
Machinery and equipment	4 324	3 753	4 014	3 215	3 015	3 015	4 470	48.26	3 830	3 926
Software and other intangible assets	35	25		25	39	39	41	5.13	43	46
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	437	86	105		112	112		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>40 780</b>	<b>44 218</b>	<b>47 749</b>	<b>44 063</b>	<b>50 934</b>	<b>50 934</b>	<b>64 825</b>	<b>27.27</b>	<b>75 466</b>	<b>80 531</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	1 390	2 871	3 844	3	2 804	2 804	<b>3 298</b>	17.62	3 398	3 584
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3	3	3	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	3	3	3	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Other	2	3	3	3	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 388	2 768	3 841		2 800	2 800	<b>3 294</b>	17.64	3 394	3 580
Social benefits	213	415	18		18	18	<b>268</b>	1388.89		
Other transfers to households	1 175	2 353	3 823		2 782	2 782	<b>3 026</b>	8.77	3 394	3 580

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme increased by R13.891 million from R50.934 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R64.825 million in 2017/18, this equates to a nominal growth of 27.27 per cent. The growth from the 2016/17 (revised estimate) of R50.934 million to R80.531 million in 2019/20 reflects an annual average growth of 16.50 per cent over the three-year period. The substantial growth relates to the reprioritisation of the provincial financial capacity building initiative which forms part of the external bursary programme.

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

**Purpose:** To ensure the efficient and effective management of provincial and municipal financial resources.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

**Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy**

to research, analyse and advise on the policy, strategy and management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources

**Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management****Provincial Government Budget Office**

to promote effective financial resource allocation, by providing socio-economic and policy research, analysis and advice that informs the preparation of the provincial budget, as well as the monitoring of budget implementation and performance

**Local Government Budget Office**

to promote effective financial resource allocation and provide socio-economic policy research, analysis and advice that inform the preparation of municipal budgets and monitor budget implementation

## **Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance**

### **Provincial Government Finance**

to compile a credible and sustainable main and adjustments budget, and to guide and monitor the efficient implementation thereof

### **Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)**

to drive the implementation of the MFMA and assist and guide municipalities to prepare budgets and monitor the implementation thereof

### **Infrastructure**

to promote the delivery of new and maintenance of existing physical infrastructure

### **Business Information and Data Management**

to render a client interface, data collating, data and information management and records management service to the Provincial Treasury

## **Policy developments**

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2017/18 are:

A key objective of Provincial Treasury is to continue to balance public finances and maintain fiscal stability within the new constrained fiscal environment with the emphasis on appropriate management of fiscal risk and where possible, strengthening fiscal consolidation and the building up of reserves for contingencies. A specific strategy adopted by Provincial Treasury for the 2017/18 to 2019/20 MTEF, is to build on previous initiatives around containing the wage bill and to set personnel ceilings over the 2017 MTEF.

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Effective, efficient and sustainable management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan****Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management.

**Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy**

To conduct research and advise on the management of the provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

**Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management*****Provincial Government Budget Office***

To promote effective resource allocation within the provincial budget through research, analysis and advice.

***Local Government Budget Office***

To promote effective resource allocation within municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice.

**Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance*****Provincial Government Finance***

To improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget.

***Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)***

To guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets.

***Infrastructure***

To institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance.

***Business Information and Data Management***

To render an effective data and information management service.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	5 080	5 402	5 858	15 968	6 607	6 607	8 937	35.27	7 507	8 016
Programme Support	5 080	5 402	5 858	6 703	6 607	6 607	8 937	35.27	7 507	8 016
Capacity Building				9 265				26.65		
2. Fiscal Policy	13 832	20 245	14 594	20 799	21 650	21 650	29 735	37.34	31 913	33 837
Fiscal Policy	8 309	9 839	9 350	10 891	11 742	11 742	13 328	13.51	14 571	15 512
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	16 407	65.59	17 342	18 325
3. Budget Management	13 614	15 327	17 479	17 723	17 713	17 713	19 665	11.02	21 433	22 823
Provincial Government Budget Office	6 627	7 660	8 236	7 923	8 398	8 398	9 499	13.11	10 504	11 187
Local Government Budget Office	6 987	7 667	9 243	9 800	9 315	9 315	10 166	9.14	10 929	11 636
4. Public Finance	53 656	60 517	70 448	67 500	67 973	67 973	82 226	20.97	90 922	96 884
Provincial Government Finance	7 241	8 558	8 410	9 140	9 404	9 404	10 119	7.60	10 951	11 786
Local Government Finance Group 1	11 962	7 643	9 025	9 715	9 408	9 408	10 875	15.59	11 719	12 477
Local Government Finance Group 2	21 696	28 671	35 126	28 388	28 179	28 179	41 471	47.17	46 392	49 134
Infrastructure	6 137	6 333	7 604	7 700	7 472	7 472	8 417	12.65	9 453	10 233
Business Information and Data Management	6 620	9 312	10 283	12 557	13 510	13 510	11 344	(16.03)	12 407	13 254
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>86 182</b>	<b>101 491</b>	<b>108 379</b>	<b>121 990</b>	<b>113 943</b>	<b>113 943</b>	<b>140 563</b>	<b>23.36</b>	<b>151 775</b>	<b>161 560</b>

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: Economic Analysis as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is subsumed as part of the Budget Office function.

#### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.4.2: Local Government Finance (Group 2) is an earmarked allocation amounting to R16.077 million, R16.999 million and R17.929 million in 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20 respectively for diverse financial support to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 and will continue over the MTEF, specifically to support the most vulnerable municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagements (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes. (Also see Table 8.2.1 on the next page.)

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	65 222	69 193	73 806	87 792	81 858	81 858	<b>90 190</b>	10.18	96 122	102 801
Compensation of employees	51 322	57 808	60 461	70 913	62 531	62 531	<b>72 026</b>	15.18	78 816	85 203
Goods and services	13 900	11 385	13 345	16 879	19 327	19 327	<b>18 164</b>	( 6.02)	17 306	17 598
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	20 960	32 298	34 573	34 198	32 085	32 085	<b>50 373</b>	57.00	55 653	58 759
Provinces and municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Households	68	92	182	2 776	163	163		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>86 182</b>	<b>101 491</b>	<b>108 379</b>	<b>121 990</b>	<b>113 943</b>	<b>113 943</b>	<b>140 563</b>	23.36	151 775	161 560

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	20 960	32 298	34 573	34 198	32 085	32 085	<b>50 373</b>	57.00	55 653	58 759
Provinces and municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Municipal bank accounts	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Households	68	92	182	2 776	163	163		(100.00)		
Social benefits	68	92	182	152	163	163		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households				2 624						

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme increased by R26.620 million from R113.943 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R140.563 million in 2017/18, this equates to a nominal growth of 23.36 per cent. The growth from 2016/17 (revised estimate) of R113.943 million to R161.560 million in 2019/20 reflects an annual average growth of 12.34 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to financing of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board mainly due to the loss of the casino exclusivity fees and the priority funding allocations that are ring-fenced for municipal financial management improvement and capacity building support grants.

## **Programme 3: Asset Management**

**Purpose:** To provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the management of provincial financial systems, supply chain and movable asset management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

#### **Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management**

##### **Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government**

to provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

##### **Supply Chain Management: Local Government**

to provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

#### **Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems**

provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and transition to the IFMS

### **Policy developments**

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2017/18 are:

In line with National Treasury efforts, improve procurement policy planning to support departments and municipalities to promote budget planning, efficiency in spending, strategic sourcing and provide structured support programmes to improve supply chain management governance.

Implement the revised Preferential Procurement Regulations in line with the objectives of PSG 1 but at the least possible cost.

Support National Treasury to optimise the current suite of financial systems, whilst at the same time assisting with the design and the ultimate roll-out of the integrated and revamped IFMS.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

### **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 3: Asset Management**

Financial system, supply chain and moveable asset governance within the provincial and municipal spheres.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 3 - Asset Management.

### Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

#### **Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government**

To provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management systems and practices in departments.

#### **Supply Chain Management: Local Government**

To provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in municipalities.

### Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

To provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the migration to the IFMS.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Asset Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	3 408	3 577	3 664	4 481	4 478	4 478	4 772	6.57	5 123	5 478
2. Supply Chain Management	14 815	20 799	19 269	19 483	18 886	18 886	28 141	49.00	29 993	31 371
Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government	10 020	14 327	12 514	12 421	12 377	12 377	20 663	66.95	21 873	22 699
Supply Chain Management: Local Government	4 795	6 472	6 755	7 062	6 509	6 509	7 478	14.89	8 120	8 672
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	29 297	31 356	30 539	33 966	31 469	31 469	26 907	(14.50)	28 653	29 074
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>47 520</b>	<b>55 732</b>	<b>53 472</b>	<b>57 930</b>	<b>54 833</b>	<b>54 833</b>	<b>59 820</b>	<b>9.09</b>	<b>63 769</b>	<b>65 923</b>

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management and Sub-programme 3.3: Liabilities Management as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Supply Chain Management.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	47 496	55 686	53 310	56 331	53 192	53 192	<b>59 624</b>	12.09	63 769	65 923
Compensation of employees	28 058	29 810	32 454	35 238	34 514	34 514	<b>38 298</b>	10.96	41 500	43 526
Goods and services	19 438	25 876	20 856	21 093	18 678	18 678	<b>21 326</b>	14.18	22 269	22 397
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	( 88.06)		
Households	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	( 88.06)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>47 520</b>	<b>55 732</b>	<b>53 472</b>	<b>57 930</b>	<b>54 833</b>	<b>54 833</b>	<b>59 820</b>	9.09	63 769	65 923

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	(88.06)		
Households	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	(88.06)		
Social benefits	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	(88.06)		

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme increased by R4.987 million from R54.833 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R59.820 million in 2017/18, this equates to a nominal growth of 9.09 per cent. The growth from 2016/17 (revised estimate) of R54.833 million to R65.923 million in 2019/20 reflects an annual average growth of 6.33 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to the continued development of strategic sourcing methodologies to improve efficiencies in supply chain and movable asset management and maintenance of the central supplier database.

## **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

**Purpose:** To promote accountability and financial governance within departments, entities and municipalities.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

#### **Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services**

##### **Local Government Accounting**

to improve the application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities

##### **Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance**

to drive financial governance reforms, the implementation of accounting practices and prepare consolidated financial statements

#### **Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance**

to strengthen corporate governance within the Province through the implementation of risk management, internal audit and compliance with financial norms and standards

### **Policy developments**

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2017/18 are:

Continued improvement will be maintained on the initiatives that have been introduced under the banners of the LG MTEC and PG MTEC processes, CGRO and MGRO. These initiatives, which are aimed at supporting the National Development Plan, National Outcomes 9 and 12 and PSG 5, will be further refined during the 2017 MTEF. The Back to Basics (B2B) approach, adopted by National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, National Treasury Financial Management Capability Maturity Model principles and fundamentals are already embedded in the MGRO approach that was previously adopted by all municipalities in the Western Cape.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of service**

None.

### **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

To embed good governance through financial management improvements and capacity building initiatives for departments, entities and municipalities.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 4 – Financial Governance.

### Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

#### Local Government Accounting

To improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities.

#### Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

To improve the application of accounting practices in line with the reporting framework, prepare provincial consolidated financial statements and gradually drive financial governance reform.

### Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

To develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities and financial legislation in departments.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Financial Governance**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	1 982	3 307	1 506	5 296	4 904	4 904	7 429	51.49	9 829	9 689
Programme Support	1 982	3 307	1 506	1 790	1 777	1 777	2 413	35.79	2 556	2 724
CA Academy				3 506	3 127	3 127	5 016	60.41	7 273	6 965
2. Accounting Services	13 419	16 101	17 479	18 119	18 070	18 070	21 083	16.67	22 415	24 026
Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance	6 505	8 623	10 712	10 028	10 341	10 341	10 699	3.46	11 161	12 029
Local Government Accounting	6 914	7 478	6 767	8 091	7 729	7 729	10 384	34.35	11 254	11 997
3. Corporate Governance	10 084	11 299	11 802	13 341	11 864	11 864	14 464	21.92	14 876	15 785
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>25 485</b>	<b>30 707</b>	<b>30 787</b>	<b>36 756</b>	<b>34 838</b>	<b>34 838</b>	<b>42 976</b>	<b>23.36</b>	<b>47 120</b>	<b>49 500</b>

Note: Sub-programme 4.3: Norms and Standards and Sub-programme 4.4: Risk Management as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Corporate Governance.

Sub-programme 4.5: Provincial Internal Audit as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, was shifted to the Department of the Premier during the 2010/11 financial year.

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	25 470	30 681	30 155	36 516	34 698	34 698	<b>42 827</b>	23.43	46 962	49 500
Compensation of employees	22 749	25 169	25 254	29 581	28 177	28 177	<b>31 937</b>	13.34	36 495	38 861
Goods and services	2 721	5 512	4 901	6 935	6 521	6 521	<b>10 890</b>	67.00	10 467	10 639
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15	26	16							
Households	15	26	16							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>			616	240	140	140	<b>149</b>	6.43	158	
Machinery and equipment				240	140	140	<b>149</b>	6.43	158	
Software and other intangible assets			616							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	25 485	30 707	30 787	36 756	34 838	34 838	<b>42 976</b>	23.36	47 120	49 500

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	15	26	16							
Households	15	26	16							
Social benefits	15	26	16							

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The programme increased by R8.138 million from R34.838 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R42.976 million in 2017/18, this equates to a nominal growth of 23.36 per cent. The growth from 2016/17 (revised estimate) of R34.838 million to R49.500 million in 2019/20 reflects an annual average growth of 12.42 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates to the continued support offered to municipalities, as well as providing transversal internal control services pertaining to the training office.

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20			
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of	Total
<b>Salary level</b>																				
1 – 6	25	3 763	24	3 880	42	4 745	( 17)	61	44	7 663	86	17 115	113	28 330	113	29 925	36.9%	57.5%	10.6%	
7 – 10	210	62 889	208	69 230	201	74 907	171	14	185	78 564	194	89 294	193	97 155	194	104 395	1.6%	9.9%	47.2%	
11 – 12	65	35 574	66	41 331	63	44 665	59	1	60	46 799	64	50 504	65	54 910	65	59 865	2.7%	8.6%	27.1%	
13 – 16	21	21 408	19	21 727	20	21 650	22	1	23	25 270	23	27 943	24	29 445	24	32 044	1.4%	8.2%	14.7%	
Other	1	1 665	1	1 743	1	2 071	( 4)	12	8	932	12	809	10	502	10	511	7.7%	(18.2%)	0.4%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>125 299</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>137 911</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>148 038</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>159 228</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>185 665</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>210 342</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Programme</b>																				
Administration	65	23 170	76	25 124	82	29 869	19	63	82	34 006	123	43 404	150	53 531	160	59 150	25.0%	20.3%	24.3%	
Sustainable Resource Management	130	51 322	125	57 808	118	60 461	109		109	62 531	118	72 026	118	78 816	118	85 203	2.7%	10.9%	38.2%	
Asset Management	70	28 058	63	29 810	72	32 454	63	5	68	34 514	71	38 298	73	41 500	68	43 526		8.0%	20.2%	
Financial Governance	57	22 749	54	25 169	55	25 254	40	21	61	28 177	67	31 937	64	36 495	60	38 861	(0.5%)	11.3%	17.3%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>125 299</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>137 911</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>148 038</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>159 228</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>185 665</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>210 342</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>226 740</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					327	148 038	320			159 228	297	168 509	299	182 685	294	196 674		7.3%	90.4%	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc											82	17 156	106	27 657	112	30 066			9.6%	
<b>Total</b>					<b>327</b>	<b>148 038</b>	<b>320</b>			<b>159 228</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>185 665</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>210 342</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>226 740</b>		<b>12.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	322	318	327	341	320	320	379	18.44	405	406
Number of personnel trained	200	277	287	297	297	297	312	5.05	330	330
of which										
Male	100	128	120	136	136	136	141	3.68	149	149
Female	100	149	167	161	161	161	171	6.21	181	181
Number of training opportunities	266	529	603	558	558	558	580	3.90	613	613
of which										
Tertiary	69	49	39	52	52	52	53	1.92	56	56
Workshops	45	273	250	287	287	287	298	3.83	315	315
Seminars	22	13	11	15	15	15	16	5.00	17	17
Other	130	194	303	204	204	204	213	4.41	225	225
Number of bursaries offered	26	24	27	28	28	28	29	3.57	31	31
Number of interns appointed	18	16	14	16	16	16	17	6.25	18	18
Number of days spent on training	120	600	867	740	740	740	780	5.41	825	825
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	390	631	589	1 003	1 048	1 048	1 185	13.07	1 377	1 434
2. Sustainable Resource Management	396	488	290	709	625	625	720	15.20	788	852
3. Asset Management	175	201	248	352	345	345	383	11.01	415	435
4. Financial Governance	295	331	148	369	358	358	722	101.68	784	809
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 275</b>	<b>2 433</b>	<b>2 376</b>	<b>2 376</b>	<b>3 010</b>	<b>26.68</b>	<b>3 364</b>	<b>3 530</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18			
								2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Tax receipts</b> (Casino and LGM taxes)	441 130	519 340	553 914	432 267	432 267	432 267	<b>498 141</b>	15.24	527 017	556 541
Casino and LGM taxes	408 661	478 819	513 252	412 267	412 267	412 267	<b>470 141</b>	14.04	497 401	525 261
Horse racing taxes	32 469	40 521	40 662	20 000	20 000	20 000	<b>28 000</b>	40.00	29 616	31 280
Other taxes (Liquor licence fees)								40.00		
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	2 646	2 608	3 591	1 214	1 214	1 214	<b>1 214</b>		1 284	1 356
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 646	2 606	3 589	1 213	1 213	1 213	<b>1 213</b>		1 283	1 355
Administrative fees	2 646	2 580	3 556	1 201	1 201	1 201	<b>1 201</b>		1 271	1 342
Other	2 646	2 580	3 556	1 201	1 201	1 201	<b>1 201</b>		1 271	1 342
Other sales		26	33	12	12	12	<b>12</b>		12	13
Commission on insurance		26	26							
Other			7	12	12	12	<b>12</b>		12	13
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)		2	2	1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
<b>Transfers received from</b>				1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Households and non-profit institutions				1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	693	309	295							
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	8	6	3	52 500			<b>1</b>		1	1
Interest	8	6	3	52 500			<b>1</b>		1	1
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>		1								
Other capital assets		1								
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	8 038	1 231	8 023	47	47	47	<b>47</b>		50	53
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	230	1 074	1 238							
Unallocated credits			9							
Cash surpluses	7 479	64	6 701							
Other	329	93	75	47	47	47	<b>47</b>		50	53
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	452 515	523 495	565 826	486 029	433 529	433 529	<b>499 404</b>	15.20	528 353	557 952

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	172 782	193 043	197 057	221 459	214 712	214 712	249 657	16.28	275 048	291 199
Compensation of employees	125 299	137 911	148 038	165 228	159 228	159 228	185 665	16.60	210 342	226 740
Salaries and wages	110 382	121 867	130 376	145 981	140 470	140 470	164 727	17.27	187 662	202 187
Social contributions	14 917	16 044	17 662	19 247	18 758	18 758	20 938	11.62	22 680	24 553
Goods and services	47 483	55 132	49 019	56 231	55 484	55 484	63 992	15.33	64 706	64 459
of which										
Administrative fees	153	175	206	297	526	526	430	(18.25)	470	470
Advertising	914	490	882	826	782	782	822	5.12	907	920
Minor Assets	177	232	315	365	304	304	584	92.11	423	424
Audit cost: External	5 122	5 181	5 488	5 439	4 856	4 856	5 152	6.10	5 710	5 773
Bursaries: Employees	286	498	510	708	708	708	751	6.07	842	842
Catering: Departmental activities	521	371	360	394	553	553	630	13.92	630	630
Communication (G&S)	974	891	529	1 470	782	782	847	8.31	850	853
Computer services	6 135	5 222	5 304	6 105	8 135	8 135	8 590	5.59	9 209	9 209
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	21 455	30 212	23 760	25 317	24 218	24 218	29 289	20.94	27 630	27 616
Legal costs	70									
Contractors	671	345	356	539	488	488	541	10.86	575	578
Agency and support/outsourced services	159	122	259	100	101	101		(100.00)		
Entertainment	123	105	105	212	210	210	210		210	210
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		930	1 075	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 080	6.09	1 210	1 210
Inventory: Food and food supplies	74									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8									
Consumable supplies	40	216	144	233	226	226	223	(1.33)	228	230
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 229	2 595	2 317	3 167	1 987	1 987	2 158	8.61	2 264	2 387
Operating leases	332	250	407	345	345	345	378	9.57	400	410
Property payments	4						1 000		1 000	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	4	3	4	4	4	4		4	4
Travel and subsistence	4 562	4 791	4 913	5 909	5 538	5 538	5 794	4.62	6 099	6 426
Training and development	970	1 153	765	1 725	1 668	1 668	2 259	35.43	2 522	2 688
Operating payments	415	299	474	560	1 593	1 593	1 702	6.84	1 825	1 867
Venues and facilities	1 084	1 050	847	1 498	1 442	1 442	1 548	7.35	1 698	1 712
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	22 389	35 241	38 595	35 800	36 530	36 530	53 867	47.46	59 051	62 343
Provinces and municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	33 966	54.29	38 311	40 434
Municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	33 966	54.29	38 311	40 434
Municipal bank accounts	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	33 966	54.29	38 311	40 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 525	10 409	5 247	9 911	9 912	9 912	16 411	65.57	17 346	18 329
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 525	10 409	5 247	9 911	9 912	9 912	16 411	65.57	17 346	18 329
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	16 407	65.59	17 342	18 325
Other	2	3	3	3	4	4	4		4	4
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 495	2 932	4 201	4 375	4 604	4 604	3 490	(24.20)	3 394	3 580
Social benefits	320	579	378	1 751	1 822	1 822	464	(74.53)		
Other transfers to households	1 175	2 353	3 823	2 624	2 782	2 782	3 026	8.77	3 394	3 580
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 359	3 778	4 630	3 480	3 194	3 194	4 660	45.90	4 031	3 972
Machinery and equipment	4 324	3 753	4 014	3 455	3 155	3 155	4 619	46.40	3 988	3 926
Transport equipment	1 043	1 217	1 663	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 408	6.10	1 577	1 577
Other machinery and equipment	3 281	2 536	2 351	2 128	1 828	1 828	3 211	75.66	2 411	2 349
Software and other intangible assets	35	25	616	25	39	39	41	5.13	43	46
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	437	86	105		112	112		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548	308 184	21.07	338 130	357 514

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	34 594	37 483	39 786	40 820	44 964	44 964	<b>57 016</b>	26.80	68 195	72 975
Compensation of employees	23 170	25 124	29 869	29 496	34 006	34 006	<b>43 404</b>	27.64	53 531	59 150
Salaries and wages	20 512	22 273	26 512	25 886	30 539	30 539	<b>39 584</b>	29.62	49 462	54 727
Social contributions	2 658	2 851	3 357	3 610	3 467	3 467	<b>3 820</b>	10.18	4 069	4 423
Goods and services	11 424	12 359	9 917	11 324	10 958	10 958	<b>13 612</b>	24.22	14 664	13 825
of which										
Administrative fees	119	171	204	171	395	395	<b>430</b>	8.86	470	470
Advertising	784	357	432	630	631	631	<b>663</b>	5.07	739	742
Minor Assets	177	232	315	365	304	304	<b>584</b>	92.11	423	424
Audit cost: External	3 523	2 943	3 620	3 489	2 939	2 939	<b>3 118</b>	6.09	3 494	3 494
Bursaries: Employees	286	498	510	708	708	708	<b>751</b>	6.07	842	842
Catering: Departmental activities	78	106	74	130	175	175	<b>170</b>	(2.86)	170	170
Communication (G&S)	792	259	121	273	162	162	<b>188</b>	16.05	188	188
Computer services	850	1 055	920	1 141	1 740	1 740	<b>1 803</b>	3.62	2 019	2 019
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 320	3 251	396	191	191	191	<b>901</b>	371.73	913	913
Contractors	425	193	203	253	212	212	<b>287</b>	35.38	314	326
Agency and support/outourced services	46	14			1	1		(100.00)		
Entertainment	23	23	25	44	44	44	<b>44</b>		44	44
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		930	1 075	1 018	1 018	1 018	<b>1 080</b>	6.09	1 210	1 210
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8									
Consumable supplies	40	126	81	110	107	107	<b>109</b>	1.87	113	114
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	837	594	509	665	512	512	<b>541</b>	5.66	574	605
Operating leases	332	250	407	345	345	345	<b>378</b>	9.57	400	410
Property payments	4						<b>1 000</b>		1 000	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2	4	3	4	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Travel and subsistence	1 547	1 142	709	1 198	777	777	<b>757</b>	(2.57)	808	844
Training and development	104	133	79	295	340	340	<b>434</b>	27.65	535	592
Operating payments	89	64	71	116	178	178	<b>185</b>	3.93	196	206
Venues and facilities	26	14	163	178	175	175	<b>185</b>	5.71	208	208
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>2 871</b>	<b>3 844</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 804</b>	<b>2 804</b>	<b>3 298</b>	17.62	3 398	3 584
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3	3	3	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	3	3	3	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Other	2	3	3	3	4	4	<b>4</b>		4	4
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 388	2 768	3 841		2 800	2 800	<b>3 294</b>	17.64	3 394	3 580
Social benefits	213	415	18		18	18	<b>268</b>	1388.89		
Other transfers to households	1 175	2 353	3 823		2 782	2 782	<b>3 026</b>	8.77	3 394	3 580
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 359</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>4 014</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>4 511</b>	47.71	3 873	3 972
Machinery and equipment	4 324	3 753	4 014	3 215	3 015	3 015	<b>4 470</b>	48.26	3 830	3 926
Transport equipment	1 043	1 217	1 663	1 327	1 327	1 327	<b>1 408</b>	6.10	1 577	1 577
Other machinery and equipment	3 281	2 536	2 351	1 888	1 688	1 688	<b>3 062</b>	81.40	2 253	2 349
Software and other intangible assets	35	25		25	39	39	<b>41</b>	5.13	43	46
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>105</b>		<b>112</b>	<b>112</b>		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>40 780</b>	<b>44 218</b>	<b>47 749</b>	<b>44 063</b>	<b>50 934</b>	<b>50 934</b>	<b>64 825</b>	27.27	75 466	80 531

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	65 222	69 193	73 806	87 792	81 858	81 858	<b>90 190</b>	10.18	96 122	102 801
Compensation of employees	51 322	57 808	60 461	70 913	62 531	62 531	<b>72 026</b>	15.18	78 816	85 203
Salaries and wages	45 294	51 319	53 416	63 199	55 033	55 033	<b>63 342</b>	15.10	69 329	74 940
Social contributions	6 028	6 489	7 045	7 714	7 498	7 498	<b>8 684</b>	15.82	9 487	10 263
Goods and services	13 900	11 385	13 345	16 879	19 327	19 327	<b>18 164</b>	(6.02)	17 306	17 598
of which										
Administrative fees	17	4	1		5	5		(100.00)		
Advertising	92	126	423	146	101	101	<b>106</b>	4.95	112	119
Audit cost: External	790	1 335	866	950	950	950	<b>1 008</b>	6.11	1 129	1 129
Catering: Departmental activities	300	112	122	132	182	182	<b>230</b>	26.37	230	230
Communication (G&S)	122	179	181	666	286	286	<b>307</b>	7.34	310	313
Computer services	260	187	327	193	193	193	<b>205</b>	6.22	217	217
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 845	5 079	6 847	8 916	11 813	11 813	<b>10 191</b>	(13.73)	8 875	8 875
Contractors	198	88	66	132	132	132	<b>118</b>	(10.61)	118	118
Agency and support/outsourced services	113	93	238	100	100	100		(100.00)		
Entertainment	63	52	56	108	108	108	<b>108</b>		108	108
Inventory: Food and food supplies	32									
Consumable supplies		46	32	69	66	66	<b>66</b>		67	68
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 911	1 509	1 436	1 846	940	940	<b>1 089</b>	15.85	1 132	1 193
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3									
Travel and subsistence	1 364	1 694	2 038	2 419	2 437	2 437	<b>2 539</b>	4.19	2 655	2 788
Training and development	396	488	290	709	625	625	<b>720</b>	15.20	788	852
Operating payments	257	183	349	265	1 162	1 162	<b>1 218</b>	4.82	1 290	1 303
Venues and facilities	137	210	73	228	227	227	<b>259</b>	14.10	275	285
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	20 960	32 298	34 573	34 198	32 085	32 085	<b>50 373</b>	57.00	55 653	58 759
Provinces and municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Municipalities	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Municipal bank accounts	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	<b>33 966</b>	54.29	38 311	40 434
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	5 523	10 406	5 244	9 908	9 908	9 908	<b>16 407</b>	65.59	17 342	18 325
Households	68	92	182	2 776	163	163		(100.00)		
Social benefits	68	92	182	152	163	163		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households				2 624						
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>86 182</b>	<b>101 491</b>	<b>108 379</b>	<b>121 990</b>	<b>113 943</b>	<b>113 943</b>	<b>140 563</b>	23.36	151 775	161 560

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	47 496	55 686	53 310	56 331	53 192	53 192	<b>59 624</b>	12.09	63 769	65 923
Compensation of employees	28 058	29 810	32 454	35 238	34 514	34 514	<b>38 298</b>	10.96	41 500	43 526
Salaries and wages	24 585	26 135	28 301	30 725	30 010	30 010	<b>33 437</b>	11.42	36 255	37 851
Social contributions	3 473	3 675	4 153	4 513	4 504	4 504	<b>4 861</b>	7.93	5 245	5 675
Goods and services	19 438	25 876	20 856	21 093	18 678	18 678	<b>21 326</b>	14.18	22 269	22 397
of which										
Administrative fees	6		1							
Advertising	38	7	27	50	50	50	<b>53</b>	6.00	56	59
Catering: Departmental activities	65	153	61	66	66	66	<b>80</b>	21.21	80	80
Communication (G&S)	20	338	162	326	229	229	<b>238</b>	3.93	238	238
Computer services	5 025	3 843	4 057	4 746	6 177	6 177	<b>6 553</b>	6.09	6 939	6 939
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	12 140	19 189	14 103	12 871	9 131	9 131	<b>11 261</b>	23.33	11 579	11 579
Legal costs	70									
Contractors	19	30	44	77	77	77	<b>75</b>	(2.60)	75	70
Agency and support/outsourced services		15	7							
Entertainment	16	14	11	28	28	28	<b>28</b>		28	28
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17									
Consumable supplies		30	22	35	35	35	<b>30</b>	(14.29)	30	30
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	315	335	247	402	366	366	<b>357</b>	(2.46)	378	400
Travel and subsistence	725	990	1 286	1 218	1 308	1 308	<b>1 369</b>	4.66	1 445	1 532
Training and development	175	201	248	352	345	345	<b>383</b>	11.01	415	435
Operating payments	9	14	6	11	11	11	<b>11</b>		12	13
Venues and facilities	798	717	574	911	855	855	<b>888</b>	3.86	994	994
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	(88.06)		
Households	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	(88.06)		
Social benefits	24	46	162	1 599	1 641	1 641	<b>196</b>	(88.06)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	47 520	55 732	53 472	57 930	54 833	54 833	<b>59 820</b>	9.09	63 769	65 923

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	25 470	30 681	30 155	36 516	34 698	34 698	42 827	23.43	46 962	49 500
Compensation of employees	22 749	25 169	25 254	29 581	28 177	28 177	31 937	13.34	36 495	38 861
Salaries and wages	19 991	22 140	22 147	26 171	24 888	24 888	28 364	13.97	32 616	34 669
Social contributions	2 758	3 029	3 107	3 410	3 289	3 289	3 573	8.63	3 879	4 192
Goods and services	2 721	5 512	4 901	6 935	6 521	6 521	10 890	67.00	10 467	10 639
of which										
Administrative fees	11			126	126	126		(100.00)		
Audit cost: External	809	903	1 002	1 000	967	967	1 026	6.10	1 087	1 150
Catering: Departmental activities	78		103	66	130	130	150	15.38	150	150
Communication (G&S)	40	115	65	205	105	105	114	8.57	114	114
Computer services		137		25	25	25	29	16.00	34	34
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	150	2 693	2 414	3 339	3 083	3 083	6 936	124.98	6 263	6 249
Contractors	29	34	43	77	67	67	61	(8.96)	68	64
Agency and support/outsourced services			14							
Entertainment	21	16	13	32	30	30	30		30	30
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13									
Consumable supplies		14	9	19	18	18	18		18	18
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	166	157	125	254	169	169	171	1.18	180	189
Travel and subsistence	926	965	880	1 074	1 016	1 016	1 129	11.12	1 191	1 262
Training and development	295	331	148	369	358	358	722	101.68	784	809
Operating payments	60	38	48	168	242	242	288	19.01	327	345
Venues and facilities	123	109	37	181	185	185	216	16.76	221	225
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15	26	16							
Households	15	26	16							
Social benefits	15	26	16							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>			616	240	140	140	149	6.43	158	
Machinery and equipment				240	140	140	149	6.43	158	
Other machinery and equipment				240	140	140	149	6.43	158	
Software and other intangible assets			616							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	25 485	30 707	30 787	36 756	34 838	34 838	42 976	23.36	47 120	49 500

## Annexure A to Vote 3

**Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board**

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	49 364	59 239	50 545	50 785	50 785	50 785	58 104	61 485	64 887
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	34 444	36 540	34 704	35 917	35 917	35 917	40 767	43 213	45 632
Entity revenue other than sales	1 038	1 293	1 229	960	960	960	930	930	930
Transfers received	13 882	21 406	14 612	13 908	13 908	13 908	16 407	17 342	18 325
<b>Total revenue</b>	49 364	59 239	50 545	50 785	50 785	50 785	58 104	61 485	64 887
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	37 026	41 756	43 130	49 814	49 814	49 814	53 838	57 471	61 282
Compensation of employees	27 899	31 284	35 049	39 265	39 265	39 265	41 548	43 952	46 411
Goods and services	9 127	10 472	8 081	10 549	10 549	10 549	12 290	13 519	14 871
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	704	852	2 354	967	967	967	4 266	4 013	3 605
<b>Total expenses</b>	37 730	42 608	45 484	50 781	50 781	50 781	58 104	61 485	64 887
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	11 634	16 631	5 061	4	4	4	(0)	0	
<b>Approval to retain Accumulated Surplus in transfers</b>	(3 556)	(11 000)	(9 368)						
Net of Gain on asset disposal & loss on actuarial			(43)						
Capital assets	704	853	2 354						
Depreciation & Amortisation	(884)	(1 415)	(1 201)						
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	7 898	5 069	(3 197)	4	4	4	(0)	0	
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	(683)	(838)	(2 336)	(947)	(947)	(947)	(1 003)	(1 062)	(1 124)
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>	(704)	(853)	(2 355)	(967)	(967)	(967)	(1 023)	(1 082)	(1 144)
Furniture and Office equipment	(704)	(853)	(2 355)	(967)	(967)	(967)	(1 023)	(1 082)	(1 144)
<b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>	21	15	19	20	20	20	20	20	20
Proceeds from sale of PPE	21	15	19	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>	(15 266)	3 743	(5 112)	1 940	1 940	1 940	2 037	2 037	2 037
Other	(15 266)	3 743	(5 112)	1 940	1 940	1 940	2 037	2 037	2 037
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	(15 949)	2 905	(7 448)	993	993	993	1 034	975	913
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>	2 540	1 936	3 074	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 458	1 771	1 871
Computer equipment	1 413	744	2 047	677	677	677	650	750	750
Furniture and Office equipment	542	783	669	440	440	440	400	450	450
Other Machinery and equipment	251	190	207	150	150	150	130	150	150
Transport Assets	33	55	27	27	27	27	180	300	400
Computer Software	239	111	79	60	60	60	70	100	100
Service and Operating Rights	9	6	5						
Other Intangibles	53	47	40	35	35	35	28	21	21
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	25 496	35 454	24 601	17 504	17 504	17 504	18 379	19 004	19 004
Bank	13 130	18 882	6 404	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	3 000	3 000
Cash on Hand	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other	12 362	16 568	18 193	15 500	15 500	15 500	16 275	16 000	16 000
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	795	1 432	3 082	455	455	455	478	470	470
Trade Receivables	695	1 392	2 891	435	435	435	458	450	450
Prepaid Expenses	100	40	191	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Inventory</b>	28	35	30						
Other	28	35	30						
<b>Total Assets</b>	28 859	38 857	30 787	19 348	19 348	19 348	20 315	21 245	21 345
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	22 634	25 999	9 061	167	167	167	368	0	
Accumulated Reserves	11 000	9 368	4 000	163	163	163	368		
Surplus / (Deficit)	11 634	16 631	5 061	4	4	4	(0)	0	
<b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>	1 800	1 837	2 035						
Present value of Funded obligations	1 800	1 837	2 035						
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	2 242	10 234	5 465	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 672	5 245	5 345
Trade Payables	2 242	10 234	5 465	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 672	5 245	5 345
<b>Provisions</b>	1 455	850	1 130						
Other	1 455	850	1 130						
<b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>	12 362	16 568	18 158	15 500	15 500	15 500	16 275	16 000	16 000
Other	12 362	16 568	18 158	15 500	15 500	15 500	16 275	16 000	16 000

Note: For 2016/17 Transfer received includes an amount of R4 million retention of surplus fund from 2015/16.

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>		300	300	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
City of Cape Town		300	300	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
<b>Category B</b>	11 939	17 635	23 512	2 880	15 174	15 174	5 760	(62.04)	8 640	11 520
Matzikama	350	990	1 455	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Cederberg	400	750	1 313	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Bergvriev	1 050	820	1 062	120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Saldanha Bay		1 700	530	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Swartland	200	510	50	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Witzenberg	300	822	1 050	120	2 340	2 340	240	(89.74)	360	480
Drakenstein	400	600	300	120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Stellenbosch	400		250	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Breede Valley	650	1 057	1 130	120	554	554	240	(56.68)	360	480
Langeberg	250	443	50	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Theewaterskloof	100	1 337	1 245	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Overstrand	800	514	1 300	120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Cape Agulhas	200	810	857	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Swellendam	450	956	1 050	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Kannaland		500	1 050	120	1 340	1 340	240	(82.09)	360	480
Hessequa	600	1 190	353	120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Mossel Bay	400			120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
George	400	500	50	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Oudtshoorn	1 017	450	3 211	120	3 240	3 240	240	(92.59)	360	480
Bitou	400	449	50	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Knysna	400	500	300	120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Laingsburg	1 259	450	2 271	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Prince Albert	1 113	300	3 535	120	2 340	2 340	240	(89.74)	360	480
Beaufort West	800	1 987	1 050	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
<b>Category C</b>	3 430	3 865	5 335	600	6 500	6 500	1 200	(81.54)	1 800	2 400
West Coast	400	800	1 000	120	1 240	1 240	240	(80.65)	360	480
Cape Winelands DM	300	1 025	1 385	120	1 040	1 040	240	(76.92)	360	480
Overberg	1 015	910	1 750	120	1 940	1 940	240	(87.63)	360	480
Eden	500	830	650	120	340	340	240	(29.41)	360	480
Central Karoo	1 215	300	550	120	1 940	1 940	240	(87.63)	360	480
<b>Unallocated</b>				17 914			26 766		27 511	26 034
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	15 369	21 800	29 147	21 514	22 014	22 014	33 966	54.29	38 311	40 434

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R33.966 million in 2017/18 (of which R16.077 million is earmarked), R38.311 million in 2018/19 (of which R16.999 million is earmarked) and R40.434 million in 2019/20 (of which R17.929 million is earmarked) have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagement (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes.

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Financial Management Support Grant</b>	15 369	21 800	29 147	17 914	18 414	18 414	<b>26 766</b>	45.36	27 511	26 034
<b>Category A</b>		300	300		220	220		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town		300	300		220	220		(100.00)		
<b>Category B</b>	11 939	17 635	23 512		12 294	12 294		(100.00)		
Matzikama	350	990	1 455		220	220		(100.00)		
Cederberg	400	750	1 313		220	220		(100.00)		
Bergrivier	1 050	820	1 062							
Saldanha Bay		1 700	530		220	220		(100.00)		
Swartland	200	510	50		220	220		(100.00)		
Witzenberg	300	822	1 050		2 220	2 220		(100.00)		
Drakenstein	400	600	300							
Stellenbosch	400		250		220	220		(100.00)		
Breede Valley	650	1 057	1 130		434	434		(100.00)		
Langeberg	250	443	50		220	220		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof	100	1 337	1 245		220	220		(100.00)		
Overstrand	800	514	1 300							
Cape Agulhas	200	810	857		220	220		(100.00)		
Swellendam	450	956	1 050		220	220		(100.00)		
Kannaland		500	1 050		1 220	1 220		(100.00)		
Hessequa	600	1 190	353							
Mossel Bay	400				220	220		(100.00)		
George	400	500	50		220	220		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	1 017	450	3 211		3 120	3 120		(100.00)		
Bitou	400	449	50		220	220		(100.00)		
Knysna	400	500	300							
Laingsburg	1 259	450	2 271		220	220		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	1 113	300	3 535		2 220	2 220		(100.00)		
Beaufort West	800	1 987	1 050		220	220		(100.00)		
<b>Category C</b>	3 430	3 865	5 335		5 900	5 900		(100.00)		
West Coast	400	800	1 000		1 120	1 120		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands DM	300	1 025	1 385		920	920		(100.00)		
Overberg	1 015	910	1 750		1 820	1 820		(100.00)		
Eden	500	830	650		220	220		(100.00)		
Central Karoo	1 215	300	550		1 820	1 820		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>				17 914			<b>26 766</b>		27 511	26 034

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R26.766 million in 2017/18 (of which R16.077 million is earmarked), R27.511 million in 2018/19 (of which R16.999 million is earmarked) and R26.034 million in 2019/20 (of which R17.929 million is earmarked) have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of Integrated Municipal Engagements (e.g. Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC)) processes.

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Financial Management Capacity Building Grant</b>				3 600	3 600	3 600	7 200	100.00	10 800	14 400
<b>Category A</b>				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
City of Cape Town				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
<b>Category B</b>				2 880	2 880	2 880	5 760	100.00	8 640	11 520
Matzikama				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Cederberg				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Bergrivier				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Saldanha Bay				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Swartland				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Witzenberg				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Drakenstein				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Stellenbosch				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Breede Valley				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Langeberg				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Theewaterskloof				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Overstrand				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Cape Agulhas				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Swellendam				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Kannaland				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Hessequa				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Mossel Bay				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
George				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Oudtshoorn				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Bitou				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Knysna				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Laingsburg				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Prince Albert				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Beaufort West				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
<b>Category C</b>				600	600	600	1 200	100.00	1 800	2 400
West Coast				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Cape Winelands DM				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Overberg				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Eden				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480
Central Karoo				120	120	120	240	100.00	360	480

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R7.200 million in 2017/18, R10.800 million in 2018/19 and R14.400 million in 2019/20 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities.

## Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548	308 184	21.07	338 130	357 514
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	199 967	232 148	240 387	260 739	254 548	254 548	308 184	21.07	338 130	357 514

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	40 780	44 218	47 749	44 063	50 934	50 934	64 825	27.27	75 466	80 531
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	40 780	44 218	47 749	44 063	50 934	50 934	64 825	27.27	75 466	80 531

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	86 182	101 491	108 379	121 990	113 943	113 943	140 563	23.36	151 775	161 560
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	86 182	101 491	108 379	121 990	113 943	113 943	140 563	23.36	151 775	161 560

## Annexure A to Vote 3

**Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Asset Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	47 520	55 732	53 472	57 930	54 833	54 833	59 820	9.09	63 769	65 923
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	47 520	55 732	53 472	57 930	54 833	54 833	59 820	9.09	63 769	65 923

**Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Financial Governance**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	25 485	30 707	30 787	36 756	34 838	34 838	42 976	23.36	47 120	49 500
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	25 485	30 707	30 787	36 756	34 838	34 838	42 976	23.36	47 120	49 500



# Vote 4

## Department of Community Safety

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R 302 056 000</b>	<b>R 305 981 000</b>	<b>R 315 724 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety		
Administering Department	Department of Community Safety		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Community Safety		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

An open opportunity society for all...towards safer resilient communities.

#### Mission

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society); and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

#### Core Functions and Main services

To ensure process excellence to support the Department and related entities in effective delivery of its mandate.

To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of provincial oversight over law enforcement agencies.

To focus on building community resilience through being actively involved in communities, in organising, sharing information and resources in an effort to increase safety.

To develop a common vision and understanding regarding the best manner in which to manage towards greater safety and security by optimising security related resources services and/or related spend within the Western Cape Government (WCG).

## **Demands for and expected changes in services**

The National Development Plan (NDP), Chapter 12, provides important guidelines to be followed by government in "Building Safer Communities". These guidelines, and in particular those relating to provincial governments, includes: improved integration within the Criminal Justice Sector, improved levels of professional policing, broad-based community involvement in building safety and the strengthening of community structures such as Community Police Forums.

The Western Cape Government (WCG) has adopted the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), the Department of Community Safety is aligned to the new transversal strategic goals of the Western Cape Government (WCG), specifically Provincial Strategic Goal 3 (PSG 3): "Increasing Wellness, Safety and tackle Social Ills" with the specific outcomes of healthy people living in Safe, Supportive and Caring Communities; Safe and Resilient Families; and Positive and Engaged Youth.

In alignment with PSG 3, the Department has further been assigned responsibility by the Cabinet in August 2015 to lead the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer which comprises of two priority interventions namely: Community Based Intervention and to Influence Alcohol Policy. The main partners of the project are the Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading (VPUU) and the City of Cape Town. Other key partners include the South African Police Services (SAPS), Department of Health, the Western Cape Liquor Authority and the Department of Social Development.

The Department has been given the executive responsibility to play an oversight role over the Western Cape Liquor Authority as related to the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 and other regulations made with effect from 1 April 2016.

The Department has developed an integrated service delivery model referred to as the Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP) which is conceptualised and branded through the lens of the 'whole-of-society' concept.

The Department is responsible for ensuring a resilient WCG capable of delivering a sense of wellbeing for all who work in or use WCG facilities. Key to building such resilience is the need for government facilities to be perceived to be safe and effective spaces. The Transversal Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy was adopted as a methodology towards greater resilience within WCG institutions. The Strategy enables the WCG as a whole to be better positioned to facilitate improvement of wider social conditions by reflecting the kind of spaces we want to see within our communities.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

### **Section 206, Constitution of South Africa Act 108, of 1996**

Subsection (1) states: "A member of the Cabinet must be responsible for policing and must determine national policy after consulting the provincial governments and taking into account the policing needs and priorities of the provinces as determined by the provincial executives".

Subsection (3) provides that:

"Each province is entitled:

- a) to monitor police conduct;
- b) to oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service, including receiving reports on the police service;
- c) to promote good relations between the police and the community;
- d) to assess the effectiveness of visible policing; and
- e) to liaise with the Cabinet member responsible for policing with respect to crime and policing in the province."

Subsection (5): "In order to perform the functions set out in subsection (3) a province –

- a) may investigate, or appoint a commission of inquiry into, any complaints of police inefficiency or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community; and
- b) must make recommendations to the Cabinet member responsible for policing."

**Constitution of the Western Cape Act 1 of 1998, Section 66 Policing functions of Western Cape Government (WCG)**

**66. (1) The WCG is entitled to -**

- (a) Monitor police conduct;
- (b) Assess the effectiveness of visible policing;
- (c) Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service, including receiving reports on the police service;
- (d) Promote good relations between the police and the community; and
- (e) Liaise with the national Cabinet member responsible for policing with respect to crime and policing in the Western Cape.

**66. (2) In order to perform the functions set out in subsection (1), the Western Cape Government**

- (a) May investigate, or appoint a commission of inquiry into, any complaints of police inefficiency or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community; and
- (b) Must make recommendations to the national Cabinet member responsible for policing.

**Western Cape Community Safety Act, 3 of 2013**

The Western Cape Community Safety Act (WC Community Safety Act) provides for the carrying out and the regulation of the functions of the Province and the Department of Community Safety under Chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and Chapter 8 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997, to provide for the support of and cooperation with the Secretariat of Police and the Provincial Secretariat establishment in terms of the Secretariat of Police Act 2 of 2011.

### **Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2 of 2011**

The Act gives effect to section 208 of the Constitution by establishing the Civilian Secretariat to function under the direction of the National Minister of Police. The Western Cape Department of Community Safety is mandated, under the auspices of the Provincial Secretariat, as per section 17 of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Act to “establish competencies and capabilities in its operations, to perform the functions articulated in the Act”.

### **Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act 53 of 1985**

Safeguarding the premises, vehicles and contents thereof, including the people either therein or thereon;

Access control of persons entering and exiting WCG premises and/or vehicles; and

Requiring persons to be examined should they have electronic or other apparatus in order to determine the presence of any dangerous objects in their possession or custody or under his control.

### **Minimum Information Security Standards Act**

Appointment of Security Managers; Establishment of security committees; Security administration; Information security; Personnel security; Physical security; ICT security; and Business continuity plans.

### **The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPI Act or POPI Law)**

Sets conditions for how you can process information.

### **Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority 56 of 2001**

We need to ensure services procured on behalf of Western Cape Government and duties performed by Western Cape Government staff are in compliance with the Act.

### **Occupational Health and Safety Act**

Ensure that the work environment adheres to the Act in providing a healthy and safe environment for persons at work and persons making use of Western Cape Government buildings.

### **Western Cape Liquor Act 4 of 2008**

The Department performs an oversight role over the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA), ensuring that the timeframe and compliance submissions are met in relation to sections 28(3)(b) and 29(3)(b) of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.

### **Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 (Act 4 of 2008) Western Cape Liquor Regulations, 2011: Amendment 2017**

In these regulations “the Regulations” means the Western Cape Liquor Regulations, 2011, published under Provincial Notice 366/2011 of 21 December 2011, as amended by Provincial Notice 84/2012 of 30 March 2012, Provincial Notice 371/2012 of 10 December 2012, and Provincial Notice 275/2015 of 14 August 2015.

## Legislative mandates

The Department is the custodian of the WC Community Safety Act, and remains closely involved in the application of various other legal mandates which includes, but are not limited to, the legislation listed in the schedule below.

Legislative	Act
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	(Act 108 of 1996)
Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997	(Act 1 of 1998)
Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985	(Act 53 of 1985)
Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011	(Act 2 of 2011)
National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996	(Act 43 of 1996)
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1996	(Act 85 of 1993)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000	(Act 5 of 2000)
Private Security Industry Regulations Act, 2001	(Act 56 of 2001)
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000	(Act 2 of 2000)
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000	(Act 3 of 2000)
Protected Disclosures Act, 2000	(Act 26 of 2000)
Protection of Information Act, 1982	(Act 84 of 1982)
Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013	(Act 4 of 2013)
Public Finance Management Act, 1999	(Act 1 of 1999)
Public Service Act, 1994	(Act 103 of 1994)
South African Police Service Act, 1995	(Act 68 of 1995)
Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008	(Act 4 of 2008)
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Act, 2010	(Act 10 of 2010)

## Budget decisions

The Department will be implementing the following policy priorities in an endeavour to achieve its intended outcomes:

- The Department's ability to give effect to the remaining provisions of the WC Community Safety Act, No. 3 of 2013, and in particular the accreditation of the Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures as is envisaged in section 6 of the Act and the processing of mandatory reports as per section 19 of the Act.
- Function as the lead department in implementing the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer as adopted in August 2015.
- Assume the executive responsibilities for the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) as set out in the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.
- Enhance the financial viability of the WCLA i.e. scenario process improvements and increase tariff introduction of sliding scale instead of one size fits all.
- The potential to increase revenue by market related adjustments to the liquor licence fees (with last increases effected in 2012).
- Lead the Watching Briefs Unit as per Cabinet decision 138/2014 of 6 August 2014.

- Implementation of the improvement plan for the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP).
- Facilitate and monitor the implementation of the recommendations of the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry into police inefficiencies and a breakdown in relations between the community of Khayelitsha and South African Police Service (SAPS).
- Facilitate the implementation of community safety plans at the Cluster level and District Municipal level.
- Facilitate the implementation of the new National Anti-Gangsterism Strategy (approved June 2016).
- To build greater organisational resilience through the implementation of the Western Cape Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy (WCSSRMS).
- Implementation of the new training model for Neighbourhood Watch (NHW).
- Implementation of the walking bus to ensure the safety of children between home and school within the framework of the accredited NHW model.
- Implementation of the youth safety and religion partnership to positively engage youth to keep them off the streets during the school holidays.
- Implementation of the Youth Work Programme through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in partnership with the Chrysalis Academy, Wolwekloof Academy and with partners that can co-produce safety.
- Implementation of safety promotion programmes with the emphasis on youth, women and children through the Minister's Community Safety Outreach Programme.

### **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The National Development Plan (NDP) (2030) Chapter 12 "building safer communities" relates to the Government's vision for 2030, where South Africans should feel safe and have no fear of crime. The NDP has 5 priorities, of which the Department has aligned itself to the following three:

- Make the police service professional;
- Build safety using an integrated approach; and
- Build community participation in community safety.

The WCG developed the Provincial Strategic Plan 2014/19, of which, the Department is aligned to Provincial Strategic Goal 3 (PSG 3) "*Increase Wellness and Tackle Social Ills*". The Department's service delivery model to implement PSG 3 is embodied in the Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP). The Western Cape Community Safety Act (WCCSA) (2013) was developed to align the Department to the National Development Plan (NDP) outcome 3 "*Make the police Service professional*", as it continues to strengthen the WCG priority of oversight over policing in its aim to Increase safety; as set out in Chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996.

In order to achieve PSG 3 and the National Government Outcome, each Programme is underpinned by a policy thrust which is linked to the strategic goals, strategic objectives, and plans to achieve these, are articulated in the Annual Performance Plan (APP).

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

For the year under review the Department undertook two major strategies, implementing the WCCSA (2013) and leading the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer.

### **Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013**

#### *Section 4: Monitoring, oversight and assessment of policing*

The successful Court Watching Briefs (CWB) project; which monitors police conduct within the court environment to identify systemic lapses by the police, which result in failures to secure convictions; has been rolled out to 25 courts. These systemic issues identified were communicated to SAPS management and as a result a significant number of cases were placed back on the court rolls with disciplinary action taken against South African police officers. For the year under review 401 criminal cases have been examined and reported upon.

#### *Section 5: Directives for establishment of Community Police forums (CPFs) and boards*

During the year under review the Department continued to support the Community Police forums (CPFs) in its oversight efforts, by continuing various support and training interventions, and most notably allocating Chrysalis and Wolwekloof graduates as administrative support at police stations. The Department also used the matching grants model to provide funding to the CPFs for safety related programmes that were rolled out within their communities.

#### *Section 6: Accreditation of and support to Neighbourhood watches*

In 2015 the Department implemented a pre-accreditation process which has now, in terms of section 6 of the Act lead to the accreditation of NHWs, which acknowledges them as legitimate entities. Accredited NHWs have had their members trained by the Department and resources allocated. For the year under review 20 NHWs have been accredited. For the first time, NHWs are provided with a legal framework for the accreditation of their structure.

#### *Section 7: Database and partnerships with community organisations*

The database of community organisations continues to be updated. In 2016/17, this process formed part of the Policing Needs Priorities (PNPs), where all attendant organisations details were collected, collated and the database updated.

#### *Section 10: Establishment of the Office of Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman (WCPO)*

The Office of the Ombudsman has during the year under review, increased its functionality by means of capacitation. It also marketed its services through the PNPs, brochures, radio adverts, outreach sessions at various courts and shopping malls as it endeavours to reach all communities in the Western Cape. They have also issued their first annual report to reflect on their first year of operations. Since its establishment, the WCPO received and investigated a total of 672 cases.

### Section 23: Policing Needs and Priorities

The policing needs and priorities (PNP), a process which affords communities and stakeholders the opportunity to express their particular safety and policing needs, is annually facilitated by the Department, using the cluster approach in the 16 policing clusters in the Western Cape. This process culminates in the form of integrated safety plans developed in partnership with the South African Police Service (SAPS), CPFs, NHWs and municipalities. The PNPs have matured and are now aligned to the Provincial Joint Planning Initiative (JPI). This has resulted in participating municipalities entering into Memorandum of Understanding (MOUs) with the Department to formalise co-operation and implementation of the safety plans.

#### **Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer:**

The Department mandated by cabinet to lead the AHR Game changer alongside the Departments of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT), Health (DOH), Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS), and Social Development (DSD), implemented the game changer strategy by accelerating and concentrating on delivering its basket of services in the Living Lab, and Paarl East (Fairylane and Smarty Town). The Department has paid particular attention to the NHW, who underwent first aid training and were furnished with first aid kits. Though it's only been a short period, significant progress has already been made with the implementation of the roadmap.

In the 2016/17 financial year; the following was implemented as part of the AHR Game Changer strategy:

- The Brief Motivational Intervention programme was successfully launched at three hospitals in the pilot sites and allows for patients presenting alcohol related injuries to be counselled regarding the harms associated with alcohol abuse. This allows the WCG to collect valuable data which can help to inform future interventions.
- The deployment of several free Wi-Fi enabled mobile safety kiosks staffed by trained NHW members who received first aid training and were equipped with first aid kits. These kiosks were also nodal points for the distribution of information on alcohol abuse and the availability of assistance from the WCG.
- The establishment of a joint forum amongst law enforcement agencies which includes the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) met monthly to plan operations against distributors who sell liquor to unlicensed liquor traders. These joint operations were further supported by the approval of the amendments to the WC Liquor Act Regulations which enables the WCLA inspectors as well as Local Law Enforcement to play a more direct role in the policing of unlicensed liquor traders.
- The Draft Western Cape Liquor Regulations 2011: Amendments 2017 were amended to facilitate the design of a new financial model and is currently undergoing a process of public consultation and participation. The new financial model is set to strengthen the financial viability of the WCLA by potentially increasing revenue.

Within the year under review a great focus has been placed on youth development and engagement, and while continuously supporting the Chrysalis Academy programme, the focus has also been on the launching of training programmes at the Wolwekloof Community Safety Academy. The programmes at Wolwekloof are aimed at rural youth development. The Department has further aligned itself to the overall National Development Plan (NDP) and Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) intention to reduce poverty through growth and job creation by taking the Chrysalis and Wolwekloof graduates and placing them with strategic safety partners on a twelve month work place.

In 2016, as a result of the AHR Game Changer Strategy the Youth Safety Religious Partnership (YSRP) programme, which previously only covered the June and December school holidays was expanded to include the Easter holidays and were further deployed in the Paarl East area. The YSRP programme (YSRP) is currently in its fourth year of implementation and has reached more than 68 077 youth through more than 300 religious structures in the Province over this period of time.

As the request for safety kiosks in the Western Cape continues to grow, the department has partnered with the City of Cape Town (Cape Town's Metro Law Enforcement) for the deployment of safety kiosks in priority areas to create *safe zones* (areas) within communities. The City deployed kiosks to beaches over the festive period and staffed them with Chrysalis graduates. In the 2016/17 financial year in partnership with the municipal law enforcement agencies, EPWP youth workers were deployed to mobile Safety Kiosks as interns. Internship and development work opportunities are aimed at boosting the official law enforcement staff within municipalities and security staff at special rating areas and neighbourhoods at large.

The Department remained responsible for championing the Transversal Security Risk Management Strategy as adopted by Cabinet in 2013. The Department has made steady progress with the implementation of the Strategy as it continued to focus on the institutionalisation of safety and security risk management methodologies.

The Department responded to an ever increasing demand for services on a contingency basis to address labour unrest, social conflict and vandalism directed at WCG institutions, assets or people. In addition, there have been increased requests for security deployment at ministerial, departmental and other events and engagements. The Department is expected to deliver effective access and egress control service at WCG institutions within the Cape Town CBD and surrounds.

The Department continued to support departmental security committees ensuring they are strengthened to proactively manage safety and security associated risks.

Memorandum of Understandings (MOUs) entered with provincial departments has resulted in effective management of safety and security related risks, threats and vulnerabilities within department.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

The Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) 2016 in its mid-year review, projected a population of 6.29 million people in the Western Cape, indicating growth of half a million between 2011 and 2016. The Western Cape therefore represented approximately 11.3 per cent of the national population of 54 956.900 million people (Stats SA, 2015).

The PERO suggests it necessary to focus on "population dynamics, income, poverty, human development, education, health, housing, access to services and crime reduction". Areas with stable and favourable socio-economic conditions experience less violent crime whereas in circumstances of inequality, violent crime is more prevalent.

The PERO further highlights that substance abuse transcends economic and social status and has been linked to crime, interpersonal violence and road traffic accidents. It's negative impact on the economic capability of the addict, family relations and social cohesion, places great pressure on public health, social and safety services.

The most recent crime statistics released by the South African Police Service (SAPS) shows that drug-related crime remains a pertinent challenge for the Western Cape. The number of reported cases in the Western Cape in the 2015/16 financial year is 93 996 well above reported cases of any of the other province.

A study by the Institute for Security Studies (ISS 2014) supports this notion and describes Cape Town as the area with high drug use where alcohol abuse remains the main drivers of high violent crime levels.

The Department's Policing Needs and Priorities (PNPs) Report 2015/16 identified drug-related crime of paramount concern in the Province as it contributed 81.7 per cent (403 790) to the crime detected as a result of police action.

As afore-mentioned the Department has aligned to institutionalise Chapter 12 of the NDP 2030 via the WCCSA (2013) and the PSP 2014/19. As a response to fulfill these obligations, the Department has developed a Service Delivery model, the Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP) which is conceptualised through the lenses of the "Whole of Society Approach".

### **Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013**

#### *Section 4: Monitoring, oversight and assessment of policing*

Maturing the Court Watching Brief programme as they continue attending various courts in the 25 areas; the department is to continue with the monitoring tool in the PSG 3 areas namely Paarl East, Gunya, Saldanha and Khayelitsha. This will also include the implementation on the Domestic Violence Act (DVA) tool. In addition to this; the Department will continue to implement national specific indicators as it relates to the annual evaluation of special projects; as identified by the Civilian Secretariat for Police Services.

#### *Section 5: Directives for establishment of Community Police Forums (CPFs) and boards*

The Department will continue supporting the CPFs through, training, support interventions, administrative support and matching grants. The Department continues to support the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP); an oversight tool that incentivises CPFs to participate, as they strengthen the CPFs safety reporting and oversight role. CPFs work with SAPS and the Department to achieve the objectives set out in section 18 of the South African Police Act. CPFs are legally mandated to work towards the improvement of police services. The Department will continue encouraging CPFs and Cluster Boards to enter into joint MOUs based on the safety plans with Municipalities.

#### *Section 6: Accreditation of and support to Neighbourhood watches*

The Department is to accelerate the process and aims to accredit 100 NHWs and train 40 accredited NHWs. The Walking Bus will form part of the accredited NHW model. NHWs are also to provide a complementary and supportive role in implementing the AHR Game Changer.

#### *Section 7: Database and partnerships with community organisations*

The Department will continue with the development and maintenance of a database of community organisations actively involved in the field of policing and safety.

#### *Section 10: Establishment of the Office of Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman (WCPO)*

The WCPO continues to build the vision of a society where there is mutual trust and respect between citizens and the police, and the mission of enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of the police. The new financial year will see the office commencing with a larger staff complement and new premises which will allow investigators to have consultations with clients in private cubicles. The newly implemented Complaints Management System will further enhance service delivery.

### *Section 23: Policing Needs and Priorities*

For the 2017/18 financial year, the Department will focus its efforts on four areas: namely Paarl East (Drakenstein Municipal area), Vredenburg (Saldanha Municipality), Khayelitsha and Gunya (Gugulethu and Nyanga). The PNP methodology will be to conduct stakeholder engagements to determine local level policing needs and priorities and will compile a safety plan to be implemented through partnerships with municipalities, CPFs and local police. SAPS will release crime statistics on a quarterly basis. An analysis will be made of safety and crime statistics at provincial level in a way that will ensure that information about crime patterns is available to local level decision makers when considering the deployment of safety resources.

### *Section 25: Provincial Safety Advisory Committee*

In 2017/18 the Department intends to establish and institutionalise the Provincial Safety Advisory Committee. This Committee will advise and make recommendations to the Provincial Minister regarding functions, strategies, policies and budgets in relation to Chapter 11 of the Constitution of Republic of South Africa (RSA) and Chapter 8 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997.

The Alcohol Harms Reduction game changer continues to draw together a multiplicity of government agencies at all levels of the state and other key role-players, to work directly with and within affected communities. As such, it is a new approach in reducing the damage made to individuals, society and the economy caused by alcohol use.

In January and February 2017, the Department hosted seven public consultation sessions on the Draft Western Cape Liquor Regulations 2014: Amendment 2017. The draft Western Cape Liquor Regulations Amendments takes a tougher stance on illegal and unregulated liquor trades with the view to ensure compliance. This will further assist in tackling and reducing alcohol related harms in the Province.

The green paper on alcohol harms reduction was published and has allowed a number of proposals in the green paper to be tested within the Game Changer environment. The policy will be finalised during the 2017/18 financial year to inform future interventions to reduce alcohol related harms in the Western Cape.

The AHR Game Changer Strategy will continue to mobilise and train NHWs to support the Game Changer. They will provide the link between communities and law enforcement agencies, helping to create the information, communication, trust and co-operation needed for safer neighbourhoods and accelerate inspections and enforcement with the aim of reducing the supply of liquor.

The Department will continue to monitor and accelerate the implementation of the recommendations of the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry into allegations of police inefficiency and a breakdown of relations between the community and the police in Khayelitsha. The implementation of the AHR Game Changer Strategy in Khayelitsha will be taken into consideration in relation to the recommendations of the Commission.

Security Risk Management (SRM) will continue to provide support in terms of security, guarding and access control services at special events. A shift in the external environment, has led to an increase in the number and nature of threats challenging government institutions' and facilities and the ability to proactively manage these threats. The Security Support Team has been established to respond to some of these imminent and emerging threats directed at service delivery facilities of the WCG. Support will be focused at prioritised schools where access and egress control will be conducted. The Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the outsourced security service provider will further be closely monitored and evaluated for non-compliance.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

In prioritising funds the Department has to consider National legislation which includes the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2 of 2011 and Provincial legislation in particular the WCCSA (2013), read with policy directives which includes the PSP 2014/19, and the new transversal provincial strategic goals of the Western Cape Government (WCG), specifically PSG 3.

Funding within the Department has been reprioritised to accommodate the enhancement of the Neighbourhood Watch accreditation process as is envisaged under section 6 of the WCCSA. This function resorts in Programme 4: Security Risk Management. Funding to the tune of R2.900 million is also provided for the appointment of additional Liquor Inspectors at the Western Cape Liquor Authority, setting up a specialised unit to drive the enforcement at the point of distribution. Funding was also received from Provincial Treasury for the continuation of the Youth diversion programme which is run at the Wolwekloof Academy.

Further investment shall be made in the IT systems required for the Neighbourhood Watch accreditation process and for the Community Safety Database as per sections 7, 8 and 9 of the WCCSA.

## **5. Procurement**

Major procurement includes Central Business District (CBD) Security Contract. Planned procurement would include the continuous maintenance and upgrading of the Access Control System, resourcing the volunteers and neighbourhood watch members with uniforms and equipment as well as training initiatives. Larger contracts to be finalised include those related to the Wolwekloof facility for cleaning/gardening services, catering services and security services, as well as safety kiosks.

High turnover of staff in the SCM function are still being experienced and is mitigated by means of appointing interns to fill this void. The controls within SCM are further strengthened by ensuring that segregation of functions is enforced to optimise maximum productivity. As part of the broader modernisation process, work study will be requested to conclude an in-depth study in the functions of SCM going forward as part as part of their work scope. Stringent Treasury instructions with regard to procurement planning and inventory management will be facilitated through better governance within the SCM function.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	189 867	211 285	229 051	236 271	234 099	233 850	<b>258 340</b>	10.47	269 944	281 827
Conditional grants	3 242	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 144	3 144	<b>3 328</b>	5.85		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 242	3 970	1 000	3 144	3 144	3 144	<b>3 328</b>	5.85		
Financing		4 853	1 347	10 006	10 006	10 006	<b>10 048</b>	0.42	3 938	
Provincial Revenue Fund		4 853	1 347	10 006	10 006	10 006	<b>10 048</b>	0.42	3 938	
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	<b>193 109</b>	<b>220 108</b>	<b>231 398</b>	<b>249 421</b>	<b>247 249</b>	<b>247 000</b>	<b>271 716</b>	10.01	273 882	281 827
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Tax receipts	28 328	27 411	26 178	28 431	28 431	28 431	<b>29 853</b>	5.00	31 584	33 353
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	242	112	157	214	214	184	<b>225</b>	22.28	237	250
Transfers received		15 700	11 400	13 700	13 700	13 700		( 100.00)		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	23	60	5	9	9	9	<b>10</b>	11.11	11	12
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	494	1 575	95	241	241	271	<b>252</b>	( 7.01)	267	282
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>29 087</b>	<b>44 858</b>	<b>37 835</b>	<b>42 595</b>	<b>42 595</b>	<b>42 595</b>	<b>30 340</b>	( 28.77)	32 099	33 897
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>222 196</b>	<b>264 966</b>	<b>269 233</b>	<b>292 016</b>	<b>289 844</b>	<b>289 595</b>	<b>302 056</b>	4.30	305 981	315 724

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R12.461 million or 4.30 per cent from R289.595 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R302.056 million in 2017/18.

### Treasury Funding:

Equitable share funding increase by R24.490 million or 10.47 per cent from R233.850 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R258.340 million in 2017/18. The increase relates to inflationary increase for the vote, as well as provision made for increased amounts for the WCLA, Youth Diversion Programme and Western Cape Police related to the Community Safety Act.

### Details of Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts decreased with R12.255 million or 28.77 per cent from R42.595 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R30.340 million in 2017/18. The decrease relates to the National Treasury General Budget Support (GBS) donor funding in respect of the Wolwekloof Youth Diversion programme coming to an end in 2016/17.

The main sources of own revenue income are the tax receipts for Liquor Licences, sales of goods and services in respect of security card replacements, commission on insurance and financial transactions in assets. Sales of goods and services are estimated at R0.225 million for 2017/18.

### **Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

## **7. Payment summary**

### **Key assumptions**

The National and Provincial Government priorities are taken into consideration when drawing up the annual budget. The Department also has to take several factors into account when compiling its budget, such as the improvement of conditions of services, inflation and any conditional or earmarked allocations. The final budget allocation is then approved and signed off by the Accounting Officer and cleared with the responsible executive authority.

### **National Priorities**

When drawing up this Annual Budget, the priorities in the State of the Nation Address, which include, improving service delivery, economy, poverty alleviation, and fighting against crime, were taken into consideration. This is in support of the 12 targeted outcomes identified by National Government i.e. *building a safer country and creating a better South Africa*. The alignment of the Department with Chapter 12 "Building Safer Communities" of the NDP 2030.

### **Provincial Priorities**

The Department will ensure the effective and efficient use of its resources and efforts, to ensure the achievement of the PSGs as it appears in the PSP 2014/19 i.e. PSG 3 "*increase wellness, safety and tackling social ills*" in the Province. This budget will aim to address the programme initiatives and will be implemented to ultimately deliver the planned outcome results.

The imperatives to achieving these strategic goals are:

- To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of provincial oversight over law enforcement agencies.

- To focus on building community resilience through being actively involved, organised, share information, resources and effort aimed at increasing safety.

- To develop a common vision and understanding about how best to manage towards greater safety and security by optimising security related resources, services and/or related spend within the WCG.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	69 954	78 246	80 565	80 993	79 138	79 138	86 206	8.93	92 548	98 196
2. Civilian Oversight	64 453	65 392	57 835	68 838	70 014	69 765	70 081	0.45	65 341	69 216
3. Provincial Policing Functions	20 144	47 422	52 015	53 875	50 691	50 691	46 054	(9.15)	45 874	40 887
4. Security Risk Management	67 645	73 906	78 818	88 310	90 001	90 001	99 715	10.79	102 218	107 425
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	222 196	264 966	269 233	292 016	289 844	289 595	302 056	4.30	305 981	315 724

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R3 328 000 (2017/18).

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in the total allocation is an earmarked allocation amounting to R144.915 million in 2017/18, R151.890 million in 2018/19 and R158.481 million in 2019/20 for the purpose of the aggregated compensation of employee's upper limit.

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	164 769	185 266	191 436	224 193	221 669	222 618	233 401	4.84	235 839	241 366
Compensation of employees	98 365	108 349	118 742	132 872	132 872	132 323	144 915	9.52	151 890	158 481
Goods and services	66 404	76 917	72 694	91 321	88 797	90 295	88 486	(2.00)	83 949	82 885
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	51 248	66 423	65 714	63 253	61 019	60 160	62 570	4.01	63 873	68 064
Provinces and municipalities		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 936	38 241	38 895	35 821	36 246	36 217	38 063	5.10	40 304	42 550
Non-profit institutions	2 103	6 103	10 474	9 394	8 644	7 998	6 005	(24.92)	3 313	3 786
Households	18 209	19 579	16 332	15 024	12 842	12 658	14 986	18.39	16 301	17 551
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 962	13 147	11 518	4 570	7 055	6 682	6 085	(8.93)	6 269	6 294
Machinery and equipment	5 962	13 147	11 518	4 570	7 055	6 682	6 085	(8.93)	6 269	6 294
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	217	130	565		101	135		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	222 196	264 966	269 233	292 016	289 844	289 595	302 056	4.30	305 981	315 724

## Infrastructure payments

None.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Western Cape Liquor Authority	30 934	38 239	38 733	35 517	35 731	35 731	37 663	5.41	39 882	42 108
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	<b>30 934</b>	<b>38 239</b>	<b>38 733</b>	<b>35 517</b>	<b>35 731</b>	<b>35 731</b>	<b>37 663</b>	<b>5.41</b>	<b>39 882</b>	<b>42 108</b>

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	2	2	6	4	2	2	4	100.00	4	4
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3 014</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>3 516</b>	<b>6.97</b>	<b>3 955</b>	<b>4 177</b>

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide support to the Department and related entities. The objective of the Programme is to efficiently support the Offices of the Ministry, Head of Department and other related entities in the functions of providing strategic leadership and ensuring effective governance.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### **Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**

to provide administrative and support services to the Provincial Minister

##### **Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Head of Department**

to provide administrative and support services to the office of the Head of the Department

##### **Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management**

to ensure departmental financial compliance through the provision of financial management and advisory services

to make limited provisions for maintenance and accommodation needs

##### **Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services**

to ensure departmental effectiveness through facilitating strategic planning, management of programme performance information, Communications, and administrative support

to provide oversight over the departmental public entity

#### Policy developments

Improve the maturity of all aspects of financial management, organisational performance and corporate governance to ensure the department obtains an unqualified audit report and to ensure business excellence.

#### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

This Programme comprises of the Chief Directorate Management Support with two directorates, namely the Directorate Finance and the Directorate Strategic Services and Communications. The overall purpose of this Programme is to provide good governance and efficient support to the Department and related entity, namely the Western Cape Liquor Authority .

#### Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an average increase of 7.46 per cent over the MTEF period. This above inflationary increase is due to additional funds received for the appointment of additional liquor inspectors at the WCLA.

#### Strategic goal

To ensure process excellence.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic leadership to promote effectiveness and efficiencies in the management and functioning of the Department.

To ensure effective financial management.

To ensure effective performance management over the department and related entity.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	5 550	5 408	5 954	5 927	5 524	5 524	5 897	6.75	6 389	6 755
2. Office of the HOD	3 601	3 743	3 687	3 877	3 660	3 660	3 739	2.16	4 068	4 289
3. Financial Management	14 988	15 719	18 149	19 406	19 069	19 069	21 362	12.02	22 771	24 485
4. Corporate Services	45 815	53 376	52 775	51 783	50 885	50 885	55 208	8.50	59 320	62 667
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	69 954	78 246	80 565	80 993	79 138	79 138	86 206	8.93	92 548	98 196

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services: Included in this sub-programme is the Western Cape Liquour Authority (WCLA).

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	35 525	37 762	39 553	44 656	42 674	42 559	47 575	11.79	51 665	55 049
Compensation of employees	25 988	30 606	32 334	36 703	36 159	36 159	39 714	9.83	44 030	46 704
Goods and services	9 537	7 156	7 219	7 953	6 515	6 400	7 861	22.83	7 635	8 345
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	32 862	38 794	39 146	35 533	35 528	35 528	37 681	6.06	39 901	42 128
Provinces and municipalities			13	14	9	9	16	77.78	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 936	38 241	38 735	35 519	35 519	35 519	37 665	6.04	39 884	42 110
Households	1 926	553	398							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 530	1 640	1 573	804	867	975	950	(2.56)	982	1 019
Machinery and equipment	1 530	1 640	1 573	804	867	975	950	(2.56)	982	1 019
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	37	50	293		69	76		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	69 954	78 246	80 565	80 993	79 138	79 138	86 206	8.93	92 548	98 196

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	32 862	38 794	39 146	35 533	35 528	35 528	<b>37 681</b>	6.06	39 901	42 128
Provinces and municipalities			13	14	9	9	<b>16</b>	77.78	17	18
Municipalities			13	14	9	9	<b>16</b>	77.78	17	18
Municipal agencies and funds			13	14	9	9	<b>16</b>	77.78	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 936	38 241	38 735	35 519	35 519	35 519	<b>37 665</b>	6.04	39 884	42 110
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30 936	38 241	38 735	35 519	35 519	35 519	<b>37 665</b>	6.04	39 884	42 110
Western Cape Liquor Board	30 934	38 239	38 733	35 517	35 517	35 517	<b>37 663</b>	6.04	39 882	42 108
Other	2	2	2	2	2	2	<b>2</b>		2	2
Households	1 926	553	398							
Social benefits	1 866	553	398							
Other transfers to households	60									

**Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

**Purpose:** To exercise oversight over the conduct, effectiveness and efficacy of law enforcement agencies in the Province.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1 Programme Support**

to assist sub-programmes with policy development, manage the budgetary process and implement project management in the Programme

**Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research**

to conduct relevant research to inform stakeholders, influence resource allocation to the Province, and to contribute towards the development of relevant policies

**Sub-programme 2.3: Police Monitoring and Evaluation**

to conduct effective oversight of policing in the Province

**Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion**

to promote safety within communities by raising awareness and building capacity to be responsive to the safety concerns and needs of that community

**Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations**

to promote good community police relations through creating and maintaining effective Community Police Forums (CPFs) as measured through the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP)

**Policy developments**

The provincial mandate to conduct oversight over policing has been articulated in great detail in the WCCSA, No. 3 of 2013 published in April 2013 as per Government Gazette No. 7116.

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme comprises of five Sub-programmes namely Programme Support, Policy and Research, Police Monitoring and Evaluation, Safety Promotion and Community Police Relations. This Programme's main aim is to increase safety in communities and is aligned to PSG 3 "to Increase Wellness, Safety and Tackle Social Ills". Funding for the Alcohol Harms Reduction and After School Game Changer is also allocated to Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows a minimal increase of 0.45 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R69.765 million to R70.081 million in 2017/18. The reason for this minimal increase is due to shifting of funds to Programme 4 for the Neighbourhood Watch function.

In addition to that, the department also received funding of R3.328 million in 2017/18 for the Social Sector EPWP Incentive National Conditional Grant.

### Strategic goal

To promote professional policing through effective oversight.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To influence the allocation of safety resources in order to achieve an improved alignment of available resources with the safety needs of communities.

To contribute towards promoting professional policing through effective oversight of policing in the Province.

To promote safety programmes aimed at women, youth and children.

To facilitate the effective functioning of Community Police Forums and Boards.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	2 086	2 145	1 331	9 112	11 430	11 429	9 889	(13.47)	2 519	2 739
2. Policy and Research	7 887	9 028	8 195	9 651	8 293	8 045	10 343	28.56	10 822	11 607
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	16 262	15 080	9 438	10 566	10 420	10 420	11 708	12.36	12 041	12 739
4. Safety Promotion	29 195	30 210	28 008	28 398	28 602	28 602	24 079	(15.81)	25 521	27 273
5. Community Police Relations	9 023	8 929	10 863	11 111	11 269	11 269	14 062	24.78	14 438	14 858
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>64 453</b>	<b>65 392</b>	<b>57 835</b>	<b>68 838</b>	<b>70 014</b>	<b>69 765</b>	<b>70 081</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>65 341</b>	<b>69 216</b>

Note: Programme 2 has been aligned to the new structure as proposed by National Police Secretariat.

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2017/18: Includes National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R3 328 000.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is an earmarked allocation for 2017/18 amounting to R5.071 million for the purpose of the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer and R1.310 million for the After School Game Changer.

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	60 302	61 238	52 175	60 273	62 299	62 046	<b>60 774</b>	( 2.05)	58 497	62 042
Compensation of employees	31 947	33 277	35 349	41 644	42 403	42 154	<b>45 727</b>	8.48	43 270	45 848
Goods and services	28 355	27 961	16 826	18 629	19 896	19 892	<b>15 047</b>	( 24.36)	15 227	16 194
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 164	1 348	1 956	7 030	5 807	5 790	<b>7 231</b>	24.89	4 738	4 970
Provinces and municipalities					278	278		( 100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts			157	300	727	698	<b>396</b>	( 43.27)	418	438
Non-profit institutions		208		3 680	2 430	2 430	<b>2 335</b>	( 3.91)		
Households	1 164	1 140	1 799	3 050	2 372	2 384	<b>4 500</b>	88.76	4 320	4 532
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 874	2 763	3 487	1 535	1 878	1 872	<b>2 076</b>	10.90	2 106	2 204
Machinery and equipment	2 874	2 763	3 487	1 535	1 878	1 872	<b>2 076</b>	10.90	2 106	2 204
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	113	43	217		30	57		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	64 453	65 392	57 835	68 838	70 014	69 765	<b>70 081</b>	0.45	65 341	69 216

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	1 164	1 348	1 956	7 030	5 807	5 790	<b>7 231</b>	24.89	4 738	4 970
Provinces and municipalities					278	278		(100.00)		
Municipalities					278	278		(100.00)		
Municipal agencies and funds					278	278		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts			157	300	727	698	<b>396</b>	(43.27)	418	438
Social security funds			156	300	513	484	<b>396</b>	(18.18)	418	438
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1		214	214		(100.00)		
Western Cape Liquor Board					214	214		(100.00)		
Other			1							
Non-profit institutions		208		3 680	2 430	2 430	<b>2 335</b>	(3.91)		
Households	1 164	1 140	1 799	3 050	2 372	2 384	<b>4 500</b>	88.76	4 320	4 532
Social benefits		27	25		76	89		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 164	1 113	1 774	3 050	2 296	2 295	<b>4 500</b>	96.08	4 320	4 532

## **Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**

**Purpose:** To give effect to the Constitutional Mandate allocated to provinces as it relates to the promotion of good relations between communities and the police through its whole-of-society approach and to ensure that all service delivery complaints about policing in the Province is dealt with independently and effectively.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership**

to increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety

#### **Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman**

to investigate complaints by community members in an impartial manner

### **Policy developments**

Making safety everyone's responsibility by focusing on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of-society model, thereby providing co-ordinating frameworks for safety.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Programme comprises of two Sub-programmes namely: Safety Partnership and the Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The Programme shows a decrease of 9.15 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year on the 2016/17 revised estimate. The decrease is brought about by the ending of National Treasury's European Union (EU) General Budget Support donor funding related to the Wolwekloof Youth Diversion programme in 2016/17 as well as the shifting of funds to Programme 4. Additional funds are allocated to the Ombudsman office for cost of employment.

### **Strategic goal**

To build communities, resilient to safety concerns and criminal activities.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety.

To investigate inefficiencies within the Police Service and/or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community through service delivery complaints received on policing in the Province.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Safety Partnership	20 144	43 983	45 260	43 403	41 364	41 364	34 818	(15.83)	34 519	28 649
2. Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman		3 439	6 755	10 472	9 327	9 327	11 236	20.47	11 355	12 238
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	20 144	47 422	52 015	53 875	50 691	50 691	46 054	(9.15)	45 874	40 887

Note: This programme is in addition to the agreed uniform Budget Programme structure.

#### Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3.500 million (2017/18); R3.983 million (2018/19) and R4.159 million (2019/20) for the purpose of the Community Stabilisation unit.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	3 708	16 074	26 024	31 932	30 044	30 762	27 845	(9.48)	26 080	19 589
Compensation of employees		1 963	5 116	6 891	7 382	7 082	8 269	16.76	9 386	8 320
Goods and services	3 708	14 111	20 908	25 041	22 662	23 680	19 576	(17.33)	16 694	11 269
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	16 436	26 054	24 504	20 688	18 988	18 269	17 656	(3.36)	19 232	20 964
Provinces and municipalities		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159
Non-profit institutions	2 103	5 895	10 474	5 714	5 714	5 218	3 670	(29.67)	3 313	3 786
Households	14 333	17 659	14 030	11 974	10 274	10 051	10 486	4.33	11 981	13 019
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		5 294	1 486	1 255	1 659	1 660	553	(66.69)	562	334
Machinery and equipment		5 294	1 486	1 255	1 659	1 660	553	(66.69)	562	334
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			1							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	20 144	47 422	52 015	53 875	50 691	50 691	46 054	(9.15)	45 874	40 887

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	16 436	26 054	24 504	20 688	18 988	18 269	<b>17 656</b>	(3.36)	19 232	20 964
Provinces and municipalities		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>3 500</b>	16.67	3 938	4 159
Municipalities		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>3 500</b>	16.67	3 938	4 159
Municipal agencies and funds		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>3 500</b>	16.67	3 938	4 159
Non-profit institutions	2 103	5 895	10 474	5 714	5 714	5 218	<b>3 670</b>	(29.67)	3 313	3 786
Households	14 333	17 659	14 030	11 974	10 274	10 051	<b>10 486</b>	4.33	11 981	13 019
Other transfers to households	14 333	17 659	14 030	11 974	10 274	10 051	<b>10 486</b>	4.33	11 981	13 019

**Programme 4: Security Risk Management**

**Purpose:** to institute a 'whole of government' approach towards building more resilient institutions, and empower communities to promote greater safety.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to develop a common understanding on how best to build resilient institutions within the Western Cape Government (WCG)

to provide for the accreditation process of Neighbourhood Watch formations in the Western Cape Province

**Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations**

to effectively manage security provisioning services

**Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services**

to provide support and maintaining safety and security systems and processes within all WCG departments

**Policy developments**

Cabinet Minute No. 166/2013 marks the adoption of the Transversal Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy for the WCG. In addition, cabinet recommended that the Department be mandated, in consultation with the Director-General, to develop an implementation framework for the strategy.

The implementation of the strategy will bring about an overall transformation by a series of co-ordinated programmes which will include policy and structure, structure and organisation, methodologies, performance management and training, Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and information management.

The NHW functions in terms of section 6 of the WCCSA (2013). The new Provincial NHW model will ensure training, funding and equipment are provided for registered Neighbourhood Watch entities.

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

A portfolio of programmes and projects will be compiled incorporating the innovative responses adopted. The aforementioned would require a realignment of resources within the Department and within the Programme in order to pursue the implementation thereof.

Incorporating the new strategic insights gained, the Programme will continue to advise and support WCG Departments and to enhance safety within the service delivery environments.

## Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 10.79 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year when compared to the 2016/17 revised estimate of R90.001 million. The increased funding is mainly for the purpose of the NHW function.

## Strategic goal

To build a resilient WCG capable of delivering a sense of wellbeing for all who work in or use WCG facilities.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To facilitate institutional resilience by providing strategic leadership around the implementation of the Security Risk Management Strategy.

To provide for the accreditation process of Neighbourhood Watch formations as outlined in section 6 of the Western Cape Community Safety Act.

To effectively manage security provisioning.

To provide support and maintaining safety and security systems and processes within all WCG departments.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Security Risk Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	9 312	6 668	8 469	6 469	7 963	7 963	15 341	92.65	14 164	15 870
2. Provincial Security Operations	48 005	56 741	59 419	71 425	71 848	71 715	73 405	2.36	76 362	79 141
3. Security Advisory Services	10 328	10 497	10 930	10 416	10 190	10 323	10 969	6.26	11 692	12 414
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>67 645</b>	<b>73 906</b>	<b>78 818</b>	<b>88 310</b>	<b>90 001</b>	<b>90 001</b>	<b>99 715</b>	<b>10.79</b>	<b>102 218</b>	<b>107 425</b>

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	65 234	70 192	73 684	87 332	86 652	87 251	<b>97 207</b>	11.41	99 597	104 686
Compensation of employees	40 430	42 503	45 943	47 634	46 928	46 928	<b>51 205</b>	9.11	55 204	57 609
Goods and services	24 804	27 689	27 741	39 698	39 724	40 323	<b>46 002</b>	14.08	44 393	47 077
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	786	227	108	2	696	573	<b>2</b>	( 99.65)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Non-profit institutions					500	350		( 100.00)		
Households	786	227	105		196	223		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 558	3 450	4 972	976	2 651	2 175	<b>2 506</b>	15.22	2 619	2 737
Machinery and equipment	1 558	3 450	4 972	976	2 651	2 175	<b>2 506</b>	15.22	2 619	2 737
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	67	37	54		2	2		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>67 645</b>	<b>73 906</b>	<b>78 818</b>	<b>88 310</b>	<b>90 001</b>	<b>90 001</b>	<b>99 715</b>	10.79	102 218	107 425

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	786	227	108	2	696	573	<b>2</b>	(99.65)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Other			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Non-profit institutions					500	350		(100.00)		
Households	786	227	105		196	223		(100.00)		
Social benefits	786	227	105		196	223		(100.00)		

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	143	25 469	149	27 976	141	30 513	121		121	30 963	133	34 308	131	35 665	130	37 054	2.4%	6.2%	23.5%
7 – 10	122	36 422	132	42 307	136	46 170	131		131	53 167	141	55 736	140	59 327	138	62 046	1.8%	5.3%	39.2%
11 – 12	36	22 429	38	23 069	39	23 686	40		40	27 718	44	32 627	43	34 586	42	36 001	1.6%	9.1%	22.3%
13 – 16	10	12 667	12	12 771	16	16 471	16		16	18 649	16	19 192	15	19 320	15	20 037	(2.1%)	2.4%	13.1%
Other	29	1 378	62	2 226	59	1 902	40		40	1 826	39	3 052	39	2 992	39	3 343	(0.8%)	22.3%	1.9%
Total	340	98 365	393	108 349	391	118 742	348		348	132 323	373	144 915	368	151 890	364	158 481	1.5%	6.2%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	86	25 988	99	30 606	98	32 334	87		87	36 159	95	39 714	95	44 030	95	46 704	3.0%	8.9%	28.4%
Civilian Oversight	104	31 947	132	33 277	131	35 349	113		113	42 154	119	45 727	114	43 270	114	45 848	0.3%	2.8%	30.1%
Provincial Policing Functions			7	1 963	13	5 116	15		15	7 082	19	8 269	19	9 386	15	8 320		5.5%	5.6%
Security Risk Management	150	40 430	155	42 503	149	45 943	133		133	46 928	140	51 205	140	55 204	140	57 609	1.7%	7.1%	35.9%
Total	340	98 365	393	108 349	391	118 742	348		348	132 323	373	144 915	368	151 890	364	158 481	1.5%	6.2%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					332	116 840	308			130 451	334	142 917	329	149 823	325	156 100		6.2%	98.6%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc					59	1 902	40			1 872	39	1 998	39	2 067	39	2 381		8.3%	1.4%
Total					391	118 742	348			132 323	373	144 915	368	151 890	364	158 481		6.2%	100.0%

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	340	393	391	380	380	348	373	7.18	368	364
Number of personnel trained	173	173	174	226	226	226	237	4.87	249	249
of which										
Male	96	96	92	120	120	120	125	4.17	127	127
Female	77	77	82	106	106	106	112	5.66	122	122
Number of training opportunities	60	67	67	67	67	67	70	4.70	74	74
of which										
Tertiary	19	22	22	22	22	22	23	5.00	24	24
Workshops	19	24	24	24	24	24	25	5.00	27	27
Seminars	5	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Other	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	5.00	19	19
Number of bursaries offered	29	7	13	12	12	12	15	25.00	15	15
Number of interns appointed	66	62	59	50	40	40	39	(2.50)	39	39
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	250	254	194	435	363	351	323	(7.98)	335	347
2. Civilian Oversight	126	291	191	492	492	492	364	(26.02)	380	398
3. Provincial Policing Functions	28	32	64	188	188	188	85	(54.79)	89	93
4. Security Risk Management	211	334	368	845	994	911	827	(9.22)	865	904
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>2 037</b>	<b>1 942</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>(17.66)</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 742</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18			
								2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Tax receipts</b>	28 328	27 411	26 178	28 431	28 431	28 431	<b>29 853</b>	5.00	31 584	33 353
Other taxes (Liquor licence fees)	28 328	27 411	26 178	28 431	28 431	28 431	<b>29 853</b>	5.00	31 584	33 353
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	242	112	157	214	214	184	<b>225</b>	22.28	237	250
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	242	112	157	214	214	184	<b>225</b>	22.28	237	250
Other sales	242	112	157	214	214	184	<b>225</b>	22.28	237	250
Commission on insurance	183	52	51	151	151	83	<b>159</b>	91.57	167	176
Sales of goods	25	29	42	20	20	40	<b>21</b>	(47.50)	22	23
Services rendered	2									
Other	32	31	64	43	43	61	<b>45</b>	(26.23)	48	51
<b>Transfers received from</b>		15 700	11 400	13 700	13 700	13 700		(100.00)		
Other governmental units		15 700	11 400	13 700	13 700	13 700		(100.00)		
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	23	60	5	9	9	9	<b>10</b>	11.11	11	12
Interest	23	60	5	9	9	9	<b>10</b>	11.11	11	12
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	494	1 575	95	241	241	271	<b>252</b>	(7.01)	267	282
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	63	1 118	51	149	149	111	<b>156</b>	40.54	165	174
Staff debt	427	457	44	83	83	151	<b>87</b>		92	97
Other	4			9	9	9	<b>9</b>		10	11
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	29 087	44 858	37 835	42 595	42 595	42 595	<b>30 340</b>	(28.77)	32 099	33 897

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	164 769	185 266	191 436	224 193	221 669	222 618	233 401	4.84	235 839	241 366
Compensation of employees	98 365	108 349	118 742	132 872	132 872	132 323	144 915	9.52	151 890	158 481
Salaries and wages	85 912	95 297	103 961	116 429	116 846	116 360	126 977	9.12	132 665	138 710
Social contributions	12 453	13 052	14 781	16 443	16 026	15 963	17 938	12.37	19 225	19 771
Goods and services	66 404	76 917	72 694	91 321	88 797	90 295	88 486	(2.00)	83 949	82 885
of which										
Administrative fees	144	217	186	172	162	157	173	10.19	179	188
Advertising	4 311	2 656	5 230	2 738	4 859	4 736	3 846	(18.79)	3 231	3 374
Minor Assets	880	1 544	775	516	370	883	2 195	148.58	933	1 298
Audit cost: External	3 416	2 498	2 806	3 183	2 718	2 659	3 000	12.82	3 105	3 214
Bursaries: Employees	340	522	356	760	340	364	464	27.47	485	503
Catering: Departmental activities	1 643	2 335	3 365	2 979	3 743	4 299	3 434	(20.12)	3 561	2 648
Communication (G&S)	2 702	2 427	1 575	2 424	1 951	1 984	2 064	4.03	2 114	2 207
Computer services	1 138	833	1 897	2 544	931	1 134	2 087	84.04	992	1 475
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 525	2 224	973	1 315	818	790	2 122	168.61	2 218	2 316
Legal costs	6 506	4 643	33	2 210	112	173	1 008	482.66	1 053	1 101
Contractors	2 351	8 168	3 743	3 617	4 072	5 225	3 730	(28.61)	3 469	2 863
Agency and support/outsourced services	613	104	61	54	39					
Entertainment	76	33	27	50	30	33	65	96.97	65	71
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	496	2 226	3 325	2 982	3 126	2 956	3 066	3.72	3 149	3 118
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	197	721			587	815		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies							90		94	99
Inventory: Medical supplies					1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies			924		532	571	2 743	380.39	2 117	2 839
Consumable supplies	647	2 810	1 685	2 628	2 793	2 636	2 086	(20.86)	1 177	1 222
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 476	991	1 032	1 237	1 165	1 121	1 007	(10.17)	1 038	1 033
Operating leases	1 261	883	920	1 234	940	922	973	5.53	1 003	929
Property payments	15 526	18 810	21 936	34 040	31 464	31 159	32 516	4.36	33 855	34 886
Transport provided: Departmental activity	27	55	107		18	18		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	4 359	2 535	2 453	2 547	2 518	2 491	2 435	(2.25)	2 507	2 607
Training and development	275	248	461	1 200	3 164	2 991	1 135	(62.05)	1 184	1 239
Operating payments	13 875	19 111	17 706	22 097	21 387	21 221	17 920	(15.56)	16 093	13 291
Venues and facilities	514	241	742	344	375	435	327	(24.83)	327	364
Rental and hiring	106	82	376	450	582	521		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	51 248	66 423	65 714	63 253	61 019	60 160	62 570	4.01	63 873	68 064
Provinces and municipalities		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
Municipalities		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
Municipal agencies and funds		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 936	38 241	38 895	35 821	36 246	36 217	38 063	5.10	40 304	42 550
Social security funds			156	300	513	484	396	(18.18)	418	438
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30 936	38 241	38 739	35 521	35 733	35 733	37 667	5.41	39 886	42 112
Western Cape Liquor Board	30 934	38 239	38 733	35 517	35 731	35 731	37 663	5.41	39 882	42 108
Other	2	2	6	4	2	2	4	100.00	4	4
Non-profit institutions	2 103	6 103	10 474	9 394	8 644	7 998	6 005	(24.92)	3 313	3 786
Households	18 209	19 579	16 332	15 024	12 842	12 658	14 986	18.39	16 301	17 551
Social benefits	2 652	807	528		272	312		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	15 557	18 772	15 804	15 024	12 570	12 346	14 986	21.38	16 301	17 551
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 962	13 147	11 518	4 570	7 055	6 682	6 085	(8.93)	6 269	6 294
Machinery and equipment	5 962	13 147	11 518	4 570	7 055	6 682	6 085	(8.93)	6 269	6 294
Transport equipment	3 803	6 997	6 804	3 270	4 238	4 218	3 683	(12.68)	3 840	3 755
Other machinery and equipment	2 159	6 150	4 714	1 300	2 817	2 464	2 402	(2.52)	2 429	2 539
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	217	130	565		101	135		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	222 196	264 966	269 233	292 016	289 844	289 595	302 056	4.30	305 981	315 724

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	35 525	37 762	39 553	44 656	42 674	42 559	47 575	11.79	51 665	55 049
Compensation of employees	25 988	30 606	32 334	36 703	36 159	36 159	39 714	9.83	44 030	46 704
Salaries and wages	23 249	27 516	28 858	32 559	32 080	32 080	35 236	9.84	38 945	41 316
Social contributions	2 739	3 090	3 476	4 144	4 079	4 079	4 478	9.78	5 085	5 388
Goods and services	9 537	7 156	7 219	7 953	6 515	6 400	7 861	22.83	7 635	8 345
of which										
Administrative fees	66	116	61	81	60	60	60		61	64
Advertising	757	315	299	324	123	123	200	62.60	207	214
Minor Assets	132	301	155	184	122	100	163	63.00	168	174
Audit cost: External	3 416	2 498	2 806	3 183	2 718	2 659	3 000	12.82	3 105	3 214
Bursaries: Employees	99	140	103	184	120	139	183	31.65	190	196
Catering: Departmental activities	94	51	124	67	39	43	77	79.07	80	82
Communication (G&S)	615	535	324	483	401	382	391	2.36	403	419
Computer services	705	670	568	693	479	479	1 364	184.76	914	1 390
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	66	11	26	35	37	37	25	(32.43)	26	26
Legal costs	89	80	18	25	36	36		(100.00)		
Contractors	196	102	307	119	106	97	93	(4.12)	97	99
Agency and support/outsourced services	514	29	15							
Entertainment	25	16	14	22	9	9	26	188.89	26	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	496	369	374	415	369	359	369	2.79	382	396
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	55									
Consumable supplies	44	82	322	120	156	156	125	(19.87)	126	127
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	264	339	280	342	302	300	331	10.33	343	359
Operating leases	487	320	343	339	332	332	340	2.41	352	365
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2									
Travel and subsistence	602	451	374	486	375	385	448	16.36	465	478
Training and development	151	141	91	251	243	212	140	(33.96)	145	151
Operating payments	406	553	511	520	449	453	472	4.19	489	506
Venues and facilities	246	37	104	80	39	39	54	38.46	56	57
Rental and hiring	10									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	32 862	38 794	39 146	35 533	35 528	35 528	37 681	6.06	39 901	42 128
Provinces and municipalities			13	14	9	9	16	77.78	17	18
Municipalities			13	14	9	9	16	77.78	17	18
Municipal agencies and funds			13	14	9	9	16	77.78	17	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 936	38 241	38 735	35 519	35 519	35 519	37 665	6.04	39 884	42 110
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30 936	38 241	38 735	35 519	35 519	35 519	37 665	6.04	39 884	42 110
Western Cape Liquor Board	30 934	38 239	38 733	35 517	35 517	35 517	37 663	6.04	39 882	42 108
Other	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
Households	1 926	553	398							
Social benefits	1 866	553	398							
Other transfers to households	60									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 530	1 640	1 573	804	867	975	950	(2.56)	982	1 019
Machinery and equipment	1 530	1 640	1 573	804	867	975	950	(2.56)	982	1 019
Transport equipment	667	838	844	558	598	641	659	2.81	681	706
Other machinery and equipment	863	802	729	246	269	334	291	(12.87)	301	313
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	37	50	293		69	76		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	69 954	78 246	80 565	80 993	79 138	79 138	86 206	8.93	92 548	98 196

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	60 302	61 238	52 175	60 273	62 299	62 046	<b>60 774</b>	(2.05)	58 497	62 042
Compensation of employees	31 947	33 277	35 349	41 644	42 403	42 154	<b>45 727</b>	8.48	43 270	45 848
Salaries and wages	28 061	29 325	31 026	36 819	37 580	37 367	<b>40 623</b>	8.71	38 068	40 331
Social contributions	3 886	3 952	4 323	4 825	4 823	4 787	<b>5 104</b>	6.62	5 202	5 517
Goods and services	28 355	27 961	16 826	18 629	19 896	19 892	<b>15 047</b>	(24.36)	15 227	16 194
of which										
Administrative fees	63	75	57	40	58	58	<b>83</b>	43.10	87	91
Advertising	2 342	2 104	1 720	1 457	2 401	2 205	<b>1 929</b>	(12.52)	1 620	1 693
Minor Assets	641	109	100	59	140	165	<b>100</b>	(39.39)	102	107
Bursaries: Employees	51	183	131	166	111	111	<b>121</b>	9.01	127	132
Catering: Departmental activities	1 096	1 767	1 231	938	2 096	2 304	<b>1 375</b>	(40.32)	1 409	1 979
Communication (G&S)	779	668	371	645	519	508	<b>461</b>	(9.25)	445	465
Computer services	411	139	238	596	347	352	<b>71</b>	(79.83)	72	78
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	807	2 211	945	1 130	450	422	<b>1 947</b>	361.37	2 035	2 126
Legal costs	6 413	4 563								
Contractors	312	686	809	442	724	792	<b>460</b>	(41.92)	479	503
Agency and support/outourced services	58	75	46	54	39					
Entertainment	29	8	5	17	12	12	<b>24</b>	100.00	24	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 117	1 554	1 326	1 151	1 117	<b>1 151</b>	3.04	1 177	1 229
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	67	86								
Consumable supplies	27	158	170	165	252	279	<b>171</b>	(38.71)	180	186
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	558	400	515	446	461	465	<b>464</b>	(0.22)	473	493
Operating leases	629	375	383	547	320	323	<b>323</b>		327	331
Property payments	124	217								
Transport provided: Departmental activity	25	55	107		18	18		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	2 438	1 367	1 318	1 275	1 363	1 364	<b>1 553</b>	13.86	1 589	1 672
Training and development	75	39	60	326	677	623	<b>243</b>	(61.00)	253	266
Operating payments	11 200	11 325	6 880	8 864	8 557	8 563	<b>4 395</b>	(48.67)	4 658	4 640
Venues and facilities	114	154	120	136	188	192	<b>176</b>	(8.33)	170	177
Rental and hiring	96	80	66		12	19		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>1 164</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>1 956</b>	<b>7 030</b>	<b>5 807</b>	<b>5 790</b>	<b>7 231</b>	<b>24.89</b>	<b>4 738</b>	<b>4 970</b>
Provinces and municipalities					278	278		(100.00)		
Municipalities					278	278		(100.00)		
Municipal agencies and funds					278	278		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts		157		300	727	698	<b>396</b>	(43.27)	418	438
Social security funds		156		300	513	484	<b>396</b>	(18.18)	418	438
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1			214	214		(100.00)		
Western Cape Liquor Board					214	214		(100.00)		
Other		1								
Non-profit institutions		208		3 680	2 430	2 430	<b>2 335</b>	(3.91)		
Households	1 164	1 140	1 799	3 050	2 372	2 384	<b>4 500</b>	88.76	4 320	4 532
Social benefits		27	25		76	89		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 164	1 113	1 774	3 050	2 296	2 295	<b>4 500</b>	96.08	4 320	4 532
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 874</b>	<b>2 763</b>	<b>3 487</b>	<b>1 535</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>2 076</b>	<b>10.90</b>	<b>2 106</b>	<b>2 204</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 874	2 763	3 487	1 535	1 878	1 872	<b>2 076</b>	10.90	2 106	2 204
Transport equipment	2 072	1 966	2 435	1 212	1 456	1 515	<b>1 608</b>	6.14	1 680	1 756
Other machinery and equipment	802	797	1 052	323	422	357	<b>468</b>	31.09	426	448
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>217</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>57</b>		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>64 453</b>	<b>65 392</b>	<b>57 835</b>	<b>68 838</b>	<b>70 014</b>	<b>69 765</b>	<b>70 081</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>65 341</b>	<b>69 216</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	3 708	16 074	26 024	31 932	30 044	30 762	27 845	(9.48)	26 080	19 589
Compensation of employees		1 963	5 116	6 891	7 382	7 082	8 269	16.76	9 386	8 320
Salaries and wages		1 810	4 674	6 468	6 861	6 560	7 307	11.39	8 372	7 234
Social contributions		153	442	423	521	522	962	84.29	1 014	1 086
Goods and services	3 708	14 111	20 908	25 041	22 662	23 680	19 576	(17.33)	16 694	11 269
of which										
Administrative fees	7	11	54	35	19	19	15	(21.05)	16	16
Advertising	1 210	212	3 202	957	2 036	2 041	1 657	(18.81)	1 341	1 401
Minor Assets		812	399	183	106	613	32	(94.78)	33	35
Bursaries: Employees			27							
Catering: Departmental activities	371	510	1 954	1 954	1 461	1 731	1 502	(13.23)	1 570	63
Communication (G&S)	1	508	50	254	88	88	94	6.82	98	102
Computer services		6	241	1 255	105	303	652	115.18	6	7
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5	2	2	150	4	4	50	1150.00	52	55
Legal costs				2 185			1 008		1 053	1 101
Contractors		3 239	1 140	1 282	727	775	10	(98.71)	10	11
Entertainment			1	3	2	2	4	100.00	4	5
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		157	284	330	298	298	231	(22.48)	241	83
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		635			587	815		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies			924		532	532		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies		818	486	593	316	530	37	(93.02)	39	40
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		137	159	231	146	143	146	2.10	153	109
Operating leases		41	59	168	129	129	142	10.08	148	50
Property payments		405	596	1 766	1 724	1 536	908	(40.89)	948	
Travel and subsistence	55	356	435	408	302	307	308	0.33	322	319
Training and development	28		37	188	1 359	1 359	85	(93.75)	89	93
Operating payments	2 031	6 260	10 155	12 637	12 151	11 953	12 695	6.21	10 571	7 779
Venues and facilities			393	12						
Rental and hiring		2	310	450	570	502		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	16 436	26 054	24 504	20 688	18 988	18 269	17 656	(3.36)	19 232	20 964
Provinces and municipalities		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159
Municipalities		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159
Municipal agencies and funds		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159
Non-profit institutions	2 103	5 895	10 474	5 714	5 714	5 218	3 670	(29.67)	3 313	3 786
Households	14 333	17 659	14 030	11 974	10 274	10 051	10 486	4.33	11 981	13 019
Other transfers to households	14 333	17 659	14 030	11 974	10 274	10 051	10 486	4.33	11 981	13 019
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		5 294	1 486	1 255	1 659	1 660	553	(66.69)	562	334
Machinery and equipment		5 294	1 486	1 255	1 659	1 660	553	(66.69)	562	334
Transport equipment		3 500	617	1 020	1 100	1 084	470	(56.64)	490	260
Other machinery and equipment		1 794	869	235	559	576	83	(85.59)	72	74
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			1							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	20 144	47 422	52 015	53 875	50 691	50 691	46 054	(9.15)	45 874	40 887

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	65 234	70 192	73 684	87 332	86 652	87 251	<b>97 207</b>	11.41	99 597	104 686
Compensation of employees	40 430	42 503	45 943	47 634	46 928	46 928	<b>51 205</b>	9.11	55 204	57 609
Salaries and wages	34 602	36 646	39 403	40 583	40 325	40 353	<b>43 811</b>	8.57	47 280	49 829
Social contributions	5 828	5 857	6 540	7 051	6 603	6 575	<b>7 394</b>	12.46	7 924	7 780
Goods and services	24 804	27 689	27 741	39 698	39 724	40 323	<b>46 002</b>	14.08	44 393	47 077
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	8	15	14	16	25	20	<b>15</b>	(25.00)	15	17
Advertising	2	25	9		299	367	<b>60</b>	(83.65)	63	66
Minor Assets	107	322	121	90	2	5	<b>1 900</b>	37900.00	630	982
Bursaries: Employees	190	199	95	410	109	114	<b>160</b>	40.35	168	175
Catering: Departmental activities	82	7	56	20	147	221	<b>480</b>	117.19	502	524
Communication (G&S)	1 307	716	830	1 042	943	1 006	<b>1 118</b>	11.13	1 168	1 221
Computer services	22	18	850							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 647				327	327	<b>100</b>	(69.42)	105	109
Legal costs	4		15		76	137		(100.00)		
Contractors	1 843	4 141	1 487	1 774	2 515	3 561	<b>3 167</b>	(11.06)	2 883	2 250
Agency and support/outsourced services	41									
Entertainment	22	9	7	8	7	10	<b>11</b>	10.00	11	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		583	1 113	911	1 308	1 182	<b>1 315</b>	11.25	1 349	1 410
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	75									
Inventory: Materials and supplies										
Inventory: Medical supplies					1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies						39	<b>2 743</b>	6933.33	2 117	2 839
Consumable supplies	576	1 752	707	1 750	2 069	1 671	<b>1 843</b>	10.29	926	968
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	654	115	78	218	256	213	<b>66</b>	(69.01)	69	72
Operating leases	145	147	135	180	159	138	<b>168</b>	21.74	176	183
Property payments	15 402	18 188	21 340	32 274	29 740	29 623	<b>31 608</b>	6.70	32 907	34 886
Travel and subsistence	1 264	361	326	378	478	435	<b>126</b>	(71.03)	131	138
Training and development	21	68	273	435	885	797	<b>667</b>	(16.31)	697	729
Operating payments	238	973	160	76	230	252	<b>358</b>	42.06	375	366
Venues and facilities	154	50	125	116	148	204	<b>97</b>	(52.45)	101	130
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>2</b>	(99.65)	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Other			3	2			<b>2</b>		2	2
Non-profit institutions					500	350		(100.00)		
Households	786	227	105		196	223		(100.00)		
Social benefits	786	227	105		196	223		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>3 450</b>	<b>4 972</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>2 175</b>	<b>2 506</b>	15.22	2 619	2 737
Machinery and equipment	1 558	3 450	4 972	976	2 651	2 175	<b>2 506</b>	15.22	2 619	2 737
Transport equipment	1 064	693	2 908	480	1 084	978	<b>946</b>	(3.27)	989	1 033
Other machinery and equipment	494	2 757	2 064	496	1 567	1 197	<b>1 560</b>	30.33	1 630	1 704
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>54</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>67 645</b>	<b>73 906</b>	<b>78 818</b>	<b>88 310</b>	<b>90 001</b>	<b>90 001</b>	<b>99 715</b>	10.79	102 218	107 425

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Liquor Authority

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	34 251	41 601	42 837	37 867	43 421	43 421	42 518	44 973	47 440
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 015	1 295	1 224	938	1 038	1 038	2 804	2 971	3 143
Entity revenue other than sales	1 692	2 025	1 700	1 412	1 512	1 512	2 051	2 120	2 189
Transfers received	30 936	38 241	38 733	35 517	35 731	35 731	37 663	39 882	42 108
Other non-tax revenue	608	40	1 180		5 140	5 140			
<b>Total revenue</b>	34 251	41 601	42 837	37 867	43 421	43 421	42 518	44 973	47 440
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	29 055	29 719	33 596	35 958	38 468	38 468	40 772	43 375	45 791
Compensation of employees	16 339	16 152	17 513	21 286	21 068	21 068	26 018	28 231	30 354
Goods and services	12 716	13 567	16 083	14 672	17 400	17 400	14 754	15 144	15 437
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 372	11 963		1 909	4 953	4 953	1 746	1 598	1 649
<b>Total expenses</b>	33 427	41 682	33 596	37 867	43 421	43 421	42 518	44 973	47 440
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	824	(81)	9 241						
<b>Non Cash Items</b>	2 103	3 278	(5 125)						
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	1 146	2 869	5 215	1 909	4 954	4 954	1 746	1 598	1 649
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>	1 146	2 869	5 215	1 909	4 954	4 954	1 746	1 598	1 649
Computer equipment		1 837	987	50	1 039	1 039	122	71	68
Furniture and Office equipment	488	48	4 075	350	308	308			
Other Machinery and equipment				909	496	496	324	324	324
Transport Assets				600	886	886	900	953	1 007
Other Intangibles	658	984	153		2 225	2 225	400	250	250
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	1 146	2 869	5 215	1 909	4 954	4 954	1 746	1 598	1 649
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>	3 426	6 888	17 162	18 961	18 961	18 961	15 401	15 187	15 123
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)			5 547	5 161	5 161	5 161	4 775	4 389	4 003
Computer equipment	631	2 322	2 893	2 943	2 943	2 943	3 264	3 436	3 758
Furniture and Office equipment	767	657	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495			
Other Machinery and equipment			2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040
Transport Assets	1 387	2 388	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks	641	1 521	1 487	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622	3 622
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	12 530	5 848	6 520						
Bank	12 530	5 848	6 520						
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	67	6 741	378	183	183	183	200	215	232
Other Receivables			13						
Prepaid Expenses		6 662	232	183	183	183	200	215	232
Accrued Income	67	79	133						
<b>Total Assets</b>	16 023	19 477	24 060	19 144	19 144	19 144	15 601	15 402	15 355
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	2 564	10 789	10 916	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970
Accumulated Reserves	1 740	10 870	1 675	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970
Surplus / (Deficit)	824	(81)	9 241						
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	1 819	1 339	1 970						
Trade Payables	289	519	561						
Accrued Interest	34	48	28						
Other	1 496	772	1 381						
<b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>	3	11	12	12	12	12			
Other	3	11	12	12	12	12			

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
City of Cape Town		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>		2 500	13	3 014	3 287	3 287	3 516	6.97	3 955	4 177

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Training and Equipment for Volunteers to serve In the City of Cape Town Law Enforcement Auxiliary Service (LEAS)</b>		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159
<b>Category A</b>		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159
City of Cape Town		2 500		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	16.67	3 938	4 159

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfer related to the After School Game Changer</b>					278	278		(100.00)		
<b>Category A</b>					278	278		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town					278	278		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	216 761	247 417	254 592	271 393	269 221	273 892	<b>285 691</b>	4.31	288 789	297 877
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	918	879	771	1 157	1 157	708	<b>754</b>	6.50	793	833
Matzikama	49	47	122	50	50	247	<b>260</b>	5.26	272	287
Cederberg			86	37	37	97	<b>101</b>	4.12	107	112
Bergrivier			101	71	71	170	<b>179</b>	5.29	188	197
Saldanha Bay	441	480	204	458	458	97	<b>102</b>	5.15	108	113
Swartland			121	84	84	29	<b>41</b>	41.38	44	46
Across wards and municipal projects	428	352	137	457	457	68	<b>71</b>	4.41	74	78
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	1 343	13 380	9 619	15 198	15 198	9 593	<b>10 072</b>	4.99	10 579	11 106
Witzenberg	58	11 915	6 440	13 754	13 754	6 793	<b>7 132</b>	4.99	7 489	7 863
Drakenstein	58	49	223	102	102	1 571	<b>1 650</b>	5.03	1 733	1 820
Stellenbosch			71	58	58	266	<b>279</b>	4.89	294	308
Breede Valley	161	267	684	144	144	499	<b>524</b>	5.01	551	577
Langeberg			184	112	112	228	<b>239</b>	4.82	251	264
Across wards and municipal projects	1 066	1 149	2 017	1 028	1 028	236	<b>248</b>	5.08	261	274
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	602	629	1 241	685	685	1 824	<b>1 953</b>	7.07	2 052	1 954
Theewaterskloof	313	569	528	340	340	481	<b>547</b>	13.72	574	603
Overstrand	65	56	441	62	62	757	<b>793</b>	4.76	834	675
Cape Agulhas	2	2	240	70	70	360	<b>377</b>	4.72	396	416
Swellendam	2	2	32	6	6	226	<b>236</b>	4.42	248	260
Across wards and municipal projects	220			207	207					
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	2 446	2 529	2 580	3 393	3 393	2 437	<b>2 390</b>	(1.93)	2 511	2 635
Kannaland			24	2	2	112	<b>117</b>	4.46	124	129
Hessequa	253	250	268	420	420	197	<b>207</b>	5.08	217	228
Mossel Bay	39	43	212	101	101	246	<b>257</b>	4.47	271	284
George			730	403	403	800	<b>840</b>	5.00	882	926
Oudtshoorn	100	113	573	327	327	327	<b>344</b>	5.20	362	380
Bitou			157	69	69	568	<b>428</b>	(24.65)	450	472
Knysna	508	436	238	618	618	153	<b>161</b>	5.23	168	177
Across wards and municipal projects	1 546	1 687	378	1 453	1 453	34	<b>36</b>	5.88	37	39
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	126	132	430	190	190	1 141	<b>1 196</b>	4.82	1 257	1 319
Laingsburg	6	6	87	29	29	292	<b>306</b>	4.79	321	337
Prince Albert			37	28	28	131	<b>137</b>	4.58	144	152
Beaufort West	120	126	306	133	133	718	<b>753</b>	4.87	792	830
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	222 196	264 966	269 233	292 016	289 844	289 595	<b>302 056</b>	4.30	305 981	315 724

## Annexure A to Vote 4

**Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	69 954	78 150	80 502	80 883	79 028	79 062	<b>86 087</b>	8.89	92 423	98 066
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>		23	11	26	26	27	<b>28</b>	3.70	29	30
Matzikama		3	5							
Cederberg			1			1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Saldanha Bay			2							
Across wards and municipal projects		20	3	26	26	26	<b>27</b>	3.85	28	29
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		4	4	12	12	30	<b>32</b>	6.67	34	36
Witzenberg			1							
Drakenstein						18	<b>19</b>	5.56	20	21
Across wards and municipal projects		4	3	12	12	12	<b>13</b>	8.33	14	15
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>		38	8	42	42	3	<b>42</b>	1300.00	44	46
Theewaterskloof		38	1	42	42		<b>42</b>		44	46
Overstrand			1			1		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas			6			1		(100.00)		
Swellendam						1		(100.00)		
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>		26	27	23	23	8	<b>9</b>	12.50	9	9
Kannaland			2			2	<b>2</b>		2	2
Mossel Bay		10	10	11	11	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
George			10	9	9	2	<b>2</b>		2	2
Oudtshoorn		1	1	1	1		<b>1</b>		1	1
Knysna		1		2	2	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Across wards and municipal projects		14	4							
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		5	13	7	7	8	<b>8</b>		9	9
Laingsburg			2							
Beaufort West		5	11	7	7	8	<b>8</b>		9	9
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	69 954	78 246	80 565	80 993	79 138	79 138	<b>86 206</b>	8.93	92 548	98 196

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	59 065	59 867	55 220	63 353	64 529	66 175	<b>66 469</b>	0.44	61 548	65 235
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	917	823	487	952	952	507	<b>544</b>	7.30	571	600
Matzikama	48	42	95	45	45	213	<b>224</b>	5.16	235	247
Cederberg			39	23	23	83	<b>87</b>	4.82	91	96
Bergrivier			59	36	36	133	<b>140</b>	5.26	147	154
Saldanha Bay	441	480	136	414	414	55	<b>58</b>	5.45	61	64
Swartland			37	33	33	23	<b>35</b>	52.17	37	39
Across wards and municipal projects	428	301	121	401	401					
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	1 336	1 587	852	1 388	1 388	1 204	<b>1 265</b>	5.07	1 328	1 393
Witzenberg	58	146	99	54	54	100	<b>105</b>	5.00	110	115
Drakenstein	58	49	68	54	54	553	<b>581</b>	5.06	610	641
Stellenbosch			50	51	51	85	<b>89</b>	4.71	94	98
Breede Valley	154	259	255	144	144	211	<b>222</b>	5.21	233	244
Langeberg			115	86	86	119	<b>125</b>	5.04	131	138
Across wards and municipal projects	1 066	1 133	265	999	999	136	<b>143</b>	5.15	150	157
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	594	579	358	557	557	549	<b>576</b>	4.92	605	636
Theewaterskloof	312	526	150	292	292	73	<b>77</b>	5.48	80	85
Overstrand	58	49	128	54	54	329	<b>345</b>	4.86	363	381
Cape Agulhas	2	2	62	2	2	126	<b>132</b>	4.76	139	146
Swellendam	2	2	18	2	2	21	<b>22</b>	4.76	23	24
Across wards and municipal projects	220			207	207					
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	2 417	2 425	775	2 472	2 472	1 032	<b>915</b>	(11.34)	961	1 008
Kannaland			14			84	<b>88</b>	4.76	93	97
Hessequa	253	250	59	237	237	58	<b>61</b>	5.17	64	67
Mossel Bay	39	33	103	36	36	148	<b>155</b>	4.73	163	171
George			211	187	187	324	<b>340</b>	4.94	357	375
Oudtshoorn	100	108	139	94	94	165	<b>173</b>	4.85	182	191
Bitou			24	21	21	181	<b>22</b>	(87.85)	23	24
Knysna	508	435	37	476	476	72	<b>76</b>	5.56	79	83
Across wards and municipal projects	1 517	1 599	188	1 421	1 421					
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	124	111	143	116	116	298	<b>312</b>	4.70	328	344
Laingsburg	6	5	8	6	6	44	<b>46</b>	4.55	48	50
Prince Albert			11			29	<b>30</b>	3.45	32	34
Beaufort West	118	106	124	110	110	225	<b>236</b>	4.89	248	260
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>64 453</b>	<b>65 392</b>	<b>57 835</b>	<b>68 838</b>	<b>70 014</b>	<b>69 765</b>	<b>70 081</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>65 341</b>	<b>69 216</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 4

**Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	20 097	35 567	40 138	38 902	35 718	38 833	33 605	(13.46)	32 798	27 358
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	1	27	259	165	165	136	143	5.15	151	159
Matzikama	1		15	1	1	10	11	10.00	11	12
Cederberg			42	11	11	5	5		6	6
Bergrivier			42	35	35	37	39	5.41	41	43
Saldanha Bay			63	41	41	36	38	5.56	40	42
Swartland			84	51	51	6	6		7	7
Across wards and municipal projects		27	13	26	26	42	44	4.76	46	49
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	7	11 789	8 763	13 798	13 798	8 346	8 762	4.98	9 203	9 662
Witzenberg		11 769	6 340	13 700	13 700	6 688	7 022	4.99	7 374	7 742
Drakenstein			155	48	48	1 000	1 050	5.00	1 103	1 158
Stellenbosch			21	7	7	181	190	4.97	200	210
Breede Valley	7	8	429			280	294	5.00	309	324
Langeberg			69	26	26	109	114	4.59	120	126
Across wards and municipal projects		12	1 749	17	17	88	92	4.55	97	102
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	8	8	869	81	81	1 257	1 320	5.01	1 386	1 255
Theewaterskloof	1	1	377	1	1	402	422	4.98	443	465
Overstrand	7	7	306	8	8	419	440	5.01	462	285
Cape Agulhas			172	68	68	233	245	5.15	257	270
Swellendam			14	4	4	203	213	4.93	224	235
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	29	29	1 726	877	877	1 308	1 373	4.97	1 442	1 515
Kannaland			8	2	2	25	26	4.00	28	29
Hessequa			209	183	183	139	146	5.04	153	161
Mossel Bay			91	50	50	69	72	4.35	76	80
George			483	196	196	417	438	5.04	460	483
Oudtshoorn			417	228	228	157	165	5.10	173	182
Bitou			133	48	48	387	406	4.91	427	448
Knysna			199	138	138	80	84	5.00	88	93
Across wards and municipal projects	29	29	186	32	32	34	36	5.88	37	39
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	2	2	260	52	52	811	851	4.93	894	938
Laingsburg			77	22	22	248	260	4.84	273	287
Prince Albert			26	28	28	98	103	5.10	108	113
Beaufort West	2	2	157	2	2	465	488	4.95	513	538
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	20 144	47 422	52 015	53 875	50 691	50 691	46 054	(9.15)	45 874	40 887

## Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17				
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	67 645	73 833	78 732	88 255	89 946	89 822	<b>99 530</b>	10.81	102 020	107 218
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>		6	14	14	14	38	<b>39</b>	2.63	42	44
Matzikama		2	7	4	4	24	<b>25</b>	4.17	26	28
Cederberg			4	3	3	8	<b>8</b>		9	9
Saldanha Bay			3	3	3	6	<b>6</b>		7	7
Across wards and municipal projects		4		4	4					
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>						13	<b>13</b>		14	15
Witzenberg						5	<b>5</b>		5	6
Breede Valley						8	<b>8</b>		9	9
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>		4	6	5	5	15	<b>15</b>		17	17
Theewaterskloof		4		5	5	6	<b>6</b>		7	7
Overstrand			6			8	<b>8</b>		9	9
Swellendam						1	<b>1</b>		1	1
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>		49	52	21	21	89	<b>93</b>	4.49	99	103
Kannaland						1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Mossel Bay			8	4	4	26	<b>27</b>	3.85	29	30
George			26	11	11	57	<b>60</b>	5.26	63	66
Oudtshoorn		4	16	4	4	5	<b>5</b>		6	6
Knysna			2	2	2					
Across wards and municipal projects		45								
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		14	14	15	15	24	<b>25</b>	4.17	26	28
Laingsburg		1		1	1					
Prince Albert						4	<b>4</b>		4	5
Beaufort West		13	14	14	14	20	<b>21</b>	5.00	22	23
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	67 645	73 906	78 818	88 310	90 001	90 001	<b>99 715</b>	10.79	102 218	107 425



# Vote 5

## Department of Education

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R20 629 914 000</b>	<b>R21 913 385 000</b>	<b>R23 107 146 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education		
Administering Department	Department of Education		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Education		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

Creating opportunity for all through improved education outcomes.

This is given expression through the three over-arching goals:

- An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools
- An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate
- An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities

#### Mission

To provide quality education to all learners in the province through the following:

- Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;
- Education in public ordinary schools;
- Support to independent schools;
- Education in public special schools;
- Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R;
- Training opportunities for teachers;
- A targeted feeding programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and
- Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and an employee wellness programme.

## Main Services and Core functions

Curriculum and Assessment support.

Administrative and financial support systems.

Institutional development and support systems, structures and programmes.

## Performance environment

The population of the Western Cape has grown since the last census in 2001, and continues to do so. According to the 2011 census released by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the Western Cape is home to 5 822 734 million people, representing 11 per cent of South Africa's total population. The population grew by 28.7 per cent between 2001 and 2011.

As part of this broader context, there has been an increase in the number of learners enrolled at public schools.

Sector	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Difference
						2012 – 2016
Grade R in PO Schools	58 953	59 565	63 492	64 648	65 231	6 278
Grade 1 – 7 in PO schools	592 033	603 430	617 424	639 197	660 442	68 409
Grade 8 –12 in PO Schools	342 959	343 616	346 017	344 906	338 483	4 476
Special Needs' Schools	19 470	19 627	18 702 <sup>1</sup>	18 777	18 854	616

The decrease in the number of learners at special needs schools in 2014 was because of the re-classification of 3 special schools as Public Ordinary schools.

Western Cape adults have completed an average of 9.9 years of schooling. This figure is only exceeded by Gauteng with 10.51. The national average is 9.26. Those with matric constitute 41.4 per cent of the population of South Africa. There are signs of improvement with regard to learners remaining in schools with the retention rate having increased from 57 per cent in 2011 to 64 per cent in 2014.

All schools have set performance targets in their School Improvement Plans and the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) offers a comprehensive support programme to schools that need assistance.

## Organisational environment

The Department aims to develop a responsive and efficient organisational culture and improve the Department's business processes and systems. The Head Office and eight district offices of the WCED are structured and designed to provide rapid response service and support to schools and teachers.

The WCED comprises the provincial ministry of education, headed by the Minister of Education in the Western Cape, the provincial head office, district offices and education institutions, including ordinary and special public schools and Early Childhood Development sites.

<sup>1</sup> The apparent drop in 2014 enrolment numbers is because of the re-classification of three schools as Public Ordinary schools.

## **Demands and changes in services and expected changes in the services and resources**

In-migration pressures have put strain on the provision of classrooms, Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM), equipment, teaching staff and general support.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

### *Acts and the accompanying Regulations*

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Constitution of the Western Cape Province, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996)

The South African Schools Act (SASA), 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)

The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act 76 of 1998)

The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994)

The Children's Act, 2005 (Act 38 of 2005)

The Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 55 of 1995)

The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act 58 of 1995)

The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001), as amended in 2008 (Act 50 of 2008)

The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000)

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 12 of 1997)

The Child Justice Act, 2008 (Act 75 of 2008)

The Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 38 of 2007)

The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

The Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)

The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

The Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)

The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

The Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

The Annual Division of Revenue Acts

The Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013)

### *Provincial Regulations*

The Regulations on the Issuing of Performance Indicators Binding on Public Schools, 2015, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7399, dated 2 June 2015.

The Determination of the Functions and Procedures for the Establishment and Election of Representative Councils of Learners at public schools, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7317, dated 13 October 2014.

Regulations on the Duties of Attendance Officers, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7205 of 2013, dated 2 December 2013.

Regulations relating to the Declaration of Personal Interest of Members of Governing Bodies in the Procurement of Goods and Services, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7197 of 2013, dated 18 November 2013.

### **Budget decisions**

The expenditure on education in the province has grown on average by 8.09 per cent per annum in nominal terms since 2013/14. Education receives the second largest portion of the provincial budget. The majority of the increased funding provides for the Improvement of Conditions of Service as well as National Education Sector priorities, as approved by the Council of Education Ministers (CEM), as follows:

The national sector initiatives target –

- Learning and Teaching Support Materials

- Infrastructure

- Districts

- Teacher development and support

- Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

- Kha Ri Gude – adult literacy

- Library Services

- Rural focus

- Curriculum support

- Partners and social mobilisation

The number and category of learners are the main cost drivers in the allocation of the department's budget. Learners fall into four broad funding categories: Grade R, primary school, secondary school and learners with special educational needs (LSEN).

The funding of educational institutions mainly consists of staff and "norms and standards" funding, except in the case of Grade R at independent sites, where they receive "norms and standards" funding, payments that are also used to pay teaching and administrative staff.

By far the greatest portion of the budget goes to the primary and secondary school system, including schools for LSEN. In the school system, personnel are equitably allocated in terms of the post provisioning norms according to reported learner numbers, community poverty rankings and subjects offered. "Norms and standards": Funding is allocated according to national poverty quintiles. The "Norms and standards" allocations to schools are weighted so that schools in poorer communities are allocated more funds.

The "per learner" amounts to be paid to public schools in National Quintiles (NQ) 1, 2 and 3 have been equalised; in other words, NQ 2 and 3 schools receive the same funding as NQ 1 schools.

<b>National target allocations</b>			
	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
Quintile 1	R1 116	R1 144	R1 243
Quintile 2	R1 116	R1 144	R1 243
Quintile 3	R1 116	R1 144	R1 243
Quintile 4*	R882	R917	R995
Quintile 5*	R334	R346	R372
* Average cost for all schools			

<b>Fee status</b>	<b>Total number of schools</b>
No fee	879
School fee charging	570
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 449</b>

The no-fee school programme was expanded by 216 schools in Quintiles 4 and 5 that accepted an invitation to become no-fee schools from 2014. The invitation was extended to those schools that charged school fees under R400 per annum.

Non-conditional, non-capital and non-personnel expenditure represents 17.21 per cent of total expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year. Non-personnel expenditure includes norms and standards funding for public ordinary primary and secondary schools and learner transport schemes, as well as for transfer payments to independent schools, public special schools and Early Childhood and Development (ECD) schools and sites.

Capital expenditure has increased from 4.88 per cent in 2013/14 to 4.95 per cent of the estimated expenditure for 2017/18. This includes mainly provision for infrastructure projects as well as for computers and equipment. The reason for the increase is due to the funding provided for the accelerated capital infrastructure delivery programme in the Education Infrastructure Grant.

Programme 2: Public ordinary school education continues to be the main focus of the department's funding as 73.3 per cent of the budget for 2017/18 is allocated to this Programme. The main services included under this Programme are primary and secondary school education at public ordinary schools (excluding infrastructure), human resource development for institution-based personnel as well as the National School Nutrition Programme conditional grant. 58.4 per cent of the Programme's budget is allocated to primary level and 38.6 per cent to secondary level.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD) has had considerable growth from 2013/14 to 2017/18, where additional resources have been provided to promote participation in Grade R as well as for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces to provide for the training of ECD practitioners at ECD sites and to provide resource kits for these sites.

## **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

On a national level, the work of the WCED is directly aligned to National Outcome 1 "Improved Quality of Basic Education". The department's Annual Performance Plan outlines its links with the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Medium Term Strategic Framework and contains the WCED's latest scores on the key indicators of the national "*Action Plan 2019, towards Schooling 2030*".

The WCED is the lead department for the Provincial Strategic Goal Number 2 "Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development" which is supported by the Departments of Social Development and Cultural Affairs and Sport.

The primary focus of the WCED is on improved education outcomes. The budget has been prioritised to ensure that there are ongoing improvements in this regard.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

Highlights include –

### **Grade R**

High quality Early Childhood Development (ECD) has been recognised as a lever to improve language and mathematics in the Province. Levels 1, 4 and 5 of the ECD practitioner qualification are offered via the Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges, previously Further Education and Training (FET). The WCED supplied resources (Grade R kits) to Grade R classes at 150 ECD sites in 2016/17.

There are currently 81 138 learners enrolled in Grade R in the province, of which 65 231 are in public ordinary schools and 339 ECD Public Schools. There are 4 054 Grade R learners in Independent Schools and 11 131 learners at ECD Independent Schools (Community Sites).

The Grade R learners at 1 333 Public and ECD Independent Schools are subsidised; and 140 qualified Grade R teachers are paid by the WCED.

The subsidy allocation for learners at no-fee schools is R5 200 per annum. For schools in Quintile 4 that collect fees, the allocation is R3 800 per annum and for those in Quintile 5 the allocation is R3 600 per annum.

### **Grades 1 – 12**

Progress in regard to academic performance is not a short-term process but one which requires systematic and systemic interventions. The WCED tests all learners in Grades 3, 6 and 9 in mathematics and languages annually. The detailed diagnostic data from the tests informs the on-going process of upskilling teachers and providing the necessary reading and study materials to all schools.

The WCED provides booklets on study skills to all Grade 12 learners annually. Satellite Grade 12 teaching programmes were provided for over 145 schools in 2016. Grade 12 support was provided on a number of levels and the High School Programme was expanded to include a school-wide focus.

2016 was the ninth year of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination. The WCED achieved an 86 per cent pass rate. There were 43 725 candidates who passed, of which 20 804 (47.6%) achieved passes which allow them to enter for a Bachelor's degree study programme. 12 036 learners passed Mathematics with an improved pass rate of 77.2 per cent. For Physical Science, the 2016 pass rate was 73.8 per cent. The numbers passing were 8 257.

New strategies for Language and Mathematics were introduced. Professional development of both teachers and school managers is a key focus of the WCED.

There has been considerable progress in the e-Learning programme with envisaged broadband connectivity into 1 278 schools by end of 2016/17. The cumulative total of Smart Classrooms implemented across the period 2014 - 2016 stands at 5 328 across 390 schools. The programme is supported by a teacher development programme and the development of an e-Portal to support users.

The initiation of a pilot project for Grades R – 3 to strengthen language skills; implemented as part of the Provincial Strategic Plan for 2015 – 2019 has been smooth.

Challenges have been catering for the growth in learner numbers across the spectrum of services required.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

The broad policies, priorities and strategic goals of the WCED are expressed in the Strategic Plan.

The key focuses from the preceding 5 years on languages and mathematics, accountability, poverty and crime, faster response time, infrastructure and on school management and leadership are drawn into the set of objectives below. A strategic re-focussing exercise in 2015 led to the identification of the list below which takes the focusses of the prior five years forward and at the same time gives new energy and priority to critical areas.

#### **1. Excellent administration boosted by online services**

The WCED will provide on-line services to schools, teachers and learners. The on-line services aim to reduce the administration load of schools and to ensure accurate, efficient and cost-effective provision of resources and services to schools. These services will be tracked through client satisfaction surveys, and follow-up on complaints and suggestions.

#### **2. A five year teacher development plan**

The *WCED Professional Development Strategy 2016 – 2020* proposes 5 phases of Teacher Development. They are: Professional Preparation; Professional Identity; Professional Competence; Professional Accomplishment and Professional Leadership.

#### **3. Provincial curriculum management strategies**

The WCED Language and Mathematics Strategies for 2015 to 2019 were introduced in 2015/16. These strategies aim to improve academic performance of all Grade R – 12 learners through developing the knowledge and pedagogic practices of curriculum officials, heads of department and teachers; supporting the provision of LTSM and continuously reflecting on and evaluating practices, plans and progress. The WCED will also increase access to and support for vocational subjects. Good curriculum planning will ensure that schools offer the best education delivery plan for each geographical area. The provincial e-Learning and After School Programmes have been set up to enhance learner performance and create better opportunities for all.

#### **4. Good school management**

The WCED will strengthen processes for the recruitment, selection and support for principals, deputy principals and heads of department. District offices will focus on ensuring that schools function optimally and school management teams offer efficient and effective academic programmes. This includes dealing with challenging behaviour and other interruptions to the 200-day teaching programme.

#### **5. Needs-based education provisioning**

The WCED will provide the resources needed for good teaching and learning to take place. This includes staff, books, equipment, facilities and access to Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

#### **6. Social support and a platform for youth development**

The school nutrition programme, fee exemption relief and safe schools interventions aim to provide a stable learning environment that will keep learners healthy and safe and in school for as long as possible. The WCED will contribute to youth development in a number of ways and develop partnerships wherever this helps the most vulnerable. The provincial After School programme, which concentrates on 181 Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Centres, in conjunction with other departments and partners, under the leadership of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, is a crucial part of this thrust.

#### **7. Support for independent schools**

Independent schools that enrol learners from poor communities will be supported through subsidies, teacher training programmes and school visits.

#### **8. Programme to minimise barriers to learning**

The WCED will provide care and opportunities for learners experiencing barriers to learning or are at risk. The WCED will work with other government departments and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) to support these learners.

#### **9. Quality Grade R**

The emphasis will be on improving the quality of learning in Grade R. This will be done through a focus on teacher skills and professional status and on early identification of those who need remedial assistance. The aim is to ensure that the Grade R year provides an effective foundation for learning. A pilot Grade R - 3 project is in place to test the impact of support interventions in 100 schools.

#### **10. Effective infrastructure programme to create an inspiring learning environment**

The focus will be on building new schools and classrooms where there is a need for additional accommodation; replacing schools made of inappropriate materials and on planned maintenance so that more schools and learners benefit from the infrastructure budget.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

In line with the National Treasury MTEF Guidelines, WCED has provided for the prescribed cost of living adjustments within the current baseline allocation when preparing the 2017 MTEF budget. The personnel expenditure ceiling for 2017/18 and 2018/19 is projected to be sufficient to fund the current approved establishment. The Department continues to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

Given the current fiscal environment, the WCED continues to focus on efficiency, effectiveness and economy to ensure a responsive, credible and sustainable budget over the 2017 MTEF.

## **5. Procurement**

In line with the procurement plans, the WCED has made provision for the following major projects to take place during the 2017/18, mainly:

The Annual Corporate Refresh is to bring all end user corporate machines to WCG standards, that includes the Annual School's e-Admin Refresh Telecommunication - ensuring ICT equipment at schools are up to standard with regards to providing WCED with data for Central Education Management Information System (CEMIS) and People Management Practice System (PMPS), New Microsoft School's Agreement, e-Learning game changer which includes the provision for local area network (LAN), Curriculum delivery of Computer Applications Technologies (CAT)/Information Technology (IT)/Engineering, Graphics and Design (EGD) refresh which would consist of a third of total schools, Classroom technology: learner devices and Slim labs. Also included are the hiring of marking centers for the National Senior Certificate (NSC), Adult Education and Training (AET) Level 4 and Senior Certificate, hiring of printing machines for Reprographic Services, Non-section 21 schools stationery and cleaning, Non-section 21 schools LTSM top-ups, Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) textbook refresh, Learner Transport Schemes and National School Nutrition Programme.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	13 898 802	15 089 713	16 121 649	17 454 785	17 412 873	17 412 873	<b>18 973 128</b>	8.96	20 381 047	21 530 996
Conditional grants	1 128 656	1 402 076	1 463 974	1 375 283	1 519 499	1 519 499	<b>1 503 461</b>	( 1.06)	1 428 292	1 510 197
Education Infrastructure Grant	821 831	1 008 579	1 094 992	992 212	1 134 704	1 134 704	<b>1 093 580</b>	( 3.62)	985 552	1 040 742
Maths, Science and Technology Grant			26 535	27 841	27 841	27 841	<b>30 217</b>	8.53	34 361	36 305
Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 868	10 673								
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	3 717	17 643								
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	17 848	17 690	19 631	18 728	18 728	18 728	<b>20 028</b>	6.94	21 189	22 376
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant							<b>11 874</b>		30 093	35 822
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	258 328	282 466	299 400	315 305	317 029	317 029	<b>337 370</b>	6.42	357 097	374 952
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 064	13 193	4 746	18 677	18 677	18 677	<b>8 243</b>	( 55.87)		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	1 437	2 818	2 520	2 520	2 520	<b>2 149</b>	( 14.72)		
Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant		50 395	15 852							
Financing	50 208	62 295	28 886	386 548	557 962	557 962	<b>121 145</b>	( 78.29)	70 000	30 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	50 208	62 295	28 886	386 548	557 962	557 962	<b>121 145</b>	( 78.29)	70 000	30 000
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	<b>15 077 666</b>	<b>16 554 084</b>	<b>17 614 509</b>	<b>19 216 616</b>	<b>19 490 334</b>	<b>19 490 334</b>	<b>20 597 734</b>	<b>5.68</b>	<b>21 879 339</b>	<b>23 071 193</b>
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 959	11 762	12 100	11 527	11 687	11 687	<b>12 104</b>	3.57	12 806	13 523
Fines, penalties and forfeits	774	1 185	1 175	900	900	1 274	<b>945</b>	( 25.82)	1 000	1 056
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 818	2 216	1 017	2 090	1 930	1 930	<b>2 195</b>	13.73	2 322	2 452
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	19 003	19 526	8 541	16 131	25 831	25 457	<b>16 936</b>	( 33.47)	17 918	18 922
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>33 554</b>	<b>34 689</b>	<b>22 833</b>	<b>30 648</b>	<b>40 348</b>	<b>40 348</b>	<b>32 180</b>	<b>( 20.24)</b>	<b>34 046</b>	<b>35 953</b>
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>15 111 220</b>	<b>16 588 773</b>	<b>17 637 342</b>	<b>19 247 264</b>	<b>19 530 682</b>	<b>19 530 682</b>	<b>20 629 914</b>	<b>5.63</b>	<b>21 913 385</b>	<b>23 107 146</b>

**Summary of receipts:**

Total receipts are expected to increase by R1.099 billion or 5.63 per cent on 2016/17 revised estimate to R20.630 billion in 2017/18 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2017 MTEF to R23.107 billion in 2019/20.

**Treasury funding:**

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to the department's total receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R17.413 billion in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R18.973 billion in 2017/18 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2017 MTEF to R21.531 billion in 2019/20.

Conditional grants are expected to decrease by R16.038 million or 1.06 per cent from R1.519 billion in 2016/17 revised estimate to R1.503 billion in 2017/18, and are expected to decrease over the 2017 MTEF to R1.510 billion in 2019/20. Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant has been introduced over the 2017 MTEF.

Departmental receipts are expected to decrease by 20.24 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R40.348 million to R32.180 million in 2017/18. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2017 MTEF relates to sale of goods and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

**Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

**7. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

Provision has been made for the personnel-related costs associated with the Public Service Collective Bargaining Council (PSCBC) Resolution No. 2/2015 and No. 8/2015 (amendment), including the general salary adjustments, homeowners' allowances and other associated personnel costs.

Provision has been made for salary increases of 9.1 per cent for 2017/18, 8.9 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.8 per cent for 2019/20. These increases are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression.

Inflationary provision for non-personnel expenditure is 6.1 per cent for 2017/18, 5.9 per cent for 2018/19 and 5.8 per cent for 2019/20 where considered appropriate.

**National priorities**

National Outcome 1: Improved Quality of Basic Education

**Provincial priorities**

Provincial Strategic Goal 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	1 032 806	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 460 007	1 549 950	1 549 950	1 546 372	( 0.23)	1 647 166	1 724 891
2. Public Ordinary School Education	11 359 028	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 086 741	14 228 951	14 228 951	15 115 831	6.23	16 202 824	17 054 072
3. Independent School Subsidies	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533
4. Public Special School Education	910 338	973 642	1 049 773	1 181 976	1 181 976	1 181 976	1 245 542	5.38	1 355 183	1 458 475
5. Early Childhood Development	465 535	511 778	482 163	665 354	566 921	566 921	687 518	21.27	725 942	771 586
6. Infrastructure Development	1 054 312	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 454 815	1 582 054	1 582 054	1 614 044	2.02	1 532 314	1 617 100
7. Examination and Education Related Services	204 553	248 315	269 778	297 073	319 532	319 532	313 029	( 2.04)	336 031	360 489
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>15 111 220</b>	<b>16 588 773</b>	<b>17 637 342</b>	<b>19 247 264</b>	<b>19 530 682</b>	<b>19 530 682</b>	<b>20 629 914</b>	<b>5.63</b>	<b>21 913 385</b>	<b>23 107 146</b>

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP): R337 370 000 (2017/18), R357 097 000 (2018/19), R374 952 000 (2019/20).

National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R3 124 000 (2017/18).

National conditional grant: Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R30 217 000 (2017/18), R34 361 000 (2018/19), R36 305 000 (2019/20).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant: R11 874 000 (2017/18), R30 093 000 (2018/19), R35 822 000 (2019/20).

Programme 5: National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R5 119 000 (2017/18).

Programme 6: National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R1 093 580 000 (2017/18), R985 552 000 (2018/19), R1 040 742 000 (2019/20).

National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 149 000 (2017/18).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R20 028 000 (2017/18), R21 189 000 (2018/19), R22 376 000 (2019/20).

### Earmarked allocation:

Aggregated compensation of employees upper limit: R15 398 337 000 (2017/18), R16 545 197 000 (2018/19) and R17 475 545 000 (2019/20), which includes R52 500 000 for growth in educator posts in 2017/18.

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	12 776 213	13 585 996	14 887 208	16 437 641	16 562 371	16 535 142	<b>17 621 743</b>	6.57	18 858 653	19 933 339
Compensation of employees	11 273 164	12 132 442	13 117 244	14 351 980	14 324 996	14 299 172	<b>15 398 337</b>	7.69	16 545 197	17 475 545
Goods and services	1 503 049	1 453 554	1 769 964	2 085 661	2 237 375	2 235 970	<b>2 223 406</b>	(0.56)	2 313 456	2 457 794
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 585 964	1 780 444	1 623 608	1 753 089	1 846 712	1 873 592	<b>1 929 859</b>	3.00	2 036 758	2 154 796
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 585	6 107	6 461	6 859	6 860	6 860	<b>7 277</b>	6.08	7 706	8 152
Non-profit institutions	1 508 537	1 675 469	1 525 938	1 707 548	1 801 776	1 800 479	<b>1 882 979</b>	4.58	1 987 113	2 102 275
Households	70 842	98 868	91 209	38 682	38 076	66 253	<b>39 603</b>	(40.22)	41 939	44 369
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	736 777	1 212 384	1 121 089	1 051 406	1 116 471	1 116 820	<b>1 072 871</b>	(3.94)	1 012 212	1 012 915
Buildings and other fixed structures	711 534	1 164 790	1 072 694	984 171	1 050 197	1 050 091	<b>1 034 154</b>	(1.52)	972 168	970 551
Machinery and equipment	25 231	47 575	46 519	67 235	66 246	66 701	<b>38 717</b>	(41.95)	40 044	42 364
Software and other intangible assets	12	19	1 876		28	28		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	12 266	9 949	5 437	5 128	5 128	5 128	<b>5 441</b>	6.10	5 762	6 096
<b>Total economic classification</b>	15 111 220	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 247 264	19 530 682	19 530 682	<b>20 629 914</b>	5.63	21 913 385	23 107 146

## Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	259 778	397 792	566 268	641 982	736 728	736 728	<b>845 759</b>	14.80	714 728	925 043
Maintenance and repairs	217 758	249 843	407 856	425 711	473 160	473 160	<b>522 233</b>	10.37	520 827	604 560
Upgrades and additions	34 807	147 949	158 412	216 271	263 568	263 568	<b>323 526</b>	22.75	193 901	320 483
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	7 213									
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	640 365	998 391	903 726	767 900	786 629	786 629	<b>710 628</b>	(9.66)	778 267	650 068
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	142 935	31 654	69 465	20 000	28 174	28 174	<b>25 000</b>	(11.27)	5 000	5 000
Current	62 250	62	4 627		8 174	8 174	<b>10 000</b>	22.34		
Capital	80 685	31 592	64 838	20 000	20 000	20 000	<b>15 000</b>	(25.00)	5 000	5 000
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	11 234	11 654	10 500	24 933	30 523	30 523	<b>32 657</b>	6.99	34 319	36 989
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	1 054 312	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 454 815	1 582 054	1 582 054	<b>1 614 044</b>	2.02	1 532 314	1 617 100
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	763 070	1 177 932	1 126 976	1 004 171	1 070 197	1 070 197	<b>1 049 154</b>	(1.97)	977 168	975 551
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	280 008	249 905	412 483	425 711	481 334	481 334	<b>532 233</b>	10.57	520 827	604 560
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
<b>Professional fees</b>	217 998	573 572	256 900	261 866	261 866	261 866	<b>257 042</b>	(1.84)	271 763	286 982

**Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

None.

**Transfers****Transfers to public entities**

None.

**Transfers to other entities****Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Other	774	11	11	9	10	10	9	(10.00)	9	9
SETA	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>6 585</b>	<b>6 107</b>	<b>6 461</b>	<b>6 859</b>	<b>6 860</b>	<b>6 860</b>	<b>7 277</b>	<b>6.08</b>	<b>7 706</b>	<b>8 152</b>

**Transfers to local government**

None.

**8. Programme description****Programme 1: Administration**

**Purpose:** To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other policies.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**

to provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook

**Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services**

to provide management services which are not education specific for the education system

**Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**

to provide education management services for the education system

**Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development**

to provide human resource development for office-based staff

**Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)**

to provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

**Expenditure trends analysis****Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the improvement of conditions of service, funding prioritised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) as well as inflation.

**Strategic Goals**

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Develop and implement a 5 year teacher development plan.

Improve administrative and other support to schools, assisted incrementally by on-line services.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	6 117	6 504	6 917	8 875	8 875	8 875	9 592	8.08	10 349	11 157
2. Corporate Services	238 351	264 120	263 987	296 883	295 333	295 333	318 226	7.75	339 433	365 713
3. Education Management	758 600	864 306	928 826	1 129 885	1 221 640	1 221 640	1 191 631	(2.46)	1 270 678	1 319 769
4. Human Resource Development	834	1 330	1 552	2 304	2 042	2 042	2 431	19.05	2 574	2 723
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	28 904	32 916	29 406	22 060	22 060	22 060	24 492	11.02	24 132	25 529
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 032 806</b>	<b>1 169 176</b>	<b>1 230 688</b>	<b>1 460 007</b>	<b>1 549 950</b>	<b>1 549 950</b>	<b>1 546 372</b>	<b>(0.23)</b>	<b>1 647 166</b>	<b>1 724 891</b>

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

2017/18: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R23 854 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R85 669 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R28 544 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R58 630 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 000 000 (2017/18), R4 000 000 (2018/19) and R4 000 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of graduate tutors.

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R80 000 000 (2017/18), R84 640 000 (2018/19) and R89 380 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of e-Learning implementation and R5 000 000 (2017/18) allocated for e-Learning Digital Content. For the purpose of Ramping up e-Learning an amount of R40 000 000 in 2017/18 and R40 000 000 in 2018/19 has been allocated.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate					
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate					
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	appro- priation 2016/17	appro- priation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17			2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	907 475	1 057 939	1 115 507	1 375 786	1 481 746	1 481 003	1 474 273	( 0.45)	1 572 617	1 646 020		
Compensation of employees	695 123	760 947	797 635	899 727	894 637	893 224	971 328	8.74	1 052 695	1 139 531		
Goods and services	212 352	296 992	317 872	476 059	587 109	587 779	502 945	( 14.43)	519 922	506 489		
Transfers and subsidies to	94 115	68 547	70 876	46 752	31 584	32 238	33 913	5.20	34 112	36 091		
Departmental agencies and accounts	774	9	9	6	7	7	6	( 14.29)	6	6		
Non-profit institutions	81 162	47 127	40 953	40 101	24 932	24 173	26 857	11.10	26 640	28 187		
Households	12 179	21 411	29 914	6 645	6 645	8 058	7 050	( 12.51)	7 466	7 898		
Payments for capital assets	18 950	32 741	38 868	32 341	31 492	31 581	32 745	3.69	34 675	36 684		
Machinery and equipment	18 938	32 722	36 992	32 341	31 464	31 553	32 745	3.78	34 675	36 684		
Software and other intangible assets	12	19	1 876		28	28		( 100.00)				
Payments for financial assets	12 266	9 949	5 437	5 128	5 128	5 128	5 441	6.10	5 762	6 096		
Total economic classification	1 032 806	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 460 007	1 549 950	1 549 950	1 546 372	( 0.23)	1 647 166	1 724 891		

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	75 481	68 547	70 876	46 752	31 584	32 238	33 913	5.20	34 112	36 091
Departmental agencies and accounts	774	9	9	6	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	774	9	9	6	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Other	774	9	9	6	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	62 528	47 127	40 953	40 101	24 932	24 173	26 857	11.10	26 640	28 187
Households	12 179	21 411	29 914	6 645	6 645	8 058	7 050	(12.51)	7 466	7 898
Social benefits	9 954	10 597	28 551	6 645	6 645	7 071	7 050	(0.30)	7 466	7 898
Other transfers to households	2 225	10 814	1 363			987		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	18 634									
Non-profit institutions	18 634									

## Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

**Purpose:** To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (e-Learning is also included.)

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

to provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 level

#### Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

to provide specific public secondary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 8 to 12 levels

#### Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

#### Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under Programme 2 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

### Policy developments

None.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There has been a modest revision of circuit boundaries and to some urban district boundaries. District support models have been updated in line with new national post descriptions.

### Expenditure trends analysis

#### Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2: Public Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to improvement in conditions of service, growth in learner and teacher numbers as well as inflation.

#### Sub-programme 2.3: Human resource development

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the shift in Compensation of employees to accommodate the payment of relief teachers in respect of training interventions.

#### Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is mainly to accommodate inflationary adjustments.

### Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Develop and implement provincial curriculum management and support strategies.

Ensure improved school management.

Ensure optimal education provision for all with a special focus on the most needy.

Provide social support and the platform for youth development.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Public Primary Level	6 597 359	7 276 039	7 771 390	8 205 323	8 325 115	8 325 115	<b>8 828 756</b>	6.05	9 453 336	9 947 502
2. Public Secondary Level	4 400 697	4 489 245	4 789 855	5 497 187	5 489 430	5 489 430	<b>5 830 695</b>	6.22	6 266 502	6 597 605
3. Human Resource Development	82 944	76 011	60 777	34 551	63 002	63 002	<b>85 669</b>	35.98	91 528	97 708
4. Conditional grants	278 028	315 231	337 575	349 680	351 404	351 404	<b>370 711</b>	5.49	391 458	411 257
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>11 359 028</b>	<b>12 156 526</b>	<b>12 959 597</b>	<b>14 086 741</b>	<b>14 228 951</b>	<b>14 228 951</b>	<b>15 115 831</b>	6.23	16 202 824	17 054 072

Note: 2017/18: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R23 854 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R85 669 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R28 544 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R58 630 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2017/18: Includes National Conditional Grants: National School Nutrition Programme: R337 370 000, Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R30 217 000 and Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R3 124 000.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level and 2.2: Public Secondary Level is an earmarked allocation amounting to R47 781 000 (2017/18), R50 552 000 (2018/19) and R53 383 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of the Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centre feeding scheme as well as R16 691 000 (2017/18), R17 891 000 (2017/18) and R19 117 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of the MOD refurbishment of equipment and maintenance.

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level is an earmarked allocation for the After School Game Changer amounting to R4 445 000 (2017/18).

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	10 589 365	11 123 168	12 112 056	13 144 079	13 215 508	13 189 215	<b>14 025 843</b>	6.34	15 026 760	15 809 601
Compensation of employees	9 625 958	10 368 302	11 222 285	12 131 991	12 190 000	12 164 869	<b>12 995 497</b>	6.83	13 941 771	14 662 936
Goods and services	963 407	754 866	889 771	1 012 088	1 025 508	1 024 346	<b>1 030 346</b>	0.59	1 084 989	1 146 665
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	766 676	1 024 530	845 567	941 216	1 011 877	1 037 948	<b>1 088 328</b>	4.85	1 174 308	1 242 614
Departmental agencies and accounts		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Non-profit institutions	715 760	952 710	790 850	914 160	984 677	985 612	<b>1 059 469</b>	7.49	1 143 747	1 210 282
Households	50 916	71 818	54 715	27 053	27 197	52 333	<b>28 856</b>	(44.86)	30 558	32 329
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 987	8 828	1 974	1 446	1 566	1 788	<b>1 660</b>	(7.16)	1 756	1 857
Buildings and other fixed structures	546	6 796	56							
Machinery and equipment	2 441	2 032	1 918	1 446	1 566	1 788	<b>1 660</b>	(7.16)	1 756	1 857
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>11 359 028</b>	<b>12 156 526</b>	<b>12 959 597</b>	<b>14 086 741</b>	<b>14 228 951</b>	<b>14 228 951</b>	<b>15 115 831</b>	<b>6.23</b>	<b>16 202 824</b>	<b>17 054 072</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	763 787	1 024 530	845 567	939 623	1 011 877	1 037 948	<b>1 088 328</b>	4.85	1 174 308	1 242 614
Departmental agencies and accounts		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Other		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Non-profit institutions	712 871	952 710	790 850	912 567	984 677	985 612	<b>1 059 469</b>	7.49	1 143 747	1 210 282
Households	50 916	71 818	54 715	27 053	27 197	52 333	<b>28 856</b>	(44.86)	30 558	32 329
Social benefits	50 916	69 420	54 675	27 034	27 178	51 693	<b>28 836</b>	(44.22)	30 537	32 307
Other transfers to households		2 398	40	19	19	640	<b>20</b>	(96.88)	21	22
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	2 889			1 593						
Non-profit institutions	2 889			1 593						

## Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

**Purpose:** To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 levels

### Policy developments

None.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

### Expenditure trends analysis

#### Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation.

### Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To render support to independent schools in accordance with the relevant legislation to ensure quality education for learners in these schools.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Primary Level	47 329	49 358	57 480	55 823	55 823	60 655	59 329	(2.19)	62 829	66 473
2. Secondary Level	37 319	40 487	37 904	45 475	45 475	40 643	48 249	18.71	51 096	54 060
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533
Non-profit institutions	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533
<b>Total economic classification</b>	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533
Non-profit institutions	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533

**Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

**Purpose:** To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education including e-Learning and inclusive education.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

to provide specific public special schools with resources (including e-Learning and inclusive education)

**Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development**

to provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools (including inclusive education)

**Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant**

to provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants (including inclusive education)

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

**Expenditure trends analysis****Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the cost-of-living adjustments, growth in learner numbers and inflation.

**Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the introduction of a new conditional grant, i.e. Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities.

**Strategic Goals**

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To maximise successful academic and social participation of all learners in the culture and curriculum of educational institutions and minimise barriers to learning (Education White Paper 6).

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Schools	910 287	923 247	1 033 921	1 181 975	1 181 975	1 181 975	1 233 667	4.37	1 325 089	1 422 652
2. Human Resource Development	51			1	1	1	1		1	1
3. Conditional grant		50 395	15 852				11 874		30 093	35 822
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>910 338</b>	<b>973 642</b>	<b>1 049 773</b>	<b>1 181 976</b>	<b>1 181 976</b>	<b>1 181 976</b>	<b>1 245 542</b>	<b>5.38</b>	<b>1 355 183</b>	<b>1 458 475</b>

Note: 2017/18: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R23 854 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R85 669 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R28 544 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R58 630 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 4.3: 2017/18: Includes National Conditional Grant: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant: R11 874 000.

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	775 034	824 991	907 704	1 000 654	997 179	997 179	1 090 206	9.33	1 191 636	1 285 443
Compensation of employees	761 299	799 583	875 574	964 688	964 688	964 688	1 049 271	8.77	1 137 627	1 226 547
Goods and services	13 735	25 408	32 130	35 966	32 491	32 491	40 935	25.99	54 009	58 896
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	131 975	144 736	137 784	148 106	151 581	151 581	151 024	(0.37)	159 934	169 209
Non-profit institutions	128 540	139 761	134 099	146 458	149 933	148 409	149 275	0.58	158 082	167 250
Households	3 435	4 975	3 685	1 648	1 648	3 172	1 749	(44.86)	1 852	1 959
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 329	3 915	4 285	33 216	33 216	33 216	4 312	(87.02)	3 613	3 823
Machinery and equipment	3 329	3 915	4 285	33 216	33 216	33 216	4 312	(87.02)	3 613	3 823
<b>Total economic classification</b>	910 338	973 642	1 049 773	1 181 976	1 181 976	1 181 976	1 245 542	5.38	1 355 183	1 458 475

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	129 077	144 736	137 784	148 106	151 581	151 581	151 024	(0.37)	159 934	169 209
Non-profit institutions	125 642	139 761	134 099	146 458	149 933	148 409	149 275	0.58	158 082	167 250
Households	3 435	4 975	3 685	1 648	1 648	3 172	1 749	(44.86)	1 852	1 959
Social benefits	3 435	4 975	3 685	1 648	1 648	3 172	1 749	(44.86)	1 852	1 959
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	2 898									
Non-profit institutions	2 898									

**Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

**Purpose:** To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and pre-grade R in accordance with White Paper 5 (e-Learning is also included).

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools**

to provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

**Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres**

to support Grade R at early childhood development centres

**Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training**

to provide training and payment of stipends to Pre-Grade R Practitioners/educators

#### **Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development**

to provide departmental services for the development of practitioners/educators and non-educators in Grade R at public schools and ECD centres

#### **Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants**

to provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

#### **Policy developments**

None.

#### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

##### **Sub-programme 5.1 and 5.2: Grade R in Public Schools and Early Childhood Development Centres**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation and growth within the sector. Transfer payments are increased to support universal 5 year old enrolment.

##### **Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation for the training of ECD Learnerships and stipends.

##### **Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants**

The decrease in expenditure is due to the decrease in the Conditional Grant funding for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces.

#### **Strategic Goals**

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

#### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To provide specific public ordinary schools and identified independent schools with resources required for Grade R and provide conditions that encourage more schools to establish Grade R classes in existing available classrooms or new Grade R classrooms.

Improved teacher training.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Grade R in Public Schools	298 673	329 697	300 875	466 845	377 383	377 383	494 182	30.95	526 620	560 703
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	53 760	64 010	68 664	73 834	71 289	71 289	75 638	6.10	80 101	84 747
3. Pre-grade R Training	105 153	109 327	109 801	112 531	106 105	106 105	112 578	6.10	119 220	126 135
4. Human Resource Development				1	1	1	1		1	1
5. Conditional Grants	7 949	8 744	2 823	12 143	12 143	12 143	5 119	(57.84)		
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	465 535	511 778	482 163	665 354	566 921	566 921	687 518	21.27	725 942	771 586

Note: 2017/18: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R23 854 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R85 669 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R28 544 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R58 630 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 5.3: The cost of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the training of ECD learnerships is included in Sub-programme 5.3: R112 578 000.

Sub-programme 5.5: 2017/18: Includes Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R5 119 000.

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification - Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	125 304	121 311	113 084	217 164	111 067	111 067	211 421	90.35	227 176	243 891
Compensation of employees	63 142	61 961	61 027	161 840	66 313	66 313	164 137	147.52	177 103	190 916
Goods and services	62 162	59 350	52 057	55 324	44 754	44 754	47 284	5.65	50 073	52 975
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	340 231	390 451	369 079	448 190	455 854	455 854	476 097	4.44	498 766	527 695
Non-profit institutions	340 061	390 139	368 428	446 432	454 096	454 096	474 232	4.43	496 791	525 605
Households	170	312	651	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 865	6.09	1 975	2 090
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		16								
Machinery and equipment		16								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	465 535	511 778	482 163	665 354	566 921	566 921	687 518	21.27	725 942	771 586

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	340 115	390 451	367 965	446 285	455 844	455 844	476 086	4.44	498 754	527 682
Non-profit institutions	339 945	390 139	367 314	444 527	454 086	454 086	474 221	4.43	496 779	525 592
Households	170	312	651	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 865	6.09	1 975	2 090
Social benefits	170	312	651	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 865	6.09	1 975	2 090
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	116		1 114	1 905	10	10	11	10.00	12	13
Non-profit institutions	116		1 114	1 905	10	10	11	10.00	12	13

**Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

**Purpose:** To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 6.1: Administration**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

**Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

**Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

**Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The minimal increase in expenditure for 2017/18 is mainly due to the decrease in the Education Infrastructure Grant funding.

**Sub-programme 6.1: Administration**

Funds provided for Human Resource Capacity and infrastructure development and maintenance of office buildings.

**Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools**

The increased expenditure is mainly due to additional provision for capital infrastructure and maintenance.

### Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

The decreased expenditure is due to less capital infrastructure required at public special schools.

### Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

The expenditure is for the building of Grade R classrooms at public ordinary schools.

### Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To ensure prioritised, cost-effective and efficient infrastructure maintenance and to ensure that schools are built to match priority demographic trends.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	9 190	10 338	10 112	31 433	32 731	32 731	37 897	15.78	39 939	43 539
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 023 222	1 385 886	1 455 743	1 346 805	1 446 255	1 446 255	1 528 290	5.67	1 462 375	1 528 561
3. Special Schools	6 978	8 200	35 657	61 577	73 068	73 068	37 857	(48.19)	30 000	35 000
4. Early Childhood Development	14 922	35 067	48 447	15 000	30 000	30 000	10 000	(66.67)		10 000
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 054 312</b>	<b>1 439 491</b>	<b>1 549 959</b>	<b>1 454 815</b>	<b>1 582 054</b>	<b>1 582 054</b>	<b>1 614 044</b>	<b>2.02</b>	<b>1 532 314</b>	<b>1 617 100</b>

Note: 2017/18: Includes National Conditional grant: Education Infrastructure grant: R1 093 580 000.

Sub-programme 6.2: 2017/18: Includes National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 149 000

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R41 381 000 (2017/18), R43 781 000 (2018/19) and R46 233 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of MOD: School halls and sport fields.

Included is an earmarked allocation amounting to R412 719 000 (2017/18), R431 251 000 (2018/19) and R502 704 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of maintenance which includes R209 654 000 (2017/18), R170 135 000 (2018/19) and R333 474 000 (2019/20) funded from the Education Infrastructure Grant. It further includes scheduled maintenance amounting to R30 000 000 (2017/18), R30 000 000 (2018/19) and R30 000 000 (2019/20) respectively.

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	200 403	249 843	407 782	450 644	503 683	503 779	554 890	10.15	555 146	641 549
Compensation of employees	5 446	6 779	6 395	22 433	27 523	27 513	29 711	7.99	31 819	34 489
Goods and services	194 957	243 064	401 387	428 211	476 160	476 266	525 179	10.27	523 327	607 060
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	142 935	31 654	69 465	20 000	28 174	28 184	25 000	( 11.30)	5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	142 935	31 654	69 465	20 000	28 174	28 174	25 000	( 11.27)	5 000	5 000
Households						10		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	710 974	1 157 994	1 072 712	984 171	1 050 197	1 050 091	1 034 154	( 1.52)	972 168	970 551
Buildings and other fixed structures	710 974	1 157 994	1 072 638	984 171	1 050 197	1 050 091	1 034 154	( 1.52)	972 168	970 551
Machinery and equipment			74							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	1 054 312	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 454 815	1 582 054	1 582 054	1 614 044	2.02	1 532 314	1 617 100

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	62 250	62	4 627		8 174	8 184	10 000	22.19		
Non-profit institutions	62 250	62	4 627		8 174	8 174	10 000	22.34		
Households						10		(100.00)		
Social benefits						10		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	80 685	31 592	64 838	20 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	(25.00)	5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	80 685	31 592	64 838	20 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	(25.00)	5 000	5 000

**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

**Purpose:** To provide education institutions as a whole with examination and education-related support.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA**

to provide employee human resource development (HRD) in accordance with the Skills Development Act

**Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services**

to provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services

**Sub-programme 7.3: External examinations**

to provide for departmentally managed examination services

**Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects**

to provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole

**Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant**

to provide for projects specified by the Department of Basic Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants

**Policy developments**

None.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

**Expenditure trends analysis****Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations**

The decrease in expenditure is mainly due to once off budget pressures in 2016/17.

**Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation.

**Strategic Goals**

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To provide access to all external examinations; ensure the credibility of the examination and assessment processes; ensure that all schools manage examinations and school-based assessments effectively; and support learning.

**Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Payments to SETA	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
2. Professional Services	19 436	22 532	29 404	31 511	31 511	31 511	34 218	8.59	37 091	40 166
3. External Examinations	137 842	172 851	189 558	189 428	211 083	211 083	200 153	(5.18)	215 446	231 722
4. Special Projects	23 616	29 146	24 735	50 556	51 360	51 360	51 362	0.00	54 608	58 082
5. Conditional Grant	17 848	17 690	19 631	18 728	18 728	18 728	20 028	6.94	21 189	22 376
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>204 553</b>	<b>248 315</b>	<b>269 778</b>	<b>297 073</b>	<b>319 532</b>	<b>319 532</b>	<b>313 029</b>	<b>(2.04)</b>	<b>336 031</b>	<b>360 489</b>

Note: 2017/18: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R23 854 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R85 669 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R28 544 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R58 630 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 7.5: 2017/18: Includes the National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R20 028 000.

**Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	178 632	208 744	231 075	249 314	253 188	252 899	265 110	4.83	285 318	306 835
Compensation of employees	122 196	134 870	154 328	171 301	181 835	182 565	188 393	3.19	204 182	221 126
Goods and services	56 436	73 874	76 747	78 013	71 353	70 334	76 717	9.08	81 136	85 709
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 384	30 681	35 453	47 527	66 344	66 489	47 919	(27.93)	50 713	53 654
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
Non-profit institutions	15 431	24 233	26 759	39 099	58 666	58 717	40 568	(30.91)	42 928	45 418
Households	4 142	352	2 244	1 578	828	922	83	(91.00)	88	93
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	537	8 890	3 250	232		144		(100.00)		
Buildings and other fixed structures	14									
Machinery and equipment	523	8 890	3 250	232		144		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	204 553	248 315	269 778	297 073	319 532	319 532	313 029	(2.04)	336 031	360 489

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	25 384	30 681	35 453	47 527	66 344	66 489	47 919	(27.93)	50 713	53 654
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
SETA	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
Non-profit institutions	15 431	24 233	26 759	39 099	58 666	58 717	40 568	(30.91)	42 928	45 418
Households	4 142	352	2 244	1 578	828	922	83	(91.00)	88	93
Social benefits	391	352	657	78	78	172	83	(51.74)	88	93
Other transfers to households	3 751		1 587	1 500	750	750		(100.00)		

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	10 028	1 468 928	10 028	1 580 895	9 878	1 645 006	9 767	111	9 878	1 792 266	9 878	1 920 511	9 878	2 064 533	9 878	2 182 831		6.8%	12.5%
7 – 10	28 182	8 776 921	28 182	9 445 926	29 043	10 440 107	28 849	194	29 043	11 356 335	29 180	12 151 886	29 180	13 051 955	29 180	13 770 035	0.2%	6.6%	79.0%
11 – 12	1 334	785 602	1 334	845 484	1 337	922 610	1 314	23	1 337	1 021 502	1 337	1 095 980	1 337	1 180 274	1 337	1 254 952		7.1%	7.1%
13 – 16	48	82 431	48	88 714	47	54 392	45	2	47	64 136	47	69 446	47	75 175	47	81 349		8.2%	0.5%
Other		159 282		171 423		55 129				64 933		160 514		173 260		186 378		42.1%	0.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 592</b>	<b>11 273 164</b>	<b>39 592</b>	<b>12 132 442</b>	<b>40 305</b>	<b>13 117 244</b>	<b>39 975</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>40 305</b>	<b>14 299 172</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>15 398 337</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>16 545 197</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>17 475 545</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
Administration	1 915	695 123	1 915	760 947	1 878	797 635	1 843	35	1 878	893 224	1 878	971 328	1 878	1 052 695	1 878	1 139 531		8.5%	6.4%
Public Ordinary School Education	34 440	9 625 958	34 440	10 368 302	35 246	11 222 285	34 987	259	35 246	12 164 869	35 383	12 995 497	35 383	13 941 771	35 383	14 662 936	0.1%	6.4%	84.4%
Public Special School Education	2 889	761 299	2 889	799 583	2 826	875 574	2 800	26	2 826	964 688	2 826	1 049 271	2 826	1 137 627	2 826	1 226 547		8.3%	6.9%
Early Childhood Development	187	63 142	187	61 961	150	61 027	150		150	66 313	150	164 137	150	177 103	150	190 916		42.3%	0.9%
Infrastructure Development	18	5 446	18	6 779	30	6 395	26	4	30	27 513	30	29 711	30	31 819	30	34 489		7.8%	0.2%
Examination and Education Related Services	143	122 196	143	134 870	175	154 328	169	6	175	182 565	175	188 393	175	204 182	175	221 126		6.6%	1.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 592</b>	<b>11 273 164</b>	<b>39 592</b>	<b>12 132 442</b>	<b>40 305</b>	<b>13 117 244</b>	<b>39 975</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>40 305</b>	<b>14 299 172</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>15 398 337</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>16 545 197</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>17 475 545</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					8 426	2 856 197	8 315	111		3 142 029	8 426	3 369 660	8 426	3 626 847	8 426	3 849 180		7.0%	22.0%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants					38	11 773	37	1		12 972	38	14 109	38	15 297	38	16 493		8.3%	0.1%
Social Services Professions					52	25 286	52			28 707	52	30 810	52	33 392	52	36 150		8.0%	0.2%
Engineering Professions and related occupations					9	2 131	7	2		7 813	9	8 440	9	9 046	9	9 804		7.9%	0.1%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals					296	105 918	294	2		118 181	296	127 606	296	138 336	296	149 344		8.1%	0.8%
Educators and related professionals					31 484	10 115 939	31 270	214		10 989 470	31 621	11 847 712	31 621	12 722 279	31 621	13 414 574		6.9%	76.9%
<b>Total</b>					<b>40 305</b>	<b>13 117 244</b>	<b>39 975</b>	<b>330</b>		<b>14 299 172</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>15 398 337</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>16 545 197</b>	<b>40 442</b>	<b>17 475 545</b>		<b>6.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate		2018/19	2019/20
							2017/18	2016/17		
Number of staff	39 592	39 592	40 305	40 230	40 230	40 305	40 442	0.34	40 442	40 442
Number of personnel trained	22 031	12 523	18 625	20 000	32 061	32 061	32 000	(0.19)	32 000	32 550
of which										
Male	9 148	3 907	5 690	9 500	15 207	15 207	15 500	1.93	15 500	16 000
Female	12 883	8 616	12 935	10 500	16 854	16 854	16 500	(2.10)	16 500	16 550
Number of bursaries offered	120	65	60	45	45	45	49	8.89	52	55
Number of interns appointed	213	24	220	225	225	225	103	(54.22)	115	130
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	17 366	19 249	24 258	21 654	21 654	21 654	23 854	10.16	25 537	27 313
2. Public Ordinary School Education	69 326	77 350	81 486	34 551	34 551	34 551	85 669	147.95	91 528	97 708
5. Early Childhood Development	48 163	48 752	37 595	39 926	39 926	39 926	28 544	(28.51)	30 228	31 981
7. Examination And Education Related Services	25 208	55 233	57 536	50 556	50 556	50 556	58 630	15.97	62 305	66 211
<b>Total payments on training</b>	160 063	200 584	200 875	146 687	146 687	146 687	196 697	34.09	209 598	223 213

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	11 959	11 762	12 100	11 527	11 687	11 687	<b>12 104</b>	3.57	12 806	13 523
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	11 701	11 492	11 602	11 490	11 607	11 607	<b>12 065</b>	3.95	12 765	13 480
Other sales	11 701	11 492	11 602	11 490	11 607	11 607	<b>12 065</b>	3.95	12 765	13 480
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees		2 330	2 393	2 100	2 100	2 100	<b>2 205</b>	5.00	2 333	2 464
Commission on insurance	8 555	8 934	8 960	9 100	9 217	9 217	<b>9 555</b>	3.67	10 109	10 675
Sales of goods	303	39	29	100	100	100	<b>105</b>	5.00	111	117
Photocopies and faxes	2 843	189	220	190	190	190	<b>200</b>	5.26	212	224
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	258	270	498	37	80	80	<b>39</b>	(51.25)	41	43
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	774	1 185	1 175	900	900	1 274	<b>945</b>	(25.82)	1 000	1 056
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	1 818	2 216	1 017	2 090	1 930	1 930	<b>2 195</b>	13.73	2 322	2 452
Interest	1 818	2 216	1 017	2 090	1 930	1 930	<b>2 195</b>	13.73	2 322	2 452
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	19 003	19 526	8 541	16 131	25 831	25 457	<b>16 936</b>	(33.47)	17 918	18 922
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	4 350	5 850	155	6 150	6 150	5 776	<b>6 456</b>	11.77	6 830	7 212
Staff debt	13 348	12 034	8 581	8 381	8 381	8 381	<b>8 800</b>		9 310	9 831
Unallocated credits	1 296	1 642	( 195 )	1 600	1 600	1 600	<b>1 680</b>	5.00	1 778	1 879
Other	9				9 700	9 700		(100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>33 554</b>	<b>34 689</b>	<b>22 833</b>	<b>30 648</b>	<b>40 348</b>	<b>40 348</b>	<b>32 180</b>	(20.24)	<b>34 046</b>	<b>35 953</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	12 776 213	13 585 996	14 887 208	16 437 641	16 562 371	16 535 142	17 621 743	6.57	18 858 653	19 933 339
Compensation of employees	11 273 164	12 132 442	13 117 244	14 351 980	14 324 996	14 299 172	15 398 337	7.69	16 545 197	17 475 545
Salaries and wages	11 084 175	10 592 452	11 360 612	12 534 835	12 517 423	12 487 024	13 440 267	7.63	14 431 797	15 196 606
Social contributions	188 989	1 539 990	1 756 632	1 817 145	1 807 573	1 812 148	1 958 070	8.05	2 113 400	2 278 939
Goods and services	1 503 049	1 453 554	1 769 964	2 085 661	2 237 375	2 235 970	2 223 406	(0.56)	2 313 456	2 457 794
of which										
Administrative fees	611	763	677	1 058	903	934	958	2.57	1 014	1 073
Advertising	5 696	7 600	9 111	6 615	9 473	9 579	10 053	4.95	10 645	11 260
Minor Assets	3 933	9 619	9 995	35 000	5 204	5 215	3 736	(28.36)	3 946	4 164
Audit cost: External	11 892	12 985	18 653	14 023	14 023	14 023	14 878	6.10	15 756	16 670
Bursaries: Employees	4 669	2 868	1 114	2 775	800	771	1 114	44.49	1 180	1 248
Catering: Departmental activities	14 237	13 445	20 978	12 649	24 606	23 695	32 310	36.36	34 083	36 062
Communication (G&S)	11 667	11 316	11 893	15 334	13 234	13 248	14 037	5.96	14 855	15 706
Computer services	15 844	19 989	17 618	18 768	17 249	16 937	20 949	23.69	22 179	23 459
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	34 770	37 930	39 014	40 219	40 048	40 935	44 525	8.77	47 152	49 887
Infrastructure and planning			49 934			53 544		(100.00)		
Legal costs	6 235	4 803	3 742	2 329	2 329	3 706	5 471	47.63	2 617	2 769
Contractors	5 797	11 766	11 349	11 913	12 659	12 777	13 339	4.40	14 118	14 929
Agency and support/outsourced services	295 496	317 552	314 774	365 243	350 188	347 369	376 839	8.48	398 152	418 052
Entertainment	389	22	44	237	205	205	190	(7.32)	199	208
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		28 817	31 950	28 237	25 180	27 363	27 322	(0.15)	28 932	30 609
Inventory: Food and food supplies	990									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	385 244	88 909	153 065	212 381	175 796	175 653	169 313	(3.61)	176 934	187 634
Inventory: Materials and supplies	237	1 055	503	343	378	416	398	(4.33)	419	440
Inventory: Medical supplies	302									
Inventory: Medicine						234		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	97 090	173 074	191 523	396 513	502 925	450 146	402 291	(10.63)	414 405	394 980
Consumable supplies	609	4 231	4 214	3 072	4 841	4 659	5 267	13.05	5 508	5 706
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	28 629	19 137	18 210	24 224	20 024	20 031	21 022	4.95	22 246	23 520
Operating leases	4 456	58 932	58 916	65 448	74 631	74 163	70 534	(4.89)	73 633	77 902
Property payments	259 976	308 632	445 153	452 297	567 989	567 023	575 067	1.42	578 264	667 109
Transport provided: Departmental activity	212 227	230 619	262 795	311 956	285 436	285 241	306 714	7.53	324 810	343 647
Travel and subsistence	56 149	29 639	31 841	17 385	31 868	31 779	35 403	11.40	42 646	45 882
Training and development	12 118	26 427	16 217	13 212	15 184	15 115	23 570	55.94	28 871	31 064
Operating payments	14 970	19 174	35 481	27 046	34 506	33 738	36 794	9.06	38 917	41 145
Venues and facilities	5 974	11 972	4 234	4 920	7 122	6 931	10 704	54.44	11 332	11 991
Rental and hiring	12 842	2 278	6 966	2 464	574	540	608	12.59	643	678
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 585 964	1 780 444	1 623 608	1 753 089	1 846 712	1 873 592	1 929 859	3.00	2 036 758	2 154 796
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 585	6 107	6 461	6 859	6 860	6 860	7 277	6.08	7 706	8 152
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 585	6 107	6 461	6 859	6 860	6 860	7 277	6.08	7 706	8 152
SETA	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	7 268	6.10	7 697	8 143
Other	774	11	11	9	10	10	9	(10.00)	9	9
Non-profit institutions	1 508 537	1 675 469	1 525 938	1 707 548	1 801 776	1 800 479	1 882 979	4.58	1 987 113	2 102 275
Households	70 842	98 868	91 209	38 682	38 076	66 253	39 603	(40.22)	41 939	44 369
Social benefits	64 866	85 656	88 219	37 163	37 307	63 876	39 583	(38.03)	41 918	44 347
Other transfers to households	5 976	13 212	2 990	1 519	769	2 377	20	(99.16)	21	22
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	736 777	1 212 384	1 121 089	1 051 406	1 116 471	1 116 820	1 072 871	(3.94)	1 012 212	1 012 915
Buildings and other fixed structures	711 534	1 164 790	1 072 694	984 171	1 050 197	1 050 091	1 034 154	(1.52)	972 168	970 551
Buildings	640 273	998 391	903 767	768 900	786 629	785 986	710 628	(9.59)	778 267	650 068
Other fixed structures	71 261	166 399	168 927	215 271	263 568	264 105	323 526	22.50	193 901	320 483
Machinery and equipment	25 231	47 575	46 519	67 235	66 246	66 701	38 717	(41.95)	40 044	42 364
Transport equipment	21 578	22 616	26 494	52 710	52 128	53 046	24 377	(54.05)	24 861	26 302
Other machinery and equipment	3 653	24 959	20 025	14 525	14 118	13 655	14 340	5.02	15 183	16 062
Software and other intangible assets	12	19	1 876		28	28		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	12 266	9 949	5 437	5 128	5 128	5 128	5 441	6.10	5 762	6 096
<b>Total economic classification</b>	15 111 220	16 588 773	17 637 342	19 247 264	19 530 682	19 530 682	20 629 914	5.63	21 913 385	23 107 146

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	907 475	1 057 939	1 115 507	1 375 786	1 481 746	1 481 003	<b>1 474 273</b>	(0.45)	1 572 617	1 646 020
Compensation of employees	695 123	760 947	797 635	899 727	894 637	893 224	<b>971 328</b>	8.74	1 052 695	1 139 531
Salaries and wages	606 946	663 344	693 937	789 165	784 273	782 860	<b>851 476</b>	8.76	922 779	998 839
Social contributions	88 177	97 603	103 698	110 562	110 364	110 364	<b>119 852</b>	8.60	129 916	140 692
Goods and services	212 352	296 992	317 872	476 059	587 109	587 779	<b>502 945</b>	(14.43)	519 922	506 489
of which										
Administrative fees	576	719	653	793	783	814	<b>832</b>	2.21	882	934
Advertising	4 703	5 546	7 859	6 447	9 070	9 108	<b>9 627</b>	5.70	10 196	10 786
Minor Assets	3 317	7 018	3 657	7 910	4 853	4 853	<b>3 363</b>	(30.70)	3 551	3 746
Audit cost: External	11 892	12 985	18 653	14 023	14 023	14 023	<b>14 878</b>	6.10	15 756	16 670
Bursaries: Employees	521	599	416	818	800	771	<b>1 114</b>	44.49	1 180	1 248
Catering: Departmental activities	4 550	6 470	7 574	4 682	9 165	9 165	<b>9 250</b>	0.93	9 793	10 359
Communication (G&S)	10 629	10 819	10 560	13 497	11 779	11 779	<b>12 494</b>	6.07	13 222	13 979
Computer services	15 169	19 983	17 492	18 687	17 225	16 913	<b>20 924</b>	23.72	22 153	23 432
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32 736	34 982	37 660	38 170	38 540	38 540	<b>42 925</b>	11.38	45 458	48 095
Legal costs	6 235	4 803	3 742	2 329	2 329	3 706	<b>5 471</b>	47.63	2 617	2 769
Contractors	4 074	8 342	8 445	9 095	10 126	10 126	<b>10 989</b>	8.52	11 631	12 298
Agency and support/outsourced services	7 448	6 885	3 724	9 240	8 430	7 010	<b>9 264</b>	32.15	9 332	9 872
Entertainment	375	20	41	235	203	203	<b>188</b>	(7.39)	197	206
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		18 813	20 026	20 063	17 656	17 599	<b>19 567</b>	11.18	20 720	21 920
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	847	1 232	2 034	940	1 060	1 060	<b>1 125</b>	6.13	1 190	1 257
Inventory: Materials and supplies	202	129	372	325	337	337	<b>354</b>	5.04	372	390
Inventory: Medical supplies	11									
Inventory: Other supplies	45 301	113 054	120 260	276 106	370 852	371 899	<b>265 274</b>	(28.67)	271 980	244 271
Consumable supplies	57	641	1 080	1 200	1 689	1 728	<b>1 622</b>	(6.13)	1 708	1 797
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 729	7 940	9 265	11 515	11 019	11 011	<b>11 470</b>	4.17	12 134	12 825
Operating leases	1 726	2 237	2 567	2 978	3 271	3 272	<b>3 484</b>	6.48	3 687	3 900
Property payments	14 052	9 674	14 692	13 059	25 801	25 801	<b>27 376</b>	6.10	28 992	30 673
Transport provided: Departmental activity	465	1 603	1 681	1 429	1 601	1 601	<b>1 549</b>	(3.25)	1 641	1 735
Travel and subsistence	30 310	13 870	14 802	12 488	13 759	13 763	<b>15 422</b>	12.05	16 302	17 218
Training and development	834	1 291	2 417	2 357	2 875	2 859	<b>3 944</b>	37.95	4 176	4 419
Operating payments	4 705	6 096	6 100	5 055	5 307	5 362	<b>5 606</b>	4.55	5 934	6 275
Venues and facilities	591	908	1 783	2 401	4 297	4 129	<b>4 559</b>	10.41	4 828	5 109
Rental and hiring	288	333	317	217	259	347	<b>274</b>	(21.04)	290	306
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>94 115</b>	<b>68 547</b>	<b>70 876</b>	<b>46 752</b>	<b>31 584</b>	<b>32 238</b>	<b>33 913</b>	<b>5.20</b>	<b>34 112</b>	<b>36 091</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	774	9	9	6	7	7	<b>6</b>	(14.29)	6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	774	9	9	6	7	7	<b>6</b>	(14.29)	6	6
Other	774	9	9	6	7	7	<b>6</b>	(14.29)	6	6
Non-profit institutions	81 162	47 127	40 953	40 101	24 932	24 173	<b>26 857</b>	11.10	26 640	28 187
Households	12 179	21 411	29 914	6 645	6 645	8 058	<b>7 050</b>	(12.51)	7 466	7 898
Social benefits	9 954	10 597	28 551	6 645	6 645	7 071	<b>7 050</b>	(0.30)	7 466	7 898
Other transfers to households	2 225	10 814	1 363			987		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 950</b>	<b>32 741</b>	<b>38 868</b>	<b>32 341</b>	<b>31 492</b>	<b>31 581</b>	<b>32 745</b>	<b>3.69</b>	<b>34 675</b>	<b>36 684</b>
Machinery and equipment	18 938	32 722	36 992	32 341	31 464	31 553	<b>32 745</b>	3.78	34 675	36 684
Transport equipment	17 672	17 232	21 217	18 652	18 652	19 021	<b>19 789</b>	4.04	20 956	22 170
Other machinery and equipment	1 266	15 490	15 775	13 689	12 812	12 532	<b>12 956</b>	3.38	13 719	14 514
Software and other intangible assets	12	19	1 876		28	28		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>12 266</b>	<b>9 949</b>	<b>5 437</b>	<b>5 128</b>	<b>5 128</b>	<b>5 128</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>6.10</b>	<b>5 762</b>	<b>6 096</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 032 806</b>	<b>1 169 176</b>	<b>1 230 688</b>	<b>1 460 007</b>	<b>1 549 950</b>	<b>1 549 950</b>	<b>1 546 372</b>	<b>(0.23)</b>	<b>1 647 166</b>	<b>1 724 891</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 5

**Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	10 589 365	11 123 168	12 112 056	13 144 079	13 215 508	13 189 215	<b>14 025 843</b>	6.34	15 026 760	15 809 601
Compensation of employees	9 625 958	10 368 302	11 222 285	12 131 991	12 190 000	12 164 869	<b>12 995 497</b>	6.83	13 941 771	14 662 936
Salaries and wages	9 625 958	9 038 062	9 706 028	10 569 461	10 627 470	10 602 247	<b>11 306 393</b>	6.64	12 119 220	12 698 214
Social contributions		1 330 240	1 516 257	1 562 530	1 562 530	1 562 622	<b>1 689 104</b>	8.09	1 822 551	1 964 722
Goods and services	963 407	754 866	889 771	1 012 088	1 025 508	1 024 346	<b>1 030 346</b>	0.59	1 084 989	1 146 665
of which										
Administrative fees	35	44	14	55	120	120	<b>126</b>	5.00	132	139
Advertising	821	1 795	1 181	100	394	461	<b>417</b>	(9.54)	440	465
Minor Assets	332	381	1 178	17 990	340	340	<b>361</b>	6.18	382	404
Bursaries: Employees	4 148	2 269	698	1 957						
Catering: Departmental activities	8 239	5 841	10 074	1 672	10 459	9 669	<b>11 147</b>	15.29	11 675	12 354
Communication (G&S)	205	156	184	188	182	196	<b>192</b>	(2.04)	203	214
Computer services	674	6	11	22	23	23	<b>24</b>	4.35	25	26
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 446	1 574	147	53	8	12	<b>8</b>	(33.33)	8	8
Contractors	960	380	889	694	1 508	1 508	<b>1 262</b>	(16.31)	1 335	1 412
Agency and support/outsourced services	235 337	258 601	265 320	311 812	304 359	303 276	<b>334 935</b>	10.44	354 254	371 609
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 042	1 262	1 066	916	1 093	<b>748</b>	(31.56)	792	838
Inventory: Food and food supplies	981									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	373 952	85 138	144 367	198 146	164 467	164 467	<b>158 601</b>	(3.57)	163 664	173 157
Inventory: Materials and supplies	31	533	126	18	41	79	<b>44</b>	(44.30)	47	50
Inventory: Other supplies	46 583	45 736	62 820	61 791	73 629	73 629	<b>76 694</b>	4.16	79 089	83 818
Consumable supplies	76	2 213	1 903	869	1 804	1 822	<b>1 913</b>	4.99	2 024	2 140
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 865	1 862	2 555	1 852	1 935	1 950	<b>2 052</b>	5.23	2 170	2 293
Operating leases	177	34 557	34 383	38 183	38 206	38 798	<b>41 537</b>	7.06	42 928	45 417
Property payments	53 485	67 655	85 012	62 423	123 852	123 852	<b>74 829</b>	(39.58)	81 294	87 818
Transport provided: Departmental activity	207 203	225 097	258 714	303 100	278 332	278 137	<b>299 326</b>	7.62	316 986	335 371
Travel and subsistence	10 424	6 914	6 864	1 651	8 862	8 875	<b>9 505</b>	7.10	9 940	10 513
Training and development	5 112	10 203	5 664	7 018	11 159	11 159	<b>11 413</b>	2.28	12 086	12 786
Operating payments	( 10 )	900	4 177	1 119	2 286	2 287	<b>2 425</b>	6.03	2 567	2 714
Venues and facilities	4 318	1 840	2 060	154	2 503	2 466	<b>2 657</b>	7.75	2 811	2 975
Rental and hiring	13	129	168	155	123	127	<b>130</b>	2.36	137	144
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	766 676	1 024 530	845 567	941 216	1 011 877	1 037 948	<b>1 088 328</b>	4.85	1 174 308	1 242 614
Departmental agencies and accounts		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Other		2	2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Non-profit institutions	715 760	952 710	790 850	914 160	984 677	985 612	<b>1 059 469</b>	7.49	1 143 747	1 210 282
Households	50 916	71 818	54 715	27 053	27 197	52 333	<b>28 856</b>	(44.86)	30 558	32 329
Social benefits	50 916	69 420	54 675	27 034	27 178	51 693	<b>28 836</b>	(44.22)	30 537	32 307
Other transfers to households		2 398	40	19	19	640	<b>20</b>	(96.88)	21	22
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 987	8 828	1 974	1 446	1 566	1 788	<b>1 660</b>	(7.16)	1 756	1 857
Buildings and other fixed structures	546	6 796	56							
Buildings			41							
Other fixed structures	546	6 796	15							
Machinery and equipment	2 441	2 032	1 918	1 446	1 566	1 788	<b>1 660</b>	(7.16)	1 756	1 857
Transport equipment	577	1 469	1 209	842	260	809	<b>276</b>	(65.88)	292	309
Other machinery and equipment	1 864	563	709	604	1 306	979	<b>1 384</b>	41.37	1 464	1 548
<b>Total economic classification</b>	11 359 028	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 086 741	14 228 951	14 228 951	<b>15 115 831</b>	6.23	16 202 824	17 054 072

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533
Non-profit institutions	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533
<b>Total economic classification</b>	84 648	89 845	95 384	101 298	101 298	101 298	107 578	6.20	113 925	120 533

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	775 034	824 991	907 704	1 000 654	997 179	997 179	1 090 206	9.33	1 191 636	1 285 443
Compensation of employees	761 299	799 583	875 574	964 688	964 688	964 688	1 049 271	8.77	1 137 627	1 226 547
Salaries and wages	666 350	702 077	760 888	841 112	841 112	841 112	917 652	9.10	995 610	1 073 454
Social contributions	94 949	97 506	114 686	123 576	123 576	123 576	131 619	6.51	142 017	153 093
Goods and services	13 735	25 408	32 130	35 966	32 491	32 491	40 935	25.99	54 009	58 896
of which										
Advertising	2		2		8	8	9	12.50	10	11
Minor Assets										
Catering: Departmental activities		151	97	13	1 292	1 038	3 493	236.51	3 699	3 914
Computer services				59						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		3	758	1 996	1 500	1 054	1 592	51.04	1 686	1 784
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		8 150	9 149	5 752	5 752	7 774	6 103	(21.49)	6 463	6 838
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	582	664		5 691	4 553	4 397	4 544	3.34	6 739	7 569
Inventory: Other supplies				3 741			3 958		3 700	3 915
Consumable supplies	67	57	77	15	98	93	103	10.75	110	117
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		5		3						
Operating leases		12 778	16 179	18 567	18 566	17 505	19 699	12.53	20 861	22 071
Property payments	2 781	461	2 068	104	104	79	110	39.24	116	122
Transport provided: Departmental activity	78									
Travel and subsistence	7 839	280	249	13	341	313	1 030	229.07	6 402	7 569
Training and development	2 386	2 805	3 281		274	213	291	36.62	4 220	4 983
Operating payments		45	59							
Venues and facilities		9	211	12	3	17	3	(82.35)	3	3
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	131 975	144 736	137 784	148 106	151 581	151 581	151 024	(0.37)	159 934	169 209
Non-profit institutions	128 540	139 761	134 099	146 458	149 933	148 409	149 275	0.58	158 082	167 250
Households	3 435	4 975	3 685	1 648	1 648	3 172	1 749	(44.86)	1 852	1 959
Social benefits	3 435	4 975	3 685	1 648	1 648	3 172	1 749	(44.86)	1 852	1 959
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 329	3 915	4 285	33 216	33 216	33 216	4 312	(87.02)	3 613	3 823
Machinery and equipment	3 329	3 915	4 285	33 216	33 216	33 216	4 312	(87.02)	3 613	3 823
Transport equipment	3 329	3 915	4 285	33 216	33 216	33 216	4 312	(87.02)	3 613	3 823
<b>Total economic classification</b>	910 338	973 642	1 049 773	1 181 976	1 181 976	1 181 976	1 245 542	5.38	1 355 183	1 458 475

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	125 304	121 311	113 084	217 164	111 067	111 067	<b>211 421</b>	90.35	227 176	243 891
Compensation of employees	63 142	61 961	61 027	161 840	66 313	66 313	<b>164 137</b>	147.52	177 103	190 916
Salaries and wages	63 142	53 505	52 231	148 977	62 824	59 890	<b>154 909</b>	158.66	167 146	180 183
Social contributions		8 456	8 796	12 863	3 489	6 423	<b>9 228</b>	43.67	9 957	10 733
Goods and services	62 162	59 350	52 057	55 324	44 754	44 754	<b>47 284</b>	5.65	50 073	52 975
of which										
Advertising	49	3	1	4	2	2	<b>2</b>		2	2
Minor Assets		( 16)								
Catering: Departmental activities	196	18	43	50	31	31	<b>33</b>	6.45	35	37
Communication (G&S)			3		1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Contractors	11									
Agency and support/outourced services	49 801	50 708	44 700	41 533	35 107	35 107	<b>30 249</b>	(13.84)	32 034	33 892
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	7 976	315	4 886	5 480	3 908	3 908	<b>3 146</b>	(19.50)	3 332	3 525
Inventory: Other supplies		4 266					<b>1 000</b>		1 059	1 120
Consumable supplies		1	4	194	194	194	<b>6</b>	(96.91)	6	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	253	59		53						
Property payments	91									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 541	3 919	2 398	7 424	5 500	5 500	<b>5 836</b>	6.11	6 180	6 538
Travel and subsistence	58	31	9	67	9	9	<b>9</b>		9	9
Training and development	159	28		517			<b>7 000</b>		7 413	7 843
Operating payments	4	15	13							
Venues and facilities	18	3		1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Rental and hiring	5			1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>340 231</b>	<b>390 451</b>	<b>369 079</b>	<b>448 190</b>	<b>455 854</b>	<b>455 854</b>	<b>476 097</b>	4.44	498 766	527 695
Non-profit institutions	340 061	390 139	368 428	446 432	454 096	454 096	<b>474 232</b>	4.43	496 791	525 605
Households	170	312	651	1 758	1 758	1 758	<b>1 865</b>	6.09	1 975	2 090
Social benefits	170	312	651	1 758	1 758	1 758	<b>1 865</b>	6.09	1 975	2 090
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>			
Machinery and equipment	16	16	16	16	16	16	<b>16</b>			
Other machinery and equipment	16	16	16	16	16	16	<b>16</b>			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>465 535</b>	<b>511 778</b>	<b>482 163</b>	<b>665 354</b>	<b>566 921</b>	<b>566 921</b>	<b>687 518</b>	21.27	725 942	771 586

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation 2016/17	appropriation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	200 403	249 843	407 782	450 644	503 683	503 779	554 890	10.15	555 146	641 549
Compensation of employees	5 446	6 779	6 395	22 433	27 523	27 513	29 711	7.99	31 819	34 489
Salaries and wages	5 383	6 755	6 042	22 433	27 523	25 964	29 711	14.43	31 819	34 489
Social contributions	63	24	353			1 549		(100.00)		
Goods and services	194 957	243 064	401 387	428 211	476 160	476 266	525 179	10.27	523 327	607 060
of which										
Communication (G&S)	18	2								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	588	1 364	449			1 329		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning			49 934			53 544		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	5 206	8 893	8 381	54 829	58 444	4 618	55 365	1098.90	58 577	61 856
Operating leases		4 082								
Property payments	188 213	228 468	342 013	373 382	417 716	416 775	469 814	12.73	464 750	545 204
Transport provided: Departmental activity	810									
Travel and subsistence		255	610							
Training and development	122									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	142 935	31 654	69 465	20 000	28 174	28 184	25 000	(11.30)	5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	142 935	31 654	69 465	20 000	28 174	28 174	25 000	(11.27)	5 000	5 000
Households						10		(100.00)		
Social benefits						10		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	710 974	1 157 994	1 072 712	984 171	1 050 197	1 050 091	1 034 154	(1.52)	972 168	970 551
Buildings and other fixed structures	710 974	1 157 994	1 072 638	984 171	1 050 197	1 050 091	1 034 154	(1.52)	972 168	970 551
Buildings	640 273	998 391	903 726	768 900	786 629	785 986	710 628	(9.59)	778 267	650 068
Other fixed structures	70 701	159 603	168 912	215 271	263 568	264 105	323 526	22.50	193 901	320 483
Machinery and equipment			74							
Other machinery and equipment			74							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	1 054 312	1 439 491	1 549 959	1 454 815	1 582 054	1 582 054	1 614 044	2.02	1 532 314	1 617 100

## Annexure A to Vote 5

**Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	178 632	208 744	231 075	249 314	253 188	252 899	<b>265 110</b>	4.83	285 318	306 835
Compensation of employees	122 196	134 870	154 328	171 301	181 835	182 565	<b>188 393</b>	3.19	204 182	221 126
Salaries and wages	116 396	128 709	141 486	163 687	174 221	174 951	<b>180 126</b>	2.96	195 223	211 427
Social contributions	5 800	6 161	12 842	7 614	7 614	7 614	<b>8 267</b>	8.58	8 959	9 699
Goods and services	56 436	73 874	76 747	78 013	71 353	70 334	<b>76 717</b>	9.08	81 136	85 709
of which										
Administrative fees			10	210						
Advertising	121	256	68	64	7	8	<b>7</b>	(12.50)	7	7
Minor Assets	284	2 236	5 160	9 100	3	14	<b>3</b>	(78.57)	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities	1 252	965	3 190	6 232	3 659	3 792	<b>8 387</b>	121.18	8 881	9 398
Communication (G&S)	815	339	1 146	1 649	1 272	1 272	<b>1 350</b>	6.13	1 429	1 512
Computer services	1		115		1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		7								
Contractors	752	3 044	2 015	2 124	1 025	1 143	<b>1 088</b>	(4.81)	1 152	1 219
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 910	1 358	1 030	2 658	2 292	1 976	<b>2 391</b>	21.00	2 532	2 679
Entertainment	14	2	3	2	2	2	<b>2</b>		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		812	1 513	1 356	856	897	<b>904</b>	0.78	957	1 013
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 887	1 560	1 778	2 124	1 808	1 821	<b>1 897</b>	4.17	2 009	2 126
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4	393	5							
Inventory: Medical supplies	291									
Inventory: Medicine						234		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies		1 125	62	46						
Consumable supplies	409	1 319	1 150	794	1 056	822	<b>1 623</b>	97.45	1 660	1 646
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 782	9 271	6 390	10 801	7 070	7 070	<b>7 500</b>	6.08	7 942	8 402
Operating leases	2 553	5 278	5 787	5 720	14 588	14 588	<b>5 814</b>	(60.15)	6 157	6 514
Property payments	1 354	2 374	1 368	3 329	516	516	<b>2 938</b>	469.38	3 112	3 292
Transport provided: Departmental activity	130		2	3	3	3	<b>3</b>		3	3
Travel and subsistence	7 518	8 289	9 307	3 166	8 897	8 819	<b>9 437</b>	7.01	9 993	10 573
Training and development	3 505	12 100	4 855	3 320	876	884	<b>922</b>	4.30	976	1 033
Operating payments	10 271	12 118	25 132	20 872	26 913	26 089	<b>28 763</b>	10.25	30 416	32 156
Venues and facilities	1 047	9 212	180	2 352	318	318	<b>3 484</b>	995.60	3 689	3 903
Rental and hiring	12 536	1 816	6 481	2 091	191	65	<b>203</b>	212.31	215	227
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>25 384</b>	<b>30 681</b>	<b>35 453</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>66 344</b>	<b>66 489</b>	<b>47 919</b>	(27.93)	50 713	53 654
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	<b>7 268</b>	6.10	7 697	8 143
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	<b>7 268</b>	6.10	7 697	8 143
SETA	5 811	6 096	6 450	6 850	6 850	6 850	<b>7 268</b>	6.10	7 697	8 143
Non-profit institutions	15 431	24 233	26 759	39 099	58 666	58 717	<b>40 568</b>	(30.91)	42 928	45 418
Households	4 142	352	2 244	1 578	828	922	<b>83</b>	(91.00)	88	93
Social benefits	391	352	657	78	78	172	<b>83</b>	(51.74)	88	93
Other transfers to households	3 751		1 587	1 500	750	750		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>8 890</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>232</b>		<b>144</b>		(100.00)		
Buildings and other fixed structures	14									
Other fixed structures	14									
Machinery and equipment	523	8 890	3 250	232		144		(100.00)		
Transport equipment			( 217 )							
Other machinery and equipment	523	8 890	3 467	232		144		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>204 553</b>	<b>248 315</b>	<b>269 778</b>	<b>297 073</b>	<b>319 532</b>	<b>319 532</b>	<b>313 029</b>	(2.04)	336 031	360 489

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	9 810 666	10 796 593	11 476 626	12 561 109	12 776 313	12 776 313	<b>13 456 242</b>	5.32	14 289 258	15 066 562
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	961 417	1 060 503	1 127 299	1 218 963	1 233 621	1 233 621	<b>1 309 107</b>	6.12	1 385 315	1 460 862
Matzikama	136 725	147 316	156 681	171 328	172 360	172 360	<b>183 510</b>	6.47	196 275	207 017
Cederberg	184 997	201 243	214 222	234 311	237 253	237 253	<b>250 774</b>	5.70	268 236	282 969
Bergvriervier	141 362	161 370	172 082	180 659	185 360	185 360	<b>195 368</b>	5.40	202 992	213 851
Saldanha Bay	181 550	195 153	207 753	227 844	229 198	229 198	<b>243 750</b>	6.35	261 239	275 837
Swartland	316 730	355 361	376 498	404 747	409 370	409 370	<b>435 626</b>	6.41	456 488	481 099
Across wards and municipal projects	53	60	63	74	80	80	<b>79</b>	(1.25)	85	89
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	2 047 552	2 221 752	2 361 913	2 578 147	2 596 724	2 596 724	<b>2 762 210</b>	6.37	2 946 206	3 108 279
Witzenberg	251 914	273 696	291 231	316 168	319 147	319 147	<b>339 264</b>	6.30	361 272	380 822
Drakenstein	603 089	652 877	694 689	754 880	761 619	761 619	<b>809 856</b>	6.33	863 609	910 047
Stellenbosch	357 027	389 403	411 217	452 717	452 246	452 246	<b>484 680</b>	7.17	515 099	543 200
Breede Valley	549 274	594 372	633 538	695 456	700 998	700 998	<b>742 981</b>	5.99	796 185	842 368
Langeberg	286 233	311 387	331 220	358 904	362 691	362 691	<b>385 407</b>	6.26	410 017	431 817
Across wards and municipal projects	15	17	18	22	23	23	<b>22</b>	(4.35)	24	25
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	610 902	681 801	726 754	773 586	788 862	788 862	<b>833 817</b>	5.70	876 189	923 126
Theewaterskloof	285 048	315 802	336 395	359 899	366 071	366 071	<b>387 553</b>	5.87	408 715	430 487
Overstrand	167 611	192 035	205 027	214 287	220 561	220 561	<b>231 897</b>	5.14	240 494	253 352
Cape Agulhas	74 424	80 644	85 885	93 474	94 295	94 295	<b>100 185</b>	6.25	106 898	112 813
Swellendam	83 819	93 320	99 447	105 926	107 935	107 935	<b>114 182</b>	5.79	120 082	126 474
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	1 498 720	1 632 556	1 736 667	1 888 818	1 906 702	1 906 702	<b>2 025 409</b>	6.23	2 156 342	2 274 503
Kannaland	70 279	75 328	80 009	87 585	87 993	87 993	<b>93 866</b>	6.67	100 526	105 848
Hessequa	104 085	112 133	119 271	129 821	130 870	130 870	<b>139 287</b>	6.43	148 821	156 692
Mossel Bay	204 094	220 472	234 114	255 402	256 963	256 963	<b>273 940</b>	6.61	292 307	307 818
George	536 408	582 303	618 378	680 672	683 949	683 949	<b>727 465</b>	6.36	777 516	821 669
Oudtshoorn	320 522	346 395	369 159	401 504	405 349	405 349	<b>430 442</b>	6.19	459 826	485 054
Bitou	94 738	105 164	112 151	119 461	121 776	121 776	<b>128 759</b>	5.73	135 610	142 807
Knysna	168 594	190 761	203 585	214 373	219 802	219 802	<b>231 650</b>	5.39	241 736	254 615
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	181 963	195 568	208 083	226 641	228 460	228 460	<b>243 129</b>	6.42	260 075	273 814
Laingsburg	15 301	16 387	17 412	19 053	19 149	19 149	<b>20 419</b>	6.63	21 877	23 038
Prince Albert	27 726	29 892	31 841	34 540	34 902	34 902	<b>37 082</b>	6.25	39 607	41 697
Beaufort West	138 923	149 274	158 814	173 029	174 389	174 389	<b>185 608</b>	6.43	198 570	209 057
Across wards and municipal projects	13	15	16	19	20	20	<b>20</b>		21	22
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>15 111 220</b>	<b>16 588 773</b>	<b>17 637 342</b>	<b>19 247 264</b>	<b>19 530 682</b>	<b>19 530 682</b>	<b>20 629 914</b>	<b>5.63</b>	<b>21 913 385</b>	<b>23 107 146</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 5

**Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16							
Cape Town Metro	1 025 687	1 161 118	1 222 206	1 449 944	1 539 266	1 539 266	1 535 713	(0.23)	1 635 813	1 713 004
West Coast Municipalities	2 277	2 577	2 713	3 220	3 417	3 417	3 408	(0.26)	3 632	3 802
Matzikama	159	180	189	225	239	239	238	(0.42)	254	266
Cederberg	229	259	273	324	343	343	343		365	382
Saldanha Bay	1 441	1 631	1 717	2 037	2 162	2 162	2 157	(0.23)	2 298	2 406
Swartland	395	447	471	560	593	593	591	(0.34)	630	659
Across wards and municipal projects	53	60	63	74	80	80	79	(1.25)	85	89
Cape Winelands Municipalities	652	738	777	923	978	978	976	(0.20)	1 040	1 088
Drakenstein	378	428	451	534	567	567	566	(0.18)	603	631
Langeberg	259	293	308	367	388	388	388		413	432
Across wards and municipal projects	15	17	18	22	23	23	22	(4.35)	24	25
Overberg Municipalities	1 347	1 525	1 605	1 903	2 023	2 023	2 018	(0.25)	2 148	2 250
Theewaterskloof	227	257	271	320	341	341	340	(0.29)	362	379
Overstrand	1 081	1 224	1 288	1 528	1 623	1 623	1 619	(0.25)	1 724	1 806
Cape Agulhas	37	42	44	53	56	56	56		59	62
Swellendam	2	2	2	2	3	3	3		3	3
Eden Municipalities	2 830	3 203	3 371	3 998	4 246	4 246	4 237	(0.21)	4 512	4 725
Mossel Bay	52	59	62	72	78	78	78		83	87
George	2 332	2 640	2 779	3 296	3 500	3 500	3 492	(0.23)	3 719	3 895
Oudtshoorn	109	123	129	154	163	163	163		173	181
Knysna	337	381	401	476	505	505	504	(0.20)	537	562
Central Karoo Municipalities	13	15	16	19	20	20	20		21	22
Across wards and municipal projects	13	15	16	19	20	20	20		21	22
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 032 806	1 169 176	1 230 688	1 460 007	1 549 950	1 549 950	1 546 372	(0.23)	1 647 166	1 724 891

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro- priation	appro- priation	estimate				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17				
Cape Town Metro	6 944 884	7 432 473	7 923 472	8 612 597	8 699 548	8 699 548	9 241 787	6.23	9 906 371	10 426 821
West Coast Municipalities	773 206	827 492	882 155	958 882	968 561	968 561	1 028 930	6.23	1 102 923	1 160 867
Matzikama	119 426	127 811	136 254	148 104	149 600	149 600	158 924	6.23	170 353	179 303
Cederberg	160 305	171 560	182 893	198 800	200 807	200 807	213 323	6.23	228 664	240 677
Bergrivier	104 163	111 476	118 840	129 178	130 480	130 480	138 613	6.23	148 581	156 387
Saldanha Bay	150 362	160 919	171 549	186 470	188 352	188 352	200 092	6.23	214 481	225 749
Swartland	238 950	255 726	272 619	296 330	299 322	299 322	317 978	6.23	340 844	358 751
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 717 018	1 837 566	1 958 957	2 129 338	2 150 832	2 150 832	2 284 891	6.23	2 449 199	2 577 873
Witzenberg	220 335	235 804	251 381	273 246	276 003	276 003	293 207	6.23	314 291	330 803
Drakenstein	539 026	576 870	614 979	668 467	675 214	675 214	717 299	6.23	768 881	809 276
Stellenbosch	291 041	311 474	332 050	360 931	364 574	364 574	387 297	6.23	415 148	436 959
Breede Valley	406 959	435 531	464 303	504 684	509 780	509 780	541 554	6.23	580 497	610 995
Langeberg	259 657	277 887	296 244	322 010	325 261	325 261	345 534	6.23	370 382	389 840
Overberg Municipalities	492 545	527 126	561 948	610 823	616 990	616 990	655 446	6.23	702 580	739 491
Theewaterskloof	241 823	258 801	275 898	299 893	302 921	302 921	321 802	6.23	344 943	363 065
Overstrand	119 103	127 465	135 885	147 704	149 195	149 195	158 494	6.23	169 892	178 817
Cape Agulhas	61 911	66 258	70 635	76 779	77 554	77 554	82 387	6.23	88 312	92 952
Swellendam	69 708	74 602	79 530	86 447	87 320	87 320	92 763	6.23	99 433	104 657
Eden Municipalities	1 255 579	1 343 731	1 432 499	1 557 090	1 572 808	1 572 808	1 670 840	6.23	1 790 992	1 885 086
Kannaland	67 543	72 285	77 060	83 762	84 608	84 608	89 882	6.23	96 345	101 407
Hessequa	99 185	106 149	113 161	123 003	124 245	124 245	131 989	6.23	141 481	148 914
Mossel Bay	190 125	203 473	216 915	235 781	238 161	238 161	253 005	6.23	271 199	285 447
George	409 086	437 807	466 729	507 323	512 444	512 444	544 384	6.23	583 531	614 188
Oudtshoorn	277 856	297 364	317 008	344 580	348 058	348 058	369 752	6.23	396 342	417 164
Bitou	80 768	86 439	92 149	100 164	101 175	101 175	107 481	6.23	115 210	121 263
Knysna	131 016	140 214	149 477	162 477	164 117	164 117	174 347	6.23	186 884	196 703
Central Karoo Municipalities	175 796	188 138	200 566	218 011	220 212	220 212	233 937	6.23	250 759	263 934
Laingsburg	14 637	15 665	16 700	18 152	18 336	18 336	19 478	6.23	20 879	21 976
Prince Albert	26 695	28 569	30 456	33 106	33 439	33 439	35 524	6.24	38 078	40 079
Beaufort West	134 464	143 904	153 410	166 753	168 437	168 437	178 935	6.23	191 802	201 879
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	11 359 028	12 156 526	12 959 597	14 086 741	14 228 951	14 228 951	15 115 831	6.23	16 202 824	17 054 072

## Annexure A to Vote 5

**Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	71 017	75 377	80 026	84 989	84 989	84 989	<b>90 256</b>	6.20	95 581	101 122
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	700	743	789	838	838	838	<b>890</b>	6.21	942	997
Matzikama	147	156	166	176	176	176	<b>187</b>	6.25	198	209
Saldanha Bay	374	397	421	447	447	447	<b>475</b>	6.26	503	533
Swartland	179	190	202	215	215	215	<b>228</b>	6.05	241	255
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	7 935	8 422	8 940	9 494	9 494	9 494	<b>10 083</b>	6.20	10 679	11 299
Witzenberg	198	210	223	237	237	237	<b>251</b>	5.91	266	282
Drakenstein	5 768	6 122	6 499	6 902	6 902	6 902	<b>7 330</b>	6.20	7 763	8 213
Stellenbosch	618	656	696	739	739	739	<b>785</b>	6.22	832	880
Langeberg	1 351	1 434	1 522	1 616	1 616	1 616	<b>1 717</b>	6.25	1 818	1 924
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	3 369	3 576	3 795	4 031	4 031	4 031	<b>4 282</b>	6.23	4 533	4 798
Theewaterskloof	142	151	160	170	170	170	<b>181</b>	6.47	191	203
Overstrand	2 602	2 762	2 932	3 114	3 114	3 114	<b>3 307</b>	6.20	3 502	3 705
Cape Agulhas	328	348	369	392	392	392	<b>417</b>	6.38	441	467
Swellendam	297	315	334	355	355	355	<b>377</b>	6.20	399	423
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	1 483	1 574	1 672	1 774	1 774	1 774	<b>1 884</b>	6.20	1 996	2 112
Kannaland	287	305	324	344	344	344	<b>365</b>	6.10	387	409
Hessequa	230	244	259	275	275	275	<b>292</b>	6.18	309	327
Mossel Bay	63	67	71	75	75	75	<b>80</b>	6.67	85	90
George	407	432	459	487	487	487	<b>517</b>	6.16	548	580
Bitou	163	173	184	195	195	195	<b>207</b>	6.15	219	232
Knysna	333	353	375	398	398	398	<b>423</b>	6.28	448	474
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	144	153	162	172	172	172	<b>183</b>	6.40	194	205
Laingsburg	144	153	162	172	172	172	<b>183</b>	6.40	194	205
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>84 648</b>	<b>89 845</b>	<b>95 384</b>	<b>101 298</b>	<b>101 298</b>	<b>101 298</b>	<b>107 578</b>	6.20	113 925	120 533

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	640 181	684 700	738 236	831 210	831 208	831 208	<b>875 910</b>	5.38	953 016	1 025 652
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	33 883	36 239	39 072	43 990	43 992	43 992	<b>46 359</b>	5.38	50 439	54 284
Matzikama	10 070	10 770	11 612	13 074	13 074	13 074	<b>13 778</b>	5.38	14 990	16 133
Cederberg	184	197	212	240	239	239	<b>252</b>	5.44	274	295
Bergervier	92	98	106	118	119	119	<b>125</b>	5.04	136	147
Saldanha Bay	22 767	24 350	26 254	29 560	29 560	29 560	<b>31 150</b>	5.38	33 892	36 475
Swartland	770	824	888	998	1 000	1 000	<b>1 054</b>	5.40	1 147	1 234
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	138 558	148 193	159 781	179 905	179 903	179 903	<b>189 578</b>	5.38	206 266	221 987
Witzenberg	11 563	12 367	13 334	15 014	15 013	15 013	<b>15 821</b>	5.38	17 213	18 525
Drakenstein	19 989	21 379	23 051	25 955	25 954	25 954	<b>27 349</b>	5.37	29 757	32 025
Stellenbosch	10 617	11 355	12 243	13 785	13 785	13 785	<b>14 526</b>	5.38	15 805	17 009
Breede Valley	96 055	102 735	110 768	124 717	124 718	124 718	<b>131 425</b>	5.38	142 994	153 893
Langeberg	334	357	385	434	433	433	<b>457</b>	5.54	497	535
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	7 926	8 477	9 140	10 291	10 292	10 292	<b>10 844</b>	5.36	11 799	12 698
Theewaterskloof	322	344	371	418	418	418	<b>440</b>	5.26	479	515
Overstrand	192	205	221	250	249	249	<b>262</b>	5.22	285	307
Cape Agulhas	7 274	7 780	8 388	9 445	9 445	9 445	<b>9 953</b>	5.38	10 829	11 654
Swellendam	138	148	160	178	180	180	<b>189</b>	5.00	206	222
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	89 560	95 788	103 279	116 283	116 284	116 284	<b>122 538</b>	5.38	133 323	143 487
Kannaland	82	88	95	106	107	107	<b>113</b>	5.61	122	132
Hessequa	138	148	160	178	180	180	<b>189</b>	5.00	206	222
Mossel Bay	184	197	212	240	239	239	<b>252</b>	5.44	274	295
George	62 142	66 463	71 660	80 685	80 684	80 684	<b>85 024</b>	5.38	92 508	99 559
Oudtshoorn	26 876	28 745	30 993	34 895	34 896	34 896	<b>36 772</b>	5.38	40 009	43 059
Bitou	46	49	53	61	59	59	<b>63</b>	6.78	68	73
Knysna	92	98	106	118	119	119	<b>125</b>	5.04	136	147
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	230	245	265	297	297	297	<b>313</b>	5.39	340	367
Laingsburg	92	98	106	118	119	119	<b>125</b>	5.04	136	147
Prince Albert	46	49	53	61	59	59	<b>63</b>	6.78	68	73
Beaufort West	92	98	106	118	119	119	<b>125</b>	5.04	136	147
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>910 338</b>	<b>973 642</b>	<b>1 049 773</b>	<b>1 181 976</b>	<b>1 181 976</b>	<b>1 181 976</b>	<b>1 245 542</b>	5.38	1 355 183	1 458 475

## Annexure A to Vote 5

**Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	appro- priation 2016/17	appro- priation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17				
Cape Town Metro	288 304	316 941	298 601	412 055	351 089	351 089	425 774	21.27	449 574	477 840
West Coast Municipalities	40 046	44 023	41 476	57 234	48 766	48 766	59 139	21.27	62 445	66 371
Matzikama	3 950	4 342	4 091	5 646	4 810	4 810	5 833	21.27	6 159	6 546
Cederberg	5 516	6 064	5 713	7 883	6 717	6 717	8 146	21.27	8 602	9 142
Bergrivier	3 253	3 576	3 369	4 650	3 961	3 961	4 804	21.28	5 072	5 391
Saldanha Bay	4 372	4 806	4 528	6 248	5 324	5 324	6 456	21.26	6 817	7 246
Swartland	22 955	25 235	23 775	32 807	27 954	27 954	33 900	21.27	35 795	38 046
Cape Winelands Municipalities	74 773	82 200	77 443	106 865	91 058	91 058	110 427	21.27	116 598	123 929
Witzenberg	6 525	7 173	6 758	9 326	7 946	7 946	9 636	21.27	10 175	10 814
Drakenstein	13 909	15 291	14 406	19 878	16 939	16 939	20 542	21.27	21 690	23 054
Stellenbosch	32 229	35 430	33 380	46 061	39 248	39 248	47 596	21.27	50 256	53 416
Breede Valley	14 773	16 240	15 300	21 114	17 990	17 990	21 817	21.27	23 036	24 484
Langeberg	7 337	8 066	7 599	10 486	8 935	8 935	10 836	21.28	11 441	12 161
Overberg Municipalities	11 312	12 436	11 715	16 166	13 777	13 777	16 708	21.27	17 640	18 749
Theewaterskloof	5 999	6 595	6 213	8 574	7 306	7 306	8 860	21.27	9 355	9 943
Overstrand	2 102	2 311	2 177	3 004	2 560	2 560	3 105	21.29	3 278	3 484
Cape Agulhas	1 644	1 807	1 702	2 349	2 002	2 002	2 428	21.28	2 563	2 724
Swellendam	1 567	1 723	1 623	2 239	1 909	1 909	2 315	21.27	2 444	2 598
Eden Municipalities	47 842	52 595	49 552	68 377	58 261	58 261	70 656	21.27	74 603	79 295
Kannaland	2 185	2 402	2 263	3 123	2 661	2 661	3 227	21.27	3 407	3 621
Hessequa	2 233	2 455	2 313	3 191	2 720	2 720	3 298	21.25	3 482	3 701
Mossel Bay	7 448	8 188	7 714	10 645	9 070	9 070	11 000	21.28	11 614	12 345
George	28 235	31 040	29 244	40 354	34 384	34 384	41 699	21.27	44 029	46 798
Oudtshoorn	4 613	5 071	4 778	6 593	5 617	5 617	6 812	21.27	7 193	7 645
Bitou	1 068	1 174	1 106	1 527	1 300	1 300	1 577	21.31	1 665	1 770
Knysna	2 060	2 265	2 134	2 944	2 509	2 509	3 043	21.28	3 213	3 415
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 258	3 583	3 376	4 657	3 970	3 970	4 814	21.26	5 082	5 402
Laingsburg	428	471	444	611	522	522	633	21.26	668	710
Prince Albert	267	294	277	383	326	326	395	21.17	417	443
Beaufort West	2 563	2 818	2 655	3 663	3 122	3 122	3 786	21.27	3 997	4 249
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	465 535	511 778	482 163	665 354	566 921	566 921	687 518	21.27	725 942	771 586

## Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	697 082	951 752	1 024 792	961 889	1 046 012	1 046 012	<b>1 067 163</b>	2.02	1 013 124	1 069 184
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	94 556	129 101	139 009	130 473	141 888	141 888	<b>144 756</b>	2.02	137 426	145 030
Matzikama	2 965	4 048	4 359	4 092	4 449	4 449	<b>4 539</b>	2.02	4 309	4 547
Cederberg	2 573	3 513	3 783	3 550	3 861	3 861	<b>3 939</b>	2.02	3 740	3 946
Bergervier	33 846	46 211	49 757	46 702	50 788	50 788	<b>51 815</b>	2.02	49 191	51 913
Saldanha Bay	2 230	3 045	3 279	3 076	3 347	3 347	<b>3 414</b>	2.00	3 241	3 421
Swartland	52 942	72 284	77 831	73 053	79 443	79 443	<b>81 049</b>	2.02	76 945	81 203
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	84 463	115 320	124 169	116 546	126 740	126 740	<b>129 303</b>	2.02	122 756	129 548
Witzenberg	13 249	18 089	19 477	18 280	19 880	19 880	<b>20 282</b>	2.02	19 255	20 321
Drakenstein	23 978	32 738	35 250	33 086	35 980	35 980	<b>36 708</b>	2.02	34 849	36 777
Stellenbosch	20 797	28 395	30 574	28 697	31 207	31 207	<b>31 838</b>	2.02	30 226	31 898
Breede Valley	10 883	14 859	15 999	15 018	16 331	16 331	<b>16 661</b>	2.02	15 817	16 692
Langeberg	15 556	21 239	22 869	21 465	23 342	23 342	<b>23 814</b>	2.02	22 609	23 860
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	92 887	126 821	136 553	128 172	139 381	139 381	<b>142 199</b>	2.02	134 999	142 468
Theewaterskloof	35 026	47 822	51 492	48 332	52 558	52 558	<b>53 621</b>	2.02	50 906	53 722
Overstrand	42 529	58 066	62 522	58 685	63 817	63 817	<b>65 107</b>	2.02	61 810	65 230
Cape Agulhas	3 228	4 407	4 745	4 454	4 843	4 843	<b>4 941</b>	2.02	4 691	4 951
Swellendam	12 104	16 526	17 794	16 701	18 163	18 163	<b>18 530</b>	2.02	17 592	18 565
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	82 868	113 143	121 825	114 346	124 347	124 347	<b>126 862</b>	2.02	120 439	127 102
Kannaland	180	246	265	248	270	270	<b>276</b>	2.22	262	276
Hessequa	2 288	3 124	3 364	3 158	3 433	3 433	<b>3 503</b>	2.04	3 325	3 509
Mossel Bay	6 174	8 430	9 077	8 519	9 265	9 265	<b>9 452</b>	2.02	8 974	9 470
George	15 866	21 662	23 324	21 892	23 807	23 807	<b>24 289</b>	2.02	23 059	24 335
Oudtshoorn	10 941	14 938	16 084	15 098	16 417	16 417	<b>16 749</b>	2.02	15 901	16 781
Bitou	12 687	17 322	18 651	17 505	19 038	19 038	<b>19 422</b>	2.02	18 439	19 459
Knysna	34 732	47 421	51 060	47 926	52 117	52 117	<b>53 171</b>	2.02	50 479	53 272
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	2 456	3 354	3 611	3 389	3 686	3 686	<b>3 761</b>	2.03	3 570	3 768
Prince Albert	716	978	1 053	988	1 075	1 075	<b>1 097</b>	2.05	1 041	1 099
Beaufort West	1 740	2 376	2 558	2 401	2 611	2 611	<b>2 664</b>	2.03	2 529	2 669
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>1 054 312</b>	<b>1 439 491</b>	<b>1 549 959</b>	<b>1 454 815</b>	<b>1 582 054</b>	<b>1 582 054</b>	<b>1 614 044</b>	2.02	1 532 314	1 617 100

## Annexure A to Vote 5

**Table A.3.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro- riation	appro- riation	estimate	from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	143 511	174 232	189 293	208 425	224 201	224 201	219 639	(2.03)	235 779	252 939
West Coast Municipalities	16 749	20 328	22 085	24 326	26 159	26 159	25 625	(2.04)	27 508	29 511
Matzikama	8	9	10	11	12	12	11	(8.33)	12	13
Cederberg	16 190	19 650	21 348	23 514	25 286	25 286	24 771	(2.04)	26 591	28 527
Bergvriër	8	9	10	11	12	12	11	(8.33)	12	13
Saldanha Bay	4	5	5	6	6	6	6		7	7
Swartland	539	655	712	784	843	843	826	(2.02)	886	951
Cape Winelands Municipalities	24 153	29 313	31 846	35 076	37 719	37 719	36 952	(2.03)	39 668	42 555
Witzenberg	44	53	58	65	68	68	67	(1.47)	72	77
Drakenstein	41	49	53	58	63	63	62	(1.59)	66	71
Stellenbosch	1 725	2 093	2 274	2 504	2 693	2 693	2 638	(2.04)	2 832	3 038
Breede Valley	20 604	25 007	27 168	29 923	32 179	32 179	31 524	(2.04)	33 841	36 304
Langeberg	1 739	2 111	2 293	2 526	2 716	2 716	2 661	(2.03)	2 857	3 065
Overberg Municipalities	1 516	1 840	1 998	2 200	2 368	2 368	2 320	(2.03)	2 490	2 672
Theewaterskloof	1 509	1 832	1 990	2 192	2 357	2 357	2 309	(2.04)	2 479	2 660
Overstrand	2	2	2	2	3	3	3		3	3
Cape Agulhas	2	2	2	2	3	3	3		3	3
Swellendam	3	4	4	4	5	5	5		5	6
Eden Municipalities	18 558	22 522	24 469	26 950	28 982	28 982	28 392	(2.04)	30 477	32 696
Kannaland	2	2	2	2	3	3	3		3	3
Hessequa	11	13	14	16	17	17	16	(5.88)	18	19
Mossel Bay	48	58	63	70	75	75	73	(2.67)	78	84
George	18 340	22 259	24 183	26 635	28 643	28 643	28 060	(2.04)	30 122	32 314
Oudtshoorn	127	154	167	184	198	198	194	(2.02)	208	224
Bitou	6	7	8	9	9	9	9		9	10
Knysna	24	29	32	34	37	37	37		39	42
Central Karoo Municipalities	66	80	87	96	103	103	101	(1.94)	109	116
Prince Albert	2	2	2	2	3	3	3		3	3
Beaufort West	64	78	85	94	100	100	98	(2.00)	106	113
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	204 553	248 315	269 778	297 073	319 532	319 532	313 029	(2.04)	336 031	360 489

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Specialised				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																
1	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Bonnievale PS	Works	Langeberg/ Cape Winelands	01-Jul-16	09-Oct-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 861	30 891	25 000	5 970	-		
2	New School Secondary	Concordia SS	Handover	Krystna/ Eden & Central Karoo	10-Sep-14	20-Oct-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 885	62 385	4 500	-			
3	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Grassy Park HS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	66 000	-	2 000	5 000	30 000		
4	Inappropriate structures - LSEN school	Ocean View LSEN	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-18	01-Dec-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	70 000	-	5 000	24 000	35 000		
5	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Rio Grande / Edendale PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-Jul-18	01-Dec-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	53 500	-	4 000	25 000	23 000		
6	New School Secondary	Unyezo Wama Apile SS (Grabouw SS)	Works	Theewaterskloof	05-Aug-16	31-Oct-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	69 599	30 219	25 000	13 380	1 000		
7	New School Secondary	Worcester HS	Works	Breedte Valley	04-Sep-15	15-Feb-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 101	60 132	6 969	-	-		
8	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Wemmershoek PS	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Apr-20	01-Oct-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000		
9	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Thomas Wildschutt PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-20	01-Oct-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	65 000	-	-	-	5 000		
10	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	De Waalville PS	Infrastructure planning	Hessequa Municipality	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	5 000		
11	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Mvula PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	5 000		
12	New School Secondary	Darling HS NEW	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	1 500		
13	New School Primary	Saldanha Middelpos PS (Replacing Buhrein Estate PS)	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	02-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 000	-	1 500	5 000	30 000		
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)										820 546	183 627	74 569	82 350	140 500		
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)																
14	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Accordion Street PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	11-Jan-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	60 000	-	-	-	2 000		
15	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Avondale PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	06-Mar-17	06-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	62 849	4 349	25 000	30 000	3 500		
16	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Blackheath PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	23-Oct-18	24-Apr-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 143	1 643	5 000	15 000	25 000		
17	New School Primary	Buhrein Estate PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	-	-		

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
18	New School - special	Cherie Botha School (LSEN)	Works	City of Cape Town	05-Feb-16	31-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	77 352	50 131	21 221	6 000	-
19	New School Primary	Concordia PS	Design documentation	Knysna	15-Jun-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 076	6 644	10 000	31 432	-
20	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Crestway HS	Design development	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	30-Oct-18	15-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 500	1 000	3 500	15 000	27 000
21	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Dal Josaphat PS	Package planning	Drakenstein	21-Nov-17	31-Aug-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 500	1 000	5 000	15 000	25 000
22	New School Secondary	Delft HS	Design development	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	06-Mar-17	06-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	65 000	6 003	25 000	28 997	5 000
23	New School Primary	Delft North PS	Package definition	City of Cape Town	03-Aug-17	14-Nov-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	57 500	2 500	25 000	25 000	5 000
24	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Diaz PS	Design documentation	Mossel Bay	01-Jun-17	01-Oct-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	58 677	3 798	21 000	24 000	6 879
25	New School Primary	Disa Road PS (Die Bos)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-Jan-18	30-Apr-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	56 500	1 500	10 000	27 000	18 000
26	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Ebenezer PS	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein	01-Jan-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	2 000
27	New School Secondary	Eersterivier HS	Works	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-16	09-Oct-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	62 969	31 972	25 000	5 997	-
28	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Harmony PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	15-Oct-17	15-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	57 819	2 600	16 000	24 000	10 219
29	New School Secondary	Kraaifontein HS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	13-Mar-17	12-Nov-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	67 085	6 589	25 000	20 000	15 496
30	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Kullisrivier PS	Works	City of Cape Town	22-Jul-15	06-Feb-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	63 659	55 382	8 277	-	-
31	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Kwafaku PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	30-Oct-18	15-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 000	1 500	4 500	15 000	24 500
32	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Langeberg SS	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg	01-Oct-20	01-Nov-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 000	-	-	-	2 000
33	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Laurie Hugo PS	Infrastructure planning	Swartland	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	2 000
34	New School Secondary	Vredenburg (Louwville) SS	Handover	Saldanha Bay	29-Jan-15	12-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 942	66 442	500	-	-
35	New School Primary	Macassar PS Nr 2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-19	01-Aug-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	2 000
36	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Manenberg PS / Saambou PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-Jul-18	14-Dec-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	53 500	-	5 000	20 000	25 000
37	New School Secondary	Mfuleni HS (To replace Bardale Sec)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-19	01-Aug-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	2 000

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  2017/18  R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2018/19  R'000	2019/20  R'000
38	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Montana PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000	-	-	-	2 000
39	New School Secondary	Mooreburg HS	Design development	Swartland	15-Jul-17	15-Feb-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 500	1 000	5 000	15 000	25 000
40	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Outstanding final Accounts	Close out	Across various districts	03-Apr-15	30-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	19 211	9 211	10 000	-	-
41	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	P.C. Peterson PS	Package planning	Cape Winelands District	23-Jun-17	24-Oct-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	46 655	1 655	15 000	22 500	7 500
42	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Pacalisdorp SS	Infrastructure planning	George	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 300	-	300	2 000	3 000
43	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Panorama PS N1	Package planning	Hessequa	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	44 500	1 000	15 500	25 000	3 000
44	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Panorama PS N2	Design development	Saldanha Bay	14-Jul-17	03-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	36 500	2 242	15 000	19 258	-
45	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Philippi HS	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 500	1 500	15 000	25 000	20 000
46	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Qhayiya SS	Design development	Overstrand	06-Mar-17	06-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	61 879	2 570	25 000	19 309	15 000
47	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Rheemendal PS	Works	Krystna	18-Jan-16	15-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 656	43 148	16 508	1 000	-
48	New School - special	Rusthof School (LSEN)	Works	City of Cape Town	09-Sep-15	24-Feb-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	84 965	73 329	11 636	-	-
49	New School Secondary	Silikamva HS (Houtbay HS)	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	16-Jan-17	09-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	55 035	11 998	25 000	15 037	3 000
50	New School Secondary	Sinenjongo HS	Handover	City of Cape Town	02-Feb-15	25-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 828	59 328	500	-	-
51	New School Secondary	Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	30-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 000	-	1 500	5 000	26 000
52	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Sonderend PS/ Ederdale PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-21	01-Dec-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	2 000
53	New School Primary	Stofland PS	Design documentation	Breedte Valley	17-Oct-17	19-Oct-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	56 000	6 964	10 000	21 036	18 000
54	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Sunnyside PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000	-	-	-	2 000
55	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Sunray PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	03-Apr-18	14-Dec-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000	1 500	5 000	15 000	22 000
56	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Swartberg PS	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	01-Jan-21	01-Aug-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	2 000
57	New School Secondary	Tafelsig HS (AZ Berman HS)	Package definition	City of Cape Town	30-Sep-18	15-May-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 000	500	5 000	15 000	25 000

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available 2017/18 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
58	New School Secondary	Thembaletu SS No.2	Design documentation	George	09-Apr-17	15-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 014	11 923	30 000	15 091	2 000
59	New School Primary	Tubagh PS	Handover	Witzenberg	27-Jul-15	08-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	78 065	64 448	13 617	-	-
60	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Turfhall PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	15-Sep-17	15-Jan-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	57 000	1 500	15 000	27 500	13 000
61	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Uitsig PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 300	-	300	2 000	2 000
62	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Unyozo Wana Apple PS	Design development	Theewaterskloof	12-Jan-18	15-May-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	51 590	2 465	15 000	9 000	15 125
63	New School Primary	Vredokloof PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	17-Apr-17	18-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 357	5 587	25 000	23 770	5 000
64	New School Primary	Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos)	Design development	City of Cape Town	30-Jan-18	15-Jul-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 055	1 706	4 500	22 000	20 849
65	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Waveren SS	Design development	Witzenberg	06-Mar-18	06-Aug-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	73 500	4 000	10 000	26 500	16 000
66	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Willows PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	17-Nov-17	19-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	55 262	1 772	11 000	17 490	22 000
67	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Woodlands PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	15-Sep-17	15-Jan-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	51 554	4 554	15 000	20 000	12 000
68	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Zeekoevlei PS	Works	City of Cape Town	20-Jul-15	08-Nov-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	68 369	49 213	19 156	-	-
69	New School Secondary	Zwelethamba SS	Handover	Breede Valley	27-Jul-15	02-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 506	56 362	4 144	-	-
70	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Roodewal PS	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	2 000
71	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Vorentoe PS / Webberstreet PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-20	01-Oct-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000
72	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Hyde Park PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 300	-	300	2 000	5 000
73	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Klipheuwel PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-20	01-Oct-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 300	-	300	-	2 000
74	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Chatsworth PS	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Sep-19	01-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 300	-	300	2 000	5 000
75	New School Secondary	Nomzamo SS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	1 500
76	New School Primary	Langeberg Cape Gate PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	1 500
77	New School Primary	Nomzamo PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	01-Oct-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	1 500

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
78	New School Secondary	Jakes Gerwel HS (Bonnivale)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-17	30-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	33 000	-	15 000	18 000	-	-
79	New School Primary	Ithemba PS (Vrygrond)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-17	30-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	-
80	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	WCED Asidi Contribution	Works	Across districts	01-Apr-17	30-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	43 000	-	43 000	-	-	-
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)										3 878 572	662 528	636 059	695 917	509 568	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										4 699 118	846 155	710 628	778 267	650 068	
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)															
1	Upgrades and Additions	Adhoc Projects	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	169 428	4 428	10 000	10 000	15 000	
2	G R classrooms	Grade R classrooms (2016/17)	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	131 160	101 160	10 000	-	10 000	
3	Mobile classrooms	Hotspots (Mobiles)	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-15	28-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	511 401	211 401	30 000	10 000	30 000	
4	Upgrades and Additions	Livingstone HS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	03-Feb-15	10-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	13 752	10 977	2 775	-	-	
5	Upgrades and Additions	MOD Centres	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	968 166	156 771	41 381	43 781	46 233	
6	Upgrades and Additions	Provision for Office Buildings	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	01-Apr-14	29-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	187 270	6 914	8 186	8 120	9 050	
7	Upgrades and Additions	South Peninsula HS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	28-Oct-16	07-Aug-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	7 391	2 391	5 000	-	-	
8	Sportsfield	Buck Road PS (Sportsfields)	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	18-Oct-17	18-Jan-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	
9	Upgrades and Additions	Heatherlands HS (Die Bult)	Procurement planning	Eden district	01-Apr-18	01-Dec-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	40 000	-	3 000	5 000	15 000	
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)										2 030 568	494 042	112 342	76 901	125 283	
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)															
10	Upgrades and Additions	Boy Muller LS	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	30 000	-	-	2 000	16 000	
11	Additional classrooms	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms)	Works	City of Cape Town	29-Aug-14	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	686 744	36 744	65 000	55 000	65 000	
12	Upgrades and Additions	Eendekuil PS	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	40 000	-	-	2 000	22 000	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18	2018/19
13	Upgrades and Additions	George SS Hostel	Infrastructure planning	Eden district	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	R'000 25 000	R'000 -	-	R'000 2 000	R'000 9 000
14	New Hostel	Gerrit Du Plessis SS	Infrastructure planning	Eden district	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	20 000	-	-	2 000	17 000
15	Upgrades and Additions	Graafwater PS	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	30 000	-	-	2 000	16 000
16	Mobile classrooms	Hotspots Nr.2 (mobiles)	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-15	28-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	80 000	30 000	50 000	-	-
17	Upgrades and Additions	Claremont HS (conversion of Newlands Clinic to classrooms)	Works	City of Cape Town	22-Apr-16	23-Jan-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	18 719	15 835	2 884	-	-
18	Upgrades and Additions	Pelican Park HS	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	15 500	500	15 000	-	-
19	Upgrades and Additions	Redelinghuys LS	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-Oct-20	01-May-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	30 000	-	-	-	2 000
20	Upgrades and Additions	Wakkerstroom Wes PS	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01-Apr-19	01-Dec-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	35 000	-	-	2 000	25 000
21	Upgrades and Additions	Zeekeveel HS	Design development	City of Cape Town	15-Sep-17	15-Apr-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 000	500	16 300	25 000	17 200
22	Upgrades and Additions	Claremont HS	Design development	City of Cape Town	31-Oct-17	31-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	38 614	1 614	10 000	25 000	2 000
23	Upgrading - School of Skills	Bonteheuwel SOS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	16-Apr-20	01-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-	2 000
24	Upgrading to HS	Protea LS	Infrastructure planning	Oudtshoorn Municipality	16-Apr-20	01-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	30 000	-	-	-	2 000
25	Fencing	Incentive Grant Fencing	Design development	Across districts	02-Apr-17	01-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	52 000	-	52 000	-	-
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)										1 220 577	85 193	211 184	117 000	195 200
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										3 251 145	579 235	323 526	193 901	320 483

## 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS

None

## TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)														
1	Maintenance	Comprehensive maintenance (Scheduled, Width and Norms & Standards)	Works	Across various districts	1-Apr-16	28-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	2 214 985	-	203 065	257 116	169 230
2	Maintenance	Emergency Maintenance	Works	Across various districts	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	375 000	40 000	30 000	25 000	30 000
3	Capacity Consultant for SGB Projects	Aurecon PSP	Works	Across various districts	4-Apr-16	31-Mar-20	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	5 363	3 363	2 000	-	-
4	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Relocation of mobile units	Works	Across various districts	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	403 602	108 602	20 000	10 000	10 000
5	Goods and Services	Hostel Refurbishment	Works	Across various districts	4-Apr-16	28-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	228 126	52 329	55 365	58 576	61 856
Subtotal: Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)										3 227 076	204 294	310 430	350 692	271 086
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)														
6	Maintenance	Comprehensive maintenance (Scheduled and Width)	Works	Across various districts	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	2 005 803	326 862	209 654	170 135	333 474
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)										2 005 803	326 862	209 654	170 135	333 474
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant														
7	Maintenance	E.P.W.P.	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-13	30-Mar-16	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	8 925	6 776	2 149	-	-
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant										8 925	6 776	2 149	-	-
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										5 241 804	537 932	522 233	520 827	604 560

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18	2018/19
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
Equitable Share														
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)														
1	Transfers	SGB Transfers (Current) EIG	Works	Across various districts	04-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	17 000	7 000	10 000	-	-
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Equitable Share														
1	School Halls	School Hall Programme	Works	Across various districts	01-Apr-13	03-Apr-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	97 551	22 551	15 000	5 000	5 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS														
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Human Resource Capacity	Human Resource Capacity- ES	Works	Across various districts	01-04-2016	29-03-2018	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	108 926	5 090	5 528	31 819	34 489
2	Professional Services	Management Contractor Consultant	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	2 113	1 667	446	-	-
Subtotal: Equitable Share														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS														
8. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Equitable Share														
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)														
3	Goods and Services	Furniture	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	38 705	13 205	2 500	2 500	2 500
4	Human Resource Capacity	Human Resource Capacity	Works	Across various districts	01-04-2016	29-03-2018	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 907	43 724	24 183	-	-
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)														
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE														

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

# Vote 6

## Department of Health

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R21 679 806 000</b>	<b>R22 798 527 000</b>	<b>R24 030 698 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health		
Administering Department	Department of Health		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Health		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

Access to person-centered quality care.

#### Mission

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

#### Main Services and Core functions

Western Cape Government: Health is primarily responsible for providing health services to the population of the Province, approximately 6.4 million of which 75.8 per cent is estimated to be uninsured. Tertiary hospitals are considered to be a national resource and therefore obliged to provide for people beyond the provincial borders, and this is in line with the National Tertiary Services Grant.

The Department will continue to provide a comprehensive, cost-effective package of health services to the people of the Western Cape. This includes preventive, promotive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care, via:

District health services including: home and community-based care, clinics, community day/health centres and district hospitals.

Provincial, central and specialised hospital services, which include hospitals such as Tuberculosis, Psychiatric and Rehabilitation hospitals.

Emergency medical and planned patient transport services.

Forensic pathology: medico-legal and inspector of anatomy services.

## **Demands and changes in service**

The demand for health services is likely to increase significantly over the MTEF; not only is the Western Cape population expected to grow by 1.6 per cent in 2017/18, the Province can also expect that dependency on the public health sector will increase as levels of social deprivation climb and private health care becomes increasingly unaffordable to the middle class. This coupled with the quadruple burden of disease is going to place the Western Cape health system under extreme pressure in the context of a constrained fiscal environment.

The rising phenomena of people presenting to the health system with multiple morbidities, currently a global trend, adds further complexity. Patients with multi-morbidity are generally more complex and expensive to diagnose and treat, stay longer in hospitals and have a poorer prognosis. This situation requires greater continuity in health care provisioning and for it to become increasingly integrated to ensure person centeredness. This has necessitated the introduction of a number of interventions to shift from a programmatic approach to a system's thinking approach in the manner in which we render health services, with an investment in ICT solutions to create an enabling environment for the integration and continuity of care.

The focus on 'wellness' in the province and nationally has highlighted the social determinants of health and the imperatives of addressing upstream risk factors. Under the auspices of the provincial strategic goal 3, a number of inter-sectorial interventions targeting upstream risk factors, are being piloted. From a health sector perspective, the provincial health system's capability for prevention and health promotion will need to be enhanced in order to respond more effectively to the increasing burden of chronic diseases (e.g. HIV/Aids, TB, CDL, etc.). Early identification and the prevention of secondary complications are central to success in preventing and managing chronic health problems. The Department has thus significantly invested in further capacitating primary health care services to address these challenges.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

### **National Legislation**

Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982 as amended

Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 45 of 1965

Births and Deaths Registration Act, 51 of 1992

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003

Children's Act, 38 of 2005

Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied Health Service Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 [COIDA]

Council for the Built Environment Act (No. 43 of 2000)

Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977

Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act, 140 of 1992

Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998 [EEA]

Environment Conservation Act, 73 of 1998

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 19 of 2007

Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973

Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974

Human Tissue Act, 65 of 1983

Inquests Act, 58 of 1959

International Health Regulations Act, 28 of 1974

Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995 [LRA]

Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000

Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965

Medicines and Related Substances Control Amendment Act, 90 of 1997

Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

National Environmental Management Act, 1998

National Health Act, 61 of 2003 [NHA]

National Health Amendment Act, 2013

National Health Laboratories Service Act, 37 of 2000

Non-Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1977

Nuclear Energy Act, 46 of 1999

Nursing Act, 33 of 2005

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 [OHSA]

Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974, as amended

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000

Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 20 of 1992

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000 [PAIA]

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000

Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPI)

Public Audit Act, 25 of 2005

Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 [PFMA]

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Accident Fund Act, 56 of 1996

Sexual Offences Act, 23 of 1957

Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998

Skills Development Levies Act, 9 of 1999

South African Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991

Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998

Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 35 of 2004

## **Provincial Legislation**

Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010

Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010

Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 7 of 2007

Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 7 of 2001

Western Cape Health Facility Boards Amendment Act, 2012 (Act No. 7 of 2012)

Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 5 of 2008

Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Act, 2 of 2014

Exhumation Ordinance, 12 of 1980. Health Act, 63 of 1977

Regulations Governing Private Health Establishments. Published in PN 187 of 2001

Training of Nurses and Midwives Ordinance 4 of 1984

Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016)

Regulations Governing the Financial Prescripts in terms of Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 2001

Regulations Governing the submissions of nominations for membership of Health Facility Boards in terms of the Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 2001 – Repealed due to the promulgation of the Western Cape Health Facilities Boards and Committees Act, 2016.

Draft Regulations Relating to the Functioning of the District Health Councils in terms of the Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 2010

Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Regulations, 2014

Refer to the 2016/17 Annual Performance Plan for the complete list of Acts, Rules and Regulations governing the health sector

## **Budget decisions**

### **External activities and events relevant to budget decisions include:**

The total allocation to the Department is in real terms a small reduction, compared to the budget for 2016/17.

A 23 per cent increase in the cost of ARVs caused the Department to project an over-expenditure on the HIV/AIDS budget of R134 million in 2017/18.

## Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations

The budget was divided between the programmes and facilities using the following principles and assumptions:

The current (2016/17) budget was used as a basis, to which the following were added:

- Inflation on Personnel Expenses is as indicated by the Provincial Treasury.
- Inflation on Goods and Services estimated at 7.72 per cent.

Various specific amounts were then added and deducted. Most of these were compulsory adjustments, but some are based on management decisions. The most significant are:

- More than R60 million was added for eVision, primarily to automate frontline service delivery and record keeping.
- R12 million was added to strengthen disease prevention.
- R37 million was added due to the increasing cost of vaccines.
- R35 million was deducted due to the agreement with CPUT to assume financial responsibility for the Western Cape College of Nursing.
- R10 million was deducted from Bursaries, consistent with the very low number of funded vacancies.
- R25 million was deducted from the budget for Personnel incentives.

This left the Department with a shortfall of R143 million, which was divided between the sectors.

The budget of the Department therefore decreases in real terms while patient numbers increase. The weighted average annual growth in patient numbers is between 1 and 2 per cent. Various projects have been initiated to ensure that the Department will be able to do more with less, to ensure that service delivery is maintained at current levels and that service delivery priorities are protected. Progress with the project and sector plans is monitored on a monthly basis.

## Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In 2016, based on the newly published Mortality Report, the National Department of Health revised their MTSF targets. The revised life expectancy at birth target changed from 63 years to 65 years, however the target has already been achieved by the Province as our life expectancy in 2012 was 65.8 years. Similarly for the Maternal Mortality Ratio, which was retained at "less than 100 per 100 000 live births" and the Province in 2012, had already achieved 78.64 per 100 000 live births. The focus on HIV/AIDS, STIs and Tuberculosis (HAST) and Maternal, Child and Women's Health (MCWH) services has ensured the province's continued good performance in relation to the prescribed outcomes; our baselines are significantly lower than the national average. Refer to the 2015 - 2019 Strategic and 2017/18 Annual Performance Plans for more detailed information.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

### **Report on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events and challenges from the past**

#### **The Re-Design of Primary Health Care Services**

The Department is taking a community orientated primary health care (COPC) approach to the re-design of primary health care services. The design principles of 2030 were reaffirmed during the engagement sessions with 1 500 staff members through the Management Efficiency and Alignment Project (MEAP) and as part of this process the Department is establishing a formal service design project to run over the next 18 months.

#### **The Voice of the Patient – Towards Person-Centered, Quality Health Care**

The Western Cape Facility Boards and Committees Bill has been enacted and the Department is currently preparing the accompanying regulation for comment.

#### **Provincial Strategic Goal 3: Increasing Wellness, Safety and Reducing Social Ills**

As part of the Integrated Service Delivery Model workgroup, the Department of Health responsibilities in line with the SG 3 strategic objectives are the following:

##### **Inclusive Safe and Healthy Communities**

- The Western Cape on Wellness project is being rolled out in the Drakenstein pilot.
- To provide a support function to the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer as part of the ISDM. This includes participation in the Local Drug Action Committee as hosted by Drakenstein Municipality.
- To provide Teachable moments intervention as part of the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.

##### **Resilient and Healthy Families**

- Delivering a comprehensive PHC service in Drakenstein.
- Supporting the ECD registration initiative through training and development support to ECDs in conjunction with the ISDM Workgroup.

##### **Engaged and Healthy Youth**

- The Drakenstein youth is supported with outreach service for sexual reproductive health and other relevant health services at the Paarl East Thusong Center, to improve accessibility to the VPUU drainage area.

##### **Safe and Healthy Children**

- Implementing the 1<sup>st</sup> 1000 Days as an inter-sectoral initiative. In terms of health-specific services the sub-districts are improving the antenatal booking rate; providing a risk-screening service as part of the antenatal care package at selected facilities; providing ante-natal care groups to improve maternal-child bonding and stimulation and play opportunities of the unborn child and supporting inter-sectoral initiatives through training, awareness raising and health promotion interventions.

## The C<sup>2</sup>AIR<sup>2</sup> Club Challenge

Phase 2 began in May 2015 and ended in May 2016. Phase 2 of the C<sup>2</sup>AIR<sup>2</sup> Club programme includes the current 38 facilities already involved, and allowed for an additional 44 new facilities to come on board. Phase 2 consists of two leagues: the Golden league and the Silver league consisting of 82 health facilities within the Western Cape, including all the District Health Services and 4 facilities within the General Specialist and Emergency Services (GENSES) Region. A premier league was included and this focuses primarily on strengthening collaboration between facilities and substructure/district level. Actively seeking to find out whether each facility feels supported by their Sub-Structure/district. A dedicated team has been appointed for the Departmental change management initiatives. An in-depth monitoring and evaluation has looked at the impact of the programme, on aspects such as communication, waiting times and employee morale.

A general challenge experienced in implementing new policies has centred on affordability predominantly as these developments need to be funded within existing allocations. The prevailing economic climate has curtailed Healthcare 2030 aspirations as the budget increasingly does not keep pace with the rising cost of health care provision and the increasing patient numbers.

## 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

In the coming financial year the Department will continue to focus on:

### The Re-Design of Primary Health Care (PHC) Services

A key principle of re-thinking the design of the provincial system is in considering the population within defined geographical areas. Each of these geographically defined population groupings will have access to a clearly defined continuum of care that spans a comprehensive array of care settings from primary health care to hospital care; and emergency medical services.

Understanding the health profile of the people living in a defined geographical area will determine the key service focus of care settings along the designated continuum of care. From a provincial perspective the following key system-wide priorities have been identified:

- Chronic diseases of lifestyle
- Child and women mortality and morbidity (the “1<sup>st</sup> 1000 days strategy”)
- HIV and TB disease (“90-90-90 strategy”)
- Service pressures, focusing on the capacity of the system to successfully mitigate pressures
- Patient-centred care, embracing diversity and removing cultural barriers to access

### **SG 3: Increasing Wellness, Safety and Reducing Social Ills**

The Health Department will be implementing brief motivational interviewing interventions (also called Teachable Moments) in Emergency Centres at Paarl, Khayelitsha and Heideveld CHC. The teachable moment project will provide screening, brief motivational interventions and problem solving therapy to persons presenting with injuries due to possible substance abuse at these Emergency Centres in the Province. In this way the Department hopes to contribute to addressing the Alcohol Harms Reduction game changer. The evidence-based data obtained from the pilot project will be used to evaluate the effectiveness of the intervention. In 2017/18 the Department aims to screen 70 per cent of injured people presenting at our emergency centres and to get at least half of those screened to agree to a brief motivational intervention.

The Department has designed and is strengthening the multi-sectoral approach towards raising awareness and facilitates action at the community and service provision levels concerning the first 1000 days of a child's life (from conception to two years of age) A life course approach has been applied and the 3 key foundation areas have been grouped in our context as Nutrition and Health, Nurture, Care and Support and Safety, protection and stimulation. The well-being of the mother during and after pregnancy is also a major concern. Key messages with related actions by parents or main carers and service providers will be determined, using a transversal and multi-sectoral approach. The campaign will also promote the important role of men as caring, engaged fathers, supportive partners and carers. Progress will be tracked via the maternal, child and women's health indicators in budget Programme 2, see 2017/18 Annual Performance Plan.

An integrated multidepartment, municipal and civil society approach towards achieving SG 3 outcomes was tested in Drakenstein in 2016/17. This approach will be rolled out to 3 further priority areas: Gunya, Khayelitsha Town 2 and Saldanha.

#### **Leadership & Organisational Culture**

The Department has developed an "Organisational Transformation Strategy" which identifies leadership development and organisational culture as key transversal priorities. This requires building a transformational leadership style, which is distributed and embedded across the organisation that lives the values, leads by example, listens to and inspires the staff, is constantly reflective, eager to learn, open to ideas and change, cohesively connects the dots and provides strategic direction. Leaders should embrace diversity and have a deep respect for one another's culture, language, values and beliefs – a person centred culture.

Strengthening individual and team competencies combined with enhanced system capability, will enable efficient and effective organisational performance. This will nourish a culture of collaboration, working together across the borders that can box us in. While the former requires hard management skills, the latter requires soft skills such as effective inter-personal communication, strengthening relationships, sharing information, listening and engaging, and building trust. There will be consistent efforts to deepen engagement with and levels of participation of staff and strategic partners as an inherent ingredient of the modus operandi of the Department.

## 4. Reprioritisation

Refer to budget decisions above.

## 5. Procurement

**Planned procurement activities are outlined as follows by main commodity:**

The Department has implemented a new organisational structure in order to anticipate Supply Chain Management reform which started with a re-structure of the Head Office Directorate: Supply Chain Management. A revised organisational chart was implemented on 1 August 2015, which instituted a Chief Directorate: Supply Chain Management, consisting of two Directorates, namely Sourcing and Governance.

The core focus of the Sourcing team has been the implementation of a commodity management approach to formal sourcing. This affords Commodity Management sourcing teams the opportunity to own the sourcing process from the Demand Management stage through to the termination of the contract and its subsequent potential renewal. The end-to-end management of the sourcing process enables insight into the entirety of the supplier-buyer relationship cycle and increases our ability to foresee potential problems through closer interaction with internal and external stakeholders.

The Departmental budget for Goods and services amounts to more than R6.9 billion, of which approximately R1.2 billion has been identified for strategic sourcing initiatives. The targeted expenditure is dispersed across multiple commodities. The Clinical Sourcing team aims to include 100 per cent of the consumable items within its portfolio into transversal contracts (amounting to approximately R600 million per annum), while the Goods & Services team aims to include 89 per cent of the Goods and services within its portfolio in formal contracts (also amounting to approximately R600 million per annum).

The Governance Directorate's main focus is to ensure that all SCM officials are trained and informed with regard to SCM policies, processes and procedures.

Inventory reporting is becoming a reality. This is a current project in collaboration with National Treasury (NT) as well as the National Department of Health (NDoH). Uncertainty regarding reliable reporting on inventory and to what extent inventory should be reported exists. NDoH is working closely with the National and Provincial Treasury as well as the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) in order to assist the Health Sector to report on Inventory as a collective.

Procurement for infrastructure delivery is systematically being strengthened to improve the capacity to deliver on maintenance projects the Department is responsible for.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	10 757 717	11 941 038	12 985 873	14 064 624	14 063 329	14 040 580	15 254 063	8.64	16 215 759	17 224 773
Conditional grants	4 402 180	4 703 203	5 001 687	5 181 678	5 246 572	5 246 572	5 485 476	4.55	5 877 780	6 290 783
National Tertiary Services	2 400 714	2 537 554	2 594 901	2 706 888	2 706 888	2 706 888	2 876 410	6.26	3 043 242	3 213 685
Health Facility Revitalisation	613 887	619 755	762 671	673 472	733 366	733 366	605 786	( 17.40)	595 363	628 703
Health Infrastructure component	92 131									
Hospital Revitalisation component	517 814									
Nursing Colleges and Schools component	3 942									
Health Professions Training and	451 667	478 767	489 689	510 716	510 716	510 716	542 700	6.26	574 177	606 334
National Health Insurance Grant	5 365	10 712	12 114	17 337	22 337	22 337		( 100.00)		
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	927 547	1 051 793	1 138 480	1 267 209	1 267 209	1 267 209	1 454 773	14.80	1 645 399	1 821 364
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant									19 599	20 697
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces		2 526	996	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 334	( 10.66)		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	2 096	2 836	2 324	2 324	2 324	2 473	6.41		
Financing	159 307	43 065	163 817	307 018	380 602	380 602	380 595	( 0.00)	150 000	50 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	159 307	43 065	163 817	307 018	380 602	380 602	380 595	( 100.00)	150 000	50 000
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	15 319 204	16 687 306	18 151 377	19 553 320	19 690 503	19 667 754	21 120 134	7.38	22 243 539	23 565 556
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	419 475	431 639	459 229	394 880	394 880	399 463	422 903	5.87	422 903	422 903
Transfers received	158 839	165 243	103 913	20 813	45 382	54 277	120 865	122.68	116 181	26 335
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 416	2 579	2 576	1 400	1 400	1 895	1 461	( 22.90)	1 461	1 461
Sales of capital assets		155		1	1	1		( 100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 028	18 886	20 023	12 379	12 379	18 970	14 443	( 23.86)	14 443	14 443
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	597 758	618 502	585 741	429 473	454 042	474 606	559 672	17.92	554 988	465 142
<b>Total receipts</b>	15 916 962	17 305 808	18 737 118	19 982 793	20 144 545	20 142 360	21 679 806	7.63	22 798 527	24 030 698

Note: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant: The National Department of Health has taken the decision to combine the three Infrastructure grants into one, namely the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant.

The Department's Total Receipts increase by R1.537 billion from R20.142 billion (2016/17 revised estimate) to R21.680 billion in 2017/18, R22.799 billion in 2018/19 and R24.031 billion in 2019/20.

Conditional Grants increase by R238.904 million from R5.247 billion (2016/17 revised estimate) to R5.485 billion in 2017/18; R5.878 billion in 2018/19 and R6.291 billion in 2019/20.

#### **Departmental receipts:**

Total Departmental Own Receipts increases by R85.066 million or 17.92 per cent in 2017/18 from the 2016/17 revised estimate, and decrease by R4.684 million or (0.84) per cent in 2018/19 and by R89.846 million or (16.19) per cent in 2019/20. The decrease in 2019/20 is due to the exit of the Global Fund.

#### **Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

## **7. Payment summary**

#### **Key assumptions**

Refer to section 1 "Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations".

#### **National Priorities**

Refer to section 1 "Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes".

#### **Provincial Priorities**

Of the 5 Provincial Priorities, goals 3 and 5 are of particular relevance to the Department and thus our strategic Plan has been aligned accordingly:

- Increase Wellness, safety and tackle Social Ills
- Embed Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment

#### **Programme summary**

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	511 447	583 602	614 141	710 320	703 585	685 811	<b>858 793</b>	25.22	906 913	950 812
2. District Health Services	6 039 262	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 826 316	7 919 237	7 936 458	<b>8 719 001</b>	9.86	9 266 125	9 763 617
3. Emergency Medical Services	819 748	880 653	931 132	997 902	997 888	994 022	<b>1 034 454</b>	4.07	1 086 062	1 147 179
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 499 888	2 728 733	2 955 353	3 198 696	3 199 583	3 191 239	<b>3 419 143</b>	7.14	3 579 369	3 775 228
5. Central Hospital Services	4 565 421	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 696 631	5 701 370	5 712 681	<b>6 077 400</b>	6.38	6 363 104	6 712 349
6. Health Sciences and Training	264 193	312 111	319 793	340 881	349 232	343 263	<b>316 453</b>	(7.81)	335 901	353 261
7. Health Care Support Services	339 151	356 436	422 977	405 545	405 855	411 091	<b>439 099</b>	6.81	456 903	481 870
8. Health Facilities Management	877 852	712 923	780 431	806 502	867 795	867 795	<b>815 463</b>	(6.03)	804 150	846 382
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>15 916 962</b>	<b>17 305 808</b>	<b>18 737 118</b>	<b>19 982 793</b>	<b>20 144 545</b>	<b>20 142 360</b>	<b>21 679 806</b>	<b>7.63</b>	<b>22 798 527</b>	<b>24 030 698</b>

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB – R1 454 773 000 (2017/18), R1 645 399 000 (2018/19) and R1 821 364 000 (2019/20).

Programmes 4 and 5: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development – R542 700 000 (2017/18), R574 177 000 (2018/19) and R606 334 000 (2019/20).

Programme 5: National Conditional grant: National Tertiary Services – R2 876 410 000 (2017/18), R3 043 242 000 (2018/19) and R3 213 685 000 (2019/20).

Programme 6: National Conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R3 334 000 (2017/18).

Programme 7: National Conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces – R2 473 000 (2017/18).

Programme 8: National Conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation – R605 786 000 (2017/18), R595 363 000 (2018/19) and R628 703 000 (2019/20).

#### **Earmarked allocation:**

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R12 842 856 000 (2017/18), R13 985 870 000 (2018/19) and R15 216 627 000 (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	14 193 543	15 583 313	16 925 915	18 220 873	18 409 126	18 369 116	<b>19 740 289</b>	7.46	20 735 684	21 809 483
Compensation of employees	9 237 938	10 072 353	10 949 652	11 847 470	11 848 746	11 879 158	<b>12 807 510</b>	7.81	13 443 012	14 173 828
Goods and services	4 955 605	5 510 960	5 976 263	6 373 403	6 560 380	6 489 958	<b>6 932 779</b>	6.82	7 292 672	7 635 655
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	881 529	964 416	1 057 614	1 117 685	1 037 634	1 030 041	<b>1 225 773</b>	19.00	1 320 918	1 313 502
Provinces and municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	<b>520 665</b>	12.73	565 856	604 975
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 324	4 605	4 861	5 330	5 490	5 251	<b>5 874</b>	11.86	6 197	6 445
Higher education institutions	3 480	3 773	3 992	9 192	4 192	4 192	<b>9 485</b>	126.26	19 732	4 921
Non-profit institutions	408 767	415 717	463 520	473 270	384 813	382 428	<b>466 065</b>	21.87	486 054	446 396
Households	110 433	143 862	152 269	181 381	181 261	176 292	<b>223 684</b>	26.88	243 079	250 765
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	837 565	746 805	747 064	644 235	697 785	736 339	<b>713 744</b>	(3.07)	741 925	907 713
Buildings and other fixed structures	415 566	282 817	312 853	326 999	326 399	326 439	<b>327 685</b>	0.38	346 709	488 750
Machinery and equipment	420 397	461 703	428 026	317 208	364 696	401 893	<b>384 799</b>	(4.25)	394 937	418 663
Software and other intangible assets	1 602	2 285	6 185	28	6 690	8 007	<b>1 260</b>	(84.26)	279	300
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	4 325	11 274	6 525			6 864		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	15 916 962	17 305 808	18 737 118	19 982 793	20 144 545	20 142 360	<b>21 679 806</b>	7.63	22 798 527	24 030 698

## Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	384 536	353 944	472 627	525 458	596 219	581 481	<b>528 043</b>	( 9.19)	526 358	493 029
Maintenance and repairs	186 527	209 818	297 022	336 164	406 812	389 579	<b>329 583</b>	( 15.40)	291 234	183 079
Upgrades and additions	68 942	60 725	40 836	74 047	68 822	58 791	<b>59 811</b>	1.73	71 535	106 149
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	129 067	83 401	134 769	115 247	120 585	133 111	<b>138 649</b>	4.16	163 589	203 801
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	200 874	138 682	139 595	139 705	136 992	134 498	<b>129 225</b>	( 3.92)	111 585	178 800
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	26 500	231	10 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	<b>18 278</b>	21.85	18 905	5 026
Current							<b>3 278</b>		3 905	5 026
Capital	26 500	231	10 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	<b>15 000</b>		15 000	
<b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b>	16 683									
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	265 942	220 066	160 652	121 339	119 584	136 816	<b>139 917</b>	2.27	147 302	169 527
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	894 535	712 923	782 874	806 502	867 795	867 795	<b>815 463</b>	( 6.03)	804 150	846 382
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	425 383	283 039	325 200	348 999	341 399	341 400	<b>342 685</b>	0.38	361 709	488 750
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	203 210	209 818	297 022	336 164	406 812	389 579	<b>332 861</b>	( 14.56)	295 139	188 105
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
<b>Professional fees</b>	97 594	47 550	78 935	55 554	55 554	55 554	<b>80 745</b>	45.35	84 487	100 380

Note: Above table reflects the allocation for Programme 8 only. Global Fund, ARV and Engineering Capital projects are reflected under Infrastructure payments for financial assets.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects**

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Projects under implementation <sup>a</sup></b>		51 850	54 320	57 802	63 542	63 542	63 542	<b>67 828</b>	6.75	71 410	75 684
PPP unitary charge		50 357	52 747	56 541	62 328	62 328	62 328	<b>65 793</b>	5.56	69 276	73 433
Project monitoring cost		1 493	1 573	1 261	1 214	1 214	1 214	<b>2 035</b>	67.63	2 134	2 251
<b>Proposed Projects <sup>b</sup></b>		10 152	6 648	16 203	3 794	3 422	3 422	<b>4 027</b>	17.68	4 256	4 634
Advisory fees		7 053	4 037	12 001	250	250	250	<b>250</b>			
Project team costs		3 099	2 611	4 202	3 544	3 172	3 172	<b>3 777</b>	19.07	4 256	4 634
<b>Total Public-Private Partnership projects</b>		62 002	60 968	74 005	67 336	66 964	66 964	<b>71 855</b>	7.30	75 666	80 318

<sup>a</sup> Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

<sup>b</sup> Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

**Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16**

<b>Project name</b>	<b>Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital Public Private Partnership</b>
Brief description	Provision of equipment, facilities management and all associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and the Lentegeur Hospital.
Date PPP Agreement signed	8 December 2006 Full service commencement date was 1 March 2007.
Duration of PPP Agreement	12 Years
Escalation Index for Unitary fee	CPI (6.28 per cent for 2016/17 increase)
Net present value of all payment obligations discounted at appropriate duration government bond yield	R48.579 million (2015/16) was made for the provision of equipment, facilities management and all other associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital. Excluded from these expenses are variable costs incurred to the value of R7.368 million.
Variations/amendments to PPP agreement	No variation is required to the PPP agreement in terms of the FOREX calculation. A definition has been documented to calculate the formulas appropriately.
Cost implications of variations/amendments	See above comment.
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities	These contingent fiscal obligations and its estimated value will be determined in accordance with the PPP Agreement and will depend on the type of obligation and the impact that it has on the concession period.
<b>Project name</b>	<b>Tygerberg Hospital Public Private Partnership</b>
Brief description	Replacement of the existing Tygerberg Hospital using a Public Private Partnership procurement approach.  The feasibility study has been completed. Consultation process with NDoH, NT and WCGPT is underway in order to finalise preparations for Treasury Approval-1 submission.

**Transfers****Transfers to public entities**

None.

## Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
University of Cape Town				5 000			5 000		15 000	
Cape Peninsula University of Technology	3 480	3 773	3 992	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 485	6.99	4 732	4 921
Departmental Agencies: SETA	4 111	4 344	4 579	5 044	5 044	4 790	5 397	12.67	5 694	5 922
SA Red Cross Air Mercy	41 728	47 227	52 144	54 364						
<b>Provincial Aided Hospitals</b>										
Sarah Fox	8 432	8 887	9 402	10 229	10 229	10 229	10 945	7.00	11 547	12 009
Maitland Cottage	8 933	9 415	9 961	10 838	10 838	10 837	11 597	7.01	12 235	12 724
Booth Memorial	16 857	17 704	18 777	20 379	20 379	20 379	24 471	20.08	25 817	26 850
Life Esidimeni	36 405	38 327	45 535	49 286						
<b>Non Profit Institutions</b>										
HIV and Aids	137 599	148 274	159 620	176 509	174 236	174 236	184 336	5.80	203 871	222 264
Nutrition	2 432	2 172	2 593	2 897	2 897	2 897	3 095	6.83	3 266	3 396
The Children's Hospital Trust	26 500		10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	(33.33)		
Global Fund	21 369	22 490	22 737		12 458	10 074	72 793	622.58	68 423	
Expanded Public Works Programme	43 970	48 409	52 733	56 732	61 353	61 353	57 000	(7.10)	63 000	65 000
Community Health Clinics	964	1 238	1 844	1 524	1 899	1 899	2 017	6.21	2 128	2 214
TB Adherence Support, Mental Health and Home Base care services (DHS:CBS-SF-BM-LE)	58 578	63 481	73 159	67 240	67 240	67 240	71 850	6.86	75 801	78 833
Sunflower Foundation	3 000	3 000								
Departmental Agencies: Other	213	261	282	286	446	461	477	3.47	503	523
Health Foundation	2 000	1 500	1 000							
Stellenbosch Trust		231								
Psychiatric Hospitals (Open Circle/ Hurdy Gurdy)		2 000	2 505	2 802	2 802	2 802	3 026	7.99	3 192	3 320
Community Based Services		14	281	107	607	607	2 969	389.13	4 262	5 562
Facility Based Programme		98								
Klipfontein/ Mitchell's Plain sub structure (Carl Du Toit and Philani)		1 250	1 229	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 558	7.01	1 644	1 710
Health Programmes (DM:CD:HP)				3 907	3 419	3 419	4 678	36.82	3 638	3 784
Wellness Strategy Services							5 730		7 230	8 730
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	416 571	424 095	472 373	487 792	394 495	391 871	481 424	22.85	511 983	457 762

Note: Departmental Agencies: Other is in respect of Television licences paid.

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	353 949	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Category C	576									
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>354 525</b>	<b>396 459</b>	<b>432 972</b>	<b>448 512</b>	<b>461 878</b>	<b>461 878</b>	<b>520 665</b>	<b>12.73</b>	<b>565 856</b>	<b>604 975</b>

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Management

policy formulation, overall management and administration support of the Department and the respective districts and institutions within the Department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

#### Policy developments

The Department has appointed the members of the Independent Health Complaints Committee as per the newly promulgated Act.

The regulations for Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016) is likely to be passed in the first quarter of the new financial year and planning is currently underway for the implementation of the Act.

The Management Efficiency and Alignment Project (MEAP) is one of the various efficiency projects of the Department and is likely to lead to the re-design of the organisational structure to ensure greater efficiencies and thus a number of the current standard operating procedures, particularly for critical support services is likely occur in the coming year.

Information Communication Technology (ICT) has been identified as a critical and dynamic enabler to improving efficiency, effectiveness and service delivery. The Department has a specific focus on ICT priorities to achieve objectives within the service delivery and data management imperatives. Particular focus is placed on the long term goal of automating data collection, data quality monitoring and reporting.

Further efficiency projects, aimed at reducing duplication and waste across the entire Department by improving administrative processes, will continue to be implemented.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 1 is allocated 3.96 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 3.40 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to an increase of R172.982 million or 25.22 per cent.

**Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan****Programme 1: Administration**

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Promote efficient use of financial resources.

Develop and implement a comprehensive Human Resource Plan.

Transform the organisational culture.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	6 310	6 862	6 208	7 599	7 596	7 192	9 136	27.03	9 569	10 085
2. Management	505 137	576 740	607 933	702 721	695 989	678 619	849 657	25.20	897 344	940 727
Total payments and estimates	511 447	583 602	614 141	710 320	703 585	685 811	858 793	25.22	906 913	950 812

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	471 493	532 120	558 852	639 374	637 140	614 747	<b>724 272</b>	17.82	760 935	800 969
Compensation of employees	215 664	246 449	278 385	312 669	312 669	304 588	<b>342 249</b>	12.36	358 279	377 268
Goods and services	255 829	285 671	280 467	326 705	324 471	310 159	<b>382 023</b>	23.17	402 656	423 701
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 504	25 434	35 008	59 454	59 733	58 026	<b>103 728</b>	78.76	116 531	119 155
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	5	5	7	446	446	<b>477</b>	6.95	503	523
Non-profit institutions	2 000	1 500	1 000							
Households	29 500	23 929	34 003	59 447	59 287	57 580	<b>103 251</b>	79.32	116 028	118 632
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 391	22 931	17 441	11 492	6 712	9 972	<b>30 793</b>	208.79	29 447	30 688
Machinery and equipment	7 669	21 011	17 441	11 474	6 694	9 954	<b>30 553</b>	206.94	29 188	30 408
Software and other intangible assets	722	1 920		18	18	18	<b>240</b>	1233.33	259	280
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	59	3 117	2 840			3 066		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>511 447</b>	<b>583 602</b>	<b>614 141</b>	<b>710 320</b>	<b>703 585</b>	<b>685 811</b>	<b>858 793</b>	25.22	906 913	950 812

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	31 504	25 434	35 008	59 454	59 733	58 026	<b>103 728</b>	78.76	116 531	119 155
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	5	5	7	446	446	<b>477</b>	6.95	503	523
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	5	5	7	446	446	<b>477</b>	6.95	503	523
Other	4	5	5	7	446	446	<b>477</b>	6.95	503	523
Non-profit institutions	2 000	1 500	1 000							
Households	29 500	23 929	34 003	59 447	59 287	57 580	<b>103 251</b>	79.32	116 028	118 632
Social benefits	6 394	6 517	6 479	9 277	9 277	7 648	<b>9 928</b>	29.81	10 475	10 892
Other transfers to households	23 106	17 412	27 524	50 170	50 010	49 932	<b>93 323</b>	86.90	105 553	107 740

## **Programme 2: District Health Services**

**Purpose:** To render facility-based district health services (at clinics, community health centres and district hospitals) and community-based district health services (CBS) to the population of the Western Cape Province.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**

management of District Health Services, corporate governance, including financial, human resource management and professional support services e.g. infrastructure and technology planning and quality assurance (including clinical governance)

#### **Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics**

rendering a nurse-driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points and mobile clinics

#### **Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres**

rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers, offering services such as: mother and child health, health promotion, geriatrics, chronic disease management, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable disease management, mental health and others

#### **Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services**

rendering a community based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, community care workers, caring for victims of abuse, mental- and chronic care, school health, etc.

#### **Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services**

rendering environmental and port health services (port health services have moved to the National Department of Health)

#### **Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS**

rendering a primary health care service in respect of HIV/AIDS campaigns

#### **Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition**

rendering a nutrition service aimed at specific target groups, combining direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition

#### **Sub-programme 2.8: Coroner Services**

rendering forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death; these services are reported in Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

#### **Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals**

rendering of a hospital service at sub-district level

### Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund

strengthen and expand the HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment programmes

*Tuberculosis (TB) hospitals are funded from Programme 4.2 but are managed as part of the District Health System (DHS) and are the responsibility of the district directors. The narrative and tables for TB hospitals is in Sub-programme 4.2.*

### Policy developments

Provincialisation of primary health care services in the Metro.

Operation Phakisa, which refers to the implementation of the 'Ideal Clinic' is a national initiative.

The National Department of Health will be implementing the WHO recommendation of Test and Treat, where everyone who tests positive for HIV will be put on antiretroviral therapy regardless of CD4 count. The affordability implications of this policy will have to be addressed.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

### Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 2 is allocated 40.22 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 39.40 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R782.543 million or 9.86 per cent.

Sub-programmes 2.1 – 2.5, Primary Health Care Services, is allocated 44.82 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2017/18 in comparison to the 44.65 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to an increase of R364.221 million or 10.28 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and AIDS is allocated 17.57 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2017/18 in comparison to the 17.50 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to an increase of R143.259 million or 10.31 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition is allocated 0.53 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2017/18 in comparison to the 0.58 per cent of the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of 1.62 per cent or R738 000.

Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals are allocated 35.99 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2017/18, in comparison to the 36.89 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to an increase of 7.19 per cent or R210.471 million.

Sub-programme 2.10: After re-implementation the Global Fund are allocated 1.08 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2017/18, in comparison to the 0.39 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to an increase of 208.16 per cent or R63.854 million. These funds are earmarked for a project in Klipfontein/Mitchells Plain together with the Western Cape Education Department.

**Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan****Programme 2: District Health Services**

Promote health and wellness.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Improve the TB programme success rate.

Improve the proportion of ART clients who remain in care.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: District Health Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
							% Change from Revised estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised					
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation 2016/17	appropriation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17		2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. District Management	273 897	306 284	317 524	341 455	342 112	347 311	<b>403 232</b>	16.10	423 820	448 586	
2. Community Health Clinics	958 255	1 036 408	1 079 406	1 170 680	1 174 100	1 172 273	<b>1 241 524</b>	5.91	1 322 360	1 391 954	
3. Community Health Centres	1 315 348	1 496 331	1 679 765	1 862 828	1 857 488	1 823 014	<b>2 049 840</b>	12.44	2 144 616	2 263 350	
4. Community Based Services	163 891	174 671	196 777	193 787	193 785	200 804	<b>213 027</b>	6.09	223 783	234 590	
5. Other Community Services				1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1	
6. HIV/Aids	927 547	1 082 792	1 208 872	1 341 104	1 389 104	1 389 104	<b>1 532 363</b>	10.31	1 727 489	1 908 051	
7. Nutrition	35 606	36 223	41 305	44 087	44 087	45 643	<b>46 381</b>	1.62	48 571	51 233	
8. Coroner Services				1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1	
9. District Hospitals	2 210 739	2 512 441	2 735 939	2 872 373	2 883 387	2 927 631	<b>3 138 102</b>	7.19	3 285 638	3 465 850	
10. Global Fund	153 979	122 123	93 292		35 172	30 676	<b>94 530</b>	208.16	89 846		1
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	6 039 262	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 826 316	7 919 237	7 936 458	<b>8 719 001</b>	9.86	9 266 125	9 763 617	

Note: Sub-programme 2.6: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS – R1 454 773 000 (Compensation of employees R446 284 000; Goods and services R669 472 000, Transfers and subsidies R338 781 000 and Payments for capital assets R236 000).

Due to the reclassification of services rendered some Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics moved to Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres in the 2013/14 financial year.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: District Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 292 000 for 2017/18 for the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	5 315 443	5 941 044	6 479 222	6 953 972	7 065 134	7 080 196	<b>7 710 054</b>	8.90	8 184 246	8 681 238
Compensation of employees	3 294 783	3 654 420	4 032 421	4 370 111	4 375 759	4 400 635	<b>4 745 262</b>	7.83	5 007 049	5 287 233
Goods and services	2 020 660	2 286 624	2 446 801	2 583 861	2 689 375	2 679 561	<b>2 964 792</b>	10.64	3 177 197	3 394 005
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	649 430	717 331	782 741	798 044	772 588	767 757	<b>922 068</b>	20.10	991 375	988 934
Provinces and municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	<b>520 665</b>	12.73	565 856	604 975
Departmental agencies and accounts	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	282 636	303 935	335 177	333 534	294 820	292 436	<b>384 442</b>	31.46	407 627	365 352
Households	12 167	16 793	14 456	15 857	15 890	13 430	<b>16 961</b>	26.29	17 892	18 607
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	73 536	107 260	89 867	74 300	81 515	87 792	<b>86 879</b>	(1.04)	90 504	93 445
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 543	10	69							
Machinery and equipment	56 861	107 250	89 711	74 300	81 461	87 738	<b>86 879</b>	(0.98)	90 504	93 445
Software and other intangible assets	132		87		54	54		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	853	1 638	1 050			713		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 039 262</b>	<b>6 767 273</b>	<b>7 352 880</b>	<b>7 826 316</b>	<b>7 919 237</b>	<b>7 936 458</b>	<b>8 719 001</b>	<b>9.86</b>	<b>9 266 125</b>	<b>9 763 617</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	649 430	717 331	782 741	798 044	772 588	767 757	<b>922 068</b>	20.10	991 375	988 934
Provinces and municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	<b>520 665</b>	12.73	565 856	604 975
Municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	<b>520 665</b>	12.73	565 856	604 975
Municipal bank accounts	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	<b>520 665</b>	12.73	565 856	604 975
Departmental agencies and accounts	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Other	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	282 636	303 935	335 177	333 534	294 820	292 436	<b>384 442</b>	31.46	407 627	365 352
Households	12 167	16 793	14 456	15 857	15 890	13 430	<b>16 961</b>	26.29	17 892	18 607
Social benefits	12 080	15 907	14 382	15 389	15 422	12 916	<b>16 460</b>	27.44	17 364	18 058
Other transfers to households	87	886	74	468	468	514	<b>501</b>	(2.53)	528	549

## Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

**Purpose:** To render pre-hospital emergency medical services including inter-hospital transfers, and planned patient transport; including clinical governance and co-ordination of emergency medicine within the Provincial Health Department.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport

to render emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport

to render planned patient transport including local outpatient transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and inter-city/town outpatient transport (into referral centres)

### Policy developments

The National Health Act: Regulations: Emergency Medical Services likely to take effect within the 2017 MTEF period, with implications for the registration and licensing of ambulances.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

A new CAD system has been rolled out which has had an impact on programme performance.

### Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services is allocated 4.77 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 4.93 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R40.432 million or 4.07 per cent.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Ensure registration and licensing of ambulances as per the statutory requirements.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Emergency Transport	755 571	812 615	850 341	915 165	915 151	906 251	5.12	952 625	999 597	1 055 618
2. Planned Patient Transport	64 177	68 038	80 791	82 737	82 737	87 771	(6.77)	81 829	86 465	91 561
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>819 748</b>	<b>880 653</b>	<b>931 132</b>	<b>997 902</b>	<b>997 888</b>	<b>994 022</b>	<b>4.07</b>	<b>1 034 454</b>	<b>1 086 062</b>	<b>1 147 179</b>

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	722 184	754 826	791 628	879 614	898 442	889 433	<b>949 951</b>	6.80	996 770	1 052 815
Compensation of employees	486 359	507 873	540 269	590 602	590 602	594 078	<b>639 948</b>	7.72	670 731	706 952
Goods and services	235 825	246 953	251 359	289 012	307 840	295 355	<b>310 003</b>	4.96	326 039	345 863
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42 106	48 171	52 789	55 037	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Departmental agencies and accounts	12	15	16	14						
Non-profit institutions	41 728	47 227	52 144	54 364						
Households	366	929	629	659	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	54 337	75 968	84 938	63 251	98 787	101 456	<b>83 798</b>	(17.40)	88 549	93 591
Machinery and equipment	54 337	75 968	84 938	63 251	98 787	101 456	<b>83 798</b>	(17.40)	88 549	93 591
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1 121	1 688	1 777			2 354		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>819 748</b>	<b>880 653</b>	<b>931 132</b>	<b>997 902</b>	<b>997 888</b>	<b>994 022</b>	<b>1 034 454</b>	4.07	1 086 062	1 147 179

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	42 106	48 171	52 789	55 037	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Departmental agencies and accounts	12	15	16	14						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	12	15	16	14						
Other	12	15	16	14						
Non-profit institutions	41 728	47 227	52 144	54 364						
Households	366	929	629	659	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Social benefits	366	878	629	659	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Other transfers to households		51								

## **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

**Purpose:** Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, dental service, psychiatric service, as well as providing a platform for training health professionals and conducting research.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals**

rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

#### **Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals**

to convert present Tuberculosis hospitals into strategically placed centres of excellence in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalisation under conditions, which allow for isolation during the intensive level of treatment, as well as the application of the standardised multi-drug and extreme drug-resistant protocols

#### **Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals**

rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

#### **Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospitals**

rendering specialised rehabilitation services for persons with physical disabilities including the provision of orthotic and prosthetic services

#### **Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals**

rendering an affordable and comprehensive oral health service and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

### **Policy developments**

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services is allocated 15.77 per cent of the vote during 2017/18 in comparison to the 15.84 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R227.904 million or 7.14 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals is allocated 54.66 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 54.77 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R121.160 million or 6.93 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.2: TB Hospitals is allocated 8.93 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 9.14 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This is a nominal increase of R13.591 million or 4.66 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals are allocated 25.80 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 25.76 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R60.024 million or 7.30 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step down & Chronic Medical Hospitals is allocated 5.81 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 5.69 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R17.053 million or 9.39 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals is allocated 4.80 per cent of the Programme 4 budget for 2017/18 in comparison to the 4.64 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R16.076 million or 10.86 per cent.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Promote health and wellness.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide quality general/regional hospital services.

Provide quality tuberculosis hospital services.

Provide quality psychiatric hospital services.

Provide quality rehabilitation hospital services.

Provide quality dental training hospital services.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 336 141	1 492 758	1 625 357	1 753 924	1 753 932	1 747 883	1 869 043	6.93	1 956 849	2 064 078
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	225 222	249 138	265 748	289 269	289 300	291 777	305 368	4.66	319 748	337 441
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	668 413	700 868	755 887	819 544	820 393	821 975	881 999	7.30	922 867	972 993
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	150 328	160 155	166 601	182 827	182 827	181 555	198 608	9.39	208 359	220 130
5. Dental Training Hospitals	119 784	125 814	141 760	153 132	153 131	148 049	164 125	10.86	171 546	180 586
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>2 499 888</b>	<b>2 728 733</b>	<b>2 955 353</b>	<b>3 198 696</b>	<b>3 199 583</b>	<b>3 191 239</b>	<b>3 419 143</b>	<b>7.14</b>	<b>3 579 369</b>	<b>3 775 228</b>

Note: Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.3 and 4.5: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R161 095 000 (Compensation of employees).

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	2 462 997	2 670 960	2 901 827	3 148 783	3 149 397	3 138 260	<b>3 372 350</b>	7.46	3 531 103	3 725 675
Compensation of employees	1 791 500	1 943 488	2 119 313	2 282 425	2 282 425	2 280 661	<b>2 467 122</b>	8.18	2 579 761	2 717 079
Goods and services	671 497	727 472	782 514	866 358	866 972	857 599	<b>905 228</b>	5.55	951 342	1 008 596
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 705	13 969	12 170	16 002	15 926	14 669	<b>17 069</b>	16.36	18 006	18 726
Departmental agencies and accounts	55	57	52	76						
Non-profit institutions		2 000	2 505	2 802	2 802	2 802	<b>3 026</b>	7.99	3 192	3 320
Households	7 650	11 912	9 613	13 124	13 124	11 867	<b>14 043</b>	18.34	14 814	15 406
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	28 915	41 151	40 836	33 911	34 260	37 967	<b>29 724</b>	( 21.71)	30 260	30 827
Machinery and equipment	28 884	41 145	40 748	33 911	34 260	36 999	<b>29 724</b>	( 19.66)	30 260	30 827
Software and other intangible assets	31	6	88			968		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	271	2 653	520			343		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 499 888</b>	<b>2 728 733</b>	<b>2 955 353</b>	<b>3 198 696</b>	<b>3 199 583</b>	<b>3 191 239</b>	<b>3 419 143</b>	7.14	3 579 369	3 775 228

**Details of transfers and subsidies:**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	7 705	13 969	12 170	16 002	15 926	14 669	<b>17 069</b>	16.36	18 006	18 726
Departmental agencies and accounts	55	57	52	76						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	55	57	52	76						
Other	55	57	52	76						
Non-profit institutions		2 000	2 505	2 802	2 802	2 802	<b>3 026</b>	7.99	3 192	3 320
Households	7 650	11 912	9 613	13 124	13 124	11 867	<b>14 043</b>	18.34	14 814	15 406
Social benefits	7 650	11 435	9 520	12 853	12 853	11 867	<b>13 753</b>	15.89	14 508	15 088
Other transfers to households		477	93	271	271		<b>290</b>		306	318

## Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

**Purpose:** To provide tertiary and quaternary health services and to create a platform for the training of health workers and research.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services

rendering of general and highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

#### Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services

rendering of general specialist and tertiary health services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

### Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

### Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services is allocated 28.03 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 28.36 per cent of the vote that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R364.719 million or 6.38 per cent. Approximately, 54 per cent of the Programme 5 budget is from conditional grants (NTSG and HPTDG).

### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Promote health and wellness.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan: Central Hospitals

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at Tygerberg Hospital.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at RCWMCH.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Central Hospital Services	3 977 523	4 325 098	4 641 532	4 953 125	4 957 910	4 959 982	5 276 038	6.37	5 524 364	5 828 033
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	587 898	638 979	718 879	743 506	743 460	752 699	801 362	6.47	838 740	884 316
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	4 565 421	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 696 631	5 701 370	5 712 681	6 077 400	6.38	6 363 104	6 712 349

Note: Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R2 876 410 000 (Compensation of employees R1 926 369 000, Goods and services R937 691 000 and Payments for capital assets R12 350 000).

Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R381 605 000 (Compensation of employees).

Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital was reclassified as a Provincial Tertiary Hospital and moved from Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospitals to Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospitals with effect from 1 April 2013.

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	4 488 181	4 913 009	5 268 274	5 604 274	5 604 274	5 613 182	5 993 996	6.78	6 277 920	6 625 747
Compensation of employees	3 127 750	3 374 685	3 606 404	3 861 447	3 861 447	3 877 292	4 162 094	7.35	4 356 614	4 587 139
Goods and services	1 360 431	1 538 324	1 661 870	1 742 827	1 742 827	1 735 890	1 831 902	5.53	1 921 306	2 038 608
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	26 568	29 126	27 355	27 298	27 252	26 620	29 160	9.54	30 764	31 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	38	71	46						
Non-profit institutions	11 933	12 415	9 961	10 838	10 838	10 837	11 597	7.01	12 235	12 724
Households	14 597	16 673	17 323	16 414	16 414	15 783	17 563	11.28	18 529	19 271
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50 179	21 314	64 727	65 059	69 844	72 712	54 244	( 25.40)	54 420	54 607
Buildings and other fixed structures			27			16		( 100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	49 954	21 314	64 700	65 059	69 844	72 696	54 224	( 25.41)	54 400	54 587
Software and other intangible assets	225						20		20	20
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	493	628	55			167		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	4 565 421	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 696 631	5 701 370	5 712 681	6 077 400	6.38	6 363 104	6 712 349

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation 2016/17	appropriation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	26 568	29 126	27 355	27 298	27 252	26 620	29 160	9.54	30 764	31 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	38	71	46						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38	38	71	46						
Other	38	38	71	46						
Non-profit institutions	11 933	12 415	9 961	10 838	10 838	10 837	11 597	7.01	12 235	12 724
Households	14 597	16 673	17 323	16 414	16 414	15 783	17 563	11.28	18 529	19 271
Social benefits	14 597	16 039	16 783	16 414	16 414	15 783	17 563	11.28	18 529	19 271
Other transfers to households		634	540							

## Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

**Purpose:** To create training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College

training of nurses at undergraduate and post-basic level, target group includes actual and potential employees

#### Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College

training of rescue and ambulance personnel, target group includes actual and potential employees

#### Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries

provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels, target group includes actual and potential employees

#### Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) Training

provision of PHC related training for personnel, provided by the regions

#### Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)

provision of skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the Department, target group includes actual and potential employees

## Policy developments

National Qualifications Act (67/2008): Occupational qualifications for registration on the qualifications sub framework for trades and occupations, likely to take effect within the 2017 MTEF period with implications for the 2030 human resource plan, in particular for assistant and community level workers (e.g. Home based carers and Rehabilitation care workers).

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training is allocated 1.46 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 1.70 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal decrease of R26.810 million or 7.81 per cent.

**Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan****Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Implement a Human Resource Development (HRD) strategy.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Nurse Training College	79 031	88 801	91 555	98 104	98 102	95 554	70 401	(26.32)	73 797	77 847
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	23 186	29 075	30 664	28 311	28 311	29 537	32 878	11.31	34 350	36 122
3. Bursaries	52 716	78 739	83 470	84 294	84 294	84 294	80 264	(4.78)	84 576	88 174
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training				1	1	1	1		1	1
5. Training (Other)	109 260	115 496	114 104	130 171	138 524	133 877	132 909	(0.72)	143 177	151 117
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	264 193	312 111	319 793	340 881	349 232	343 263	316 453	(7.81)	335 901	353 261

Note: Sub-programme 6.5: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R3 334 000 (Compensation of employees).

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	164 096	176 494	175 384	197 141	199 873	191 982	<b>174 337</b>	(9.19)	183 218	195 031
Compensation of employees	105 463	107 967	113 676	128 148	131 880	129 331	<b>124 854</b>	(3.46)	127 544	134 410
Goods and services	58 633	68 527	61 708	68 993	67 993	62 651	<b>49 483</b>	(21.02)	55 674	60 621
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	97 346	127 798	136 634	141 178	145 797	146 674	<b>137 354</b>	(6.35)	147 774	153 165
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 113	4 346	4 581	5 046	5 044	4 792	<b>5 397</b>	12.63	5 694	5 922
Higher education institutions	3 480	3 773	3 992	4 192	4 192	4 192	<b>4 485</b>	6.99	4 732	4 921
Non-profit institutions	43 970	48 409	52 733	56 732	61 353	61 353	<b>57 000</b>	(7.10)	63 000	65 000
Households	45 783	71 270	75 328	75 208	75 208	76 337	<b>70 472</b>	(7.68)	74 348	77 322
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 673	7 814	7 775	2 562	3 562	4 487	<b>4 762</b>	6.13	4 909	5 065
Machinery and equipment	2 673	7 814	7 775	2 562	3 562	4 487	<b>4 762</b>	6.13	4 909	5 065
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	78	5				120		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	264 193	312 111	319 793	340 881	349 232	343 263	<b>316 453</b>	(7.81)	335 901	353 261

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	97 346	127 798	136 634	141 178	145 797	146 674	<b>137 354</b>	(6.35)	147 774	153 165
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 113	4 346	4 581	5 046	5 044	4 792	<b>5 397</b>	12.63	5 694	5 922
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 113	4 346	4 581	5 046	5 044	4 792	<b>5 397</b>	12.63	5 694	5 922
SETA	4 111	4 344	4 579	5 044	5 044	4 790	<b>5 397</b>	12.67	5 694	5 922
Other	2	2	2	2		2		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	3 480	3 773	3 992	4 192	4 192	4 192	<b>4 485</b>	6.99	4 732	4 921
Non-profit institutions	43 970	48 409	52 733	56 732	61 353	61 353	<b>57 000</b>	(7.10)	63 000	65 000
Households	45 783	71 270	75 328	75 208	75 208	76 337	<b>70 472</b>	(7.68)	74 348	77 322
Social benefits	346	289	519	456	456	1 586	<b>487</b>	(69.29)	514	535
Other transfers to households	45 437	70 981	74 809	74 752	74 752	74 751	<b>69 985</b>	(6.38)	73 834	76 787

## **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

**Purpose:** To render support services required by the Department to realise its aims.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services**

to render laundry and related technical support service to health facilities

#### **Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services**

rendering routine, day-to-day and emergency maintenance service to buildings, engineering installations and health technology

#### **Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services**

to render specialised forensic pathology and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death. It includes the provision of the Inspector of Anatomy functions, in terms of Chapter 8 of the National Health Act and its Regulations

this function has been transferred from Sub-programme 2.8

#### **Sub-programme 7.4: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services**

to render specialised orthotic and prosthetic services; please note this service is reported in Sub-programme 4.4

#### **Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot**

the management and supply of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies to health facilities

please note, Sub-programme 7.5 has been renamed since 2013, in line with the incorporation of the trading entity into the Department

### **Policy developments**

Possible review of PTI 16B to ensure alignment with National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2015/16, specifically the *Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management* (SIPDM). This will enable more efficient spending of maintenance budgets and undertaking of related projects.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

#### **Medical Depot**

Potential delays in the finalisation of contracts at a national level could lead to stock-outs of essential drugs.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 7 is allocated 2.03 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 2.04 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R28.008 million or 6.81 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services is allocated 23.23 per cent of the 2017/18 Programme 7 budget in comparison to the 23.17 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This is an increase of R6.750 million or 7.09 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services is allocated 22.63 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 21.53 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This is an increase of R10.877 million or 12.29 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services is allocated 37.81 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 39.34 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R4.292 million or 2.65 per cent in nominal terms.

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot is allocated 16.33 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2017/18 in comparison to the 15.97 per cent of the Programme 7 budget that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R6.089 million or 9.28 per cent.

### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Promote health and wellness.

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide an efficient and effective laundry service.

Provide an efficient and effective maintenance service.

Ensure access to a Forensic Pathology Service.

Ensure optimum pharmaceutical stock levels to meet the demand.

**Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18			
								2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Laundry Services	69 859	72 791	80 467	96 443	98 443	95 240	101 990	7.09	106 797	112 950
2. Engineering Services	107 355	106 280	117 814	90 476	88 476	88 488	99 365	12.29	101 459	107 038
3. Forensic Services	114 819	128 772	150 958	154 472	154 676	161 728	166 020	2.65	173 577	182 612
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services				1	1	1	1		1	1
5. Cape Medical Depot	47 118	48 593	73 738	64 153	64 259	65 634	71 723	9.28	75 069	79 269
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>339 151</b>	<b>356 436</b>	<b>422 977</b>	<b>405 545</b>	<b>405 855</b>	<b>411 091</b>	<b>439 099</b>	<b>6.81</b>	<b>456 903</b>	<b>481 870</b>

Note: Sub-programme 7.2: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 473 000 (Compensation of employees R2 458 000; Goods and services R15 000).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from Sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

The ordinance through which the Cape Medical Depot (CMD) was created was abolished in the 2012/13 financial year; consequently the CMD has thus become part of the Department, Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot.

**Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	322 474	329 920	393 973	381 911	380 817	383 708	<b>410 779</b>	7.06	427 594	451 520
Compensation of employees	199 425	205 051	222 286	246 755	246 861	245 648	<b>268 332</b>	9.23	278 574	293 546
Goods and services	123 049	124 869	171 687	135 156	133 956	138 060	<b>142 447</b>	3.18	149 020	157 974
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	347	894	781	646	646	443	<b>689</b>	55.53	725	754
Households	347	894	781	646	646	443	<b>689</b>	55.53	725	754
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	14 880	24 077	28 114	22 988	24 392	26 839	<b>27 631</b>	2.95	28 584	29 596
Buildings and other fixed structures	140					26		( 100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	14 726	24 077	28 078	22 988	24 392	26 813	<b>27 631</b>	3.05	28 584	29 596
Software and other intangible assets	14		36							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1 450	1 545	109			101		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>339 151</b>	<b>356 436</b>	<b>422 977</b>	<b>405 545</b>	<b>405 855</b>	<b>411 091</b>	<b>439 099</b>	<b>6.81</b>	<b>456 903</b>	<b>481 870</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	347	894	781	646	646	443	<b>689</b>	55.53	725	754
Households	347	894	781	646	646	443	<b>689</b>	55.53	725	754
Social benefits	347	882	781	646	646	443	<b>689</b>	55.53	725	754
Other transfers to households		12								

**Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

**Purpose:** The provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities, including health technology.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions and maintenance of community health centres, community day centres, and clinics

**Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of emergency medical services facilities

**Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of district hospitals

**Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of provincial hospitals

**Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of central hospitals

**Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities

**Policy developments**

National Treasury Instruction No 4 of 2015/16 prescribes the implementation of the *Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management* (SIPDM). Implementation thereof is effective from 01 July 2016. This requires a review of the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS), being facilitated by Western Cape Government: Provincial Treasury.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The introduction in 2014 by National Treasury of the Performance-Based Incentive (PBI) process for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG), continues to impact on all provinces. This process requires that provinces bid for HFRG allocations in advance and includes financial incentives for provinces that implement best practices in delivering infrastructure.

**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities**

It is planned that 23 projects will be in planning<sup>1</sup> in 2017/18, with one project in design/tender<sup>2</sup> and seven in construction/handover<sup>3</sup> for the same period, namely:

1. Replacement of Hillside Clinic in Beaufort West;
2. The new District Six Community Day Centre;
3. Replacement of Thembaletu Community Day Centre in George;
4. Replacement of Napier Clinic;
5. Replacement of Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic;
6. Additions and alterations to the Pharmacy at Wellington CDC; and
7. Replacement of Wolseley Clinic.

<sup>1</sup> Planning = Control Framework for Infrastructure Delivery Management Stage 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

<sup>2</sup> Design/tender = Control Framework for Infrastructure Delivery Management Stage 5 or 6

<sup>3</sup> Construction/handover = Control Framework for Infrastructure Delivery Management Stage 7 or 8

### **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services**

There will be two Emergency Medical Rescue Services projects in planning in 2017/18. Four projects will be in design/tender, namely:

1. Upgrade and additions to Bonnievale Ambulance Station, including a wash bay;
2. Extension of the Communications Centre at Caledon Ambulance Station;
3. Upgrade and additions to Prince Albert Ambulance Station, including a wash bay; and
4. Upgrade and additions to Swellendam Ambulance Station.

### **Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services**

It is planned to have sixteen district hospital projects in planning in 2017/18, two in design/tender, with the following five projects in construction/handover:

1. New Bulk Store at Karl Bremer Hospital;
2. Upgrade and additions to the Children's Ward, Emergency Centre and Calming Room at Citrusdal Hospital;
3. Khayelitsha Hospital CT Scan and Ward Completion;
4. Upgrade and Additions to the Emergency Centre at Stellenbosch Hospital; and
5. Vredenburg Hospital Upgrade Phase 2B Completion.

### **Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services**

In 2017/18 it is planned to have eight projects in planning, two projects in design/tender, and the following three projects in construction/handover:

1. Valkenberg Hospital Renovations to the historical administration building Phase 2;
2. Paarl Hospital Acute Psychiatric Unit; and
3. Worcester Hospital Upgrade Phase 5.

### **Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services**

During 2017/18 it is planned to have six central hospital projects in planning, two in design/tender, and the following two projects in construction/handover:

1. Groote Schuur Hospital Central Kitchen Floor Replacement – Completion project; and
2. Tygerberg Hospital C1D West Emergency Centre Phase 2.

### **Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities**

In 2017/18 it is planned that three projects will be in planning, one in design/tender, with the Beaufort West FPL Replacement as the only project in construction/handover.

The construction of the new Observatory Forensic Pathology Laboratory (replacement of the Salt River facility) will start in 2017/18.

## Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 8 is allocated 3.76 per cent of the vote in 2017/18 in comparison to the 4.31 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget. This translates into a decrease of R52.332 million or 6.03 per cent. This is mainly due to the reduced Performance-Based Incentive allocation received from National Treasury and National Department of Health (i.e. R70.090 million received in 2016/17 versus R32.300 million in 2017/18).

## Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

### Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient and effective management of infrastructure.

**Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Community Health Facilities	176 571	189 004	180 130	211 099	238 483	244 361	238 756	(2.29)	149 249	186 216
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	16 481	6 697	18 611	23 378	24 621	21 334	10 366	(51.41)	23 653	10 439
3. District Hospital Services	291 238	152 543	145 995	210 659	248 902	248 215	218 154	(12.11)	197 439	191 519
4. Provincial Hospital Services	143 984	126 769	214 428	125 334	135 239	141 168	77 924	(44.80)	87 631	121 326
5. Central Hospital Services	205 925	190 701	145 503	110 647	121 630	122 884	170 727	38.93	179 703	154 946
6. Other Facilities	43 653	47 209	75 764	125 385	98 920	89 833	99 536	10.80	166 475	181 936
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>877 852</b>	<b>712 923</b>	<b>780 431</b>	<b>806 502</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>815 463</b>	<b>(6.03)</b>	<b>804 150</b>	<b>846 382</b>

Note: Sub-programme 8.1 – 8.6: 2017/18: National Conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation: R605 786 000 (Compensation of employees R50 153 000; Goods and services R163 915 000 and Payments for capital assets R391 718 000).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

### Earmarked allocation:

Maintenance: R329 583 000 (2017/18), R291 234 000 (2018/19) and R183 079 000 (2019/20)

of which:

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant R152 860 000 (2017/18), R144 772 000 (2018/19) and R36 833 000 (2019/20).

Scheduled Maintenance mainly for Tygerberg and Groote Schuur Hospitals: R60 000 000 (2017/18), R50 000 000 (2018/19) and R50 000 000 (2019/20).

**Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	246 675	264 940	356 755	415 804	474 049	457 608	<b>404 550</b>	(11.59)	373 898	276 488
Compensation of employees	16 994	32 420	36 898	55 313	47 103	46 925	<b>57 649</b>	22.85	64 460	70 201
Goods and services	229 681	232 520	319 857	360 491	426 946	410 683	<b>346 901</b>	(15.53)	309 438	206 287
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	26 523	1 693	10 136	20 026	15 033	15 073	<b>15 000</b>	(0.48)	15 000	
Higher education institutions				5 000			<b>5 000</b>		15 000	
Non-profit institutions	26 500	231	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	<b>10 000</b>	(33.33)		
Households	23	1 462	136	26	33	73		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	604 654	446 290	413 366	370 672	378 713	395 114	<b>395 913</b>	0.20	415 252	569 894
Buildings and other fixed structures	398 883	282 807	312 757	326 999	326 399	326 397	<b>327 685</b>	0.39	346 709	488 750
Machinery and equipment	205 293	163 124	94 635	43 663	45 696	61 750	<b>67 228</b>	8.87	68 543	81 144
Software and other intangible assets	478	359	5 974	10	6 618	6 967	<b>1 000</b>	(85.65)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			174							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>877 852</b>	<b>712 923</b>	<b>780 431</b>	<b>806 502</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>815 463</b>	(6.03)	804 150	846 382

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	23	1 462	136	26	33	73		(100.00)		
Households	23	1 462	136	26	33	73		(100.00)		
Social benefits	23	1 462	136	26	33	73		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	26 500	231	10 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	<b>15 000</b>		15 000	
Higher education institutions				5 000			<b>5 000</b>		15 000	
Non-profit institutions	26 500	231	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	<b>10 000</b>	(33.33)		

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20			
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of	Total
<b>Salary level</b>																				
1 – 6	17 959		18 059		18 027	3 411 130	18 089		18 089	3 900 475	17 985	4 201 387	17 508	4 407 364	17 143	4 645 579	(1.8%)	6.0%	32.8%	
7 – 10	9 451		9 558		9 676	3 886 563	9 660		9 660	4 429 142	9 615	4 773 287	9 364	5 009 889	9 169	5 281 654	(1.7%)	6.0%	37.3%	
11 – 12	3 513		3 539		3 598	3 584 435	3 592		3 592	3 471 513	3 581	3 747 553	3 490	3 933 542	3 420	4 147 210	(1.6%)	6.1%	29.3%	
13 – 16	61		65		65	67 524	66		66	78 028	67	85 283	67	92 217	67	99 385	0.5%	8.4%	0.7%	
Other	9 237 938		10 072 353																	
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 984</b>	<b>9 237 938</b>	<b>31 221</b>	<b>10 072 353</b>	<b>31 366</b>	<b>10 949 652</b>	<b>31 407</b>		<b>31 407</b>	<b>11 879 158</b>	<b>31 248</b>	<b>12 807 510</b>	<b>30 429</b>	<b>13 443 012</b>	<b>29 799</b>	<b>14 173 828</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Programme</b>																				
Administration	643	215 664	695	246 449	716	278 385	687		687	304 588	715	342 249	694	358 279	678	377 268	(0.4%)	7.4%	2.6%	
District Health Services	11 698	3 294 783	12 029	3 654 420	12 191	4 032 421	12 194		12 194	4 400 635	12 130	4 745 262	11 876	5 007 049	11 649	5 287 233	(1.5%)	6.3%	37.2%	
Emergency Medical Services	2 036	486 359	1 994	507 873	1 963	540 269	1 966		1 966	594 078	1 953	639 948	1 896	670 731	1 854	706 952	(1.9%)	6.0%	5.0%	
Provincial Hospital Services	6 166	1 791 500	6 288	1 943 488	6 229	2 119 313	6 302		6 302	2 280 661	6 289	2 467 122	6 102	2 579 761	5 969	2 717 079	(1.8%)	6.0%	19.2%	
Central Hospital Services	9 296	3 127 750	9 061	3 374 685	9 134	3 606 404	9 099		9 099	3 877 292	9 011	4 162 094	8 753	4 356 614	8 562	4 587 139	(2.0%)	5.8%	32.5%	
Health Sciences and Training	300	105 463	314	107 967	289	113 676	295		295	129 331	266	124 854	253	127 544	247	134 410	(5.7%)	1.3%	1.0%	
Health Care Support Services	789	199 425	766	205 051	767	222 286	779		779	245 648	784	268 332	755	278 574	740	293 546	(1.7%)	6.1%	2.1%	
Health Facilities Management	56	16 994	74	32 420	77	36 898	85		85	46 925	100	57 649	100	64 460	100	70 201	5.6%	14.4%	0.5%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 984</b>	<b>9 237 938</b>	<b>31 221</b>	<b>10 072 353</b>	<b>31 366</b>	<b>10 949 652</b>	<b>31 407</b>		<b>31 407</b>	<b>11 879 158</b>	<b>31 248</b>	<b>12 807 510</b>	<b>30 429</b>	<b>13 443 012</b>	<b>29 799</b>	<b>14 173 828</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					11 158	2 463 475	11 199		2 833 746		11 145	3 055 200	10 850	3 206 799	10 627	3 381 135		6.1%	23.9%	
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs					38	14 515	38		17 029		38	18 360	37	19 271	36	20 319		6.1%	0.1%	
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants					12 833	3 838 722	12 793		4 372 987		12 728	4 714 736	12 396	4 948 678	12 138	5 217 706		6.1%	36.8%	
Legal Professionals					1	888	1		998		1	1 076	1	1 130	1	1 191		6.1%	0.0%	
Social Services Professions					157	63 200	154		71 243		153	76 810	149	80 621	146	85 004		6.1%	0.6%	
Engineering Professions and related occupations					253	95 610	263		113 463		261	122 331	255	128 401	249	135 381		6.1%	1.0%	
Medical and related professionals					5 037	3 674 451	5 057		3 710 414		5 031	4 000 382	4 899	4 198 878	4 798	4 427 146		6.1%	31.2%	
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals					1 452	578 389	1 460		632 416		1 452	681 839	1 414	715 671	1 385	754 578		6.1%	5.3%	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc					437	220 402	442		126 862		439	136 776	428	143 563	419	151 368		6.1%	1.1%	
<b>Total</b>					<b>31 366</b>	<b>10 949 652</b>	<b>31 407</b>		<b>11 879 158</b>		<b>31 248</b>	<b>12 807 510</b>	<b>30 429</b>	<b>13 443 012</b>	<b>29 799</b>	<b>14 173 828</b>		<b>6.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note:

In the table Employee dispensation classification, the posts listed as others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc. includes all clinical intern posts (filled and funded) and posts in Sub-programme 6.5 EPWP. Learnerships were excluded, as they have a Nature of Appointment 32, which does not reflect on the XX2019 report.

The staff numbers are as at 31 March; the costs are for the financial year.

The staff numbers exclude NOA (Nature of Appointment) 3 (Sessional staff), 17 (Periodical appointments), 32 (extra-ordinary appointments) and joint staff.

## Training

**Table 9.2: Information on training**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	30 984	31 221	31 366	31 637	31 407	31 407	31 248	(0.51)	30 429	29 799
Number of personnel trained	11 284	14 604	11 032	14 740	14 800	14 800	15 520	4.86	16 279	16 570
of which										
Male	3 503	4 188	3 205	4 510	4 550	4 550	4 850	6.59	4 990	5 120
Female	7 781	10 416	7 827	10 230	10 250	10 250	10 670	4.10	11 289	11 450
Number of training opportunities	23 425	31 137	24 357	24 750	24 750	24 750	24 900	0.61	26 309	26 309
of which										
Tertiary	344	271	592	450	450	450	600	33.33	600	600
Other	23 081	30 866	23 765	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300		25 709	25 709
Number of bursaries offered	2 600	2 548	259	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 400	20.00	2 500	2 500
Number of interns appointed	150	150	15	200	200	200	200		200	200
Number of learnerships appointed	220	166	150	150	150	150	150		150	150
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	848	1 018	826	697	752	1 007	756	(24.93)	790	838
2. District Health Services	9 349	8 344	11 605	15 544	13 898	13 204	13 251	0.36	15 178	16 066
3. Emergency Medical Services	528	639	714	1 015	1 015	1 022	1 093	6.95	1 143	1 211
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 467	2 761	2 885	4 699	4 699	3 832	4 569	19.23	4 775	5 062
5. Central Hospital Services	3 517	3 666	3 845	4 392	4 392	4 671	4 909	5.10	5 130	5 438
6. Health Sciences And Training	264 193	312 111	319 793	340 881	349 232	343 263	316 453	(7.81)	335 901	353 261
7. Health Care Support Services	617	787	874	718	718	981	846	(13.76)	882	936
8. Health Facilities Management	2 494	1 195	1 445	1 319	2 363	1 278	1 075	(15.88)	1 002	1 728
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>285 013</b>	<b>330 521</b>	<b>341 987</b>	<b>369 265</b>	<b>377 069</b>	<b>369 258</b>	<b>342 952</b>	<b>(7.12)</b>	<b>364 801</b>	<b>384 540</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	419 475	431 639	459 229	394 880	394 880	399 463	422 903	5.87	422 903	422 903
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	418 813	430 894	458 456	394 343	394 343	397 800	422 343	6.17	422 343	422 343
Sales by market establishments	3 147	3 329	3 951	2 362	2 362	3 006	2 438	(18.90)	2 438	2 438
Administrative fees	5 407	7 344	7 799	6 024	6 024	5 993	6 581	9.81	6 581	6 581
Inspection fees	940	961	1 047	1 112	1 112	1 082	1 180	9.06	1 180	1 180
Licences or permits	545	600	645	216	216	705	705		705	705
Request for information	3 922	5 783	6 107	4 696	4 696	4 206	4 696	11.65	4 696	4 696
Other sales	410 259	420 221	446 706	385 957	385 957	388 801	413 324	6.31	413 324	413 324
Boarding services	11 942	11 719	12 758	9 712	9 712	9 254	10 237	10.62	10 237	10 237
Commission on insurance	5 153	5 412	5 506	5 398	5 398	4 267	5 398	26.51	5 398	5 398
Hospital fees	379 773	393 360	418 401	362 342	362 342	362 342	384 445	6.10	384 445	384 445
Sales of goods	7 880	4 517	5 026	4 197	4 197	9 237	9 178	(0.64)	9 178	9 178
Vehicle repair service	105	158	307	101	101	181	109	(39.78)	109	109
Services rendered	5 352	5 025	4 681	4 180	4 180	3 486	3 928	12.68	3 928	3 928
Photocopies and faxes	54	30	27	27	27	34	29	(14.71)	29	29
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	662	745	773	537	537	1 663	560	(66.33)	560	560
<b>Transfers received from</b>	158 839	165 243	103 913	20 813	45 382	54 277	120 865	122.68	116 181	26 335
Higher education institutions	22 313	24 149	27 115	20 813	20 813	29 708	26 335	(11.35)	26 335	26 335
International organisations	135 754	141 094	76 708		24 569	24 569	94 530	284.75	89 846	
Public corporations and private enterprises	772		90							
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	1 416	2 579	2 576	1 400	1 400	1 895	1 461	(22.90)	1 461	1 461
Interest	1 416	2 579	2 576	1 400	1 400	1 895	1 461	(22.90)	1 461	1 461
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>		155		1	1	1		(100.00)		
Other capital assets		155		1	1	1		(100.00)		
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	18 028	18 886	20 023	12 379	12 379	18 970	14 443	(23.86)	14 443	14 443
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	12 750	9 178	10 964	7 000	7 000	11 468	8 883	(22.54)	8 883	8 883
Staff debt	2 282	6 180	3 898	1 442	1 442	2 466	1 384		1 384	1 384
Unallocated credits	2 992	3 525	5 159	3 935	3 935	5 033	4 175	(17.05)	4 175	4 175
Cash surpluses	4	3	2	2	2	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	597 758	618 502	585 741	429 473	454 042	474 606	559 672	17.92	554 988	465 142

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	14 193 543	15 583 313	16 925 915	18 220 873	18 409 126	18 369 116	19 740 289	7.46	20 735 684	21 809 483
Compensation of employees	9 237 938	10 072 353	10 949 652	11 847 470	11 848 746	11 879 158	12 807 510	7.81	13 443 012	14 173 828
Salaries and wages	8 208 698	8 975 853	9 702 893	10 462 132	10 463 993	10 524 866	11 301 367	7.38	11 843 561	12 469 254
Social contributions	1 029 240	1 096 500	1 246 759	1 385 338	1 384 753	1 354 292	1 506 143	11.21	1 599 451	1 704 574
Goods and services	4 955 605	5 510 960	5 976 263	6 373 403	6 560 380	6 489 958	6 932 779	6.82	7 292 672	7 635 655
of which										
Administrative fees	957	1 021	1 106	1 112	1 112	1 311	1 167	(10.98)	1 219	1 292
Advertising	32 340	35 124	26 645	37 161	22 156	20 800	19 928	(4.19)	21 225	22 725
Minor Assets	49 106	51 117	47 489	57 304	61 697	58 269	53 208	(8.69)	55 445	59 607
Audit cost: External	23 660	25 378	23 701	27 211	28 297	23 608	28 872	22.30	30 146	31 361
Bursaries: Employees	7 279	7 758	8 703	9 542	9 542	9 543	10 279	7.71	10 742	11 387
Catering: Departmental activities	6 340	3 809	4 192	6 562	7 561	6 848	6 400	(6.54)	7 014	7 280
Communication (G&S)	68 836	71 846	79 904	85 650	86 659	76 923	85 655	11.35	89 566	94 957
Computer services	81 228	74 418	64 709	96 107	91 652	82 434	139 504	69.23	148 448	153 240
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	78 318	77 562	73 427	87 460	97 069	89 732	98 260	9.50	104 041	105 749
Infrastructure and planning	8 788	16 204	29 976	212 581	42 402	25 927	19 262	(25.71)	16 680	5 554
Laboratory services	528 839	570 186	554 754	614 820	598 920	569 849	618 180	8.48	663 088	706 775
Legal costs	6 613	10 227	12 145	8 975	16 475	22 149	17 746	(19.88)	18 545	19 658
Contractors	314 024	358 295	389 949	414 284	500 667	498 940	525 037	5.23	550 901	585 747
Agency and support/outourced services	403 028	430 127	431 294	427 993	427 588	444 767	427 148	(3.96)	446 368	473 156
Entertainment	223	67	41	342	336	114	325	185.09	332	349
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	151 548	158 505	166 292	184 876	174 274	172 377	179 550	4.16	190 768	202 276
Inventory: Food and food supplies	47 052	51 481	49 496	57 941	57 941	51 492	53 441	3.79	56 142	59 693
Inventory: Materials and supplies	23 889	29 507	31 016	35 765	34 462	40 887	40 092	(1.94)	41 889	44 399
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 026 400	1 174 505	1 298 695	1 309 034	1 324 783	1 317 793	1 446 215	9.75	1 532 146	1 635 379
Inventory: Medicine	890 182	1 028 175	1 136 188	1 236 070	1 271 528	1 260 288	1 447 750	14.87	1 559 446	1 672 491
Medsas inventory interface						2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	36 889	37 618	36 301	20 504	21 504	12 900	16 160	25.27	16 882	17 892
Consumable supplies	263 650	297 749	328 998	366 459	367 272	362 731	381 146	5.08	398 047	423 117
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	66 522	77 809	79 370	87 175	87 228	92 295	92 863	0.62	97 202	102 932
Operating leases	20 453	23 527	23 850	28 284	28 284	23 275	28 853	23.97	30 151	31 965
Property payments	709 620	784 552	962 296	829 731	1 070 681	1 099 336	1 070 132	(2.66)	1 068 556	1 019 180
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 340	1 882	1 968	2 596	2 596	2 125	2 653	24.85	2 772	2 938
Travel and subsistence	36 429	41 184	39 503	42 666	43 459	40 873	43 579	6.62	46 393	48 602
Training and development	34 780	37 782	35 106	44 676	43 129	40 065	36 855	(8.01)	42 937	47 552
Operating payments	16 631	15 559	15 835	16 094	17 028	18 866	17 860	(5.33)	19 650	20 874
Venues and facilities	2 909	1 546	1 353	2 295	2 511	1 778	1 554	(12.60)	1 788	1 937
Rental and hiring	16 732	16 440	21 961	22 133	21 567	21 661	23 105	6.67	24 143	25 591
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	881 529	964 416	1 057 614	1 117 685	1 037 634	1 030 041	1 225 773	19.00	1 320 918	1 313 502
Provinces and municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Municipal bank accounts	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 324	4 605	4 861	5 330	5 490	5 251	5 874	11.86	6 197	6 445
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 324	4 605	4 861	5 330	5 490	5 251	5 874	11.86	6 197	6 445
SETA	4 111	4 344	4 579	5 044	5 044	4 790	5 397	12.67	5 694	5 922
Other	213	261	282	286	446	461	477	3.47	503	523
Higher education institutions	3 480	3 773	3 992	9 192	4 192	4 192	9 485	126.26	19 732	4 921
Non-profit institutions	408 767	415 717	463 520	473 270	384 813	382 428	466 065	21.87	486 054	446 396
Households	110 433	143 862	152 269	181 381	181 261	176 292	223 684	26.88	243 079	250 765
Social benefits	41 803	53 409	49 229	55 720	55 760	51 095	59 585	16.62	62 858	65 371
Other transfers to households	68 630	90 453	103 040	125 661	125 501	125 197	164 099	31.07	180 221	185 394

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	837 565	746 805	747 064	644 235	697 785	736 339	713 744	(3.07)	741 925	907 713
Buildings and other fixed structures	415 566	282 817	312 853	326 999	326 399	326 439	327 685	0.38	346 709	488 750
Buildings	415 566	282 817	312 853	326 999	326 399	326 439	327 685	0.38	346 709	488 750
Machinery and equipment	420 397	461 703	428 026	317 208	364 696	401 893	384 799	(4.25)	394 937	418 663
Transport equipment	105 150	153 967	153 817	125 245	135 991	148 950	160 668	7.87	170 083	180 075
Other machinery and equipment	315 247	307 736	274 209	191 963	228 705	252 943	224 131	(11.39)	224 854	238 588
Software and other intangible assets	1 602	2 285	6 185	28	6 690	8 007	1 260	(84.26)	279	300
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	4 325	11 274	6 525			6 864		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	15 916 962	17 305 808	18 737 118	19 982 793	20 144 545	20 142 360	21 679 806	7.63	22 798 527	24 030 698

Note: Due to reclassification of various medicine and medical supplies items on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) as from 1 April 2016, the growth percentage might fluctuate.

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation 2016/17	appropriation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	471 493	532 120	558 852	639 374	637 140	614 747	724 272	17.82	760 935	800 969
Compensation of employees	215 664	246 449	278 385	312 669	312 669	304 588	342 249	12.36	358 279	377 268
Salaries and wages	191 241	219 141	244 532	277 909	277 909	266 512	304 079	14.10	317 880	334 317
Social contributions	24 423	27 308	33 853	34 760	34 760	38 076	38 170	0.25	40 399	42 951
Goods and services	255 829	285 671	280 467	326 705	324 471	310 159	382 023	23.17	402 656	423 701
of which										
Administrative fees	886	1 014	1 040	1 080	1 080	1 273	1 163	(8.64)	1 215	1 288
Advertising	30 203	30 514	19 804	30 011	15 241	13 796	13 418	(2.74)	14 023	14 864
Minor Assets	1 919	2 947	1 457	1 394	1 394	1 627	1 500	(7.81)	1 567	1 659
Audit cost: External	23 258	24 558	23 258	27 211	27 211	23 134	28 312	22.38	29 586	31 361
Catering: Departmental activities	1 216	956	817	1 518	1 518	773	1 617	109.18	1 689	1 789
Communication (G&S)	7 834	7 774	8 545	9 850	10 850	10 349	11 687	12.93	12 213	12 946
Computer services	66 354	64 625	58 297	81 987	79 532	74 892	125 884	68.09	133 753	136 791
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	15 540	13 067	6 710	13 714	14 420	9 932	15 219	53.23	16 790	19 087
Legal costs	6 405	10 227	12 145	8 975	16 475	22 149	17 746	(19.88)	18 545	19 658
Contractors	83 638	112 872	131 752	131 090	136 770	134 708	144 091	6.97	150 857	160 488
Entertainment	131	40	22	171	171	56	190	239.29	195	207
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 371	3 491	3 850	4 112	4 112	3 882	4 367	12.49	4 638	4 925
Inventory: Materials and supplies	75	10	27	7	7	193	7	(96.37)	7	7
Inventory: Medical supplies	10	7		5	25	28	7	(75.00)	7	7
Consumable supplies	161	118	131	155	185	148	175	18.24	181	189
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 870	3 481	3 250	4 169	4 169	3 124	4 510	44.37	4 714	4 996
Operating leases	807	847	1 271	962	962	1 285	1 036	(19.38)	1 083	1 148
Property payments	364	131	83	238	238	237	256	8.02	267	283
Travel and subsistence	6 417	7 098	6 418	8 027	8 027	6 447	8 647	34.12	9 038	9 581
Training and development	848	1 018	826	697	752	1 007	756	(24.93)	790	838
Operating payments	845	729	498	1 075	1 075	583	1 158	98.63	1 210	1 283
Venues and facilities	82	46	226	90	90	415	98	(76.39)	101	107
Rental and hiring	2 595	101	40	167	167	121	179	47.93	187	199
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 504	25 434	35 008	59 454	59 733	58 026	103 728	78.76	116 531	119 155
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	5	5	7	446	446	477	6.95	503	523
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	5	5	7	446	446	477	6.95	503	523
Other	4	5	5	7	446	446	477	6.95	503	523
Non-profit institutions	2 000	1 500	1 000							
Households	29 500	23 929	34 003	59 447	59 287	57 580	103 251	79.32	116 028	118 632
Social benefits	6 394	6 517	6 479	9 277	9 277	7 648	9 928	29.81	10 475	10 892
Other transfers to households	23 106	17 412	27 524	50 170	50 010	49 932	93 323	86.90	105 553	107 740
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 391	22 931	17 441	11 492	6 712	9 972	30 793	208.79	29 447	30 688
Machinery and equipment	7 669	21 011	17 441	11 474	6 694	9 954	30 553	206.94	29 188	30 408
Transport equipment	1 544	7 135	6 748	5 089	5 089	7 389	5 404	(26.86)	5 739	6 095
Other machinery and equipment	6 125	13 876	10 693	6 385	1 605	2 565	25 149	880.47	23 449	24 313
Software and other intangible assets	722	1 920		18	18	18	240	1233.33	259	280
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	59	3 117	2 840			3 066		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	511 447	583 602	614 141	710 320	703 585	685 811	858 793	25.22	906 913	950 812

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	5 315 443	5 941 044	6 479 222	6 953 972	7 065 134	7 080 196	7 710 054	8.90	8 184 246	8 681 238
Compensation of employees	3 294 783	3 654 420	4 032 421	4 370 111	4 375 759	4 400 635	4 745 262	7.83	5 007 049	5 287 233
Salaries and wages	2 913 860	3 241 746	3 555 275	3 842 801	3 848 348	3 886 143	4 171 398	7.34	4 395 095	4 633 625
Social contributions	380 923	412 674	477 146	527 310	527 411	514 492	573 864	11.54	611 954	653 608
Goods and services	2 020 660	2 286 624	2 446 801	2 583 861	2 689 375	2 679 561	2 964 792	10.64	3 177 197	3 394 005
of which										
Administrative fees	23	2	17	28	28					
Advertising	1 881	4 291	6 534	6 858	6 623	6 730	5 996	(10.91)	6 575	7 157
Minor Assets	15 079	15 094	14 100	17 182	17 255	16 056	18 143	13.00	18 957	20 093
Audit cost: External	402	820	443		1 086	474	560	18.14	560	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 304	1 123	1 363	1 996	2 995	2 798	3 556	27.09	3 962	4 011
Communication (G&S)	30 112	29 614	33 394	35 498	35 558	33 554	36 745	9.51	38 430	40 748
Computer services	4 686	4 265	2 898	6 179	6 179	3 568	5 266	47.59	5 486	5 800
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 714	6 971	6 262	4 594	13 968	12 269	11 143	(9.18)	11 594	6 464
Laboratory services	299 591	327 732	319 559	354 434	351 034	336 040	374 368	11.41	405 545	435 841
Contractors	32 245	42 807	48 591	52 675	104 961	120 294	117 621	(2.22)	124 871	133 573
Agency and support/outsourced services	252 884	263 333	260 127	242 142	246 885	248 191	244 543	(1.47)	255 549	270 887
Entertainment	62	19	12	98	98	41	99	141.46	101	106
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	25 379	27 260	28 265	29 930	30 067	28 042	31 915	13.81	33 982	35 772
Inventory: Food and food supplies	33 888	36 718	34 463	38 635	38 635	36 963	36 270	(1.87)	38 198	40 673
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 467	2 301	3 130	2 627	2 627	3 657	3 163	(13.51)	3 301	3 497
Inventory: Medical supplies	284 256	334 753	376 035	385 656	388 321	391 410	450 255	15.03	482 465	518 139
Inventory: Medicine	674 322	769 742	837 734	908 354	944 812	937 070	1 101 694	17.57	1 197 817	1 289 164
Inventory: Other supplies	21 771	23 575	23 199	13 489	13 489	1 857	4 478	141.14	4 677	4 955
Consumable supplies	75 786	87 655	98 906	97 865	100 073	103 527	104 764	1.19	109 479	116 054
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	36 296	40 513	41 224	44 941	45 050	51 518	48 730	(5.41)	51 077	54 041
Operating leases	9 906	11 501	11 991	13 767	13 767	12 116	14 034	15.83	14 663	15 548
Property payments	182 750	221 481	251 755	273 464	272 792	284 706	297 635	4.54	311 033	329 710
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 045	1 026	1 128	1 303	1 303	1 065	1 356	27.32	1 417	1 502
Travel and subsistence	12 453	14 535	13 569	15 735	15 932	14 211	16 306	14.74	17 345	17 697
Training and development	9 349	8 344	11 605	15 544	13 898	13 204	13 251	0.36	15 178	16 066
Operating payments	4 656	4 675	4 487	4 452	5 308	4 458	5 568	24.90	6 793	7 258
Venues and facilities	515	141	110	236	452	491	519	5.70	573	627
Rental and hiring	1 838	6 333	15 900	16 179	16 179	15 251	16 814	10.25	17 569	18 622
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	649 430	717 331	782 741	798 044	772 588	767 757	922 068	20.10	991 375	988 934
Provinces and municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Municipalities	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Municipal bank accounts	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
Departmental agencies and accounts	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Other	102	144	136	141		13		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	282 636	303 935	335 177	333 534	294 820	292 436	384 442	31.46	407 627	365 352
Households	12 167	16 793	14 456	15 857	15 890	13 430	16 961	26.29	17 892	18 607
Social benefits	12 080	15 907	14 382	15 389	15 422	12 916	16 460	27.44	17 364	18 058
Other transfers to households	87	886	74	468	468	514	501	(2.53)	528	549
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	73 536	107 260	89 867	74 300	81 515	87 792	86 879	(1.04)	90 504	93 445
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 543	10	69							
Buildings	16 543	10	69							
Machinery and equipment	56 861	107 250	89 711	74 300	81 461	87 738	86 879	(0.98)	90 504	93 445
Transport equipment	33 936	48 078	46 808	36 273	36 273	43 060	46 960	9.06	49 477	52 149
Other machinery and equipment	22 925	59 172	42 903	38 027	45 188	44 678	39 919	(10.65)	41 027	41 296
Software and other intangible assets	132		87		54	54		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	853	1 638	1 050			713		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	6 039 262	6 767 273	7 352 880	7 826 316	7 919 237	7 936 458	8 719 001	9.86	9 266 125	9 763 617

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	722 184	754 826	791 628	879 614	898 442	889 433	<b>949 951</b>	6.80	996 770	1 052 815
Compensation of employees	486 359	507 873	540 269	590 602	590 602	594 078	<b>639 948</b>	7.72	670 731	706 952
Salaries and wages	416 708	436 680	459 325	504 713	504 713	509 107	<b>546 087</b>	7.26	570 970	600 502
Social contributions	69 651	71 193	80 944	85 889	85 889	84 971	<b>93 861</b>	10.46	99 761	106 450
Goods and services	235 825	246 953	251 359	289 012	307 840	295 355	<b>310 003</b>	4.96	326 039	345 863
<i>of which</i>										
Minor Assets	792	1 894	647	2 358	2 358	2 358	<b>2 540</b>	7.72	2 654	2 814
Catering: Departmental activities	172	8	86	216	216	220	<b>232</b>	5.45	241	255
Communication (G&S)	6 365	6 421	6 656	8 091	8 091	7 855	<b>8 717</b>	10.97	9 109	9 655
Computer services	50	1		62	62		<b>67</b>		70	74
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	120	77	44	37	37	87	<b>40</b>	(54.02)	42	45
Contractors	93 121	89 557	87 398	99 476	128 840	108 990	<b>124 088</b>	13.85	129 671	137 451
Agency and support/outsourced services	472	411	500	659	659	746	<b>710</b>	(4.83)	741	785
Entertainment	3	4	2	3	3	2	<b>3</b>	50.00	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	106 947	111 437	116 822	131 128	120 592	123 619	<b>122 994</b>	(0.51)	130 619	138 718
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 097	1 334	2 104	1 714	1 714	3 855	<b>1 847</b>	(52.09)	1 928	2 045
Inventory: Medical supplies	6 760	8 365	10 801	10 131	10 131	12 725	<b>10 911</b>	(14.26)	11 402	12 085
Inventory: Medicine	563	512	524	919	919	1 029	<b>992</b>	(3.60)	1 038	1 101
Inventory: Other supplies			10			11		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	7 873	11 938	10 116	16 094	16 094	14 591	<b>17 336</b>	18.81	18 114	19 199
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 432	2 504	2 523	2 931	2 931	2 813	<b>3 158</b>	12.26	3 300	3 497
Operating leases	2 370	3 118	1 647	3 790	3 790	1 153	<b>4 084</b>	254.21	4 269	4 525
Property payments	5 361	6 508	8 034	8 126	8 126	10 546	<b>8 755</b>	(16.98)	9 148	9 700
Travel and subsistence	1 666	2 138	2 672	2 092	2 092	3 612	<b>2 253</b>	(37.62)	2 356	2 497
Training and development	528	639	714	1 015	1 015	1 022	<b>1 093</b>	6.95	1 143	1 211
Operating payments	63	72	51	80	80	58	<b>86</b>	48.28	90	96
Venues and facilities	70	10		89	89	61	<b>96</b>	57.38	100	106
Rental and hiring		5	8	1	1	2	<b>1</b>	(50.00)	1	1
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42 106	48 171	52 789	55 037	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Departmental agencies and accounts	12	15	16	14						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	12	15	16	14						
Other	12	15	16	14						
Non-profit institutions	41 728	47 227	52 144	54 364						
Households	366	929	629	659	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Social benefits	366	878	629	659	659	779	<b>705</b>	(9.50)	743	773
Other transfers to households		51								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	54 337	75 968	84 938	63 251	98 787	101 456	<b>83 798</b>	(17.40)	88 549	93 591
Machinery and equipment	54 337	75 968	84 938	63 251	98 787	101 456	<b>83 798</b>	(17.40)	88 549	93 591
Transport equipment	47 561	66 890	71 249	56 821	67 357	69 650	<b>76 609</b>	9.99	81 360	86 402
Other machinery and equipment	6 776	9 078	13 689	6 430	31 430	31 806	<b>7 189</b>	(77.40)	7 189	7 189
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1 121	1 688	1 777			2 354		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	819 748	880 653	931 132	997 902	997 888	994 022	<b>1 034 454</b>	4.07	1 086 062	1 147 179

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	2 462 997	2 670 960	2 901 827	3 148 783	3 149 397	3 138 260	<b>3 372 350</b>	7.46	3 531 103	3 725 675
Compensation of employees	1 791 500	1 943 488	2 119 313	2 282 425	2 282 425	2 280 661	<b>2 467 122</b>	8.18	2 579 761	2 717 079
Salaries and wages	1 584 158	1 724 937	1 872 565	2 002 615	2 002 615	2 011 580	<b>2 163 592</b>	7.56	2 258 666	2 375 379
Social contributions	207 342	218 551	246 748	279 810	279 810	269 081	<b>303 530</b>	12.80	321 095	341 700
Goods and services	671 497	727 472	782 514	866 358	866 972	857 599	<b>905 228</b>	5.55	951 342	1 008 596
of which										
Administrative fees	48	5	49	4	4	36	<b>4</b>	(88.89)	4	4
Advertising	40	35	126	54	54	63	<b>58</b>	(7.94)	61	64
Minor Assets	7 148	9 993	8 422	10 842	10 853	10 079	<b>10 155</b>	0.75	10 614	11 250
Catering: Departmental activities	302	203	170	302	302	436	<b>298</b>	(31.65)	309	328
Communication (G&S)	14 202	16 356	17 220	18 593	18 593	15 858	<b>17 527</b>	10.52	18 314	19 412
Computer services	922	1 675	468	2 309	2 309	1 404	<b>1 165</b>	(17.02)	1 217	1 290
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	51 976	54 477	58 347	64 635	64 635	63 318	<b>68 292</b>	7.86	71 888	76 202
Laboratory services	62 825	63 186	62 531	71 078	69 078	59 486	<b>65 204</b>	9.61	69 647	73 268
Legal costs	207									
Contractors	25 688	21 622	21 919	27 221	28 125	28 296	<b>29 766</b>	5.20	31 106	32 973
Agency and support/outourced services	54 120	57 484	57 237	65 661	67 661	66 854	<b>66 704</b>	(0.22)	69 704	73 886
Entertainment	4	1	2	10	10	7	<b>15</b>	114.29	15	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 930	5 114	5 350	5 957	5 957	5 437	<b>5 853</b>	7.65	6 217	6 600
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 193	3 961	5 241	5 974	5 974	5 736	<b>6 424</b>	11.99	6 714	7 117
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 005	7 699	7 938	8 566	8 566	11 045	<b>11 848</b>	7.27	12 382	13 124
Inventory: Medical supplies	163 654	185 294	202 393	207 529	205 529	210 198	<b>221 847</b>	5.54	235 085	249 914
Inventory: Medicine	52 875	60 101	61 376	74 741	74 741	76 092	<b>80 835</b>	6.23	84 473	89 543
Inventory: Other supplies	3 238	3 149	3 370	1 741	1 741	1 448	<b>1 746</b>	20.58	1 823	1 932
Consumable supplies	62 737	68 791	75 469	82 312	82 312	80 139	<b>87 143</b>	8.74	91 061	96 528
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 891	13 295	12 327	16 419	16 419	13 775	<b>14 962</b>	8.62	15 636	16 575
Operating leases	3 860	3 973	4 713	5 221	5 221	4 749	<b>5 108</b>	7.56	5 338	5 659
Property payments	134 937	141 667	168 380	184 701	186 804	192 322	<b>198 159</b>	3.04	207 078	219 498
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 123	786	840	1 107	1 107	1 048	<b>1 097</b>	4.68	1 146	1 214
Travel and subsistence	3 517	3 834	3 644	4 432	4 432	4 233	<b>4 483</b>	5.91	4 681	4 962
Training and development	3 467	2 761	2 885	4 699	4 699	3 832	<b>4 569</b>	19.23	4 775	5 062
Operating payments	877	1 386	1 448	1 427	1 427	1 181	<b>1 411</b>	19.48	1 474	1 561
Venues and facilities	12	12	2	14	14	1	<b>5</b>	400.00	5	5
Rental and hiring	699	612	647	809	405	526	<b>550</b>	4.56	575	610
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>7 705</b>	<b>13 969</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>16 002</b>	<b>15 926</b>	<b>14 669</b>	<b>17 069</b>	<b>16.36</b>	<b>18 006</b>	<b>18 726</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	55	57	52	76						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	55	57	52	76						
Other	55	57	52	76						
Non-profit institutions		2 000	2 505	2 802	2 802	2 802	<b>3 026</b>	7.99	3 192	3 320
Households	7 650	11 912	9 613	13 124	13 124	11 867	<b>14 043</b>	18.34	14 814	15 406
Social benefits	7 650	11 435	9 520	12 853	12 853	11 867	<b>13 753</b>	15.89	14 508	15 088
Other transfers to households		477	93	271	271		<b>290</b>		306	318
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>28 915</b>	<b>41 151</b>	<b>40 836</b>	<b>33 911</b>	<b>34 260</b>	<b>37 967</b>	<b>29 724</b>	<b>(21.71)</b>	<b>30 260</b>	<b>30 827</b>
Machinery and equipment	28 884	41 145	40 748	33 911	34 260	36 999	<b>29 724</b>	<b>(19.66)</b>	<b>30 260</b>	<b>30 827</b>
Transport equipment	7 849	9 268	9 253	8 113	8 113	9 528	<b>9 382</b>	<b>(1.53)</b>	<b>9 918</b>	<b>10 485</b>
Other machinery and equipment	21 035	31 877	31 495	25 798	26 147	27 471	<b>20 342</b>	<b>(25.95)</b>	<b>20 342</b>	<b>20 342</b>
Software and other intangible assets	31	6	88			968		<b>(100.00)</b>		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>520</b>			<b>343</b>		<b>(100.00)</b>		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 499 888</b>	<b>2 728 733</b>	<b>2 955 353</b>	<b>3 198 696</b>	<b>3 199 583</b>	<b>3 191 239</b>	<b>3 419 143</b>	<b>7.14</b>	<b>3 579 369</b>	<b>3 775 228</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	4 488 181	4 913 009	5 268 274	5 604 274	5 604 274	5 613 182	5 993 996	6.78	6 277 920	6 625 747
Compensation of employees	3 127 750	3 374 685	3 606 404	3 861 447	3 861 447	3 877 292	4 162 094	7.35	4 356 614	4 587 139
Salaries and wages	2 818 971	3 047 902	3 242 945	3 453 296	3 453 296	3 478 450	3 718 943	6.91	3 887 486	4 088 263
Social contributions	308 779	326 783	363 459	408 151	408 151	398 842	443 151	11.11	469 128	498 876
Goods and services	1 360 431	1 538 324	1 661 870	1 742 827	1 742 827	1 735 890	1 831 902	5.53	1 921 306	2 038 608
of which										
Administrative fees						2		(100.00)		
Advertising	177	187	105	183	183	75	199	165.33	207	219
Minor Assets	7 100	8 427	7 019	12 270	12 270	11 055	11 507	4.09	12 025	12 746
Catering: Departmental activities	117	14	3	70	70	36	76	111.11	80	84
Communication (G&S)	6 666	7 946	10 520	9 085	9 085	5 592	6 427	14.93	6 716	7 119
Computer services	605	798	451	1 045	1 045	689	1 084	57.33	1 133	1 201
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 613	1 918	1 910	2 214	2 214	2 144	2 196	2.43	2 295	2 433
Laboratory services	165 987	178 840	172 183	188 693	178 193	173 706	177 961	2.45	187 215	196 950
Legal costs	1									
Contractors	68 818	80 248	85 335	88 775	89 775	94 194	95 643	1.54	99 946	105 943
Agency and support/outsource services	82 498	92 157	98 273	100 942	96 173	114 587	102 863	(10.23)	107 492	113 943
Entertainment	6	1		2	2		2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 062	1 010	1 010	1 290	1 290	1 014	1 172	15.58	1 244	1 321
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8 971	10 802	9 792	13 332	13 332	8 793	10 747	22.22	11 230	11 903
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 342	7 990	7 903	10 318	10 318	9 336	10 398	11.38	10 866	11 518
Inventory: Medical supplies	558 994	636 184	702 257	701 411	715 680	697 535	755 870	8.36	795 588	846 844
Inventory: Medicine	162 421	197 798	211 475	243 128	242 128	237 166	254 610	7.36	266 067	282 029
Inventory: Other supplies	11 266	10 347	8 805	4 312	5 312	8 596	8 913	3.69	9 315	9 874
Consumable supplies	88 414	102 334	110 333	118 986	120 986	116 757	124 005	6.21	129 585	137 360
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	12 626	13 639	15 888	14 248	14 248	17 178	16 953	(1.31)	17 716	18 779
Operating leases	2 354	2 892	2 914	3 080	3 080	2 630	3 025	15.02	3 161	3 350
Property payments	156 550	169 953	203 877	217 547	215 547	221 985	235 533	6.10	246 132	260 900
Transport provided: Departmental activity	172	70		186	186		200		209	222
Travel and subsistence	1 892	1 741	1 646	2 053	2 053	1 528	1 608	5.24	1 681	1 782
Training and development	3 517	3 666	3 845	4 392	4 392	4 671	4 909	5.10	5 130	5 438
Operating payments	986	1 290	1 268	1 017	1 017	1 211	1 045	(13.71)	1 092	1 158
Venues and facilities	39			49	49		53		55	58
Rental and hiring	11 237	8 072	5 058	4 199	4 199	5 410	4 903	(9.37)	5 124	5 432
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	26 568	29 126	27 355	27 298	27 252	26 620	29 160	9.54	30 764	31 995
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	38	71	46						
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	38	38	71	46						
Other	38	38	71	46						
Non-profit institutions	11 933	12 415	9 961	10 838	10 838	10 837	11 597	7.01	12 235	12 724
Households	14 597	16 673	17 323	16 414	16 414	15 783	17 563	11.28	18 529	19 271
Social benefits	14 597	16 039	16 783	16 414	16 414	15 783	17 563	11.28	18 529	19 271
Other transfers to households		634	540							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50 179	21 314	64 727	65 059	69 844	72 712	54 244	(25.40)	54 420	54 607
Buildings and other fixed structures			27			16		(100.00)		
Buildings			27			16		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	49 954	21 314	64 700	65 059	69 844	72 696	54 224	(25.41)	54 400	54 587
Transport equipment	2 444	3 516	2 851	2 667	2 667	2 882	2 833	(1.70)	3 009	3 196
Other machinery and equipment	47 510	17 798	61 849	62 392	67 177	69 814	51 391	(26.39)	51 391	51 391
Software and other intangible assets	225						20		20	20
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	493	628	55			167		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	4 565 421	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 696 631	5 701 370	5 712 681	6 077 400	6.38	6 363 104	6 712 349

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	164 096	176 494	175 384	197 141	199 873	191 982	174 337	(9.19)	183 218	195 031
Compensation of employees	105 463	107 967	113 676	128 148	131 880	129 331	124 854	(3.46)	127 544	134 410
Salaries and wages	95 706	97 737	102 336	116 106	119 838	117 443	111 835	(4.78)	113 752	119 737
Social contributions	9 757	10 230	11 340	12 042	12 042	11 888	13 019	9.51	13 792	14 673
Goods and services	58 633	68 527	61 708	68 993	67 993	62 651	49 483	(21.02)	55 674	60 621
of which										
Advertising	32	9	14	45	45	125	247	97.60	348	410
Minor Assets	156	713	577	914	914	529	985	86.20	1 029	1 091
Bursaries: Employees	7 279	7 758	8 703	9 542	9 542	9 543	10 279	7.71	10 742	11 387
Catering: Departmental activities	2 060	1 366	1 665	2 240	2 240	2 445	411	(83.19)	516	583
Communication (G&S)	873	915	989	923	923	952	995	4.52	1 039	1 102
Computer services		1		1	1		1		1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 562	1 047	96	747	747	147	805	447.62	841	891
Contractors	33	986	127	796	796	165	858	420.00	897	950
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 647	5 977	5 756	5 922	4 543	4 652	2 097	(54.92)	2 191	2 322
Entertainment				4	4	4	4		4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 288	1 402	1 417	1 574	1 574	1 368	1 672	22.22	1 775	1 885
Inventory: Materials and supplies	101	21	104	108	108	272	117	(56.99)	123	130
Inventory: Medical supplies	47	281	253	280	280	331	302	(8.76)	316	335
Inventory: Medicine	1	15	1	11	11	9	14	55.56	14	15
Consumable supplies	6 875	7 476	6 855	8 817	8 817	6 948	4 971	(28.45)	5 207	5 525
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	807	1 237	966	1 293	1 293	942	1 393	47.88	1 456	1 543
Operating leases	493	442	531	500	500	469	539	14.93	563	597
Property payments	7 438	9 130	10 831	10 373	10 373	10 737	5 840	(45.61)	6 104	6 472
Travel and subsistence	7 611	8 470	8 718	6 445	7 824	7 670	6 506	(15.18)	7 182	7 727
Training and development	13 960	19 372	12 912	16 292	15 292	14 070	10 356	(26.40)	14 037	16 273
Operating payments	162	408	216	361	361	527	321	(39.09)	348	358
Venues and facilities	2 157	1 292	950	1 727	1 727	722	686	(4.99)	853	927
Rental and hiring	51	209	27	78	78	24	84	250.00	88	93
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	97 346	127 798	136 634	141 178	145 797	146 674	137 354	(6.35)	147 774	153 165
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 113	4 346	4 581	5 046	5 044	4 792	5 397	12.63	5 694	5 922
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 113	4 346	4 581	5 046	5 044	4 792	5 397	12.63	5 694	5 922
SETA	4 111	4 344	4 579	5 044	5 044	4 790	5 397	12.67	5 694	5 922
Other	2	2	2	2		2		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions	3 480	3 773	3 992	4 192	4 192	4 192	4 485	6.99	4 732	4 921
Non-profit institutions	43 970	48 409	52 733	56 732	61 353	61 353	57 000	(7.10)	63 000	65 000
Households	45 783	71 270	75 328	75 208	75 208	76 337	70 472	(7.68)	74 348	77 322
Social benefits	346	289	519	456	456	1 586	487	(69.29)	514	535
Other transfers to households	45 437	70 981	74 809	74 752	74 752	74 751	69 985	(6.38)	73 834	76 787
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 673	7 814	7 775	2 562	3 562	4 487	4 762	6.13	4 909	5 065
Machinery and equipment	2 673	7 814	7 775	2 562	3 562	4 487	4 762	6.13	4 909	5 065
Transport equipment	1 821	2 855	2 095	2 227	2 227	2 125	2 365	11.29	2 512	2 668
Other machinery and equipment	852	4 959	5 680	335	1 335	2 362	2 397	1.48	2 397	2 397
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	78	5				120		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	264 193	312 111	319 793	340 881	349 232	343 263	316 453	(7.81)	335 901	353 261

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16							
Current payments	322 474	329 920	393 973	381 911	380 817	383 708	410 779	7.06	427 594	451 520
Compensation of employees	199 425	205 051	222 286	246 755	246 861	245 648	268 332	9.23	278 574	293 546
Salaries and wages	172 163	177 770	191 825	213 590	213 666	212 186	232 337	9.50	240 342	252 776
Social contributions	27 262	27 281	30 461	33 165	33 195	33 462	35 995	7.57	38 232	40 770
Goods and services	123 049	124 869	171 687	135 156	133 956	138 060	142 447	3.18	149 020	157 974
of which										
Advertising	7		2			11		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	1 840	1 632	1 744	2 047	2 047	2 180	1 891	(13.26)	1 977	2 095
Catering: Departmental activities	82	118	84	214	214	137	203	48.18	210	222
Communication (G&S)	2 737	2 656	2 342	3 437	3 437	2 621	3 420	30.48	3 574	3 790
Computer services	2 106	1 941	1 879	2 524	2 524	1 840	2 719	47.77	2 841	3 011
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32	5	29	884	884	871	468	(46.27)	488	517
Laboratory services	436	428	481	615	615	617	647	4.86	681	716
Contractors	9 473	10 144	14 600	14 092	11 400	12 291	12 970	5.52	13 553	14 369
Agency and support/outourced services	8 267	10 754	9 401	12 667	11 667	9 737	10 231	5.07	10 691	11 333
Entertainment	8	2	1	9	9	2	9	350.00	9	9
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 552	8 783	9 576	10 859	10 659	9 015	11 577	28.42	12 293	13 055
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 716	9 659	9 712	12 415	11 115	12 500	12 708	1.66	13 278	14 074
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 697	3 870	3 877	4 022	4 022	4 591	4 530	(1.33)	4 734	5 018
Inventory: Medicine		7	25 078	8 917	8 917	8 922	9 605	7.66	10 037	10 639
Medsas inventory interface						2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	601	547	917	962	962	988	1 023	3.54	1 067	1 131
Consumable supplies	17 508	18 163	25 657	34 206	38 206	38 909	40 761	4.76	42 579	45 132
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 892	2 550	2 346	2 866	2 866	2 483	2 937	18.28	3 069	3 253
Operating leases	663	754	756	938	938	846	1 001	18.32	1 046	1 109
Property payments	44 296	42 047	52 116	11 699	12 391	15 136	13 633	(9.93)	14 240	15 092
Transport provided: Departmental activity						12		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	2 236	2 554	2 027	2 825	2 125	2 157	2 422	12.29	2 530	2 681
Training and development	617	787	874	718	718	981	846	(13.76)	882	936
Operating payments	9 025	6 978	7 847	7 616	7 616	10 796	8 175	(24.28)	8 541	9 051
Venues and facilities	34	44	65	90	90	88	97	10.23	101	107
Rental and hiring	224	446	276	534	534	327	574	75.54	599	634
Transfers and subsidies to	347	894	781	646	646	443	689	55.53	725	754
Households	347	894	781	646	646	443	689	55.53	725	754
Social benefits	347	882	781	646	646	443	689	55.53	725	754
Other transfers to households		12								
Payments for capital assets	14 880	24 077	28 114	22 988	24 392	26 839	27 631	2.95	28 584	29 596
Buildings and other fixed structures	140					26		(100.00)		
Buildings	140					26		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	14 726	24 077	28 078	22 988	24 392	26 813	27 631	3.05	28 584	29 596
Transport equipment	9 992	16 222	14 812	14 045	14 245	14 284	17 115	19.82	18 068	19 080
Other machinery and equipment	4 734	7 855	13 266	8 943	10 147	12 529	10 516	(16.07)	10 516	10 516
Software and other intangible assets	14		36							
Payments for financial assets	1 450	1 545	109			101		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	339 151	356 436	422 977	405 545	405 855	411 091	439 099	6.81	456 903	481 870

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appro-riation	appro-riation	estimate	Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	246 675	264 940	356 755	415 804	474 049	457 608	<b>404 550</b>	(11.59)	373 898	276 488
Compensation of employees	16 994	32 420	36 898	55 313	47 103	46 925	<b>57 649</b>	22.85	64 460	70 201
Salaries and wages	15 891	29 940	34 090	51 102	43 608	43 445	<b>53 096</b>	32.69	59 370	64 655
Social contributions	1 103	2 480	2 808	4 211	3 495	3 480	<b>4 553</b>	1425.75	5 090	5 546
Goods and services	229 681	232 520	319 857	360 491	426 946	410 683	<b>346 901</b>	(15.53)	309 438	206 287
of which										
Advertising		88	60	10	10		<b>10</b>		11	11
Minor Assets	15 072	10 417	13 523	10 297	14 606	14 385	<b>6 487</b>	(54.90)	6 622	7 859
Catering: Departmental activities	87	21	4	6	6	3	<b>7</b>	133.33	7	8
Communication (G&S)	47	164	238	173	122	142	<b>137</b>	(3.52)	171	185
Computer services	6 505	1 112	716	2 000		41	<b>3 318</b>	7992.68	3 947	5 072
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	761		29	635	164	964	<b>97</b>	(89.94)	103	110
Infrastructure and planning	8 788	16 204	29 976	212 581	42 402	25 927	<b>19 262</b>	(25.71)	16 680	5 554
Contractors	1 008	59	227	159		2		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services	140	11								
Entertainment	9		2	45	39	2	<b>3</b>	50.00	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	19	8	2	26	23					
Inventory: Materials and supplies	86	493	98	10	7	29	<b>4</b>	(86.21)	4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	9 982	5 751	3 079		795	975	<b>2 493</b>	155.69	2 549	3 037
Inventory: Other supplies	13									
Consumable supplies	4 296	1 274	1 531	8 024	599	1 712	<b>1 991</b>	16.30	1 841	3 130
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 708	590	846	308	252	462	<b>220</b>	(52.38)	234	248
Operating leases			27	26	26	27	<b>26</b>	(3.70)	28	29
Property payments	177 924	193 635	267 220	123 583	364 410	363 667	<b>310 321</b>	(14.67)	274 554	177 525
Travel and subsistence	637	814	809	1 057	974	1 015	<b>1 354</b>	33.40	1 580	1 675
Training and development	2 494	1 195	1 445	1 319	2 363	1 278	<b>1 075</b>	(15.88)	1 002	1 728
Operating payments	17	21	20	66	144	52	<b>96</b>	84.62	102	109
Venues and facilities		1								
Rental and hiring	88	662	5	166	4					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	26 523	1 693	10 136	20 026	15 033	15 073	<b>15 000</b>	(0.48)	15 000	
Higher education institutions				5 000			<b>5 000</b>		15 000	
Non-profit institutions	26 500	231	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	<b>10 000</b>	(33.33)		
Households	23	1 462	136	26	33	73		(100.00)		
Social benefits	23	1 462	136	26	33	73		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	604 654	446 290	413 366	370 672	378 713	395 114	<b>395 913</b>	0.20	415 252	569 894
Buildings and other fixed structures	398 883	282 807	312 757	326 999	326 399	326 397	<b>327 685</b>	0.39	346 709	488 750
Buildings	398 883	282 807	312 757	326 999	326 399	326 397	<b>327 685</b>	0.39	346 709	488 750
Machinery and equipment	205 293	163 124	94 635	43 663	45 696	61 750	<b>67 228</b>	8.87	68 543	81 144
Transport equipment	3	3	1	10	20	32		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	205 290	163 121	94 634	43 653	45 676	61 718	<b>67 228</b>	8.93	68 543	81 144
Software and other intangible assets	478	359	5 974	10	6 618	6 967	<b>1 000</b>	(85.65)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			174							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>877 852</b>	<b>712 923</b>	<b>780 431</b>	<b>806 502</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>815 463</b>	(6.03)	804 150	846 382

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	353 949	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
City of Cape Town	353 949	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975
<b>Category C</b>	576									
Central Karoo	576									
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	354 525	396 459	432 972	448 512	461 878	461 878	520 665	12.73	565 856	604 975

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Personal Primary Health Care Service</b>	227 891	244 122	261 821	273 460	276 703	276 703	297 392	7.48	313 749	326 299
<b>Category A</b>	227 891	244 122	261 821	273 460	276 703	276 703	297 392	7.48	313 749	326 299
City of Cape Town	227 891	244 122	261 821	273 460	276 703	276 703	297 392	7.48	313 749	326 299

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Integrated Nutrition</b>	4 400	4 503	4 528	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 572	6.99	5 880	6 116
<b>Category A</b>	4 400	4 503	4 528	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 572	6.99	5 880	6 116
City of Cape Town	4 400	4 503	4 528	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 572	6.99	5 880	6 116

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Global Fund</b>	34 840	38 245	33 108		3 908	3 908		(100.00)		
<b>Category A</b>	34 264	38 245	33 108		3 908	3 908		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town	34 264	38 245	33 108		3 908	3 908		(100.00)		
<b>Category C</b>	576									
Central Karoo	576									

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>HIV and AIDS</b>	87 394	109 589	133 515	169 844	176 059	176 059	217 701	23.65	246 227	272 560
<b>Category A</b>	87 394	109 589	133 515	169 844	176 059	176 059	217 701	23.65	246 227	272 560
City of Cape Town	87 394	109 589	133 515	169 844	176 059	176 059	217 701	23.65	246 227	272 560

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	12 047 034	13 127 271	14 221 260	15 147 324	15 360 295	15 364 400	<b>16 427 722</b>	6.92	17 264 015	18 196 962
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	603 727	636 600	709 324	733 590	744 060	759 736	<b>825 369</b>	8.64	870 930	917 826
Matzikama	64 191	81 095	89 552	93 552	83 660	89 069	<b>104 865</b>	17.73	110 846	116 791
Cederberg	56 811	71 576	86 770	82 621	87 421	90 156	<b>100 645</b>	11.63	105 713	111 370
Bergvriervier	38 103	42 845	56 562	49 525	47 312	51 504	<b>65 742</b>	27.64	69 136	72 836
Saldanha Bay	168 329	152 831	156 390	176 085	195 500	196 427	<b>183 189</b>	(6.74)	193 551	203 927
Swartland	116 332	118 874	131 697	137 404	130 418	135 994	<b>154 532</b>	13.63	163 558	172 345
Across wards and municipal projects	159 961	169 379	188 353	194 403	199 749	196 586	<b>216 396</b>	10.08	228 126	240 557
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	1 447 421	1 578 430	1 732 330	1 832 142	1 820 303	1 809 309	<b>2 006 492</b>	10.90	2 108 044	2 222 298
Witzenberg	101 524	113 361	122 537	130 965	147 926	144 209	<b>144 286</b>	0.05	152 932	161 137
Drakenstein	485 179	513 796	585 159	598 902	590 271	592 984	<b>676 413</b>	14.07	708 616	747 071
Stellenbosch	138 793	150 390	161 211	173 725	186 555	182 732	<b>189 992</b>	3.97	201 526	212 346
Breedee Valley	451 868	518 570	568 286	604 187	584 224	576 610	<b>653 724</b>	13.37	683 110	720 209
Langeberg	127 462	129 484	134 631	149 584	138 179	141 272	<b>158 911</b>	12.49	168 573	177 617
Across wards and municipal projects	142 595	152 829	160 506	174 779	173 148	171 502	<b>183 166</b>	6.80	193 287	203 918
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	424 142	449 004	473 608	517 281	504 227	503 073	<b>553 758</b>	10.08	586 013	617 609
Theewaterskloof	104 587	110 315	120 765	127 434	125 208	122 053	<b>141 830</b>	16.20	150 089	158 134
Overstrand	121 875	123 979	119 498	142 811	132 387	129 328	<b>140 658</b>	8.76	149 127	157 131
Cape Agulhas	36 372	40 529	43 945	46 840	52 933	54 873	<b>51 830</b>	(5.55)	54 923	57 870
Swellendam	52 075	52 003	57 615	60 104	57 161	59 458	<b>67 770</b>	13.98	71 800	75 651
Across wards and municipal projects	109 233	122 178	131 785	140 092	136 538	137 361	<b>151 670</b>	10.42	160 074	168 823
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	1 193 395	1 290 132	1 361 146	1 494 040	1 462 479	1 448 055	<b>1 587 210</b>	9.61	1 674 412	1 764 978
Kannaland	30 928	32 972	37 921	38 127	38 525	39 784	<b>44 817</b>	12.65	47 544	50 096
Hessequa	69 981	70 332	81 194	81 277	85 968	83 399	<b>95 512</b>	14.52	101 173	106 599
Mossel Bay	111 384	139 283	155 337	160 765	168 731	161 795	<b>182 846</b>	13.01	193 822	204 223
George	467 185	506 886	541 541	591 051	600 527	591 596	<b>627 286</b>	6.03	657 899	693 695
Oudtshoorn	123 674	132 726	146 237	153 355	149 008	149 184	<b>171 780</b>	15.15	181 868	191 625
Bitou	21 861	27 662	26 161	31 887	28 256	27 476	<b>30 921</b>	12.54	32 804	34 564
Knysna	134 535	125 405	123 417	144 482	140 797	129 004	<b>144 910</b>	12.33	153 391	161 620
Across wards and municipal projects	233 847	254 866	249 338	293 096	250 667	265 817	<b>289 138</b>	8.77	305 911	322 556
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	201 243	224 371	239 450	258 416	253 181	257 787	<b>279 255</b>	8.33	295 113	311 025
Laingsburg	11 934	12 471	13 701	14 394	13 613	14 813	<b>16 059</b>	8.41	17 032	17 948
Prince Albert	14 122	16 895	16 713	19 490	16 633	17 127	<b>19 673</b>	14.87	20 825	21 941
Beaufort West	104 190	119 403	128 754	137 677	136 026	139 288	<b>150 391</b>	7.97	158 682	167 187
Across wards and municipal projects	70 997	75 602	80 282	86 855	86 909	86 559	<b>93 132</b>	7.59	98 574	103 949
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>15 916 962</b>	<b>17 305 808</b>	<b>18 737 118</b>	<b>19 982 793</b>	<b>20 144 545</b>	<b>20 142 360</b>	<b>21 679 806</b>	<b>7.63</b>	<b>22 798 527</b>	<b>24 030 698</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	511 447	583 602	614 141	710 320	703 585	685 811	858 793	25.22	906 913	950 812
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	511 447	583 602	614 141	710 320	703 585	685 811	858 793	25.22	906 913	950 812

## Annexure A to Vote 6

**Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: District Health Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	3 768 850	4 228 838	4 627 506	4 890 629	4 977 906	4 994 779	<b>5 487 269</b>	9.86	5 831 599	6 144 694
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	459 832	516 503	563 178	597 333	589 538	607 876	<b>667 814</b>	9.86	709 718	747 824
Matzikama	60 828	71 677	80 349	82 894	81 289	86 726	<b>95 277</b>	9.86	101 256	106 692
Cederberg	55 770	66 271	70 931	76 642	73 821	76 561	<b>84 110</b>	9.86	89 387	94 187
Bergvriër	37 130	42 295	47 211	48 914	46 762	50 958	<b>55 983</b>	9.86	59 496	62 690
Saldanha Bay	111 053	126 902	140 634	146 762	151 065	151 796	<b>166 763</b>	9.86	177 227	186 743
Swartland	98 617	104 402	114 270	120 740	117 908	123 339	<b>135 501</b>	9.86	144 003	151 735
Across wards and municipal projects	96 434	104 956	109 783	121 381	118 693	118 496	<b>130 180</b>	9.86	138 349	145 777
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	638 252	708 400	753 684	819 261	820 454	813 501	<b>893 714</b>	9.86	949 795	1 000 789
Witzenberg	95 391	108 510	115 668	125 491	128 462	124 848	<b>137 158</b>	9.86	145 765	153 591
Drakenstein	140 587	159 277	169 235	184 203	183 211	182 667	<b>200 678</b>	9.86	213 271	224 721
Stellenbosch	131 574	142 013	153 254	164 237	169 347	165 417	<b>181 728</b>	9.86	193 131	203 500
Breede Valley	98 308	106 596	114 346	123 278	124 777	123 421	<b>135 591</b>	9.86	144 099	151 836
Langeberg	111 016	124 398	129 805	143 866	136 996	140 107	<b>153 922</b>	9.86	163 581	172 363
Across wards and municipal projects	61 376	67 606	71 376	78 186	77 661	77 041	<b>84 637</b>	9.86	89 948	94 778
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	326 281	368 276	393 907	425 911	426 235	425 169	<b>467 092</b>	9.86	496 403	523 054
Theewaterskloof	96 129	106 435	111 519	123 092	123 502	120 370	<b>132 238</b>	9.86	140 537	148 082
Overstrand	89 194	101 334	112 444	117 192	124 129	121 368	<b>133 335</b>	9.86	141 702	149 310
Cape Agulhas	35 643	39 346	41 960	45 504	43 350	45 290	<b>49 756</b>	9.86	52 878	55 717
Swellendam	46 059	50 426	53 791	58 318	55 994	58 060	<b>63 785</b>	9.86	67 788	71 427
Across wards and municipal projects	59 256	70 735	74 193	81 805	79 260	80 081	<b>87 978</b>	9.86	93 498	98 518
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	683 762	765 720	821 061	885 550	903 048	886 228	<b>973 608</b>	9.86	1 034 705	1 090 257
Kannaland	30 809	32 769	36 859	37 897	38 525	39 784	<b>43 707</b>	9.86	46 450	48 944
Hessequa	62 081	67 938	75 907	78 570	84 225	81 932	<b>90 010</b>	9.86	95 658	100 794
Mossel Bay	107 532	127 994	146 319	148 024	164 413	157 932	<b>173 504</b>	9.86	184 392	194 292
George	97 548	106 140	121 254	122 750	142 075	130 878	<b>143 782</b>	9.86	152 805	161 009
Oudtshoorn	114 712	126 706	134 969	146 535	145 202	145 681	<b>160 045</b>	9.86	170 089	179 220
Bitou	19 629	23 539	25 446	27 223	28 246	27 466	<b>30 174</b>	9.86	32 067	33 789
Knysna	91 074	103 680	113 454	119 905	134 340	122 459	<b>134 533</b>	9.86	142 975	150 651
Across wards and municipal projects	160 377	176 954	166 853	204 646	166 022	180 096	<b>197 853</b>	9.86	210 269	221 558
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	162 285	179 536	193 544	207 632	202 056	208 905	<b>229 504</b>	9.86	243 905	256 999
Laingsburg	9 794	11 112	12 426	12 851	11 798	13 412	<b>14 735</b>	9.86	15 659	16 500
Prince Albert	12 467	14 967	15 682	17 309	16 433	16 927	<b>18 596</b>	9.86	19 763	20 823
Beaufort West	94 025	102 579	112 658	118 632	117 793	121 599	<b>133 589</b>	9.86	141 972	149 594
Across wards and municipal projects	45 999	50 878	52 778	58 840	56 032	56 967	<b>62 584</b>	9.86	66 511	70 082
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>6 039 262</b>	<b>6 767 273</b>	<b>7 352 880</b>	<b>7 826 316</b>	<b>7 919 237</b>	<b>7 936 458</b>	<b>8 719 001</b>	9.86	9 266 125	9 763 617

## Annexure A to Vote 6

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	544 363	601 238	634 980	681 286	678 754	677 868	<b>705 440</b>	4.07	740 633	782 312
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	59 087	59 555	62 875	67 484	70 035	67 122	<b>69 852</b>	4.07	73 337	77 464
Across wards and municipal projects	59 087	59 555	62 875	67 484	70 035	67 122	<b>69 852</b>	4.07	73 337	77 464
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	76 912	78 254	82 336	88 673	88 292	87 897	<b>91 472</b>	4.07	96 036	101 440
Across wards and municipal projects	76 912	78 254	82 336	88 673	88 292	87 897	<b>91 472</b>	4.07	96 036	101 440
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	49 799	49 968	53 188	56 621	56 778	56 780	<b>59 090</b>	4.07	62 038	65 529
Across wards and municipal projects	49 799	49 968	53 188	56 621	56 778	56 780	<b>59 090</b>	4.07	62 038	65 529
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	64 589	66 915	70 375	75 824	73 517	75 128	<b>78 184</b>	4.07	82 085	86 704
Across wards and municipal projects	64 589	66 915	70 375	75 824	73 517	75 128	<b>78 184</b>	4.07	82 085	86 704
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	24 998	24 723	27 378	28 014	30 512	29 227	<b>30 416</b>	4.07	31 933	33 730
Across wards and municipal projects	24 998	24 723	27 378	28 014	30 512	29 227	<b>30 416</b>	4.07	31 933	33 730
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>819 748</b>	<b>880 653</b>	<b>931 132</b>	<b>997 902</b>	<b>997 888</b>	<b>994 022</b>	<b>1 034 454</b>	4.07	1 086 062	1 147 179

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	1 539 873	1 653 621	1 784 932	1 938 420	1 936 156	1 927 399	<b>2 065 045</b>	7.14	2 161 816	2 280 108
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	6 525	7 078	7 787	8 297	8 205	8 409	<b>9 009</b>	7.14	9 431	9 947
Swartland	6 525	7 078	7 787	8 297	8 205	8 409	<b>9 009</b>	7.14	9 431	9 947
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	626 306	698 464	761 007	818 759	824 399	821 747	<b>880 434</b>	7.14	921 692	972 126
Drakenstein	301 144	333 782	368 201	391 269	394 187	397 589	<b>425 984</b>	7.14	445 946	470 348
Breede Valley	325 162	364 682	392 806	427 490	430 212	424 158	<b>454 450</b>	7.14	475 746	501 778
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	327 184	369 570	401 627	433 220	430 823	433 684	<b>464 655</b>	7.14	486 430	513 047
George	323 303	365 834	397 270	428 841	426 309	428 979	<b>459 614</b>	7.14	481 153	507 481
Across wards and municipal projects	3 881	3 736	4 357	4 379	4 514	4 705	<b>5 041</b>	7.14	5 277	5 566
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>2 499 888</b>	<b>2 728 733</b>	<b>2 955 353</b>	<b>3 198 696</b>	<b>3 199 583</b>	<b>3 191 239</b>	<b>3 419 143</b>	7.14	3 579 369	3 775 228

## Annexure A to Vote 6

**Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	4 565 421	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 696 631	5 701 370	5 712 681	<b>6 077 400</b>	6.38	6 363 104	6 712 349
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	4 565 421	4 964 077	5 360 411	5 696 631	5 701 370	5 712 681	<b>6 077 400</b>	6.38	6 363 104	6 712 349

**Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	250 510	297 728	305 170	325 172	333 263	327 567	<b>301 983</b>	(7.81)	320 541	337 108
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	2 051	2 073	1 702	2 264	1 858	1 827	<b>1 684</b>	(7.83)	1 788	1 880
Matzikama	203	239	248	261	271	266	<b>245</b>	(7.89)	260	274
Cederberg	663	565	277	617	302	297	<b>274</b>	(7.74)	291	306
Bergervier	402	292	229	319	250	246	<b>227</b>	(7.72)	241	253
Saldanha Bay	383	470	479	513	523	514	<b>474</b>	(7.78)	503	529
Swartland	400	507	469	554	512	504	<b>464</b>	(7.94)	493	518
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	5 405	6 055	6 721	6 613	7 340	7 214	<b>6 651</b>	(7.80)	7 059	7 425
Witzenberg	388	669	697	731	761	748	<b>690</b>	(7.75)	732	770
Drakenstein	1 272	1 337	1 586	1 460	1 732	1 702	<b>1 569</b>	(7.81)	1 666	1 752
Stellenbosch	362	416	445	454	486	478	<b>440</b>	(7.95)	467	492
Breede Valley	2 605	2 725	2 999	2 976	3 275	3 219	<b>2 968</b>	(7.80)	3 150	3 313
Langeberg	778	908	974	992	1 064	1 046	<b>964</b>	(7.84)	1 023	1 076
Across wards and municipal projects			20		22	21	<b>20</b>	(4.76)	21	22
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	1 630	1 874	1 770	2 047	1 933	1 900	<b>1 752</b>	(7.79)	1 860	1 955
Theewaterskloof	1 091	1 220	1 242	1 333	1 356	1 333	<b>1 229</b>	(7.80)	1 305	1 372
Overstrand	406	464	497	507	543	534	<b>492</b>	(7.87)	522	549
Cape Agulhas	39	44		48						
Swellendam	53	69	31	75	34	33	<b>31</b>	(6.06)	33	34
Across wards and municipal projects	41	77		84						
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	4 597	4 344	4 430	4 745	4 838	4 755	<b>4 383</b>	(7.82)	4 653	4 893
Hessequa	195	233	252	255	275	271	<b>249</b>	(8.12)	265	278
Mossel Bay	944	1 105	1 172	1 207	1 280	1 258	<b>1 160</b>	(7.79)	1 231	1 295
George	2 850	2 358	2 448	2 575	2 673	2 628	<b>2 422</b>	(7.84)	2 571	2 704
Oudtshoorn	210	235	306	257	334	328	<b>303</b>	(7.62)	321	338
Knysna	398	410	233	448	255	250	<b>230</b>	(8.00)	245	257
Across wards and municipal projects		3	19	3	21	20	<b>19</b>	(5.00)	20	21
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		37		40						
Beaufort West		37		40						
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	264 193	312 111	319 793	340 881	349 232	343 263	<b>316 453</b>	(7.81)	335 901	353 261

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	279 558	296 208	363 634	337 019	344 382	353 416	<b>377 494</b>	6.81	392 800	414 264
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	9 709	11 436	12 671	13 012	12 237	12 315	<b>13 155</b>	6.82	13 688	14 436
Matzikama	1 767	1 884	2 067	2 144	2 032	2 009	<b>2 146</b>	6.82	2 233	2 355
Saldanha Bay	994	1 398	1 596	1 591	1 346	1 551	<b>1 657</b>	6.83	1 724	1 818
Swartland	2 813	3 420	3 639	3 891	3 588	3 537	<b>3 778</b>	6.81	3 931	4 146
Across wards and municipal projects	4 135	4 734	5 369	5 386	5 271	5 218	<b>5 574</b>	6.82	5 800	6 117
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	17 493	19 444	19 532	22 123	19 852	18 984	<b>20 276</b>	6.81	21 098	22 252
Witzenberg	1 534	1 886	1 507	2 146	1 555	1 465	<b>1 564</b>	6.76	1 628	1 717
Drakenstein	3 659	3 690	3 905	4 198	3 910	3 795	<b>4 054</b>	6.82	4 218	4 449
Stellenbosch	4 587	4 362	3 777	4 963	3 556	3 671	<b>3 921</b>	6.81	4 080	4 303
Breede Valley	3 552	3 955	4 280	4 500	4 308	4 160	<b>4 443</b>	6.80	4 623	4 876
Across wards and municipal projects	4 161	5 551	6 063	6 316	6 523	5 893	<b>6 294</b>	6.80	6 549	6 907
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	3 429	3 855	4 348	4 386	4 283	4 226	<b>4 514</b>	6.81	4 697	4 953
Overstrand	2 533	2 944	2 944	3 350	3 150	2 861	<b>3 056</b>	6.82	3 180	3 354
Swellendam	896	911	1 404	1 036	1 133	1 365	<b>1 458</b>	6.81	1 517	1 599
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	25 279	22 271	19 099	25 340	20 554	18 561	<b>19 826</b>	6.82	20 631	21 758
Hessequa	1 072	1 052	1 231	1 197	1 468	1 196	<b>1 278</b>	6.86	1 330	1 402
Mossel Bay	1 777	2 054	2 311	2 337	2 679	2 246	<b>2 399</b>	6.81	2 496	2 633
George	12 598	8 780	3 541	9 990	3 800	3 441	<b>3 676</b>	6.83	3 825	4 034
Oudtshoorn	2 661	2 882	3 263	3 279	3 468	3 171	<b>3 387</b>	6.81	3 525	3 717
Knysna	2 287	2 394	2 921	2 724	2 746	2 839	<b>3 032</b>	6.80	3 155	3 328
Across wards and municipal projects	4 884	5 109	5 832	5 813	6 393	5 668	<b>6 054</b>	6.81	6 300	6 644
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	3 683	3 222	3 693	3 665	4 547	3 589	<b>3 834</b>	6.83	3 989	4 207
Laingsburg	1 090	998	1 184	1 135	1 565	1 151	<b>1 229</b>	6.78	1 279	1 349
Beaufort West	2 593	2 224	2 509	2 530	2 982	2 438	<b>2 605</b>	6.85	2 710	2 858
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>339 151</b>	<b>356 436</b>	<b>422 977</b>	<b>405 545</b>	<b>405 855</b>	<b>411 091</b>	<b>439 099</b>	6.81	456 903	481 870

## Annexure A to Vote 6

**Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	587 012	501 959	530 486	567 847	684 879	684 879	<b>554 298</b>	(19.07)	546 609	575 315
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	66 523	39 955	61 111	45 200	62 187	62 187	<b>63 855</b>	2.68	62 968	66 275
Matzikama	1 393	7 295	6 888	8 253	68	68	<b>7 197</b>	10483.82	7 097	7 470
Cederberg	378	4 740	15 562	5 362	13 298	13 298	<b>16 261</b>	22.28	16 035	16 877
Bergervier	571	258	9 122	292	300	300	<b>9 532</b>	3077.33	9 399	9 893
Saldanha Bay	55 899	24 061	13 681	27 219	42 566	42 566	<b>14 295</b>	(66.42)	14 097	14 837
Swartland	7 977	3 467	5 532	3 922	205	205	<b>5 780</b>	2719.51	5 700	5 999
Across wards and municipal projects	305	134	10 326	152	5 750	5 750	<b>10 790</b>	87.65	10 640	11 199
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	83 053	67 813	109 050	76 713	59 966	59 966	<b>113 945</b>	90.02	112 364	118 266
Witzenberg	4 211	2 296	4 665	2 597	17 148	17 148	<b>4 874</b>	(71.58)	4 807	5 059
Drakenstein	38 517	15 710	42 232	17 772	7 231	7 231	<b>44 128</b>	510.26	43 515	45 801
Stellenbosch	2 270	3 599	3 735	4 071	13 166	13 166	<b>3 903</b>	(70.36)	3 848	4 051
Breede Valley	22 241	40 612	53 855	45 943	21 652	21 652	<b>56 272</b>	159.89	55 492	58 406
Langeberg	15 668	4 178	3 852	4 726	119	119	<b>4 025</b>	3282.35	3 969	4 178
Across wards and municipal projects	146	1 418	711	1 604	650	650	<b>743</b>	14.31	733	771
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	43 003	25 031	20 395	28 316	14 998	14 998	<b>21 310</b>	42.09	21 015	22 118
Theewaterskloof	7 367	2 660	8 004	3 009	350	350	<b>8 363</b>	2289.43	8 247	8 680
Overstrand	29 742	19 237	3 613	21 762	4 565	4 565	<b>3 775</b>	(17.31)	3 723	3 918
Cape Agulhas	690	1 139	1 985	1 288	9 583	9 583	<b>2 074</b>	(78.36)	2 045	2 153
Swellendam	5 067	597	2 389	675			<b>2 496</b>		2 462	2 591
Across wards and municipal projects	137	1 398	4 404	1 582	500	500	<b>4 602</b>	820.40	4 538	4 776
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	87 984	61 312	44 554	69 361	29 699	29 699	<b>46 554</b>	56.75	45 908	48 319
Kannaland	119	203	1 062	230			<b>1 110</b>		1 094	1 152
Hessequa	6 633	1 109	3 804	1 255			<b>3 975</b>		3 920	4 125
Mossel Bay	1 131	8 130	5 535	9 197	359	359	<b>5 783</b>	1510.86	5 703	6 003
George	30 886	23 774	17 028	26 895	25 670	25 670	<b>17 792</b>	(30.69)	17 545	18 467
Oudtshoorn	6 091	2 903	7 699	3 284	4	4	<b>8 045</b>	201025.00	7 933	8 350
Bitou	2 232	4 123	715	4 664	10	10	<b>747</b>	7370.00	737	775
Knysna	40 776	18 921	6 809	21 405	3 456	3 456	<b>7 115</b>	105.87	7 016	7 384
Across wards and municipal projects	116	2 149	1 902	2 431	200	200	<b>1 987</b>	893.50	1 960	2 063
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	10 277	16 853	14 835	19 065	16 066	16 066	<b>15 501</b>	(3.52)	15 286	16 089
Laingsburg	1 050	361	91	408	250	250	<b>95</b>	(62.00)	94	99
Prince Albert	1 655	1 928	1 031	2 181	200	200	<b>1 077</b>	438.50	1 062	1 118
Beaufort West	7 572	14 563	13 587	16 475	15 251	15 251	<b>14 197</b>	(6.91)	14 000	14 735
Across wards and municipal projects		1	126	1	365	365	<b>132</b>	(63.84)	130	137
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>877 852</b>	<b>712 923</b>	<b>780 431</b>	<b>806 502</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>815 463</b>	<b>(6.03)</b>	<b>804 150</b>	<b>846 382</b>

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
1	PHC - Clinic	C810004: Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	01-11-2012	23-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 275	22 328	2 140	100	-
2	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810016: Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	26-01-2011	06-07-2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	49 948	48 984	50	-	-
3	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810017: Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Works	City of Cape Town	11-01-2012	23-07-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	104 141	83 119	19 710	1 095	-
4	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810018: Du Noon - Du Noon CHC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-04-2010	31-10-2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	71 685	70 167	769	-	-
5	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810021: Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	25-05-2016	31-10-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	126 000	-	2 000	5 000	15 000
6	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810030: George - Thembaletu CDC - Replacement	Works	George Municipality	16-03-2015	31-01-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	64 000	33 354	31 755	400	50
7	PHC - Clinic	C810032: Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Cape Winelands District	30-03-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	100	500	1 000
8	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810038: Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30-06-2016	31-03-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	126 000	-	500	3 380	12 000
9	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810041: Hermanus - Hermanus CDC - New	Close out	Overstrand Municipality	01-04-2010	19-11-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	46 600	40 975	50	-	-
10	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810043: Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-12-2018	30-06-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	50
11	PHC - Clinic	C810052: Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Kamland Municipality	30-03-2017	28-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 500	-	250	1 000	6 000

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
					12	PHC - Community Day Centre				C810055: Maitland - Maitland CDC - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-12-2017	30-09-2023
13	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C810056: Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	05-05-2015	01-04-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 500	100	1 000	2 350	50
14	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C810057: Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	30-03-2017	30-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	-	50	100
15	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810058: Malmesbury - Malmesbury CDC - New	Close out	Swartland Municipality	30-04-2008	13-04-2012	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 421	31 526	5	-	-
16	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810061: Mfuleni - Mfuleni CDC - Temporary	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-04-2014	14-08-2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 000	30 728	5	-	-
17	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810062: Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-08-2017	30-11-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	250	500	1 000
18	PHC - Clinic	C810069: Napier - Napier Clinic - Replacement	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	22-10-2012	29-09-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	22 000	11 737	9 105	50	-
19	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810074: Paarl - Mbekweni CDC - Replacement	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	28-02-2017	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	66 000	-	250	1 500	10 000
20	PHC - Clinic	C810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	20-03-2012	30-11-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 005	9 233	16 088	4 800	200
21	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810080: Parow - Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-08-2015	30-11-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	60 000	500	500	5 000	15 000
22	PHC - Clinic	C810086: Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-09-2017	31-03-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	1	250
23	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C810088: St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	05-05-2015	30-12-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	1	-	50

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
24	PHC - Clinic	C810095: Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-05-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	250	1 000	
25	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810096: Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31-03-2017	30-04-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	50	1 000	15 000	
26	PHC - Clinic	C810100: Wolseley - Wolseley Clinic - Replacement	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	20-03-2012	30-11-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 007	6 696	15 033	2 870	50	
27	PHC - Clinic	C810101: Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01-07-2015	30-09-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	23 000	200	500	1 000	8 000	
28	PHC - Community Health Centre	C810129: Kraaifontein - Bloekombos CHC - New	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-05-2017	01-04-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	250	2 000	10 000	
29	Ambulance/EMS station	C820014: Piketberg - Piketberg Ambulance Station - Replacement	Close out	West Coast District	01-04-2010	14-07-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 500	15 181	25	-	-	
30	Ambulance/EMS station	C820027: Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-05-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 000	-	50	300	-	
31	Ambulance/EMS station	C820035: Leeu-Gamka - Leeu-Gamka Ambulance Station - New	Close out	Central Karoo District	30-04-2008	22-05-2012	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 229	-	50	-	-	
32	Hospital - District	C830031: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-04-2005	18-02-2013	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	565 231	520 308	4 500	-	-	
33	Hospital - District	C830042: Robertson - Robertson Hospital - New Bulk Store	Close out	Langeberg Municipality	01-04-2011	31-05-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 085	7 732	10	-	-	
34	Hospital - Psychiatric	C840014: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Acute Precinct Redevelopment	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2010	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	491 000	18 543	100	-	-	
35	Hospital - Psychiatric	C840016: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2010	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	41 000	435	50	-	10 000	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
36	Hospital - Regional	C840023: Paarl - Paarl Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Handover	Drakenstein Municipality	01-04-2011	26-04-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 630	40 065	50	-	-	
37	Hospital - Regional	C840025: Belhar - Tygerberg Regional Hospital - New Ph1	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-08-2018	31-03-2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 400 000	-	-	-	2 500	
38	Hospital - Central	C850031: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work - Demolitions and Infrastructure	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-07-2018	31-07-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	265 000	-	-	-	500	
39	Mortuary	C860003: Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Handover	Beaufort West Municipality	01-04-2009	31-03-2012	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 461	11 165	70	-	-	
40	Mortuary	C860007: Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Package planning	Knysna Municipality	01-11-2014	31-08-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	27 000	500	2 000	-	3 000	
41	Mortuary	C860012: Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2012	30-11-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	275 000	20 116	20 181	73 139	60 000	
42	Mortuary	C860021: Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-12-2018	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	250	-	
43	Mortuary	C860043: Observatory - Observatory FPL - Demolition	Close out	City of Cape Town	12-09-2014	30-06-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 750	2 238	25	-	-	
44	Hospital - Central	HC1850002: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2012	31-03-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 800 000	-	250	-	-	
45	Medical Depot	HC1860001: Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	16-02-2018	30-09-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	180 000	-	1 500	5 000	7 500	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										13 510 968	1 025 930	129 225	111 585	178 800	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										13 510 968	1 025 930	129 225	111 585	178 800	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2017/18 R'000							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
1	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810013: De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	09-04-2014	30-09-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	815	50	5 000	1 000
2	PHC - Clinic	C810022: Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Design development	Overstrand Municipality	31-07-2014	03-12-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	708	1 000	4 000	14 000
3	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810039: Heideveld - Heideveld CDC - Temporary EC at Klipfontein Hub (Enabling Work For GF Jooste Hospital)	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-10-2012	19-06-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	39 874	2 126	-	-
4	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810048: Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	City of Cape Town	31-03-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	249	1 996	7 600
5	PHC - Clinic	C810053: Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	Laingsburg Municipality	30-04-2014	30-06-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	23 000	282	500	1 000	1 849
6	PHC - Clinic	C810065: Citrusdal - Citrusdal Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Close out	Cederberg Municipality	01-04-2015	10-06-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 621	4 396	50	-	-
7	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810076: Phillipi - Inzame Zabantu CDC - New Infectious Diseases Unit and Pharmacy Upgrade	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-04-2010	18-02-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 583	11 198	10	-	-
8	PHC - Clinic	C810077: Piketberg - Piketberg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Infrastructure planning	Bergvliet Municipality	01-07-2018	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	50
9	PHC - Clinic	C810097: Vredendal - Vredendal North Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01-08-2018	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	50
10	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810098: Wellington - Wellington CDC - Pharmacy Additions and Alterations	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	01-04-2013	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 813	1 881	3 808	500	-
11	PHC - Community Day Centre	C810102: Worcester - Worcester CDC - Dental Suite Additions and Alterations	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01-04-2012	30-09-2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 690	4 294	50	-	-
12	PHC - Clinic	C810162: Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	-	800	1 200	50

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
13	Ambulance/EMS station	C182001: Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre Extension	Design development	Overberg District	01-08-2014	30-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 500	108	300	-	-	5 000
14	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820023: Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Design development	Swellendam Municipality	31-03-2015	31-01-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	200	200	-	-	-
15	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820032: Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions including wash bay	Design development	Cape Winelands District	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 175	-	536	1 639	-	50
16	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820033: Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions including Wash Bay	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400	-	250	1 000	-	150
17	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820034: Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions including wash bay	Design development	Prince Albert Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 200	-	800	1 400	-	50
18	Hospital - District	C1830003: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Bulk Store	Works	City of Cape Town	10-09-2013	09-05-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	18 665	12 479	4 200	500	-	-
19	Hospital - District	C1830006: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New EC	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-04-2009	03-03-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	61 800	60 056	50	-	-	-
20	Hospital - District	C1830012: Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - Upgrade and Additions to Childrens Ward, EC and Calming Room	Works	Cederberg Municipality	01-04-2015	01-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 300	10 306	500	-	-	-
21	Hospital - District	C1830015: Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Package planning	City of Cape Town	23-02-2015	30-12-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	-	500	4 000	-	8 000
22	Hospital - District	C1830021: Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Package planning	City of Cape Town	23-02-2015	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	-	750	4 000	-	8 000
23	Hospital - District	C1830032: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Close out	City of Cape Town	01-03-2013	30-09-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	39 475	38 675	500	-	-	-
24	Hospital - District	C1830044: Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Package planning	Langeberg Municipality	31-05-2017	31-05-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	250	2 000	-	10 000

## Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
No.	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
25	Hospital - District	C830047: Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	30-11-2013	31-10-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 270	12 029	18 000	50	-	-
26	Hospital - District	C830052: Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2012	13-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 200	3 141	8 217	29 000	14 050	
27	Hospital - District	C830067: Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance and Records Upgrade	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	15-11-2017	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	-	1	50	11 000	
28	Hospital - District	C830109: Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - CT Scan and Ward Completion	Works	City of Cape Town	01-08-2014	14-02-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 390	12 432	2 314	-	-	-
29	Hospital - District	C830114: Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Witzenberg Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 200	-	500	2 500	200	
30	Hospital - District	C830115: Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	250	1 700	50	
31	Hospital - Regional	C840010: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Package planning	City of Cape Town	23-02-2015	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	41 000	803	750	9 000	15 000	
32	Other Specialised	C860016: Thornton - Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre - Orthotic & Prosthetic Centre Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	17-12-2014	30-09-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 000	500	2 000	1 000	10 000	
33	Nursing College	C860024: Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Additional Nurses Accommodation - Erica Hostel	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01-04-2012	10-05-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 885	6 147	300	-	-	-
34	PHC - Community Day Centre	HC810001: Blackheath - Kleinveel CDC - New Woman and Child Health Unit	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	15-12-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										677 217	220 324	59 811	71 535	106 149	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										677 217	220 324	59 811	71 535	106 149	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2017/18 R'000							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
1	PHC - Clinic	C1810130: Various Pharmacies Upgrade & 1 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Across districts	30-06-2015	30-04-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	800	1 000	2 500	2 500
2	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810161: Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 850	-	500	1 350	50
3	Other Specialised	C1810177: Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to Wards	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	30-04-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1	3 000	6 500
4	Other Specialised	C1810178: Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Electrical Cable Replacement	Package planning	Beaufort West Municipality	30-04-2017	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	1	5 000	-
5	PHC - Clinic	C1810179: Worcester - Emplisweni Clinic - R, R & R	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	31-03-2018	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	500	4 000
6	Hospital - District	C1830002: Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	01-12-2017	30-04-2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	-	-	1	50
7	Hospital - District	C1830034: Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	30-05-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	1	50	1 000
8	Hospital - District	C1830045: Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2013	30-04-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	1 894	6 352	22 322	5 500
9	Hospital - District	C1830056: Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	30-11-2018	31-08-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	1	5 000
10	Hospital - District	C1830073: Various Pharmacies Upgrade & 3	Package planning	Across districts	30-06-2015	30-04-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	800	2 000	2 000	2 000
11	Hospital - District	C1830080: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Ph2B Completion	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31-03-2015	30-11-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	161 995	44 468	69 830	44 500	800
12	Hospital - District	C1830116: Pletberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - Hospital Layout Improvement	Package planning	Bergvliet Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	250	5 750	25

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
13	Hospital - District	C830117: Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Swellendam Municipality	01-06-2016	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	800	1 200	-	-
14	Hospital - District	C830118: Bredasdorp - Otto Du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	30-04-2016	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 600	-	224	2 000	1 376	1 376
15	Hospital - District	C830119: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-07-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	1	4 000	15 000	15 000
16	Hospital - District	C830120: Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	30-07-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1	1 000	8 500	8 500
17	Hospital - District	C830121: Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-07-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	1 000	10 000	10 000
18	Hospital - District	C830122: Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	30-05-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 000	-	1	1 000	10 000	10 000
19	Hospital - District	C830123: Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	31-03-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1	500	5 000	5 000
20	Hospital - District	C830124: Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance Completion and Changes to Internal Spaces	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	31-12-2017	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 500	-	1	50	6 000	6 000
21	Hospital - Regional	C840004: George - George Regional Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Close out	George Municipality	01-04-2014	10-12-2014	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 571	17 571	75	-	-	-
22	Hospital - Regional	C840008: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	22-05-2015	30-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 000	500	749	9 624	6 000	6 000
23	Hospital - Psychiatric	C840022: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph2	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2010	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	63 230	39 867	23 000	640	-	-
24	Hospital - Regional	C840032: Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Upgrade Ph5	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01-04-2012	09-11-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 528	37 373	300	-	-	-
25	Hospital - Regional	C840053: Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire Compliance	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	250	4 500	1 000	-	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
26	Hospital - Regional	C840061: Worcester - Worcester Hospital - MOU Upgrade	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	30-01-2018	30-06-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	1	1	500	
27	Hospital - Regional	C840065: George - George Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	30-10-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	1	2 000	14 000	
28	Hospital - Regional	C840066: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Repairs and Renovation Including Stores Upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-07-2018	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	500	15 000	
29	Hospital - Psychiatric	C840067: Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and Renovation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-08-2017	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	1 500	16 000	
30	Hospital - Regional	C840068: Mowbray - Mowbray Maternity Hospital - General Maintenance	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-11-2017	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1	50	3 000	
31	Hospital - Regional	C840069: Worcester - Brewskloof Hospital - R & R on Hospital Including Mechanical Work on HVAC	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	31-03-2018	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	50	1 000	
32	Hospital - Central	C840070: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - R, R & R	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-03-2018	30-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	-	1 000	9 000	
33	Hospital - Central	C850001: Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Close out	City of Cape Town	10-09-2013	31-08-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 100	3 472	50	-	-	
34	Hospital - Central	C850005: Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - EC upgrade and additions	Design development	City of Cape Town	03-07-2010	30-06-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	127 000	7 671	1 000	8 000	8 000	
35	Hospital - Central	C850011: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - C/D West EC Ph2	Works	City of Cape Town	27-08-2014	03-05-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 180	14 644	6 900	500	-	
36	Hospital - Central	C850047: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generabr Panel Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-10-2016	13-12-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	500	7 000	500	10 000	
37	Hospital - Central	C850048: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Mechanical Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	31-03-2017	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 000	-	100	4 000	4 000	
38	Hospital - Central	C850049: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Sewerage Upgrade	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-01-2017	30-11-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	26 000	-	5 000	10 000	10 000	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available 2017/18 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
No.	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centres; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
39	Hospital - Central	C850051: Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Works	City of Cape Town	23-06-2016	30-04-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 300	500	1 800	-	-	
40	Hospital - Central	C850052: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-10-2016	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	2 900	6 500	5 000	
41	Hospital - Central	C850054: Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-06-2016	31-03-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 000	-	4 000	5 000	6 000	
42	Hospital - Central	C850055: Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurbishment incl Mechanical Installation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	65 000	-	-	15 000	10 000	
43	Hospital - Central	C850056: Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - R & R to OPD	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-12-2018	30-11-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	-	-	-	1 000	
44	Hospital - Central	C850058: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Civil Works and Roads Upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-08-2018	30-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 000	-	-	-	1 000	
45	Nursing College	C860023: Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Nurses Accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01-04-2012	21-11-2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	34 000	33 111	300	-	-	
46	Hospital - Central	HC850001: Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Masterplan	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-12-2018	30-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
47	Hospital - Central	HC850003: Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Childrens Hospital - Masterplan	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-11-2015	31-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	905	-	5	-	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											1 041 759	203 421	138 649	163 589	203 801
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											1 041 759	203 421	138 649	163 589	203 801

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
					4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Building Maintenance	HMD810001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			4 274	5 784		6 154
2	Building Maintenance	HMD830001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			11 415	15 448		16 437
3	Building Maintenance	HMD840001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			4 990	6 753		7 185
4	Building Maintenance	HMD850001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			700	947		1 008
5	Building Maintenance	HMD860001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			12 960	17 539		18 661
6	Building Maintenance	HMP810001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			6 130	7 250		4 000
7	Building Maintenance	HMP830001: Maint - Prof Day-to-Day - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			22 671			
8	Building Maintenance	HMP850001: Maint - Prof Day-To-Day - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			14 222			
9	Building Maintenance	HMR810001: Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			23 441	25 925		25 905
10	Building Maintenance	HMR820001: Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			1 177	1 464		1 464
11	Building Maintenance	HMR830001: Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			5 696	6 535		6 535
12	Building Maintenance	HMR840001: Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			6 492	5 827		5 837

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates			
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2017/18	2019/20		
					R'000	R'000				R'000	R'000					
13	Building Maintenance	HMR850001: Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program		R'000	1 300	1 400	R'000	1 400	
14	Building Maintenance	HMR860001: Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			1 255	1 590		1 660	
15	Building Maintenance	MS810001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program						9 600	
16	Building Maintenance	MS830001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program						14 700	
17	Building Maintenance	MS840001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			4 246	13 842		5 000	
18	Building Maintenance	MS850001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES MAINT	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			55 754	36 158		20 700	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share													176 723	146 462		146 246
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																
19	Building Maintenance	HMP850001: Maint - Prof Day-To- Day - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			7 250	7 550			
20	Building Maintenance	HMR810001: Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			700	4 300		1 450	
21	Building Maintenance	HMR820001: Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program				750		750	
22	Building Maintenance	HMR830001: Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			2 545	2 000		11 150	
23	Building Maintenance	HMR840001: Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			251	8 349		6 000	
24	Building Maintenance	HMR850001: Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program			3 200	7 350		6 150	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available 2017/18 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
25	Building Maintenance	HMR860001: Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	R'000	R'000	300	4 300	4 300	
26	Building Maintenance	MS810001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program		210 450	61 303	44 748	3 658	
27	Building Maintenance	MS820001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program		14 203	6 978	17 100	1 975	
28	Building Maintenance	MS830001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program		156 534	37 429	20 633	1 400	
29	Building Maintenance	MS840001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program		62 498	30 240	25 505		
30	Building Maintenance	MS860001: Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities - HFRG	Package planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program		19 972	2 664	2 187		
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											463 657	152 860	144 772	36 833	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											463 657	329 583	291 234	183 079	
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
1	Other Specialised	HC860002: Transfer to CEI for ICT	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	01-04-2016	01-04-2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 500	-	3 278	3 905	5 026	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											13 500	-	3 278	3 905	5 026
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Provincial equitable share															
1	Hospital - Central	CI850019: Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Childrens Hospital - Paeds ICU Upgrade and Extension (In Partnership With CHT)	Handover	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	45 320	10 000	-	-	
2	Hospital - Central	CI850042: Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-06-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	5 000	15 000	-	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											65 000	45 320	15 000	15 000	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											78 500	45 320	18 278	18 905	5 026

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>				Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>	2017/18 R'000							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Health Technology	CH850050: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	01-03-2019	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300 000	-	-	16 915	28 126
2	Health Technology	CH850057: Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	01-03-2019	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 981	-	-	11 277	22 084
3	Health Technology	CH860046: Various Facilities - HT - N/A Modernisation 8.6	N/A	Across districts	01-04-2016	01-06-2018	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	3 422	2 900	2 000	2 000
4	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860030: Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	205	248	289	307
5	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860032: Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	415	412	448	484
6	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860034: Infra Unit - HT Unit - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 782	2 208	2 435	2 645
7	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860036: Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	3 007	3 417	4 185	4 544
8	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860038: Infra Unit - Infra Planning - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 218	1 554	1 704	1 833
9	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860040: Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 623	2 437	2 667	2 884
10	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860049: Mitchell's Plain - Metro East District Maintenance Hub - OD - Infrastructure Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	01-03-2018	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										334 981	11 672	14 676	43 420	66 407

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																
11	Health Technology		CH810004: Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 208	1 747	500	-	-	-
12	Health Technology		CH810017: Cape Town - District Six CDC - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 000	3 012	7 089	-	-	-
13	Health Technology		CH810022: Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Overberg District	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	-	-	-	-	1 500
14	Health Technology		CH810028: Mossel Bay - Asla Park Clinic - HT	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	500	1 500	-	-
15	Health Technology		CH810030: George - Thembalethu CDC - HT - Replacement	N/A	George Municipality	30-03-2017	31-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	6 000	-	-	-
16	Health Technology		CH810056: Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01-04-2018	01-12-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	-	-	300	500	500
17	Health Technology		CH810069: Napier - Napier Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01-09-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 500	-	-	-
18	Health Technology		CH810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01-09-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 423	3 000	-	-	-
19	Health Technology		CH810098: Wellington - Wellington CDC - HT - Pharmacy additions and alterations	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01-04-2017	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100	-	100	-	-	-
20	Health Technology		CH810100: Wolseley - Wolseley Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01-04-2017	30-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 435	3 450	-	-	-
21	Health Technology		CH810155: Khayelisha - Khayelisha (Site B) CHC - HT - Temporary IDU	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	1 268	50	-	-	-
22	Health Technology		CH810162: Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01-04-2018	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	-	500	500	500
23	Health Technology		CH820020: Somerset West - Heidelberg Ambulance Station - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-09-2019	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic, Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
										R'000	R'000	R'000			
24	Health Technology	CH830001: Atlantis - Westfleur Hospital - HT - Addition of EC and Paediatric Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	3 586	500	-	-	-
25	Health Technology	CH830003: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - New Bulk Store	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	30-12-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 800	1 242	300	-	-	-
26	Health Technology	CH830022: Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - HT - CT Scan	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	30-09-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	5 073	500	-	-	-
27	Health Technology	CH830023: Knysna - Knysna Hospital - HT - PACS-RIS	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 300	2 114	1 000	-	-	-
28	Health Technology	CH830045: Somerset West - Heidelberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	2 485	600	2 500	2 500	2 500
29	Health Technology	CH830047: Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - EC	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-09-2016	30-10-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	1 327	3 000	2 100	-	-
30	Health Technology	CH830052: Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 000	-	-	5 500	8 000	8 000
31	Health Technology	CH830069: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-04-2004	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	22 500	2 488	2 369	3 000	-	-
32	Health Technology	CH830091: Pletberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - HT - Psychiatric Examining Room	N/A	Bergvrierv Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	584	250	-	-	-
33	Health Technology	CH830093: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	30-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	-	-	2 000	-	-
34	Health Technology	CH830111: Knysna - Knysna Hospital - HT - Wards and Support Services	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01-10-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	1 922	500	-	-	-
35	Health Technology	CH830112: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - HT - New Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-10-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	1 517	2 000	-	-	-
36	Health Technology	CH830115: Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01-04-2019	30-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	-	500	500	500

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
37	Health Technology	CH840008: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Upgrading of theatres and ventilation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	30-09-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	2 096	300	-	-	
38	Health Technology	CH840010: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2019	31-03-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 500	-	-	-	1 500	
39	Health Technology	CH850011: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - C/D West	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	30-12-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	1 500	2 000	-	-	
40	Health Technology	CH850028: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Ward furniture	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	4 965	796	1 500	-	
41	Health Technology	CH850043: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Replacement of Cath Lab	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-08-2015	31-03-2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	12 498	1 481	-	-	
42	Health Technology	CH850050: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-10-2016	01-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300 000	8 000	25 745	20 710	11 000	
43	Health Technology	CH850057: Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	01-03-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 981	-	10 497	7 140	3 344	
44	Health Technology	CH860012: Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	31-05-2019	31-05-2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	-	-	-	9 500	
45	Organisational Development	CQ810030: George - Thembalethu CDC - OD - Replacement	N/A	George Municipality	18-04-2017	31-08-2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100	160	100	-	-	
46	Organisational Development	CQ810069 & CQ810069: Napier - Napier Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01-04-2016	31-08-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100	50	50	-	-	
47	Organisational Development	CQ810079 & CQ810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	130	100	30	-	-	
48	Organisational Development	CQ810100 & CQ810100: Wolsley - Wolsley Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	130	100	30	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
										R'000	R'000				R'000
49	Organisational Development	CO830046 & CO830046: Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	380	200	180	-	-	
50	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO830072: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	4 197	5 358	6 079	6 614	
51	Organisational Development	CO830077 & CO830077: Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - OD and QA	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	380	99	200	-	-	
52	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO830078: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	410	755	882	958	
53	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO830082: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	627	526	573	624	
54	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO830089: Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	356	355	385	420	
55	Organisational Development	CO840017 & CO840017: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - OD and QA - Forensic Precinct - Low Security, Chronic and OT	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2012	31-03-2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 843	647	-	-	1 340	
56	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO840043: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 007	1 103	1 203	1 307	
57	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO840051: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - OD - Commissioning Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	921	723	787	857	
58	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO850029: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	2 967	3 777	4 256	4 634	
59	Organisational Development	CO860012: Observatory - Observatory FPL - OD and QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	400	-	-	150	150	
60	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860030: Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	4 893	7 694	8 691	9 465	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
61	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860032: Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	84	953	1 382	1 505	
62	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860034: Infra Unit - HT Unit - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	4 233	4 520	4 922	5 360	
63	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860036: Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	3 558	3 888	4 237	4 612	
64	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860038: Infra Unit - Infra Planning - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	12 710	11 752	12 915	14 065	
65	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860040: Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	5 427	8 851	9 638	10 497	
66	Capacitation, Project and SCM support	CO860047: Beaufort West - Central Karoo District Office - OD - Project Support	N/A	Central Karoo District	01-04-2016	31-03-2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	369	402	438	
67	Quality Assurance	CO830052: Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - QA - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	260	-	-	130	130	
68	Quality Assurance	CO840010: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - QA - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01-04-2019	31-10-2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	300	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											548 012	103 028	125 241	103 882	103 120
TOTAL : NON INFRASTRUCTURE											882 993	114 700	139 917	147 302	169 527
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											16 191 437	2 073 352	815 463	804 150	846 382

# Vote 7

## Department of Social Development

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R2 106 974 000</b>	<b>R2 204 487 000</b>	<b>R2 329 657 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development		
Administering Department	Department of Social Development		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Social Development		

### 1. Overview

#### Core Functions and Responsibilities

The department is committed to the following two core functions:

A **Social Welfare Service** to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations; and

A **Community Development Service** that provides sustainable developmental programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities.

#### Vision

A self-reliant society.

#### Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

#### Main Services

#### Line functions

Working in partnership with communities, stakeholders and civil society organisations to provide the following:

Child care and protection services to approximately 100 000 children in terms of the Children's Act and Child Justice Act (including children in foster care, adoptions, temporary safe care, child and youth care centres, early childhood development and after-school care services) as well as family and parenting support services to approximately 25 000 families;

Implementation of programmes for the prevention of and treatment for substance abuse to approximately 12 500 people (which includes awareness about foetal alcohol syndrome; early intervention programmes; services that are regulated by legislation as well as after care programmes);

Services to support approximately 20 000 victims of violence and trauma (including shelters services, psycho social support, and support to victims of human trafficking);

Social crime prevention services to approximately 17 000 people (including probation and diversion services);

Specialised support services to approximately 80 000 disabled persons, their families and caregivers and approximately 25 000 older persons including residential care); and

Emergency social relief and poverty alleviation services, sustainable development and research programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information (including youth development programmes, expansion of youth cafes from three to eight over the MTEF and targeted community nutrition programmes).

## **Support functions**

These functions provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department. The Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management responsibilities have been corporatised and revised at the Department of the Premier.

It also provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at regional and local level within the Department.

## **Brief analysis of demand for and expected changes in services**

Child Care and Protection services are among the Department's key statutory/legislative mandates. According to the Community Survey 2016, (CS 2016) the Western Cape has approximately 570 370 children aged 0 to 4 years. Despite negligible projected growth in this population cohort over the next five years, issues of safety, cognitive development, and nutrition will increasingly become the focus of ECD interventions. Recent research indicates that quality ECD services impact positively on school outcomes and a transversal provincial strategic priority to establish a special ECD programme to improve English language acquisition and cognitive development at 100 sites where school readiness in literacy and numeracy is poor, is in the process of being implemented in collaboration with other provincial departments. The purpose of the intervention is to enable children to better cope at school. The focus of the ECD programme is therefore shifting from the intake of children, to improving the quality of ECD programmes in the Province.

CS 2016 reports a total of 1 929 700 children between the ages of 0 and 17 years in the Western Cape. Research indicates a high incidence of child maltreatment, and it is evident that child protection strategies should be intensified. To this end, the care and protection services to children represent the major focus of the Department's work and its single biggest goal over the next five years will be to bring these services up to the standards required by the Children's Act, and coordinate them with other provincial departments, municipalities, NPOs and private sector partners in order to contribute towards the realisation of PSGs 2 and 3.

According to Census 2011, 1 041 553 persons are reported to be living with various forms of disability in the Western Cape, excluding self-care. Of these, 190 929 persons have reported that they are unable to care for themselves. The Department will continue with its redress interventions through its leadership of PSG 3 project the purpose of which is mainstreaming opportunities, support and promoting the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, their families and caregivers.

The ageing of the Western Cape population is reflected in the 48 per cent growth in the number of persons in the category 60 years and older. Recent population projections indicate that the population of persons older than 60 will grow by a further 35 per cent between 2011 and 2020. To this end care for older persons, especially the expansion of independent and assisted living, frail care and appropriate community based interventions remains a priority for the Department. This is effected through the funding of service centres, assisted living facilities and residential care facilities.

The Western Cape is home to 2.1 million youth between the ages of 15 and 34 years. Using the Census 2011 data, it has been calculated that 13 per cent of these youth (approximately 277 160) can be classified as 'not in employment, education or training' (NEETs). Key findings of the research regarding NEETs in the Province highlight the negative impact of violent crime, substance abuse and gangsterism on the socialisation of young people. This coupled with the weak South African economy and the lack of employment opportunities has led to high demand for services to youth but also little in the way of exit strategies for youth in skills programmes. Therefore, the key priorities of the Department over the MTEF are to ensure that all Departmental youth-focussed programmes are aligned with the long-term outcomes of the Provincial Youth Development Strategy (PYDS) and that there is a strategic focus on NEETs.

The incidence of social crime in the Western Cape remains of concern due to its harmful effects on the province's social and economic well-being. The most significant increase in reported crime in the Province occurred in the drug related crime category, with an increase of 156.3 per cent in the period between 2005 and 2015. Departmental research on reported cases of domestic violence indicates an 18 per cent increase between 2007 and 2010. In line with its mandate, the Department has continued to focus on interventions such as its victim support services; shelters for homeless adults especially women and children; special accommodation for victims of human trafficking; probation services and diversion programmes. CS 2016 reports that there are 1 933 876 households in the Western Cape with an average household size of 3.25 members. Many of these families and households are experiencing significant socio-economic challenges in providing for the needs of its members. Risk factors such as unemployment, crime and substance abuse, threaten the wellbeing of families in the Province. The Care and Services to Families programme consequently focuses on the development of resilience through the provision of family preservation and strengthening services.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

There is a range of legislation that guides and impacts on work done by the department. The following list provides the most important of these acts, conventions and accords:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, No. 108 of 1996
- Older Persons Act, 2006 (Act No. 13 of 2006)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978, Amended 1995, 1996 & 1998
- Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended
- Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse, Act 70 of 2008
- Non-profit Organisations Act, No. 71 of 1997

White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)

White Paper Population Policy for South Africa (1998)

Probation Services Amendment Act, 2002

Child Justice Act No. 75 of 2008

The Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, No. 7 of 2013

## Budget Decisions

Budget Pressures	Budget decisions and considerations
Fulfilling statutory obligations in terms of the following Acts: The SA Constitution, Children's, Substance Abuse, Older Persons and Child Justice Acts and services driven by other legislation such as Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, Domestic Violence Act and the Sexual Offences and Related Matters Amendment Act.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growing demand for services due to provincial population growth and deepening poverty;</li> <li>• Increased focus on statutory obligations and emphasis on bringing these services up to the required standards; and</li> <li>• Increases in provincial population growth must be factored into Provincial Government's equitable share as it impacts all major service delivery departments.</li> </ul>
Continuing to realise value for money via funding (Non-Profit Organisation) NPO services without compromising the viability of these organisations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A national Conditional Grant for ECD: 2017/18 (R19.15 million); 2018/19 (R31.47 million); and 2019/20 (R33.23 million);</li> <li>• A national Conditional Grant for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP): 2017/18 (R15.93 million);</li> <li>• A priority allocation for residential care for older persons (frail care) and persons with disabilities;</li> <li>• Below inflationary increases (<math>\pm 3</math> per cent); and</li> <li>• Reduction of non-statutory services (e.g. prevention programmes, training programmes, NPO support programmes and even ECD).</li> </ul>
Compensation of Employees (CoE) ceiling implications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A national Conditional Grant for Social worker employment: 2017/18 (R11.98 million); 2018/19 (R12.96 million); and 2019/20 (R14.01 million);</li> <li>• Redirecting resources to NPOs to render services on behalf of Department of Social Development (DSD) (more cost-effective);</li> <li>• Reorganise human resources to improve efficiencies (identified need for stronger corporate services support to social work operational teams); and</li> <li>• Minimal growth in the establishment over the MTEF due to below prescribed percent increases to the CoE allocation by Provincial Treasury (PT).</li> </ul>
Infrastructure: Establishment of local offices and maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW) for infrastructure capital (Clanwilliam CYCC): 2017/18 (R10 million) and for urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCCs): 2017/18 (R14 million); 2018/19 (R24 million); and 2019/20 (R24 million);</li> <li>• Priority allocation for service load pressures;</li> <li>• Dependency on the availability of suitable sites and funding thereof (DSD and DTPW); and</li> <li>• U-AMP must be supported by a Service Level Agreement (SLA) between DSD and DTPW.</li> </ul>

Budget Pressures	Budget decisions and considerations
Information and Communication Technology (ICT) development and social research	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Putting on hold further development of the NPO Management system (Module 3 - 5). Source funding from Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) (partnership);</li> <li>• ICT refresh lifespan of equipment has to be extended beyond the DSD mandatory 5 year period;</li> <li>• A limited Priority allocation for ICT refresh; and</li> <li>• Social research not outsourced and conducted in-house.</li> </ul>
Contractually bound to implement above inflation increases to certain sectors not controlled by DSD e.g. security and cleaning services. (wage determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority allocation for service load pressures;</li> <li>• Review the security and cleaning specifications; and</li> <li>• Source alternatives to security initiatives for example armed response as opposed to 24-hour security guards for Service Delivery Areas (SDAs).</li> </ul>
Enhancement of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCCs) and substance abuse centres	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expansion of the ROAR Centre for children at risk due to pressing need for services within allocated resources;</li> <li>• The Kensington Rehabilitation Centre was insourced from October 2016; and</li> <li>• Closing of Tenderton CYCC.</li> </ul>

## Aligning departmental budgets to achieve departmental outcomes

DSD has aligned its priorities with the national outcomes and the PSGs, with funding allocations to service delivery in the priority areas of Child Care and Protection, Older Persons, Disabilities, Substance Abuse services and Youth Development. Our focus is on meeting our increased statutory obligations arising from the promulgation and implementation of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Children's Act, Child Justice Act, and Older Persons Act, amongst others.

## Key service delivery highlights towards achieving NDP outcomes

In order to realise the implementation of NDP outcomes the following can be reported on the service delivery front:

Reprioritisation of transfer funding has enabled the Department to increase the subsidy for the salaries of social workers, social work supervisors and social work managers in the NPO sector in order to promote improved parity and better retention of social workers.

Child Care and Protection services represented the major part of the work done within the Department, and the Department spent a significant portion of its budget on services to children and in fulfilling its statutory obligations in line with the Children's Act specifically placement and monitoring of children in foster care, temporary safe care, child and youth care centres and accommodation of youth awaiting trial or sentenced in terms of the Child Justice Act.

ECD provision focused on the need to increase the quality of education, through providing safe environments, nutrition as well as stimulation and exposure to language development ahead of primary school enrolment. The review of the Provincial Early Childhood Development Strategy saw the prioritisation of projects focussing on the quality of services provision, nutrition and specific programmes. The Department contributes to the Provincial After School Game Changer through its funding of After School Partial Care Facilities and seeks to improve the quality of after school programmes, creating a safe and enabling environment and unlocking resources through collaborative efforts.

Engagements with the WCED, Department of Health (DoH) and various NPOs led to the initiation of referral pathways for children and youth with disabilities that will improve the efficiency of services to these vulnerable children, thereby contributing towards school retention by assisting them to complete their education. This has been complemented by appropriate psychosocial support programmes including family strengthening, parenting education, cognitive behavioural programmes and treatment for substance abuse where necessary. The Department has continued maintaining and providing support to existing social welfare infrastructure for the provision of integrated programmes and services aimed at promoting the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment of people with disabilities and their families.

Care for older persons, especially the expansion of independent and assisted living and frail care to meet the demands of the ageing population remains a priority for the Department. Research for enhanced evaluation of service centres was concluded and presented valuable insight for the development of an integrated community based care model for older persons.

A joint Department of Social Development (DSD) and South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) Western Cape drive in improving relations with rural districts and municipalities relating to social relief of distress has been concluded with positive results. DSD has provided nutritious food to 5 000 needy households and 1 425 work opportunities have been created in 2016/17 through the EPWP programme, using the combination of the national incentive grant and DSD's own contribution. Interventions in the youth development programme included skill training services and the incentivising of various organisations for their contributions to the sector through the Ministerial Youth Awards programme. Six youth cafes (Nyanga, Oudtshoorn, Vrygrond, Rocklands, Vangate Mall and George) are operational that provides training in life skills, mentoring, coaching, leadership, entrepreneurship, job preparedness opportunities and support to young people not in education, employment or training (NEETS).

The Department has prioritised the upgrade of security at shelters for victims of crime and violence, and has expanded services in areas where gang violence occurs. Support services to victims of crime in the LGBTI community have expanded, educational workshops for men were conducted in areas with high prevalence of domestic violence, and therapeutic and psycho-social victim support services were expanded to victims of gang violence. A referral protocol has been developed to ensure that services to victims are coordinated. Shelter space for male victims of violence and crime was piloted to develop a baseline for the need for male shelters in Cape Town. The Department piloted the first shelter in South Africa, specifically for adult victims of human trafficking and their children.

In response to the province's escalating youth substance abuse challenge, drug treatment services have been implemented in all DSD secure child and youth care centres and school-based drug treatment programmes implemented in ten high risk areas. Participating in the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer, the Department is responsible for Lever 3: Enhancing the quality of governmental and non-governmental alcohol and social services. This lever will ensure that alcohol abuse is addressed in the life orientation sessions within the school curriculum and during after-school programmes.

The Department conducted Institutional Capacity Building training with internal staff with regard to NPO sustainability that included mentoring on Good Governance for NPOs, the NPO Act, NPO Fundraising Basics and Tax Exemption. In its efforts to deliver a stable network of contracted social welfare services and to improve its ability to accurately account to the public, the Department has assisted NPOs with registration.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

For the year under review the Department can report on the following performance:

The Department is in the process of implementing the DSD Strategy for Improvement of Child Care and Protection Services (2015) developed to mitigate the risks associated with the implementation of statutory requirements, norms and standards. This included the development of a Draft Provincial Foster Care Management Plan, draft Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for the implementation of statutory social work services, training and capacity programmes.

The First 1000 Days was launched by the MEC in collaboration with the Department of Health, with a focus on early childhood development. A further campaign was launched highlighting the importance of partial care facility registration and the benefits for children and parents/care givers. The establishment of a special ECD programme for English language and cognitive development at 100 sites where school readiness is poor was launched in April 2016. A mobile messaging, parenting and practitioner support programme was implemented at these sites.

The Department had contracted 24 Shelters for homeless adults to rehabilitate and integrate them back into their families and communities and 40 NPOs to provide services to families, very young mothers, boys and fathers, as well as at risk parents. One Provincial Regional Family Services Forum has been established and a consultative workshop on a Fatherhood Strategy was conducted with funded NPOs.

Parental support structures for parents/caregivers of children with disabilities have been established and strengthened; a Peer Support Programme for Persons with Disabilities was strengthened in four regions in collaboration with Disability Service Organisations (DSOs) and a residential care facility for children and adults with multiple disabilities has been transferred from the Department of Health as of 1 April 2016.

Registration of residential facilities and service centres is ongoing to ensure that quality services are rendered to Older Persons. The establishment of a database for unfunded Community based Care and Support Services (service centres) will enable a holistic view of services and assist in identifying gaps in the service delivery areas as well as addressing priority areas for future funding allocation.

A Review of the Diversion Accreditation Policy Framework commenced, whilst the system for tracking and monitoring all children in conflict with the law who are in detention was implemented enabling the Department to identify and address systemic and procedural blockages. Projects were piloted focusing on crime prevention and reintegration programmes which targeted children, youth and adults in high-risk communities. Accreditation of level two diversion programmes for girls at Vredelus Child and Youth Care Centre (CYCC) is in process in order to provide for this need/gap.

The Department has released 139 residents in CYCCs in terms of the early release policy which was developed during the previous year. A Crisis Communication and Reportable Incident Protocol has been rolled out to funded NPO CYCCs that has assisted to identify trends, training needs and to pro-actively manage protection of children through special investigations and corrective/development plans. The structured interventions within DSD Western Cape CYCCs for awaiting trial and sentenced youth are now used as a benchmark for a Draft National Policy on gang-management within secure care centres.

The Department has continued to focus on victim support; shelters for homeless adults especially women and children, and special accommodation for victims of human trafficking; probation services and diversion programmes. To ensure implementation of the Prevention and Combatting of Human Trafficking Act (2013) the Department established an internal Department of Social Development (DSD) Human Trafficking Task team to assist with the implementation of the Act. The Department will develop a plan for roll out of the

National Gender Based Violence Command Centre (GBVCC) - a 24 hour helpline operated by social workers to assist victims of GBV to access services.

Progress in the field of substance abuse included the expansion of an adolescent school based outpatient programme in Elsie's River; outpatient programmes in the rural areas of Beaufort West and Ceres to expand service delivery and improve accessibility; opening of an inpatient substance abuse treatment centre for 30 females in Kensington; provision of an inpatient substance abuse programme to 20 male adults and 16 males (age group: 16 – 17) at the Kraaifontein Roar and Treatment Centre; and an inpatient treatment centre for 10 boys (age group: 13 – 15) and 8 girls (age group: 13 – 17) at the Lindelani CYCC. A community-based treatment model was implemented in all CYCCs supported by an inpatient unit at Lindelani for children and De Novo youth centre. A database for unregistered and registered treatment facilities is available nationally. The Department has provided bursary opportunities to a number of students from funded NPOs for a post graduate degree in substance abuse care with the objective of strengthening the skills and expertise in the field. An internal referral pathway for case management at DSD Local offices was developed as well as a Standard Operating Procedure for Internal Case Management aligned to the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer. There is access to the web-based Substance Abuse Resource Directory and the substance abuse social media campaign was launched during October 2016.

The Department is in the process of drafting a DSD specific Disaster Management Plan in collaboration with the Western Cape Disaster Centre in order to clarify roles and responsibilities regarding disasters.

As a result of the DSD performance in creating short-term EPWP work opportunities, the incentive grant was increased from the National Department of Public Works. To this end, 1 425 work opportunities have been created to date, using the combination of the national incentive grant and DSD's own contribution. The Provincial Youth Development Strategy has been implemented and six Youth Cafés are operational and designed to provide vibrant, positive spaces where young people are afforded opportunities to access skills development programmes, training workshops, seminars, and entrepreneurial opportunities. Further opportunities for youth will also be provided by the EPWP.

A total of 57 DSD regional staff members from five regions were capacitated on the utilisation of the DSD Spatial Viewer thus enabling staff to view spatial information and utilise maps for strategic planning purposes.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

In line with our determination to continuously improve the implementation of service delivery related statutory requirements, the Department will support and increase opportunities for children and youth. In this regard the Department will continue to roll out the Provincial Early Childhood Development (ECD) Strategy. The ECD Strategy has already seen the development of a ground-breaking pilot special ECD programme for English language and cognitive development, set to grow this financial year. The Department will also continue our involvement in the After School Game Changer which will provide the spaces children need to engage in positive developmental activities.

Through the Provincial Youth Development Strategy we will ensure that programmes for young people are sustainable, have a meaningful impact on their lives, more especially as it relates to reducing youth unemployment. In terms of the departmental mandate, the strategic focus is to ensure that the need of the most vulnerable and at risk young people in the Province are prioritised while also providing a raft of services, opportunities and support to a cross section of young people. To this end our initiatives are aimed at improving the quality of youth development outcomes, particularly by ensuring that all of our youth

targeted programmes are geared towards channelling young people into opportunities that improve their job prospects, skills levels and overall life chances.

We will seek to build on and improve the quality of all the programmes that target young people, particularly programmes such as the Youth Cafés. In this regard we will pay attention to ensuring that the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) is more efficiently utilised as sources of economic opportunity and skilling for young people. We will also focus on the inclusion of disabled youth, with specific emphasis on creating improved linkages to economic opportunities and better quality services for disabled youth.

The transversal approach is important as the economic climate continues to place pressures on the Department's resources and ability to deliver. The Department will continue to focus on strengthening the family through the 'Family-at-Risk' project. The project will focus on essential services and families at greatest risk, and move toward services aimed at more medium risk cases as these essential cases/services are stabilised. Execution of this project is partially dependent on external stakeholders in the Child Care and Protection/Family Law system, including Family Court/Children's Court, South African Police Service (SAPS), and Office of the Family Advocate etc. The Department will work on building cooperation.

The departmental focus regarding the Alcohol Game changer will be on expanding the community-based model for substance abuse treatment and rehabilitation. Our major focus, in partnership with the Department of Health, will be to establish a Brief Motivational Intervention (BMI) at emergency centres in the targeted areas, providing high risk users that have an alcohol related injury with the necessary support and assistance. The BMI service will have a concrete referral pathway process to ensure that once high risk users are discharged from health facilities, they are able to access appropriate social services. In this regard, we will coordinate our community programmes, and streamline the referral systems amongst all our partners within all spheres of government and NPO sectors. In addition, the Department will continue the work of growing the number of rehabilitation services aimed at addressing the psycho-social effects of alcohol and drugs.

## 4. Reprioritisation

This has been discussed under the heading: *Budget Decisions*.

## 5. Procurement

Summary of major procurement initiatives planned:

- Security services for regional offices and centres

- Cleaning services for regional offices and centres (including Kensington Treatment Centre and Sivuyile Centre)

- Home-Based Care for Sivuyile Centre

- Private Catering services for Kensington Treatment Centre

The results of the introduction of strategic sourcing, which have been introduced to find a collaborative and structured approach to critically analyse the Department's spending patterns for decision-making purposes, have seen its benefits during the 2016/17 when a strategic decision was made to utilise Customer Care staff to operate switchboards.

The effects of the new Preferential Procurement Regulations that becomes effective from 1 April 2017 will affect the Department's spending adversely in that the new regulations allows for the 80/20 preference system to be applied up to values of R50 million as opposed to the R1 million before the effective date. Latter emphasises the importance of the strategic sourcing interventions to gain efficiencies in procurement.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	1 566 945	1 729 456	1 885 043	1 904 774	1 904 774	1 904 099	<b>2 056 535</b>	8.01	2 158 973	2 281 279
Conditional grants		2 580	1 866	9 916	9 916	9 916	<b>47 069</b>	374.68	44 444	47 248
Early Childhood Development Grant							<b>19 150</b>		31 477	33 235
Subsidy Component							<b>18 578</b>		30 822	32 543
Maintenance Component							<b>572</b>		655	692
Social Worker Employment							<b>11 981</b>		12 967	14 013
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces		2 580	1 866	9 916	9 916	9 916	<b>15 938</b>	60.73		
Financing	9 642		2 979	45 785	48 211	48 211	<b>2 359</b>	( 95.11)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	9 642		2 979	45 785	48 211	48 211	<b>2 359</b>	( 95.11)		
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	<b>1 576 587</b>	<b>1 732 036</b>	<b>1 889 888</b>	<b>1 960 475</b>	<b>1 962 901</b>	<b>1 962 226</b>	<b>2 105 963</b>	<b>7.33</b>	<b>2 203 417</b>	<b>2 328 527</b>
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	745	977	911	686	686	686	<b>720</b>	4.96	762	804
Interest, dividends and rent on land	21	42	91	32	32	32	<b>34</b>	6.25	36	38
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 790	787	1 182	245	245	920	<b>257</b>	( 72.07)	272	288
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 556</b>	<b>1 806</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>1 011</b>	<b>( 38.28)</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 130</b>
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 580 143</b>	<b>1 733 842</b>	<b>1 892 072</b>	<b>1 961 438</b>	<b>1 963 864</b>	<b>1 963 864</b>	<b>2 106 974</b>	<b>7.29</b>	<b>2 204 487</b>	<b>2 329 657</b>

#### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R143.110 million or 7.29 per cent from R1.964 billion in the 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R2.107 billion in 2017/18, and is expected to continue increasing over the 2017 MTEF to R2.330 billion in 2019/20.

#### Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to departmental receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R1.904 billion in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R2.057 billion in 2017/18 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2017 MTEF to R2.281 billion in 2019/20.

**Departmental receipts:**

Departmental receipts are expected to decrease by 38.28 per cent from the revised estimate of R1.638 million in 2016/17 to R1.011 million in 2017/18 with the main contributing factor being claims paid by South Africa Social Security Agency (SASSA) in respect of telephone calls. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2017 MTEF relates to administrative fees, recorded under the sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

**Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

**7. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

The adjustments within the Compensation of Employees (CoE), Goods and Services (G&S), transfer and capital was based on the following factors:

- Ring fenced CoE budget:
  - The wage bill and its carry through over the MTEF
- National Conditional Grants for:
  - ECD
  - EPWP
  - Social worker employment
- A priority allocation for residential care for older persons(frail care)and persons with disabilities
- Funds allocated to DTPW for urgent maintenance at CYCCs
- Budgetary Pressure resulting from provision of statutory services:
  - Norms and standards, especially the Children's Act
  - Above inflation statutory wage increases to staff of security services and compliance with additional norms and standards for security services advocated/enforced by the Department of Community Safety.
- Increase in demand for services:
  - Limited resources slowed down the pace of delivery in the form of rental stock and maintenance given the increase in demand for services.

## National and provincial priorities

The table below reflects the alignment of the national and provincial priorities per programme:

MTSF 2019 Outcomes	Provincial Strategic Goals	DSD participation in Provincial Game Changer	Departmental Strategic Outcomes Orientated Goals
An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service.	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnership and spatial alignment.	-	Improved Corporate Governance.
An inclusive and responsive social protection system. A long and healthy life for all South Africans. All people in South Africa are and feel safe. Transforming society and uniting the country.	Increase wellness and reduce social ills.	<b>Expanding quality After School activities:</b> Regular and sustained participation in after-school activities which contributes towards positive youth development.	Enhance social functioning of poor and vulnerable persons through social welfare services.
An inclusive and responsive social protection system. A long and healthy life for all South Africans. All people in South Africa are and feel safe. Transforming society and uniting the country. Improved quality basic education.	Increase wellness and reduce social ills. Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.	<b>Reducing Alcohol Related Harms:</b> Enhance the quality of alcohol related health and social services.	Comprehensive child, family care and support services to protect the rights of children and promote social wellness.
An inclusive and responsive social protection system. A long and healthy life for all South Africans. All people in South Africa are and feel safe. Transforming society and uniting the country.	Increase wellness and reduce social ills.	-	Address social ills by rendering comprehensive Crime Prevention and Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Programmes.
An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path. Comprehensive rural development.	Create opportunities for growth and jobs. Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.	-	Create opportunities through community development services.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this Vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	176 797	189 043	174 273	185 806	187 185	187 185	199 813	6.75	216 472	232 988
2. Social Welfare Services	579 986	634 864	719 877	778 385	771 773	771 773	850 242	10.17	893 239	962 801
3. Children and Families	523 498	550 888	601 064	615 102	616 536	616 536	651 564	5.68	680 785	696 370
4. Restorative Services	248 304	290 705	318 985	334 315	339 138	339 138	348 686	2.82	371 058	391 898
5. Development and Research	51 558	68 342	77 873	47 830	49 232	49 232	56 669	15.11	42 933	45 600
Total payments and estimates	1 580 143	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 961 438	1 963 864	1 963 864	2 106 974	7.29	2 204 487	2 329 657

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R43 749 000 (2017/18), R46 291 000 (2018/19) and R48 883 000 (2019/20) and a Social Worker Employment Grant: R11 981 000 (2017/18), R12 967 000 (2018/19) and R14 013 000 (2019/20).

Programme 3: Includes an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer: R2 192 000 (2017/18) of which R192 000 is earmarked for Compensation of Employees and a National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R19 150 000 (2017/18) of which R572 000 is earmarked for maintenance, R31 477 000 (2018/19) of which R655 000 is earmarked for maintenance and R33 235 000 (2019/20) of which R692 000 is earmarked for maintenance.

Sub-programme 5 includes a National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R15 938 000 (2017/18).

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Vote is an earmarked allocation amounting to R752.769 million (2017/18), R801.979 million (2018/19) and R884.449 million (2019/20) for Personnel expenditure ceiling.

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R43 749 000 (2017/18), R46 291 000 (2018/19) and R48 883 000 (2019/20).

Programme 3: Includes an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer: R2 192 000 (2017/18) of which R192 000 is for Compensation of Employees.

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	681 945	749 914	800 018	871 493	872 485	872 049	<b>936 665</b>	7.41	999 962	1 094 143
Compensation of employees	504 500	571 040	620 270	681 281	682 438	682 004	<b>752 769</b>	10.38	801 979	884 449
Goods and services	177 445	178 874	179 748	190 212	190 047	190 045	<b>183 896</b>	(3.24)	197 983	209 694
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	873 470	955 013	1 063 154	1 061 261	1 062 136	1 062 571	<b>1 138 533</b>	7.15	1 170 923	1 200 108
Departmental agencies and accounts	23	31	32	37	37	42	<b>39</b>	(7.14)	41	43
Non-profit institutions	869 594	946 775	1 052 555	1 053 447	1 053 302	1 053 302	<b>1 129 461</b>	7.23	1 161 500	1 190 229
Households	3 853	8 207	10 567	7 777	8 797	9 227	<b>9 033</b>	(2.10)	9 382	9 836
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	24 622	27 334	27 779	28 684	29 243	29 244	<b>31 776</b>	8.66	33 602	35 406
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 049								
Machinery and equipment	24 622	24 285	27 766	28 684	29 243	29 244	<b>31 776</b>	8.66	33 602	35 406
Software and other intangible assets			13							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	106	1 581	1 121							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 580 143</b>	<b>1 733 842</b>	<b>1 892 072</b>	<b>1 961 438</b>	<b>1 963 864</b>	<b>1 963 864</b>	<b>2 106 974</b>	7.29	2 204 487	2 329 657

## Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

There are no infrastructure payments for 2016/17 and over the MTEF from 2017/18 to 2019/20.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>		17 000					<b>572</b>		655	692
Maintenance and repairs							<b>572</b>		655	692
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>		17 000					<b>572</b>		655	692
<i>Current infrastructure</i>							<b>572</b>		655	692

## Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

None.

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Other	23	31	32	37	37	42	39	(7.14)	41	43
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	23	31	32	37	37	42	39	(7.14)	41	43

Note: Departmental transfers to other entities are for payments for renewal of television licences.

### Transfers to local government

None.

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, Regional, District and Facility/Institutional level.

The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services

provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department

##### Sub-programme 1.3: District Management

provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the District level within the Department

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Compensation of Employees (CoE) ceiling implications - Reorganise human resources to improve efficiencies (identified need for corporate services support to social work professionals); Minimal growth in the establishment over the MTEF;

Infrastructure: Establishment of local offices and maintenance: Dependency on the availability of suitable sites and funding thereof Department of Social Development (DSD) and Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW); U-AMP must be supported by a Service Level Agreement (SLA) between DSD and DTPW;

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) refresh lifespan of equipment has to be extended beyond the DSD mandatory 5 year period;

Social research not outsourced and conducted in-house; and

Review the security and cleaning specifications where DSD is contractually bound to implement above inflation increases to certain sectors not controlled by DSD, e.g. security and cleaning services (wage determination). Source alternatives to security initiatives.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the main budget of R199.813 million in 2017/18 to R216.472 million in 2018/19 is due to provisions for the increase in capacity of support staff services. The budget allocation thereafter increases by inflation to R232 988 in 2019/20.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improved corporate governance.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic support services in order to promote good governance and quality service delivery.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	6 394	6 777	5 864	5 875	6 450	6 450	6 503	0.82	7 023	7 563
2. Corporate Management Services	122 303	132 189	114 989	123 775	123 146	123 146	124 918	1.44	135 971	146 157
3. District Management	48 100	50 077	53 420	56 156	57 589	57 589	68 392	18.76	73 478	79 268
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>176 797</b>	<b>189 043</b>	<b>174 273</b>	<b>185 806</b>	<b>187 185</b>	<b>187 185</b>	<b>199 813</b>	<b>6.75</b>	<b>216 472</b>	<b>232 988</b>

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	164 982	175 792	161 715	175 633	177 775	177 750	188 073	5.81	203 991	219 483
Compensation of employees	122 089	136 858	128 648	139 937	144 324	144 299	155 507	7.77	167 979	181 453
Goods and services	42 893	38 934	33 067	35 696	33 451	33 451	32 566	( 2.65)	36 012	38 030
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	198	723	1 802	529	720	745	557	( 25.23)	586	618
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Households	192	710	1 790	512	703	731	539	( 26.27)	567	598
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	11 511	10 947	9 635	9 644	8 690	8 690	11 183	28.69	11 895	12 887
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 049								
Machinery and equipment	11 511	7 898	9 622	9 644	8 690	8 690	11 183	28.69	11 895	12 887
Software and other intangible assets			13							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	106	1 581	1 121							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	176 797	189 043	174 273	185 806	187 185	187 185	199 813	6.75	216 472	232 988

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	198	723	1 802	529	720	745	557	(25.23)	586	618
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Other	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Households	192	710	1 790	512	703	731	539	(26.27)	567	598
Social benefits	192	341	790	512	703	731	539	(26.27)	567	598
Other transfers to households		369	1 000							

## **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

**Purpose:** Provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

#### **Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons**

design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons

#### **Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities**

design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities

#### **Sub-programme 2.4: HIV and AIDS**

design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS

#### **Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief**

to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and/or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

A priority allocation for residential care for older persons (frail care) and persons with disabilities to improve funding levels and expansion;

The employment of social work graduates through the conditional grant: Social Worker Employment Grant;

Prioritisation of statutory services and incremental implementation of statutory mandates;

Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities; and

Targeted communication campaigns.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The increase from the main budget of R850.242 million in 2017/18 to R893.239 million in 2018/19 is due to provisions for the increase in capacity for line services as well as expansion of services and provision of increases to NPOs. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R962.801 million in 2019/20.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

Enhance social functioning of poor and vulnerable persons through social welfare services.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons

Ensure access to quality social development services for poor and vulnerable older persons.

### Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

Provision of integrated programmes and services to people with disabilities and their families/caregivers.

### Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief

To facilitate access to immediate and temporary social relief of distress services to those affected by undue hardship and disasters.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management and Support	327 515	370 425	388 516	424 837	412 815	412 717	446 870	8.28	470 892	527 071
2. Services to Older Persons	166 353	174 720	195 523	203 310	205 685	205 783	237 371	15.35	248 244	255 907
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	86 118	89 719	134 130	148 492	151 118	151 118	163 765	8.37	171 660	177 186
5. Social Relief			1 708	1 746	2 155	2 155	2 236	3.76	2 443	2 637
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>579 986</b>	<b>634 864</b>	<b>719 877</b>	<b>778 385</b>	<b>771 773</b>	<b>771 773</b>	<b>850 242</b>	<b>10.17</b>	<b>893 239</b>	<b>962 801</b>

Note: Included in Sub-programme 2.1 is A Social Worker Employment Grant: R11 981 000 (2017/18), R12 967 000 (2018/19) and R14 013 000 (2019/20).

Included in Sub-programme 2.3 is an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R43 749 000 (2017/18), R46 291 000 (2018/19) and R48 883 000 (2019/20).

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	316 190	355 136	382 968	428 465	418 871	418 563	459 515	9.78	485 417	543 361
Compensation of employees	277 169	314 051	336 834	374 607	364 054	363 746	400 923	10.22	423 591	478 089
Goods and services	39 021	41 085	46 134	53 858	54 817	54 817	58 592	6.89	61 826	65 272
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	252 952	265 870	321 680	333 868	335 790	336 098	373 289	11.07	389 456	400 448
Departmental agencies and accounts	1					7	(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions	252 471	264 439	320 964	333 768	335 135	335 135	373 189	11.35	389 356	400 342
Households	480	1 431	716	100	655	956	100	(89.54)	100	106
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	10 844	13 858	15 229	16 052	17 112	17 112	17 438	1.91	18 366	18 992
Machinery and equipment	10 844	13 858	15 229	16 052	17 112	17 112	17 438	1.91	18 366	18 992
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>579 986</b>	<b>634 864</b>	<b>719 877</b>	<b>778 385</b>	<b>771 773</b>	<b>771 773</b>	<b>850 242</b>	<b>10.17</b>	<b>893 239</b>	<b>962 801</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	252 952	265 870	321 680	333 868	335 790	336 098	<b>373 289</b>	11.07	389 456	400 448
Departmental agencies and accounts	1					7		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1					7		(100.00)		
Other	1					7		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	252 471	264 439	320 964	333 768	335 135	335 135	<b>373 189</b>	11.35	389 356	400 342
Households	480	1 431	716	100	655	956	<b>100</b>	(89.54)	100	106
Social benefits	480	1 301	697	100	655	956	<b>100</b>	(89.54)	100	106
Other transfers to households		130	19							

**Programme 3: Children and Families**

**Purpose:** Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

**Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families**

programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families

**Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection**

design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children

**Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care**

provide comprehensive early childhood development services

**Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres**

provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children

**Sub-programme 3.6: Community-based Care Services for Children**

provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Prioritisation of statutory services and incremental implementation of statutory mandates;

Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities;

A national conditional grant for ECD implemented; and  
Targeted communication campaigns.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the main budget of R651.564 million in 2017/18 to R680.785 million in 2018/19 is due to provisions for the expansion of services earmarked and priority allocation increases to NPOs. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R696.370 million in 2019/20.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Comprehensive child, family care and support services to protect the rights of children and promote social wellness.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families

Integrated and targeted interventions focussing on building resilient families.

#### Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection

Facilitate the provision of a continuum of services that promote the well-being of children and build the resilience of families and communities to care for and protect their children.

#### Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

Facilitate a nurturing, caring and safe environment for children to survive, be physically healthy, mentally alert, emotionally secure, socially competent and be able to learn.

#### Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

Facilitate the provision of alternative care and support programmes for children found to be in need of care and protection.

#### Sub-programme 3.6: Community-based Care Services to Children

Facilitate the provision of community-based child and youth care services to improve access by more vulnerable children.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Children and Families**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management and Support	6 872	8 094	2 016	2 409	1 546	1 546	2 126	37.52	2 389	2 494
2. Care and Services to Families	41 186	43 677	43 790	44 151	44 512	44 512	46 092	3.55	48 205	49 939
3. Child Care and Protection	115 259	167 621	174 653	182 726	183 882	183 882	190 680	3.70	199 034	206 031
4. ECD and Partial Care	280 579	233 401	286 689	290 021	291 201	291 201	314 409	7.97	328 768	332 017
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	79 602	98 095	93 916	95 795	95 395	95 395	98 257	3.00	102 389	105 889
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>523 498</b>	<b>550 888</b>	<b>601 064</b>	<b>615 102</b>	<b>616 536</b>	<b>616 536</b>	<b>651 564</b>	<b>5.68</b>	<b>680 785</b>	<b>696 370</b>

Note: Included in Sub-programme 3.4: National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R19 150 000 (2017/18) of which R572 000 is earmarked for maintenance, R31 477 000 (2018/19) of which R655 000 is earmarked for maintenance and R33 235 000 (2019/20) of which R692 000 is earmarked for maintenance.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 3.4 is an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer: R2 192 000 (2017/18 of which R192 000 is earmarked for Compensation of employees).

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	6 871	8 092	20 128	20 915	23 871	23 870	30 161	26.36	32 595	35 123
Compensation of employees	6 392	7 608	19 282	20 103	23 023	23 023	29 291	27.22	31 674	34 148
Goods and services	479	484	846	812	848	847	870	2.72	921	975
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	516 626	542 794	580 934	594 176	592 664	592 664	621 400	4.85	648 187	661 244
Non-profit institutions	514 253	537 466	573 317	587 682	586 037	586 037	613 711	4.72	640 217	652 899
Households	2 373	5 328	7 617	6 494	6 627	6 627	7 689	16.03	7 970	8 345
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1	2	2	11	1	2	3	50.00	3	3
Machinery and equipment	1	2	2	11	1	2	3	50.00	3	3
<b>Total economic classification</b>	523 498	550 888	601 064	615 102	616 536	616 536	651 564	5.68	680 785	696 370

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	516 626	542 794	580 934	594 176	592 664	592 664	621 400	4.85	648 187	661 244
Non-profit institutions	514 253	537 466	573 317	587 682	586 037	586 037	613 711	4.72	640 217	652 899
Households	2 373	5 328	7 617	6 494	6 627	6 627	7 689	16.03	7 970	8 345
Social benefits			213		133	133		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 373	5 328	7 404	6 494	6 494	6 494	7 689	18.40	7 970	8 345

## Programme 4: Restorative Services

**Purpose:** Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

#### Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice process

#### Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children

#### Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

- Upgrading of Child and Youth Care Centre (CYCC) infrastructure and maintenance;
- Prioritisation of statutory services and incremental implementation of statutory mandates;
- Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities; and
- Targeted communication campaigns.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimates of R348.686 million in 2017/18 to R371.058 million in 2018/19 is due to provisions for the expansion of services. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R391.898 million in 2019/20.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Address social ills by rendering comprehensive Crime Prevention and Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Programmes.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

Reduce recidivism through an effective probation service to all vulnerable children and adults by March 2020.

### Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

All victims of violence with a special emphasis on women and children have access to a continuum of services.

### Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Improve match between the demand for substance abuse services for individuals, families and communities, the Departmental supply of services, and improved overall outcome of services.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Restorative Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management and Support	3 617	5 215	3 165	3 448	3 300	3 300	3 510	6.36	3 753	4 005
2. Crime Prevention and Support	144 291	172 148	194 506	201 838	211 377	211 377	217 117	2.72	232 036	246 913
3. Victim Empowerment	15 517	23 746	28 740	30 126	30 605	30 605	31 739	3.71	33 241	35 144
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	84 879	89 596	92 574	98 903	93 856	93 856	96 320	2.63	102 028	105 836
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>248 304</b>	<b>290 705</b>	<b>318 985</b>	<b>334 315</b>	<b>339 138</b>	<b>339 138</b>	<b>348 686</b>	<b>2.82</b>	<b>371 058</b>	<b>391 898</b>

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	174 161	202 663	222 098	232 041	237 615	237 527	<b>244 130</b>	2.78	262 062	279 064
Compensation of employees	89 054	105 293	123 585	133 894	137 423	137 336	<b>152 973</b>	11.39	163 586	174 446
Goods and services	85 107	97 370	98 513	98 147	100 192	100 191	<b>91 157</b>	( 9.02)	98 476	104 618
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	71 881	85 519	93 976	99 325	98 090	98 178	<b>101 411</b>	3.29	105 665	109 317
Departmental agencies and accounts	16	18	20	20	20	21	<b>21</b>		22	23
Non-profit institutions	71 136	84 763	93 512	98 634	97 267	97 267	<b>100 685</b>	3.51	104 898	108 507
Households	729	738	444	671	803	890	<b>705</b>	( 20.79)	745	787
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 262	2 523	2 911	2 949	3 433	3 433	<b>3 145</b>	( 8.39)	3 331	3 517
Machinery and equipment	2 262	2 523	2 911	2 949	3 433	3 433	<b>3 145</b>	( 8.39)	3 331	3 517
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>248 304</b>	<b>290 705</b>	<b>318 985</b>	<b>334 315</b>	<b>339 138</b>	<b>339 138</b>	<b>348 686</b>	2.82	371 058	391 898

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	71 881	85 519	93 976	99 325	98 090	98 178	<b>101 411</b>	3.29	105 665	109 317
Departmental agencies and accounts	16	18	20	20	20	21	<b>21</b>		22	23
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	16	18	20	20	20	21	<b>21</b>		22	23
Other	16	18	20	20	20	21	<b>21</b>		22	23
Non-profit institutions	71 136	84 763	93 512	98 634	97 267	97 267	<b>100 685</b>	3.51	104 898	108 507
Households	729	738	444	671	803	890	<b>705</b>	(20.79)	745	787
Social benefits	729	725	444	671	803	890	<b>705</b>	(20.79)	745	787
Other transfers to households		13								

## **Programme 5: Development and Research**

**Purpose:** Provide sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

#### **Sub-programme 5.2: Community Mobilisation**

building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people

#### **Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs**

to support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding, monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPOs to flourish

#### **Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods**

manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes (including Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP))

#### **Sub-programme 5.5: Community-based Research and Planning**

to provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges

#### **Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development**

create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

#### **Sub-programme 5.7: Women Development**

create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

#### **Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion**

to promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Implementation of the provincial youth development strategy;

Increasing employment opportunities through the national Conditional Grant for EPWP;  
Downsizing of non-core business projects and activities; and  
Targeted communication campaigns.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease from the main budget of R56.669 million in 2017/18 to R42.933 million in 2018/19 is due to no allocation for EPWP Social Sector Conditional Grant. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R45.600 million in 2019/20.

### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities through community development services.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

#### Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs

Capacity development and support services to identified funded NPOs and indigenous civil society organisations.

#### Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

Promoting social inclusion and poverty alleviation through providing nutritional support and facilitating EPWP opportunities for the most vulnerable in the Province.

#### Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development

Access to appropriate social development services for youth.

#### Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

To facilitate, conduct and manage population research, population advocacy, population capacity building in respect of demographic dynamics and population trends, and monitor and evaluate the implementation of policy in the Province.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Development and Research**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management and Support	6 629	5 473	5 331	5 589	6 267	6 267	6 267	-	6 790	7 336
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	1 300	1 365	941	1 048	718	718	1 109	54.46	1 209	1 299
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	5 088	37 172	56 783	24 934	25 432	25 432	31 239	22.83	15 927	16 782
6. Youth Development	33 015	21 570	12 010	12 720	14 350	14 350	15 676	9.24	16 433	17 392
8. Population Policy Promotion	5 526	2 762	2 808	3 539	2 465	2 465	2 378	(3.53)	2 574	2 791
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>51 558</b>	<b>68 342</b>	<b>77 873</b>	<b>47 830</b>	<b>49 232</b>	<b>49 232</b>	<b>56 669</b>	<b>15.11</b>	<b>42 933</b>	<b>45 600</b>

Note: Sub-programme 5.4: The MOD Centre feeding scheme function shifted to Vote 5: Education as from 2016/17. History information, prior to 2016/17, is included.

Sub-programme 5.4: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R15 938 000 (2017/18).

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	19 741	8 231	13 109	14 439	14 353	14 339	<b>14 786</b>	3.12	15 897	17 112
Compensation of employees	9 796	7 230	11 921	12 740	13 614	13 600	<b>14 075</b>	3.49	15 149	16 313
Goods and services	9 945	1 001	1 188	1 699	739	739	<b>711</b>	( 3.79)	748	799
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 813	60 107	64 762	33 363	34 872	34 886	<b>41 876</b>	20.04	27 029	28 481
Non-profit institutions	31 734	60 107	64 762	33 363	34 863	34 863	<b>41 876</b>	20.12	27 029	28 481
Households	79				9	23		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4	4	2	28	7	7	<b>7</b>		7	7
Machinery and equipment	4	4	2	28	7	7	<b>7</b>		7	7
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>51 558</b>	<b>68 342</b>	<b>77 873</b>	<b>47 830</b>	<b>49 232</b>	<b>49 232</b>	<b>56 669</b>	15.11	42 933	45 600

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	31 813	60 107	64 762	33 363	34 872	34 886	<b>41 876</b>	20.04	27 029	28 481
Non-profit institutions	31 734	60 107	64 762	33 363	34 863	34 863	<b>41 876</b>	20.12	27 029	28 481
Households	79				9	23		(100.00)		
Social benefits	75				9	23		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4									

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	873	137 369	913	159 918	880	172 556	919		919	183 999	974	199 309	976	213 371	976	229 692	2.0%	7.7%	26.5%
7 – 10	1 024	303 872	1 129	340 955	1 109	372 193	1 127		1 127	402 974	1 153	445 893	1 153	472 849	1 238	530 843	3.2%	9.6%	59.4%
11 – 12	73	37 299	73	43 369	74	48 796	70		70	62 296	83	75 140	83	81 411	83	87 061	5.8%	11.8%	9.8%
13 – 16	26	20 504	26	22 540	24	23 318	29		29	30 141	26	31 097	26	33 408	26	35 861	(3.6%)	6.0%	4.2%
Other	124	5 456	102	4 258	88	3 407	35		35	2 594	36	1 330	36	940	36	992	0.9%	(27.4%)	0.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 120</b>	<b>504 500</b>	<b>2 243</b>	<b>571 040</b>	<b>2 175</b>	<b>620 270</b>	<b>2 180</b>		<b>2 180</b>	<b>682 004</b>	<b>2 272</b>	<b>752 769</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>801 979</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>884 449</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
Administration	575	122 089	550	136 858	441	128 648	453		453	144 299	444	155 507	446	167 979	446	181 459	(0.5%)	7.9%	20.8%
Social Welfare Services	1 031	277 169	1 129	314 051	1 098	336 834	1 084		1 084	363 746	1 136	400 923	1 136	423 591	1 221	478 083	4.0%	9.5%	53.4%
Children and Families	16	6 392	16	7 608	54	19 282	59		59	23 023	71	29 291	71	31 674	71	34 148	6.4%	14.0%	3.8%
Restorative Services	476	89 054	532	105 293	555	123 585	559		559	137 336	591	152 973	591	163 586	591	174 446	1.9%	8.3%	20.1%
Development and Research	22	9 796	16	7 230	27	11 921	25		25	13 600	30	14 075	30	15 149	30	16 313	6.3%	6.3%	1.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 120</b>	<b>504 500</b>	<b>2 243</b>	<b>571 040</b>	<b>2 175</b>	<b>620 270</b>	<b>2 180</b>		<b>2 180</b>	<b>682 004</b>	<b>2 272</b>	<b>752 769</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>801 979</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>884 449</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						194 556	586			212 518	593	228 053	593	249 576	593	269 791		8.3%	30.8%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants						5 616	15			6 196	15	6 879	15	7 611	15	8 227		9.9%	0.9%
Social Services Professions						405 423	1 510			449 654	1 595	504 521	1 612	530 382	1 697	590 855		9.5%	66.5%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals						1 500	4			1 701	4	2 057	4	2 336	4	2 525		14.1%	0.3%
Educators and related professionals						8 496	30			9 341	30	10 246	30	11 295	30	12 209		9.3%	1.4%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc						4 679	35			2 594	35	1 013	20	779	20	842		(31.3%)	0.2%
<b>Total</b>						<b>620 270</b>	<b>2 180</b>			<b>682 004</b>	<b>2 272</b>	<b>752 769</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>801 979</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>884 449</b>		<b>9.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	2 120	2 243	2 175	2 209	2 209	2 180	2 272	4.22	2 274	2 359
Number of personnel trained	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 709	0.53	1 808	1 808
of which										
Male	712	712	712	712	712	712	716	0.56	757	757
Female	988	988	988	988	988	988	993	0.51	1 051	1 051
Number of training opportunities	231	231	231	231	231	231	232	0.43	245	245
of which										
Tertiary	146	146	146	146	146	146	147	0.68	155	155
Workshops	65	65	65	65	65	65	65		69	69
Seminars	20	20	20	20	20	20	20		21	21
Number of bursaries offered	129	151	151	151	151	151	152	0.66	161	161
Number of interns appointed	135	135	131	35	35	35	35		20	20
Number of days spent on training	200	200	200	200	200	200	201	0.50	213	213
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	6 986	4 597	5 301	5 190	4 629	4 629	4 925	6.39	5 215	5 507
2. Social Welfare Services	10									
5. Development And Research	8		9							
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>7 004</b>	<b>4 597</b>	<b>5 310</b>	<b>5 190</b>	<b>4 629</b>	<b>4 629</b>	<b>4 925</b>	<b>6.39</b>	<b>5 215</b>	<b>5 507</b>

Note: Tables 9.2 and 9.3 give a summary of departmental spending and information on training, which include payments and estimates for all training items such as bursaries, including new training opportunities such as tertiary, seminars and works training. Training includes financial management courses for in-house staff, as well as internships in the various programmes, and the greatest share will be spent on staff development with specific focus on core functional programmes.

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	745	977	911	686	686	686	720	4.96	762	804
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	745	977	911	686	686	686	720	4.96	762	804
Sales by market establishments	357	325	352	361	361	361	379	4.99	401	423
Other sales	388	652	559	325	325	325	341	4.92	361	381
Other	388	652	559	325	325	325	341	4.92	361	381
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	21	42	91	32	32	32	34	6.25	36	38
Interest	21	42	91	32	32	32	34	6.25	36	38
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	2 790	787	1 182	245	245	920	257	(72.07)	272	288
Other	2 790	787	1 182	245	245	920	257	(72.07)	272	288
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	3 556	1 806	2 184	963	963	1 638	1 011	(38.28)	1 070	1 130

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	681 945	749 914	800 018	871 493	872 485	872 049	936 665	7.41	999 962	1 094 143
Compensation of employees	504 500	571 040	620 270	681 281	682 438	682 004	752 769	10.38	801 979	884 449
Salaries and wages	437 231	499 101	535 818	590 479	588 379	587 945	644 973	9.70	688 269	764 279
Social contributions	67 269	71 939	84 452	90 802	94 059	94 059	107 796	14.60	113 710	120 170
Goods and services	177 445	178 874	179 748	190 212	190 047	190 045	183 896	(3.24)	197 983	209 694
of which										
Administrative fees	178	94	98	98	81	83	85	2.41	89	95
Advertising	1 297	1 346	1 361	1 493	1 644	1 651	1 756	6.36	1 859	1 964
Minor Assets	2 452	1 977	1 751	1 540	1 265	1 264	1 503	18.91	1 624	1 719
Audit cost: External	4 611	3 944	4 823	5 000	4 982	4 982	4 274	(14.21)	5 603	5 917
Bursaries: Employees	655	1 369	950	783	773	773	821	6.21	869	918
Catering: Departmental activities	3 926	1 674	1 521	649	663	668	3 685	451.65	709	749
Communication (G&S)	8 059	8 004	7 452	7 679	8 400	8 402	9 063	7.87	9 578	10 125
Computer services	2 214	1 927	1 103	2 195	2 061	2 061	2 161	4.85	2 288	2 416
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 558	6 492	1 431	2 805	844	922	929	0.76	947	1 001
Legal costs	95	748	371	381	814	814	865	6.27	916	967
Contractors	2 903	2 672	2 050	2 449	2 341	2 392	2 622	9.62	2 775	2 942
Agency and support/outsourced services	72 244	75 046	74 497	77 762	78 093	78 316	67 272	(14.10)	70 905	75 255
Entertainment	102	53	95	118	124	124	126	1.61	130	134
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8	17 920	19 002	20 809	20 523	20 622	19 386	(5.99)	23 187	24 520
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	296									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	56									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	67									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	923	162								
Inventory: Medical supplies	10									
Inventory: Medicine	86									
Inventory: Other supplies	986	210								
Consumable supplies	2 877	4 403	4 408	4 140	3 951	3 935	4 828	22.69	5 119	5 428
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 046	2 928	3 150	3 015	3 175	3 147	3 731	18.56	3 939	4 189
Operating leases	2 718	3 077	4 787	3 186	3 243	3 989	3 733	(6.42)	3 945	4 169
Property payments	25 657	32 212	36 680	40 634	45 049	43 820	44 239	0.96	49 906	52 839
Transport provided: Departmental activity	356	165	117	112	65	65	57	(12.31)	60	64
Travel and subsistence	24 504	4 682	5 411	4 886	5 030	5 018	5 231	4.24	5 529	5 810
Training and development	4 170	3 228	5 310	4 407	3 856	3 857	4 104	6.40	4 346	4 589
Operating payments	182	2 234	2 808	2 864	2 463	2 526	2 783	10.17	2 981	3 166
Venues and facilities	1 214	640	546	1 065	591	594	642	8.08	679	718
Rental and hiring	1 994	1 667	26	2 142	16	20		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	873 470	955 013	1 063 154	1 061 261	1 062 136	1 062 571	1 138 533	7.15	1 170 923	1 200 108
Departmental agencies and accounts	23	31	32	37	37	42	39	(7.14)	41	43
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	23	31	32	37	37	42	39	(7.14)	41	43
Other	23	31	32	37	37	42	39	(7.14)	41	43
Non-profit institutions	869 594	946 775	1 052 555	1 053 447	1 053 302	1 053 302	1 129 461	7.23	1 161 500	1 190 229
Households	3 853	8 207	10 567	7 777	8 797	9 227	9 033	(2.10)	9 382	9 836
Social benefits	1 476	2 367	2 144	1 283	2 303	2 733	1 344	(50.82)	1 412	1 491
Other transfers to households	2 377	5 840	8 423	6 494	6 494	6 494	7 689	18.40	7 970	8 345
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	24 622	27 334	27 779	28 684	29 243	29 244	31 776	8.66	33 602	35 406
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 049								
Other fixed structures		3 049								
Machinery and equipment	24 622	24 285	27 766	28 684	29 243	29 244	31 776	8.66	33 602	35 406
Transport equipment	13 797	17 735	19 122	19 439	21 078	21 077	22 105	4.88	23 357	24 482
Other machinery and equipment	10 825	6 550	8 644	9 245	8 165	8 167	9 671	18.42	10 245	10 924
Software and other intangible assets			13							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	106	1 581	1 121							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	1 580 143	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 961 438	1 963 864	1 963 864	2 106 974	7.29	2 204 487	2 329 657

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	164 982	175 792	161 715	175 633	177 775	177 750	188 073	5.81	203 991	219 483
Compensation of employees	122 089	136 858	128 648	139 937	144 324	144 299	155 507	7.77	167 979	181 453
Salaries and wages	107 901	120 074	111 467	120 679	124 612	124 587	133 607	7.24	144 612	156 205
Social contributions	14 188	16 784	17 181	19 258	19 712	19 712	21 900	11.10	23 367	25 248
Goods and services	42 893	38 934	33 067	35 696	33 451	33 451	32 566	(2.65)	36 012	38 030
of which										
Administrative fees	112	88	93	94	69	69	73	5.80	77	82
Advertising	1 184	1 263	1 214	1 369	1 549	1 549	1 645	6.20	1 742	1 840
Minor Assets	1 747	1 286	862	1 333	1 125	1 146	1 215	6.02	1 286	1 359
Audit cost: External	4 611	3 944	4 823	5 000	4 982	4 982	4 274	(14.21)	5 603	5 917
Bursaries: Employees	655	1 369	950	783	773	773	821	6.21	869	918
Catering: Departmental activities	613	139	234	51	282	283	260	(8.13)	261	275
Communication (G&S)	2 889	2 266	1 364	1 583	1 413	1 413	1 430	1.20	1 513	1 598
Computer services	2 186	1 520	1 103	2 195	2 061	2 061	2 161	4.85	2 288	2 416
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 030	6 268	900	1 777	799	840	855	1.79	905	956
Legal costs	95	748	371	381	814	814	865	6.27	916	967
Contractors	700	546	441	568	415	415	439	5.78	465	491
Agency and support/outsourced services	348	288	392	418	465	440	175	(60.23)	3	4
Entertainment	89	53	94	117	122	122	124	1.64	128	132
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		4 599	3 750	4 756	4 477	4 477	4 181	(6.61)	5 083	5 369
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	511									
Inventory: Medical supplies	3									
Inventory: Medicine	2									
Inventory: Other supplies	189	210								
Consumable supplies		636	517	433	446	435	429	(1.38)	453	478
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 992	1 608	1 652	1 671	1 419	1 419	1 527	7.61	1 615	1 705
Operating leases	1 069	1 152	1 236	1 008	778	784	784		831	878
Property payments	3 701	3 889	4 512	3 998	4 645	4 560	4 122	(9.61)	4 340	4 583
Transport provided: Departmental activity	16									
Travel and subsistence	7 588	1 857	1 593	1 405	1 571	1 571	1 562	(0.57)	1 652	1 745
Training and development	4 013	3 143	5 301	4 407	3 856	3 856	4 104	6.43	4 346	4 589
Operating payments	98	1 122	1 229	1 143	820	869	900	3.57	980	1 035
Venues and facilities	842	352	429	891	570	573	620	8.20	656	693
Rental and hiring	581	588	7	315						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	198	723	1 802	529	720	745	557	(25.23)	586	618
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Other	6	13	12	17	17	14	18	28.57	19	20
Households	192	710	1 790	512	703	731	539	(26.27)	567	598
Social benefits	192	341	790	512	703	731	539	(26.27)	567	598
Other transfers to households		369	1 000							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	11 511	10 947	9 635	9 644	8 690	8 690	11 183	28.69	11 895	12 887
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 049								
Other fixed structures		3 049								
Machinery and equipment	11 511	7 898	9 622	9 644	8 690	8 690	11 183	28.69	11 895	12 887
Transport equipment	2 953	3 950	3 362	2 582	3 764	3 764	3 968	5.42	4 196	4 701
Other machinery and equipment	8 558	3 948	6 260	7 062	4 926	4 926	7 215	46.47	7 699	8 186
Software and other intangible assets			13							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	106	1 581	1 121							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	176 797	189 043	174 273	185 806	187 185	187 185	199 813	6.75	216 472	232 988

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	316 190	355 136	382 968	428 465	418 871	418 563	<b>459 515</b>	9.78	485 417	543 361
Compensation of employees	277 169	314 051	336 834	374 607	364 054	363 746	<b>400 923</b>	10.22	423 591	478 089
Salaries and wages	238 143	274 483	291 638	326 979	314 585	314 277	<b>348 719</b>	10.96	369 206	421 432
Social contributions	39 026	39 568	45 196	47 628	49 469	49 469	<b>52 204</b>	5.53	54 385	56 657
Goods and services	39 021	41 085	46 134	53 858	54 817	54 817	<b>58 592</b>	6.89	61 826	65 272
of which										
Administrative fees	57	1	2		1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Advertising	62	38	104	80	62	62	<b>71</b>	14.52	75	79
Minor Assets	163	212	113	67	56	56	<b>56</b>		59	63
Catering: Departmental activities	2 850	1 427	1 098	489	257	257	<b>3 276</b>	1174.71	291	307
Communication (G&S)	4 276	4 812	5 133	5 085	5 927	5 927	<b>6 192</b>	4.47	6 540	6 906
Computer services		3								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					7	7		(100.00)		
Contractors	441	536	499	700	422	422	<b>362</b>	(14.22)	382	404
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 530	2 422	2 337	4 049	5 057	5 362	<b>5 641</b>	5.20	5 970	6 305
Entertainment	3									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8	10 238	11 669	12 461	11 847	11 946	<b>11 666</b>	(2.34)	13 540	14 298
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	84	10								
Inventory: Medical supplies	1									
Inventory: Medicine	1									
Inventory: Other supplies	105									
Consumable supplies		216	176	594	591	591	<b>746</b>	26.23	789	834
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 111	650	808	952	874	866	<b>892</b>	3.00	941	994
Operating leases	1 377	1 618	2 980	1 845	2 028	2 766	<b>2 490</b>	(9.98)	2 630	2 777
Property payments	11 824	14 850	17 737	22 314	24 364	23 220	<b>23 709</b>	2.11	26 882	28 388
Transport provided: Departmental activity	337	165	117	101	65	65	<b>57</b>	(12.31)	60	64
Travel and subsistence	12 986	1 831	2 023	2 024	2 062	2 055	<b>2 217</b>	7.88	2 371	2 472
Training and development	110									
Operating payments	59	861	1 222	1 341	1 161	1 176	<b>1 194</b>	1.53	1 272	1 355
Venues and facilities	333	287	99	155	21	21	<b>22</b>	4.76	23	25
Rental and hiring	1 274	908	17	1 601	15	17		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>252 952</b>	<b>265 870</b>	<b>321 680</b>	<b>333 868</b>	<b>335 790</b>	<b>336 098</b>	<b>373 289</b>	11.07	389 456	400 448
Departmental agencies and accounts	1					7		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1					7		(100.00)		
Other	1					7		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	252 471	264 439	320 964	333 768	335 135	335 135	<b>373 189</b>	11.35	389 356	400 342
Households	480	1 431	716	100	655	956	<b>100</b>	(89.54)	100	106
Social benefits	480	1 301	697	100	655	956	<b>100</b>	(89.54)	100	106
Other transfers to households		130	19							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 844</b>	<b>13 858</b>	<b>15 229</b>	<b>16 052</b>	<b>17 112</b>	<b>17 112</b>	<b>17 438</b>	1.91	18 366	18 992
Machinery and equipment	10 844	13 858	15 229	16 052	17 112	17 112	<b>17 438</b>	1.91	18 366	18 992
Transport equipment	10 844	11 854	13 381	14 366	14 941	14 940	<b>15 450</b>	3.41	16 315	16 776
Other machinery and equipment		2 004	1 848	1 686	2 171	2 172	<b>1 988</b>	(8.47)	2 051	2 216
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>579 986</b>	<b>634 864</b>	<b>719 877</b>	<b>778 385</b>	<b>771 773</b>	<b>771 773</b>	<b>850 242</b>	10.17	893 239	962 801

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	6 871	8 092	20 128	20 915	23 871	23 870	30 161	26.36	32 595	35 123
Compensation of employees	6 392	7 608	19 282	20 103	23 023	23 023	29 291	27.22	31 674	34 148
Salaries and wages	5 681	6 832	16 682	17 294	19 818	19 818	25 763	30.00	27 998	30 320
Social contributions	711	776	2 600	2 809	3 205	3 205	3 528	10.08	3 676	3 828
Goods and services	479	484	846	812	848	847	870	2.72	921	975
of which										
Administrative fees	9			3	1	1	1		1	1
Minor Assets	10	33	27	60	31	2	1	(50.00)	35	37
Catering: Departmental activities	69	44	99	46	71	71	84	18.31	88	94
Communication (G&S)		1	2		19	21	20	(4.76)	22	23
Contractors	5		2							
Agency and support/outourced services						7		(100.00)		
Entertainment	3				1	1	1		1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3									
Inventory: Other supplies	2									
Consumable supplies			8	86	29	29	18	(37.93)	18	20
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	95	34	96	15	89	89	117	31.46	124	131
Operating leases	31	88	98	126	81	81	69	(14.81)	72	77
Transport provided: Departmental activity				10						
Travel and subsistence	206	219	438	392	414	408	438	7.35	432	456
Training and development						1		(100.00)		
Operating payments		63	74	74	112	136	121	(11.03)	128	135
Venues and facilities	9									
Rental and hiring	37		2							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	516 626	542 794	580 934	594 176	592 664	592 664	621 400	4.85	648 187	661 244
Non-profit institutions	514 253	537 466	573 317	587 682	586 037	586 037	613 711	4.72	640 217	652 899
Households	2 373	5 328	7 617	6 494	6 627	6 627	7 689	16.03	7 970	8 345
Social benefits			213		133	133		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 373	5 328	7 404	6 494	6 494	6 494	7 689	18.40	7 970	8 345
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1	2	2	11	1	2	3	50.00	3	3
Machinery and equipment	1	2	2	11	1	2	3	50.00	3	3
Other machinery and equipment	1	2	2	11	1	2	3	50.00	3	3
<b>Total economic classification</b>	523 498	550 888	601 064	615 102	616 536	616 536	651 564	5.68	680 785	696 370

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	174 161	202 663	222 098	232 041	237 615	237 527	244 130	2.78	262 062	279 064
Compensation of employees	89 054	105 293	123 585	133 894	137 423	137 336	152 973	11.39	163 586	174 446
Salaries and wages	76 744	91 252	105 528	114 308	117 439	117 352	124 704	6.26	133 366	142 232
Social contributions	12 310	14 041	18 057	19 586	19 984	19 984	28 269	41.46	30 220	32 214
Goods and services	85 107	97 370	98 513	98 147	100 192	100 191	91 157	(9.02)	98 476	104 618
of which										
Administrative fees		5	3	1	10	12	10	(16.67)	10	11
Advertising	51	45	43	44	33	40	40		42	45
Minor Assets	518	445	748	73	53	60	231	285.00	244	260
Catering: Departmental activities	170	40	58	54	16	20	25	25.00	27	29
Communication (G&S)	888	921	940	993	1 030	1 030	1 406	36.50	1 488	1 582
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		9	81				34			
Contractors	1 750	1 590	1 107	1 181	1 504	1 554	1 820	17.12	1 927	2 046
Agency and support/outsourced services	62 952	72 336	71 768	73 295	72 571	72 507	61 456	(15.24)	64 932	68 946
Entertainment	2			1	1	1	1		1	1
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		3 083	3 583	3 592	4 199	4 199	3 539	(15.72)	4 564	4 853
Inventory: Food and food supplies	258									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	38									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	66									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	323	152								
Inventory: Medical supplies	6									
Inventory: Medicine	83									
Inventory: Other supplies	679									
Consumable supplies	2 877	3 548	3 698	2 903	2 876	2 871	3 635	26.61	3 859	4 096
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	659	593	487	352	685	685	1 114	62.63	1 173	1 260
Operating leases	210	208	418	183	302	302	325	7.62	344	365
Property payments	10 125	13 473	14 431	14 322	16 040	16 040	16 408	2.29	18 684	19 868
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1			1						
Travel and subsistence	3 304	485	895	645	540	561	575	2.50	612	649
Training and development	4	85								
Operating payments	25	181	253	281	331	306	538	75.82	569	607
Venues and facilities	30									
Rental and hiring	88	171		226	1	3		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	71 881	85 519	93 976	99 325	98 090	98 178	101 411	3.29	105 665	109 317
Departmental agencies and accounts	16	18	20	20	20	21	21		22	23
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	16	18	20	20	20	21	21		22	23
Other	16	18	20	20	20	21	21		22	23
Non-profit institutions	71 136	84 763	93 512	98 634	97 267	97 267	100 685	3.51	104 898	108 507
Households	729	738	444	671	803	890	705	(20.79)	745	787
Social benefits	729	725	444	671	803	890	705	(20.79)	745	787
Other transfers to households		13								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 262	2 523	2 911	2 949	3 433	3 433	3 145	(8.39)	3 331	3 517
Machinery and equipment	2 262	2 523	2 911	2 949	3 433	3 433	3 145	(8.39)	3 331	3 517
Transport equipment		1 931	2 379	2 491	2 373	2 373	2 687	13.23	2 846	3 005
Other machinery and equipment	2 262	592	532	458	1 060	1 060	458	(56.79)	485	512
<b>Total economic classification</b>	248 304	290 705	318 985	334 315	339 138	339 138	348 686	2.82	371 058	391 898

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	19 741	8 231	13 109	14 439	14 353	14 339	<b>14 786</b>	3.12	15 897	17 112
Compensation of employees	9 796	7 230	11 921	12 740	13 614	13 600	<b>14 075</b>	3.49	15 149	16 313
Salaries and wages	8 762	6 460	10 503	11 219	11 925	11 911	<b>12 180</b>	2.26	13 087	14 090
Social contributions	1 034	770	1 418	1 521	1 689	1 689	<b>1 895</b>	12.20	2 062	2 223
Goods and services	9 945	1 001	1 188	1 699	739	739	<b>711</b>	(3.79)	748	799
of which										
Minor Assets	14	1	1	7						
Catering: Departmental activities	224	24	32	9	37	37	<b>40</b>	8.11	42	44
Communication (G&S)	6	4	13	18	11	11	<b>15</b>	36.36	15	16
Computer services	28	404								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 528	215	450	1 028	38	75	<b>40</b>	(46.67)	42	45
Contractors	7		1			1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Agency and support/outsourced services	7 414									
Entertainment	5		1							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2									
Inventory: Other supplies	11									
Consumable supplies		1	9	124	9	9		(100.00)		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	189	43	107	25	108	88	<b>81</b>	(7.95)	86	99
Operating leases	31	11	55	24	54	56	<b>65</b>	16.07	68	72
Property payments	7									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2									
Travel and subsistence	420	290	462	420	443	423	<b>439</b>	3.78	462	488
Training and development	43		9							
Operating payments		7	30	25	39	39	<b>30</b>	(23.08)	32	34
Venues and facilities		1	18	19						
Rental and hiring	14									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>31 813</b>	<b>60 107</b>	<b>64 762</b>	<b>33 363</b>	<b>34 872</b>	<b>34 886</b>	<b>41 876</b>	20.04	27 029	28 481
Non-profit institutions	31 734	60 107	64 762	33 363	34 863	34 863	<b>41 876</b>	20.12	27 029	28 481
Households	79				9	23		(100.00)		
Social benefits	75				9	23		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
Machinery and equipment	4	4	2	28	7	7	<b>7</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
Other machinery and equipment	4	4	2	28	7	7	<b>7</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>51 558</b>	<b>68 342</b>	<b>77 873</b>	<b>47 830</b>	<b>49 232</b>	<b>49 232</b>	<b>56 669</b>	15.11	42 933	45 600

**Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	priation	priation		Revised				
				2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	1 019 616	1 123 251	1 220 329	1 269 963	1 272 389	1 272 389		1 372 327	7.85	1 426 519	1 507 327
West Coast Municipalities	108 501	117 952	117 262	134 244	134 244	134 244		142 428	6.10	150 821	159 966
Matzikama	6 373	6 765	27 042	7 662	7 662	7 662		8 137	6.20	8 617	9 100
Cederberg	2 198	2 333	4 003	2 643	2 643	2 643		2 806	6.17	2 972	3 139
Bergrivier	3 381	3 589	5 121	4 065	4 065	4 065		4 317	6.20	4 572	4 828
Saldanha Bay	4 125	4 379	6 958	4 960	4 960	4 960		5 267	6.19	5 578	5 891
Swartland	5 217	5 565	8 069	6 274	6 274	6 274		6 663	6.20	7 056	7 450
Across wards and municipal projects	87 207	95 321	66 069	108 640	108 640	108 640		115 238	6.07	122 026	129 558
Cape Winelands Municipalities	169 324	185 062	237 355	208 527	208 527	208 527		221 332	6.14	234 379	247 502
Witzenberg	3 914	4 155	5 708	4 706	4 706	4 706		4 998	6.20	5 293	5 589
Drakenstein	13 848	14 700	86 850	16 650	16 650	16 650		17 682	6.20	18 726	19 774
Stellenbosch	27 167	30 117	31 599	34 003	34 003	34 003		36 112	6.20	38 242	40 383
Breede Valley	14 711	15 616	14 286	17 687	17 687	17 687		18 784	6.20	19 892	21 006
Across wards and municipal projects	109 684	120 474	98 912	135 481	135 481	135 481		143 756	6.11	152 226	160 750
Overberg Municipalities	81 025	87 675	75 358	100 440	100 440	100 440		106 666	6.20	112 960	119 285
Theewaterskloof	7 412	7 868	56 857	8 912	8 912	8 912		9 465	6.21	10 023	10 584
Overstrand	3 556	3 775	5 350	4 275	4 275	4 275		4 540	6.20	4 808	5 077
Cape Agulhas	2 126	2 257	3 937	2 556	2 556	2 556		2 714	6.18	2 875	3 036
Swellendam	1 291	1 370	2 028	1 552	1 552	1 552		1 648	6.19	1 745	1 843
Across wards and municipal projects	66 640	72 405	7 186	83 145	83 145	83 145		88 299	6.20	93 509	98 745
Eden Municipalities	192 993	210 685	208 754	237 825	237 825	237 825		253 135	6.44	268 068	283 180
Kannaland	2 354	2 499	2 856	2 830	2 830	2 830		3 005	6.18	3 183	3 361
Hessequa	2 408	2 556	4 138	2 895	2 895	2 895		3 074	6.18	3 256	3 438
Mossel Bay	5 573	5 916	8 310	6 701	6 701	6 701		7 116	6.19	7 536	7 958
George	31 237	34 750	88 692	38 863	38 863	38 863		41 273	6.20	43 707	46 155
Oudtshoorn	7 568	8 033	52 990	9 099	9 099	9 099		9 663	6.20	10 233	10 806
Bitou	1 472	1 563	3 290	1 770	1 770	1 770		1 880	6.21	1 991	2 102
Knysna	1 562	1 658	3 734	1 878	1 878	1 878		1 994	6.18	2 112	2 230
Across wards and municipal projects	140 819	153 710	44 744	173 789	173 789	173 789		185 130	6.53	196 050	207 130
Central Karoo Municipalities	8 684	9 217	33 014	10 439	10 439	10 439		11 086	6.20	11 740	12 397
Laingsburg	901	956	1 747	1 083	1 083	1 083		1 150	6.19	1 218	1 286
Prince Albert	986	1 047	2 026	1 185	1 185	1 185		1 258	6.16	1 333	1 407
Beaufort West	6 797	7 214	29 241	8 171	8 171	8 171		8 678	6.20	9 189	9 704
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 580 143	1 733 842	1 892 072	1 961 438	1 963 864	1 963 864		2 106 974	7.29	2 204 487	2 329 657

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	priation	priation		Revised	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
				2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	estimate				
Cape Town Metro	148 999	153 994	143 898	152 070	153 449	153 449		163 664	6.66	178 214	192 589
West Coast Municipalities	8 460	10 667	8 844	10 267	10 267	10 267		10 783	5.03	11 408	12 046
Swartland	140	176		170	170	170		181	6.47	191	201
Across wards and municipal projects	8 320	10 491	8 844	10 097	10 097	10 097		10 602	5.00	11 217	11 845
Cape Winelands Municipalities	8 637	10 890	9 914	10 482	10 482	10 482		11 007	5.01	11 645	12 297
Stellenbosch	62	78		75	75	75		80	6.67	84	89
Across wards and municipal projects	8 575	10 812	9 914	10 407	10 407	10 407		10 927	5.00	11 561	12 208
Eden Municipalities	10 700	13 491	11 617	12 986	12 986	12 986		14 358	10.57	15 204	16 055
George	1 888	2 380		2 291	2 291	2 291		2 433	6.20	2 576	2 720
Across wards and municipal projects	8 812	11 111	11 617	10 695	10 695	10 695		11 925	11.50	12 628	13 335
Central Karoo Municipalities	1	1		1	1	1		1		1	1
Beaufort West	1	1		1	1	1		1		1	1
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	176 797	189 043	174 273	185 806	187 185	187 185		199 813	6.75	216 472	232 988

## Annexure A to Vote 7

**Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	315 534	354 139	395 250	458 569	451 957	451 957	510 601	12.98	533 556	582 976
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	68 908	73 154	66 757	84 711	84 711	84 711	89 961	6.20	95 270	100 607
Matzikama	6 373	6 765	17 003	7 662	7 662	7 662	8 137	6.20	8 617	9 100
Cederberg	2 198	2 333	4 003	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 806	6.17	2 972	3 139
Bergrivier	3 381	3 589	5 121	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 317	6.20	4 572	4 828
Saldanha Bay	4 125	4 379	6 958	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 267	6.19	5 578	5 891
Swartland	5 077	5 389	8 069	6 104	6 104	6 104	6 482	6.19	6 865	7 249
Across wards and municipal projects	47 754	50 699	25 603	59 277	59 277	59 277	62 952	6.20	66 666	70 400
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	79 729	84 634	101 605	95 860	95 860	95 860	101 804	6.20	107 811	113 847
Witzenberg	3 914	4 155	5 654	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 998	6.20	5 293	5 589
Drakenstein	13 848	14 700	37 148	16 650	16 650	16 650	17 682	6.20	18 726	19 774
Stellenbosch	7 738	8 214	9 556	9 304	9 304	9 304	9 881	6.20	10 464	11 050
Breede Valley	14 711	15 616	14 286	17 687	17 687	17 687	18 784	6.20	19 892	21 006
Across wards and municipal projects	39 518	41 949	34 961	47 513	47 513	47 513	50 459	6.20	53 436	56 428
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	25 109	26 654	46 405	30 189	30 189	30 189	32 060	6.20	33 952	35 853
Theewaterskloof	7 412	7 868	29 468	8 912	8 912	8 912	9 465	6.21	10 023	10 584
Overstrand	3 556	3 775	5 350	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 540	6.20	4 808	5 077
Cape Agulhas	2 126	2 257	3 937	2 556	2 556	2 556	2 714	6.18	2 875	3 036
Swellendam	1 291	1 370	2 028	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 648	6.19	1 745	1 843
Across wards and municipal projects	10 724	11 384	5 622	12 894	12 894	12 894	13 693	6.20	14 501	15 313
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	82 023	87 067	89 456	98 618	98 618	98 618	104 731	6.20	110 911	117 122
Kannaland	2 354	2 499	2 844	2 830	2 830	2 830	3 005	6.18	3 183	3 361
Hessequa	2 408	2 556	4 085	2 895	2 895	2 895	3 074	6.18	3 256	3 438
Mossel Bay	5 573	5 916	8 252	6 701	6 701	6 701	7 116	6.19	7 536	7 958
George	10 756	11 417	37 714	12 932	12 932	12 932	13 734	6.20	14 544	15 359
Oudtshoorn	7 568	8 033	21 575	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 663	6.20	10 233	10 806
Bitou	1 472	1 563	3 290	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 880	6.21	1 991	2 102
Knysna	1 562	1 658	3 712	1 878	1 878	1 878	1 994	6.18	2 112	2 230
Across wards and municipal projects	50 330	53 425	7 984	60 513	60 513	60 513	64 265	6.20	68 056	71 868
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	8 683	9 216	20 404	10 438	10 438	10 438	11 085	6.20	11 739	12 396
Laingsburg	901	956	1 747	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 150	6.19	1 218	1 286
Prince Albert	986	1 047	2 026	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 258	6.16	1 333	1 407
Beaufort West	6 796	7 213	16 631	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 677	6.21	9 188	9 703
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	579 986	634 864	719 877	778 385	771 773	771 773	850 242	10.17	893 239	962 801

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Children and Families

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	appro- priation 2016/17	appro- priation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17	from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	315 874	325 050	386 671	355 272	356 706	356 706	375 624	5.30	388 566	387 087
West Coast Municipalities	28 441	30 936	29 474	35 592	35 592	35 592	37 799	6.20	40 029	42 970
Matzikama			7 077							
Across wards and municipal projects	28 441	30 936	22 397	35 592	35 592	35 592	37 799	6.20	40 029	42 970
Cape Winelands Municipalities	46 121	50 167	82 192	57 718	57 718	57 718	61 297	6.20	64 913	68 548
Witzenberg			54							
Drakenstein			40 945							
Across wards and municipal projects	46 121	50 167	41 193	57 718	57 718	57 718	61 297	6.20	64 913	68 548
Overberg Municipalities	55 059	59 889	23 094	68 903	68 903	68 903	73 175	6.20	77 492	81 832
Theewaterskloof			21 530							
Across wards and municipal projects	55 059	59 889	1 564	68 903	68 903	68 903	73 175	6.20	77 492	81 832
Eden Municipalities	78 003	84 846	70 235	97 617	97 617	97 617	103 669	6.20	109 785	115 933
Kannaland			12							
Hessequa			53							
Mossel Bay			58							
George			43 377							
Oudtshoorn			26 713							
Knysna			22							
Across wards and municipal projects	78 003	84 846		97 617	97 617	97 617	103 669	6.20	109 785	115 933
Central Karoo Municipalities			9 398							
Beaufort West			9 398							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	523 498	550 888	601 064	615 102	616 536	616 536	651 564	5.68	680 785	696 370

## Annexure A to Vote 7

**Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Restorative Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	190 889	226 004	244 923	261 316	266 139	266 139	<b>271 161</b>	1.89	288 959	305 202
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	1 860	2 096	5 953	2 365	2 365	2 365	<b>2 511</b>	6.17	2 660	2 808
Matzikama			743							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 860	2 096	5 210	2 365	2 365	2 365	<b>2 511</b>	6.17	2 660	2 808
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	34 259	38 607	35 010	43 558	43 558	43 558	<b>46 259</b>	6.20	48 988	51 731
Drakenstein			6 507							
Stellenbosch	19 367	21 825	22 043	24 624	24 624	24 624	<b>26 151</b>	6.20	27 694	29 244
Across wards and municipal projects	14 892	16 782	6 460	18 934	18 934	18 934	<b>20 108</b>	6.20	21 294	22 487
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>			2 171							
Theewaterskloof			2 171							
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	21 296	23 998	30 751	27 076	27 076	27 076	<b>28 755</b>	6.20	30 451	32 157
George	18 593	20 953	4 566	23 640	23 640	23 640	<b>25 106</b>	6.20	26 587	28 076
Oudtshoorn			1 042							
Across wards and municipal projects	2 703	3 045	25 143	3 436	3 436	3 436	<b>3 649</b>	6.20	3 864	4 081
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			177							
Beaufort West			177							
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>248 304</b>	<b>290 705</b>	<b>318 985</b>	<b>334 315</b>	<b>339 138</b>	<b>339 138</b>	<b>348 686</b>	2.82	371 058	391 898

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Development and Research

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	48 320	64 064	49 587	42 736	44 138	44 138	51 277	16.17	37 224	39 473
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	832	1 099	6 234	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 374	4.97	1 454	1 535
Matzikama			2 219							
Across wards and municipal projects	832	1 099	4 015	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 374	4.97	1 454	1 535
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	578	764	8 634	909	909	909	965	6.16	1 022	1 079
Drakenstein			2 250							
Across wards and municipal projects	578	764	6 384	909	909	909	965	6.16	1 022	1 079
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	857	1 132	3 688	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 431	6.16	1 516	1 600
Theewaterskloof			3 688							
Across wards and municipal projects	857	1 132		1 348	1 348	1 348	1 431	6.16	1 516	1 600
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	971	1 283	6 695	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 622	6.15	1 717	1 913
George			3 035							
Oudtshoorn			3 660							
Across wards and municipal projects	971	1 283		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 622	6.15	1 717	1 913
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			3 035							
Beaufort West			3 035							
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	51 558	68 342	77 873	47 830	49 232	49 232	56 669	15.11	42 933	45 600

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
None															
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Early Childhood Development Grant															
1	ECD Centre	Alpha Pre School	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	73	-	53	-	-	20
2	ECD Centre	Barbies Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	74	-	42	-	-	32
3	ECD Centre	Khuani Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	74	-	60	-	-	14
4	ECD Centre	Kingdom Kidz	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	74	-	65	-	-	9
5	ECD Centre	Liewe Heksie Educare Centre	Procurement planning	West Coast District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	74	-	43	-	-	31
6	ECD Centre	Noluthando Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	74	-	66	-	-	8

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
7	ECD Centre		Nomzamo Educare Centre	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	74	-	64	-	-	10
8	ECD Centre		Wielie Walie Educare Centre	Procurement planning	Matzikama Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	73	-	73	-	-	-
9	ECD Centre		Nosiseko Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	73	-	13	-	-	60
10	ECD Centre		Sunrise Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	73	-	28	-	-	45
11	ECD Centre		Manata Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	73	-	28	-	-	45
12	ECD Centre		Nonzame Educare Centre	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	73	-	28	-	-	45
13	ECD Centre		Sivunyiwe Ikwazi Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	14	-	9	3	3	2
14	ECD Centre		Maroof Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	3	-	-	3	-	-
15	ECD Centre		Future Kids Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	3	-	-	3	-	-
16	ECD Centre		Adolf Hartman Siyakhulisa Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	2	-	-	2	-	-
17	ECD Centre		Tiny Queens and Kings Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	10	-	-	10	-	-
18	ECD Centre		Eyabantu Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	22	-	-	22	-	-
19	ECD Centre		Zziamelia Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	6	-	-	6	-	-

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
20	ECD Centre		Kings and Queens Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	3	-	-	-	3	-
21	ECD Centre		Erozopho Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	8	-	-	-	8	-
22	ECD Centre		Gateway Children Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	3	-	-	-	3	-
23	ECD Centre		Vallhalla Park Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	3	-	-	-	3	-
24	ECD Centre		In His Footsteps	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	3	-	-	-	3	-
25	ECD Centre		Tiekeliks Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
26	ECD Centre		Betheli Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
27	ECD Centre		Brakanjan Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
28	ECD Centre		Doltynjie Dagsorg	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
29	ECD Centre		Ghompie Kleuterskool	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
30	ECD Centre		Kingdom Kidz	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
31	ECD Centre		Klouter Wouler Kleuterskool	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-
32	ECD Centre		Little Angels	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33	-

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure  Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  2017/18 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
33	ECD Centre	Little Bugs	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
34	ECD Centre	Lukhanyo Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
35	ECD Centre	Masakhane Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
36	ECD Centre	Morning Star Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
37	ECD Centre	Mzomothle Creche	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
38	ECD Centre	Nkubeko Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
39	ECD Centre	Northpine Educare Centre	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
40	ECD Centre	Panda Pre Primary School	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
41	ECD Centre	Qualikids Kampus	Procurement planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	33	-
42	ECD Centre	Barney's Playgroup	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	25	8
43	ECD Centre	CC Scheepers Daycare	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
44	ECD Centre	Emmanuel, Touwsrivier	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
45	ECD Centre	Little Rascals	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18  R'000	2018/19  R'000
46	ECD Centre		Masekheke Creche	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
47	ECD Centre		Nomzamo Playgroup	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
48	ECD Centre		Our Hope	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
49	ECD Centre		Sineethemba Creche	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
50	ECD Centre		Siyafunda Daycare	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
51	ECD Centre		Sunnyside Creche	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
52	ECD Centre		Touwsrivier Bewaarskool	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
53	ECD Centre		Wysreusie Creche	Procurement planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	33	-	-	-	33
Subtotal: Early Childhood Development Grant										1 919	-	572	655	692	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										1 919		572	655	692	

## Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  2017/18 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates			
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2018/19 R'000							2019/20 R'000	2019/20		
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
None																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
None																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS																
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
None																
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																
											1 919	-	-	572	655	692

Note 1: Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE



# Vote 8

## Department of Human Settlements

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R2 536 087 000</b>	<b>R2 636 035 000</b>	<b>R2 805 461 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements		
Administering Department	Department of Human Settlements		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

Residents of the Western Cape have access to liveable, accessible, safe, resilient, multi-opportunity settlements.

#### Mission

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open opportunity society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

#### Main Services and Core functions

The main services of the Department are to:

Provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies;

To facilitate and undertake housing delivery and planning;

To provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code; and

To provide strategic, effective and efficient management of housing assets.

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- The planning, promotion and development of integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Administering housing subsidies and providing technical support for the development of sustainable human settlements;
- Sensitising the public to the importance of housing as an asset; and
- Facilitating fair relationships in rental housing.

## **Demands and changes in services and expected changes in services and resources**

The allocation for human settlement will never be enough to provide everyone with a free house. To that effect, three strategic priorities to inform the strategic direction of the Department have been identified, namely:

- Direct more resources to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP), in order to improve living conditions of many people in informal settlements and in backyards who continue to wait for houses;
- Increase Affordable/GAP Housing to provide shelter for people who earn too much to qualify for free subsidised houses and too little to qualify for bonds; and
- Prioritise the most deserving people in relation to the allocation of free BNG houses.

Projects will now be implemented to address the need of the communities. The Department instructed municipalities to sanitise their housing demand databases to determine the actual need within their area of jurisdiction. This will serve as the basis of future projects to be implemented, which is in line with the strategy.

The Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) decreased by 10 per cent per annum from the indicative allocations in the 2016/17 MTEF allocations for the new MTEF cycle. The allocation for the social housing programme was shifted to the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) and 1 per cent of the HSDG allocation must be allocated to the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to assist the Department in the implementation of the catalytic and other projects.

The Department is moving ahead with the assignment of the City of Cape Town, while not relinquishing its constitutional responsibility. However, this will have a huge impact on the Department's budget and delivery targets. Organisational Development is currently conducting an investigation to determine the impact, if any, on the establishment of the Department.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

Auditor-General Act, 1995 (Act 12 of 1995)

Community Scheme Ombudsman Service Act (Act 9 of 2011)

Division of Revenue Act (Annual)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Grootboom Constitutional Court judgement (2000)

Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act (Act 95 of 1998)

Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act (Act 63 of 2000)

Housing Development Agency Act (Act 23 of 2008)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) and the National Treasury Regulations

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)

Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)

Restitution Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994)

Rural Areas Act, 1987 (Act 9 of 1987)

Sectional Titles Management Act (Act 8 of 2011)

Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act, 1998 (Act 94 of 1998)

Western Cape Housing Development Act, 1999 (Act 6 of 1999)

Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Act, 2005 (Act 2 of 2005)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014)

### **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The Department will contribute to the National Development Plan (NDP), and National Outcome 8 which was developed to provide strategic focus for the Department of Human Settlements. The National Outcome 8 contains the following outputs:

- Accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities;
- Improve access to Basic Services;
- More efficient land utilisation; and
- Improved (Residential) Property Market.

The Western Cape Government has devised the Provincial Strategic Agenda, which consists of five provincial strategic goals. The Department is guided primarily (but not solely) by PSG 4 which is to "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment" and of which the strategic objectives are to:

- Facilitate improvements in Western Cape settlement development and functionality;
- Improve management and maintenance of the ecological and agricultural resource-base; and
- Improve climate change response, hence promoting utilisation of alternative technology and promoting green procurement and rainwater harvesting.

To that effect, three strategic priorities to inform the strategic direction of the Department have been identified, namely:

- Direct more resources to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP), in order to improve living conditions of many people in informal settlements and in backyards who continue to wait for houses; hence we will action the informal settlement support plan and upgrade not less than 60 informal settlements;
- Increase Affordable/GAP Housing to provide shelter for people who earn too much to qualify for free subsidised houses and too little to qualify for bonds; hence we actioned the Land Availability Agreements for construction of gap housing and FLISP subsidies; and
- Prioritise the most deserving people in relation to the allocation of free BNG houses.

To ensure alignment of the budget to the provincial and national strategic priorities, the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has ensured that the performance indicators and target performance in the 2017/18 Annual Performance Plan are informed by the national and provincial priorities.

## **Budget decisions**

90 per cent of the Department's budget is funded through the HSDG and the main focus is to provide more for less. The HSDG business plan as submitted to the National Department of Human settlements, informs this budget. The Department will start with the implementation of the approved catalytic projects, i.e. Southern Corridor (Forrest Village as first phase), Vlakkeland, Transhex and Tembalethu, Syferfontein and Wilderness Heights in the 2017/18 financial year, while professional teams have been appointed to do the planning on the remainder of the projects on the Southern Corridor. The Department will be driving these projects in conjunction with the respective municipalities and the City of Cape Town. The first phases of these projects will mainly focus on the de-densifying of the informal settlements so that in situ upgrading can be done.

The Department has done a rapid appraisal of the non-metro informal settlements and is assessing the outcome of the report. Funding has been reserved and will be allocated to prioritised projects, taking into account the age of the informal settlements. Enumeration studies are being conducted in the informal settlements in the Metro, focusing on the Airport precinct. The upgrading of 60 informal settlements will be prioritised.

Transfer of title deeds has been prioritised and R47 million has been earmarked for the Title Deeds Restoration Project. 23 municipalities have submitted business plans and funding has been allocated to them address the challenges experienced to effect transfers to the beneficiaries.

The Department has allocated R90 million towards the affordable housing market. Funding will be made available in the form of Finance Linked Individual Subsidies (FLISP) and for the servicing of sites through our land release projects. Land will be made available free of charge to ensure that the houses built for this market is affordable. Municipalities were requested by the Minister to do the same.

The Department will continue with the cost containment measures implemented over the past few years. The Department will focus on efficiency measures to ensure that limited operational resources are utilised to the fullest. This includes focusing on megaprojects to achieve economies of scale. Less projects will be implemented to ensure that the limited human and other resources are utilised more effectively.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

The MEC for Human Settlements conducted roadshows to municipalities informing them that the Department's priorities must be reflected in their Business Plans. He further instructed municipalities to sanitise their housing demand waiting lists to determine the actual need within their area. This will serve as the basis of future project approvals.

A number of activities have been implemented to promote the Department's priority areas:

### ***Informal Settlement Support Plan***

In support of the Provincial Strategic Plan and its associated goals, the Department has developed the Informal Settlement Support Plan (ISSP), which advocates for a move towards improving the living conditions of people at the places where they stay. It is the intention of the ISSP to enhance and accelerate the upgrading of informal settlements. It also focuses on the role of the state moving from a role of provider to that of enabler. It should be noted that the implementation of the Southern Corridor

catalytic project is a direct result of the Informal Settlement Support Plan's goal of upgrading informal settlements. In addition 120 informal settlements across the Province have been identified for upgrading.

### **Western Cape Integrated Human Settlement Framework**

In addition, the Department has developed the Western Cape Integrated Human Settlement Framework, which will serve as a roadmap to guide sustainable, integrated and resilient human settlement development. Importantly, this Framework recommends systems and procedures needed to accelerate the development of human settlements to its full potential and via an integrated approach in the Province.

### **Household Enumeration and GIS Mapping Study**

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Department conducted a Household Enumeration and GIS Mapping Study for specific informal settlement pockets in Cape Town. The data and information gathered will assist with determining the status quo of each settlement in order to develop credible settlement profiles which will guide the process of developing appropriate conceptual development frameworks for the Southern Corridor Project. The enumeration exercise was conducted in the following areas: Barcelona, Gxagxa, Kanana, Lusaka, Europe, Vukuzenzele, Thabo Mbeki, Tsunami and Kosovo and the settlements are estimated to consist of 23 000 structures within the City of Cape Town Metropolitan area.

### **Better Living Model**

#### **Conradie**

The Better Living model is a provincial priority, which aims to challenge the apartheid pattern of low income, working South Africans being forced to live on the outskirts of the City, far from employment opportunities. The former Conradie Hospital is a 22 hectare site near the centre of Cape Town and has been selected as the first project to introduce the 'Live, Work and Play' concept. It is envisaged to be a residentially led, mixed use, mixed income and mixed tenure development and will provide a model for other developments in the pipeline.

#### **Belhar CBD**

In addition to the Conradie site, the Department is replicating this model on other sites such as Belhar CBD. The Belhar CBD is a mixed-use, high density residential project. This phased development will consist of approximately 3 000 units that comprise various types of residential units and forms of tenure. It targets the specific economic markets of social housing (subsidised rental), open market rental units, student accommodation, open market GAP units as well as a small number of freestanding open market bonded units. To date 627 social housing units have been delivered. The Department has also secured funding from the City of Cape Town's Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) for the installation of bulk services needed for the wider Belhar area. More than 90 per cent of the bulk services will be installed by the end of the 2017/18 financial year. The provision of these bulk services serves as a precursor for the delivery of internal services to service the remaining 2 300 housing opportunities in this development, which will also be achieved by the end of 2017/18.

### **Partnership Strategy**

The Department has finalised its Partnership Strategy which is based on an understanding of partnership expectations and needs in relation to government services, while at the same time grasping the complexities of the external environment within which potential partners operate. Ultimately, the intention is to formulate mutually beneficial partnerships which are monitored and strategically maintained.

### Catalytic and Provincial Priority Projects

Catalytic projects have been selected that are compliant with spatial planning principles, i.e. close to economic opportunities, transport routes, and social services (schools, clinics, etc.) and that would produce large numbers of housing opportunities. Collaboration with the private sector, developers, donors, etc. is being explored. The Department has commenced with construction on a number of catalytic and priority projects, such as the Southern Corridor project, Vlakkeland in Paarl, Transhex in Breede Valley and Thembaletu in George. Below is a list of progress made on catalytic projects:

Project	Area	Municipality	No. of Opportunities	Progress
Southern Corridor Integrated Human Settlement Programme	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	51 540	<b>Ithemba Farms</b> – Advanced stage of planning approval. <b>Penhill Farms</b> – At planning, investigation and full design stage. <b>Airport Precinct Informal Settlement - Kosovo Informal Settlement</b> - at planning, full design stage, enumeration conducted and concluded. <b>Forest Village</b> - in full construction.
Vlakkeland/ Dal Josafat	Paarl	Drakenstein	6 000	Tender process underway.
Trans Hex	Worcester	Breede Valley	8 000	Bulk infrastructure in progress.
Thembaletu Phase 1	George	George	15 000	Implementation phase
Thembaletu Phase 2	George	George		LUPO approval obtained
Thembaletu Phase 3	George	George		Awaiting completion of Phase 1 and 2.
Syferfontein East	George	George		Environmental authorisation pending.
Syferfontein West	George	George		EIA process on-going.
Wilderness Heights	George	George		Land to be secured.
Vredenburg Urban Regeneration	Saldanha Bay	Saldanha Bay	1 400	Land acquisition application being evaluated.
Louis Fourie Corridor	Mossel Bay	Mossel Bay	3 000	Planning Phase
DeNovo	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	2 300	Development options have been agreed upon. Assessment of current units on site underway. Planning and designs for the remainder of this site have been commenced with.
<b>Total</b>			<b>108 847</b>	

Below is a summary of the Department's achievements:

Prioritised 120 informal settlements for upgrading over the MTSF period and scheduled to action 60.

Developed the Western Cape Human Settlements Framework, Informal Settlement Support Plan, and Partnership Strategy.

Embarked on a household enumeration study in the Southern Corridor.

Implemented 13 land release projects and entered into Land Availability Agreements with the relevant developers.

Ensured that 50 per cent of enterprises with HDI, women and youth owned are enabled to enter the housing delivery sector and also to participate in the economic activities.

Commenced with construction on a number of catalytic and priority projects, such as the Forest Village (4 900 units) in Southern Corridor project, Vlakkeland (960 units) in Paarl, Transhex in Breede Valley and Thembaletu in George.

Commenced with construction on a number of catalytic projects.

Construction of Housing Units at Joe Slovo, Boys Town, Delft Symphony and Bardale are at an advanced stage.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

During the 2017/18, the Department will build on its successes of the previous financial year in respect of its three strategic priorities. Thus, the following activities are highlighted:

Commence with construction on the 60 informal settlements identified for upgrading.

Implement the findings of the Western Cape Human Settlements Framework and Informal Settlements Support Plan.

Aggressively accelerate the upgrading of Informal Settlements and provision of basic services where upgrades are impossible.

Further promote and implement the principles of the Partnership Strategy to provide affordable housing opportunities to qualifying beneficiaries.

Continue with the construction of the catalytic and provincial projects, which includes, Forest Village, Belhar CBD, Vlakkeland, Transhex, Itembaletu and Syfersfontein.

Promote the use of sustainable, innovative technology and rainwater harvesting initiatives in the construction of housing units.

Further empower enterprises with HDI, women and youth representation.

Train young people in various disciplines of the built environment sector.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Resources have been allocated to the strategic priorities of the Department, taking into account the possible assignment of the human settlements function to the City of Cape Town. Only critical posts (mostly build environment professionals) are being filled and taking up contract staff in vacancies during recruitment processes. The assessment of the utilisation of the Government Motor Transport fleet allocated to the Department lead to reducing the fleet by 20 per cent with annual saving of R1 million. The optimal utilisation of information technology systems will also contribute to functions being performed more efficiently. This will lead to a saving in compensation of employees and other operating cost and business decisions being made on credible information.

## **5. Procurement**

The Department implemented the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) in new projects, including New Engineering Contracts (NEC) 3 contracts to ensure that projects are delivered on time and within budget. The current contractual arrangements within municipalities will be addressed by entering into delivery agreements to ensure that projects are completed in time and within budget. The Department will ensure that a fair and transparent procurement process is followed by municipalities to get the best value for money, including economic empowerment for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) contractors. This will also contribute to boost the local economy of the municipalities. The Department will also be part of the procurement process for projects in municipalities and will allow municipalities to make use of the framework agreements with contractors and professional service providers on its respective databases. The Department also implemented framework agreements with build environment consultants to be utilised in the planning and implementation of human settlement projects and assisting municipalities where needed.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	111 228	118 500	130 019	159 505	159 505	82 915	<b>176 724</b>	113.14	186 979	197 460
Conditional grants	1 962 237	1 938 778	1 978 612	2 004 237	2 004 237	2 004 237	<b>2 230 132</b>	11.27	2 389 056	2 544 641
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 959 237	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 000 811	2 000 811	<b>2 226 758</b>	11.29	2 389 056	2 544 641
<i>of which:</i>										
City of Cape Town	733 484	783 000								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	3 842	3 490	3 426	3 426	3 426	<b>3 374</b>	(1.52)		
Financing	52 100	14 900	19 149	509	20 682	20 682	<b>69 231</b>	234.74		
Provincial Revenue Fund	52 100	14 900	19 149	509	20 682	20 682	<b>69 231</b>	234.74		
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	<b>2 125 565</b>	<b>2 072 178</b>	<b>2 127 780</b>	<b>2 164 251</b>	<b>2 184 424</b>	<b>2 107 834</b>	<b>2 476 087</b>	17.47	2 576 035	2 742 101
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	116	124	80	99	99	115	<b>104</b>	(9.57)	110	116
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 643	154	12 737	629	10 124	11 792	<b>660</b>	(94.40)	698	738
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	87 142	78 871	70 116	59 272	49 777	124 683	<b>59 236</b>	(52.49)	59 192	62 506
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>89 901</b>	<b>79 149</b>	<b>82 933</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>136 590</b>	<b>60 000</b>	(56.07)	60 000	63 360
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>2 215 466</b>	<b>2 151 327</b>	<b>2 210 713</b>	<b>2 224 251</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 536 087</b>	13.00	2 636 035	2 805 461

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R311.836 million or 14.02 per cent from R2.224 billion in 2016/17 (Main Appropriation) to R2.536 billion in 2017/18 and increases to R2.636 billion in 2018/19 and to R2.805 billion in 2019/20.

### Treasury funding:

Equitable share transfers increase by R17.219 million or 10.79 per cent from R159.505 million in 2016/17 (Main Appropriation) to R176.724 million in 2017/18, and continue to increase to R186 979 million in 2018/19 and R197.460 million in 2019/20. Conditional grants increases by R225.895 million or 11.27 per cent from R2.004 billion received in 2016/17 (Main Appropriation) to R2.230 billion in 2017/18 and increases to R2.389 billion in 2018/19 and R2.545 billion in 2019/20.

**Departmental own receipts:**

Departmental own receipts remains constant at R60.000 million in 2016/17 (Main Appropriation), 2017/18 and 2018/19, and increases to R63.360 in 2019/20.

**Departmental receipts comprise of:**

Sales of goods and services budgeted for 2017/18 amounts to R104 000 which consists of insurance premiums administered by the Department (R46 000), sales of tender documentation (R36 000), and other administrative receipts (R1 000).

Interest, dividends and rent on land in respect of interest on trust accounts administered by accounts administrators, increases by R31 000 from R629 000 in 2016/17 (Main Appropriation) to R660 000 in 2017/18 and continues to increase to R698 000 in 2018/19 and R738 000 in 2019/20.

Financial transactions in assets and liabilities with respect to the repayment of housing loans/rental accounts and the recovery of previous years' expenditure, decreases by 0.06 per cent, from R59.272 million in 2016/17 (Main Appropriation) to R59.236 million in 2017/18, and decreases to R59.192 million in 2018/19, and increases to R62.506 million in 2019/20.

**Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

Table 6.2 hereunder gives the sources of donor funding and details of any terms and conditions attached to donor funds.

**Table 6.2 Summary of donor funding**

Name of donor funding R'000	Medium-term estimate		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Danish government via the RDP fund (Danida)	6 307		
<b>Total donor funding</b>	<b>6 307</b>		

**Summary of donor funding:**

The donor funding is used for the installation of solar water heaters on housing units at Joe Slovo, N2 Gateway.

**7. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

National and Provincial Cabinet's delivery priorities for the 2017 MTEF are reflected, especially the housing sectors' development priorities.

Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

Salary adjustments are based on wage agreements.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

Expenditure on housing grants is based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlement and housing policies. Allocations to municipalities are informed by the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), the Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP), the municipal needs, municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and the Provincial Strategic Goal 4/National Outcome 8/NDP.

## Provincial priorities

The Departments' strategic plan is aligned to the five provincial strategic goals of the Western Cape Government:

PSG 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

PSG 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

PSG 3: Increase safety, wellness and tackle social ills.

PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

## National priorities

The critical issues that dominate the national agenda are reducing poverty, and addressing the legacies of apartheid planning through the implementation of the key outputs and programmes of the NDP and National Outcome Statement 8. These key outputs include:

Accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities;

Improve access to Basic Services;

More efficient land utilisation; and

Improved (Residential) Property Market.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	79 698	84 446	88 324	97 289	91 065	91 873	98 441	7.15	106 003	112 868
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	14 605	17 067	20 732	21 493	20 890	20 890	22 676	8.55	24 492	26 347
3. Housing Development	2 065 303	2 008 186	2 060 106	2 068 937	2 091 036	2 090 381	2 375 718	13.65	2 471 308	2 633 079
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	55 860	41 628	41 551	36 532	41 433	41 280	39 252	(4.91)	34 232	33 167
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>2 215 466</b>	<b>2 151 327</b>	<b>2 210 713</b>	<b>2 224 251</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 536 087</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>2 636 035</b>	<b>2 805 461</b>

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 3: National conditional grants:

Human Settlements: R2 226 758 000 (2017/18), as well as R2 389 056 000 (2018/19) and R2 544 641 000 (2019/20). The allocation for 2017/18 includes an amount of R16 243 000 for title deed restoration.

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP): R3 374 000 (2017/18).

Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery grant earmarked for bulk infrastructure: R69 064 000.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Aggregate Compensation of employees upper limit: R213 835 000 (2017/18); R229 872 000 (2018/19); and R247 112 000 (2019/20) for personnel expenditure ceiling.

**Summary by economic classification****Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	239 379	250 596	255 153	264 840	275 353	277 079	<b>269 642</b>	(2.68)	292 284	315 000
Compensation of employees	150 320	170 543	177 003	189 263	196 000	198 761	<b>213 835</b>	7.58	229 872	247 112
Goods and services	89 059	80 053	78 150	75 577	79 353	78 318	<b>55 807</b>	(28.74)	62 412	67 888
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 971 271	1 895 583	1 950 109	1 953 651	1 962 111	1 960 385	<b>2 260 030</b>	15.29	2 336 971	2 483 341
Provinces and municipalities	102 135	41 374	39 609	27 484	50 749	50 749	<b>79 970</b>	57.58	17 500	12 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	21 342	3 170	1 500	4	5	<b>22 302</b>	445 940.00	23 000	25 000
Higher education institutions	1 000		1 000		750	750	<b>950</b>	26.67	950	950
Public corporations and private enterprises	950		22		200	200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions			1 610	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>2 270</b>	(24.33)		
Households	1 867 182	1 832 867	1 904 698	1 921 667	1 907 408	1 905 681	<b>2 154 538</b>	13.06	2 295 521	2 444 891
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 215	4 563	5 237	5 460	6 660	6 660	<b>6 100</b>	(8.41)	6 480	6 820
Machinery and equipment	4 205	4 534	5 217	5 460	6 660	6 647	<b>6 100</b>	(8.23)	6 480	6 820
Software and other intangible assets	10	29	20			13		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	601	585	214	300	300	300	<b>315</b>	5.00	300	300
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 215 466</b>	<b>2 151 327</b>	<b>2 210 713</b>	<b>2 224 251</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 536 087</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>2 636 035</b>	<b>2 805 461</b>

## Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	1 959 237	1 934 808	1 939 076	1 979 510	1 974 665	1 974 665	<b>2 202 208</b>	11.52	2 363 056	2 517 185
Capital	1 959 237	1 934 808	1 939 076	1 979 510	1 974 665	1 974 665	<b>2 202 208</b>	11.52	2 363 056	2 517 185
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>		128	36 046	21 301	26 146	26 146	<b>24 550</b>	(6.10)	26 000	27 456
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	1 959 237	1 934 936	1 975 122	2 000 811	2 000 811	2 000 811	<b>2 226 758</b>	11.29	2 389 056	2 544 641
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 959 237	1 934 808	1 939 076	1 979 510	1 974 665	1 974 665	<b>2 202 208</b>	11.52	2 363 056	2 517 185
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
<b>Professional fees</b>		35 053	36 046	21 311	26 158	26 153	<b>8 810</b>	(66.31)	10 360	16 015

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

None.

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Housing Development Agency (HDA)		20 000					<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Social Housing Regulatory		1 340	2 660	1 500						
Water Research Commission			500							
Cape Craft and Design Institute			1 610	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>2 270</b>	(24.33)		
SABC	4	2	4		4	5		(100.00)		
Compensation Commissioner			6							
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	4	21 342	4 780	4 500	3 004	3 005	<b>24 572</b>	717.70	23 000	25 000

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	744 484	700 823	735 119	725 118	726 760	748 176	627 554	(16.12)	736 209	796 300
Category B	872 949	680 490	746 738	829 452	850 483	804 722	820 703	1.99	770 592	565 071
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	1 617 433	1 381 313	1 481 857	1 554 570	1 577 243	1 552 898	1 448 257	(6.74)	1 506 801	1 361 371
<b>Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>	404 904	569 123	493 265	446 241	443 741	468 086	847 565	81.07	882 255	1 183 270

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide corporate support to the Department, and to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

#### Policy developments

The programme continuously supports the Department in effectively and efficiently implementing its responsibilities. More focus will be directed to the institutionalisation of departmental planning, reporting and project management.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department of the Premier (Organisational Development) investigated the Department's current organisational structure to re-align the Departmental structure to the new strategic direction adopted by the Department and the revised business model. A regional delivery model was proposed whereby all functions have been mainstreamed per district. This will ensure accountability on delivery as regional managers will be responsible for the planning and delivery of targets. This process has not been finalised.

The Department aimed to strengthen its project management and consumer care capabilities. These capabilities allowed the Department to better contribute to creating an environment in which civil society is able to engage more effectively with the state. The communication and stakeholder relations unit was expanded to ensure that efficient communication and stakeholder relations take place.

The monitoring and evaluation capabilities were strengthened to promote sustainable resource use and ensure good returns on the Department's investments. The Internal Control unit of the Department was expanded to support the monitoring and evaluation unit. To increase the development of relevant skills in the Province, the Department continued to provide bursaries to both staff members and members of the public who were interested in obtaining a qualification in the built environment.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation increased by 6.568 million or 7.15 per cent, from R91.873 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R98.441 million and increases to R106.003 million in 2018/19, and R112.868 million in 2019/20. The increases over the 2017 MTEF period are due to provision for salary adjustments and inflationary increases on goods and services. Payments for Capital Assets decreased by 8.41 per cent due to a once-off provision of R1.2 million for the installation of conference facility equipment in 2016/17.

### Strategic goal as per the Strategic Plan

Enhanced efficiency and effectiveness of the provincial Department of Human Settlements.

### Strategic objective as per the Annual Performance Plan

Implementation of the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) imperatives.

Enhanced Knowledge Management and Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Technology.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	5 377	5 291	6 528	7 143	6 423	6 423	6 749	5.08	7 336	7 909
2. Corporate Services	74 321	79 155	81 796	90 146	84 642	85 450	91 692	7.30	98 667	104 959
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	79 698	84 446	88 324	97 289	91 065	91 873	<b>98 441</b>	7.15	106 003	112 868

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	74 446	78 961	81 985	91 267	83 823	84 552	<b>91 756</b>	8.52	98 973	105 498
Compensation of employees	55 479	61 195	66 952	73 122	66 858	67 782	<b>73 033</b>	7.75	78 510	84 398
Goods and services	18 967	17 766	15 033	18 145	16 965	16 770	<b>18 723</b>	11.65	20 463	21 100
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	436	337	888	262	282	361	<b>270</b>	( 25.21)	250	250
Provinces and municipalities			1							
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	2	10		4	5		( 100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises			22							
Households	432	335	855	262	278	356	<b>270</b>	( 24.16)	250	250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 215	4 563	5 237	5 460	6 660	6 660	<b>6 100</b>	( 8.41)	6 480	6 820
Machinery and equipment	4 205	4 534	5 217	5 460	6 660	6 647	<b>6 100</b>	( 8.23)	6 480	6 820
Software and other intangible assets	10	29	20			13		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	601	585	214	300	300	300	<b>315</b>	5.00	300	300
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>79 698</b>	<b>84 446</b>	<b>88 324</b>	<b>97 289</b>	<b>91 065</b>	<b>91 873</b>	<b>98 441</b>	<b>7.15</b>	<b>106 003</b>	<b>112 868</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	436	337	888	262	282	361	<b>270</b>	(25.21)	250	250
Provinces and municipalities			1							
Provinces			1							
Provincial agencies and funds			1							
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	2	10		4	5		(100.00)		
Social security funds			6							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	2	4		4	5		(100.00)		
Other	4	2	4		4	5				
Public corporations and private enterprises			22							
Private enterprises			22							
Other transfers to private enterprises			22							
Households	432	335	855	262	278	356	<b>270</b>	(24.16)	250	250
Social benefits	278	194	700	262	278	230	<b>270</b>	17.39	250	250
Other transfers to households	154	141	155			126		(100.00)		

## **Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**

**Purpose:** To facilitate and undertake planning for human settlements.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**

to provide administrative and/or transversal services

#### **Sub-programme 2.2: Policy**

to develop human settlements policies and policy guidelines

#### **Sub-programme 2.3: Planning**

to develop provincial Multi-Year Housing Development Plans and project pipelines in cooperation with municipalities

#### **Sub-programme 2.4: Research**

to conduct research on sustainable human settlements

### **Policy developments**

The Western Cape Human Settlement Framework has been finalised and will serve as a roadmap to guide sustainable, integrated and resilient human settlement development in the Province. Furthermore, the Framework focusses on how to effect improvements within the current policy regime, explore innovative human settlements solutions as 'test beds' to influence future policy, and identify possible levers to encourage partnerships with communities and the private sector. It will have a specific focus on the changing role of the state in the delivery of human settlements in the future and will include, amongst others, a response to backyard dwellers.

In addition, the Department has developed the Informal Settlement Plan, which forms part of the Western Cape Human Settlement Framework that advocates for a move towards improving the living conditions of people at the places where they stay. It is the intention of the ISSP to enhance and accelerate the upgrading of informal settlements. It also focuses on the role of the state moving from a role of provider to that of enabler.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The policies developed above encourage the Department to consider the provincial priorities when allocating its scarce resources. It seeks to ensure that citizens of the Western Cape who live in a variety of different situations are aware of and can easily access a wide range of housing services and instruments that can assist them to participate in the development of a sustainable human settlement of their choice.

The Department will continuously ensure that its institutional capabilities and those of other provincial Departments involved in implementation, are built to effectively design and implement its strategy. This shift aims to direct the use of state land and other resources for spatial restructuring, with direct and indirect benefits for the poor.

The Department also moved towards a Regional Support approach. Regional managers now represent the Department in specific regions, working closely with municipalities to ensure that national and provincial priorities are directed spatially and according to the need of the specific geographical area.

Integrated planning has been enhanced through the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities and the improvement of forward planning of human settlement project pipelines.

## Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation increased by R1.786 million or 8.55 per cent, from R20.890 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R22.676 million, and increases to R24.492 million in 2018/19 and R26.347 million in 2019/20. The increases over the 2017 MTEF period are due to normal inflationary increases on compensation of employees and goods and services. Professional fees are covered in Programme 3 through the OPSCAP allocation.

## Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improved functionality, efficiencies, and resilience of human settlements.

Enable an increased supply of land for affordable housing and catalytic projects.

## Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve integrated development and spatial planning at municipal level by providing municipalities with the support with regards to human settlement planning.

Establish effective mechanisms for target setting, spatial targeting and future delivery projections.

Enhancing the policy regime in relation to human settlements.

Establish partnerships with strategic stakeholders.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	9 154	10 806	12 628	13 206	14 004	14 414	14 093	(2.23)	15 211	16 367
2. Planning	5 451	6 261	8 104	8 287	6 886	6 476	8 583	32.54	9 281	9 980
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	14 605	17 067	20 732	21 493	20 890	20 890	22 676	8.55	24 492	26 347

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	14 522	17 046	20 728	21 493	20 868	20 890	22 676	8.55	24 492	26 347
Compensation of employees	13 526	16 172	19 683	20 219	19 616	19 550	21 016	7.50	22 592	24 287
Goods and services	996	874	1 045	1 274	1 252	1 340	1 660	23.88	1 900	2 060
<b>Transfers and subsidies to Households</b>	83	21	4		22					
	83	21	4		22					
<b>Total economic classification</b>	14 605	17 067	20 732	21 493	20 890	20 890	22 676	8.55	24 492	26 347

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	83	21	4		22					
Households	83	21	4		22					
Social benefits	82	21	4							
Other transfers to households	1				22					

**Programme 3: Housing Development**

**Purpose:** To provide housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded from equitable share

**Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions**

to facilitate immediate access to housing goods and services, creating an enabling environment and providing implementation support

**Sub-programme 3.3: Incremental Interventions**

to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process

**Sub-programme 3.4: Social and Rental Intervention**

to facilitate access to rental housing opportunities, supporting Urban Restructuring and Integration

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The creation of the Directorates: Regional Support has seen focused and closer co-operation between the Department and municipalities. Regional Managers take responsibility for addressing the human settlement development per district; and assisted municipalities in planning their human settlements in line with the provincial and national strategies. The George office had been expanded and now also house a small unit dealing cases to be facilitated by the Rental Housing Tribunal. This office also provide support to the Central Karoo Region. Regular regional forum meetings ensure that municipalities are informed of all changes in policies and strategies in the delivery of human settlements. Best practices and challenges are also addressed at these meetings.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The budget allocation increased by R285.337 million or 13.65 per cent, from R2.090 billion in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R2.376 billion in 2017/18, and increases to R2.471 billion in 2018/19 and R2.633 billion in 2019/20, which are mainly due to increases in the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) over the 2017 MTEF to address the housing backlog in the Province.

## **Strategic goals as per the Strategic Plan**

Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of informal settlements.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through promoting ownership of property.

Facilitate job creation and empowerment opportunities.

Promote innovation and the better living concept.

## **Strategic objectives as per the Annual Performance Plan**

Implement an up-scaled delivery programme.

Implement structured upgrading of informal settlements to promote and secure living environments.

Improve security of tenure by ensuring that title deeds are transferred.

To create an enabling environment to stimulate job and empowerment opportunities for contractors, consultants and other service providers with HDI, women, and youth representation.

To increase sustainable resource use, which includes exploring innovative technologies through construction, energy, water and sanitation initiatives.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Housing Development**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	106 066	73 250	84 984	68 126	90 225	89 570	<b>148 960</b>	66.31	82 252	88 438
2. Financial Interventions	205 325	232 563	142 825	175 011	192 220	203 095	<b>226 216</b>	11.38	180 455	231 500
3. Incremental Intervention	1 360 701	1 304 967	1 656 505	1 645 744	1 675 542	1 731 426	<b>1 959 038</b>	13.15	2 160 601	2 269 141
4. Social and Rental Intervention	393 211	397 406	175 792	180 056	133 049	66 290	<b>41 504</b>	(37.39)	48 000	44 000
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>2 065 303</b>	<b>2 008 186</b>	<b>2 060 106</b>	<b>2 068 937</b>	<b>2 091 036</b>	<b>2 090 381</b>	<b>2 375 718</b>	13.65	2 471 308	2 633 079

Note: Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: EPWP – R3 374 000 (2017/18) and Provincial contribution towards the accelerated housing delivery grant earmarked for bulk infrastructure – R69 064 000.

Sub-programmes 3.2, 3.3, 3.4: National conditional grant: Human Settlements – R2 226 758 000 (2017/18) as well as R2 389 056 000 (2018/19) and R2 544 641 000 (2019/20). The National conditional grant: Human Settlements includes an amount of R16 243 000 for title deed restoration.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	122 516	126 686	123 041	121 532	137 069	138 197	<b>124 458</b>	(9.94)	135 587	150 988
Compensation of employees	64 985	78 126	71 563	76 222	87 942	90 655	<b>97 454</b>	7.50	104 763	112 620
Goods and services	57 531	48 560	51 478	45 310	49 127	47 542	<b>27 004</b>	(43.20)	30 824	38 368
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 942 787	1 881 500	1 937 065	1 947 405	1 953 967	1 952 184	<b>2 251 260</b>	15.32	2 335 721	2 482 091
Provinces and municipalities	74 921	27 673	27 456	21 500	42 909	42 909	<b>71 470</b>	66.56	16 500	11 500
Departmental agencies and accounts		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Higher education institutions	1 000		1 000		750	750	<b>950</b>	26.67	950	950
Public corporations and private enterprises	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions			1 610	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>2 270</b>	(24.33)		
Households	1 866 666	1 832 487	1 903 839	1 921 405	1 907 108	1 905 325	<b>2 154 268</b>	13.07	2 295 271	2 444 641
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 065 303</b>	<b>2 008 186</b>	<b>2 060 106</b>	<b>2 068 937</b>	<b>2 091 036</b>	<b>2 090 381</b>	<b>2 375 718</b>	13.65	2 471 308	2 633 079

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	24 110	13 088	11 115	24 500	29 598	29 655	<b>19 040</b>	(35.79)	17 450	12 450
Provinces and municipalities	22 821	12 773	8 307	21 500	25 278	25 278	<b>15 770</b>	(37.61)	16 500	11 500
Municipalities	22 821	12 773	8 307	21 500	25 278	25 278	<b>15 770</b>	(37.61)	16 500	11 500
Municipal bank accounts	22 821	12 773	8 307	21 500	25 278	25 278	<b>15 770</b>	(37.61)	16 500	11 500
Higher education institutions	1 000		1 000		750	750	<b>950</b>	26.67	950	950
Public corporations and private enterprises	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Public corporations	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions			1 610	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>2 270</b>	(24.33)		
Households	89	315	198		370	427	<b>50</b>	(88.29)		
Social benefits	85	315	198		370	427	<b>50</b>	(88.29)		
Other transfers to households	4									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	1 918 677	1 868 412	1 925 950	1 922 905	1 924 369	1 922 529	<b>2 232 220</b>	16.11	2 318 271	2 469 641
Provinces and municipalities	52 100	14 900	19 149		17 631	17 631	<b>55 700</b>	215.92		
Municipalities	52 100	14 900	19 149		17 631	17 631	<b>55 700</b>	215.92		
Municipal bank accounts	52 100	14 900	19 149		17 631	17 631	<b>55 700</b>	215.92		
Departmental agencies and accounts		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Other		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Households	1 866 577	1 832 172	1 903 641	1 921 405	1 906 738	1 904 898	<b>2 154 218</b>	13.09	2 295 271	2 444 641
Other transfers to households	1 866 577	1 832 172	1 903 641	1 921 405	1 906 738	1 904 898	<b>2 154 218</b>	13.09	2 295 271	2 444 641

**Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management**

**Purpose:** To provide for the strategic, effective and efficient management, devolution and transfer of housing assets.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded by equitable share

**Sub-programme 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance**

to provide for the maintenance of housing properties, the transfer of ownership and to identify and secure land

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Department is transferring and devolving the properties of the ex-Western Cape Housing Development Board to municipalities and qualifying beneficiaries. The devolution of the properties to municipalities are subjected to stringent conditions and according to the Provincial Cabinet's conditions, and are in line with the process and timeframes agreed with the CoCT and other municipalities. It is envisaged the process will be concluded by 31 March 2019. The Provincial Cabinet also endorsed the enhanced debt write-off policy as approved by the Provincial Minister of Human Settlements. The Department is currently finalising the normalisation policy, whereby current tenants that is not debtors of the Department might qualify for ownership of these houses.

The service establishment of the unit were scaled down with the decrease in the property portfolio and number of debtors. The budget and staff associated with the function will be absorbed with the staggered implementation of the new proposed structure once approved.

The unit is also responsible for the acquiring of suitable land for human settlement development from private owners and other state entities. The land release projects are also administered by this unit.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation decreased by R2.028 million or 4.91 per cent, from R41.280 million in 2016/17 (revised estimate) to R39.252 million in 2017/18, and R34.232 million in 2018/19, and decreases to R33.167 million in 2019/20 due to a reduction in the sale of redundant properties and devolution to municipalities.

### Strategic goal as per the Strategic Plan

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of housing opportunities and promoting ownership of property.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of housing units and promoting ownership of property.

Enable an increased supply of land for affordable housing and catalytic projects.

### Strategic objective as per the Annual Performance Plan

Improve the living conditions of beneficiaries through the writing-off of debt with the objective of transferring the ownership of properties to qualifying beneficiaries.

Improve the security of tenure by ensuring that title deeds are transferred to qualifying beneficiaries of housing subsidies funded by the Department.

Identify and secure land for the development of affordable housing and catalytic projects.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management**

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
								2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1.	Administration	18 888	20 204	21 948	22 191	24 075	23 366	25 502	9.14	27 532	28 728
2.	Housing Properties Maintenance	36 972	21 424	19 603	14 341	17 358	17 914	13 750	(23.24)	6 700	4 439
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>		55 860	41 628	41 551	36 532	41 433	41 280	39 252	(4.91)	34 232	33 167

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	27 895	27 903	29 399	30 548	33 593	33 440	<b>30 752</b>	( 8.04)	33 232	32 167
Compensation of employees	16 330	15 050	18 805	19 700	21 584	20 774	<b>22 332</b>	7.50	24 007	25 807
Goods and services	11 565	12 853	10 594	10 848	12 009	12 666	<b>8 420</b>	( 33.52)	9 225	6 360
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	27 965	13 725	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	<b>8 500</b>	8.42	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	<b>8 500</b>	8.42	1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	750									
Households	1	24								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>55 860</b>	<b>41 628</b>	<b>41 551</b>	<b>36 532</b>	<b>41 433</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>39 252</b>	( 4.91)	<b>34 232</b>	<b>33 167</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	27 965	13 725	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	<b>8 500</b>	8.42	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	<b>8 500</b>	8.42	1 000	1 000
Municipalities	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	<b>8 500</b>	8.42	1 000	1 000
Municipal bank accounts	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	<b>8 500</b>	8.42	1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	750									
Private enterprises	750									
Other transfers to private enterprises	750									
Households	1	24								
Social benefits	1	24								

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	142	27 579	155	25 662	141	26 076	114		114	28 421	114	30 719	114	33 022	114	35 547	7.7%		14.4%
7 – 10	234	70 974	251	81 388	255	87 629	265		265	101 381	265	108 985	265	117 161	265	125 848	7.5%		51.0%
11 – 12	60	31 515	69	39 213	60	37 569	59		59	44 941	59	48 311	59	51 933	59	55 868	7.5%		22.6%
13 – 16	19	17 746	22	21 657	22	22 135	22		22	23 295	22	25 043	22	26 921	22	28 952	7.5%		11.7%
Other	32	2 506	13	2 623	17	3 594	15		15	723	15	777	15	835	15	897	7.5%		0.4%
Total	487	150 320	510	170 543	495	177 003	475		475	198 761	475	213 835	475	229 872	475	247 112	7.5%		100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	204	55 479	207	61 195	207	66 952	168		168	67 782	168	73 033	168	78 510	168	84 398	7.6%		34.1%
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	43	13 526	40	16 172	47	19 683	42		42	19 550	42	21 016	42	22 592	42	24 287	7.5%		9.8%
Housing Development	185	64 985	204	78 126	184	71 563	215		215	90 655	215	97 454	215	104 763	215	112 620	7.5%		45.6%
Housing Asset Management Property Management	55	16 330	59	15 050	57	18 805	50		50	20 774	50	22 332	50	24 007	50	25 807	7.5%		10.4%
Total	487	150 320	510	170 543	495	177 003	475		475	198 761	475	213 835	475	229 872	475	247 112	7.5%		100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						158 428	431			177 711	426	191 720	433	206 032	433	222 382	7.8%		89.7%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs						9 691	22			10 960	18	11 514	21	12 412	21	13 138	6.2%		5.4%
Engineering Professions and related occupations						8 541	12			9 659	13	10 148	11	10 939	11	11 581	6.2%		4.8%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc						343	10			431	18	453	10	489	10	11	(70.6%)		0.2%
Total						177 003	475			198 761	475	213 835	475	229 872	475	247 112	7.5%		100.0%

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	487	510	495	484	484	475	475		475	475
Number of personnel trained <sup>a</sup>	150	150	210	150	150	150	158	5.33	167	167
of which										
Male	70	70	98	70	70	70	74	5.71	78	78
Female	80	80	112	80	80	80	84	5.00	89	89
Number of training opportunities <sup>b</sup>	360	375	467	418	418	418	461	10.29	488	488
of which										
Tertiary	30	30	44	36	36	36	40	11.11	42	42
Workshops	20	20	70	24	24	24	27	12.50	29	29
Seminars			3							
Other	310	325	350	358	358	358	394	10.06	417	417
Number of bursaries offered	30	30	25	33	33	33	36	9.09	38	38
Number of interns appointed	25	25	11	25	25	25	30	20.00	32	32
Number of learnerships appointed	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5.00	3	3
Number of days spent on training <sup>c</sup>	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5.00	3	3
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	351	805	834	846	624	102	888	770.69	940	940
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	67	124	131	137	63	511	144	(71.82)	152	152
3. Housing Development	212	471	580	625	864	976	657	(32.68)	695	695
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	15	21	30	35	19	31	37	18.55	39	39
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>1 421</b>	<b>1 575</b>	<b>1 643</b>	<b>1 570</b>	<b>1 620</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>6.53</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>1 826</b>

<sup>a</sup> Training interventions.

<sup>b</sup> Includes interventions funded by DotP.

<sup>c</sup> Days per official per year.

Note: National Housing Scholarships are reflected against the National Department of Human Settlements.

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	116	124	80	99	99	115	104	(9.57)	110	116
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	84	100	77	79	79	95	83	(12.63)	88	93
Administrative fees		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Request for information		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Other sales	84	99	76	78	78	94	82	(12.77)	87	92
Commission on insurance	47	52	51	44	44	52	46	(11.54)	49	52
Tender documentation	37	35	25	34	34	42	36	(14.29)	38	40
Other		12								
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	32	24	3	20	20	20	21	5.00	22	23
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	2 643	154	12 737	629	10 124	11 792	660	(94.40)	698	738
Interest	2 633	154	12 737	409	9 904	11 572	429	(96.29)	454	480
Rent on land	10			220	220	220	231	5.00	244	258
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	87 142	78 871	70 116	59 272	49 777	124 683	59 236	(52.49)	59 192	62 506
Loan repayments	24 856	33 649	15 050	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 900	5.00	19 289	20 369
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	62 286	45 221	55 066	41 272	31 777	106 683	40 336	(62.19)	39 903	42 137
Cash surpluses		1								
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	89 901	79 149	82 933	60 000	60 000	136 590	60 000	(56.07)	60 000	63 360

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	239 379	250 596	255 153	264 840	275 353	277 079	<b>269 642</b>	(2.68)	292 284	315 000
Compensation of employees	150 320	170 543	177 003	189 263	196 000	198 761	<b>213 835</b>	7.58	229 872	247 112
Salaries and wages	133 560	152 467	156 946	166 419	171 143	176 346	<b>189 423</b>	7.42	203 370	215 095
Social contributions	16 760	18 076	20 057	22 844	24 857	22 415	<b>24 412</b>	8.91	26 502	32 017
Goods and services	89 059	80 053	78 150	75 577	79 353	78 318	<b>55 807</b>	(28.74)	62 412	67 888
of which										
Administrative fees	245	189	130	295	208	194	<b>260</b>	34.02	314	370
Advertising	1 035	1 657	1 573	807	459	358	<b>545</b>	52.23	590	610
Minor Assets	291	320	211	343	596	580	<b>650</b>	12.07	720	776
Audit cost: External	10 491	8 532	7 852	8 697	8 800	7 697	<b>6 638</b>	(13.76)	7 583	7 540
Bursaries: Employees	226	597	433	462	491	492	<b>530</b>	7.72	560	590
Catering: Departmental activities	599	248	168	450	264	315	<b>360</b>	14.29	420	473
Communication (G&S)	3 448	2 252	1 137	1 904	1 503	1 280	<b>1 462</b>	14.22	1 590	1 714
Computer services	1 326	1 047	1 135	962	1 106	1 037	<b>1 090</b>	5.11	1 110	1 180
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	43 141	885	2 266	5 449	5 614	1 155	<b>1 480</b>	28.14	1 640	1 923
Infrastructure and planning	28	35 138	36 158	21 437	26 451	26 597	<b>9 280</b>	(65.11)	10 850	16 163
Legal costs	3 355	2 753	2 273	3 581	1 992	1 847	<b>2 356</b>	27.56	2 630	3 082
Contractors	205	231	236	622	542	502	<b>585</b>	16.53	695	764
Agency and support/outsourced services	3 456	2 361	3 548	5 962	3 891	4 597	<b>5 180</b>	12.68	5 550	6 518
Entertainment	43	11	4	105	98	48	<b>100</b>	108.33	125	146
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 159	2 665	2 369	2 838	2 697	2 656	<b>2 820</b>	6.17	2 990	3 160
Consumable supplies	203	228	198	363	360	526	<b>600</b>	14.07	670	634
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 908	1 889	1 203	1 731	1 553	1 213	<b>1 530</b>	26.13	1 680	1 830
Operating leases	1 524	1 317	1 342	1 626	1 659	1 459	<b>1 660</b>	13.78	1 800	1 784
Property payments	8 457	10 554	7 662	7 783	12 008	16 724	<b>8 411</b>	(49.71)	10 345	7 513
Transport provided: Departmental activity				42						
Travel and subsistence	4 908	5 151	4 995	6 930	6 215	6 102	<b>6 640</b>	8.82	7 050	7 209
Training and development	419	1 130	1 337	1 281	1 096	1 203	<b>1 620</b>	34.66	1 270	1 441
Operating payments	380	643	1 054	1 003	805	932	<b>1 110</b>	19.10	1 220	1 398
Venues and facilities	165	241	484	538	728	663	<b>810</b>	22.17	890	950
Rental and hiring	47	14	382	366	217	141	<b>90</b>	(36.17)	120	120
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>1 971 271</b>	<b>1 895 583</b>	<b>1 950 109</b>	<b>1 953 651</b>	<b>1 962 111</b>	<b>1 960 385</b>	<b>2 260 030</b>	15.29	2 336 971	2 483 341
Provinces and municipalities	102 135	41 374	39 609	27 484	50 749	50 749	<b>79 970</b>	57.58	17 500	12 500
Provinces			1							
Provincial agencies and funds			1							
Municipalities	102 135	41 374	39 608	27 484	50 749	50 749	<b>79 970</b>	57.58	17 500	12 500
Municipal bank accounts	102 135	41 374	39 608	27 484	50 749	50 749	<b>79 970</b>	57.58	17 500	12 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	21 342	3 170	1 500	4	5	<b>22 302</b>	445940.00	23 000	25 000
Social security funds			6							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	21 342	3 164	1 500	4	5	<b>22 302</b>	445940.00	23 000	25 000
Other	4	21 342	3 164	1 500	4	5	<b>22 302</b>	445940.00	23 000	25 000
Higher education institutions	1 000		1 000		750	750	<b>950</b>	26.67	950	950
Public corporations and private enterprises	950		22		200	200		(100.00)		
Public corporations	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	750		22							
Other transfers to private enterprises	750		22							
Non-profit institutions			1 610	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>2 270</b>	(24.33)		
Households	1 867 182	1 832 867	1 904 698	1 921 667	1 907 408	1 905 681	<b>2 154 538</b>	13.06	2 295 521	2 444 891
Social benefits	446	554	902	262	648	657	<b>320</b>	(51.29)	250	250
Other transfers to households	1 866 736	1 832 313	1 903 796	1 921 405	1 906 760	1 905 024	<b>2 154 218</b>	13.08	2 295 271	2 444 641

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 215	4 563	5 237	5 460	6 660	6 660	6 100	(8.41)	6 480	6 820
Machinery and equipment	4 205	4 534	5 217	5 460	6 660	6 647	6 100	(8.23)	6 480	6 820
Transport equipment	3 366	3 451	3 794	3 470	3 470	3 650	3 900	6.85	4 100	4 320
Other machinery and equipment	839	1 083	1 423	1 990	3 190	2 997	2 200	(26.59)	2 380	2 500
Software and other intangible assets	10	29	20			13		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	601	585	214	300	300	300	315	5.00	300	300
<b>Total economic classification</b>	2 215 466	2 151 327	2 210 713	2 224 251	2 244 424	2 244 424	2 536 087	13.00	2 636 035	2 805 461

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	74 446	78 961	81 985	91 267	83 823	84 552	91 756	8.52	98 973	105 498
Compensation of employees	55 479	61 195	66 952	73 122	66 858	67 782	73 033	7.75	78 510	84 398
Salaries and wages	48 440	53 591	58 674	63 234	57 548	58 821	63 184	7.42	68 179	73 005
Social contributions	7 039	7 604	8 278	9 888	9 310	8 961	9 849	9.91	10 331	11 393
Goods and services	18 967	17 766	15 033	18 145	16 965	16 770	18 723	11.65	20 463	21 100
of which										
Administrative fees	159	134	92	182	144	141	180	27.66	210	230
Advertising	147	43	145	215	134	123	230	86.99	250	260
Minor Assets	263	320	211	271	557	550	580	5.45	620	650
Audit cost: External	6 701	5 620	4 768	5 038	4 789	4 859	5 238	7.80	6 023	5 840
Bursaries: Employees	226	597	433	462	491	492	530	7.72	560	590
Catering: Departmental activities	342	62	80	104	90	104	115	10.58	140	150
Communication (G&S)	1 721	1 672	708	1 378	1 007	843	975	15.66	1 040	1 090
Computer services	581	1 025	1 135	915	1 091	1 028	1 080	5.06	1 100	1 160
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	175	109	87	216	119	117	150	28.21	190	210
Legal costs	130	40	65	115	48	37	50	35.14	70	70
Contractors	189	121	156	182	290	270	290	7.41	350	360
Agency and support/outsourced services	912	802	512	652	572	512	530	3.52	550	580
Entertainment	24	9	4	53	49	12	50	316.67	60	70
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 159	2 665	2 369	2 838	2 697	2 656	2 820	6.17	2 990	3 160
Consumable supplies	102	133	105	198	205	320	360	12.50	390	420
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 698	1 522	874	1 242	1 153	1 053	1 320	25.36	1 410	1 490
Operating leases	841	725	819	960	871	946	1 010	6.77	1 080	1 150
Property payments	12	12	32	26	25	22	35	59.09	40	50
Travel and subsistence	1 259	1 345	1 388	1 965	1 849	1 853	2 000	7.93	2 140	2 250
Training and development	126	451	260	404	150	102	320	213.73	320	340
Operating payments	90	229	547	458	426	551	620	12.52	650	680
Venues and facilities	81	124	182	216	122	114	160	40.35	190	210
Rental and hiring	29	6	61	55	86	65	80	23.08	90	90
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	436	337	888	262	282	361	270	(25.21)	250	250
Provinces and municipalities			1							
Provinces			1							
Provincial agencies and funds			1							
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	2	10		4	5		(100.00)		
Social security funds			6							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	2	4		4	5		(100.00)		
Other	4	2	4		4	5		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises			22							
Private enterprises			22							
Other transfers to private enterprises			22							
Households	432	335	855	262	278	356	270	(24.16)	250	250
Social benefits	278	194	700	262	278	230	270	17.39	250	250
Other transfers to households	154	141	155			126		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 215	4 563	5 237	5 460	6 660	6 660	6 100	(8.41)	6 480	6 820
Machinery and equipment	4 205	4 534	5 217	5 460	6 660	6 647	6 100	(8.23)	6 480	6 820
Transport equipment	3 366	3 451	3 794	3 470	3 470	3 650	3 900	6.85	4 100	4 320
Other machinery and equipment	839	1 083	1 423	1 990	3 190	2 997	2 200	(26.59)	2 380	2 500
Software and other intangible assets	10	29	20			13		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	601	585	214	300	300	300	315	5.00	300	300
<b>Total economic classification</b>	79 698	84 446	88 324	97 289	91 065	91 873	98 441	7.15	106 003	112 868

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	14 522	17 046	20 728	21 493	20 868	20 890	<b>22 676</b>	8.55	24 492	26 347
Compensation of employees	13 526	16 172	19 683	20 219	19 616	19 550	<b>21 016</b>	7.50	22 592	24 287
Salaries and wages	11 860	14 357	17 495	17 793	17 017	17 070	<b>18 694</b>	9.51	19 901	21 009
Social contributions	1 666	1 815	2 188	2 426	2 599	2 480	<b>2 322</b>	(6.37)	2 691	3 278
Goods and services	996	874	1 045	1 274	1 252	1 340	<b>1 660</b>	23.88	1 900	2 060
of which										
Administrative fees	35	23	10	50	23	18	<b>30</b>	66.67	40	60
Advertising		35		5	5	34	<b>45</b>	32.35	50	50
Minor Assets	1			34	7	7	<b>30</b>	328.57	40	50
Catering: Departmental activities	51	31	14	45	57	53	<b>65</b>	22.64	75	90
Communication (G&S)	58	65	62	77	72	71	<b>85</b>	19.72	95	110
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	15		15	27	24	396	<b>430</b>	8.59	470	470
Legal costs			25	25						
Contractors	1		1	5	3	3	<b>5</b>	66.67	5	10
Entertainment	3			16	15	5	<b>10</b>	100.00	15	15
Consumable supplies	22	23	11	27	36	18	<b>30</b>	66.67	40	45
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	38	68	162	85	54	26	<b>40</b>	53.85	60	70
Operating leases	140	155	134	173	151	66	<b>100</b>	51.52	130	140
Travel and subsistence	551	351	508	501	671	511	<b>570</b>	11.55	610	640
Training and development	66	123	71	137	63	94	<b>160</b>	70.21	190	210
Operating payments	1		20	15	30	18	<b>20</b>	11.11	30	40
Venues and facilities	3		12	52	41	20	<b>40</b>	100.00	50	60
Rental and hiring	11									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	83	21	4		22					
Households	83	21	4		22					
Social benefits	82	21	4							
Other transfers to households	1				22					
<b>Total economic classification</b>	14 605	17 067	20 732	21 493	20 890	20 890	<b>22 676</b>	8.55	24 492	26 347

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	122 516	126 686	123 041	121 532	137 069	138 197	<b>124 458</b>	(9.94)	135 587	150 988
Compensation of employees	64 985	78 126	71 563	76 222	87 942	90 655	<b>97 454</b>	7.50	104 763	112 620
Salaries and wages	58 969	71 587	64 345	67 720	77 799	82 472	<b>87 758</b>	6.41	93 756	98 757
Social contributions	6 016	6 539	7 218	8 502	10 143	8 183	<b>9 696</b>	18.49	11 007	13 863
Goods and services	57 531	48 560	51 478	45 310	49 127	47 542	<b>27 004</b>	(43.20)	30 824	38 368
of which										
Administrative fees	50	31	27	63	41	35	<b>50</b>	42.86	64	80
Advertising	873	1 529	1 376	550	312	193	<b>250</b>	29.53	260	280
Minor Assets	26			25	20	11	<b>20</b>	81.82	35	50
Audit cost: External	3 790	2 912	3 084	3 659	4 011	2 838	<b>1 400</b>	(50.67)	1 560	1 700
Catering: Departmental activities	197	151	35	281	101	149	<b>170</b>	14.09	190	220
Communication (G&S)	1 644	483	321	411	386	329	<b>362</b>	10.03	410	470
Computer services	745	22		47	15	9	<b>10</b>	11.11	10	20
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	42 819	616	2 019	5 020	5 345	516	<b>720</b>	39.53	770	1 025
Infrastructure and planning		35 053	36 046	21 311	26 158	26 153	<b>8 810</b>	(66.31)	10 360	16 015
Legal costs	2 784	907	704	2 112	890	821	<b>1 006</b>	22.53	1 070	1 430
Contractors	15	110	72	406	232	212	<b>260</b>	22.64	300	360
Agency and support/outourced services	63	8	1 555	2 350	1 431	1 641	<b>1 900</b>	15.78	2 000	2 500
Entertainment	15	2		30	28	25	<b>30</b>	20.00	40	55
Consumable supplies	33	33	53	88	79	69	<b>80</b>	15.94	100	110
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	98	246	154	311	297	99	<b>120</b>	21.21	140	160
Operating leases	447	358	356	396	396	246	<b>350</b>	42.28	370	380
Property payments	527	1 931	990	2 360	4 354	9 073	<b>5 876</b>	(35.24)	7 605	7 463
Transport provided: Departmental activity				42						
Travel and subsistence	2 895	3 223	2 752	4 193	3 234	3 232	<b>3 530</b>	9.22	3 740	4 000
Training and development	212	543	992	705	864	976	<b>1 100</b>	12.70	720	850
Operating payments	210	277	343	395	250	310	<b>370</b>	19.35	430	520
Venues and facilities	81	117	281	244	552	529	<b>580</b>	9.64	620	650
Rental and hiring	7	8	318	311	131	76	<b>10</b>	(86.84)	30	30
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>1 942 787</b>	<b>1 881 500</b>	<b>1 937 065</b>	<b>1 947 405</b>	<b>1 953 967</b>	<b>1 952 184</b>	<b>2 251 260</b>	15.32	2 335 721	2 482 091
Provinces and municipalities	74 921	27 673	27 456	21 500	42 909	42 909	<b>71 470</b>	66.56	16 500	11 500
Municipalities	74 921	27 673	27 456	21 500	42 909	42 909	<b>71 470</b>	66.56	16 500	11 500
Municipal bank accounts	74 921	27 673	27 456	21 500	42 909	42 909	<b>71 470</b>	66.56	16 500	11 500
Departmental agencies and accounts		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Other		21 340	3 160	1 500			<b>22 302</b>		23 000	25 000
Higher education institutions	1 000		1 000		750	750	<b>950</b>	26.67	950	950
Public corporations and private enterprises	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Public corporations	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations	200				200	200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions			1 610	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>2 270</b>	(24.33)		
Households	1 866 666	1 832 487	1 903 839	1 921 405	1 907 108	1 905 325	<b>2 154 268</b>	13.07	2 295 271	2 444 641
Social benefits	85	315	198		370	427	<b>50</b>	(88.29)		
Other transfers to households	1 866 581	1 832 172	1 903 641	1 921 405	1 906 738	1 904 898	<b>2 154 218</b>	13.09	2 295 271	2 444 641
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 065 303</b>	<b>2 008 186</b>	<b>2 060 106</b>	<b>2 068 937</b>	<b>2 091 036</b>	<b>2 090 381</b>	<b>2 375 718</b>	13.65	2 471 308	2 633 079

## Annexure A to Vote 8

**Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	
Current payments	27 895	27 903	29 399	30 548	33 593	33 440	30 752	(8.04)	33 232	32 167
Compensation of employees	16 330	15 050	18 805	19 700	21 584	20 774	22 332	7.50	24 007	25 807
Salaries and wages	14 291	12 932	16 432	17 672	18 779	17 983	19 787	10.03	21 534	22 324
Social contributions	2 039	2 118	2 373	2 028	2 805	2 791	2 545	(8.81)	2 473	3 483
Goods and services	11 565	12 853	10 594	10 848	12 009	12 666	8 420	(33.52)	9 225	6 360
of which										
Administrative fees	1	1	1							
Advertising	15	50	52	37	8	8	20	150.00	30	20
Minor Assets	1			13	12	12	20	66.67	25	26
Catering: Departmental activities	9	4	39	20	16	9	10	11.11	15	13
Communication (G&S)	25	32	46	38	38	37	40	8.11	45	44
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	132	160	145	186	126	126	180	42.86	210	218
Infrastructure and planning	28	85	112	126	293	444	470	5.86	490	148
Legal costs	441	1 806	1 479	1 329	1 054	989	1 300	31.45	1 490	1 582
Contractors			7	29	17	17	30	76.47	40	34
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 481	1 551	1 481	2 960	1 888	2 444	2 750	12.52	3 000	3 438
Entertainment	1			6	6	6	10	66.67	10	6
Consumable supplies	46	39	29	50	40	119	130	9.24	140	59
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	74	53	13	93	49	35	50	42.86	70	110
Operating leases	96	79	33	97	241	201	200	(0.50)	220	114
Property payments	7 918	8 611	6 640	5 397	7 629	7 629	2 500	(67.23)	2 700	
Travel and subsistence	203	232	347	271	461	506	540	6.72	560	319
Training and development	15	13	14	35	19	31	40	29.03	40	41
Operating payments	79	137	144	135	99	53	100	88.68	110	158
Venues and facilities			9	26	13		30		30	30
Rental and hiring			3							
Transfers and subsidies to	27 965	13 725	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	8 500	8.42	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	8 500	8.42	1 000	1 000
Municipalities	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	8 500	8.42	1 000	1 000
Municipal bank accounts	27 214	13 701	12 152	5 984	7 840	7 840	8 500	8.42	1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	750									
Private enterprises	750									
Other transfers to private enterprises	750									
Households	1	24								
Social benefits	1	24								
Total economic classification	55 860	41 628	41 551	36 532	41 433	41 280	39 252	(4.91)	34 232	33 167

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation 2016/17	appropriation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17	2017/18	from Revised estimate 2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	744 484	700 823	735 119	725 118	726 760	748 176	627 554	(16.12)	736 209	796 300
City of Cape Town	744 484	700 823	735 119	725 118	726 760	748 176	627 554	(16.12)	736 209	796 300
<b>Category B</b>	872 949	680 490	746 738	829 452	850 483	804 722	820 703	1.99	770 592	565 071
Matzikama	19 043	4 400	27 886	33 400	33 400	31 000	5 400	(82.58)	783	
Cederberg	17 270	14 014	394	500	17 515	2 850	34 040	1094.39	1 000	
Bergvriër	7 363	6 521	30 437	23 280	23 280	11 300	11 820	4.60	360	
Saldanha Bay	54 360	28 300	60 866	40 100	40 100	40 100	20 918	(47.84)	10 480	
Swartland	36 910	15 465	54 060	27 150	27 150	20 150	22 250	10.42		
Witzenberg	47 638	39 835	35 041	48 546	38 546	43 546	41 960	(3.64)	22 000	12 000
Drakenstein	73 620	18 979	48 262	48 800	33 800	24 200	85 764	254.40	139 735	58 479
Stellenbosch	47 927	12 032	34 931	34 150	34 150	44 100	7 767	(82.39)	28 000	22 000
Breede Valley	55 730	42 995	21 220	33 710	40 010	45 303	120 200	165.32	214 494	93 642
Langeberg	17 687	14 815	17 850	48 000	48 000	38 000	32 150	(15.39)	22 500	20 000
Theewaterskloof	49 170	79 135	68 742	51 577	51 577	41 577	72 621	74.67	62 200	74 150
Overstrand	25 734	29 373	53 370	58 757	58 757	48 657	41 670	(14.36)	32 000	58 200
Cape Agulhas	26 924	24 436	6 669	28 100	18 100	14 000	20 450	46.07	20 000	40 100
Swellendam	46 261	36 730	7 088	14 460	14 460	5 250	3 850	(26.67)	9 480	
Kannaland	11 065	2 523	8 296	11 380	30 380	40 525	2 030	(94.99)		
Hessequa	8 825	11 300	9 658	24 670	24 670	28 950	22 200	(23.32)		
Mossel Bay	66 241	54 031	21 268	46 677	50 077	51 077	25 500	(50.08)	31 820	25 000
George	57 695	41 478	32 177	74 411	74 411	74 411	65 800	(11.57)	135 000	149 500
Oudtshoorn	27 295	32 267	37 038	31 955	31 955	44 435	35 066	(21.08)	19 640	
Bitou	79 351	66 462	54 620	54 294	54 294	46 200	40 374	(12.61)	3 000	12 000
Knysna	46 365	49 455	68 864	76 673	76 673	55 000	74 134	34.79	18 100	
Laingsburg	4 530	8 923	18 277	160	660	660		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	24 085	30 571	5 181	10 092	11 008	14 216	10 739	(24.46)		
Beaufort West	21 860	16 450	24 543	8 610	17 510	39 215	24 000	(38.80)		
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	1 617 433	1 381 313	1 481 857	1 554 570	1 577 243	1 552 898	1 448 257	(6.74)	1 506 801	1 361 371
<b>Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>	404 904	569 123	493 265	446 241	443 741	468 086	847 565	79.34	882 255	1 183 270

Note: Included in the amount of R847.565 million for funds retained by the Department is R60.476 million for OPSCAP, which is not classified as transfers to households.

Included in the transfers to the City of Cape Town is R5 million for Accreditation Assistance and R1.5 million for Settlement Assistance funded from OPSCAP.

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3a Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Funded from Conditional Grants: Human Settlements Development Grant</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	744 484	700 823	735 119	725 118	725 118	748 176	627 554	(16.12)	736 209	796 300
City of Cape Town	744 484	700 823	735 119	725 118	725 118	748 176	627 554	(16.12)	736 209	796 300
<b>Category B</b>	820 849	664 990	727 589	829 452	831 952	786 191	762 703	(2.99)	770 592	565 071
Matzikama	19 043	4 400	27 886	33 400	33 400	31 000	5 400	(82.58)	783	
Cederberg	17 270	14 014	394	500	4 200	2 850	19 540	585.61	1 000	
Bergivier	7 363	6 521	30 437	23 280	23 280	11 300	11 820	4.60	360	
Saldanha Bay	46 360	28 300	53 866	40 100	40 100	40 100	20 918	(47.84)	10 480	
Swartland	31 510	15 465	54 060	27 150	27 150	20 150	22 250	10.42		
Witzenberg	44 438	39 835	31 892	48 546	38 546	38 546	38 960	1.07	22 000	12 000
Drakenstein	73 620	18 979	48 262	48 800	33 800	24 200	75 764	213.07	139 735	58 479
Stellenbosch	47 927	12 032	34 931	34 150	34 150	44 100	7 767	(82.39)	28 000	22 000
Breede Valley	55 730	42 995	21 220	33 710	40 010	45 303	100 200	121.18	214 494	93 642
Langeberg	17 687	14 815	17 850	48 000	48 000	38 000	32 150	(15.39)	22 500	20 000
Theewaterskloof	49 170	79 135	68 742	51 577	51 577	41 577	72 621	74.67	62 200	74 150
Overstrand	25 734	29 373	53 370	58 757	58 757	48 657	31 670	(34.91)	32 000	58 200
Cape Agulhas	26 924	24 436	6 669	28 100	18 100	14 000	20 450	46.07	20 000	40 100
Swellendam	24 261	36 730	7 088	14 460	14 460	5 250	3 350	(36.19)	9 480	
Kannaland	11 065	2 523	4 296	11 380	30 380	40 525	2 030	(94.99)		
Hessequa	8 825	11 300	9 658	24 670	24 670	28 950	22 200	(23.32)		
Mossel Bay	66 241	51 031	21 268	46 677	46 677	46 677	25 500	(45.37)	31 820	25 000
George	50 195	41 478	32 177	74 411	74 411	74 411	65 800	(11.57)	135 000	149 500
Oudtshoorn	27 295	32 267	37 038	31 955	31 955	44 435	35 066	(21.08)	19 640	
Bitou	79 351	66 462	54 620	54 294	54 294	46 200	40 374	(12.61)	3 000	12 000
Knysna	46 365	40 555	68 864	76 673	76 673	55 000	74 134	34.79	18 100	
Laingsburg	4 530	8 323	18 277	160	660	660		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	18 085	27 571	181	10 092	10 092	13 300	10 739	(19.26)		
Beaufort West	21 860	16 450	24 543	8 610	16 610	31 000	24 000	(22.58)		
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	1 565 333	1 365 813	1 462 708	1 554 570	1 557 070	1 534 367	1 390 257	(9.39)	1 506 801	1 361 371
<b>Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>	404 904	569 123	493 265	446 241	443 741	466 444	836 501	79	882 255	1 183 270

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3b Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Funded from Provincial Financing: Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery</b>										
<b>Category A</b>					1 642					
City of Cape Town					1 642					
<b>Category B</b>	52 100	15 500	19 149		18 531	18 531	58 000	212.99		
Cederberg					13 315		14 500			
Saldanha Bay	8 000		7 000							
Swartland	5 400									
Witzenberg	3 200		3 149			5 000	3 000	(40.00)		
Drakenstein							10 000			
Breede Valley							20 000			
Overstrand							10 000			
Swellendam	22 000						500			
Kannaland			4 000							
Mossel Bay		3 000			3 400	4 400		(100.00)		
George	7 500									
Knysna		8 900								
Laingsburg		600								
Prince Albert	6 000	3 000	5 000		916	916		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					900	8 215		(100.00)		
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	52 100	15 500	19 149		20 173	18 531	58 000	212.99		
<b>Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>						1 642	11 064	573.81		

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)</b>	1 554 333	1 365 813	1 457 708	1 554 570	1 557 070	1 522 867	<b>1 383 757</b>	(9.13)	1 500 301	1 359 871
<b>Category A</b>	733 484	700 823	730 119	725 118	725 118	736 676	<b>621 054</b>	(15.70)	729 709	794 800
City of Cape Town	733 484	700 823	730 119	725 118	725 118	736 676	<b>621 054</b>	(15.70)	729 709	794 800
<b>Category B</b>	820 849	664 990	727 589	829 452	831 952	786 191	<b>762 703</b>	(2.99)	770 592	565 071
Matzikama	19 043	4 400	27 886	33 400	33 400	31 000	<b>5 400</b>	(82.58)	783	
Cederberg	17 270	14 014	394	500	4 200	2 850	<b>19 540</b>	585.61	1 000	
Bergrivier	7 363	6 521	30 437	23 280	23 280	11 300	<b>11 820</b>	4.60	360	
Saldanha Bay	46 360	28 300	53 866	40 100	40 100	40 100	<b>20 918</b>	(47.84)	10 480	
Swartland	31 510	15 465	54 060	27 150	27 150	20 150	<b>22 250</b>	10.42		
Witzenberg	44 438	39 835	31 892	48 546	38 546	38 546	<b>38 960</b>	1.07	22 000	12 000
Drakenstein	73 620	18 979	48 262	48 800	33 800	24 200	<b>75 764</b>	213.07	139 735	58 479
Stellenbosch	47 927	12 032	34 931	34 150	34 150	44 100	<b>7 767</b>	(82.39)	28 000	22 000
Breede Valley	55 730	42 995	21 220	33 710	40 010	45 303	<b>100 200</b>	121.18	214 494	93 642
Langeberg	17 687	14 815	17 850	48 000	48 000	38 000	<b>32 150</b>	(15.39)	22 500	20 000
Theewaterskloof	49 170	79 135	68 742	51 577	51 577	41 577	<b>72 621</b>	74.67	62 200	74 150
Overstrand	25 734	29 373	53 370	58 757	58 757	48 657	<b>31 670</b>	(34.91)	32 000	58 200
Cape Agulhas	26 924	24 436	6 669	28 100	18 100	14 000	<b>20 450</b>	46.07	20 000	40 100
Swellendam	24 261	36 730	7 088	14 460	14 460	5 250	<b>3 350</b>	(36.19)	9 480	
Kannaland	11 065	2 523	4 296	11 380	30 380	40 525	<b>2 030</b>	(94.99)		
Hessequa	8 825	11 300	9 658	24 670	24 670	28 950	<b>22 200</b>	(23.32)		
Mossel Bay	66 241	51 031	21 268	46 677	46 677	46 677	<b>25 500</b>	(45.37)	31 820	25 000
George	50 195	41 478	32 177	74 411	74 411	74 411	<b>65 800</b>	(11.57)	135 000	149 500
Oudtshoorn	27 295	32 267	37 038	31 955	31 955	44 435	<b>35 066</b>	(21.08)	19 640	
Bitou	79 351	66 462	54 620	54 294	54 294	46 200	<b>40 374</b>	(12.61)	3 000	12 000
Knysna	46 365	40 555	68 864	76 673	76 673	55 000	<b>74 134</b>	34.79	18 100	
Laingsburg	4 530	8 323	18 277	160	660	660		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	18 085	27 571	181	10 092	10 092	13 300	<b>10 739</b>	(19.26)		
Beaufort West	21 860	16 450	24 543	8 610	16 610	31 000	<b>24 000</b>	(22.58)		
<b>Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>	404 904	569 123	493 265	434 741	432 241	466 444	<b>836 501</b>	79.34	882 255	1 183 270

Note: This table excludes funds allocated to the City of Cape Town by the Department for Accreditation Assistance and Settlement Assistance as reflected in Tables A.3.2 and A.3.3.

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Accreditation assistance	10 000		5 000			10 000	5 000	(50.00)	5 000	
Category A	10 000		5 000			10 000	5 000	(50.00)	5 000	
City of Cape Town	10 000		5 000			10 000	5 000	(50.00)	5 000	
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)				10 000	10 000					

Note: The above-mentioned allocation is for the City of Cape Town and is funded from OPSCAP.

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Settlement Assistance	1 000					1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
Category A	1 000					1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
City of Cape Town	1 000					1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)				1 500	1 500					

Note: The above-mentioned allocation is for the City of Cape Town and is funded from OPSCAP.

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery</b>	52 100	15 500	19 149		20 173	18 531	58 000	212.99		
<b>Category A</b>					1 642					
City of Cape Town					1 642					
<b>Category B</b>	52 100	15 500	19 149		18 531	18 531	58 000	212.99		
Cederberg					13 315		14 500			
Saldanha Bay	8 000		7 000							
Swartland	5 400									
Witzenberg	3 200		3 149			5 000	3 000	(40.00)		
Swellendam	22 000						500			
Kannaland			4 000							
Mossel Bay		3 000			3 400	4 400		(100.00)		
George	7 500									
Knysna		8 900								
Laingsburg		600								
Prince Albert	6 000	3 000	5 000		916	916		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					900	8 215		(100.00)		
<b>Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)</b>						1 642	11 064	573.81		

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to the retention of revenue and is earmarked for bulk infrastructure.

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	1 342 517	1 467 971	1 528 899	1 416 357	1 393 941	1 439 762	<b>1 715 384</b>	19.14	1 865 443	2 240 390
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	134 946	70 325	149 757	120 110	141 445	105 400	<b>94 428</b>	(10.41)	12 623	
Matzikama	19 043	4 114		26 800	33 400	31 000	<b>5 400</b>	(82.58)	783	
Cederberg	17 270	14 014	394	15 000	17 515	2 850	<b>34 040</b>	1094.39	1 000	
Bergervier	7 363	5 833	30 437	11 000	23 280	11 300	<b>11 820</b>	4.60	360	
Saldanha Bay	54 360	28 300	60 866	40 140	40 100	40 100	<b>20 918</b>	(47.84)	10 480	
Swartland	36 910	15 472	58 060	27 170	27 150	20 150	<b>22 250</b>	10.42		
Across wards and municipal projects		2 592								
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	242 602	134 321	157 304	266 980	194 506	195 149	<b>287 841</b>	47.50	426 729	206 121
Witzenberg	47 638	39 835	35 041	56 000	38 546	43 546	<b>41 960</b>	(3.64)	22 000	12 000
Drakenstein	73 620	20 012	48 262	83 200	33 800	24 200	<b>85 764</b>	254.40	139 735	58 479
Stellenbosch	47 927	12 127	34 931	24 540	34 150	44 100	<b>7 767</b>	(82.39)	28 000	22 000
Breede Valley	55 730	44 735	21 220	60 240	40 010	45 303	<b>120 200</b>	165.32	214 494	93 642
Langeberg	17 687	14 815	17 850	43 000	48 000	38 000	<b>32 150</b>	(15.39)	22 500	20 000
Across wards and municipal projects		2 797								
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	148 089	163 778	135 869	141 780	142 894	109 484	<b>138 591</b>	26.59	123 680	172 450
Theewaterskloof	49 170	73 049	68 742	52 300	51 577	41 577	<b>72 621</b>	74.67	62 200	74 150
Overstrand	25 734	29 375	53 370	62 230	58 757	48 657	<b>41 670</b>	(14.36)	32 000	58 200
Cape Agulhas	26 924	24 436	6 669	20 450	18 100	14 000	<b>20 450</b>	46.07	20 000	40 100
Swellendam	46 261	36 745	7 088	6 800	14 460	5 250	<b>3 850</b>	(26.67)	9 480	
Across wards and municipal projects		173								
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	296 837	257 868	190 883	273 024	342 460	340 598	<b>265 104</b>	(22.17)	207 560	186 500
Kannaland	11 065	2 523	4 296		30 380	40 525	<b>2 030</b>	(94.99)		
Hessequa	8 825	11 308	9 658	12 000	24 670	28 950	<b>22 200</b>	(23.32)		
Mossel Bay	66 241	54 031	21 268	46 240	50 077	51 077	<b>25 500</b>	(50.08)	31 820	25 000
George	57 695	38 379	32 177	81 850	74 411	74 411	<b>65 800</b>	(11.57)	135 000	149 500
Oudtshoorn	27 295	32 267		43 850	31 955	44 435	<b>35 066</b>	(21.08)	19 640	
Bitou	79 351	66 495	54 620	37 350	54 294	46 200	<b>40 374</b>	(12.61)	3 000	
Knysna	46 365	49 455	68 864	51 734	76 673	55 000	<b>74 134</b>	34.79	18 100	12 000
Across wards and municipal projects		3 410								
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	50 475	57 064	48 001	6 000	29 178	54 031	<b>34 739</b>	(35.71)		
Laingsburg	4 530	8 924	18 277		660	600		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	24 085	30 571	5 181		11 008	14 216	<b>10 739</b>	(24.46)		
Beaufort West	21 860	16 456	24 543	6 000	17 510	39 215	<b>24 000</b>	(38.80)		
Across wards and municipal projects		1 113								
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>2 215 466</b>	<b>2 151 327</b>	<b>2 210 713</b>	<b>2 224 251</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 244 424</b>	<b>2 536 087</b>	13.00	2 636 035	2 805 461

## Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	79 698	84 446	88 324	97 289	91 065	91 873	98 441	7.15	106 003	112 868
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	79 698	84 446	88 324	97 289	91 065	91 873	98 441	7.15	106 003	112 868

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	14 605	17 067	20 732	21 493	20 890	20 890	22 676	8.55	24 492	26 347
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	14 605	17 067	20 732	21 493	20 890	20 890	22 676	8.55	24 492	26 347

## Annexure A to Vote 8

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Housing Development**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	1 192 354	1 324 830	1 378 292	1 261 043	1 240 553	1 285 719	<b>1 555 015</b>	20.95	1 700 716	2 068 008
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	134 946	70 325	149 757	120 110	141 445	105 400	<b>94 428</b>	(10.41)	12 623	
Matzikama	19 043	4 114		26 800	33 400	31 000	<b>5 400</b>	(82.58)	783	
Cederberg	17 270	14 014	394	15 000	17 515	2 850	<b>34 040</b>	1094.39	1 000	
Bergvriervier	7 363	5 833	30 437	11 000	23 280	11 300	<b>11 820</b>	4.60	360	
Saldanha Bay	54 360	28 300	60 866	40 140	40 100	40 100	<b>20 918</b>	(47.84)	10 480	
Swartland	36 910	15 472	58 060	27 170	27 150	20 150	<b>22 250</b>	10.42		
Across wards and municipal projects		2 592								
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	242 602	134 321	157 304	266 980	194 506	195 149	<b>287 841</b>	47.50	426 729	206 121
Witzenberg	47 638	39 835	35 041	56 000	38 546	43 546	<b>41 960</b>	(3.64)	22 000	12 000
Drakenstein	73 620	20 012	48 262	83 200	33 800	24 200	<b>85 764</b>	254.40	139 735	58 479
Stellenbosch	47 927	12 127	34 931	24 540	34 150	44 100	<b>7 767</b>	(82.39)	28 000	22 000
Breede Valley	55 730	44 735	21 220	60 240	40 010	45 303	<b>120 200</b>	165.32	214 494	93 642
Langeberg	17 687	14 815	17 850	43 000	48 000	38 000	<b>32 150</b>	(15.39)	22 500	20 000
Across wards and municipal projects		2 797								
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	148 089	163 778	135 869	141 780	142 894	109 484	<b>138 591</b>	26.59	123 680	172 450
Theewaterskloof	49 170	73 049	68 742	52 300	51 577	41 577	<b>72 621</b>	74.67	62 200	74 150
Overstrand	25 734	29 375	53 370	62 230	58 757	48 657	<b>41 670</b>	(14.36)	32 000	58 200
Cape Agulhas	26 924	24 436	6 669	20 450	18 100	14 000	<b>20 450</b>	46.07	20 000	40 100
Swellendam	46 261	36 745	7 088	6 800	14 460	5 250	<b>3 850</b>	(26.67)	9 480	
Across wards and municipal projects		173								
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	296 837	257 868	190 883	273 024	342 460	340 598	<b>265 104</b>	(22.17)	207 560	186 500
Kannaland	11 065	2 523	4 296		30 380	40 525	<b>2 030</b>	(94.99)		
Hessequa	8 825	11 308	9 658	12 000	24 670	28 950	<b>22 200</b>	(23.32)		
Mossel Bay	66 241	54 031	21 268	46 240	50 077	51 077	<b>25 500</b>	(50.08)	31 820	25 000
George	57 695	38 379	32 177	81 850	74 411	74 411	<b>65 800</b>	(11.57)	135 000	149 500
Oudtshoorn	27 295	32 267		43 850	31 955	44 435	<b>35 066</b>	(21.08)	19 640	
Bitou	79 351	66 495	54 620	37 350	54 294	46 200	<b>40 374</b>	(12.61)	3 000	
Knysna	46 365	49 455	68 864	51 734	76 673	55 000	<b>74 134</b>	34.79	18 100	12 000
Across wards and municipal projects		3 410								
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	50 475	57 064	48 001	6 000	29 178	54 031	<b>34 739</b>	(35.71)		
Laingsburg	4 530	8 924	18 277		660	600		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	24 085	30 571	5 181		11 008	14 216	<b>10 739</b>	(24.46)		
Beaufort West	21 860	16 456	24 543	6 000	17 510	39 215	<b>24 000</b>	(38.80)		
Across wards and municipal projects		1 113								
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>2 065 303</b>	<b>2 008 186</b>	<b>2 060 106</b>	<b>2 068 937</b>	<b>2 091 036</b>	<b>2 090 381</b>	<b>2 375 718</b>	13.65	2 471 308	2 633 079

## Annexure A to Vote 8

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	55 860	41 628	41 551	36 532	41 433	41 280	39 252	(4.91)	34 232	33 167
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	55 860	41 628	41 551	36 532	41 433	41 280	39 252	(4.91)	34 232	33 167



# Vote 9

## Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R 591 570 000</b>	<b>R 588 153 000</b>	<b>R 607 656 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

#### Mission

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

#### Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning are to promote sustainable economic development and social equity by upholding the environmental integrity of the Western Cape. This will be achieved through:

- Ensuring cohesive and integrated environmental governance;
- Strategically advancing environmental sustainability;
- Sustaining the environmental quality; and
- Ensuring integrated environmental and land management in the Western Cape.

## **Main services**

Vote 9 provides funding for both the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and its conservation agency, CapeNature.

The Department's main services include:

- Maintain an integrated provincial environmental governance framework;
- Enforce compliance with environmental legislation;
- Strategically advance environmental sustainability;
- Strategically guide, coordinate and harmonise provincial response to climate change;
- Facilitate the conservation of biodiversity and coastal management;
- Promote integrated pollution and chemicals management;
- Promote integrated air quality management;
- Promote and implement integrated waste management;
- Provide a development facilitation service to provincial and municipal stakeholders;
- Provide development management services;
- Promote sustainable spatial planning and integrated coastal impact management; and
- Development Planning "Intelligence" to enable improved policy formulation and review, improved planning and improved decision-making.

## **Demands and changes in services**

The outlook for South Africa over the next couple of years has not improved much since last financial year. Thus, it is even more imperative that the Department further institutionally position itself to either facilitate or participate in integrated and joint planning, budgeting and implementation processes.

As the coordinating Department for Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment", the Department's Programmes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and their associated activities have been developed to address the outcomes and targets of PSG 4.

The Department also contribute towards Provincial Strategic Goals 1, 2, 3 and 5 through specific sub-programme activities. In terms of PSG 1, a number of Departmental programmes are supporting and contributing to the priority economic sectors that have been identified and approved by Cabinet. In terms of PSG 2, Programme 6 contributes to raising environmental education levels and offering employment opportunities through the Environmental sector's Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). In terms of PSG 3, the Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) Programme in Programme 7 contributes to developing safer urban living environments. In terms of PSG 5, Programme 7 also contributes towards spatial governance and spatial performance management.

## Acts, Rules and Regulations

Section 24 of the Constitution provides that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that:

Prevent pollution and ecological degradation;

Promote conservation; and

Secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

The following table illustrates the alignment between Provincial strategic mandates and the Department's core legislative mandate:

Provincial Strategic Mandate	Main Legislative Imperatives
<p>ONECAPE 2040 – Transitions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A supportive regulatory environment (e.g. streamlined environmental and land use approval processes)</li> <li>• Appropriate infrastructure</li> <li>• Financing arrangements</li> <li>• An enabling spatial framework (i.e. concentration of economic activity in key nodes, supported by logistical, digital and transport connectivity)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996</li> <li>• Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998</li> <li>• Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989)</li> <li>• Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No. 15 of 1985)</li> <li>• Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001</li> <li>• Municipal Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance 20 of 1974)</li> <li>• Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 19 of 1974)</li> </ul>
<p>PSP 2014 - 2019</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DEA&amp;DP's revised Programme and Budget structure have been developed to address the outcomes and targets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)</li> <li>• National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)</li> </ul>
<p>PSDF 2014</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PSDF = Transversal WCG policy across all Departments and PSGs</li> <li>• Spatial Governance, Spatial Targeting and Spatial Performance</li> <li>• Development Planning Intelligence Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)</li> <li>• National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008)</li> <li>• National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)</li> <li>• National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)</li> <li>• Regulations relating to Township Establishment and Land Use in terms of the Black Communities Development Act, 1984 and the Black Communities Development Act, 1984 (Act No. 4 of 1984)</li> <li>• Rural Areas Act (House of Representatives), 1987 (Act No. 9 of 1987)</li> <li>• Subdivision of Agriculture Land Act (Act 70 of 1970)</li> <li>• Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)</li> <li>• Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011 (Act No. 6 of 2011)</li> <li>• Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007)</li> <li>• Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014)</li> </ul>

## **Budget decisions**

The budget allocation of the Department is underpinned by the policy principles as stipulated in the 2014 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan. Thus the resource allocation as informed by the strategic priorities for Vote 9, includes funding to the Department and CapeNature, as a provincial entity. The MTEF allocation over the three financial years (2017/18 to 2019/20) increases from R591.570 million to R607.656 million.

For the 2017/18 financial year the Department has an allocation of R304.520 million (51.5 per cent) and CapeNature R287.050 million (48.5 per cent) of the total allocation of R591.570 million. Additional funding to CapeNature for disaster prevention measures for the management of wildfires, floods and other risks amounts to R30.000 million, i.e. R10.000 million per year over the 2017 MTEF period. Furthermore a significant portion of the Department's funding goes to the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) and Violence Protection through Urban Upgrading (VPUU) programme (R101.396 million over the 2017 MTEF) which speaks to the whole-of-society approach of partnering with active citizens, communities and stakeholders to promote social and economic inclusion, which in turn equates to a 'whole-of-government' approach. As from the 2016/17 financial year till 2019/20, the Department received an amount of R21.856 million which has been allocated for water for sustainable growth and development. Additionally, the Vote is continuing with the Green Economy and Berg River Improvement Plan projects, each of which has a priority allocation of R4.676 million and R4.800 million respectively in the 2017/18 financial year.

Of the R304.520 million available to the Department in the 2017/18 financial year, Compensation of employees are R205.851 million (67.6 per cent), R63.754 million (20.9 per cent) is for Goods and services, R29.818 million (9.8 per cent) as Transfers and subsidies and R5.097 million (1.7 per cent) towards Payment for capital assets.

## **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

### **National Strategic Mandates Alignment**

The National and Provincial Strategic mandates as set out by the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) (2014 - 2019), OneCape 2040, the Provincial Strategic Plan (2014 - 2019) and concomitant Provincial Strategic Goals were used as the basis for the Departmental Strategic Plan 2015 - 2020 and Annual Performance Plan development process.

The Department's mandates are directly linked to the National Development Plan's vision of an environmentally sustainable, resilient and low carbon economy, to be achieved through addressing urban and rural transformation, improving infrastructure and building environmental sustainability and resilience.

The main focus for the Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014 - 2019 period are on planning, piloting and investing in the creation of a framework for implementing the transition to an environmentally sustainable and low-carbon economy in South Africa. Unblocking regulatory constraints, data collection, establishment of baseline information, and testing, decision-making and governance as well as the development of research and information management capacity are key strategies for achieving the MTSF targets. The Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives of the Department and the associated activities under each of these are directly aligned to the achievement of the NDP vision and the MTSF outcome targets. The Department has aligned its activities and activity indicator set with the specific environmental-related Medium Term Strategic Framework indicators and the National Environmental Sector indicators, to ensure alignment and consistency in the performance environment in reaching these targets.

## Provincial Strategic Mandates Alignment

The Provincial Strategic Goals (2014 – 2019) are key informants in the development of the Department's Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives, as summarised in the following table:

Provincial Strategic Goals	Departmental Strategic Goals	Departmental Strategic Objectives
Create opportunities for growth and jobs.	Increased economic opportunity through low-carbon development, the biodiversity economy and resource efficiency economy.	Opportunities for the green economy and biodiversity economy established.
Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.	Increased economic opportunity through low-carbon development, the biodiversity economy and resource efficiency economy.	Opportunities for the green economy and biodiversity economy established.
Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.	Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlement.	Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience.
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.	Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base. Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements.	Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure. Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience. Improved climate change resilience and lower carbon Province.

## Municipal Alignment

The Provincial powers of “supervision”, “monitoring” and “support” of local government is derived from sections 41, 139 and 154 of the Constitution. The Department has certain Constitutional functional mandates that it jointly shares with local government, as well as certain exclusive mandates that affects local governments. The Department has direct responsibility and a mandate for planning which falls within the ambit of “regional planning and development” (Schedule 4) and “provincial planning” (Schedule 5). Significant changes have occurred within the South African legislative milieu in the Planning Sector during the past three years with the promulgation of the National Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (“SPLUMA”) and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014) (“LUPA”), which has changed the planning relationships within all three spheres of government. Due to these legislative changes, the role of the Department has switched from being a regulator of land use management to playing a more supportive, facilitation and monitoring role in the planning performance of municipalities, whilst it is also an enabler of regional and provincial spatial development. In terms of the Department's regional and provincial planning role, the PSDF establishes a coherent framework for the Province's urban and rural areas, that also gives spatial expression to the National and Provincial development agendas. The Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) serves as the basis for co-ordinating, integrating and aligning ‘on the ground’ delivery of National and Provincial programmes and it supports municipalities to fulfil their municipal planning mandates in line with the National and Provincial agendas. The PSDF also communicates government's spatial development intentions to the private sector and civil society and conveys the Western Cape's spatial agenda to municipalities, so that their IDPs, SDFs and land use management systems (LUMS) are consistent with and take forward the WCG's spatial agenda into implementation. The Department therefore has a critical spatial co-ordination function to ensure spatial alignment in the Province.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

The below Departmental key policy priorities in the various programmes informed the 2017 MTEF Budgets:

The institutionalisation of PSG 4 has taken place and four work groups have been established to operationalise the work of PSG 4. The past year was spent on strategic alignment of the Department's Strategic Plan 2015 – 2020 to both the PSP and NDP, to ensure that the Department develops projects and programmes that directly contribute to realising the PSGs and NDP.

### **Environmental Policy, Planning and Co-ordination**

#### **Sustainability**

As the Provincial lead Department for the Environment and Culture Sector of the Expanded Public Works Programme, the Department contributed to job creation through the river rehabilitation work of the Berg River Improvement Plan as well as in partnership with its conservation implementation agency, CapeNature.

### **Compliance and Enforcement**

#### **Compliance with Environmental Legislation**

Despite a sound environmental governance regime, there are capacity constraints in compliance monitoring and enforcement. If the current challenges are not effectively addressed, environmental degradation will put the achievement of South Africa's development goals at risk. Constant legislative reforms also affects the capacity to implement environmental legislation. The distribution of the environmental function amongst the spheres of government due to litigation has emerged over the past year and the consequences of these require consideration.

### **Environmental Quality Management**

#### **Water Management**

The current drought has put the spotlight on the important issue of water security and has led to water being identified as a provincial risk. A number of controls have been put in place to address this risk but ongoing focus and awareness is crucial.

The Sustainable Water Management Plan (SWMP) provides the framework for water management within the Province. The SWMP, which has been developed and implemented since 2012, is being reviewed this year in order to reflect on the effectiveness of implementation and will be updated in terms of new environmental and water policy and legislation.

The Breede Environmental Resource Protection Plans are being developed in-house in collaboration with key stakeholders and implementation will commence in 2017/18.

#### **Air Quality Management Planning**

The key focus is to ensure effective air quality management institutions and planning/reporting mechanisms, inclusive of cost-effective options and opportunities for decreasing emissions of air pollutants and greenhouse gases in the Province. Included in this are the infrastructure planning in terms of the transport modal shift. The Department has been working closely with the Eden, West Coast, Cape Winelands and Overberg District and Local Municipalities to ensure the development and approval of their Municipal AQMPs; and hence implement the function of air quality management, which is required to be transversally implemented across all three spheres of Government. To date, 27 AQMPs, inclusive of the Department's, have been approved and are currently being implemented in the Western Cape.

The Department also finalised its 2<sup>nd</sup> Generation WC AQMP 2016 – 2020, through interactive engagements with the general public, industry and industries. Special focus was given to improving the integration of air quality management with that of climate change, spatial planning and development planning, as all contributes towards growth and development in the Province.

### **Waste Management**

To address waste management challenges, the Department is focussing on improving waste management regulation, planning, information management, regionalisation of waste management services and waste minimisation. The focus is priority waste streams such as organic waste and construction and demolition waste. Food waste as a part of organic waste will be also be addressed. Attention is also given to hazardous waste management.

### **Biodiversity Management**

#### **Coastal and Estuary Management**

The Department and CapeNature will implement the Provincial Coastal Management Programme in partnership with other stakeholders, and particularly Local and District Municipalities, thus directly aligning to National and Provincial priorities.

### **Development Planning**

#### **Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme**

A Provincial flagship project that the Department is tasked by the Provincial Cabinet to be the project manager and implementing agent, is the RSEP/VPUU Programme. The Programme embraces the “whole-of-society approach” and is about partnering with active citizens, communities and stakeholders to promote social and economic inclusion, and reduce poverty. This approach will provide practical application to building safe and sustainable neighbourhoods, reducing social, cultural, economic and institutional exclusion of former townships and improving the quality of life in these areas. The RSEP/VPUU Programme is being rolled out in the following municipalities:

- Saldanha Bay Municipality
- Swartland Municipality
- Drakenstein Municipality
- Breede Valley Municipality
- Theewaterskloof Municipality
- City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality

The WCG started implementing the RSEP/VPUU Programme a few years ago and excellent progress has been made. The programme is directly addressing the needs of communities in the Province and it delivers visible service delivery projects in poorer communities. In Worcester (Breede Valley Municipality) alone, some 30 projects have been completed, ranging from multi-purpose sports courts to upgraded facilities around water points in informal settlements. Many projects, such as youth centres, libraries, recreational nodes, splash parks and safe walkways are being planned and implemented in the towns of Vredenburg (Saldanha Bay Municipality), Malmesbury (Swartland), Paarl (Drakenstein), Villiersdorp (Theewaterskloof) and in certain areas in Cape Town, including Manenberg, Gugulethu-Nyanga and Khayelitsha.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

#### **Overview of DEA&DP key policy priorities informing the 2017 MTEF budgets**

##### **Green Economy**

The Green Economy forms a key component of sustainable development. The Green Economy falls under PSG 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs, in the WCG's transversal management approach. It also contributes to PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment. Key inputs from the Department in this regard will include:

- Providing strategic and knowledge support for WCG Green Economy portfolio and projects.
- Preparation of an annual Green Economy Report which tracks a set of Green Economy Indicators for the Western Cape.
- Development models, tools and guidelines for more sustainable public procurement through the implementation of the UNEP10-Year Framework of Programmes funded Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) project in partnership with the International Institute for Sustainable Development and WWF South Africa and by developing new partnerships with ICLEI Africa.
- The implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme Renewable Energy Training Programme and developing new programmes to extend opportunities for skills development for Green Jobs.
- Develop Waste entrepreneurs and support for formal and informal resource collectors.
- Undertake a study on the economic risks and opportunities of Climate Change.
- Develop a Working for Air programme which focuses on air quality improvement.
- Exploring investment opportunities related to ecosystem services through the CapeNature Investment Case for Income Generation Potential of Protected Areas in the Western Cape and the Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy including developing the opportunities for the coastal economy.

##### **RSEP/VPUU Programme**

It is expected that the RSEP/VPUU Programme will deliver significant outputs in the 2017/18 financial year. In the RSEP municipalities of Breede Valley, Swartland and Saldanha Bay, it is expected that approximately R14.35 million worth of projects will be implemented. In Vredenburg, interventions in the Wesbank Gateway Precinct, including landscaping and development of an Active Box, should be a highlight. The RSEP Programme will also be rolled out to three additional towns in the existing RSEP municipalities, namely Saldanha, Darling and Touwsrivier. Furthermore, it is foreseen that the RSEP Programme will be extended to between two and four new municipalities. This roll-out will be combined with the need to expand the footprint of the Programme in terms of training and influencing current practices. Different interventions or types of support will be offered depending on the needs of the municipality in question.

The application of the RSEP Reconstruction Framework will be the 'flagship' intervention. It will be used to address spatial challenges and disparities in the selected towns and focus areas and, ultimately, improve the quality of life in under-served communities. In the VPUU Programme, implementation in the two local municipalities of Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof will continue. The implementation of specific infrastructure projects will commence in 2017/18, including a toy library and resource centre in Villiersdorp and, in Paarl East, the Groenheuwel Library Park, which will be developed in close collaboration with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). In addition, aspects of the VPUU Programme will continue in the City of Cape Town in the areas of Manenberg, Hanover Park, Gugulethu-Nyanga (GUNYA) and

Khayelitsha. Furthermore, the VPUU non-profit company (NPC) has cemented further arrangements with the Department of Community Safety (DoCS) to support youth and after school programmes in Paarl East, specifically as part of the After School Game Changer. The VPUU Programme will also continue to contribute to the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer in Paarl East, GUNYA and Khayelitsha.

### **Water for Sustainable Growth and Development**

Water is a key enabler of future Provincial economic growth and environmental sustainability. The availability of water is a major determinant of how intensively land is used and for ecosystem health. There is growing competition for water between the agricultural, industrial and domestic sectors. Escalating demand and finite supply means that protection and rehabilitation of river systems and ground water recharge areas are required.

The current drought has put the spotlight on the important issue of water security and has led to water being identified as a provincial risk. A number of controls have been put in place to address this risk but ongoing focus and awareness is crucial.

Funding has been made available in the 2016/17 adjustment budget to address water security. This funding will be used for the following:

To contribute to a focused and coordinated water awareness campaign to drive behavioural changes to conserve water.

To contribute to a wastewater re-use feasibility study in the Drakenstein Municipal area which could serve as a basis to inform the parameters for further opportunities of wastewater re-use by other municipalities.

Protection of water source areas in the upper Breede catchment, contributing to water security through clearing of alien vegetation and rehabilitation of riparian areas and establishing of a water stewardship programme through collaboration with stakeholders.

The phased development and implementation of River Improvement Plans [now termed Environmental Resource Protection Plans (ERPPs)] has been identified as a priority with the Berg River Improvement Plan (BRIP) being the first. Implementation focused on priority tasks:

Water Quality monitoring of 20 sites within the Berg River and Estuary is ongoing since 2013 and has proved to be an invaluable resource to address sources of pollution and establish trends, including improvements as a result of interventions.

The rehabilitation of riparian areas at sites in the Berg and Breede River catchments continues, contributing to improved resilience in terms of water quality, erosion and flood risk. This has also resulted in partnerships being established with the land-owners as well as other stakeholders, resulting in a very successful water stewardship programme. An important aspect of this work is the EPWP job opportunities created as part of this programme.

The design and development of bioremediation interventions through the identification and evaluation of innovative technologies, in collaboration with communities, aims to improve management of polluted stream flows and thereby reduce the impact on the water quality within the Berg River. The designs are intended to promote social upliftment and improved living conditions through empowering the members of the local community. The Genius of SPACE project in Langrug informal settlement has successfully implemented such systems for treating grey water and wastewater effluent entering the stormwater system, including the management of solid waste (including opportunities for upcycling and entrepreneurial enterprises). In addition to this a business case has been developed for the establishment of a Water Hub on the site of the decommissioned Franschhoek Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW), which is a multi-disciplinary centre that will provide recreational, educational, research and economic opportunities.

An economic assessment is being undertaken to establish the costs, benefits and possible opportunities for the re-use of treated wastewater effluent in the Berg River catchment.

The Breede ERPP is being developed in-house this year in collaboration with key stakeholders and implementation will commence in 2017/18. However, monitoring of 10 sites in the Breede estuary has commenced in 2015.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

The 2017 MTEF budget planning process was informed by the recurring costs of the 2015 public sector wage settlement and above budgeted annual salary increases. To address the fiscal constrained environment, Cabinet last year introduced strict limits on the Compensation of employees budget and this has been carried forth over the 2017 MTEF, thus also resulting in strong budget control stabilising the headcount. This has been achieved by establishing a departmental committee to formulate a priority mechanism for the filling of posts. The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning has a small baseline after CapeNature's amounts are deducted and hence does not have much flexibility between personnel and operational expenses. A MITS model (maintenance, innovation, termination and succession) was introduced by the Provincial Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee engagements with Provincial Treasury and funding has been reprioritised to some of these projects.

#### **5. Procurement**

The Department initiated the development of the Procurement Plan through engagements with line functionaries taking into consideration historic trends of commodities and service providers. The Plan support deliverables as contained in the Annual Performance Plan and is monitored on a monthly basis. A quarterly report is also submitted to Provincial Treasury as a monitoring mechanism. This fosters a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are initiated timeously in order to prevent delays and timely interventions can be made where necessary.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	404 172	441 512	488 421	528 578	529 078	526 420	540 887	2.75	568 535	571 199
Conditional grants	550	2 748	2 959	3 815	3 815	3 815	4 385	14.94		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	550	2 748	2 959	3 815	3 815	3 815	4 385			
Financing	3 720	3 133	7 100	15 071	7 306	7 306	42 498	481.69	15 618	32 233
Asset Finance Reserve							12 000			
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 720	3 133	7 100	15 071	7 306	7 306	30 498	317.44	15 618	32 233
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	408 442	447 393	498 480	547 464	540 199	537 541	587 770	9.34	584 153	603 432
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	72	573	451	530	530	518	535	3.28	566	598
Transfers received						50	( 100.00)			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 496	4 515	3 520	2 880	2 880	5 046	3 170	( 37.18)	3 334	3 520
Interest, dividends and rent on land		14	3							
Sales of capital assets	20	8	39							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	169	4 678	155	90	90	544	95	( 82.54)	100	106
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	3 757	9 788	4 168	3 500	3 500	6 158	3 800	( 38.29)	4 000	4 224
<b>Total receipts</b>	412 199	457 181	502 648	550 964	543 699	543 699	591 570	8.80	588 153	607 656

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R47.871 million or 8.8 per cent from R543.699 million (Adjusted appropriation 2016/17) to R591.570 million in 2017/18. The funding is expected to continue increasing over the 2017 MTEF to R607.656 million in 2019/20. This increase is mainly due to funding allocations that are ring-fenced for the exclusive use by the RSEP/VPUU Programme. New additional earmarked funding for water for sustainable growth and development has been provided to the Department over the MTEF period. The National Conditional Grant allocation is in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme and increased with 14.9 per cent in 2017/18.

Regarding Treasury funding, the equitable share financing is the main contributor to the vote's total receipts and increases by 2.8 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimate. Equitable share funding increases from R526.420 million in the 2016/17 revised estimate to R540.887 million in 2017/18 and is expected to continue increasing over the MTEF to R571.199 million in 2019/20.

### **Departmental receipts:**

The projected departmental receipts for the 2017/18 financial year is R3.800 million. This own revenue contributes less than 1 per cent of the total allocation. Own revenue sources includes commission on insurance, fines issued in terms of section 24G of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), environmental authorisation and waste licencing fees and Access to Information charges.

### **Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

On the basis of an agreement concluded in 2014 between the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany and the Government of South Africa, an agreement has been entered into that an amount of EUR 5 million be allocated for the Western Cape Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade Programme. This funding will be directly channeled to a non-profit company, namely the VPUU NPC, who acts as the implementing agent.

## **7. Payment summary**

### **Key assumptions**

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 8.6 per cent for 2017/18, 8.4 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.3 per cent for 2019/20 are considered. (These figures are inclusive of a 1.5 per cent pay progression.) Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure, classified as Goods and services are based on CPI headline estimates of 6.1 per cent in 2017/18 which decrease to 5.9 per cent in 2018/19 and 5.8 per cent in 2019/20. Earmarked allocations are also taken into account with the compilation of the MTEF budget.

The Department's establishment comprises of critical posts in the form of Town and Regional Planners, Environmental Officers and Geographic Information System technicians. These categories comprises of the Occupation Specific Dispensation under the engineering professionals and related occupations. Resolutions in 2009 indicated that these categories would, after meeting the required criteria, advance to the next grade. No provision for these and others such as accelerated pay progression, acting allowance, etc. has been factored into the budget.

Other contributing factors are:

- Stable political and managerial leadership.

- Funding limitations to implement the approved Departmental organisational structure.

- Accommodation constraints and the limited funding available that are associated with refurbishment.

### **National priorities**

National Outcome 10: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources.

### **Provincial priorities**

Provincial Strategic Goal 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	49 110	56 463	59 271	60 138	61 762	61 762	65 689	6.36	67 979	72 844
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	14 797	15 787	17 667	18 181	17 855	17 855	21 059	17.94	18 248	18 945
3. Compliance and Enforcement	16 885	19 870	23 340	23 396	23 488	23 488	24 827	5.70	25 915	27 912
4. Environmental Quality Management	63 747	66 023	76 746	85 185	89 043	89 043	90 637	1.79	90 159	95 284
5. Biodiversity Management	228 823	257 344	263 570	277 033	264 819	264 819	302 412	14.20	300 570	316 129
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	996	1 002	1 295	2 066	2 148	2 148	2 611	21.55	1 093	1 766
7. Development Planning	37 841	40 692	60 759	84 965	84 584	84 584	84 335	(0.29)	84 189	74 776
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>412 199</b>	<b>457 181</b>	<b>502 648</b>	<b>550 964</b>	<b>543 699</b>	<b>543 699</b>	<b>591 570</b>	<b>8.80</b>	<b>588 153</b>	<b>607 656</b>

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 5: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 885 000.

Programme 6: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R500 000.

### Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R205.851 million (2017/18), R219.290 million (2018/19) and R234.947 million (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	184 814	197 396	225 170	252 743	250 471	250 535	269 605	7.61	270 807	281 987
Compensation of employees	142 862	153 192	174 737	192 625	192 036	192 036	205 851	7.19	219 290	234 947
Goods and services	41 952	44 204	50 433	60 118	58 435	58 499	63 754	8.98	51 517	47 040
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	223 371	253 559	270 896	293 956	287 107	287 104	316 868	10.37	313 688	321 935
Provinces and municipalities	500	1 043	10 150	24 400	27 900	27 900	21 850	( 21.68)	20 500	16 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	221 914	246 102	253 400	261 725	249 725	249 723	287 058	14.95	287 111	302 605
Higher education institutions	20									
Public corporations and private enterprises					3 500	3 500	1 630	( 53.43)	1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions	500	6 280	7 202	7 800	5 800	5 800	6 300	8.62	5 047	1 800
Households	437	134	144	31	182	181	30	( 83.43)	30	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 012	6 047	6 499	4 265	5 802	5 738	5 097	( 11.17)	3 658	3 734
Machinery and equipment	4 012	6 047	5 982	4 265	5 802	5 738	5 097	( 11.17)	3 658	3 734
Software and other intangible assets			517							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	2	179	83		319	322		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	412 199	457 181	502 648	550 964	543 699	543 699	591 570	8.80	588 153	607 656

## Infrastructure payments

CapeNature, being responsible for management of the provincial nature reserves, also manages infrastructure development and upgrade projects on the nature reserves. A total of four infrastructure upgrade projects have been completed with project completion certificates being issued. These projects include the following:

- De Hoop Nature Reserve - Whale Trail - Trail Interpretation, establish a Cape Vulture Trail and construction of a viewing deck to the vulture colony;
- De Mond Nature Reserve - Construction of a new braai and lapa area;
- Hottentot's Holland Nature Reserve - Upgrade of Braai Lapa; Fireplace installation and upgrade of the Boesmanskloof Hiking Hut; and
- Marloth Nature Reserve - Upgrading of the Swellendam trail as well as construction of a new overnight hiking hut, replacing the one destroyed by a fire.

The remaining projects for completion in the 2016/17 financial year includes the following:

- Anysberg Nature Reserve - Upgrading of the mountain biking and horse trail; and
- Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve - Upgrading of the campsite ablution and on site laundry for the new tourism facilities and construction of two new private campsites.

The major development for the financial year is currently taking place at Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve. The final project completion inspection took place on 2 February 2017 and minor defects have been identified to be fixed by end March 2017.

CapeNature has decided to request that the Department of Transport and Public Works cancel the current contract for the development at Kogelberg Nature Reserve. The cost of cancellation of the current contract is much more cost effective than delaying the site handover process of the development while the Department of Transport and Public Works finalises the consent use application to the Overstrand Municipality.

The cancellation of the contract affords CapeNature the opportunity to ensure that we are able to add the required changes that the Overstrand Municipality has requested in respect of the proposed gate house as well as the changes to the universal access ablution.

Cancelling the contract and proceeding with a new tender will have a time implication:

- The time period for cancellation is unknown as there may be submissions for approval by DTPW: Supply Chain Management (can run concurrent with the pre-tender phase);
- A period of 4 weeks would be required pre-tender in order to design, compile new bid document and provide a new budget estimate for CapeNature approval; and
- The tender period should take 10 weeks – 4 weeks advertising + 3 weeks adjudicating + 3 weeks for Bid Evaluation, Bid Adjudication and appointment with CapeNature's Board approval running concurrent.

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>		12 063	11 787	9 521	12 409	12 409	<b>26 865</b>	116.50	33 672	35 558
Maintenance and repairs		12 063	11 787	9 521	12 409	12 409	<b>26 865</b>	116.50	33 672	35 558
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	24 218	17 758	17 261	20 790	5 902	5 902	<b>16 961</b>	187.38		
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	24 218	29 821	29 048	30 311	18 311	18 311	<b>43 826</b>	139.34	33 672	35 558
Capital infrastructure	24 218	17 758	9 705	20 790	5 902	5 902	<b>16 961</b>	187.38		
Current infrastructure		12 063	19 344	9 521	12 409	12 409	<b>26 865</b>	116.50	33 672	35 558
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
<b>Professional fees</b>		11 489	12 257	12 124	12 124	12 124	<b>12 730</b>	5.00	13 469	13 469

Note: New and replacement assets: These amounts are in respect of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Casidra SOC					3 500	3 500	1 630	( 53.43)	1 000	1 000
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	221 907	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	221 907	246 095	253 392	261 717	253 217	253 217	288 680	14.00	288 103	303 597

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
SABC	7	7	8	8	8	6	8	33.33	8	8
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	7	7	8	8	8	6	8	33.33	8	8

### Transfers to local government

**Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category B	300	793	9 900	23 900	27 650	27 650	21 350	(22.78)	20 500	16 000
Category C	200	250	250		250	250		(100.00)		
Unallocated				500			500			500
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	500	1 043	10 150	24 400	27 900	27 900	21 850	(21.68)	20 500	16 500

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide overall management of the Department and centralised support services.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### **Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**

render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the Provincial Minister, including parliamentary liaison services

##### **Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management**

render oversight over the provincial public entity, the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, compliance with legislative requirements and governance framework and overall management of the Department

##### **Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services**

Corporate Services are responsible for the management of supply chain management, administration and related support and developmental services

##### **Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management**

the Financial Management sub-programme is responsible for effective preparation and implementation of a financial plan and budget for the Department and the judicious application and control of public funds. These include ensuring that accurate financial accounts are kept and that financial procedures are being adhered to and for proper, effective and efficient use of resources as required by the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999). The sub-programme makes limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

#### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

Good governance and integrated management.

#### **Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan**

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5 944	6 226	7 339	7 470	7 646	7 687	8 088	5.22	8 914	9 456
2. Senior Management	16 081	18 696	18 986	20 099	20 367	20 312	22 018	8.40	22 590	24 328
3. Corporate Services	15 523	19 056	19 383	18 481	18 920	19 012	19 701	3.62	19 908	21 527
4. Financial Management	11 562	12 485	13 563	14 088	14 829	14 751	15 882	7.67	16 567	17 533
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>49 110</b>	<b>56 463</b>	<b>59 271</b>	<b>60 138</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>65 689</b>	<b>6.36</b>	<b>67 979</b>	<b>72 844</b>

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 1.5: Sector Skills Development and Training is not applicable.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	46 525	52 991	55 707	57 118	58 404	58 466	62 124	6.26	65 130	69 857
Compensation of employees	36 955	39 760	44 172	47 405	48 504	48 552	52 540	8.21	55 491	59 733
Goods and services	9 570	13 231	11 535	9 713	9 900	9 914	9 584	( 3.33)	9 639	10 124
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42	59	23	36	82	80	35	( 56.25)	35	35
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Households	39	56	19	31	77	77	30	( 61.04)	30	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 542	3 234	3 526	2 984	3 276	3 214	3 530	9.83	2 814	2 952
Machinery and equipment	2 542	3 234	3 486	2 984	3 276	3 214	3 530	9.83	2 814	2 952
Software and other intangible assets			40							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1	179	15			2		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>49 110</b>	<b>56 463</b>	<b>59 271</b>	<b>60 138</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>65 689</b>	<b>6.36</b>	<b>67 979</b>	<b>72 844</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	42	59	23	36	82	80	35	(56.25)	35	35
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Other	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Households	39	56	19	31	77	77	30	(61.04)	30	30
Social benefits	17	36	14		46	46		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	22	20	5	31	31	31	30	(3.23)	30	30

**Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination**

**Purpose:** To ensure the integration of environmental objectives in national, provincial and local government planning, including provincial growth and development strategies, local economic development plans and integrated development plans. The programme includes cross-cutting functions, such as research, departmental strategy, information management and climate change management.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning**

this sub-programme is responsible for the facilitation of cooperative and corporate governance and promotes the implementation of intergovernmental sector programmes

**Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development**

this sub-programme is responsible to ensure that legislation, policies, procedures, systems and guidelines are developed to guide environmental decisions

**Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support**

this sub-programme ensures that over-arching research and development activities required for policy coordination and environmental planning is undertaken

**Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management**

the aim of Environmental Information Management is to facilitate environmental information management for informed decision making. This encompasses the development of an integrated state of the environment reporting system, including the collection of data and development of provincial environmental performance indicators, and to develop and manage GIS systems to support reporting, spatial information, impact assessments and various information systems as required by legislation

**Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management**

Climate Change Management is responsible for the development of strategies to respond to the challenges and potential impacts of climate change including the development of provincial climate change policies and programmes. These include both greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation programmes

## **Policy developments**

There are no planned policy developments.

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The following initiatives will be undertaken:

- Sustainable Settlement Innovations Summits will be hosted.

- Western Cape Green Economy Reports will be compiled.

- Environmental research projects.

- Geographic Information Services departmental products to be maintained.

- Climate change response frameworks developed for district municipalities.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 2 accounts, as a percentage of the total allocation, for 3.6 per cent in 2017/18 compared to the revised estimate of the 2016/17 budget which accounted for 3.3 per cent. The increase is slight and is due to the implications of the 2015 public sector wage agreement and the farm level planning project. Goods and services as a percentage of the Programme's budget is 26.6 per cent, 16.8 per cent and 17.7 per cent over the 2017 MTEF period respectively. The Department further aims to continue projects to enhance the green economy. Transfers and subsidies increase as a result of allocations intended for Public corporations and private enterprises as well as for a non-profit institute. The Households item decreases due to a decrease in the leave gratuity provisions.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.

- Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements.

- Good governance and integrated management.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

- Improved climate change resilience and lower carbon Province.

- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	2 255	2 621	3 024	2 993	3 410	3 428	4 454	29.93	3 877	3 686
2. Legislative Development	1 536	665	499				911			
3. Research and Development Support	4 938	6 824	7 775	6 605	5 800	5 845	6 025	3.08	5 854	5 417
4. Environmental Information Management	2 346	2 089	3 096	3 565	3 359	3 391	3 483	2.71	3 728	4 032
5. Climate Change Management	3 722	3 588	3 273	5 018	5 286	5 191	6 186	19.17	4 789	5 810
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>14 797</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>17 667</b>	<b>18 181</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>21 059</b>	<b>17.94</b>	<b>18 248</b>	<b>18 945</b>

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	14 397	14 515	17 230	18 123	17 670	17 663	20 007	13.27	17 972	18 883
Compensation of employees	10 555	10 301	11 569	13 174	12 605	12 735	14 403	13.10	14 906	15 532
Goods and services	3 842	4 214	5 661	4 949	5 065	4 928	5 604	13.72	3 066	3 351
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	349	947	6		12	20	1 030	5 050.00	247	
Provinces and municipalities		300								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1									
Higher education institutions	20						630			
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions		600					400		247	
Households	328	47	6		12	20		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50	325	384	58	29	28	22	( 21.43)	29	62
Machinery and equipment	50	325	384	58	29	28	22	( 21.43)	29	62
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1		47		144	144		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>14 797</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>17 667</b>	<b>18 181</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>21 059</b>	<b>17.94</b>	<b>18 248</b>	<b>18 945</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	349	947	6		12	20	1 030	5050.00	247	
Provinces and municipalities		300								
Municipalities		300								
Municipal bank accounts		300								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1									
Other	1									
Higher education institutions	20									
Public corporations and private enterprises							630			
Public corporations							630			
Other transfers to public corporations							630			
Non-profit institutions		600					400		247	
Households	328	47	6		12	20		(100.00)		
Social benefits	328	47	6		12	20		(100.00)		

**Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement**

**Purpose:** To ensure that environmental compliance monitoring systems are established and implemented, enforce legislation and environmental authorisations, building compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity through the establishment, training of environmental management inspectorates, acting on complaints and notifications of environmental infringements and acting to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement**

this sub-programme is responsible for ensuring environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement including NEMA section 24 Administration

**Policy developments**

This programme is responsible for monitoring environmental compliance and enforcement activities, hence its activities are regulated by a variety of legislation, in particular the suite of environmental legislation.

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

Compliance monitoring and enforcement takes place through investigation of complaints, dedicated planned enforcement inspections and undertaking joint sector based enforcement operations; provision of legal services; processing of section 24G applications; and the management of environmental appeals.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 3 increases from R16.885 million to R27.912 million over the entire seven-year period (2013/14 to 2019/20) which represents a 65.3 per cent increase. This is due to the establishment of an additional directorate within the Programme, additional staff requirements and the implications of the 2015 public sector

wage agreement. Compensation of employees is responsible for an average share of 84.7 per cent over the MTEF period, while legal fees is the main contributor to the Goods and services expenditure item. A decrease is reflected against the Transfers and subsidies as these are once-off expenditure in 2016/17 which cannot be predicted.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Good governance and integrated management.

### Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17		% Change from Revised estimate		
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	16 885	19 870	23 340	23 396	23 488	23 488	24 827	5.70	25 915	27 912
Total payments and estimates	16 885	19 870	23 340	23 396	23 488	23 488	24 827	5.70	25 915	27 912

Note: The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 3.2 Biodiversity management compliance and enforcement is not applicable.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- prietation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- prietation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	16 857	19 658	22 893	23 207	23 352	23 350	24 699	5.78	25 782	27 758
Compensation of employees	12 699	16 429	18 821	19 583	19 340	19 291	20 995	8.83	21 938	23 712
Goods and services	4 158	3 229	4 072	3 624	4 012	4 059	3 704	( 8.75)	3 844	4 046
Transfers and subsidies to	2		10		15	16		( 100.00)		
Households	2		10		15	16		( 100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	26	212	429	189	100	100	128	28.00	133	154
Machinery and equipment	26	212	429	189	100	100	128	28.00	133	154
Payments for financial assets			8		21	22		( 100.00)		
Total economic classification	16 885	19 870	23 340	23 396	23 488	23 488	24 827	5.70	25 915	27 912

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2		10		15	16		(100.00)		
Households	2		10		15	16		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2		10		15	16		(100.00)		

**Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

**Purpose:** To implement legislation, policies, norms, standards and guidelines for environmental impact management, air quality management, and the management of waste and pollution at provincial and local spheres of government.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management**

the Sub-programme: Impact Management is responsible for facilitating environmental impact mitigation to promote sustainable development and a safe, healthy and sustainable environment. This is achieved through the implementation of an Environmental Impact Management (EIM) system through the use of various tools, such as Environmental Impact Assessments. An effective EIM system is supported by Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) and other Environmental planning tools

**Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management**

Air Quality Management is aimed at improving air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and system at provincial level. The sub-programme is also responsible to support air quality management efforts at local, national and international levels and includes the implementation of air quality management tools such as the declaration of air quality priority areas, ambient air quality monitoring systems, and emission source inventories

**Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management**

this sub-programme is responsible for the development of legislation, policies, norms, standards, guidelines and action plans on pollution and waste management. Waste management includes the facilitation, development and implementation of integrated waste management plans, and providing oversight and support to municipalities to render waste management services, regulate waste management activities through the administration of the waste management licensing process as well as monitoring the compliance of regulated waste management facilities and development and implementation of waste information systems and the promotion of waste minimisation

Pollution Management focuses on the prevention and mitigation of pollution and promotion of integrated pollution management and safe and responsible chemicals management through the development and implementation of policy instruments, action plans, information management and environmental risk management

## **Policy developments**

Key legislative and policy directives applicable to this programme include the suite of environmental legislation, in particular, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), NEMA Air Quality Act, NEMA Waste Act, NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (2010), Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007) and the Noise Control Regulations (Provincial Notice 627/1998).

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Programme will be conducting the following:

- Administer the Environmental Impact Assessment process;
- Report on the Annual State of Air Quality Management;
- Monitor ambient air quality at eleven locations;
- Annual Report on Sustainable Water Management Plan; and
- Respond to NEMA S30 incidents cases.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 4 is assigned an average allocation of 15.4 per cent of total funds over the 2017 MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 73.6 per cent for the three year MTEF period for this Programme. From 2013/14 to 2019/20 CoE increased from R46.377 million to R72.796 million due to the creation of a new directorate, additional staff requirements and the implications of the 2015 public sector wage agreement. The average for Goods and services against the Programme's budget over the 2017 MTEF period is 24.5 per cent. Earmarked funding over the MTEF has been provided for the water for sustainable growth and development project whilst the Berg River project remains a priority allocation within the Department.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.
- Good governance and integrated management.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.
- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.
- Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Impact Management	24 860	25 698	24 523	24 563	23 643	24 170	26 071	7.87	28 006	30 156
2. Air Quality Management	10 313	11 752	15 340	17 696	17 890	17 994	17 256	(4.10)	14 329	14 771
3. Pollution and Waste Management	28 574	28 573	36 883	42 926	47 510	46 879	47 310	0.92	47 824	50 357
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>63 747</b>	<b>66 023</b>	<b>76 746</b>	<b>85 185</b>	<b>89 043</b>	<b>89 043</b>	<b>90 637</b>	<b>1.79</b>	<b>90 159</b>	<b>95 284</b>

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R5.305 million (2017/18), R5.618 million (2018/19) and R5.933 million (2019/20) for Water for sustainable growth and development.

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	62 458	64 391	74 634	84 362	82 717	82 718	88 454	6.93	88 667	93 797
Compensation of employees	46 377	50 713	55 449	60 509	59 559	59 442	62 819	5.68	67 527	72 796
Goods and services	16 081	13 678	19 185	23 853	23 158	23 276	25 635	10.13	21 140	21 001
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	62	31	63	2	4 065	4 064	1 002	(75.34)	1 002	1 002
Provinces and municipalities					500	500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Households	61	29	60		63	62		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 227	1 601	2 039	821	2 164	2 163	1 181	(45.40)	490	485
Machinery and equipment	1 227	1 601	1 562	821	2 164	2 163	1 181	(45.40)	490	485
Software and other intangible assets			477							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			10		97	98		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>63 747</b>	<b>66 023</b>	<b>76 746</b>	<b>85 185</b>	<b>89 043</b>	<b>89 043</b>	<b>90 637</b>	<b>1.79</b>	<b>90 159</b>	<b>95 284</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	62	31	63	2	4 065	4 064	1 002	(75.34)	1 002	1 002
Provinces and municipalities					500	500		(100.00)		
Municipalities					500	500		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts					500	500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Other	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Public corporations					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Other transfers to public corporations					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Households	61	29	60		63	62		(100.00)		
Social benefits	61	29	60		63	62		(100.00)		

**Programme 5: Biodiversity Management**

**Purpose:** To promote equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management**

the Sub-programme: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management is responsible for sustainable use of indigenous biological resources, access to and sharing of the benefits arising from use of biological resources, bio-prospecting and the implementation of biodiversity related regulations and community based land management

**Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB)**

the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB), trading as CapeNature, was established as a conservation agency in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act 15 of 1998), and was listed as a provincial public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). The responsibilities of this sub-programme include the management of specific land areas and related conservation activities, build a sound scientific base for the effective management of natural resources and biodiversity conservation decision-making. As a conservation agency, CapeNature is primarily engaged in nature conservation, tourism and hospitality industry, and research, education and visitor services

**Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management**

the Sub-programme: Coastal Management is responsible for promoting of integrated marine and coastal management and ensuring a balance between socio-economic development and the coastal and marine ecology

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Programme has undertaken the:

- Implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan and Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy;
- Continuous oversight on the performance of CapeNature; and
- Implementation of the Provincial Coastal Management Programme and the development and implementation of the Western Cape Estuary Management Programme.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

Over the seven-year period, CapeNature's allocation increased from R221.907 million to R302.597 million, expressed as a percentage it increased by 36.4 per cent. These allocations were boosted over the MTEF period through provincial priority and earmarked funding. Included in the priority allocation for 2017/18 is an amount of R22.245 million for the Expanded Public Works Programme from Provincial funding, R43.826 million for Infrastructure upgrades and R3.333 million for the public entity's expanded Internal Control unit. An amount of R10.000 million has been earmarked for Disaster Prevention Measures – Management of wildfires, floods and other risks for each year over the 2017 MTEF period. Additionally, funding has been assigned for service load pressures and the sustainability of the infrastructure programme. A major portion of the National Conditional grant has been allocated to CapeNature (R3.885 million). Green economy funding amounting cumulatively to R2.901 million over the 2017 MTEF period has been allocated to the baseline of CapeNature. From the total allocation available to Programme 5, CapeNature consumes R287.050 million, R287.103 million and R302.597 million, over the 2017 MTEF period, this being an average of 95.4 per cent. For the 2017/18 financial year, Compensation of employees comprises 52 per cent of the remaining balance for the Programme whilst Goods and services utilises 42.7 per cent which includes the Green Economy and Coastal management projects. Transfers and subsidies in respect of biosphere reserves accounts for 5.2 per cent of the 2017 MTEF budget whilst Payment for capital assets consumes a mere 0.2 per cent of the budget.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.

Good governance and integrated management.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	2 836	6 883	5 070	4 780	5 284	5 284	6 371	20.57	5 854	5 828
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	221 907	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597
3. Coastal Management	4 080	4 366	5 108	10 536	9 818	9 818	8 991	(8.42)	7 613	7 704
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>228 823</b>	<b>257 344</b>	<b>263 570</b>	<b>277 033</b>	<b>264 819</b>	<b>264 819</b>	<b>302 412</b>	<b>14.20</b>	<b>300 570</b>	<b>316 129</b>

Note: Sub-programme 5.2: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 885 000.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10.000 million (2017/18), R10.000 million (2018/19) and R10.000 million (2019/20) for Disaster Prevention Measures – management of wildfires, floods and other risks.

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16				% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	6 410	8 174	8 745	14 483	14 212	14 222	14 537	2.21	12 663	12 686
Compensation of employees	3 839	3 743	5 583	7 068	7 446	7 446	7 985	7.24	8 636	9 318
Goods and services	2 571	4 431	3 162	7 415	6 766	6 776	6 552	(3.31)	4 027	3 368
<b>Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities</b>	222 408	248 953	254 808	262 517	250 526	250 517	287 850	14.90	287 903	303 397
Departmental agencies and accounts	221 908	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597
Non-profit institutions	500	2 615	1 400	800	800	800	800		800	800
Households			16		9					
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5	217	14	33	24	24	25	4.17	4	46
Machinery and equipment	5	217	14	33	24	24	25	4.17	4	46
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			3		57	56	(100.00)			
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>228 823</b>	<b>257 344</b>	<b>263 570</b>	<b>277 033</b>	<b>264 819</b>	<b>264 819</b>	<b>302 412</b>	<b>14.20</b>	<b>300 570</b>	<b>316 129</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	211 593	217 992	225 760	232 206	232 215	232 206	<b>244 024</b>	5.09	254 231	267 839
Provinces and municipalities		243								
Municipalities		243								
Municipal bank accounts		243								
Departmental agencies and accounts	211 093	215 134	224 344	231 406	231 406	231 406	<b>243 224</b>	5.11	253 431	267 039
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	211 093	215 134	224 344	231 406	231 406	231 406	<b>243 224</b>	5.11	253 431	267 039
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	211 092	215 134	224 344	231 406	231 406	231 406	<b>243 224</b>	5.11	253 431	267 039
Other	1									
Non-profit institutions	500	2 615	1 400	800	800	800	<b>800</b>		800	800
Households			16		9					
Social benefits			16		9					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	10 815	30 961	29 048	30 311	18 311	18 311	<b>43 826</b>	139.34	33 672	35 558
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 815	30 961	29 048	30 311	18 311	18 311	<b>43 826</b>	139.34	33 672	35 558
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	10 815	30 961	29 048	30 311	18 311	18 311	<b>43 826</b>	139.34	33 672	35 558
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	10 815	30 961	29 048	30 311	18 311	18 311	<b>43 826</b>	139.34	33 672	35 558

**Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services**

**Purpose:** To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and social economic programmes.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support**

the Sub-programme: Environmental Capacity Development and Support promotes environmental capacity development and support (Internal and External) and the implementation of community based environmental infrastructure development and economic empowerment programmes

**Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising**

Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising is responsible to empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. This includes the implementation of community based promotion and awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices

**Policy developments**

Environmental policy developments are guided by the suite of environmental legislation.

## Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Environmental empowerment services include a range of services and projects aimed at informing the public on environmental matters. These include education and awareness campaigns, development and distribution of environmental education material and the Greenest Municipality Competition.

### Expenditure trends analysis

Since capacity building and environmental education and awareness is a cross cutting function, expenditure for this programme captures only the direct cost related to such services and project, amongst other projects under the umbrella of waste management, coastal and sustainability awareness sessions as well as the Greenest Municipality Competition. Cost of employees are included against the relevant programmes responsible for environmental education and awareness projects. The projects under this Programme relates to waste entrepreneurs, capacity building on expanded public works programme and learner and teacher support and training on sustainability.

### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.

Good governance and integrated management.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation  2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation  2016/17	Revised estimate  2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate  2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16							
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	214	126	441	1 297	1 321	1 321	1 854	40.35	921	999
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	782	876	854	769	827	827	757	(8.46)	172	767
Total payments and estimates	996	1 002	1 295	2 066	2 148	2 148	2 611	21.55	1 093	1 766

Note: Sub-programme 6.1: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R500 000.

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	496	502	795	1 566	1 648	1 648	2 111	28.09	1 093	1 266
Goods and services	496	502	795	1 566	1 648	1 648	2 111	28.09	1 093	1 266
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
<b>Total economic classification</b>	996	1 002	1 295	2 066	2 148	2 148	2 611	21.55	1 093	1 766

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Municipal bank accounts	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500

**Programme 7: Development Planning**

**Purpose:** To implement national and provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation, policies, norms and standards at the provincial sphere of government and to assist and support the municipal sphere of government with the implementation thereof. The programme further provides for a regional planning and management service and a development facilitation service so as to ensure provincial and municipal coherence and logic in terms of development planning through the inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination of plans, programmes and projects and the provision of project specific facilitation services and the provision of a development planning intelligence management service.

## **Analysis per sub-programme**

### **Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation**

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial development facilitation service to both the public and private sectors and to provide a provincial development planning intelligence management service so as to ensure spatial coherence and logic of physical development initiatives and informed decision-making

### **Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support**

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial spatial planning and land use management policy development and implementation service and to monitor municipal performance in terms of municipal spatial planning and land use management and to provide the necessary support to municipalities and other clients in this regard

### **Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes**

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a regional planning and management service so as to promote inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination so as to ensure improved impact of public and private investment in physical development initiatives and to implement the RSEP/VPUU programme that promotes a "whole of society" approach to development planning and, in addition, to implement other development planning special projects

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

In order to improve co-ordination of the Department's plans and processes, a refinement exercise was conducted and hence this Programme was created. The aim is to undertake the following initiatives:

- Land Assembly, Catalytic Initiatives and Regeneration Programme evaluation reports;
- Implementation of the RSEP/VPUU programme across municipalities; and
- Regional Planning and Management Implementation Strategy evaluation reports.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 7 is assigned an allocation of 13.6 per cent of the total funds for the 2017 MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 62.4 per cent of the total MTEF budget for this Programme. Over the entire period (2013/14 to 2019/20) Compensation of employees increases from R32.437 million to R53.856 million. The average for Goods and services against the Programme's budget over the MTEF period is 9.5 per cent. Included in this Programme is funding totaling R101.396 million in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlement.

Good governance and integrated management.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

**Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Development Planning**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Development Facilitation	8 851	9 133	16 660	19 090	18 977	18 977	20 005	5.42	20 632	21 133
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	28 990	27 813	23 542	26 602	26 807	26 807	26 330	(1.78)	26 461	27 343
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes		3 746	20 557	39 273	38 800	38 800	38 000	(2.06)	37 096	26 300
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>37 841</b>	<b>40 692</b>	<b>60 759</b>	<b>84 965</b>	<b>84 584</b>	<b>84 584</b>	<b>84 335</b>	<b>(0.29)</b>	<b>84 189</b>	<b>74 776</b>

Note: Programme 7 is additional and does not form part of the environmental sector budget structure.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes is an earmarked allocation amounting to R38.000 million (2017/18), R37.096 million (2018/19) and R26.300 million (2019/20) for the Regional Socio-Economic Projects/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme.

**Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	37 671	37 165	45 166	53 884	52 468	52 468	57 673	9.92	59 500	57 740
Compensation of employees	32 437	32 246	39 143	44 886	44 582	44 570	47 109	5.70	50 792	53 856
Goods and services	5 234	4 919	6 023	8 998	7 886	7 898	10 564	33.76	8 708	3 884
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8	3 069	15 486	30 901	31 907	31 907	26 451	( 17.10)	24 501	17 001
Provinces and municipalities			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	21 350	( 20.63)	20 500	16 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Non-profit institutions		3 065	5 802	7 000	5 000	5 000	5 100	2.00	4 000	1 000
Households	7	2	33		6	6		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	162	458	107	180	209	209	211	0.96	188	35
Machinery and equipment	162	458	107	180	209	209	211	0.96	188	35
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>37 841</b>	<b>40 692</b>	<b>60 759</b>	<b>84 965</b>	<b>84 584</b>	<b>84 584</b>	<b>84 335</b>	<b>( 0.29)</b>	<b>84 189</b>	<b>74 776</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	8	3 069	15 486	30 901	31 907	31 907	<b>26 451</b>	(17.10)	24 501	17 001
Provinces and municipalities			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	<b>21 350</b>	(20.63)	20 500	16 000
Municipalities			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	<b>21 350</b>	(20.63)	20 500	16 000
Municipal bank accounts			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	<b>21 350</b>	(20.63)	20 500	16 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1	1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	1	1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Other	1	2	1	1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Non-profit institutions		3 065	5 802	7 000	5 000	5 000	<b>5 100</b>	2.00	4 000	1 000
Households	7	2	33		6	6		(100.00)		
Social benefits	7	2	33		6	6		(100.00)		

## 9. Other Programme Information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	82	12 790	71	11 422	49	11 937	44		44	8 834	47	10 190	47	10 966	47	11 898	2.2%	10.4%	4.9%
7 – 10	99	27 530	93	27 124	104	33 659	103		103	37 950	105	41 253	104	43 634	104	47 887	0.3%	8.1%	20.0%
11 – 12	15	8 627	13	10 484	14	13 401	14		14	9 844	14	10 836	14	11 852	14	12 788		9.1%	5.3%
13 – 16	21	18 643	21	21 000	25	25 731	25		25	27 900	25	28 784	25	30 718	25	32 666		5.4%	14.1%
Other	226	75 272	243	83 162	260	90 009	190	26	216	107 508	215	114 788	198	122 120	196	129 708	(3.2%)	6.5%	55.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>142 862</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>153 192</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>174 737</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>192 036</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>205 851</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>219 290</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>234 947</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
Administration	128	36 955	137	39 760	137	44 172	118	10	128	48 552	124	52 540	117	55 491	117	59 733	(3.0%)	7.2%	25.4%
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	33	10 555	19	10 301	32	11 569	26	1	27	12 735	29	14 403	27	14 906	26	15 532	(1.3%)	6.8%	6.8%
Compliance and Enforcement	44	12 699	50	16 429	53	18 821	35	2	37	19 291	40	20 995	38	21 938	38	23 712	0.9%	7.1%	10.1%
Environmental Quality Management	151	46 377	152	50 713	146	55 449	124	4	128	59 442	128	62 819	121	67 527	121	72 796	(1.9%)	7.0%	30.8%
Biodiversity Management	12	3 839	7	3 743	13	5 583	13		13	7 446	14	7 985	14	8 636	14	9 318	2.5%	7.8%	3.9%
Development Planning	75	32 437	76	32 246	71	39 143	60	9	69	44 570	71	47 109	71	50 792	70	53 856	0.5%	6.5%	23.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>142 862</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>153 192</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>174 737</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>192 036</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>205 851</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>219 290</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>234 947</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						84 032	186			84 528	191	91 063	190	97 170	190	105 239		7.6%	44.4%
Engineering Professions and related occupations						90 009	195			106 794	201	114 162	188	121 642	186	129 197		6.6%	55.4%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc						696	21			714	14	626	10	478	10	511	(10.6%)		0.3%
<b>Total</b>						<b>174 737</b>	<b>402</b>			<b>192 036</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>205 851</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>219 290</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>234 947</b>		<b>7.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: For the 2017/18 the total personnel costs includes provision for 14 Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns and 10 interns for the following two years. Development Planning is a new programme as from 2015/16 and historic information has been re-stated.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	443	441	452	431	402	402	406	1.00	388	386
Number of personnel trained	217	220	228	242	276	242	266	9.92	282	282
of which										
Male	104	82	102	90	108	90	99	10.00	105	105
Female	113	138	126	152	168	152	167	9.87	177	177
Number of training opportunities	125	302	662	332	430	332	365	9.94	387	387
of which										
Workshops	10	22	20	24	24	24	26	8.33	28	28
Seminars	15	27	16	29	29	29	32	10.34	34	34
Other	100	253	626	279	377	279	307	10.04	325	325
Number of bursaries offered	14	18	18	10	8	8	12	50.00	13	13
Number of interns appointed	26	28	20	12	20	19	14	(26.32)	10	10
Number of days spent on training	560	560	1 655	616	1 075	616	678	10.06	717	717
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	500	506	421	489	664	646	291	(54.95)	310	328
2. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	146	65	290	139	107	69	129	86.96	136	144
3. Compliance And Enforcement	35	217	81	191	128	106	145	36.79	155	164
4. Environmental Quality Management	394	448	557	619	443	386	789	104.40	834	895
5. Biodiversity Management	19	37	68	73	38	28	76	171.43	81	86
6. Environmental Empowerment Services		1	166	285	255	255	510	100.00	10	5
7. Development Planning	130	468	714	485	390	770	667	(13.38)	687	706
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 224</b>	<b>1 742</b>	<b>2 297</b>	<b>2 281</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 260</b>	<b>2 607</b>	<b>15.35</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>2 328</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	72	573	451	530	530	518	535	3.28	566	598
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	68	570	447	530	530	518	535	3.28	566	598
Administrative fees	18	543	397	500	500	488	500	2.46	529	559
Licences or permits	11	536	380	500	500	488	500	2.46	529	559
Request for information	7	7	17							
Other sales	50	27	50	30	30	30	35	16.67	37	39
Commission on insurance	23	25	24	30	30	30	35	16.67	37	39
Sales of goods	27	2	26							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	4	3	4							
<b>Transfers received from</b>						50		(100.00)		
Households and non-profit institutions						50		(100.00)		
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	3 496	4 515	3 520	2 880	2 880	5 046	3 170	(37.18)	3 334	3 520
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>		14	3							
Interest		14	3							
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	20	8	39							
Other capital assets	20	8	39							
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	169	4 678	155	90	90	544	95	(82.54)	100	106
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	141	4 472	76	50	50	214	55	(74.30)	58	61
Staff debt	28	206	70	40	40	330	40		42	45
Cash surpluses			9							
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	3 757	9 788	4 168	3 500	3 500	6 158	3 800	(38.29)	4 000	4 224

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	184 814	197 396	225 170	252 743	250 471	250 535	269 605	7.61	270 807	281 987
Compensation of employees	142 862	153 192	174 737	192 625	192 036	192 036	205 851	7.19	219 290	234 947
Salaries and wages	126 819	136 249	155 103	170 212	169 829	169 829	181 783	7.04	193 209	207 273
Social contributions	16 043	16 943	19 634	22 413	22 207	22 207	24 068	8.38	26 081	27 674
Goods and services	41 952	44 204	50 433	60 118	58 435	58 499	63 754	8.98	51 517	47 040
of which										
Administrative fees	15	160	516	646	479	440	468	6.36	483	492
Advertising	1 180	2 193	1 904	502	734	830	606	(26.99)	345	416
Minor Assets	364	1 332	767	58	293	269	68	(74.72)	25	
Audit cost: External	3 438	4 358	4 110	2 700	3 288	3 282	4 060	23.71	4 060	4 075
Bursaries: Employees	147	189	179	300	226	129	300	132.56	300	300
Catering: Departmental activities	636	386	640	841	709	664	600	(9.64)	568	658
Communication (G&S)	1 284	1 138	832	1 414	1 029	976	1 113	14.04	1 144	1 171
Computer services	2 942	3 092	3 184	4 221	4 094	4 057	3 835	(5.47)	2 519	2 039
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 695	17 108	19 998	30 455	27 861	27 316	31 016	13.55	22 389	19 424
Legal costs	2 967	1 946	1 983	1 732	1 732	1 768	1 732	(2.04)	1 800	1 900
Contractors	759	1 647	2 582	4 464	3 668	3 561	6 288	76.58	4 249	2 306
Agency and support/outourced services	14	58	128							
Entertainment	24	21	12	50	52	45	34	(24.44)	34	34
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 364	1 368	1 388	1 215	1 442	1 492	1 528	2.41	1 558	1 584
Consumable supplies	389	373	535	397	1 409	1 450	325	(77.59)	336	351
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 203	974	1 197	945	919	839	872	3.93	881	934
Operating leases	989	1 034	1 168	1 259	1 209	1 289	1 230	(4.58)	1 283	1 297
Transport provided: Departmental activity	67	129	34	110	36	36	100	177.78	105	110
Travel and subsistence	4 836	3 728	6 644	4 656	5 779	6 068	5 907	(2.65)	6 157	6 426
Training and development	1 077	1 553	1 627	2 281	2 025	2 260	2 608	15.40	2 211	2 328
Operating payments	622	955	691	1 213	1 209	1 329	828	(37.70)	880	925
Venues and facilities	864	432	264	359	196	353	236	(33.14)	190	270
Rental and hiring	76	30	50	300	46	46		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	223 371	253 559	270 896	293 956	287 107	287 104	316 868	10.37	313 688	321 935
Provinces and municipalities	500	1 043	10 150	24 400	27 900	27 900	21 850	(21.68)	20 500	16 500
Municipalities	500	1 043	10 150	24 400	27 900	27 900	21 850	(21.68)	20 500	16 500
Municipal bank accounts	500	1 043	10 150	24 400	27 900	27 900	21 850	(21.68)	20 500	16 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	221 914	246 102	253 400	261 725	249 725	249 723	287 058	14.95	287 111	302 605
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	221 914	246 102	253 400	261 725	249 725	249 723	287 058	14.95	287 111	302 605
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	221 907	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597
Other	7	7	8	8	8	6	8	33.33	8	8
Higher education institutions	20									
Public corporations and private enterprises					3 500	3 500	1 630	(53.43)	1 000	1 000
Public corporations					3 500	3 500	1 630	(53.43)	1 000	1 000
Other transfers to public corporations					3 500	3 500	1 630	(53.43)	1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions	500	6 280	7 202	7 800	5 800	5 800	6 300	8.62	5 047	1 800
Households	437	134	144	31	182	181	30	(83.43)	30	30
Social benefits	415	114	139		151	150		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	22	20	5	31	31	31	30	(3.23)	30	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 012	6 047	6 499	4 265	5 802	5 738	5 097	(11.17)	3 658	3 734
Machinery and equipment	4 012	6 047	5 982	4 265	5 802	5 738	5 097	(11.17)	3 658	3 734
Transport equipment	1 877	2 192	2 571	2 813	2 720	2 671	2 622	(1.83)	2 699	2 779
Other machinery and equipment	2 135	3 855	3 411	1 452	3 082	3 067	2 475	(19.30)	959	955
Software and other intangible assets			517							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	2	179	83		319	322		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	412 199	457 181	502 648	550 964	543 699	543 699	591 570	8.80	588 153	607 656

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	46 525	52 991	55 707	57 118	58 404	58 466	62 124	6.26	65 130	69 857
Compensation of employees	36 955	39 760	44 172	47 405	48 504	48 552	52 540	8.21	55 491	59 733
Salaries and wages	32 970	35 601	39 394	42 015	43 050	43 084	46 509	7.95	48 851	52 638
Social contributions	3 985	4 159	4 778	5 390	5 454	5 468	6 031	10.30	6 640	7 095
Goods and services	9 570	13 231	11 535	9 713	9 900	9 914	9 584	(3.33)	9 639	10 124
of which										
Administrative fees	11	42	80	147	88	68	80	17.65	82	84
Advertising	465	1 854	964	498	344	442	525	18.78	224	275
Minor Assets	205	273	483	15	216	212	23	(89.15)		
Audit cost: External	3 438	4 358	4 110	2 400	3 228	3 222	4 000	24.15	4 000	4 000
Bursaries: Employees	147	189	179	300	226	129	300	132.56	300	300
Catering: Departmental activities	162	58	86	70	58	60	74	23.33	82	89
Communication (G&S)	445	391	343	427	389	347	385	10.95	399	410
Computer services	1 318	2 180	1 673	2 066	1 548	1 512	1 063	(29.70)	1 340	1 567
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	355	1 182	273	125	64	129	50	(61.24)	51	52
Contractors	27	90	92	450	145	142	3	(97.89)	4	4
Agency and support/outsourced services	14	58	51							
Entertainment	13	15	5	26	26	22	19	(13.64)	19	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	489	408	409	274	440	465	474	1.94	486	492
Consumable supplies	59	160	118	111	111	107	105	(1.87)	112	115
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	440	380	498	299	273	249	204	(18.07)	217	230
Operating leases	437	443	551	580	585	657	610	(7.15)	639	670
Travel and subsistence	810	435	981	784	956	936	964	2.99	1 010	1 060
Training and development	353	317	311	489	664	646	291	(54.95)	310	328
Operating payments	261	394	303	615	508	548	368	(32.85)	332	378
Venues and facilities	71	4	25	37	31	21	46	119.05	32	51
Rental and hiring	50									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42	59	23	36	82	80	35	(56.25)	35	35
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Other	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	66.67	5	5
Households	39	56	19	31	77	77	30	(61.04)	30	30
Social benefits	17	36	14		46	46		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	22	20	5	31	31	31	30	(3.23)	30	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 542	3 234	3 526	2 984	3 276	3 214	3 530	9.83	2 814	2 952
Machinery and equipment	2 542	3 234	3 486	2 984	3 276	3 214	3 530	9.83	2 814	2 952
Transport equipment	1 877	2 192	2 571	2 813	2 720	2 671	2 622	(1.83)	2 699	2 779
Other machinery and equipment	665	1 042	915	171	556	543	908	67.22	115	173
Software and other intangible assets			40							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1	179	15			2		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	49 110	56 463	59 271	60 138	61 762	61 762	65 689	6.36	67 979	72 844

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	14 397	14 515	17 230	18 123	17 670	17 663	20 007	13.27	17 972	18 883
Compensation of employees	10 555	10 301	11 569	13 174	12 605	12 735	14 403	13.10	14 906	15 532
Salaries and wages	9 255	9 109	10 213	11 610	11 100	11 227	12 716	13.26	13 095	13 613
Social contributions	1 300	1 192	1 356	1 564	1 505	1 508	1 687	11.87	1 811	1 919
Goods and services	3 842	4 214	5 661	4 949	5 065	4 928	5 604	13.72	3 066	3 351
of which										
Administrative fees		14	52	83	42	35	34	(2.86)	36	36
Advertising	2	99	629			1	1		1	1
Minor Assets	52	265	47	2			10			
Catering: Departmental activities	55	33	26	31	41	20	43	115.00	24	26
Communication (G&S)	42	41	23	87	41	37	45	21.62	46	47
Computer services	53									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 326	1 688	2 939	3 081	2 887	2 859	4 535	58.62	1 550	2 290
Legal costs		643								
Contractors	3	605	701	900	1 148	975		(100.00)	500	
Entertainment	2	1	2	5	5	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	43	34	34	35	53	54	57	5.56	59	61
Consumable supplies	7	6	13	24	13	12	16	33.33	12	13
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	78	106	125	95	68	49	138	181.63	108	115
Operating leases	69	80	18	44	44	41	44	7.32	46	49
Travel and subsistence	505	477	733	388	505	516	501	(2.91)	508	526
Training and development	146	65	202	139	107	69	129	86.96	136	144
Operating payments	17	47	117	23	102	77	29	(62.34)	31	32
Venues and facilities	442	10		12	9	179	19	(89.39)	6	8
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	349	947	6		12	20	1 030	5050.00	247	
Provinces and municipalities		300								
Municipalities		300								
Municipal bank accounts		300								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1									
Other	1									
Higher education institutions	20									
Public corporations and private enterprises							630			
Public corporations							630			
Other transfers to public corporations							630			
Non-profit institutions		600					400		247	
Households	328	47	6		12	20		(100.00)		
Social benefits	328	47	6		12	20		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50	325	384	58	29	28	22	(21.43)	29	62
Machinery and equipment	50	325	384	58	29	28	22	(21.43)	29	62
Other machinery and equipment	50	325	384	58	29	28	22	(21.43)	29	62
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1		47		144	144		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	14 797	15 787	17 667	18 181	17 855	17 855	21 059	17.94	18 248	18 945

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	16 857	19 658	22 893	23 207	23 352	23 350	<b>24 699</b>	5.78	25 782	27 758
Compensation of employees	12 699	16 429	18 821	19 583	19 340	19 291	<b>20 995</b>	8.83	21 938	23 712
Salaries and wages	11 480	14 900	16 818	17 206	16 882	16 870	<b>18 331</b>	8.66	19 057	20 599
Social contributions	1 219	1 529	2 003	2 377	2 458	2 421	<b>2 664</b>	10.04	2 881	3 113
Goods and services	4 158	3 229	4 072	3 624	4 012	4 059	<b>3 704</b>	(8.75)	3 844	4 046
of which										
Administrative fees	4	33	93	76	48	54	<b>63</b>	16.67	67	69
Advertising	6		2		3	1		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	17	396	70	18	30	21	<b>25</b>	19.05		
Catering: Departmental activities	15	60	38	10	18	18	<b>8</b>	(55.56)	8	9
Communication (G&S)	127	129	103	173	124	123	<b>154</b>	25.20	156	157
Computer services		181	96	327	762	762	<b>390</b>	(48.82)	429	472
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			37	100	50	50	<b>100</b>	100.00	100	100
Legal costs	2 967	1 303	1 983	1 732	1 732	1 768	<b>1 732</b>	(2.04)	1 800	1 900
Contractors			2							
Entertainment		1	1	3	3	3	<b>2</b>	(33.33)	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	178	249	313	204	244	255	<b>256</b>	0.39	260	265
Consumable supplies	12	22	87	40	41	34	<b>55</b>	61.76	57	60
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	79	62	68	78	98	98	<b>71</b>	(27.55)	74	79
Operating leases	43	40	44	44	44	41	<b>44</b>	7.32	47	50
Travel and subsistence	597	460	984	519	577	598	<b>603</b>	0.84	630	658
Training and development	35	217	101	191	128	106	<b>145</b>	36.79	155	164
Operating payments	72	73	50	102	102	107	<b>52</b>	(51.40)	54	55
Venues and facilities	6	3		7	8	20	<b>4</b>	(80.00)	5	6
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2		10		15	16		(100.00)		
Households	2		10		15	16		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2		10		15	16		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	26	212	429	189	100	100	<b>128</b>	28.00	133	154
Machinery and equipment	26	212	429	189	100	100	<b>128</b>	28.00	133	154
Other machinery and equipment	26	212	429	189	100	100	<b>128</b>	28.00	133	154
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>			8		21	22		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	16 885	19 870	23 340	23 396	23 488	23 488	<b>24 827</b>	5.70	25 915	27 912

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	62 458	64 391	74 634	84 362	82 717	82 718	88 454	6.93	88 667	93 797
Compensation of employees	46 377	50 713	55 449	60 509	59 559	59 442	62 819	5.68	67 527	72 796
Salaries and wages	41 002	44 742	48 739	52 946	52 104	51 952	54 810	5.50	58 851	63 678
Social contributions	5 375	5 971	6 710	7 563	7 455	7 490	8 009	6.93	8 676	9 118
Goods and services	16 081	13 678	19 185	23 853	23 158	23 276	25 635	10.13	21 140	21 001
of which										
Administrative fees		39	197	130	120	121	120	(0.83)	126	129
Advertising	478	189	201	4	121	120	80	(33.33)	120	140
Minor Assets	81	156	95	18	34	25	7	(72.00)	25	
Catering: Departmental activities	177	59	117	156	152	123	161	30.89	170	180
Communication (G&S)	375	356	218	428	265	271	305	12.55	316	325
Computer services	1 571	731	1 415	1 728	1 684	1 683	2 382	41.53	750	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 416	7 554	10 741	14 379	13 581	13 581	16 042	18.12	13 548	13 832
Contractors	699	896	1 710	3 104	2 112	2 179	2 239	2.75	1 565	1 681
Entertainment	7	3	1	10	10	8	6	(25.00)	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	377	566	524	437	535	532	540	1.50	550	560
Consumable supplies	310	153	202	128	1 107	1 180	91	(92.29)	95	99
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	404	321	336	233	203	182	253	39.01	271	290
Operating leases	397	437	470	443	448	466	443	(4.94)	456	427
Transport provided: Departmental activity		15								
Travel and subsistence	1 925	1 319	2 387	1 533	2 014	2 096	1 963	(6.35)	2 073	2 177
Training and development	394	448	316	619	443	386	790	104.66	834	895
Operating payments	153	316	154	127	226	227	161	(29.07)	174	188
Venues and facilities	291	90	51	76	57	50	52	4.00	61	72
Rental and hiring	26	30	50	300	46	46		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	62	31	63	2	4 065	4 064	1 002	(75.34)	1 002	1 002
Provinces and municipalities					500	500		(100.00)		
Municipalities					500	500		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts					500	500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Other	1	2	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Public corporations					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Other transfers to public corporations					3 500	3 500	1 000	(71.43)	1 000	1 000
Households	61	29	60		63	62		(100.00)		
Social benefits	61	29	60		63	62		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 227	1 601	2 039	821	2 164	2 163	1 181	(45.40)	490	485
Machinery and equipment	1 227	1 601	1 562	821	2 164	2 163	1 181	(45.40)	490	485
Other machinery and equipment	1 227	1 601	1 562	821	2 164	2 163	1 181	(45.40)	490	485
Software and other intangible assets			477							
Payments for financial assets			10		97	98		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	63 747	66 023	76 746	85 185	89 043	89 043	90 637	1.79	90 159	95 284

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro- piation	appro- piation	estimate					
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17					
Current payments	6 410	8 174	8 745	14 483	14 212	14 222	14 537	2.21	12 663	12 686	
Compensation of employees	3 839	3 743	5 583	7 068	7 446	7 446	7 985	7.24	8 636	9 318	
Salaries and wages	3 298	3 261	4 857	6 121	6 498	6 510	6 962	6.94	7 534	8 130	
Social contributions	541	482	726	947	948	936	1 023	9.29	1 102	1 188	
Goods and services	2 571	4 431	3 162	7 415	6 766	6 776	6 552	(3.31)	4 027	3 368	
of which											
Administrative fees		11	33	36	26	25	25		25	25	
Advertising	4	4	1		266	266		(100.00)			
Minor Assets	4	154	11								
Catering: Departmental activities	24	15	11	33	43	36	63	75.00	67	72	
Communication (G&S)	25	20	23	51	35	39	49	25.64	52	55	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 091	3 860	2 359	6 892	5 822	5 713	5 800	1.52	3 230	2 530	
Agency and support/outourced services			77								
Entertainment				2	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	63	44	46	28	58	73	72	(1.37)	72	72	
Consumable supplies			4	12	20	2	5	150.00	5	5	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	19	7	10	28	24	18	21	16.67	23	23	
Operating leases			25								
Travel and subsistence	315	262	413	157	316	398	389	(2.26)	420	448	
Training and development	19	37	6	73	38	28	76	171.43	81	86	
Operating payments			4	100	113	176	50	(71.59)	50	50	
Venues and facilities	7	17	139	3	3		1		1	1	
Transfers and subsidies to	222 408	248 953	254 808	262 517	250 526	250 517	287 850	14.90	287 903	303 397	
Provinces and municipalities		243									
Municipalities		243									
Municipal bank accounts		243									
Departmental agencies and accounts	221 908	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	221 908	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597	
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	221 907	246 095	253 392	261 717	249 717	249 717	287 050	14.95	287 103	302 597	
Other	1										
Non-profit institutions	500	2 615	1 400	800	800	800	800		800	800	
Households			16		9						
Social benefits			16		9						
Payments for capital assets	5	217	14	33	24	24	25	4.17	4	46	
Machinery and equipment	5	217	14	33	24	24	25	4.17	4	46	
Other machinery and equipment	5	217	14	33	24	24	25	4.17	4	46	
Payments for financial assets			3		57	56		(100.00)			
Total economic classification	228 823	257 344	263 570	277 033	264 819	264 819	302 412	14.20	300 570	316 129	

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	496	502	795	1 566	1 648	1 648	2 111	28.09	1 093	1 266
Goods and services	496	502	795	1 566	1 648	1 648	2 111	28.09	1 093	1 266
of which										
Administrative fees			14	1	16	16	5	(68.75)	5	5
Advertising	66									
Catering: Departmental activities	154	133	300	491	347	345	205	(40.58)	166	227
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				90	375	375	455	21.33	400	500
Contractors	30	56	76	10	263	265	553	108.68	158	128
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4		4	75	29	29	43	48.28	44	44
Consumable supplies		2	88	30	84	84	29	(65.48)	31	31
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	63	27		53	50	50	32	(36.00)	33	33
Transport provided: Departmental activity	67	114	34	110	36	36	100	177.78	105	110
Travel and subsistence	35	64	72	225	130	130	84	(35.38)	85	85
Training and development		1	166	285	255	255	510	100.00	10	5
Operating payments	57	19		7			10		11	12
Venues and facilities	20	86	41	189	63	63	85	34.92	45	86
Transfers and subsidies to	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Municipalities	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Municipal bank accounts	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
Total economic classification	996	1 002	1 295	2 066	2 148	2 148	2 611	21.55	1 093	1 766

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	37 671	37 165	45 166	53 884	52 468	52 468	57 673	9.92	59 500	57 740
Compensation of employees	32 437	32 246	39 143	44 886	44 582	44 570	47 109	5.70	50 792	53 856
Salaries and wages	28 814	28 636	35 082	40 314	40 195	40 186	42 455	5.65	45 821	48 615
Social contributions	3 623	3 610	4 061	4 572	4 387	4 384	4 654	6.16	4 971	5 241
Goods and services	5 234	4 919	6 023	8 998	7 886	7 898	10 564	33.76	8 708	3 884
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees		21	47	173	139	121	141	16.53	142	144
Advertising	159	47	107							
Minor Assets	5	88	61	5	13	11	3	(72.73)		
Audit cost: External				300	60	60	60		60	75
Catering: Departmental activities	49	28	62	50	50	62	46	(25.81)	51	55
Communication (G&S)	270	201	122	248	175	159	175	10.06	175	177
Computer services				100	100	100		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 507	2 824	3 649	5 788	5 082	4 609	4 034	(12.48)	3 510	120
Contractors			1				3 493		2 022	493
Entertainment	2	1	3	4	6	6	3	(50.00)	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	210	67	58	162	83	84	86	2.38	87	90
Consumable supplies	1	30	23	52	33	31	24	(22.58)	24	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	120	71	160	159	203	193	153	(20.73)	155	164
Operating leases	43	34	60	148	88	84	89	5.95	95	101
Travel and subsistence	649	711	1 074	1 050	1 281	1 394	1 403	0.65	1 431	1 472
Training and development	130	468	525	485	390	770	667	(13.38)	685	706
Operating payments	62	106	63	239	158	194	158	(18.56)	228	210
Venues and facilities	27	222	8	35	25	20	29	45.00	40	46
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8	3 069	15 486	30 901	31 907	31 907	26 451	(17.10)	24 501	17 001
Provinces and municipalities			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	21 350	(20.63)	20 500	16 000
Municipalities			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	21 350	(20.63)	20 500	16 000
Municipal bank accounts			9 650	23 900	26 900	26 900	21 350	(20.63)	20 500	16 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Other	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Non-profit institutions		3 065	5 802	7 000	5 000	5 000	5 100	2.00	4 000	1 000
Households	7	2	33		6	6		(100.00)		
Social benefits	7	2	33		6	6		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	162	458	107	180	209	209	211	0.96	188	35
Machinery and equipment	162	458	107	180	209	209	211	0.96	188	35
Other machinery and equipment	162	458	107	180	209	209	211	0.96	188	35
<b>Total economic classification</b>	37 841	40 692	60 759	84 965	84 584	84 584	84 335	(0.29)	84 189	74 776

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board**

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	290 942	301 016	329 442	332 030	332 972	334 697	335 498	331 315	349 282
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	65 308	28 059	34 301	28 055	29 748	29 748	31 703	33 574	35 451
Entity revenue other than sales	2 951	5 622	7 433	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 700	3 918	4 138
Transfers received	221 937	267 113	287 474	299 478	298 728	300 453	300 095	293 823	309 693
Sale of capital assets			17						
Other non-tax revenue	745	221	216	1 000	1 000	1 000			
<b>Total revenue</b>	290 942	301 016	329 442	332 030	332 972	334 697	335 498	331 315	349 282
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	278 634	276 826	282 645	309 053	306 938	307 956	292 010	302 459	319 062
Compensation of employees	152 811	164 999	172 555	193 161	187 585	186 818	201 486	214 655	231 595
Goods and services	125 823	111 827	110 090	115 892	119 353	121 138	90 524	87 804	87 467
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				22 977	26 033	26 741	43 488	28 856	30 220
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	285	615	94						
<b>Total expenses</b>	278 920	277 441	282 739	332 030	332 972	334 697	335 498	331 315	349 282
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	12 022	23 575	46 703	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	12 022	23 575	46 703	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	(11 947)	(22 857)	(25 061)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 798)	(23 062)	(23 062)
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>	(11 947)	(22 857)	(25 061)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 798)	(23 062)	(23 062)
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(5 617)	(8 762)	(18 875)	(15 070)	(15 070)	(15 070)	(15 145)	(16 024)	(16 024)
Computer equipment	(1 191)	(4 211)	(830)	(3 120)	(3 120)	(3 120)	(3 136)	(3 317)	(3 317)
Furniture and Office equipment	(294)	(7 125)	(2 646)	(650)	(650)	(650)	(653)	(691)	(691)
Other Machinery and equipment	(1 022)	(673)	(842)	(1 800)	(1 800)	(1 800)	(1 809)	(1 914)	(1 914)
Transport Assets	(3 810)	(1 753)	(92)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 005)	(1 063)	(1 063)
Computer Software	(13)	(333)	(1 775)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(53)	(53)
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>	(6 721)	(7 022)							
Borrowing Activities	(6 721)	(7 022)							
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	(18 668)	(29 879)	(25 061)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 798)	(23 062)	(23 062)
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>	90 704	105 634	119 064	55 027	55 027	55 027	55 302	58 509	58 509
Land	6 450	7 000	7 250	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 273	2 405	2 405
Dwellings	9 780	10 272	9 530	211	211	211	212	225	225
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	15 368	20 218	36 923	42 825	42 825	42 825	43 039	45 535	45 535
Computer equipment	2 726	4 935	3 506	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 179	1 247	1 247
Furniture and Office equipment	20 184	25 017	23 143	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 118	4 357	4 357
Other Machinery and equipment	2 003	1 694	1 584	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 340	4 591	4 591
Transport Assets	27 485	30 105	30 455	140	140	140	141	149	149
Computer Software	6 710	6 392	6 674						
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	77 229	95 645	111 088	18 709	18 709	18 709	18 802	19 893	19 893
Bank	77 018	95 416	110 867	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 711	19 796	19 796
Cash on Hand	211	229	221	91	91	91	91	97	97
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	11 104	6 916	5 799	5 580	5 580	5 580	5 608	5 933	5 933
Trade Receivables	3 051	3 197	2 288	4 595	4 595	4 595	4 618	4 886	4 886
Other Receivables	8 051	510	2 678	656	656	656	660	698	698
Prepaid Expenses	1	3 209	833	328	328	328	330	349	349
<b>Inventory</b>	2 119	3 156	3 902	766	766	766	770	814	814
Trade	2 119	3 156	3 902	766	766	766	770	814	814
<b>Total Assets</b>	181 157	211 351	239 852	80 082	80 082	80 082	80 482	85 149	85 149
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	81 015	103 875	148 870	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471
Accumulated Reserves	68 993	80 300	102 167	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471
Surplus / (Deficit)	12 022	23 575	46 703	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>	4 869	5 350	4 627	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 577	9 074	9 074
Other	4 869	5 350	4 627	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 577	9 074	9 074
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	53 944	57 625	52 257	18 785	18 785	18 785	18 879	19 974	19 974
Trade Payables	22 219	23 670	17 308	9 231	9 231	9 231	9 277	9 815	9 815
Other	31 725	33 955	34 949	9 554	9 554	9 554	9 602	10 159	10 159
<b>Provisions</b>	8 472	8 395	7 669	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 503	12 171	12 171
Leave pay provision	6 756	6 671	5 958	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 647	10 207	10 207
Other	1 716	1 724	1 711	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 856	1 964	1 964
<b>Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)</b>	32 857	33 208	24 145	48 788	48 788	48 788	49 032	51 876	51 876
Third Party Funds	32 857	33 208	24 145	48 788	48 788	48 788	49 032	51 876	51 876
<b>Contingent Liabilities</b>	64 833	52 182	58 681	7 965	7 965	7 965	8 005	8 469	8 469
Other 3	64 833	52 182	58 681	7 965	7 965	7 965	8 005	8 469	8 469

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category B</b>	300	793	9 900	23 900	27 650	27 650	21 350	(22.78)	20 500	16 000
Bergvriervier							1 000		1 000	2 000
Saldanha Bay			4 350	8 000	9 500	9 500	3 650	(61.58)	3 500	
Swartland	50		1 900	7 500	7 570	7 570	6 150	(18.76)	3 500	
Witzenberg							1 000		1 000	2 000
Drakenstein	80		500		500	500		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch			500	400	400	400	1 000	150.00	1 500	1 500
Breede Valley			1 950	8 000	9 500	9 500	4 550	(52.11)	4 500	
Langeberg									500	3 500
Theewaterskloof			500							
Overstrand	50				50	50		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas							1 000		1 000	2 000
Hessequa		370	130		130	130		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	120	373	70				1 000		1 000	2 000
Bitou							1 000		1 500	1 500
Knysna		50								
Prince Albert							1 000		1 500	1 500
<b>Category C</b>	200	250	250		250	250		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality	80	50			50	50		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality		50	50							
Overberg District Municipality		30	70		70	70		(100.00)		
Eden District Municipality	120	120	130		130	130		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>				500			500			500
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	500	1 043	10 150	24 400	27 900	27 900	21 850	(21.68)	20 500	16 500

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Water for sustainable growth and development</b>					500	500		(100.00)		
<b>Category B</b>					500	500		(100.00)		
Drakenstein					500	500		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Greenest Municipality Competition</b>	500	500	500	500	500	500	500			500
<b>Category B</b>	300	250	250		250	250		(100.00)		
Swartland	50		50		70	70		(100.00)		
Drakenstein	80									
Overstrand	50				50	50		(100.00)		
Hessequa		70	130		130	130		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	120	130	70							
Knysna		50								
<b>Category C</b>	200	250	250		250	250		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality	80	50			50	50		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality		50	50							
Overberg District Municipality		30	70		70	70		(100.00)		
Eden District Municipality	120	120	130		130	130		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>				500			500			500

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Greening Development Grant - Tuin-op-die-Brak</b>		300								
<b>Category B</b>		300								
Hessequa		300								

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Mossel Bay Sediment Supply Study</b>		243								
<b>Category B</b>		243								
Mossel Bay		243								

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects</b>			8 650	23 500	26 500	26 500	21 350	(19.43)	20 500	16 000
<b>Category B</b>			8 650	23 500	26 500	26 500	21 350	(19.43)	20 500	16 000
Bergvriev							1 000		1 000	2 000
Saldanha Bay			3 850	8 000	9 500	9 500	3 650	(61.58)	3 500	
Swartland			1 850	7 500	7 500	7 500	6 150	(18.00)	3 500	
Witzenberg							1 000		1 000	2 000
Drakenstein			500							
Stellenbosch							1 000		1 500	1 500
Breede Valley			1 950	8 000	9 500	9 500	4 550	(52.11)	4 500	
Langeberg									500	3 500
Theewaterskloof			500							
Cape Agulhas							1 000		1 000	2 000
Mossel Bay							1 000		1 000	2 000
Bitou							1 000		1 500	1 500
Prince Albert							1 000		1 500	1 500

Table A.4.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Spatial Development Framework</b>			500							
<b>Category B</b>			500							
Saldanha Bay			500							

Table A.4.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Human Settlement Plan</b>			500	400	400	400		(100.00)		
<b>Category B</b>			500	400	400	400		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch			500	400	400	400		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	399 313	440 179	479 151	513 588	502 937	502 937	<b>556 290</b>	10.61	553 213	576 972
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	430	410	6 690	15 700	17 320	17 320	<b>11 000</b>	(36.49)	8 200	2 200
Bergrivier							<b>1 000</b>		1 000	2 000
Saldanha Bay			4 351	8 000	9 500	9 500	<b>3 650</b>	(61.58)	3 500	
Swartland	50	10	1 850	7 500	7 570	7 570	<b>6 150</b>	(18.76)	3 500	
Across wards and municipal projects	380	400	489	200	250	250	<b>200</b>	(20.00)	200	200
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	80	754	2 973	8 600	10 600	10 600	<b>6 750</b>	(36.32)	7 700	7 200
Witzenberg							<b>1 000</b>		1 000	2 000
Drakenstein	80		546		500	500		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch				400	400	400	<b>1 000</b>	150.00	1 500	1 500
Breede Valley			1 956	8 000	9 500	9 500	<b>4 550</b>	(52.11)	4 500	
Langeberg									500	3 500
Across wards and municipal projects		754	471	200	200	200	<b>200</b>		200	200
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	50	385	945	200	320	320	<b>1 200</b>	275.00	1 200	2 200
Theewaterskloof			500							
Overstrand	50				50	50		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas			3				<b>1 000</b>		1 000	2 000
Across wards and municipal projects		385	442	200	270	270	<b>200</b>	(25.93)	200	200
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	12 326	15 453	12 889	12 376	12 522	12 522	<b>14 830</b>	18.43	16 340	17 084
Hessequa		370	147		130	130		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	120	373					<b>1 000</b>		1 000	2 000
George	11 886	13 999	12 529	12 176	12 062	12 062	<b>12 630</b>	4.71	13 640	13 384
Bitou							<b>1 000</b>		1 500	1 500
Knysna		50								
Across wards and municipal projects	320	661	213	200	330	330	<b>200</b>	(39.39)	200	200
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>							<b>1 000</b>		1 500	1 500
Prince Albert							<b>1 000</b>		1 500	1 500
<b>Unallocated</b>				500			<b>500</b>			500
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	412 199	457 181	502 648	550 964	543 699	543 699	<b>591 570</b>	8.80	588 153	607 656

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	48 509	55 229	57 735	58 805	60 396	60 396	<b>64 398</b>	6.63	66 661	71 440
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		287	22							
Drakenstein			22							
Across wards and municipal projects		287								
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	601	947	1 514	1 333	1 366	1 366	<b>1 291</b>	(5.49)	1 318	1 404
George	601	947	1 514	1 333	1 366	1 366	<b>1 291</b>	(5.49)	1 318	1 404
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>49 110</b>	<b>56 463</b>	<b>59 271</b>	<b>60 138</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>65 689</b>	6.36	67 979	72 844

**Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	14 797	15 487	17 660	18 181	17 855	17 855	<b>21 059</b>	17.94	18 248	18 945
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>			7							
Across wards and municipal projects			7							
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>		300								
Hessequa		300								
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>14 797</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>17 667</b>	<b>18 181</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>21 059</b>	17.94	18 248	18 945

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	13 612	16 271	19 996	20 917	21 006	21 006	22 238	5.86	23 138	24 913
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	3 273	3 599	3 344	2 479	2 482	2 482	2 589	4.31	2 777	2 999
George	3 273	3 599	3 344	2 479	2 482	2 482	2 589	4.31	2 777	2 999
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	16 885	19 870	23 340	23 396	23 488	23 488	24 827	5.70	25 915	27 912

**Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	59 307	65 998	71 436	79 578	83 149	83 149	84 850	2.05	83 896	88 593
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>			4							
Across wards and municipal projects			4							
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			25		500	500		(100.00)		
Drakenstein			24		500	500		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects			1							
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>		5	1							
Across wards and municipal projects		5	1							
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	4 440	20	5 280	5 607	5 394	5 394	5 787	7.29	6 263	6 691
George	4 440	20	5 270	5 607	5 394	5 394	5 787	7.29	6 263	6 691
Across wards and municipal projects			10							
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	63 747	66 023	76 746	85 185	89 043	89 043	90 637	1.79	90 159	95 284

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	228 323	255 684	262 518	276 233	264 019	264 019	301 612	14.24	299 770	315 329
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	300	350	352	200	200	200	200		200	200
Across wards and municipal projects	300	350	352	200	200	200	200		200	200
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		367	350	200	200	200	200		200	200
Across wards and municipal projects		367	350	200	200	200	200		200	200
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>		350	350	200	200	200	200		200	200
Across wards and municipal projects		350	350	200	200	200	200		200	200
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	200	593		200	200	200	200		200	200
Mossel Bay		243								
Across wards and municipal projects	200	350		200	200	200	200		200	200
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	228 823	257 344	263 570	277 033	264 819	264 819	302 412	14.20	300 570	316 129

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	496	251	612	1 566	1 648	1 648	2 111	28.09	1 093	1 266
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	130	60	127		120	120	(100.00)			
Saldanha Bay			1							
Swartland	50	10			70	70	(100.00)			
Across wards and municipal projects	80	50	126		50	50	(100.00)			
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	80	100	126							
Drakenstein	80									
Breede Valley			6							
Across wards and municipal projects		100	120							
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	50	30	94		120	120	(100.00)			
Overstrand	50				50	50	(100.00)			
Cape Agulhas			3							
Across wards and municipal projects		30	91		70	70	(100.00)			
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	240	561	336		260	260	(100.00)			
Hessequa		70	130		130	130	(100.00)			
Mossel Bay	120	130								
George			3							
Knysna		50								
Across wards and municipal projects	120	311	203		130	130	(100.00)			
<b>Other</b>				500			500			500
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	996	1 002	1 295	2 066	2 148	2 148	2 611	21.55	1 093	1 766

## Annexure A to Vote 9

**Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Development Planning**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted		% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	Revised	from				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	priation	priation	estimate	Revised				
				2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	34 269	31 259	49 194	58 308	54 864	54 864		60 022	9.40	60 407	56 486
West Coast Municipalities			6 200	15 500	17 000	17 000		10 800	(36.47)	8 000	2 000
Matzikama											
Cederberg											
Bergervier								1 000		1 000	2 000
Saldanha Bay			4 350	8 000	9 500	9 500		3 650	(61.58)	3 500	
Swartland			1 850	7 500	7 500	7 500		6 150	(18.00)	3 500	
Across wards and municipal projects											
Cape Winelands Municipalities			2 450	8 400	9 900	9 900		6 550	(33.84)	7 500	7 000
Witzenberg								1 000		1 000	2 000
Drakenstein			500								
Stellenbosch				400	400	400		1 000	150.00	1 500	1 500
Breede Valley			1 950	8 000	9 500	9 500		4 550	(52.11)	4 500	
Langeberg										500	3 500
Across wards and municipal projects											
Overberg Municipalities			500					1 000		1 000	2 000
Theewaterskloof			500								
Overstrand											
Cape Agulhas								1 000		1 000	2 000
Swellendam											
Across wards and municipal projects											
Eden Municipalities	3 572	9 433	2 415	2 757	2 820	2 820		4 963	75.99	5 782	5 790
Kannaland											
Hessequa			17								
Mossel Bay								1 000		1 000	2 000
George	3 572	9 433	2 398	2 757	2 820	2 820		2 963	5.07	3 282	2 290
Oudtshoorn											
Bitou								1 000		1 500	1 500
Knysna											
Across wards and municipal projects											
Central Karoo Municipalities								1 000		1 500	1 500
Laingsburg											
Prince Albert								1 000		1 500	1 500
Beaufort West											
Across wards and municipal projects											
Other											
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	37 841	40 692	60 759	84 965	84 584	84 584		84 335	(0.29)	84 189	74 776

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2017/18	2018/19
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
1	New Development - chalets, conference centre and eco pool	2	Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2	Design development	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Individual project	20 790	3 192	16 961	-	-
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
	None														
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
	None														
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
4. MAINTENANCE															
1	Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities		Minor Maintenance	Works	Across districts	2015-04-01	2019-03-31	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Packaged program	10 288	3 285	19 134	25 384	26 695
2	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.		Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.	Works	Across districts	2015-04-01	2019-03-31	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Packaged program	30 661	8 502	7 731	8 288	8 863
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE															
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
	None														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
	None														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE															
											61 739	14 979	43 826	33 672	35 558



# Vote 10

## Department of Transport and Public Works

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R7 426 579 000</b>	<b>R7 412 220 000</b>	<b>R7 828 643 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works		
Administering Department	Department of Transport and Public Works		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

To lead in the delivery of government infrastructure and related services.

#### Mission

The Department of Transport and Public Works delivers infrastructure and services to promote socio-economic outcomes and safe, empowered and connected communities.

#### Main Services and Core functions

The core functions of the Department are to deliver a transport system inclusive of the provincial road network; social and economic infrastructure; and to optimally utilise the provincial property portfolio (excluding human settlements property).

Main services of the Department are the following:

- Construction and maintenance of education, health and general buildings facilities and provincial road network infrastructure.

- Administration and monitoring of motor vehicle licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver testing.

- Administration of public transport operating licences.

- Monitoring of subsidised bus services.

- Establishment of subsidised public transport services.

- Offering of bursaries to study in the transport, engineering and built environment sector.

- Construction related skills development.

Coordination and compliance monitoring of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Utilisation of the immovable asset portfolio to support Government's socio economic objectives.

Provision of traffic law enforcement services.

Facilitation of road safety education, communication and awareness.

Provision of training and development opportunities to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

## **Performance environment**

Key demands for services are as follows:

Creating opportunities for growth and jobs through:

Maintenance and provision of sustainable general buildings infrastructure.

Construction and maintenance of sustainable, integrated transport infrastructure that is safe, accessible and affordable.

Implementation of public and non-motorised transport networks.

Facilitate provincial co-ordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies for the creation of work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people.

Construction industry innovation and empowerment and the provision of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) work opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities.

Skills development through built environment related trade programmes and contractor development programmes.

Improving education outcomes and opportunities for youth development through:

Youth related programmes, including the National Youth Service and road safety education and awareness at schools.

Investment in development of scarce transport, engineering and built environment skills through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme and Professional Development Programme.

Delivery of enabling education facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the education system (implementing agent).

Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills through:

Delivery of enabling health facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the health system (implementing agent).

Promoting transport safety through, *inter alia*:

Public transport safety implementation programme.

Safely Home projects and campaigns.

Traffic law enforcement training.

Providing a 24/7 traffic law enforcement operational service.

Focusing on driver fitness, moving violations, vehicle fitness, pedestrian safety, and crime prevention.

Conducting road safety education and awareness interventions designed to educate people on road safety matters but ultimately to address the root causes of traffic offences.

Developing a professional traffic policing workforce through formal, informal and refresher training interventions by effectively embracing the optimal use of technology.

Enabling a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment through:

Investing in the George Integrated Public Transport Network, the subsidised bus contract services, and assisting people with special needs.

Assisting municipalities to improve public and non-motorised transport through the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.

Providing a public transport operator and motor vehicle registration and licensing service.

Investing in the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme, portfolio management of the immovable assets of the Province, and ongoing modernisation of office accommodation.

Weighing of vehicles to minimise road damage, promote legal compliance and improve road safety.

Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spacial alignment by:

Further implementation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

Ensuring a safe and appropriately regulated vehicle and driver population through compliance inspections to combat fraud at vehicle testing stations and driving licence testing centres.

## **Organisational environment**

Against the backdrop of a weakened economic environment, Government endorsed strong measures to restore a sustainable fiscal path. These measures entail addressing inefficiencies and curtailing compensation of employee expenditure. As a consequence:

Upper limits have been set for compensation of employee expenditure.

Staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure that became effective 1 October 2013 will not fully materialise.

Although the organisational structure has not been affected, maneuverability is only permissible within said limitations.

Delivery expectations must be balanced within the affordable staff establishment limits.

Due to growing service delivery needs and fluctuating skills requirements, the Department employs a co-sourcing resource model in order to obtain the required professional skills to match the service delivery environment. A factor that also plays a significant role is that the labour market is not responding adequately to job offers in relation to professionals in the built sector. Consequently, the Department continues to be reliant on aging experienced professionals on the one hand and incoming graduates with limited, if any, experience on the other, requiring the procurement of expertise from the private sector which places pressure on scarce resources.

In the traffic law enforcement environment, the Department competes with local government authorities in attracting and retaining graduates from the Gene Louw Traffic College, mainly due to the higher level of remuneration that can be offered at local government authorities.

The redesign of the organisational structure of the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is at an advanced stage and the reviewed structure of the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity is currently being implemented in a phased approach.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

Key legislation regulating the Department's operational functions is the following:

Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977)

Construction Regulation R1010 of 2003 (for compliance to occupational health and safety within the construction industry)

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act 53 of 1985)

Division of Revenue Act (annual)

Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

General Conditions of Contract (2010)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)

National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)

National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)

National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

Prevention of Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Ordinance 19 of 1976 and Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)

Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)

Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)

Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Act, 2012 (Act 6 of 2012)

Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013)

Western Cape Road Transportation Act Amendment Law, 1996 (Law 8 of 1996)

## **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes**

The Department's performance environment is governed by five Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) that are aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium Term Strategic Framework, Provincial Strategic Plan and Departmental Strategic Objectives.

The NDP emphasises the aspects of transport and infrastructure in relation to improved access, greater mobility, economic infrastructure, expanding the economy and economic development.

In relation to transport, the Department is investing in public transport through, amongst others, the delivery of transport infrastructure, subsidised bus contract services, the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN), and road safety initiatives such as Automatic Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) and Average-Speed-Over Distance (ASOD) technology. With regard to rural transport, the Department is subsidising municipal proclaimed roads, undertaking public and non-motorised transport projects, investing in the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone, and undertaking provincial road maintenance and flood damage repairs.

Other infrastructure investments are the construction and maintenance of social and general building infrastructure such as health and education facilities as well as office accommodation and the identification and promotion of property development opportunities.

Over and above the infrastructure delivery and consequential sustaining and creation of work opportunities, the Department also invests in the empowerment of people and stakeholders in relation to the services that the Department delivers.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

Given the diverse nature of the business and service delivery of this Vote the construct of the review has been organised in accordance with the programme structure, with the exception of some cross functional matters.

From a resource input perspective, the investment made in capacitating the Department through the filling of vacancies in a phased approach targeting the positions that promote integrated service delivery and good governance, has not yet yielded the required results. This situation has been aggravated by the weak economic climate that is being experienced and the consequential limitation set on compensation of employee expenditure.

Empowerment remains high on the development agenda and cuts across functions and programmes. The creation of jobs and opportunities for people, as well as strengthening scarce skills in the built environment was consequently supported through various empowerment programmes, the results of which are listed below.

A total of 53 staff members were supported through the Staff Bursary Scheme and 853 through the Work Place Skills Plan aimed at improving the academic qualifications and skills of the personnel core of the Department.

A total of 172 students were supported through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme. Due to the instability in the economic climate and the impact of FeesMustFall, the strengthening of the support services programmes was identified as the intervention needed for 2016/17 to ensure the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme delivered in terms of its mandate. The support services programme entails academic support, social adjustment and employability skills to unlock and maximise the potential of bursars to make them academically strong, competitive and employable in the labour market. An outreach programme was introduced to instil a sense of social responsibility amongst bursars by partnering them with NGOs to assist in tutoring Grade 11 and 12 learners in mathematics and physical science.

To address the professional skills shortage within the roads infrastructure environment, the Graduate Professional Civil Engineering Programme, supported by mentors to facilitate the proper training and retention of graduates, continued. Since inception of the Programme in 2010, eleven (11) graduates have met the minimum requirements for professional registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa and were subsequently registered as professionals within the specific occupations, whilst a further three (3) graduates are currently awaiting registration. Ten (10) Engineers and one (1) Technician from the Programme have already been permanently employed within the Roads Infrastructure Branch. A further seven (7) graduates joined the Programme in April 2016.

The Professional Development Programme reviewed and updated its training and development documents to ensure the Programme is aligned with the latest developments and/or changes of the professional bodies that govern the transport, built and engineering environments. In addition, applications for professional registration were submitted and currently the programme is awaiting the outcome.

Apprentices attended the Provincial Training Centre in Bellville South and also a technical college where they achieved the various training levels of the National Technical Certificate (NTC) which, incorporated with invaluable practical training, enables them to qualify as Artisans after four years, i.e. after completion of the prescribed examinations, inclusive of practical assessment by MERSETA. Fifteen (15) mechanical artisans completed their training through the Apprenticeship Programme. Four (4) artisans from the Programme were permanently employed within the Department after registration. Three (3) additional apprentices joined the Programme in July 2015, bringing the total number of apprentices to 20.

The Contractor Development Unit rolled out 12 Construction Information Sessions across the Western Cape; thus far 190 Contractors have been trained via these engagements. Forty (40) Grade 1 and 2 Contractors have attended the 5 week Municipal Based training programme to enhance their business skills. Twenty (20) Grade 3 and 5 Contractors were trained on the Advanced Mentoring training programme. A further forty (40) Grade 1 and 2 Contractors participated on the Structured Training Programme.

The Skills Development Unit trained 420 learners on the National Youth Service Programme. Sixty six (66) learners participated in apprenticeship development programmes in line with the Provincial Apprenticeship Game changer. Fifty (50) interns were placed in the Department as part of the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project.

Formal training of all authorised officers (traffic officers, examiners of vehicles and examiners for driving licences) and informal training programmes within the Province for traffic law enforcement officers were undertaken as indicated below:

A total of 50 traffic officers successfully completed the formal traffic officers training programme of which 30 were Provincial Traffic Officers and 20 were from various local traffic authorities. A total of

234 traffic officers completed their annual compulsory firearm refresher training and 233 traffic officers also successfully participated and completed Microsoft Office training in preparation for the rollout of an e-learning training intervention within the Province. A total of 56 Examiners for Driving Licences completed the K53 course, and a further 37 Examiner of Vehicles successfully completed competence assessments.

### **Programme 1 – Administration**

The Department continued to actively participate in the Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) steering committees and respective workgroups to ensure the alignment of infrastructure delivery between the spheres of Government that promotes economic growth in a sustainable manner.

In line with the National Evaluation Plan and the Provincial Evaluation Plan, the development and implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan continued. A total of six (6) implementation programme evaluations have been scheduled, with a further four (4) in the planning stages.

With the attainment of a mature system to ensure a clean audit of pre-determined objectives, the implementation of the outcomes monitoring system intends tracking the outcomes of programmes, thus shifting the focus from compliance to performance.

From a governance perspective, the Department maintained a clean audit outcome status for 2015/16.

Elevation of the finance maturity levels to the next capability intermediate level is an ongoing process.

The implementation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) to explore/pilot and implement alternative procurement and delivery strategies to accelerate infrastructure delivery and mitigate associated infrastructure delivery risks is an ongoing process.

### **Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure**

By applying updated norms and standards for office accommodation, work spaces which have been modernised through the Office Modernisation Programme have brought about a more effective and efficient work place. The Office Modernisation Programme, has improved office space utilisation efficiency by 76 per cent (in total up to and including 2015/16), and continues to be rolled out across the Province with projects in the Cape Town metro, the Cape Winelands and the Eden District.

Renewed effort was directed towards analysing the provincial property portfolio in order to release the true residual part of the portfolio to better enhance the provision of social infrastructure by the Western Cape Government. The purpose of this is to reduce the holding costs of residual properties which include the cost of property rates, municipal services, security costs, land clearing etc. Four (4) properties were identified to be transferred through the Department of Human Settlements to private sector developers to construct social housing thereon. A portion of the former Woodstock Hospital site was also identified to be made available to the City of Cape Town for human settlement purposes. The leased-in portfolio was reduced by means of efficiency gains through the ongoing rollout of the Office Modernisation Programme and resultant relocation of staff into owned accommodation.

In respect of the leased-in portfolio, savings were realised on leases through improved negotiations of rentals and annual escalations. The savings also resulted from the rationalisation of some leased space where officials were relocated from leased space into owned accommodation through space efficiencies realised from the Office Modernisation Programme.

The Department is responsible for the payment of property rates for all provincially owned properties (excluding Human Settlements). Higher than expected increases in valuations by municipalities placed pressure on the budget of the Department with the risk of crowding out service delivery initiatives.

Condition assessments of the provincial immovable asset portfolio were conducted as required to ensure longevity of provincially owned building infrastructure as well as to address essential health and safety considerations.

The Department continued to perform as implementing agent in the execution of health and education capital and maintenance projects for and on behalf of the Departments of Health and Education. Fifteen (15) properties were acquired, ten (10) for health and five (5) for education, for service delivery purposes.

The 5<sup>th</sup> volume of the Property Efficiency Report (PER) in respect of the 2015/16 year was published in November 2016. The PER measures the costs and space utilisation of 36 CBD and non-CBD owned and leased buildings with an area in excess of 1 000 m<sup>2</sup>.

As a result of investigative and feasibility studies previously undertaken, three (3) solar photovoltaic rooftop plants were commissioned on Central Business District (CBD) buildings during the year and a further one (1) is in progress. The combined capability of the first three plants is 176.76 kWp, which will generate an estimated 272.04 MWh per annum.

Progress on the six (6) selected Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects are indicated below:

Head Office Accommodation Public Private Partnership (PPP): The adjudication process for this PPP was completed in June 2014. A decision is still pending on the outcome of the project, as the aspect of affordability is still being considered.

Artscape Precinct: The rezoning approval was obtained in June 2016, which approval lapses after a period of 3 years unless work on the ground commences or the Department applies for an extension for another 5 years. Presently, work is underway for the appointment of Transaction Advisors to assist with the feasibility study and release of said property to the market.

Government Garage Precinct Top Yard site: The work on the construction of a new building (Rusper Street Phase I), for the relocation of existing staff and vehicles, is in progress. Further, it will also be required to lease-in additional space to provide additional parking for the vehicles presently parked at the Top Yard site. The project is currently in the procurement phase of the PPP cycle.

Somerset Hospital Precinct - Helen Bowden Nursing Home: On 19 October 2016, Heritage Western Cape confirmed that the Heritage Report was endorsed by the Impact Assessment Committee (IAC) having satisfied the relevant conditions set out in the Record of Decision dated April 2016, to allow other work streams to continue, notably the re-zoning application. During September 2016 the re-zoning application was submitted to the City of Cape Town, and the process is currently in progress. The project is in the Feasibility Study stage of the PPP process.

Prestwich Precinct - Alfred Street Complex: The complexity in relocating tenants from the Alfred Street Complex to other suitable sites has posed a major challenge as the existing three government institutions occupying the buildings will not be in a position to relocate within the next 5 years. The project is in the Feasibility Phase of the PPP process.

Two Rivers Urban Park Project (TRUP): Work on the Development Framework is currently in progress and despite some initial setbacks, the specialist studies on the pre-colonial and heritage study and the market potential analysis are now completed. Presently, the specialist studies on the modelling of the flood mitigation options, the engineering services model and the EIA, TIA and HIA are in progress as well as the TRUP Green corridor.

Better Living Model - Conradie Game Changer: The project has progressed at "Game Changing" pace since inception in July 2015 with the completion of the Scoping (first) Phase in December 2015 and Part 1 of the Enablement (second) Phase in May 2016, both supported by the Provincial Cabinet at the respective times. Part 2 of the Enablement and Implementation Phases were initiated in June 2016 and resulted in the submission of a final Development Framework and rezoning application to the City of Cape Town for approval of development rights on the site. A decision by the City Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the rezoning application is expected in July/August 2017, which may be followed by an appeal process if the public are not satisfied that their objections have been adequately mitigated. A developer procurement process was also initiated from July 2016 onwards and has resulted in two (2) bidders qualifying for the proposal stage of the process. Release of the RFP or proposal document has, however, been delayed as the Department awaits confirmation of Grant funding from the relevant authorities. The current delay in the developer procurement process indicates that the "sod-turning" milestone of 1 April 2018 will no longer be achieved. The project team is considering various options to mitigate funding constraints and time losses.

### **Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure**

Apart from ongoing optimisation of its road asset investment programme and exercising land-use access control procedures, road network planning was facilitated through Integrated Transport Planning (ITP) engagements and one-on-one engagements with the Stellenbosch Municipality Transport Workgroup. Ongoing liaison with road authorities such as Transport for Cape Town (TCT) and the South African National Road Agency (SANRAL) was maintained.

At project level, environmental assessments and public participation were facilitated with provincial, national authorities and local municipalities respectively. Implementation and Maintenance agreements with municipal and national authorities, were concluded where necessary.

The following key construction and maintenance projects continued and/or commenced during the year under review to preserve and improve the condition of the road network:

C415.2: Extension of Main Road 559 from Port Service Corridor to Main Road 238 near Saldanha

C751.2: Rehabilitation TR23/3 Gouda - Kleinberggrivier Bridge km 0.12 - km 12.5

C815: Rehabilitation MR298 & Reseal DR1398 - Worcester (Nekkies)

C818: Rehabilitation TR31/2 - Ashton/Montagu

C820: Rehabilitation of MR287 from km 14.0 to km 32 - Robertson/Bonnievale

C821: Rehabilitation TR23/3 - Porterville/Piketberg

C917: Rehabilitation MR529 - Piketberg/Velddrift

C918: Rehabilitation TR33/3 - Oudtshoorn/De Rust

C921: Rehabilitation DR1050 - Annandale Road

C984: Reseal MR191 and MR279 near Theewaterskloof dam and MR00279 between Villiersdorp and Grabouw

C989: Rehabilitation and Geometric improvements on MR00332 between N2 and Still Bay

C1039.1: Rehab and Upgrade of TR2/1 from km 13.8 - km 20.5 between Borchers Quarry and Swartklip Interchange

C1046: Extend the 3<sup>rd</sup> Lane on TR09/1 west of Durban Road I/C to the NR0101

Planning for the upgrade of the Wingfield Interchange was concluded on the N1/N7, and the first phase construction of the extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone commenced.

An investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model, whereby the district municipalities act as service providers to maintain provincial roads, is ongoing. A revised Memorandum of Agreement was also entered into with the respective district municipalities.

The draft Western Cape Provincial Traffic Administration Amendment Bill was published for public comment on 12 September 2016. Comments received were analysed, submitted to the MEC and approval was granted for a request to Cabinet to introduce the Bill to the legislature.

The review of the Road Access Guidelines was completed during 2016/17.

The bi-annual asset preservation report that informs the status of provincial roads and the effect of the planned and current investment in roads was published.

A new organisational structure for the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is at an advanced stage which will largely assist in the streamlining of the road planning, construction and maintenance functions toward being more responsive toward government-wide objectives and in optimising the use of internal and external resources, and aligning with IDMS provisions.

#### **Programme 4 – Transport Operations**

The Programme aims to drive and support the development of sustainable transport in the Province, with a particular focus on improving public and non-motorised transport. During the 2016/17 financial year significant progress was made in support of this objective and the Western Cape Government's broader ambition of achieving inclusive economic growth through strategic partnerships with key sector stakeholders as indicated below:

Preparations for the roll-out of the fourth and largest phase of the flagship George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) continued. With three phases already operational, the GIPTN aims to provide improved access and mobility to the people of George. In addition to these preparatory efforts, there was also a concerted effort to improve the level of existing services and the financial sustainability of the system as a whole.

Ongoing management and monitoring of the subsidised bus operations in the Cape Town Metropolitan Area and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements.

The implementation of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), formerly known as the Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF) commenced with the conclusion of a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with the Municipality of Stellenbosch and the provision of extensive planning support to the Municipality resulting in a joint programme of sustainable transport initiatives. Support was also provided for a number of priority non-motorised transport projects in Stellenbosch identified through the initial planning process. The project was renamed the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), in light of the shift from a strategic, institutional planning focus toward local planning, capacity building and implementation. Aligned to this, significant efforts were made to bolster funding flows for the PSTP from a variety of sources.

A Rail Implementation Programme was developed in cooperation with Metrorail (Western Cape Region) and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA). The Programme identifies opportunities for cooperation and joint initiatives between the Department and PRASA.

Technical and business planning for the development of a Transport Data Hub was completed. The aim of the Hub is to align and integrate the Department's existing databases to improve business intelligence and service delivery.

In addition to the above, the Public Transport Safety Implementation Programme was further developed during the financial year and Integrated Fatigue Awareness Campaigns were successfully executed across the province.

### **Programme 5 – Transport Regulation**

The Department continued rendering a 24/7 traffic service. Together with local authority partners; the Department worked to ensure that hazardous locations were policed and traffic was free flowing. In partnership with the Western Cape Education Department, special focus was placed on learner transport.

The Department continued to address the high number of fatalities in the Province through ongoing operations focusing on drinking and driving (alcohol blitzes), speed enforcement (including Average Speed over Distance) and overload control (nine weighbridges). More than a million vehicles were stopped and checked during the past year.

An integrated action plan using evidence based planning as a basis to inform operational plans across the four Es (Enforcement, Engineering, Education and Evaluation) was conceptualised. This plan, the District Safety Plan, was piloted in the Overberg region and started in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of the 2016/17 year. Initial indications are that the results of the pilot are positive. Furthermore, illegal substances, the value of which exceeded R4 million, were confiscated.

The Department continued testing and developing in-vehicle enforcement technology that integrates with automatic number plate recognition software and average speed enforcement cameras.

Road safety education and awareness interventions continued with a particular focus on vulnerable road users. Pedestrians, cyclists and motorcyclists were specifically targeted. Greater interaction was evident with Transport Agencies such as the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) and the Road Accident Fund (RAF).

Similarly, the focus on learners and schools continued with more schools becoming involved in road safety. The effective management of scholar patrols continued together with local authority traffic departments and the Western Cape Department of Education. Numerous other school-based interventions also made a significant contribution.

The Department and the office of the Western Cape Directorate for Public Prosecution continued to lead the national task team that reintroduced Evidentiary Breath Alcohol Testing (EBAT) in a phased approach, in August 2016.

The newly completed K53 and Vehicle Testing facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College were used for training Examiners of Motor Vehicles from Provincial, Local Authority and Private Testing Centres. The Vehicle testing facility was also used to test suspected non-roadworthy vehicles stopped during conducted operations.

The traffic Monitoring and Evaluation unit conducted monitoring and evaluation, and impact assessments to determine and make recommendations to improve the quality of traffic training delivered, as well as to monitor and assess law enforcement plans and activities.

In an effort to work more effectively, the installation and implementation of video conferencing at all of the Traffic Centres as well as the College were finalised. The video conference facilities will be used as part of the e-learning business model to facilitate traffic training and development.

The Department continued to liaise with the national Department of Transport and municipalities to manage and alleviate the negative impact on service delivery at vehicle registering authorities resulting from litigation and delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the maintenance and development of eNATIS. Delays in the provision and maintenance of Live Capturing Units (LCUs) further affected service delivery at Driving Licence Testing Centres.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) developed standard operating procedures for the management of hearings called in terms of section 79 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 in terms of which operating licenses may be suspended, withdrawn or cancelled. These procedures were drawn up in consultation with Legal Services in the Department of the Premier and the leadership of the public transport industry.

#### **Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes**

The Department continued with the development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth by developing and empowering emerging contractors. Most of the empowerment and skills initiatives have already been communicated earlier under cross functional matters in the beginning of this section and is not repeated here. Other activities undertaken were the following:

Assessed the implementation of empowerment interventions on specific projects to inform the design and construction process. Eleven (11) Empowerment Impact Assessments were conducted on planned departmental infrastructure projects and Empowerment Target Implementation Reports concluded on 25 departmental infrastructure projects. Twenty seven (27) community engagements and meetings were held in support of the infrastructure project team.

Eighteen (18) construction apprentices were supported to undergo their Trade test in Carpentry and Plumbing trades. Thus far eleven (11) plumbers and carpenters successfully completed their Red Seal Artisan qualification on first attempt. Eight (8) of the eleven (11) newly qualified artisans accessed permanent employment after receiving their qualification. A further 30 apprentices were supported to undergo artisan training in electrical and welding trades.

Twelve (12) Provincial EPWP forums were maintained and 40 public bodies were provided with technical support for the creation of 80 594 work opportunities.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

#### **Programme 1 – Administration**

The Department will continue to actively participate in the relevant PSG steering committees and respective workgroups to ensure the alignment of infrastructure delivery between the spheres of Government that promote economic growth in a sustainable manner.

In line with the National Evaluation Plan and the Provincial Evaluation Plan, the development and implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan will continue over the MTEF period. A total of six (6) implementation programme evaluations are scheduled, with a further four (4) in the planning stages.

With the attainment of a mature system to ensure a clean audit of pre-determined objectives, the implementation of the outcomes monitoring system intends tracking the outcomes of programmes, thus shifting the focus from compliance to performance.

Endeavour to maintain the "clean audit" outcome status in support of sound governance.

Elevation of the finance maturity levels to the next capability intermediate level will continue.

In the IDMS environment explore/pilot and implement alternative procurement and delivery strategies to accelerate infrastructure delivery and mitigate associated infrastructure delivery risks.

The Masakh'iSizwe Bursary and Professional Development Programmes aim at addressing the skills shortage by assisting the Department to build its human resource capacity to enable the Department to deliver on its mandate while providing access to training and employment opportunities to the youth. Furthermore, the Professional Development Programme will investigate the inclusion of other disciplines and rolling out the programme to the local authorities.

## **Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure**

Infrastructure projects related to planning, additions, renovations, refurbishments and maintenance of general building infrastructure that will be undertaken are listed in Table A.5.1. Some of the focus areas to continue in 2017/18 are the Office Modernisation Programme, which is intended to improve office space utilisation efficiency, improved monitoring of utility usage in owned and leased provincial buildings through metering and the assessment of the feasibility of further solar PV installations and the implementation thereof. Additional investment is also made on maintenance of provincially owned office buildings so as to preserve the value of these provincial assets.

Condition assessments of the provincial immovable asset portfolio will be undertaken as required to ensure longevity of provincially owned building infrastructure as well as to address essential health and safety considerations.

Furthermore, the intention is to implement a system of standards for immovable asset management combined with an integrated property management system that will assist with whole life cycle management of the immovable asset portfolio.

The annual Property Efficiency Report will be enhanced through improvements in the monthly analysis of consumption data. The main management focus of the report is premised on the principle of the measurement of property performance data, the regular and rigorous monitoring of that performance data and the management of the opportunities for efficiency and effectiveness gains that present from that.

The infrastructure budget provisions for education and health facilities are vested in Vote 5 - Education and Vote 6 - Health respectively in the Provincial Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure, 2017. The construction and maintenance project lists are annexed to those Votes. The Department will continue to perform as implementing agent in the execution of those projects.

Twenty (20) properties are planned to be acquired in 2017/18 for service delivery purposes for health (9), education (10) and CapeNature (1).

Funding considerations in the current weak economic climate has impacted the six (6) selected Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects. Except for the Conradie Game Changer the other projects will be concluded up to the next phase and then be put on hold pending funding availability in the future.

Head Office Accommodation PPP: The future of the project is dependent on further research and scenario planning and funding arrangements.

Artscape Precinct: The Feasibility Study will be undertaken by the Transaction Advisors to inform the Department of the optimal development potential of the site.

Government Precinct Garage Top Yard site: Procurement work will continue on the Request for Qualification (RFQ) process but the release of the RFQ will be dependent on the existing site becoming unencumbered and sufficient funding being available at the time.

Prestwich Precinct – Alfred Street Complex: The Prestwich PPP has been “deregistered” by the National Treasury due to the delays experienced to date. Primarily delays attributed to identifying alternate sites for the relocation of the existing tenants.

Somerset Precinct: Work on the hospital feasibility study will continue with various options being explored including housing.

Two Rivers Urban Park Project: The Development framework deliverables will continue until finalisation of the Specialist studies for the modelling of the flood mitigation options, the engineering services model, the EIA; TIA and HIA and the Green corridor study.

The Better Living Model – Conradie Game Changer continues with multiple work streams in an effort to achieve sod-turning in 2018. While some constraints have been experienced in securing grant funding for bulk infrastructure, more certainty is expected by the end of the 2016/17 financial period. Infrastructure grant funding will activate the next phase of developer procurement that aims to achieve the appointment in 2017 of a developer for the site. Mitigation efforts relating to potential rezoning application objections are developing, including alternative infrastructure assessments and additional public participation processes. These are directed at achieving a positive decision from the City of Cape Town Municipal Planning Tribunal in August 2017 conferring development rights on the former Conradie Hospital site. The appointment of a developer and development rights approval will activate the Contract Management Phase of the project with the developer preparing grant funding applications to the Social Housing Regulatory Authority as well as preparation and submission to the City of Cape Town of the first phase Site Development Plan. Sod-turning is anticipated in the 2018/19 financial period.

### **Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure**

The road network is the life-blood of the economy. Construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken to improve the preservation and condition of the road network are listed in Table A.5.2.

The investment in road infrastructure aims to preserve surfaced roads, gravel roads and bridges and to prevent the accumulation of backlogs. The investment also aims to upgrade roads from gravel to surfaced standard as well as to improve hazardous locations to achieve a downward trend in road deaths and improve safety.

The identified projects to promote economic growth will continue in various stages of implementation. The Borchard's Quarry Interchange on the N2; the addition of a 3<sup>rd</sup> lane on the N1 at Durban Road Interchange and Phase 1 construction on the extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone are under construction. The conceptual design stage for the upgrade of Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7 will continue.

Road construction and maintenance investment projects will be identified by continuously improved asset management systems. With the implementation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) in Transport Infrastructure including the advent of the incentive-driven Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG), a closer relationship with the departmental Monitoring and Evaluation unit will be fostered in order to maximise the impact of meeting the requirements, whilst optimising preservation of the road network.

Once Cabinet approval has been received, the Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Amendment Bill will be introduced to the legislature during the 2017/18 financial year.

The draft Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Amendment Bill and Regulations pertaining thereto will be published for public comment during April/May 2017. It is planned to introduce the Amendment Bill to the legislature during the 2017/18 financial year.

The investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model will be guided by the outcome of the Chief Directorate's organisational restructuring.

Four (4) graduates on the Professional Development Programme will be ready for registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa in 2017/18. It is envisaged that these professionals will be permanently employed within the Department after registration.

#### **Programme 4 – Transport operations**

The Department has an ambitious agenda to drive and unlock sustainable transport in the Western Cape. After decades of underinvestment in sustainable, public and non-motorised transport, national policy now firmly supports this focus. However, there is still ample scope for further action and current budget constraints present a significant risk to the Department's aim of scaling up departmental support for sustainable transport across the Province.

The Department is investing in the following:

Successful rollout of Phase 4 of the GIPTN, stabilise and optimise GIPTN operations, prepare for the implementation of the remaining phases of the network and continue to focus on municipal capacity building and overall system financial sustainability.

Continue to effectively manage and monitor the subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements, until such time as the function shifts to the City of Cape Town.

In partnership with Stellenbosch Municipality, complete additional planning work and begin to implement the initiatives identified through the joint planning work completed in the 2016/17 financial year. These may include public transport, non-motorised transport and travel demand management projects, in line with the provisions of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP). In addition, the Department aims to enter into a partnership with a second priority Municipality to pursue a similar programme of joint action.

In partnership with PRASA and Metrorail, the recommendations of the Rail Implementation Programme developed during the 2016/17 financial year will be taken forward.

At the same time, the Freight Implementation Programme will be developed in conjunction with Programme 1- Administration to identify the current status and key issues facing the sector in the Western Cape and then to develop a programme for improvement.

The next phases of the Public Transport Safety Implementation Programme will be developed.

Finally, in order to align and integrate the Department's existing databases to improve business intelligence and service delivery, the technical and business planning recommendations for the Transport Data Hub, completed in the 2016/17 financial year, will be developed further.

#### **Programme 5 – Transport Regulation**

The Department will continue rendering a 24/7 traffic service. Together with local authority partners; the Department will ensure that hazardous locations are policed and traffic is free flowing. In partnership with the Western Cape Education Department learner transport will continue to be a focus area.

The Department will continue to address the high number of fatalities in the Province through ongoing operations focusing on drinking and driving (alcohol blitzes), speed enforcement (including Average Speed over Distance) and overload control (nine weighbridges).

The District Safety Plan will be rolled out further. In-vehicle enforcement technology that integrates with the roll-out of automatic number plate recognition and average speed enforcement cameras will be further tested and refined.

The newly completed K53 and vehicle testing facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College will be used for training Examiners from Provincial, Local Authority and Private Testing Centres. The vehicle testing facilities will be used when traffic law enforcement conduct activities to determine the roadworthiness of motor vehicles that are used on public roads. Monitoring and evaluation and impact assessments will be conducted to determine and recommend improvements to the quality of traffic training delivered, as well as to monitor law enforcement activities which will include the institutionalisation of the District Safety Plan in the Overberg district.

Road safety awareness and education campaigns will be strengthened, while fatigue management interventions will continue. Specific focus will again be given to pedestrians and vulnerable user groups.

The Department will continue to liaise with the Department of Transport, the Road Traffic Management Corporation and municipalities to manage and alleviate the negative impact on service delivery resulting from litigation and delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the maintenance and development of eNATIS and the provision of Live Capturing Units (LCUs) at Driving Licence Testing Centres.

Systems and procedures for Evidentiary Breath Alcohol Testing (EBAT) will be further developed and refined at the Alcohol Evidence Centre (AEC) in Athlone in partnership with the Western Cape Directorate for Public Prosecution. Other AECs in Worcester and George will be re-operationalised.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) will continue to refine standard operating procedures for the management of hearings called in terms of section 79 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (NLTA). Systems and procedures in the office of the Provincial Transport Registrar will also be reviewed and refined. The PRE and Registrar will use the provisions of section 79 of the NLTA and provisions in the Western Cape Road Transportation Act Amendment Law to regulate the conduct of public transport operators and associations and may suspend, withdraw or cancel operating licenses or registration in cases of repeated or gross violations of operating licence conditions or the code of conduct for registered associations. The PRE will continue with the review of operating licence conditions for all modes of road based public transport services.

The PRE, Department of Transport and the City of Cape Town will resume the process to establish and operationalise the first Municipal Regulatory Entity.

#### **Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes**

The Department will continue with the development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth through various skills and training programmes. With regard to training and skills development the Department will:

Continue with the implementation of training programmes to Emerging Contractors. One hundred and fifty (150) participants will be targeted to attend a two day Construction Information Session. Planned training for 60 Grade 1 and 2 contractors on a five week training programme and 50 Grade 1 and 2 contractors on a 10 week training programme. Twenty (20) Grade 3 to 5 Contractors will be trained and supported through the mentorship programme. A further 20 contractors from Road Network Management will be trained as part of the pilot implementation of the Contractor Development Policy.

Equip 252 learners with construction related skills through the National Youth Service programme. Furthermore thirty (30) apprentices will participate in artisan development programmes in line with the Provincial Apprenticeship Game Changer.

Ten (10) Empowerment Impact Assessments will be conducted on planned departmental infrastructure projects and 20 Empowerment Target Implementation Reports will be conducted. Fifteen (15) Community engagements are planned in support of the implementing directorates and their client departments.

Twelve (12) provincial EPWP forums will be maintained and technical support provided to 40 public bodies (municipalities and provincial departments) for the creation of 82 973 work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

The Department undertook a line-by-line evaluation of the budget provisions at lowest item level, per cost centre, taking into account cost containment measures, expenditure trends, as well as activities and projects to be undertaken by the Programmes.

Identified savings were reprioritised to defray increased costs on activities, projects, items and any new initiatives within the Programmes.

As this is mainly a project driven Department, mini business cases were developed for non-infrastructure projects and projects lists compiled from the U-Amp, R-Amp and C-Amp processes for infrastructure projects. These were evaluated by management against national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

The application of the Government's cost of employees' austerity measures necessitated the revision of projects based on staff capacity to deliver services.

Allocations were redistributed externally and internally and through the increased collection of own revenue to strengthen the following service delivery areas:

Enhancement of human resource capacity in respect of:

- Collection of arrear motor vehicle licence fees;
- Intake of traffic trainees for 2016/17 and carry through costs related thereto;
- New intake of traffic trainees for 2017/18 and the carry-through thereof;
- Roads infrastructure delivery;
- Transport Operations and Transport Regulation;
- Immovable asset management – asset register, leases, property rates;
- Works Health and Works Education implementing agent functions; and
- General Building Infrastructure.

Statutory payments in respect of property rates caused by periodic municipal valuations.

Increased agency fees payable to municipalities due to the increase in motor vehicle license fees.

Operational costs related to additional traffic law enforcement officers uptake.

Road maintenance delivery.

General building infrastructure delivery: construction and maintenance.

Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme – outside of the Metro.

Furthermore, Provincial Treasury control has been strengthened through:

Earmarking certain expenditure categories; namely roads maintenance, public works maintenance, national conditional grants and personnel expenditure ceiling.

Making certain expenditure categories as priority allocations; namely public works regeneration, public works modernisation, property rates, acquisition of property and PAY interns.

## 5. Procurement

The Department is procurement intensive, contract intensive and project driven in the sense that more than 60 per cent of its expenditure goes through the Supply Chain System. The effect is that any burden, risk on the system, or any challenge to the system has a potential impact on the ability of the system to optimally deliver in terms of the budget, the resourcing and the infrastructure.

The ongoing review and performance monitoring of, and client engagements on the Supply Chain Management System of the Department aims to improve turn-around times, procurement strategies fit for purpose aimed at the acceleration of infrastructure delivery, with concomitant efficiency gains.

In addition, the Department annually invests in training and development of staff involved in the Department's supply chain, as well as contractor development.

The configuration of the programme and project management tool (BizProjects) to facilitate the capturing/analysing of management information relating to construction procurement will assist in enhancing the Supply Chain Management System.

In order to manage the risk of the impact of the Compensation of employees (CoE) limit setting on recruitment of personnel in the construction procurement and construction delivery environments respectively, a number of initiatives have been undertaken, which includes but is not limited to the following:

Ensure that plans are put in place to manage the impact of CoE directives on the delivery and procurement capabilities of the Department. This is done so that mechanisms are developed to ease the pressure on the significant vacancy rate both in the construction procurement and construction delivery domains. This also prompted the move to optimise resources across all infrastructure delivery components in the department.

In addition, the following is in place, in the process of being implemented or under investigation:

Thirty two (32) framework contracts for maintenance (i.e. Scheduled; day-to-day and emergency maintenance) for all classes of work have been put in place. Specific care was taken not to exclude small graded contractors from this process and still pursue the objectives of contractor development and the focus of achieving the socio-economic obligations of government.

Additional delivery strategies already deployed, those currently in process of implementation, as well as those in procurement and investigation phases respectively, includes but are not limited to:

Procurement and use of a management contractor for the department for implementation of infrastructure programmes.

Making use of facilities management contractors to address the maintenance backlog in respect of the rapidly aging education infrastructure.

The utilisation of an Engineering Peer Review Committee to evaluate and advise on infrastructure designs before approval to mitigate risks of under and over designs and its consequential remedial impact on infrastructure delivery on time, usage and money.

The design and implementation of a strategy for the procurement of infrastructure consultants in respect of Health Facilities, in advance, for a full MTEF cycle.

The promulgation of new legislation in the socio-economic environment also poses a risk to the delivery capability of the Department in the sense that the premiums payable for its implementation has the potential impact of crowding out financial resources that could otherwise be used for actual delivery. Consequently, fewer projects would be delivered to fund those premiums and that could mean fewer job opportunities and less infrastructure that in turn, would not have the economic impact one would have achieved, had this situation not arisen. The Western Cape Government's annual spend on goods and services for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to R10.9 billion. The financial analysis conducted by the Provincial Treasury on contracts awarded under the 2011 Preferential Procurement Regulations shows an average premium of 7.71 per cent (R832 million) paid by the WCG. In comparison this will increase to 10.33 per cent (R1.1 billion) under the 2017 Regulations. The increase is compounded as 39 per cent of all Provincial contracts would be less than R50 million and therefore subject to the 80/20 point system, as opposed to 11 per cent under the 2011 Preferential Procurement Regulations.

Again, the impact might mean that the Department has to consider implementing fewer projects to fund the socio-economic obligations imposed by this Regulation on the SCM System.

Moreover, it could potentially have the impact that because the Department as a government department is also the implementation agent of the Departments of Health and Education, the result of the procurement process is more expensive than what can be afforded on the already pressured budgets of those Departments as well.

Finally, the weakened economy has also taken its toll on the ability of contractors and suppliers, triggering the re-think of infrastructure delivery models, using a panel of completion contractors where contractors fail to perform and perhaps even re-thinking the business case on "insurance" as a result of failing contractors.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below shows the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	2 249 842	2 208 490	3 187 056	3 409 093	3 444 950	3 415 955	3 336 301	(2.33)	3 624 719	3 843 008
Conditional grants	1 281 660	1 472 477	1 665 057	1 716 320	1 716 320	1 716 320	1 879 462	9.51	1 898 833	2 019 421
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	520 797	685 849	858 962	830 729	830 729	830 729	940 089	13.16	932 785	999 274
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	5 141									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	21 542	7 263	9 515	14 691	14 691	14 691	16 452	11.99		
Public Transport Operations Grant	734 180	779 365	796 580	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Financing	268 680	541 140	349 941	297 643	550 176	550 176	718 437	30.58	313 814	307 110
Asset Finance Reserve	175 711	366 092	275 389	296 250	371 250	371 250	651 852	75.58	310 159	307 110
Provincial Revenue Fund	92 969	175 048	74 552	1 393	178 926	178 926	66 585	(62.79)	3 655	
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	<b>3 800 182</b>	<b>4 222 107</b>	<b>5 202 054</b>	<b>5 423 056</b>	<b>5 711 446</b>	<b>5 682 451</b>	<b>5 934 200</b>	<b>4.43</b>	<b>5 837 366</b>	<b>6 169 539</b>
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Tax receipts	1 095 428	1 229 487	1 342 103	1 277 065	1 285 065	1 279 979	1 399 552	9.34	1 476 643	1 555 393
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	93 698	108 866	105 784	87 833	87 833	107 803	92 224	(14.45)	97 573	103 037
Transfers received		84 611	5 674			765				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	282	701	1 103	232	232	935	244		258	273
Interest, dividends and rent on land	415	1 780	1 479			965				
Sales of capital assets	5 959	120 536	4 443			3 369		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	22 024	2 720	5 755	342	8 088	16 397	359		380	401
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 217 806</b>	<b>1 548 701</b>	<b>1 466 341</b>	<b>1 365 472</b>	<b>1 381 218</b>	<b>1 410 213</b>	<b>1 492 379</b>	<b>5.83</b>	<b>1 574 854</b>	<b>1 659 104</b>
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>5 017 988</b>	<b>5 770 808</b>	<b>6 668 395</b>	<b>6 788 528</b>	<b>7 092 664</b>	<b>7 092 664</b>	<b>7 426 579</b>	<b>4.71</b>	<b>7 412 220</b>	<b>7 828 643</b>

Note: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant subsumed in equitable share as from 2013/14.

## Summary of receipts

Total receipts increased by R333.915 million or 4.7 per cent from R7.093 billion from the 2016/17 revised estimate to R7.427 billion in 2017/18.

### Treasury funding:

National conditional grants comprise 25.3 per cent of total receipts for 2017/18 and include the following: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, the Public Transport Operations Grant, and the Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces. The total conditional grant allocation has increased by 9.5 per cent from R1.716 billion in 2016/17 main appropriation to R1.879 billion in 2017/18.

The Equitable Share comprises 44.9 per cent of total receipts and decreases by R72.792 million or 2.1 per cent from R3.409 billion in 2016/17 main appropriation to R3.336 billion in 2017/18. The equitable share portion includes Provincial Treasury priority allocations to the amount of R697 million and earmarked funding amounting to R4.849 billion. Therefore the discretionary portion of the provincial equitable share excluding priority allocation, earmarked funding and cost of employees is 27.7 per cent.

The Asset Finance Reserve funding (AFR) comprises 8.8 per cent of total receipts for 2017/18 and is used to fund infrastructure and transport related expenditure.

### Departmental receipts:

#### Tax receipts

Motor vehicle licence revenue dominates provincial own receipts, contributing 93.8 per cent of departmental receipts in 2017/18 and 18.8 per cent of total revenue. A further increase in motor vehicle licence tariffs will come into effect on 1 April 2017.

#### Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

*Rental of office buildings:* Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount, and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement and risk of bad debt.

*Other licences and permits:* Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, applications to stage sports and other events, filming shoots on public roads, traffic law enforcement course fees and demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

#### Sale of capital assets

A programme is underway to dispose of properties surplus to the Provincial Government needs. In line with the statutory provisions, preference will be given to the other spheres of Government prior to the properties being made available to the open market.

### Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

## 7. Payment summary

### Key assumptions

Stable political and managerial leadership

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity

Effective communication with clients

Timely environmental impact assessment Records of Decision and Mining Licences

No extreme weather events

No exogenous shocks related to increases in rates payable

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners

Sound intergovernmental relations

Growth in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population

Voluntary payment of receivables

No further deterioration of the economic environment

An effective and efficient Corporate Services Centre

Effective, efficient and economical government service providers

National outcomes, provincial strategic goals, departmental strategic outcome orientated goals and objectives as encapsulated in the department's Strategic and Annual Performance Plans will remain unchanged over the MTEF period.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	136 865	156 294	181 729	180 326	172 468	172 468	188 130	9.08	198 033	209 244
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 368 277	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 680 774	1 740 805	1 740 805	1 917 249	10.14	1 764 102	1 875 220
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 096 813	2 607 862	3 174 477	3 150 803	3 256 339	3 256 339	3 391 415	4.15	3 423 415	3 613 170
4. Transport Operations	856 825	909 204	1 039 040	1 087 488	1 189 131	1 189 131	1 159 078	(2.53)	1 213 763	1 280 992
5. Transport Regulation	515 456	576 254	660 675	629 920	674 511	674 511	715 263	6.04	754 185	788 128
6. Community Based Programmes	43 752	41 991	46 585	59 217	59 410	59 410	55 444	(6.68)	58 722	61 889
Total payments and estimates	5 017 988	5 770 808	6 668 395	6 788 528	7 092 664	7 092 664	7 426 579	4.71	7 412 220	7 828 643

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R16 452 000 (2017/18).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R940 089 000 (2017/18), R932 785 000 (2018/19), and R999 274 000 (2019/20).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R922 921 000 (2017/18), R966 048 000 (2018/19), and R1 020 147 000 (2019/20).

## Earmarked allocation

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R812 123 000 (2017/18), R940 784 000 (2018/19) and R1 007 593 000 (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	2 016 985	2 048 380	2 290 837	2 396 984	2 566 481	2 567 691	<b>2 763 989</b>	7.64	2 841 709	2 994 982
Compensation of employees	589 815	637 746	692 452	798 281	760 837	760 837	<b>812 123</b>	6.74	940 784	1 007 593
Goods and services	1 427 165	1 410 631	1 598 384	1 598 703	1 805 644	1 806 819	<b>1 951 866</b>	8.03	1 900 925	1 987 389
Interest and rent on land	5	3	1			35		( 100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 213 240	1 260 846	1 466 177	1 451 805	1 617 335	1 617 765	<b>1 611 948</b>	( 0.36)	1 728 108	1 839 248
Provinces and municipalities	445 932	467 841	647 677	569 973	730 309	730 309	<b>676 740</b>	( 7.34)	750 139	807 646
Departmental agencies and accounts	83	115	8 899	116	119	119	<b>123</b>	3.36	128	135
Public corporations and private enterprises	752 201	779 430	796 775	870 900	873 448	873 448	<b>922 921</b>	5.66	966 048	1 020 147
Non-profit institutions	1 364									
Households	13 660	13 460	12 826	10 816	13 459	13 889	<b>12 164</b>	( 12.42)	11 793	11 320
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 786 559	2 461 001	2 910 858	2 939 689	2 905 985	2 904 220	<b>3 050 592</b>	5.04	2 842 351	2 994 361
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 669 181	2 290 610	2 685 851	2 826 546	2 775 991	2 774 359	<b>2 850 628</b>	2.75	2 667 437	2 816 915
Machinery and equipment	62 495	90 841	99 017	86 449	84 367	84 282	<b>121 981</b>	44.73	121 588	120 837
Land and subsoil assets	44 280	66 498	107 479	13 995	23 695	23 695	<b>63 882</b>	169.60	37 943	39 948
Software and other intangible assets	10 603	13 052	18 511	12 699	21 932	21 884	<b>14 101</b>	( 35.56)	15 383	16 661
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 702 832									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1 204	581	523	50	2 863	2 988	<b>50</b>	( 98.33)	52	52
<b>Total economic classification</b>	5 017 988	5 770 808	6 668 395	6 788 528	7 092 664	7 092 664	<b>7 426 579</b>	4.71	7 412 220	7 828 643

## Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	2 288 595	2 856 717	3 325 934	3 497 220	3 542 045	3 530 887	<b>3 570 292</b>	1.12	3 449 311	3 561 860
Maintenance and repairs	697 924	680 353	762 800	816 971	840 702	833 202	<b>974 398</b>	16.95	1 029 370	1 080 985
Upgrades and additions	364 931	527 808	535 778	623 177	654 730	654 730	<b>542 963</b>	( 17.07)	552 767	852 800
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 225 740	1 648 556	2 027 356	2 057 072	2 046 613	2 042 955	<b>2 052 931</b>	0.49	1 867 174	1 628 075
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	43 470	88 022	77 204	149 797	81 648	77 023	<b>261 774</b>	239.86	254 996	343 840
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	67 017	40 240	59 748	63 313	64 576	64 576	<b>67 495</b>	4.52	50 500	44 000
Current	2 309	2 260	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	<b>3 500</b>		3 500	3 500
Capital	64 708	37 980	56 748	59 813	61 076	61 076	<b>63 995</b>	4.78	47 000	40 500
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>				3 500	16 500	17 000		( 100.00)		
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	2 399 082	2 984 979	3 462 886	3 713 830	3 704 769	3 689 486	<b>3 899 561</b>	5.69	3 754 807	3 949 700
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 698 849	2 302 366	2 697 086	2 889 859	2 844 067	2 835 784	<b>2 921 663</b>	3.03	2 721 937	2 865 215
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	700 233	682 613	765 800	820 471	844 202	836 702	<b>977 898</b>	16.88	1 032 870	1 084 485
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
<b>Professional fees</b>	330 022	641 943	741 422	702 479	619 720	619 720	<b>782 565</b>	26.28	708 160	739 798

Note: The 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates includes the addition of the non-infrastructure category.

Table 7.3.1 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Public Works Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects relating to general provincial buildings that will be undertaken over the medium term are listed in more detail in Table A.5.1.

**New infrastructure assets:** Decreases sharply over the MTEF. The decrease is mainly due to the discontinued priority allocation that was previously received for the six selected Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects from 2018/19 onwards. These projects will be concluded up to the next phase and then be put on hold pending funding availability in the future.

**Refurbishment and rehabilitation:** Decreases over the MTEF. The decrease is due to a decrease in the priority allocation received for the office Modernisation Programme from 2017/18 onwards. However, the Department still invested substantially in the Programme as the improvement in office space utilisation is reducing the need for additional leased-in space with resultant cost savings. The Department further invested in monitoring of utility usage in owned and leased provincial buildings through metering and the assessment of the feasibility of further solar PV installations as well as implementation of electricity and water saving measures.

**Maintenance and repairs:** In an effort to preserve the value of provincial assets, substantial investment was made in the maintenance of provincially owned office buildings. An added result of increased investment in maintenance is its contribution to job creation and sustainability in the infrastructure industry over the medium term. Maintenance includes an allocation from the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2017/18.

**Table 7.3.1 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Public Works Infrastructure**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16							
Existing infrastructure assets	394 275	482 059	481 808	594 705	550 589	543 089	600 945	10.65	514 520	529 325
Maintenance and repairs	171 988	183 640	179 509	207 519	186 224	178 724	262 775	47.03	280 666	295 071
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	222 287	298 419	302 299	387 186	364 365	364 365	338 170	( 7.19)	233 854	234 254
New infrastructure assets	33 161	60 796	27 710	132 714	55 221	46 938	98 962	110.84	30 996	30 840
Infrastructure transfers			35 257							
Capital			35 257							
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	427 436	542 855	544 775	730 919	622 310	607 027	699 907	15.30	545 516	560 165

Note: Reclassification of open plan furniture for the Modernisation Programme therefore not included over the MTEF.

Table 7.3.2 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Transport Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken over the medium term to improve the road network are listed in more detail in Table A.5.2.

**New infrastructure assets:** The investment increases sharply over the MTEF. The increase relates to the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) and port expansion project that is currently in construction as well as the planned construction of the Hermanus Bypass from 2018/19.

**Existing infrastructure assets:** The allocation for existing infrastructure assets reflects a marginal change over the MTEF period.

**Upgrades and additions:** The funding decreases in 2017/18 and 2018/19 but increases sharply in 2019/20 mainly due to the realignment of Borchers Quarry Phase 2 and the upgrades of the Postsdam and Melkbos interchange on the N7 and Mariner's Way.

**Refurbishment and rehabilitation:** Although the investment is decreasing over the MTEF, a substantial amount is invested in this category and includes projects such as the Grabouw-Villiersdorp reseal and the Robertson-Bonnievale and Porterville-Piketberg projects.

**Maintenance and repairs:** The Department increased its investment in maintenance and repairs in order to preserve the Provincial road asset base.

The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant forms a substantial part of the budget at 39 per cent of the provision for maintenance and repairs and rehabilitation.

**Table 7.3.2 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Transport Infrastructure**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	1 894 320	2 374 660	2 896 544	2 902 515	2 991 456	2 987 798	<b>2 969 347</b>	( 0.62)	2 934 791	3 032 535
Maintenance and repairs	525 936	496 715	584 631	609 452	654 478	654 478	<b>711 623</b>	8.73	748 704	785 914
Upgrades and additions	364 931	527 808	587 134	623 177	654 730	654 730	<b>542 963</b>	( 17.07)	552 767	852 800
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 003 453	1 350 137	1 724 779	1 669 886	1 682 248	1 678 590	<b>1 714 761</b>	2.15	1 633 320	1 393 821
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	10 309	27 226	48 754	17 083	26 427	30 085	<b>162 812</b>	441.17	224 000	313 000
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	67 017	40 239	54 080	63 313	64 576	64 576	<b>67 495</b>	4.52	50 500	44 000
Current	2 309	2 259	2 588	3 500	3 500	3 500	<b>3 500</b>		3 500	3 500
Capital	64 708	37 980	51 492	59 813	61 076	61 076	<b>63 995</b>	4.78	47 000	40 500
<b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b>	1 971 646	2 442 125	2 999 378	2 982 911	3 082 459	3 082 459	<b>3 199 654</b>	3.80	3 209 291	3 389 535

**Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects****Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects**

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Projects under implementation <sup>a</sup></b>			4 992	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	<b>1 000</b>		1 000	1 000
PPP unitary charge			3 992								
Project monitoring cost			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	<b>1 000</b>		1 000	1 000
<b>Proposed Projects <sup>b</sup></b>				4 946							
Advisory fees				4 946							
<b>Total Public-Private Partnership projects</b>			4 992	5 946	1 000	1 000	1 000	<b>1 000</b>		1 000	1 000

<sup>a</sup> Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16<sup>b</sup> Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

**Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16**

Project name	Chapman's Peak Drive
Brief description	Design, construction and operation of a toll road.
Date PPP Agreement signed	21 May 2003
Duration of PPP Agreement	30 years
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities.	<p>The fourth addendum to the Concession Agreement was signed in November 2013. Province will provide revenue support, which amount is based upon the shortfall of toll fees and expenses.</p> <p>Province's contribution to the shortfall will be re-couped over the concession period.</p> <p>The construction of the Toll Plaza at Hout Bay was completed during August 2013. There was a significant increase of net toll traffic volume for December year-on-year of fourteen per cent, with December 2014 being a bumper month, reflecting a month-on-month increase of forty eight per cent.</p>
Project name	Prestwich Precinct
Brief Description	To unlock the development potential of the Alfred Street Complex site within the Prestwich Precinct.
Note	<p>The Prestwich PPP has been "deregistered" by the National Treasury, due to the delay experienced on the feasibility study being finalised.</p> <p>The work on the feasibility study has now been deferred due to the difficulties in identifying alternate sites for the relocation of the existing tenants. A major challenge is that the existing three government institutions occupying the buildings are not in a position to relocate within the next 5 years.</p>
Project name	Cape Town Head Office Accommodation
Brief Description	To develop the Leeuwen/Loop site for accommodation purposes, for the Department of Education as the resident tenant, relocating from leased premises to owned premises.
Note	<p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on 17 February 2011 and is progressing as planned.</p> <p>TA I was obtained from NT on 19 November 2012.</p> <p>TA IIA RFQ obtained from NT on 27 May 2013.</p> <p>TA IIA RFP obtained from NT on 9 December 2013.</p> <p>The future of the project is dependent on further research and scenario planning and funding arrangements.</p>
Project name	Government Motor Transport (GMT)-Top Yard
Brief Description	To unlock the development potential of the GMT-Top Yard property.
Note	<p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on 27 January 2015.</p> <p>TA I was obtained in April 2015.</p> <p>Substantial work has been completed on the RFQ documentation. Although the project is currently in the procurement phase of the PPP cycle, it will be held in abeyance until funding is made available to continue with this land release.</p>

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

None.

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16							
Departmental agencies: Other SABC - radio and tv licences	83	115	148	116	119	119	123	3.36	128	135
Uniting reform church		65								
George Mobility Trust			195							
Rental fees for Riverlands Primary School in Malmesbury as per court order					2 548	2 548	( 100.00)			
Government Motor Trading Account			8 751							
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	83	180	9 094	116	2 667	2 667	123	( 95.39)	128	135

### Transfers to local government

**Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation  2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation  2016/17	Revised estimate  2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	22 600	21 400	37 200	28 000	28 000	28 000	10 000	(64.29)	10 000	21 500
Category B	78 210	57 947	166 610	125 857	201 120	201 120	164 239	(18.34)	144 286	107 947
Category C	2 208	1 800	37 057				1 800		1 800	1 800
Unallocated									8 500	32 500
Total departmental transfers to local government	103 018	81 147	240 867	153 857	229 120	229 120	176 039	(23.17)	164 586	163 747

Note: Excludes Property Rates to Municipalities: R497 290 000 (2017/18), R582 010 000 (2018/19), R640 211 000 (2019/20).

## 8. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide overall management support to the Department.

Note: The Corporate Services Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier, provides the following support services to the Department: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit, Legal Services, Provincial Forensic Services, and Information and Communication Technology Services.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to render advisory, parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support services

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department

to manage the Department and provide an executive support service to the Head of Department

##### Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support

to manage knowledge, communication, the supply chain and finance needs of the Department

to manage the departmental professional development programmes

to facilitate departmental responsibilities in respect of security, occupational health and safety, and human rights

to provide an operational management support service in respect of the Corporate Services Centre

to augment the Government Motor Transport trading account

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

##### Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to facilitate strategic planning and policy development, integration and co-ordination across spheres of government, functional boundaries, departments and the private sector

to provide integrated planning

to provide departmental monitoring and evaluation support services

to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

#### Policy developments

Development of a security policy that will include a classification system and a security plan and will address training and awareness in order to develop a common understanding of how documents are classified as well as the destruction of classified information, its storage and access control.

Finalising a skills development strategy to guide the implementation of skills development programmes and interventions to ensure they are relevant and responsive to the needs of the Department and its clients. Thus strengthening professionalism and building human resource capacity aiming at creating a skilled and knowledgeable society which is able to drive economic growth and development.

Finalising the review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework to guide all transport and land-use provincial decision-making with respect to transport infrastructure maintenance and investment, public transport, road traffic safety and management, as well as guiding district-wide and local integrated transport planning.

Continual assessment and identification to address gaps in policies, processes and procedures.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2017/18 for the Programme has increased by 4.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17 and has increased by 9.1 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2016/17. Based on the main appropriation for 2016/17, the Programme shows an increase of 16 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2017/18 has increased by 45.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17, while current payments have increased by 1.5 per cent and transfer payments increased by 49.7 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to the scheduling of the updating of Integrated Transport Planning.

### **Strategic outcome-oriented goal as per Strategic Plan**

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Improve the quality of finance management.

Facilitate effective and secure utilisation of information systems, processes and knowledge within the Department.

Improve skills and capacity in the transport, built, engineering and related disciplines.

Improve management of transversal and integrated strategic planning, policy development, co-ordination and monitoring and evaluation.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	6 140	6 953	6 209	7 133	6 533	6 533	7 519	15.09	7 192	7 536
2. Management of the Department	4 271	3 782	4 325	4 899	4 749	4 749	5 004	5.37	5 297	5 662
3. Corporate Support	102 154	111 239	128 121	129 847	129 381	129 381	128 324	(0.82)	133 890	141 578
4. Departmental Strategy	24 300	34 320	43 074	38 447	31 805	31 805	47 283	48.67	51 654	54 468
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>136 865</b>	<b>156 294</b>	<b>181 729</b>	<b>180 326</b>	<b>172 468</b>	<b>172 468</b>	<b>188 130</b>	<b>9.08</b>	<b>198 033</b>	<b>209 244</b>

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	123 095	141 403	167 886	169 590	158 828	158 828	172 132	8.38	182 701	193 222
Compensation of employees	74 733	89 784	104 855	122 331	112 473	112 473	123 727	10.01	135 025	141 091
Goods and services	48 362	51 619	63 031	47 259	46 355	46 355	48 405	4.42	47 676	52 131
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 003	12 275	11 127	8 718	8 779	8 779	13 054	48.70	12 685	13 227
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	9 001	9 273	8 125	8 715	8 776	8 776	10 051	14.53	9 682	10 224
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 598	2 285	2 707	2 018	2 424	2 424	2 944	21.45	2 647	2 795
Machinery and equipment	2 279	2 285	2 707	2 018	2 424	2 424	2 944	21.45	2 647	2 795
Software and other intangible assets	319									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	169	331	9		2 437	2 437		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>136 865</b>	<b>156 294</b>	<b>181 729</b>	<b>180 326</b>	<b>172 468</b>	<b>172 468</b>	<b>188 130</b>	<b>9.08</b>	<b>198 033</b>	<b>209 244</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation  2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation  2016/17	Revised estimate  2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate  2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16							
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	11 003	12 275	11 127	8 718	8 779	8 779	13 054	48.70	12 685	13 227
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipalities	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipal bank accounts	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	9 001	9 273	8 125	8 715	8 776	8 776	10 051	14.53	9 682	10 224
Social benefits	946	950	35				900			
Other transfers to households	8 055	8 323	8 090	8 715	8 776	8 776	9 151	4.27	9 682	10 224

**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

**Purpose:** To provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to manage the programme and render an administrative and professional support service

to act as preferred implementing agent for the delivery of building infrastructure

**Sub-programme 2.2: Planning**

to manage the demand for infrastructure

to develop, monitor and enforce built sector and property management norms and standards

to assist with the development of User Asset Management Plans

to development Custodian Asset Management Plans and related implementation plans

**Sub-programme 2.3: Construction**

to construct, upgrade and refurbish building infrastructure

to manage contracts and projects

**Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance**

to perform routine and scheduled maintenance

to conduct conditions assessment of all buildings

to alter building infrastructure for reasons other than maintaining the asset

**Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management**

- to manage the property portfolio of the province
- to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions
- to acquire and dispose properties
- to manage property rates payments
- to manage leasing-in and leasing-out of property
- to manage the asset register
- to monitor and evaluate the utilisation of provincial government facilities

**Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations**

- to manage the operations of buildings, including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decorating and design, and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment

**Policy developments**

The following policy development work will be undertaken and/or concluded:

Development of norms and standards for the provision of office accommodation (in terms of the Office Modernisation Programme) including the associated furniture policy. The furniture policy will set out the principles for the provision of office furniture for general facilities in the Western Cape Government and will cover responsibilities for specifications, procurement and inclusion in the appropriate asset registers.

Development of an Immovable Asset Management System (including an overarching Immovable Asset Management Policy, to regulate and manage immovable assets (land and buildings).

Policies emanating from Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) (GIAMA):

Immovable Asset Management System (as above).

Drafting of Western Cape Immovable Asset Management Bill (WCIAMB), which will repeal the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998) and its Regulations. The intention of the Bill is to align the land administration legislation to the strategic asset management legislation (GIAMA).

Policies emerging from the institutionalisation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

**Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2017/18 for the Programme has increased by 14.1 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17 and has increased by 10.1 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2016/17. Based on the main appropriation for 2016/17, the Programme shows an increase of 11.6 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 6.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17, while current payments have increased by 25.8 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 20.4 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to additional

funding received for the payment of property rates, additional investment in maintenance of general building infrastructure and the augmentation of implementation unit capacity to support infrastructure delivery.

### Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Manage provincial infrastructure and immovable assets in the Western Cape.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve efficiency of office accommodation through the reduction of cost and improved space utilisation.

Delivery of sustainable infrastructure and accommodation to clients.

Effective usage of provincial immovable assets.

Promote and facilitate socio-economic development through infrastructure development and property management projects.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	181 923	169 735	220 101	223 333	279 893	279 893	315 865	12.85	247 828	262 905
2. Planning	33 161	60 796	27 710	132 714	55 221	55 221	98 962	79.21	30 996	30 840
3. Construction	222 287	298 419	302 299	390 686	380 865	380 865	348 170	(8.58)	238 854	239 254
4. Maintenance	132 424	131 631	121 131	140 196	126 340	126 340	195 452	54.70	209 438	219 854
5. Immovable Asset Management	758 918	766 613	836 270	726 522	838 602	838 602	891 477	6.31	965 758	1 047 150
6. Facility Operations	39 564	52 009	58 378	67 323	59 884	59 884	67 323	12.42	71 228	75 217
Total payments and estimates	1 368 277	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 680 774	1 740 805	1 740 805	1 917 249	10.14	1 764 102	1 875 220

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: Design as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is not incorporated into the organisational structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance: 2017/18: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R16 452 000.

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programmes 2.4: Maintenance and 2.6: Facility Operations is an earmarked allocation amounting to R262.775 million (2017/18), R259.232 million (2018/19) and R272.436 million (2019/20) for Public Works Maintenance. This includes the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces.

Included in Sub-programme 2.3: Construction is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3.683 million (2017/18), R6.685 million (2018/19) and R3.891 million in (2019/20) for infrastructure development related to persons with disabilities.

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	669 125	639 242	691 026	732 278	798 350	799 974	<b>921 454</b>	15.19	882 230	932 941
Compensation of employees	134 524	137 686	147 524	183 719	166 279	166 279	<b>178 233</b>	7.19	207 017	220 934
Goods and services	534 601	501 555	543 502	548 559	632 071	633 695	<b>743 221</b>	17.28	675 213	712 007
Interest and rent on land		1								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	359 443	385 669	438 985	413 000	501 623	501 623	<b>497 450</b>	( 0.83)	582 010	640 211
Provinces and municipalities	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	<b>497 290</b>	( 0.16)	582 010	640 211
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1	61		2	2		( 100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		( 100.00)		
Households	1 020	2 606	683		1 000	1 000	<b>160</b>	( 84.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	339 676	454 237	435 855	535 496	440 732	439 108	<b>498 345</b>	13.49	299 862	302 068
Buildings and other fixed structures	290 487	385 439	325 154	523 400	419 586	417 954	<b>437 132</b>	4.59	264 850	265 094
Machinery and equipment	4 909	2 300	3 185	5 101	4 451	4 459	<b>4 371</b>	( 1.97)	4 569	4 826
Land and subsoil assets	44 280	66 498	107 479	6 995	16 695	16 695	<b>56 842</b>	240.47	30 443	32 148
Software and other intangible assets			37							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	351 126									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	33	55	23		100	100		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 368 277</b>	<b>1 479 203</b>	<b>1 565 889</b>	<b>1 680 774</b>	<b>1 740 805</b>	<b>1 740 805</b>	<b>1 917 249</b>	10.14	1 764 102	1 875 220

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	359 443	385 669	438 985	413 000	501 623	501 623	<b>497 450</b>	(0.83)	582 010	640 211
Provinces and municipalities	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	<b>497 290</b>	(0.16)	582 010	640 211
Municipalities	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	<b>497 290</b>	(0.16)	582 010	640 211
Municipal bank accounts	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	<b>497 290</b>	(0.16)	582 010	640 211
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1	61		2	2		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	1	61		2	2		(100.00)		
Other	4	1	61		2	2		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		(100.00)		
Households	1 020	2 606	683		1 000	1 000	<b>160</b>	(84.00)		
Social benefits	1 014	2 606	683		1 000	1 000	<b>160</b>	(84.00)		
Other transfers to households	6									

**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

**Purpose:** To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated, and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth and promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**

to manage and support the programme

**Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning**

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to assist local authorities with planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport

to promote improvement of safety on transport infrastructure

### **Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design**

to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads  
to provide laboratory, survey, GIS, mapping, proclamation and expropriation services and manage property rates payments

to provide management and information systems for the provincial road network

### **Sub-programme 3.4: Construction**

to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure

to assist local authorities and the City of Cape Town with subsidies for infrastructure projects

to construct roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

### **Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance**

to maintain provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure

to render technical support including radio network services and training

to maintain roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

## **Policy developments**

The following policy development work will continue:

Review Technical Standards for road design and construction

Draft Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Amendment Bill

Draft Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Amendment Bill and Regulations

The review of the Road Access Guidelines

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services**

The organisational structure review of the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is in progress. The review will also consider the current role of district municipalities within the transport infrastructure service delivery environment.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2017/18 for the Programme has increased by 7.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17 and has increased by 4.2 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2016/17. Based on the main appropriation for 2016/17, the Programme shows an increase of 14.7 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 5.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17, while current payments have increased by 15.4 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 6.3 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to an increased allocation from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and increased investment in infrastructure over the medium term.

**Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan**

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Enable an efficient road-based transport infrastructure network through maintenance and repair.

Support economic growth and empowerment through road-based transport Infrastructure investment.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	26 530	32 362	34 752	34 640	38 780	38 780	38 084	(1.79)	48 936	48 650
2. Infrastructure Planning	94 641	83 046	78 348	70 822	70 682	70 682	76 660	8.46	81 849	89 693
3. Infrastructure Design	162 147	237 790	216 085	203 234	191 016	191 016	217 066	13.64	239 836	246 925
4. Construction	740 003	1 126 385	1 239 644	1 423 496	1 426 713	1 426 713	1 665 178	16.71	1 641 342	1 758 536
5. Maintenance	1 073 492	1 128 279	1 605 648	1 418 611	1 529 148	1 529 148	1 394 427	(8.81)	1 411 452	1 469 366
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>2 096 813</b>	<b>2 607 862</b>	<b>3 174 477</b>	<b>3 150 803</b>	<b>3 256 339</b>	<b>3 256 339</b>	<b>3 391 415</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>3 423 415</b>	<b>3 613 170</b>

Note: Sub-programmes 3.4 and 3.5: 2017/18: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R940 089 000.

The motor vehicle licence provision is utilised as a minimum provision benchmark; R1 329 156 000 (2017/18), R1 406 247 000 (2018/19) and R1 484 997 000 (2019/20).

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programmes 3.2: Infrastructure Planning, 3.3: Infrastructure Design, 3.4: Construction and 3.5: Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3.132 billion (2017/18), R3.133 billion (2018/19) and R3.306 billion (2019/20) for Transport Infrastructure. This includes the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	600 016	579 703	668 713	699 639	745 570	745 693	<b>807 487</b>	8.29	865 760	912 241
Compensation of employees	146 796	152 788	157 839	172 929	171 834	171 834	<b>183 402</b>	6.73	217 957	235 614
Goods and services	453 220	426 915	510 873	526 710	573 736	573 825	<b>624 085</b>	8.76	647 803	676 627
Interest and rent on land			1			34		( 100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	72 523	45 316	61 344	68 513	70 284	70 318	<b>72 848</b>	3.60	56 135	48 771
Provinces and municipalities	69 526	43 916	57 881	66 397	67 660	67 660	<b>70 880</b>	4.76	54 016	47 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	76	110	83	110	110	110	<b>115</b>	4.55	120	127
Households	2 921	1 290	3 380	2 006	2 514	2 548	<b>1 853</b>	( 27.28)	1 999	984
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 423 843	1 982 754	2 444 025	2 382 601	2 440 297	2 440 074	<b>2 511 030</b>	2.91	2 501 468	2 652 106
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 378 694	1 905 171	2 360 667	2 303 146	2 356 405	2 356 405	<b>2 413 496</b>	2.42	2 402 587	2 551 821
Machinery and equipment	35 488	66 946	67 166	61 835	57 039	56 831	<b>77 731</b>	36.78	78 069	77 921
Land and subsoil assets				7 000	7 000	7 000	<b>7 040</b>	0.57	7 500	7 800
Software and other intangible assets	9 661	10 637	16 192	10 620	19 853	19 838	<b>12 763</b>	( 35.66)	13 312	14 564
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Goods and services</i>	1 349 706									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	431	89	395	50	188	254	<b>50</b>	( 80.31)	52	52
<b>Total economic classification</b>	2 096 813	2 607 862	3 174 477	3 150 803	3 256 339	3 256 339	<b>3 391 415</b>	4.15	3 423 415	3 613 170

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	7 814	7 113	14 407	8 700	9 208	9 242	<b>8 853</b>	(4.21)	9 135	8 271
Provinces and municipalities	4 817	5 713	10 944	6 584	6 584	6 584	<b>6 885</b>	4.57	7 016	7 160
Provinces	2 508	3 676	3 801	3 084	3 084	3 084	<b>3 385</b>	9.76	3 516	3 660
Provincial agencies and funds	2 508	3 676	3 801	3 084	3 084	3 084	<b>3 385</b>	9.76	3 516	3 660
Municipalities	2 309	2 037	7 143	3 500	3 500	3 500	<b>3 500</b>		3 500	3 500
Municipal bank accounts	2 309	2 037	7 143	3 500	3 500	3 500	<b>3 500</b>		3 500	3 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	76	110	83	110	110	110	<b>115</b>	4.55	120	127
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	76	110	83	110	110	110	<b>115</b>	4.55	120	127
Other	76	110	83	110	110	110	<b>115</b>	4.55	120	127
Households	2 921	1 290	3 380	2 006	2 514	2 548	<b>1 853</b>	(27.28)	1 999	984
Social benefits	617	1 173	3 289	1 873	2 381	2 415	<b>1 752</b>	(27.45)	1 889	868
Other transfers to households	2 304	117	91	133	133	133	<b>101</b>	(24.06)	110	116
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	64 709	38 203	46 937	59 813	61 076	61 076	<b>63 995</b>	4.78	47 000	40 500
Provinces and municipalities	64 709	38 203	46 937	59 813	61 076	61 076	<b>63 995</b>	4.78	47 000	40 500
Municipalities	64 709	38 203	46 937	59 813	61 076	61 076	<b>63 995</b>	4.78	47 000	40 500
Municipal bank accounts	64 709	38 203	46 937	59 813	61 076	61 076	<b>63 995</b>	4.78	47 000	40 500

## **Programme 4: Transport Operations**

**Purpose:** To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector in order to enhance and facilitate the mobility of all communities.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations**

to manage and support the programme

#### **Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**

to manage public transport contracts

to manage the subsidies for public transport operators

#### **Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance**

to manage, co-ordinate and facilitate land transport safety and compliance

#### **Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**

to manage and operate public transport systems and related support services

### **Policy developments**

The assignment of the subsidised bus service contract to the City of Cape Town, dependent on the National Department of Transport.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2017/18 for the Programme has increased by 6.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17 and has decreased by 2.5 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2016/17. Based on the main appropriation for 2016/17, the Programme shows an increase of 17.8 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 30.5 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17, while current payments have increased by 3.6 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 7 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to an increased allocation from the Public Transport Operations Grant and increased investment in the George Integrated Public Transport Network and the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.

### Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Enhance mobility and access in municipalities through the development, implementation and management of incremental public and non-motorised transport networks.

Improve transport safety through the development and implementation of a public transport safety implementation programme.

Enhance strategic approach to rail and freight and strengthened coordination with key stakeholders through the development of an implementation programme for rail and freight.

Improve support to public and non-motorised transport stakeholders through institutional change initiatives.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Transport Operations**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Operations	3 524	2 878	1 568	2 881	2 354	2 354	2 159	(8.28)	2 741	2 949
2. Public Transport Services	807 768	876 102	981 725	1 025 400	1 125 345	1 125 345	1 096 699	(2.55)	1 152 288	1 216 654
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	24 041	8 614	29 960	8 302	8 570	8 570	4 899	(42.84)	6 732	7 215
4. Transport Systems	21 492	21 610	25 787	50 905	52 862	52 862	55 321	4.65	52 002	54 174
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>856 825</b>	<b>909 204</b>	<b>1 039 040</b>	<b>1 087 488</b>	<b>1 189 131</b>	<b>1 189 131</b>	<b>1 159 078</b>	<b>(2.53)</b>	<b>1 213 763</b>	<b>1 280 992</b>

Note: Sub-programme 4.2: 2017/18: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R922 921 000.

Sub-programme 4.5: Infrastructure Operations as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it is not part of the Department's mandate.

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	87 279	91 567	84 867	125 764	153 388	153 388	130 248	( 15.09)	136 300	143 752
Compensation of employees	15 369	12 122	12 775	17 373	15 733	15 733	16 425	4.40	23 314	25 200
Goods and services	71 910	79 445	72 092	108 391	137 655	137 655	113 823	( 17.31)	112 986	118 552
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	769 182	817 275	953 800	961 445	1 035 458	1 035 458	1 028 466	( 0.68)	1 077 135	1 136 895
Provinces and municipalities	34 000	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	( 35.86)	111 086	116 747
Departmental agencies and accounts			8 480	1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Non-profit institutions	1 000									
Households	2	3	15		13	13		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	356	362	370	279	279	276	364	31.88	328	345
Machinery and equipment	356	362	370	279	279	276	364	31.88	328	345
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	8		3		6	9		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	856 825	909 204	1 039 040	1 087 488	1 189 131	1 189 131	1 159 078	( 2.53)	1 213 763	1 280 992

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	752 682	817 275	945 320	961 445	1 035 458	1 035 458	1 028 466	(0.68)	1 077 135	1 136 895
Provinces and municipalities	17 500	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	(35.86)	111 086	116 747
Municipalities	17 500	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	(35.86)	111 086	116 747
Municipal bank accounts	17 500	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	(35.86)	111 086	116 747
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				1	1	1	1		1	1
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Other transfers to private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Non-profit institutions	1 000									
Households	2	3	15		13	13		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2	3	15		13	13		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>	16 500		8 480							
Provinces and municipalities	16 500									
Municipalities	16 500									
Municipal bank accounts	16 500									
Departmental agencies and accounts			8 480							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			8 480							
Government Motor Trading Account			8 480							

## **Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

**Purpose:** To regulate the transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; to promote safety through traffic law enforcement services, facilitate road safety education, communication, awareness and the operation of weighbridges; and to provide training to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation**

to manage and support the programme

#### **Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing**

to, in respect of licensing administration, monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles

to, in respect of law administration, monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness

#### **Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits**

to manage the regulating of public transport operations, including the registration of operators, associations and the processing of applications for operating licences

to monitor and control the issuing of permits for abnormal loads, sporting events and transport of hazardous goods

#### **Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement**

to maintain law and order for all modes of vehicular transport by providing consolidated and integrated traffic policing operations

to conduct road safety education and awareness interventions and participate in institutionalised structures and processes over the budget period so as to contribute to reducing road fatalities

to provide training and development to traffic law enforcement officers, examiners of driving licences and examiners of vehicles to ensure uniform norms and standards to operate weighbridge stations within the Province

### **Policy developments**

Development of the following:

Models for cost-effective, uniform standards and procedures for Vehicle Testing Stations (VTS).

A regulatory framework for integrated, consolidated traffic management systems and processes.

A policy and regulations on metered taxi standards, marking and driver qualifications/requirements.

A policy on the registration of public transport drivers.

A comprehensive framework to enhance service delivery in abnormal vehicle registration and abnormal load permit applications.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2017/18 for the Programme has increased by 13.5 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17 and has increased by 6 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2016/17. Based on the main appropriation for 2016/17, the Programme shows an increase of 25.1 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 106.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17, while current payments have increased by 10.8 per cent and transfer payments increased by 0.8 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to the provision for additional traffic law enforcement officials and associated operational costs, increased provision for agency service fees payable to municipalities for the collection of motor vehicle licence fees, equipment and road safety projects.

### Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve governance in the transport regulatory environment.

Improve road transport safety.

Implement an efficient, effective, and professional traffic management service.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appropriation	appropriation	estimate				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Regulation	9 517	4 835	7 662	7 967	7 070	7 070	18 160	156.86	8 768	9 193
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	244 338	285 695	319 629	297 745	326 915	326 915	309 725	(5.26)	331 461	348 001
3. Operator Licence and Permits	39 221	52 627	52 645	56 217	55 624	55 624	62 589	12.52	68 620	67 982
4. Law Enforcement	222 380	233 097	280 739	267 991	284 902	284 902	324 789	14.00	345 336	362 952
Total payments and estimates	515 456	576 254	660 675	629 920	674 511	674 511	715 263	6.04	754 185	788 128

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	priation	priation		Revised				
				2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	494 785	555 250	632 515	611 938	652 385	651 848	678 257	4.05	716 978	751 994	
Compensation of employees	194 934	219 183	241 596	269 618	262 014	262 014	276 964	5.71	321 422	347 446	
Goods and services	299 846	336 065	390 919	342 320	390 371	389 833	401 293	2.94	395 556	404 548	
Interest and rent on land	5	2				1		( 100.00)			
Transfers and subsidies to	1 054	304	886	129	1 191	1 587	130	( 91.81)	143	144	
Provinces and municipalities	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	( 18.75)	27	28	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	272	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4	
Non-profit institutions	364										
Households	681	282	589	95	1 156	1 552	100	( 93.56)	112	112	
Payments for capital assets	19 054	20 693	27 237	17 853	20 811	20 896	36 876	76.47	37 064	35 990	
Buildings and other fixed structures			30								
Machinery and equipment	18 431	18 278	24 925	15 784	18 742	18 860	35 548	88.48	35 003	33 904	
Software and other intangible assets	623	2 415	2 282	2 069	2 069	2 036	1 328	( 34.77)	2 061	2 086	
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	2 000										
Payments for financial assets	563	7	37		124	180		( 100.00)			
Total economic classification	515 456	576 254	660 675	629 920	674 511	674 511	715 263	6.04	754 185	788 128	

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 054	304	886	129	1 191	1 587	130	(91.81)	143	144
Provinces and municipalities	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	(18.75)	27	28
Provinces	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	(18.75)	27	28
Provincial agencies and funds	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	(18.75)	27	28
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	272	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	272	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Government Motor Trading			271							
Other	1	1	1	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Non-profit institutions	364									
Households	681	282	589	95	1 156	1 552	100	(93.56)	112	112
Social benefits	681	215	534		1 053	1 449		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		67	55	95	103	103	100	(2.91)	112	112

## Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

**Purpose:** To provide quality, integrated and cost effective motor transport to state clients.

### Fleet Operations

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

**Table 8.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Government Motor Transport Trading Entity	497 072	549 073	493 291	721 183	769 620	612 396	682 080	11.38	707 448	737 812
Total payments and estimates	497 072	549 073	493 291	721 183	769 620	612 396	682 080	11.38	707 448	737 812

**Table 8.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16							
Operating budget	385 640	384 753	392 661	496 987	504 767	440 595	501 786	13.89	540 449	574 983
Compensation of employees	27 349	29 369	32 128	43 293	43 293	37 044	45 559	22.99	57 304	64 783
Administrative expenditure	18 092	19 816	23 349	27 505	27 629	23 888	26 178	9.59	27 722	29 274
Operating expenditure	304 471	300 566	292 913	357 967	363 713	331 782	370 006	11.52	391 836	413 779
Depreciation	12 017	12 221	15 684	26 366	18 195	16 992	18 089	6.46	19 157	20 229
Amortisation	6 574	7 381	9 466	22 899	22 899	13 198	23 286	76.44	24 660	26 041
Accident and losses	2 066	574	3 792	1 500	1 581	908	832	( 8.37)	881	930
Other expenses	15 069	14 827	15 329	17 457	27 457	16 783	17 836	6.27	18 888	19 946
Operating leases	2									
Capital Asset Expenditure	111 432	164 320	100 630	224 196	264 853	171 801	180 294	4.94	166 999	162 829
Machinery and equipment	95 172	136 143	74 666	194 492	218 228	152 781	175 483	14.86	161 904	157 449
Intangible Assets at Cost	16 260	28 177	25 964	29 704	46 625	19 020	4 811	( 74.71)	5 095	5 380
Total economic classification	497 072	549 073	493 291	721 183	769 620	612 396	682 080	11.38	707 448	737 812
Total Expenditure	497 072	549 073	493 291	721 183	769 620	612 396	682 080	11.38	707 448	737 812
Less Estimated revenue	( 621 564)	( 672 232)	( 653 198)	( 721 183)	( 769 620)	( 612 396)	( 682 080)	11.38	( 707 448)	( 737 812)
(Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted	( 124 492)	( 123 159)	( 159 907)						( 0)	( 0)

## **Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

**Purpose:** To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based**

to manage and support the programme

#### **Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment**

to implement construction related skills development programmes, including the National Youth Service and apprenticeships

to provide for contractor development in the construction industry, particularly focussing on emerging contractors

to provide for the optimisation of empowerment opportunities on departmental infrastructure projects

to provide implementing bodies with support and advice on labour based construction techniques

#### **Sub-programme 6.3: Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring**

to monitor and evaluate performance of the EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development

to provide government implementing bodies in the four different sectors with technical support in order to increase their contribution to the nationally set EPWP work opportunities targets

### **Policy developments**

To provide a process and framework to implementing programmes on the appropriate design and implementation of contractor development programmes through direct or indirect targeting of contractors so as to increase the capacity, equity ownership, sustainability, quality and performance of Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) registered contractors within the Western Cape.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2017/18 for the Programme as a whole has decreased by 6.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17 and has decreased by 6.7 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2016/17. Based on the main appropriation for 2016/17, the Programme shows an increase of 4.5 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 28.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2016/17, while current payments have decreased by 5.8 per cent. The net decrease for the Programme is mainly due to lower provision for operational costs.

## Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To contribute to sustainable economic and employment growth in communities through construction-related development and empowerment interventions.

Facilitate provincial co-ordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Community Based	3 867	2 182	1 929	2 104	1 904	1 904	2 088	9.66	2 148	2 268
2. Innovation and Empowerment	26 178	26 233	30 956	40 413	42 306	42 306	36 259	(14.29)	38 322	40 347
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	13 707	13 576	13 700	16 700	15 200	15 200	17 097	12.48	18 252	19 274
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>43 752</b>	<b>41 991</b>	<b>46 585</b>	<b>59 217</b>	<b>59 410</b>	<b>59 410</b>	<b>55 444</b>	<b>(6.68)</b>	<b>58 722</b>	<b>61 889</b>

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it's not part of the department's mandate.

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	42 685	41 215	45 830	57 775	57 960	57 960	54 411	(6.12)	57 740	60 832
Compensation of employees	23 459	26 183	27 863	32 311	32 504	32 504	33 372	2.67	36 049	37 308
Goods and services	19 226	15 032	17 967	25 464	25 456	25 456	21 039	(17.35)	21 691	23 524
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	35	7	35							
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1							
Households	35	6	34							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 032	670	664	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 033	(28.36)	982	1 057
Machinery and equipment	1 032	670	664	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 023	(28.56)	972	1 046
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10	10		10	11
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		99	56		8	8		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>43 752</b>	<b>41 991</b>	<b>46 585</b>	<b>59 217</b>	<b>59 410</b>	<b>59 410</b>	<b>55 444</b>	<b>(6.68)</b>	<b>58 722</b>	<b>61 889</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	35	7	35							
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	1							
Other		1	1							
Households	35	6	34							
Social benefits	35	6	34							

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	1 414	223 887	1 337	237 362	1 294	236 250	1 263	33	1 296	271 563	1 388	288 219	1 388	327 605	1 388	354 133	2.3%	9.3%	35.3%
7 – 10	724	219 034	688	236 047	727	245 117	712	42	754	289 773	785	311 261	785	360 716	785	383 402	1.4%	9.8%	38.2%
11 – 12	172	96 805	172	112 593	165	147 973	142	41	183	132 762	202	136 975	202	167 642	202	178 366	3.3%	10.3%	17.5%
13 – 16	44	42 263	43	42 876	50	49 621	54	1	55	61 039	57	68 794	57	77 370	57	83 638	1.2%	11.1%	8.3%
Other	122	7 826	107	8 868	62	13 491	56	3	59	5 700	71	6 873	71	7 451	71	8 054	6.4%	12.2%	0.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 476</b>	<b>589 815</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>637 746</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>692 452</b>	<b>2 227</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>760 837</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>812 123</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>940 784</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>1 007 593</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
Administration	231	74 733	298	89 784	287	104 855	285	5	290	112 473	299	123 728	299	135 025	299	141 091	1.0%	7.8%	14.5%
Public Works Infrastructure	426	134 524	365	137 686	381	147 524	358	51	409	166 279	409	178 233	409	207 017	409	220 934		9.9%	21.9%
Transport Infrastructure	795	146 796	746	152 788	711	157 839	668	53	721	171 834	766	183 402	766	217 957	766	235 614	2.0%	11.1%	23.0%
Transport Operations	64	15 369	38	12 122	34	12 775	36	3	39	15 733	48	16 425	48	23 314	48	25 200	7.2%	17.0%	2.3%
Transport Regulation	870	194 934	823	219 183	815	241 596	810	7	817	262 014	910	276 964	910	321 422	910	347 446	3.7%	9.9%	34.3%
Community Based Programmes	90	23 459	77	26 183	70	27 863	70	1	71	32 504	71	33 372	71	36 049	71	37 308		4.7%	4.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 476</b>	<b>589 815</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>637 746</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>692 452</b>	<b>2 227</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>760 837</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>812 123</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>940 784</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>1 007 593</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					591 705		2 089			687 135	2 245	691 752	2 245	811 626	2 245	869 523		8.2%	86.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs					5 335		38			6 218	38	6 733	38	7 225	38	7 724		7.5%	0.8%
Engineering Professions and related occupations					95 412		170			102 475	170	110 981	170	119 082	170	127 299		7.5%	12.9%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc							50			2 453	50	2 657	50	2 851	50	3 048		7.5%	0.3%
<b>Total</b>					<b>692 452</b>		<b>2 347</b>			<b>798 281</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>812 123</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>940 784</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>1 007 593</b>		<b>8.1%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: Government Motor Transport staff excluded as they are funded from the trading account.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	2 476	2 347	2 298	2 347	2 347	2 347	2 503	6.65	2 503	2 503
Number of personnel trained	1 332	1 836	904	1 836	1 212	1 836	1 930	5.12	1 970	1 970
<i>of which</i>										
Male	762	853	465	853	703	853	920	7.85	950	950
Female	570	983	439	983	509	983	1 010	2.75	1 020	1 020
Number of training opportunities	1 274	1 721	1 748	1 807	2 990	1 807	1 870	3.49	1 955	1 955
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	43	103	18	103	8	103	120	16.50	125	125
Workshops	94	251	527	251	538	251	300	19.52	320	320
Seminars	79	249	66	249	30	249	150	(39.76)	160	160
Other	1 058	1 118	1 137	1 204	2 414	1 204	1 300	7.97	1 350	1 350
Number of bursaries offered	193	299	53	360	82	72	80	11.11	80	80
Number of interns appointed	199	120	83	50	54	54	50	(7.41)	53	53
Number of learnerships appointed	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	5.00	2 222	2 222
Number of days spent on training			4 905		7 475		5 025		5 030	5 030
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	11 941	14 402	12 391	14 483	14 483	14 483	15 163	4.70	15 496	16 363
2. Public Works Infrastructure	61	49	41							
3. Transport Infrastructure	218	465	329	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 176	8.99	841	787
4. Transport Operations	309		148							
5. Transport Regulation	529	506	170	600	600	600	691	15.17	474	461
6. Community Based Programmes	5 071	3 964	6 470	10 743	10 743	10 743	7 303	(32.02)	8 094	8 207
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>18 129</b>	<b>19 386</b>	<b>19 549</b>	<b>26 905</b>	<b>26 905</b>	<b>26 905</b>	<b>24 333</b>	<b>(9.56)</b>	<b>24 905</b>	<b>25 818</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts	1 095 428	1 229 487	1 342 103	1 277 065	1 285 065	1 279 979	1 399 552	9.34	1 476 643	1 555 393
Motor vehicle licences	1 095 428	1 229 487	1 342 103	1 277 065	1 285 065	1 279 979	1 399 552	9.34	1 476 643	1 555 393
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	93 698	108 866	105 784	87 833	87 833	107 803	92 224	(14.45)	97 573	103 037
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	93 560	108 833	105 762	87 833	87 833	106 956	92 224	(13.77)	97 573	103 037
Sales by market establishments	59 447	71 296	70 875	63 816	63 816	64 070	67 007	4.58	70 893	74 863
Administrative fees	30 736	34 846	32 214	21 053	21 053	40 135	22 106	(44.92)	23 389	24 698
Licences or permits	30 700	34 816	32 182	21 021	21 021	40 096	22 072	(44.95)	23 353	24 660
Registration	17	14	17	32	32	32	34	6.25	36	38
Request for information	19	16	15			7		(100.00)		
Other sales	3 377	2 691	2 673	2 964	2 964	2 751	3 111	13.09	3 291	3 476
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	827			1 164	1 164	1 164	1 222	4.98	1 293	1 365
Boarding services	100			111	111	111	117	5.41	124	131
Commission on insurance	242									
Laboratory services	29	19	26	93	93	93	97	4.30	103	108
Sales of goods	2		1							
Sport gatherings	1 426			1 069	1 069	882	1 122	27.21	1 186	1 254
Tender documentation	751	660	505	527	527	501	553	10.38	585	618
Services rendered		1 919	2 049							
Photocopies and faxes		1	1							
Other		92	91							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	138	33	22			847		(100.00)		
Transfers received from		84 611	5 674			765		(100.00)		
Other governmental units		84 611	5 638			765		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises			36							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	282	701	1 103	232	232	935	244	(73.90)	258	273
Interest, dividends and rent on land	415	1 780	1 479			965		(100.00)		
Interest	415	1 780	1 479			965		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	5 959	120 536	4 443			3 369		(100.00)		
Land and subsoil assets	5 959	120 536	4 443			3 369		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	22 024	2 720	5 755	342	8 088	16 397	359	(97.81)	380	401
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	544	2 042	253	48	7 794	16 182	50	(99.69)	53	56
Other	21 480	678	5 502	294	294	215	309	43.72	327	345
Total departmental receipts	1 217 806	1 548 701	1 466 341	1 365 472	1 381 218	1 410 213	1 492 379	5.83	1 574 854	1 659 104

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	2 016 985	2 048 380	2 290 837	2 396 984	2 566 481	2 567 691	2 763 989	7.64	2 841 709	2 994 982
Compensation of employees	589 815	637 746	692 452	798 281	760 837	760 837	812 123	6.74	940 784	1 007 593
Salaries and wages	535 506	557 622	596 654	702 344	661 555	660 297	704 063	6.63	820 039	877 836
Social contributions	54 309	80 124	95 798	95 937	99 282	100 540	108 060	7.48	120 745	129 757
Goods and services	1 427 165	1 410 631	1 598 384	1 598 703	1 805 644	1 806 819	1 951 866	8.03	1 900 925	1 987 389
of which										
Administrative fees	215 946	249 516	282 777	257 578	288 462	286 925	265 693	(7.40)	280 430	294 134
Advertising	6 500	3 809	19 556	3 659	22 656	23 272	24 198	3.98	7 500	8 172
Minor Assets	1 873	802	936	2 238	9 378	9 590	1 821	(81.01)	2 421	2 498
Audit cost: External	10 172	11 048	13 852	12 636	11 415	11 415	10 048	(11.98)	10 081	11 686
Bursaries: Employees	1 027	1 684	1 119	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 288	5.83	1 363	1 439
Catering: Departmental activities	2 127	1 156	1 082	2 072	2 051	2 046	1 980	(3.23)	2 006	2 305
Communication (G&S)	8 006	7 892	5 766	7 187	6 706	6 706	8 462	26.19	8 577	8 592
Computer services	34 305	41 997	35 405	31 938	30 597	30 715	31 660	3.08	29 753	31 245
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	119 462	98 198	147 386	134 064	232 164	231 662	251 871	8.72	147 358	149 533
Infrastructure and planning	29 140	32 238	35 314	18 160	38 460	38 454	23 573	(38.70)	23 193	23 730
Laboratory services	19	33	16	11	44	44	16	(63.64)	21	22
Legal costs	5 965	12 034	10 904	9 334	9 915	10 209	10 387	1.74	10 666	10 921
Contractors	347 177	318 030	400 636	424 954	439 797	440 647	517 334	17.40	534 651	557 899
Agency and support/outsource services	27 376	25 605	25 115	24 598	25 062	25 064	24 353	(2.84)	26 167	26 926
Entertainment	117	25	27	139	135	135	100	(25.93)	113	114
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 189	49 097	47 749	51 171	50 400	50 518	56 849	12.53	59 459	60 383
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories										459
Inventory: Materials and supplies							10 000		5 000	5 000
Inventory: Other supplies		437	4 594	366	8 366	8 366	400	(95.22)	440	
Consumable supplies	39 859	20 498	33 910	21 152	24 829	25 119	21 096	(16.02)	23 183	23 463
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	11 829	8 679	8 710	8 344	11 611	12 811	11 814	(7.78)	12 244	12 181
Operating leases	196 409	160 447	162 936	180 662	184 247	184 079	179 080	(2.72)	195 763	207 702
Property payments	297 848	329 311	322 503	355 960	358 911	358 680	447 385	24.73	466 259	492 078
Transport provided: Departmental activity		2	4				5		5	5
Travel and subsistence	47 325	22 452	22 286	28 102	29 398	29 482	30 795	4.45	32 292	34 344
Training and development	9 047	9 379	10 340	16 973	15 154	14 945	13 894	(7.03)	13 860	14 155
Operating payments	3 873	5 057	5 244	4 606	4 314	4 328	6 651	53.67	6 797	6 993
Venues and facilities	2 489	1 186	214	1 577	355	378	1 113	194.44	1 323	1 410
Rental and hiring	85	19	3	5		12		(100.00)		
Interest and rent on land	5	3	1			35		(100.00)		
Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)	5	3	1			35		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 213 240	1 260 846	1 466 177	1 451 805	1 617 335	1 617 765	1 611 948	(0.36)	1 728 108	1 839 248
Provinces and municipalities	445 932	467 841	647 677	569 973	730 309	730 309	676 740	(7.34)	750 139	807 646
Provinces	2 516	3 697	3 826	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 411	9.47	3 543	3 688
Provincial agencies and funds	2 516	3 697	3 826	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 411	9.47	3 543	3 688
Municipalities	443 416	464 144	643 851	566 857	727 193	727 193	673 329	(7.41)	746 596	803 958
Municipal bank accounts	443 416	464 144	643 851	566 857	727 193	727 193	673 329	(7.41)	746 596	803 958
Departmental agencies and accounts	83	115	8 899	116	119	119	123	3.36	128	135
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	83	115	8 899	116	119	119	123	3.36	128	135
Government Motor Trading			8 751							
Other	83	115	148	116	119	119	123	3.36	128	135
Public corporations and private enterprises	752 201	779 430	796 775	870 900	873 448	873 448	922 921	5.66	966 048	1 020 147
Private enterprises	752 201	779 430	796 775	870 900	873 448	873 448	922 921	5.66	966 048	1 020 147
Other transfers to private enterprises	752 201	779 430	796 775	870 900	873 448	873 448	922 921	5.66	966 048	1 020 147
Non-profit institutions	1 364									
Households	13 660	13 460	12 826	10 816	13 459	13 889	12 164	(12.42)	11 793	11 320
Social benefits	3 295	4 953	4 590	1 873	4 447	4 877	2 812	(42.34)	1 889	868
Other transfers to households	10 365	8 507	8 236	8 943	9 012	9 012	9 352	3.77	9 904	10 452

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 786 559	2 461 001	2 910 858	2 939 689	2 905 985	2 904 220	<b>3 050 592</b>	5.04	2 842 351	2 994 361
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 669 181	2 290 610	2 685 851	2 826 546	2 775 991	2 774 359	<b>2 850 628</b>	2.75	2 667 437	2 816 915
Buildings	279 263	327 478	325 154	523 400	419 586	417 954	<b>338 170</b>	(19.09)	233 854	234 254
Other fixed structures	1 389 918	1 963 132	2 360 697	2 303 146	2 356 405	2 356 405	<b>2 512 458</b>	6.62	2 433 583	2 582 661
Machinery and equipment	62 495	90 841	99 017	86 449	84 367	84 282	<b>121 981</b>	44.73	121 588	120 837
Transport equipment	1 683	48 542	58 643	42 727	44 331	44 497	<b>57 053</b>	28.22	56 150	56 539
Other machinery and equipment	60 812	42 299	40 374	43 722	40 036	39 785	<b>64 928</b>	63.20	65 438	64 298
Land and sub-soil assets	44 280	66 498	107 479	13 995	23 695	23 695	<b>63 882</b>	169.60	37 943	39 948
Software and other intangible assets	10 603	13 052	18 511	12 699	21 932	21 884	<b>14 101</b>	(35.56)	15 383	16 661
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 702 832									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1 204	581	523	50	2 863	2 988	<b>50</b>	(98.33)	52	52
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>5 017 988</b>	<b>5 770 808</b>	<b>6 668 395</b>	<b>6 788 528</b>	<b>7 092 664</b>	<b>7 092 664</b>	<b>7 426 579</b>	4.71	7 412 220	7 828 643

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	123 095	141 403	167 886	169 590	158 828	158 828	172 132	8.38	182 701	193 222
Compensation of employees	74 733	89 784	104 855	122 331	112 473	112 473	123 727	10.01	135 025	141 091
Salaries and wages	66 484	79 824	91 952	111 902	102 144	100 696	108 461	7.71	118 345	123 060
Social contributions	8 249	9 960	12 903	10 429	10 329	11 777	15 266	29.63	16 680	18 031
Goods and services	48 362	51 619	63 031	47 259	46 355	46 355	48 405	4.42	47 676	52 131
of which										
Administrative fees	109	234	237	292	280	280	267	(4.64)	132	136
Advertising	4 750	2 809	8 122	1 852	626	626	1 893	202.40	2 003	2 115
Minor Assets	111	119	193	171	166	361	154	(57.34)	223	234
Audit cost: External	10 172	11 048	13 852	12 636	11 415	11 415	10 048	(11.98)	10 081	11 686
Bursaries: Employees	615	1 307	1 119	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 288	5.83	1 363	1 439
Catering: Departmental activities	470	239	307	398	487	482	410	(14.94)	471	493
Communication (G&S)	1 033	1 462	630	1 355	1 280	1 280	1 083	(15.39)	1 149	1 206
Computer services	9 917	10 145	10 785	7 056	7 156	7 497	4 761	(36.49)	2 726	3 011
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	12 957	13 970	19 424	9 206	11 206	10 677	15 273	43.05	17 067	18 691
Legal costs	17	29	2	42	42	42		(100.00)	39	41
Contractors	35	539	50	306	306	307	294	(4.23)	248	262
Agency and support/outourced services	77	46	44	56	56	56	45	(19.64)	45	48
Entertainment	51	17	20	61	61	61	38	(37.70)	41	42
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	38	843	718	719	974	974	884	(9.24)	839	885
Consumable supplies	287	168	617	304	311	315	868	175.56	254	264
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	973	629	627	1 063	1 007	1 007	856	(15.00)	931	973
Operating leases	600	836	755	1 154	916	916	890	(2.84)	1 031	1 090
Property payments	2	70		1	1	2		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity		2	4				5		5	5
Travel and subsistence	2 310	1 635	1 860	3 726	3 299	3 290	3 558	8.15	3 670	3 854
Training and development	3 271	4 772	3 182	4 551	4 551	4 551	4 724	3.80	4 451	4 700
Operating payments	328	654	467	745	837	839	725	(13.59)	551	582
Venues and facilities	234	46	16	348	161	160	341	113.13	356	374
Rental and hiring	5									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 003	12 275	11 127	8 718	8 779	8 779	13 054	48.70	12 685	13 227
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipalities	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipal bank accounts	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	9 001	9 273	8 125	8 715	8 776	8 776	10 051	14.53	9 682	10 224
Social benefits	946	950	35				900			
Other transfers to households	8 055	8 323	8 090	8 715	8 776	8 776	9 151	4.27	9 682	10 224
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 598	2 285	2 707	2 018	2 424	2 424	2 944	21.45	2 647	2 795
Machinery and equipment	2 279	2 285	2 707	2 018	2 424	2 424	2 944	21.45	2 647	2 795
Transport equipment		1 445	1 567	568	925	1 075	941	(12.47)	830	876
Other machinery and equipment	2 279	840	1 140	1 450	1 499	1 349	2 003	48.48	1 817	1 919
Software and other intangible assets	319									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	169	331	9		2 437	2 437		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	136 865	156 294	181 729	180 326	172 468	172 468	188 130	9.08	198 033	209 244

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16								
Current payments	669 125	639 242	691 026	732 278	798 350	799 974	921 454	15.19	882 230	932 941	
Compensation of employees	134 524	137 686	147 524	183 719	166 279	166 279	178 233	7.19	207 017	220 934	
Salaries and wages	120 356	123 867	131 015	170 419	147 847	147 847	164 360	11.17	191 201	204 256	
Social contributions	14 168	13 819	16 509	13 300	18 432	18 432	13 873	(24.73)	15 816	16 678	
Goods and services	534 601	501 555	543 502	548 559	632 071	633 695	743 221	17.28	675 213	712 007	
of which											
Administrative fees	47	57	45	13	45	45	90	100.00	87	63	
Advertising	1 263	764	770	50	521	705	200	(71.63)	203	215	
Minor Assets	629	119	175	1 328	8 449	8 449	814	(90.37)	1 290	1 364	
Catering: Departmental activities	135	26	34	373	373	373	258	(30.83)	285	302	
Communication (G&S)	2 018	2 268	1 108	1 134	954	954	1 457	52.73	1 556	1 646	
Computer services	2 489	1 073	806		850	850	1 241	46.00	1 219	1 284	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	41 736	9 323	52 024	20 101	89 003	90 414	111 115	22.90	15 040	15 901	
Infrastructure and planning	396	1 400	2 158		800	800	3 893	386.63	1 993	1 351	
Legal costs	1 646	2 943	1 926		1 300	1 468	2 531	72.41	2 287	2 134	
Contractors	936	68	72		511	514	7	(98.64)	7	7	
Entertainment	5	1		40	40	40	38	(5.00)	38	38	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 878	1 631	3 498	1 846	1 846	2 156	16.79	2 304	2 432	
Inventory: Materials and supplies							10 000		5 000	5 000	
Inventory: Other supplies			4 254		8 000	8 000		(100.00)			
Consumable supplies	1 315	2 202	1 400	1 900	1 983	2 206	273	(87.62)	295	311	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 132	1 185	1 140	1 000	850	850	341	(59.88)	354	369	
Operating leases	192 395	156 657	159 181	176 509	180 348	180 180	174 606	(3.09)	191 123	202 919	
Property payments	281 110	315 705	311 029	338 737	329 894	329 697	426 548	29.38	443 923	468 020	
Travel and subsistence	6 046	3 935	3 664	2 500	5 302	5 302	5 228	(1.40)	5 704	5 998	
Training and development	61	49	41								
Operating payments	1 125	1 896	2 013	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 262	126.20	2 323	2 446	
Venues and facilities	108	6	31	376	2	2	163	8050.00	182	207	
Rental and hiring	9										
Interest and rent on land		1									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		1									
Transfers and subsidies to	359 443	385 669	438 985	413 000	501 623	501 623	497 450	(0.83)	582 010	640 211	
Provinces and municipalities	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	497 290	(0.16)	582 010	640 211	
Municipalities	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	497 290	(0.16)	582 010	640 211	
Municipal bank accounts	340 398	382 997	438 241	413 000	498 073	498 073	497 290	(0.16)	582 010	640 211	
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1	61		2	2		(100.00)			
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	1	61		2	2		(100.00)			
Other	4	1	61		2	2		(100.00)			
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		(100.00)			
Private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		(100.00)			
Other transfers to private enterprises	18 021	65			2 548	2 548		(100.00)			
Households	1 020	2 606	683		1 000	1 000	160	(84.00)			
Social benefits	1 014	2 606	683		1 000	1 000	160	(84.00)			
Other transfers to households	6										

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure (continued)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	339 676	454 237	435 855	535 496	440 732	439 108	<b>498 345</b>	13.49	299 862	302 068
Buildings and other fixed structures	290 487	385 439	325 154	523 400	419 586	417 954	<b>437 132</b>	4.59	264 850	265 094
Buildings	279 263	327 478	325 154	523 400	419 586	417 954	<b>338 170</b>	(19.09)	233 854	234 254
Other fixed structures	11 224	57 961					<b>98 962</b>		30 996	30 840
Machinery and equipment	4 909	2 300	3 185	5 101	4 451	4 459	<b>4 371</b>	(1.97)	4 569	4 826
Transport equipment		1 944	1 862	2 211	2 051	2 051	<b>2 361</b>	15.11	2 511	2 652
Other machinery and equipment	4 909	356	1 323	2 890	2 400	2 408	<b>2 010</b>	(16.53)	2 058	2 174
Land and sub-soil assets	44 280	66 498	107 479	6 995	16 695	16 695	<b>56 842</b>	240.47	30 443	32 148
Software and other intangible assets			37							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	351 126									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	33	55	23		100	100		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 368 277</b>	<b>1 479 203</b>	<b>1 565 889</b>	<b>1 680 774</b>	<b>1 740 805</b>	<b>1 740 805</b>	<b>1 917 249</b>	10.14	1 764 102	1 875 220

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appro- piation	appro- piation	estimate					
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17					
Current payments	600 016	579 703	668 713	699 639	745 570	745 693	807 487	8.29	865 760	912 241	
Compensation of employees	146 796	152 788	157 839	172 929	171 834	171 834	183 402	6.73	217 957	235 614	
Salaries and wages	125 955	131 126	132 928	148 218	147 230	147 230	156 672	6.41	187 954	203 184	
Social contributions	20 841	21 662	24 911	24 711	24 604	24 604	26 730	8.64	30 003	32 430	
Goods and services	453 220	426 915	510 873	526 710	573 736	573 825	624 085	8.76	647 803	676 627	
of which											
Administrative fees	54	43	34	65	65	65	73	12.31	80	85	
Advertising	68	68	155	175	195	195	174	(10.77)	178	188	
Minor Assets	565	319	274	515	471	477	538	12.79	626	626	
Catering: Departmental activities	155	61	38	133	119	119	132	10.92	153	161	
Communication (G&S)	1 552	1 375	1 285	1 524	1 405	1 405	1 603	14.09	1 648	1 725	
Computer services	14 504	18 964	17 805	19 203	18 306	18 056	18 907	4.71	19 081	20 123	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	757	1 025	1 134	1 933	1 730	1 992	1 903	(4.47)	2 404	2 457	
Infrastructure and planning	28 744	30 838	33 156	18 160	37 660	37 654	19 680	(47.73)	21 200	22 379	
Laboratory services	19	33	16	11	44	44	16	(63.64)	21	22	
Legal costs	1 117	1 621	2 095	525	425	425	486	14.35	522	496	
Contractors	343 896	316 328	398 023	424 380	437 996	437 996	516 005	17.81	533 374	556 644	
Agency and support/outsourced services	157					1		(100.00)			
Entertainment	14	4	5	10	10	10	10		10	10	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 097	19 257	15 542	17 218	17 939	18 050	18 183	0.74	18 314	18 705	
Consumable supplies	32 866	16 153	23 649	16 177	19 974	19 974	16 371	(18.04)	19 014	19 220	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 239	908	1 038	1 346	1 216	1 216	1 247	2.55	1 332	1 391	
Operating leases	845	644	692	726	864	864	721	(16.55)	716	750	
Property payments	14 643	11 980	9 598	16 079	27 383	27 348	18 477	(32.44)	19 773	21 595	
Travel and subsistence	6 760	5 796	5 008	6 187	6 144	6 144	7 206	17.29	7 263	7 950	
Training and development	218	465	329	1 079	804	804	1 176	46.27	841	787	
Operating payments	853	999	996	1 217	979	979	1 125	14.91	1 194	1 251	
Venues and facilities	97	34	1	47	7	7	52	642.86	59	62	
Interest and rent on land			1			34		(100.00)			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			1			34		(100.00)			
Transfers and subsidies to	72 523	45 316	61 344	68 513	70 284	70 318	72 848	3.60	56 135	48 771	
Provinces and municipalities	69 526	43 916	57 881	66 397	67 660	67 660	70 880	4.76	54 016	47 660	
Provinces	2 508	3 676	3 801	3 084	3 084	3 084	3 385	9.76	3 516	3 660	
Provincial agencies and funds	2 508	3 676	3 801	3 084	3 084	3 084	3 385	9.76	3 516	3 660	
Municipalities	67 018	40 240	54 080	63 313	64 576	64 576	67 495	4.52	50 500	44 000	
Municipal bank accounts	67 018	40 240	54 080	63 313	64 576	64 576	67 495	4.52	50 500	44 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	76	110	83	110	110	110	115	4.55	120	127	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	76	110	83	110	110	110	115	4.55	120	127	
Other	76	110	83	110	110	110	115	4.55	120	127	
Households	2 921	1 290	3 380	2 006	2 514	2 548	1 853	(27.28)	1 999	984	
Social benefits	617	1 173	3 289	1 873	2 381	2 415	1 752	(27.45)	1 889	868	
Other transfers to households	2 304	117	91	133	133	133	101	(24.06)	110	116	

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (continued)**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 423 843	1 982 754	2 444 025	2 382 601	2 440 297	2 440 074	<b>2 511 030</b>	2.91	2 501 468	2 652 106
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 378 694	1 905 171	2 360 667	2 303 146	2 356 405	2 356 405	<b>2 413 496</b>	2.42	2 402 587	2 551 821
Other fixed structures	1 378 694	1 905 171	2 360 667	2 303 146	2 356 405	2 356 405	<b>2 413 496</b>	2.42	2 402 587	2 551 821
Machinery and equipment	35 488	66 946	67 166	61 835	57 039	56 831	<b>77 731</b>	36.78	78 069	77 921
Transport equipment		28 940	34 764	23 315	23 434	23 434	<b>25 166</b>	7.39	22 379	23 474
Other machinery and equipment	35 488	38 006	32 402	38 520	33 605	33 397	<b>52 565</b>	57.39	55 690	54 447
Land and sub-soil assets				7 000	7 000	7 000	<b>7 040</b>	0.57	7 500	7 800
Software and other intangible assets	9 661	10 637	16 192	10 620	19 853	19 838	<b>12 763</b>	(35.66)	13 312	14 564
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 349 706									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	431	89	395	50	188	254	<b>50</b>	(80.31)	52	52
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>2 096 813</b>	<b>2 607 862</b>	<b>3 174 477</b>	<b>3 150 803</b>	<b>3 256 339</b>	<b>3 256 339</b>	<b>3 391 415</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>3 423 415</b>	<b>3 613 170</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	87 279	91 567	84 867	125 764	153 388	153 388	130 248	(15.09)	136 300	143 752
Compensation of employees	15 369	12 122	12 775	17 373	15 733	15 733	16 425	4.40	23 314	25 200
Salaries and wages	13 963	10 972	11 428	16 370	14 018	14 018	14 550	3.80	21 295	23 017
Social contributions	1 406	1 150	1 347	1 003	1 715	1 715	1 875	9.33	2 019	2 183
Goods and services	71 910	79 445	72 092	108 391	137 655	137 655	113 823	(17.31)	112 986	118 552
of which										
Administrative fees	244	88	87	120	106	105	123	17.14	129	136
Advertising	107	87	31	100	3 177	3 177	250	(92.13)	300	317
Minor Assets	126	56	52	54	6	13	25	92.31	28	29
Catering: Departmental activities	179	16	21	43	20	20	36	80.00	38	40
Communication (G&S)	466	227	103	237	102	102	165	61.76	168	179
Computer services	696	901	441	409	6	7		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	53 648	64 119	55 504	93 926	117 723	117 683	97 876	(16.83)	96 504	101 068
Legal costs	2 414	6 672	6 674	6 550	8 000	8 000	6 875	(14.06)	7 271	7 678
Contractors	1 151	68	61	6	512	540	12	(97.78)	13	14
Agency and support/outourced services	73				67	67		(100.00)		
Entertainment	8	1		7	5	5	6	20.00	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 054	5 353	7 365	5 136	6 180	6 188	6 778	9.53	6 781	7 160
Consumable supplies	407	105	44	23	25	25	23	(8.00)	24	24
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	191	98	41	100	54	54	81	50.00	95	98
Operating leases	610	189	159	143	128	128	132	3.13	135	142
Travel and subsistence	4 758	1 115	1 272	1 392	1 461	1 458	1 351	(7.34)	1 402	1 564
Training and development	309		148							
Operating payments	246	107	89	110	83	83	90	8.43	92	97
Venues and facilities	1 214	243		30						
Rental and hiring	9			5						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	769 182	817 275	953 800	961 445	1 035 458	1 035 458	1 028 466	(0.68)	1 077 135	1 136 895
Provinces and municipalities	34 000	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	(35.86)	111 086	116 747
Municipalities	34 000	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	(35.86)	111 086	116 747
Municipal bank accounts	34 000	37 907	148 530	90 544	164 544	164 544	105 544	(35.86)	111 086	116 747
Departmental agencies and accounts			8 480	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			8 480	1	1	1	1		1	1
Government Motor Trading			8 480							
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Other transfers to private enterprises	734 180	779 365	796 775	870 900	870 900	870 900	922 921	5.97	966 048	1 020 147
Non-profit institutions	1 000									
Households	2	3	15		13	13		(100.00)		
Social benefits	2	3	15		13	13		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	356	362	370	279	279	276	364	31.88	328	345
Machinery and equipment	356	362	370	279	279	276	364	31.88	328	345
Transport equipment		32	40	39	48	48	47	(2.08)	48	50
Other machinery and equipment	356	330	330	240	231	228	317	39.04	280	295
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	8		3		6	9		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	856 825	909 204	1 039 040	1 087 488	1 189 131	1 189 131	1 159 078	(2.53)	1 213 763	1 280 992

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	494 785	555 250	632 515	611 938	652 385	651 848	678 257	4.05	716 978	751 994
Compensation of employees	194 934	219 183	241 596	269 618	262 014	262 014	276 964	5.71	321 422	347 446
Salaries and wages	188 311	188 650	204 860	226 323	221 640	221 830	230 773	4.03	268 748	290 762
Social contributions	6 623	30 533	36 736	43 295	40 374	40 184	46 191	14.95	52 674	56 684
Goods and services	299 846	336 065	390 919	342 320	390 371	389 833	401 293	2.94	395 556	404 548
of which										
Administrative fees	215 406	249 009	282 293	256 897	287 872	286 336	264 923	(7.48)	279 784	293 485
Advertising	264	81	10 436	762	17 762	18 194	21 287	17.00	4 446	4 682
Minor Assets	419	181	223	125	236	240	243	1.25	207	196
Bursaries: Employees	412	377								
Catering: Departmental activities	895	476	359	725	495	495	744	50.30	671	699
Communication (G&S)	2 383	2 137	2 474	2 285	2 768	2 768	3 422	23.63	3 328	3 067
Computer services	6 699	10 908	5 568	5 270	4 279	4 305	6 751	56.82	6 727	6 827
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 395	5 383	15 777	4 898	8 620	7 014	22 390	219.22	13 433	8 465
Legal costs	771	769	207	2 217	148	274	495	80.66	547	572
Contractors	1 156	949	2 425	262	467	1 285	1 016	(20.93)	1 009	972
Agency and support/outourced services	22 673	25 537	24 432	23 742	23 914	23 915	23 956	0.17	26 057	26 809
Entertainment	33	1	2	15	15	15	2	(86.67)	12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		21 023	21 646	23 439	22 542	22 541	27 766	23.18	30 103	29 721
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories										459
Inventory: Other supplies		437	340	366	366	366	400	9.29	440	
Consumable supplies	4 915	1 807	8 159	2 714	2 501	2 501	3 526	40.98	3 561	3 607
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 078	5 782	5 800	4 555	8 188	9 388	9 053	(3.57)	9 294	9 099
Operating leases	1 695	1 900	1 974	1 885	1 817	1 817	2 486	36.82	2 513	2 542
Property payments	2 093	1 556	1 876	1 143	1 633	1 633	2 360	44.52	2 563	2 463
Travel and subsistence	24 784	5 941	5 039	8 619	5 231	5 205	7 295	40.15	7 546	7 576
Training and development	117	129	170	600	207	207	691	233.82	474	461
Operating payments	1 179	1 314	1 557	1 427	1 283	1 295	2 342	80.85	2 527	2 502
Venues and facilities	417	349	159	374	27	27	145	437.04	314	332
Rental and hiring	62	19	3			12		(100.00)		
Interest and rent on land	5	2				1		(100.00)		
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	5	2				1		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 054	304	886	129	1 191	1 587	130	(91.81)	143	144
Provinces and municipalities	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	(18.75)	27	28
Provinces	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	(18.75)	27	28
Provincial agencies and funds	8	21	25	32	32	32	26	(18.75)	27	28
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	272	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	272	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Government Motor Trading			271							
Other	1	1	1	2	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Non-profit institutions	364									
Households	681	282	589	95	1 156	1 552	100	(93.56)	112	112
Social benefits	681	215	534		1 053	1 449		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		67	55	95	103	103	100	(2.91)	112	112
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	19 054	20 693	27 237	17 853	20 811	20 896	36 876	76.47	37 064	35 990
Buildings and other fixed structures			30							
Other fixed structures			30							
Machinery and equipment	18 431	18 278	24 925	15 784	18 742	18 860	35 548	88.48	35 003	33 904
Transport equipment	706	15 547	19 951	15 718	16 999	17 015	27 864	63.76	29 708	28 756
Other machinery and equipment	17 725	2 731	4 974	66	1 743	1 845	7 684	316.48	5 295	5 148
Software and other intangible assets	623	2 415	2 282	2 069	2 069	2 036	1 328	(34.77)	2 061	2 086
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	2 000									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	563	7	37		124	180		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	515 456	576 254	660 675	629 920	674 511	674 511	715 263	6.04	754 185	788 128

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	42 685	41 215	45 830	57 775	57 960	57 960	54 411	(6.12)	57 740	60 832
Compensation of employees	23 459	26 183	27 863	32 311	32 504	32 504	33 372	2.67	36 049	37 308
Salaries and wages	20 437	23 183	24 471	29 112	28 676	28 676	29 247	1.99	32 496	33 557
Social contributions	3 022	3 000	3 392	3 199	3 828	3 828	4 125	7.76	3 553	3 751
Goods and services	19 226	15 032	17 967	25 464	25 456	25 456	21 039	(17.35)	21 691	23 524
of which										
Administrative fees	86	85	81	191	94	94	217	130.85	218	229
Advertising	48		42	720	375	375	394	5.07	370	655
Minor Assets	23	8	19	45	50	50	47	(6.00)	47	49
Catering: Departmental activities	293	338	323	400	557	557	400	(28.19)	388	610
Communication (G&S)	554	423	166	652	197	197	732	271.57	728	769
Computer services		6								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 969	4 378	3 523	4 000	3 882	3 882	3 314	(14.63)	2 910	2 951
Contractors	3	78	5		5	5		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 396	22	639	800	1 025	1 025	352	(65.66)	65	69
Entertainment	6	1		6	4	4	6	50.00	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		743	847	1 161	919	919	1 082	17.74	1 118	1 480
Consumable supplies	69	63	41	34	35	98	35	(64.29)	35	37
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	216	77	64	280	296	296	236	(20.27)	238	251
Operating leases	264	221	175	245	174	174	245	40.80	245	259
Travel and subsistence	2 667	4 030	5 443	5 678	7 961	8 083	6 157	(23.83)	6 707	7 402
Training and development	5 071	3 964	6 470	10 743	9 592	9 383	7 303	(22.17)	8 094	8 207
Operating payments	142	87	122	107	132	132	107	(18.94)	110	115
Venues and facilities	419	508	7	402	158	182	412	126.37	412	435
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	35	7	35							
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	1							
Other		1	1							
Households	35	6	34							
Social benefits	35	6	34							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 032	670	664	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 033	(28.36)	982	1 057
Machinery and equipment	1 032	670	664	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 023	(28.56)	972	1 046
Transport equipment	977	634	459	876	874	874	674	(22.88)	674	731
Other machinery and equipment	55	36	205	556	558	558	349	(37.46)	298	315
Software and other intangible assets				10	10	10	10		10	11
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		99	56		8	8		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	43 752	41 991	46 585	59 217	59 410	59 410	55 444	(6.68)	58 722	61 889

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	22 600	21 400	37 200	28 000	28 000	28 000	10 000	(64.29)	10 000	21 500
City of Cape Town	22 600	21 400	37 200	28 000	28 000	28 000	10 000	(64.29)	10 000	21 500
<b>Category B</b>	78 210	57 947	166 610	125 857	201 120	201 120	164 239	(18.34)	144 286	107 947
Matzikama	1 930	46	59	64	64	64	65	1.56		
Cederberg	58	50	62	84	84	84	61	(27.38)		
Bergrivier	53	70	82	97	97	97	100	3.09		
Saldanha Bay	66	78	107	126	126	126	127	0.79		
Swartland	686	1 060	9 948	14 263	14 263	14 263	19 710	38.19	4 000	
Witzenberg	71	84	4 007	120	120	120	120			
Drakenstein	9 044	18 341	19 879	18 640	19 903	19 903	42 647	114.27	38 000	
Stellenbosch	3 444	864	600	2 171	6 171	6 171	976	(84.18)	600	600
Breede Valley	87	106	129	152	152	152	149	(1.97)		
Langeberg	172	99	120	151	151	151	153	1.32		
Theewaterskloof	524	92	114	117	117	117	115	(1.71)		
Overstrand	3 633	82	114	137	137	137	139	1.46		
Cape Agulhas	159	57	57	85	85	85	84	(1.18)		
Swellendam			15	50	50	50	50			
Kannaland				50	50	50	50			
Hessequa	2 061		95	112	112	112	111	(0.89)		
Mossel Bay	35	442	35	59	59	59	60	1.69		
George	47 424	35 286	130 185	86 278	156 278	156 278	96 585	(38.20)	101 686	107 347
Oudtshoorn	108		96	116	116	116	118	1.72		
Bitou	1 140	100	765	2 754	2 754	2 754	1 589	(42.30)		
Knysna	7 385	261	53	81	81	81	82	1.23		
Laingsburg	17	10	30	50	50	50	50			
Prince Albert	86	25	30	50	50	50	50			
Beaufort West	27	794	28	50	50	50	1 048	1996.00		
<b>Category C</b>	2 208	1 800	37 057				1 800		1 800	1 800
West Coast			35 257							
Cape Winelands DM	1 604	900	900				900		900	900
Eden	604	900	900				900		900	900
<b>Unallocated</b>									8 500	32 500
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	103 018	81 147	240 867	153 857	229 120	229 120	176 039	(23.17)	164 586	163 747

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transport Safety and Compliance	2 000	500								
– Rail Safety										
Category A	2 000	500								
City of Cape Town	2 000	500								

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	10 600	10 900	23 200	18 000	18 000	18 000		(100.00)		11 500
Category A	10 600	10 900	23 200	18 000	18 000	18 000		(100.00)		11 500
City of Cape Town	10 600	10 900	23 200	18 000	18 000	18 000		(100.00)		11 500

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure</b>	45 751	27 840	30 880	45 313	46 576	46 576	67 495	44.91	50 500	32 500
<b>Category B</b>	45 751	27 840	30 880	45 313	46 576	46 576	67 495	44.91	42 000	
Matzikama	1 930	46	59	64	64	64	65	1.56		
Cederberg	58	50	62	84	84	84	61	(27.38)		
Bergrivier	53	70	82	97	97	97	100	3.09		
Saldanha Bay	66	78	107	126	126	126	127	0.79		
Swartland	178	1 060	9 948	14 263	14 263	14 263	19 710	38.19	4 000	
Witzenberg	71	84	4 007	120	120	120	120			
Drakenstein	9 044	15 934	14 579	18 640	19 903	19 903	42 647	114.27	38 000	
Stellenbosch	3 048	264		2 171	2 171	2 171	376	(82.68)		
Breede Valley	87	106	129	152	152	152	149	(1.97)		
Langeberg	172	99	120	151	151	151	153	1.32		
Theewaterskloof	74	92	114	117	117	117	115	(1.71)		
Overstrand	2 651	82	114	137	137	137	139	1.46		
Cape Agulhas	159	57	57	85	85	85	84	(1.18)		
Swellendam			15	50	50	50	50			
Kannaland				50	50	50	50			
Hessequa	2 061		95	112	112	112	111	(0.89)		
Mossel Bay	35	442	35	59	59	59	60	1.69		
George	24 528	8 186	355	5 734	5 734	5 734	441	(92.31)		
Oudtshoorn	108		96	116	116	116	118	1.72		
Bitou	1 140	100	765	2 754	2 754	2 754	1 589	(42.30)		
Knysna	158	261	53	81	81	81	82	1.23		
Laingsburg	17	10	30	50	50	50	50			
Prince Albert	86	25	30	50	50	50	50			
Beaufort West	27	794	28	50	50	50	1 048	1996.00		
<b>Unallocated</b>									8 500	32 500

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Provision for Persons with Special Needs	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
Category A	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
City of Cape Town	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations	21 000	25 000	129 230	80 544	150 544	150 544	95 544	(36.53)	101 086	106 747
Category B	21 000	25 000	129 230	80 544	150 544	150 544	95 544	(36.53)	101 086	106 747
George	21 000	25 000	129 230	80 544	150 544	150 544	95 544	(36.53)	101 086	106 747

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Infrastructure	1 500	1 500								
Category B	1 500	1 500								
George	1 500	1 500								

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Integrated Transport Planning</b>	2 000	3 000	3 000				3 000		3 000	3 000
<b>Category B</b>	792	1 200	1 200				1 200		1 200	1 200
Stellenbosch	396	600	600				600		600	600
George	396	600	600				600		600	600
<b>Category C</b>	1 208	1 800	1 800				1 800		1 800	1 800
Cape Winelands DM	604	900	900				900		900	900
Eden	604	900	900				900		900	900

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Implementation of Impoundment Facilities</b>	950	2 407	5 300							
<b>Category B</b>	450	2 407	5 300							
Drakenstein		2 407	5 300							
Theewaterskloof	450									
<b>Category C</b>	500									
Cape Winelands DM	500									

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure</b>	1 490				4 000	4 000		(100.00)		
<b>Category B</b>	1 490				4 000	4 000		(100.00)		
Swartland	508									
Stellenbosch					4 000	4 000		(100.00)		
Overstrand	982									

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Hazardous location</b>	7 227									
<b>Category B</b>	7 227									
Knysna	7 227									

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Non-Motorised Transport (NMT)	500									
Master-Planning	500									
Category C	500									
Cape Winelands DM	500									

Table A.3.12 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Vredenburg Urban renewal			35 257							
Category C			35 257							
West Coast			35 257							

Table A.3.13 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Transport Safety and Compliance - Glencairn Implementation			4 000							
Category A			4 000							
City of Cape Town			4 000							

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	3 007 357	3 405 208	3 795 295	3 124 469	3 428 605	3 428 605	<b>3 658 431</b>	6.70	3 705 788	4 113 179
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	374 146	441 555	760 771	654 418	654 418	654 418	<b>580 544</b>	(11.29)	453 678	429 581
Matzikama	26 413	33 891	40 835	17 186	17 186	17 186	<b>3 120</b>	(81.85)	42 487	34 610
Cederberg	36 846	13 045	3 048	1 701	1 701	1 701	<b>27 728</b>	1530.10	2 761	1 847
Bergivier	56 979	100 318	167 983	162 611	162 611	162 611	<b>181 693</b>	11.73	70 739	23 874
Saldanha Bay	78 612	80 444	185 002	100 409	100 409	100 409	<b>185 917</b>	85.16	173 059	152 307
Swartland	45 332	5 634	119 271	166 623	166 623	166 623	<b>36 579</b>	(78.05)	11 143	55 395
Across wards and municipal projects	129 964	208 223	244 632	205 888	205 888	205 888	<b>145 507</b>	(29.33)	153 489	161 548
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	634 055	843 732	965 955	827 286	827 286	827 286	<b>949 179</b>	14.73	930 798	908 854
Witzenberg	38 769	7 019	60 603	36 045	36 045	36 045	<b>75 137</b>	108.45	93 186	89 343
Drakenstein	89 503	104 274	165 802	117 930	117 930	117 930	<b>101 259</b>	(14.14)	153 208	236 758
Stellenbosch	150 105	305 730	231 761	104 612	104 612	104 612	<b>165 110</b>	57.83	196 239	213 277
Breede Valley	142 368	113 676	103 936	109 818	109 818	109 818	<b>87 562</b>	(20.27)	11 456	6 773
Langeberg	31 335	78 524	109 166	253 410	253 410	253 410	<b>397 414</b>	56.83	342 950	221 084
Across wards and municipal projects	181 975	234 509	294 687	205 471	205 471	205 471	<b>122 697</b>	(40.29)	133 759	141 619
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	381 541	389 215	414 016	282 797	282 797	282 797	<b>205 102</b>	(27.47)	283 620	418 649
Theewaterskloof	58 918	8 529	114 275	70 486	70 486	70 486	<b>90 899</b>	28.96	20 997	71 193
Overstrand	83 786	206 492	106 544	13 141	13 141	13 141	<b>18 299</b>	39.25	165 450	245 718
Cape Agulhas	86 225	19 703	51 984	52 855	52 855	52 855	<b>3 910</b>	(92.60)	1 929	2 023
Swellendam	44 893	44 927	37 384	69 225	69 225	69 225	<b>2 611</b>	(96.23)	1 649	1 730
Across wards and municipal projects	107 719	109 564	103 829	77 090	77 090	77 090	<b>89 383</b>	15.95	93 595	97 985
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	532 286	619 167	661 409	666 683	666 683	666 683	<b>715 674</b>	7.35	690 043	619 026
Kannaland	78 643	27 608	29 259	14 820	14 820	14 820	<b>4 844</b>	(67.31)	31 238	50 880
Hessequa	19 177	11 597	26 124	93 755	93 755	93 755	<b>87 037</b>	(7.17)	6 779	3 020
Mossel Bay	63 430	100 375	50 914	116 261	116 261	116 261	<b>76 829</b>	(33.92)	127 093	116 392
George	108 234	204 388	203 643	145 508	145 508	145 508	<b>187 822</b>	29.08	194 196	212 142
Oudtshoorn	42 768	36 529	19 376	33 996	33 996	33 996	<b>148 905</b>	338.01	114 522	8 695
Bitou	12 237	1 801	20 227	52 653	52 653	52 653	<b>5 947</b>	(88.71)	2 068	2 170
Knysna	19 223	11 293	8 318	20 249	20 249	20 249	<b>3 708</b>	(81.69)	3 829	4 017
Across wards and municipal projects	188 574	225 576	303 548	189 441	189 441	189 441	<b>200 582</b>	5.88	210 318	221 710
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	88 603	71 931	70 949	98 213	98 213	98 213	<b>68 245</b>	(30.51)	129 975	52 810
Laingsburg	7 816	731	3 151	37 104	37 104	37 104	<b>10 788</b>	(70.92)	17 552	17 264
Prince Albert	10 882	405	342	358	358	358	<b>35 368</b>	9779.33	60 335	2 352
Beaufort West	27 274	12 283	13 063	23 641	23 641	23 641	<b>2 239</b>	(90.53)	31 258	11 319
Across wards and municipal projects	42 631	58 512	54 393	37 110	37 110	37 110	<b>19 850</b>	(46.51)	20 830	21 875
<b>Other<sup>Note</sup></b>				1 134 662	1 134 662	1 134 662	<b>1 249 404</b>	10.11	1 218 318	1 286 544
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>5 017 988</b>	<b>5 770 808</b>	<b>6 668 395</b>	<b>6 788 528</b>	<b>7 092 664</b>	<b>7 092 664</b>	<b>7 426 579</b>	<b>4.71</b>	<b>7 412 220</b>	<b>7 828 643</b>

Note: Operational maintenance, EPWP – cleaning of erven and cleaning services cannot be predetermined, while municipal services (property payments) and rates and taxes are based on invoices received and therefore cannot be allocated to a specific municipality.

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	134 864	153 294	178 729	180 326	172 468	172 468	185 130	7.34	195 033	206 076
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 001	1 500	1 500				1 500		1 500	1 584
Stellenbosch	396	600	600				600		600	634
Breede Valley	1									
Across wards and municipal projects	604	900	900				900		900	950
Eden Municipalities	1 000	1 500	1 500				1 500		1 500	1 584
George	396	600	600				600		600	634
Across wards and municipal projects	604	900	900				900		900	950
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	136 865	156 294	181 729	180 326	172 468	172 468	188 130	9.08	198 033	209 244

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	1 181 748	1 289 149	1 273 334	489 532	549 563	549 563	626 632	14.02	502 181	542 631
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	20 433	25 435	58 976							
Matzikama	2 181	3 201	3 254							
Cederberg	2 106	961	980							
Bergvriër	2 130	1 112	1 661							
Saldanha Bay	4 671	4 798	40 807							
Swartland	3 879	2 887	3 392							
Across wards and municipal projects	5 466	12 476	8 882							
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	58 600	66 140	120 011	30 000	30 000	30 000	28 000	(6.67)	29 624	31 283
Witzenberg	7 528	5 905	6 348							
Drakenstein	17 870	19 059	30 327							
Stellenbosch	15 576	27 590	73 093	30 000	30 000	30 000	28 000	(6.67)	29 624	31 283
Breede Valley	11 678	3 961	5 973							
Langeberg	2 578	1 441	1 570							
Across wards and municipal projects	3 370	8 184	2 700							
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	25 052	16 241	30 069							
Theewaterskloof	5 210	5 180	4 965							
Overstrand	1 317	1 349	1 657							
Cape Agulhas	1 206		1 067							
Swellendam	2 585	1 959	3 057							
Across wards and municipal projects	14 734	7 753	19 323							
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	74 801	72 078	73 177	26 580	26 580	26 580	13 213	(50.29)	13 979	14 762
Kannaland	9 864	2 783	5 931							
Hessequa	2 771	2 275	4 500							
Mossel Bay	3 465	2 368	4 310	8 500	8 500	8 500		(100.00)		
George	37 502	32 841	31 307	18 080	18 080	18 080	13 213	(26.92)	13 979	14 762
Oudtshoorn	14 395	16 986	13 085							
Bitou	2 607	1 689	1 047							
Knysna	3 239	3 466	3 688							
Across wards and municipal projects	958	9 670	9 309							
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	7 643	10 160	10 322							
Laingsburg	678	577	697							
Prince Albert	179	375	262							
Beaufort West	6 739	8 621	8 524							
Across wards and municipal projects	47	587	839							
<b>Other</b>				1 134 662	1 134 662	1 134 662	1 249 404	10.11	1 218 318	1 286 544
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	1 368 277	1 479 203	1 565 889	1 680 774	1 740 805	1 740 805	1 917 249	10.14	1 764 102	1 875 220

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	498 570	685 715	979 825	952 408	1 057 944	1 057 944	<b>1 099 756</b>	3.95	1 175 224	1 436 973
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	313 893	369 422	649 558	626 716	626 716	626 716	<b>564 270</b>	(9.96)	436 489	411 548
Matzikama	13 769	29 046	35 235	12 264	12 264	12 264	<b>765</b>	(93.76)	40 000	32 000
Cederberg	34 718	12 051	2 046	84	84	84	<b>26 061</b>	30 925.00	1 000	
Bergrivier	54 701	99 071	166 205	160 097	160 097	160 097	<b>179 100</b>	11.87	68 000	21 000
Saldanha Bay	61 544	74 090	142 224	93 126	93 126	93 126	<b>181 127</b>	94.50	168 000	147 000
Swartland	38 527	1 360	114 148	159 263	159 263	159 263	<b>31 710</b>	(80.09)	6 000	50 000
Across wards and municipal projects	110 634	153 804	189 700	201 882	201 882	201 882	<b>145 507</b>	(27.92)	153 489	161 548
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	527 503	718 335	781 226	762 926	762 926	762 926	<b>889 934</b>	16.65	868 259	843 029
Witzenberg	31 196	1 084	54 229	33 120	33 120	33 120	<b>72 120</b>	117.75	90 000	86 000
Drakenstein	71 633	82 634	130 109	107 640	107 640	107 640	<b>90 647</b>	(15.79)	142 000	225 000
Stellenbosch	133 938	277 378	157 876	68 171	68 171	68 171	<b>129 868</b>	90.50	159 000	174 000
Breede Valley	111 210	106 006	95 226	101 252	101 252	101 252	<b>81 449</b>	(19.56)	5 000	
Langeberg	28 715	77 021	107 573	250 151	250 151	250 151	<b>394 053</b>	57.53	339 400	217 360
Across wards and municipal projects	150 811	174 212	236 213	202 592	202 592	202 592	<b>121 797</b>	(39.88)	132 859	140 669
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	323 740	337 353	347 806	256 179	256 179	256 179	<b>192 771</b>	(24.75)	270 595	404 985
Theewaterskloof	43 080	3 092	109 054	66 817	66 817	66 817	<b>87 115</b>	30.38	17 000	67 000
Overstrand	82 408	205 097	104 811	8 137	8 137	8 137	<b>13 139</b>	61.47	160 000	240 000
Cape Agulhas	85 002	19 683	50 901	51 085	51 085	51 085	<b>2 084</b>	(95.92)		
Swellendam	29 758	39 120	31 530	53 050	53 050	53 050	<b>1 050</b>	(98.02)		
Across wards and municipal projects	83 492	70 361	51 510	77 090	77 090	77 090	<b>89 383</b>	15.95	93 595	97 985
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	379 081	464 114	388 274	488 314	488 314	488 314	<b>578 186</b>	18.40	544 718	465 760
Kannaland	68 768	24 824	23 321	14 050	14 050	14 050	<b>4 050</b>	(71.17)	30 400	50 000
Hessequa	16 377	9 300	21 595	91 112	91 112	91 112	<b>84 311</b>	(7.46)	3 900	
Mossel Bay	48 680	97 556	46 249	89 259	89 259	89 259	<b>71 060</b>	(20.39)	121 000	110 000
George	47 868	144 886	41 261	38 134	38 134	38 134	<b>69 441</b>	82.10	69 000	80 000
Oudtshoorn	14 820	19 083	5 958	15 216	15 216	15 216	<b>145 571</b>	856.70	111 000	5 000
Bitou	9 587	100	19 166	50 754	50 754	50 754	<b>3 989</b>	(92.14)		
Knysna	7 385	7 513	4 261	6 481	6 481	6 481	<b>82</b>	(98.73)		
Across wards and municipal projects	165 596	160 852	226 463	183 308	183 308	183 308	<b>199 682</b>	8.93	209 418	220 760
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	54 026	32 923	27 788	64 260	64 260	64 260	<b>66 498</b>	3.48	128 130	50 875
Laingsburg	202	13	1 930	27 050	27 050	27 050	<b>10 550</b>	(61.00)	17 300	17 000
Prince Albert	10 703	26	30	50	50	50	<b>35 050</b>	70 000.00	60 000	2 000
Beaufort West	1 781	794	278	50	50	50	<b>1 048</b>	1996.00	30 000	10 000
Across wards and municipal projects	41 340	32 090	25 550	37 110	37 110	37 110	<b>19 850</b>	(46.51)	20 830	21 875
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local</b>	<b>2 096 813</b>	<b>2 607 862</b>	<b>3 174 477</b>	<b>3 150 803</b>	<b>3 256 339</b>	<b>3 256 339</b>	<b>3 391 415</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>3 423 415</b>	<b>3 613 170</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Transport Operations**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	834 125	881 797	904 315	1 006 944	1 108 587	1 108 587	<b>1 063 534</b>	(4.06)	1 112 677	1 174 245
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	1 000	2 407	5 300							
Drakenstein		2 407	5 300							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 000									
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	21 700	25 000	129 425	80 544	80 544	80 544	<b>95 544</b>	18.62	101 086	106 747
George	21 700	25 000	129 425	80 544	80 544	80 544	<b>95 544</b>	18.62	101 086	106 747
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>856 825</b>	<b>909 204</b>	<b>1 039 040</b>	<b>1 087 488</b>	<b>1 189 131</b>	<b>1 189 131</b>	<b>1 159 078</b>	(2.53)	1 213 763	1 280 992

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	317 114	356 165	415 206	436 042	480 633	480 633	<b>627 935</b>	30.65	661 951	691 365
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	39 229	46 319	51 811	27 702	27 702	27 702	<b>16 274</b>	(41.25)	17 189	18 033
Matzikama	10 449	1 644	2 336	4 922	4 922	4 922	<b>2 355</b>	(52.15)	2 487	2 610
Cederberg	22	33	22	1 617	1 617	1 617	<b>1 667</b>	3.09	1 761	1 847
Bergvriervier	135	135	117	2 514	2 514	2 514	<b>2 593</b>	3.14	2 739	2 874
Saldanha Bay	12 397	1 556	1 970	7 283	7 283	7 283	<b>4 790</b>	(34.23)	5 059	5 307
Swartland	2 917	1 387	1 731	7 360	7 360	7 360	<b>4 869</b>	(33.85)	5 143	5 395
Across wards and municipal projects	13 309	41 564	45 635	4 006	4 006	4 006		(100.00)		
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	45 327	54 673	57 498	34 360	34 360	34 360	<b>29 745</b>	(13.43)	31 415	32 958
Witzenberg	24	30	26	2 925	2 925	2 925	<b>3 017</b>	3.15	3 186	3 343
Drakenstein		174	66	10 290	10 290	10 290	<b>10 612</b>	3.13	11 208	11 758
Stellenbosch	195	162	184	6 441	6 441	6 441	<b>6 642</b>	3.12	7 015	7 360
Breede Valley	19 479	3 709	2 733	8 566	8 566	8 566	<b>6 113</b>	(28.64)	6 456	6 773
Langeberg	42	62	23	3 259	3 259	3 259	<b>3 361</b>	3.13	3 550	3 724
Across wards and municipal projects	25 587	50 536	54 466	2 879	2 879	2 879		(100.00)		
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	32 133	35 149	35 866	26 618	26 618	26 618	<b>12 331</b>	(53.67)	13 025	13 664
Theewaterskloof	10 628	257	254	3 669	3 669	3 669	<b>3 784</b>	3.13	3 997	4 193
Overstrand	31	46	76	5 004	5 004	5 004	<b>5 160</b>	3.12	5 450	5 718
Cape Agulhas	17	20	16	1 770	1 770	1 770	<b>1 826</b>	3.16	1 929	2 023
Swellendam	12 550	3 848	2 797	16 175	16 175	16 175	<b>1 561</b>	(90.35)	1 649	1 730
Across wards and municipal projects	8 907	30 978	32 723							
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	54 911	55 486	67 798	71 245	71 245	71 245	<b>27 231</b>	(61.78)	28 760	30 173
Kannaland	11	1	7	770	770	770	<b>794</b>	3.12	838	880
Hessequa	29	22	27	2 643	2 643	2 643	<b>2 726</b>	3.14	2 879	3 020
Mossel Bay	11 285	356	352	18 502	18 502	18 502	<b>5 769</b>	(68.82)	6 093	6 392
George	768	1 061	1 033	8 750	8 750	8 750	<b>9 024</b>	3.13	9 531	9 999
Oudtshoorn	13 551	438	318	18 780	18 780	18 780	<b>3 334</b>	(82.25)	3 522	3 695
Bitou	43	12	12	1 899	1 899	1 899	<b>1 958</b>	3.11	2 068	2 170
Knysna	8 599	314	369	13 768	13 768	13 768	<b>3 626</b>	(73.66)	3 829	4 017
Across wards and municipal projects	20 625	53 282	65 680	6 133	6 133	6 133		(100.00)		
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	26 742	28 462	32 496	33 953	33 953	33 953	<b>1 747</b>	(94.85)	1 845	1 935
Laingsburg	6 936	141	523	10 054	10 054	10 054	<b>238</b>	(97.63)	252	264
Prince Albert		4	49	308	308	308	<b>318</b>	3.25	335	352
Beaufort West	18 754	2 868	4 159	23 591	23 591	23 591	<b>1 191</b>	(94.95)	1 258	1 319
Across wards and municipal projects	1 052	25 449	27 765							
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>515 456</b>	<b>576 254</b>	<b>660 675</b>	<b>629 920</b>	<b>674 511</b>	<b>674 511</b>	<b>715 263</b>	<b>6.04</b>	<b>754 185</b>	<b>788 128</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted		% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	Revised	from				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	priation	priation	estimate	Revised				
				2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	40 936	39 088	43 886	59 217	59 410	59 410	55 444	(6.68)	58 722	61 889	
West Coast Municipalities	591	379	426								
Matzikama	14		10								
Bergrivier	13										
Saldanha Bay			1								
Swartland	9										
Across wards and municipal projects	555	379	415								
Cape Winelands Municipalities	624	677	420								
Witzenberg	21										
Stellenbosch			8								
Breede Valley			4								
Across wards and municipal projects	603	677	408								
Overberg Municipalities	616	472	275								
Theewaterskloof			2								
Overstrand	30										
Across wards and municipal projects	586	472	273								
Eden Municipalities	793	989	1 235								
Hessequa			2								
Mossel Bay		95	3								
George			17								
Oudtshoorn	2	22	15								
Bitou			2								
Across wards and municipal projects	791	872	1 196								
Central Karoo Municipalities	192	386	343								
Laingsburg			1								
Prince Albert			1								
Beaufort West			102								
Across wards and municipal projects	192	386	239								
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	43 752	41 991	46 585	59 217	59 410	59 410	55 444	(6.68)	58 722	61 889	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2019/20 R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			702 212	180 116	98 962	30 996	30 840
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			753 296	53 484	162 812	224 000	313 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										1 455 508	233 600	261 774	254 996	343 840
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		2 699 591	751 061	542 963	552 767	852 800	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										2 699 591	751 061	542 963	552 767	852 800
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 496 560	514 745	338 170	233 854	234 254	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		6 323 751	1 581 849	1 714 761	1 633 320	1 393 821	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										7 820 311	2 096 594	2 052 931	1 867 174	1 628 075
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		981 055	386 023	262 775	280 666	295 071	
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		3 015 655	769 414	711 623	748 704	785 914	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										3 996 710	1 155 437	974 398	1 029 370	1 080 985
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		14 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										14 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		212 571	61 076	63 995	47 000	40 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										212 571	61 076	63 995	47 000	40 500
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										226 571	64 576	67 495	50 500	44 000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										16 198 691	4 301 268	3 899 561	3 754 807	3 949 700

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.  
Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2017/18 R'000							2018/19 R'000	
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
1	Planning	Regeneration Programme Planning	Design development	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2013	31-03-2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	48 988	35 518	12 201	4 468	9 386
2	Planning	Building Conditions Assessment	Design development	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	65 646	65 646	19 890	13 454	13 454
3	Planning	General Infrastructure Planning	Design development	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	29 091	13 290	2 000	2 000	2 000
4	Planning	Artscape Founders Garden Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 777	5 250	9 395	4 000	2 000
5	Planning	Somerset Development Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2013	31-03-2023	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	156 412	15 041	19 483	-	-
6	Planning	Government Garage Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	113 064	20 258	5 500	2 000	1 000
7	Planning	Two Rivers Urban Park Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2014	31-03-2023	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 234	6 763	23 733	3 000	3 000
8	Planning	Better Living Model Conradie Game Changer	Design development	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2014	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	255 000	18 350	6 760	2 074	-
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										702 212	180 116	98 962	30 996	30 840
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
None														
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2017)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	No.	Type of infrastructure				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
1	Offices	Access control: Provincial government buildings managed by general infrastructure	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	15 766	7 266	3 500	2 500	2 500		
2	Offices	Health and Safety Compliance issues: Buildings in CBD managed by general infrastructure	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	1 718	218	500	500	500	500	
3	Offices	Health and Safety Compliance 7 Wale Street	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	46 823	40 253	6 570	-	-	-	
4	Residences	MEC Residences security upgrade	Works	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	1 501	1 001	100	-	-	400	
5	Offices	Retention: Various projects on general buildings	Handover	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	16 550	12 050	2 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	
6	Offices	Belville Regional Offices for Department of Health Karl Bremer	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	174 631	164 794	9 837	-	-	-	
7	Offices	Shared Services Centre - South East Metro	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-10-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	63 888	2 343	2 000	21 576	21 576	24 180	
8	Exam Reprographic Centre & Offices	Alexandria Precinct - upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central : Phase A	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	102 292	33 381	51 411	17 500	17 500	-	
9	Exam Reprographic Centre & Offices	Alexandria Precinct - upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central : Phase B	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	29 400	-	24 400	5 000	5 000	-	
10	Offices & Library	CTLI: EDULIS facility relocation from Middelstad mall to Kulis River	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-07-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	22 603	22 553	50	-	-	-	
11	Smart Metering	Smart Metering water meters	Works	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	9 357	857	6 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	
12	PV Solar Panel Installation	CBD Rooftop PV	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	17 496	4 996	5 000	2 500	2 500	5 000	
13	Agricultural facilities	Eisenburg New Research Facility	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	500	7 396	21 207	21 207	30 897	

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
14	Plumbing and Drainage	Eisenburg Sewer and Water Upgrade	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2015	31-07-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 981	14 481	2 500	-	-	
15	Archives	DCAS Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	96 612	2 974	7 000	26 046	30 592	
16	Offices	Dan de Villiers Refurbishment	Works	Central Karoo District	01-04-2015	31-07-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 042	14 970	4 072	-	-	
17	Museum Services	Cape Town Museum Upgrade for Department of Cultural Affairs	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	30-09-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 913	4 913	-	-	2 000	
18	Offices	GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation - Phase 1	Works	City of Cape Town	01-11-2015	31-07-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 776	3 600	10 776	2 400	-	
19	Facilities for children with severe and profound intellectual disabilities	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 259	200	3 683	6 685	3 892	
20	Offices	Caledon Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	01-04-2019	31-03-2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	59 206	-	-	-	15 443	
21	Offices	Vredenburg Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-04-2019	31-03-2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	26 383	-	-	-	9 451	
22	Offices	Philippi Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2019	31-03-2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 404	-	-	-	7 965	
23	Offices	Vredendal Shared Office Building	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-04-2019	31-03-2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	45 704	-	-	-	12 856	
24	Dormitory	Dormitory at Clanwilliam CYCC	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	
25	Offices	Water Saving Measures	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	
26	Offices	Modernisation - Social Development Langa Local Office	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	15 650	14 062	1 588	-	-	
27	Offices	Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade	Design development	Eden district	01-04-2015	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	37 766	2 466	24 460	10 840	-	

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
28	Offices	Modernisation - Union House (4th, 6th & 8th Floors)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	32 500	16 219	16 281	-	-	
29	Offices	Modernisation - Union House (2nd, 3th and 10th Floors)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	31 709	5 602	26 107	-	-	
30	Offices	Modernisation - 1 Dorp Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	283	-	1 500	8 500	
31	Offices	Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street & Façade	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	65 000	3 040	21 560	32 400	8 000	
32	Offices	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (4th Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2013	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	21 780	21 730	50	-	-	
33	Offices	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (7th, 8th and 9th Floors)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	26 570	26 308	262	-	-	
34	Offices	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (11th Floor)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 330	1 109	12 881	3 340	-	
35	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (Ground Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 964	16 914	50	-	-	
36	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (1st Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 592	17 542	50	-	-	
37	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (5th Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 461	5 109	11 761	591	-	
38	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (6th Floor)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	18 500	-	13 162	5 338	-	
39	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2019	31-03-2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
40	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (8th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2019	31-03-2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 500	-	1 679	12 089	5 732	
41	Offices	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (Enablement work Ground, 4th & 8th floors)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-01-2017	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	500	1 500	-	-	

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
42	Offices	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street (6th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2022	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	949	-	-	2 000
43	Offices	Modernisation - York Park (Ground and 1st Floor)	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	31 037	1 909	1 500	12 452	15 176
44	Offices	Modernisation - York Park (3rd Floor)	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01-04-2013	31-03-2021	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 500	500	-	3 500	3 500
45	Offices	Modernisation - York Park (Lifts Upgrade)	Works	George Municipality	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	9 680	9 430	250	-	-
46	Offices	Modernisation - York Park (HVAC Upgrade)	Works	George Municipality	15-11-2016	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	37 662	16 831	19 931	900	-
47	Offices	New Modernisation - York Park (Electrical bulk services upgrade)	Works	George Municipality	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	8 650	8 170	480	-	-
48	Offices	Modernisation - Waldorf Building (10th Floor)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 408	6 358	50	-	-
49	Offices	Modernisation - 5th Floor Town Square	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	12 820	1 010	12 611	-	-
50	Offices	Modernisation - Pearl Cheve Building (CapeNature)	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2015	31-05-2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	5 350	3 988	1 362	-	-
51	Offices	Modernisation - Head Office for CapeNature (Woodstock Hospital)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	103 426	2 166	2 500	42 290	40 470
52	Offices	Modernisation - Decanting	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	3 400	1 200	800	700	700
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										1 496 560	514 745	338 170	233 854	234 254

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	No.				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Date: Start Note 1						Date: Finish Note 2	2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Offices	Scheduled maintenance	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	608 292	236 543	179 000	209 438	219 854	
2	Offices	Operational maintenance	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	188 419	51 411	36 850	38 987	41 171	
3	Cleaning of even	Cleaning of Even	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	49 484	24 400	7 900	8 358	8 826	
4	Cleaning services	Cleaning Services	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	115 683	44 007	22 573	23 883	25 220	
Sub-total: Own Funds										941 878	356 361	246 323	280 666	295 071	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant															
5	Offices	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	Works	Across districts	01-04-2013	31-03-2018	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	39 177	29 662	16 452	-	-	
Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										39 177	29 662	16 452	-	-	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										981 055	386 023	262 775	280 666	295 071	
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										3 179 827	1 080 884	699 907	545 516	560 165	

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>							2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
Own Funds																
1	Surfaced roads		FMS on N1	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2013	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 513	27 513	1 000	1 000		1 000
2	Weighbridge		C574.5 Gouda Weighbridge	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	15-10-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	-	30 000		70 000
3	Surfaced roads		Planning Fees New	Works	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	47 835	16 023	9 812	11 000		11 000
4	Gravel roads		C967 Malmesbury Bypass	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	13-01-2018	22-05-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-		30 000
5	Surfaced roads		C975.1 AFR Saldanha Bay IDZ	Design development	Saldanha Bay Municipality	09-06-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	203 000	-	41 000	90 000		72 000
6	Surfaced roads		C968 Hermanus Bypass	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	10-07-2018	23-07-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	160 000	-	-	40 000		120 000
7	Surfaced roads		Design Fees New	Works	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	26 948	9 948	5 000	6 000		6 000
8	Surfaced roads		C415.2 AFR Saldanha TR77	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	155 000	-	106 000	46 000		3 000
Sub-total: Own Funds												753 296	53 484	162 812	224 000	313 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS												753 296	53 484	162 812	224 000	313 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost (until 31 March 2017)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
	No.	Type of infrastructure				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
											R'000	R'000	R'000			
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
Own Funds																
1	Gravel roads	C1007 Dysselsdorp upgrade	Infrastructure planning		Oudtshoorn Municipality	02-11-2014	26-06-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 749	4 096	653	-	-	-
2	Gravel roads	C846.1 Plettenberg Bay Airport	Works		Bitou Municipality	13-08-2015	28-11-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 663	74 663	2 000	-	-	-
3	Gravel roads	C850.1 Simonsvllei	Design documentation		Stellenbosch Municipality	02-08-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	62 000	8 000	-	16 000	38 000	38 000
4	Gravel roads	C1005 Slent Road	Works		City of Cape Town	08-06-2015	21-06-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 696	50 696	24 000	1 000	-	-
5	Gravel roads	C1046 AFR N1 Durban Road i/c	Works		City of Cape Town	26-11-2015	24-11-2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	467 820	117 820	170 000	170 000	10 000	10 000
6	Gravel roads	C1038 N7 Postdam & Melkbos i/c	Infrastructure planning		City of Cape Town	17-11-2017	29-11-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	130 000	-	-	30 000	100 000	100 000
7	Gravel roads	C733.5 Mariner's Way	Design documentation		City of Cape Town	03-10-2018	18-10-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 000	-	-	40 000	100 000	100 000
8	Bridge	C974 Somerset West-Stellenbosch safety improvements	Infrastructure planning		Stellenbosch Municipality	12-12-2017	29-10-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	40 000
9	Surfaced roads	Planning Fees Upgrade	Works		Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	147 014	61 952	26 795	28 267	30 000	30 000
10	Expropriation of Land	Expropriation	Works		Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	32 108	9 768	7 040	7 500	7 800	7 800
11	Gravel roads	Friemersheim Road DM	Design documentation		Eden District	15-01-2017	23-03-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 940	22 940	29 000	24 000	-	-
12	Surfaced roads	C1039 AFR Realign Borchards Quarry phase 2	Design documentation		City of Cape Town	07-01-2016	18-05-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	105 860	860	-	-	105 000	105 000
13	Surfaced roads	C1025 AFR Wingfield i/c Design Fees	Infrastructure planning		City of Cape Town	05-01-2015	05-08-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	8 000	14 000	14 000	4 000	4 000
14	Gravel roads	C1007.5 Dysselsdorp upgrade	Design documentation		Oudtshoorn Municipality	27-08-2015	26-02-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 600	2 100	2 500	-	-	-

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure  Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18	R'000	2018/19	R'000
15	Gravel roads	C1007.6 Dysseisdorp upgrade	Design documentation	Oudshoorn Municipality	27-08-2015	27-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	R'000 3 400	R'000 2 100	1 300	-	-	-
16	Gravel roads	C964.1 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 1	Handover	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-08-2015	20-07-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	31 122	30 122	1 000	-	-	-
17	Gravel roads	C1025 AFR Wingfield i/c	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	18-05-2016	11-06-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000
18	Gravel roads	C850 Sandringham Road	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	16-03-2017	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	39 000	-	38 000	1 000	-	-
19	Gravel roads	C1010 Vredenburg-Stompneusbaai	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	23-10-2018	28-10-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000
20	Gravel roads	C838.4A Caledon-Hemel-en-Aarde	Handover	Overstrand Municipality	05-02-2014	11-08-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	165 702	163 702	2 000	-	-	-
21	Gravel roads	Elandsbaai-Lambertsbaai DM	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	31 000	29 000	2 000	-	-	-
22	Gravel roads	C1039.1 AFR Realign Borchards Quarry Phase 1	Works	City of Cape Town	08-10-2015	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	174 786	113 786	58 000	3 000	-	-
23	Gravel roads	Dysseisdorp DM	Works	Eden District	19-06-2014	19-12-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 980	3 705	1 275	-	-	-
24	Gravel roads	Twee Jonge Gesellen DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	3 000	13 000	-	-	-
25	Gravel roads	Haasekraal DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2017	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	23 000	-	6 000	17 000	-	-
26	Gravel roads	Hangklip DM	Works	Overberg District	01-04-2017	31-03-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	27 000	-	5 000	22 000	-	-
27	Gravel roads	Graymead DM	Works	Overberg District	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-
28	Gravel roads	Fancourt DM	Works	Eden District	01-04-2016	31-03-2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	-	-	-	-	11 000
29	Surfaced roads	C1038.1 Streetlighting Bosmansdam-Potsdam	Handover	City of Cape Town	08-12-2015	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	7 968	7 568	400	-	-	-

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure  Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
30	Gravel roads	C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	-	30 000	90 000
31	Surfaced roads	Design Fees Upgrading	Works	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	243 183	37 183	59 000	69 000	78 000
32	Gravel roads	C733.6 N2-Mariner's Way	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	-	3 000	5 000	-
33	Gravel roads	Wansbek DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	24 000	-	-	3 000	21 000
34	Gravel roads	Koringberg DM	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 000	-	4 000	-	-
35	Gravel roads	Bredasdorp Golf course DM	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	-	-	4 000	7 000
36	Gravel roads	Slangrivier DM	Infrastructure planning	Eden District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 000	-	-	6 000	20 000
37	Gravel roads	Klippeuwel	Infrastructure planning	Cape Town Metro	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	-	-	-	8 000
38	Gravel roads	C1039.1 AFR Realign Borcherts Quarry phase 1 Design	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	08-10-2015	11-05-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
39	Gravel roads	C975.2 Saldanha Bay upgrade design	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-04-2017	11-06-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	6 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
40	Gravel roads	Van Rhyndorp DM	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	34 000	-	-	7 000	27 000
41	Gravel roads	De Kop-Noitgedacht	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 000	-	17 000	19 000	-
42	Surfaced roads	C967 Hopefield	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	19-06-2018	03-02-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	30 000	30 000	-
Sub-total: Own Funds										2 699 591	751 061	542 963	552 767	852 800
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										2 699 591	751 061	542 963	552 767	852 800

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2017/18							2018/19	2019/20
										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
Own Funds														
1	Surfaced roads	C917 Pikeberg-Veldrift	Works	Bergvrierv Municipality	15-01-2015	26-07-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	291 153	224 153	61 000	6 000	-
2	Surfaced roads	C749.2 Paarl-Franschoek	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	01-08-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	30 000	-
3	Surfaced roads	C817 Mamre-Darling	Works	Swartland Municipality	09-07-2015	31-03-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	61 641	59 641	2 000	-	-
4	Surfaced roads	C815 Worcester (Nekkies)	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	02-03-2015	08-09-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	86 000	-	81 000	5 000	-
5	Surfaced roads	C921 Ammandale Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	04-02-2016	05-05-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 842	5 842	60 000	50 000	2 000
6	Surfaced roads	C920 Mooresburg	Works	Swartland Municipality	19-03-2015	31-12-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	145 006	133 006	10 000	2 000	-
7	Surfaced roads	C999 Suid Agter Paarl Road	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	09-07-2015	12-07-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	61 478	60 478	1 000	-	-
8	Surfaced roads	C1000 Hermanus-Gansbaai	Design documentation	Overstrand Municipality	14-02-2017	18-02-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	250 000	-	10 000	120 000	120 000
9	Surfaced roads	C1003 Kraaifontein MR174	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	05-03-2015	02-11-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	47 519	46 519	1 000	-	-
10	Surfaced roads	C1009 1 Kalbaskraal	Works	City of Cape Town	08-09-2015	14-08-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	92 174	63 174	27 000	2 000	-
11	Surfaced roads	Planning Fees Rehab	Works	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	134 828	54 702	25 393	26 733	28 000
12	Surfaced roads	C992 Milnerton-Melkbosstrand resael	Handover	City of Cape Town	02-03-2015	22-06-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	49 572	48 572	1 000	-	-
13	Surfaced roads	C981 De Hoek-Aurora-Versveldt Pass resael	Works	Bergvrierv Municipality	14-09-2015	12-08-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	13 759	12 759	1 000	-	-

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
14	Surfaced roads	C988 Hopefield-Vredenburg-Langebaan reseal	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	18-06-2015	22-12-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	49 593	48 593	1 000	-	-	
15	Surfaced roads	C989 N2-Stilbaai	Works	Hessequa Municipality	27-08-2015	03-07-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	67 000	-	64 000	3 000	-	
16	Surfaced roads	C995 Stormsvlei-Bredasdorp reseal	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	20-10-2015	29-05-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 967	6 967	2 000	-	-	
17	Surfaced roads	C997 Wolsley reseal	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	03-11-2015	07-11-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	5 611	4 611	1 000	-	-	
18	Surfaced roads	C1030 Caledon-Bredasdorp reseal	Handover	Theewaterskloof Municipality	19-03-2015	19-08-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	54 549	52 549	2 000	-	-	
19	Surfaced roads	C1031 Op-de-Tradouw-Barrydale-Ladismith	Works	Swellendam Municipality	08-09-2015	18-08-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 185	9 185	1 000	-	-	
20	Gravel roads	C832 Van Rhynsdorp regravel	Design documentation	Matzikama Municipality	06-08-2015	03-12-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	72 000	-	-	40 000	32 000	
21	Gravel roads	C835 Redelinghuys-Aurora regravel	Design documentation	Bergvrierv Municipality	22-10-2015	22-10-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 000	-	-	25 000	18 000	
22	Gravel roads	CW DM regravel	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	45 345	10 660	11 000	11 550	12 135	
23	Gravel roads	OB DM regravel	Works	Overberg District	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	71 090	18 925	16 550	17 370	18 245	
24	Gravel roads	WC DM regravel	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	75 982	20 342	17 650	18 530	19 460	
25	Gravel roads	ED DM regravel	Works	Eden District	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	65 437	16 732	15 450	16 220	17 035	
26	Gravel roads	OK DM regravel	Works	Central Karoo District	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	85 635	23 080	19 850	20 830	21 875	
27	Surfaced roads	C821 Porterville-Piketberg	Works	Bergvrierv Municipality	18-01-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	163 400	19 400	105 000	36 000	3 000	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
28	Surfaced roads	C991 Vredendal-Van Rhynsdorp reseal	Handover	Matzikama Municipality	13-08-2015	12-05-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 133	21 433	700	-	-	
29	Surfaced roads	C1032 Witzenberg area reseal	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	25-08-2015	13-05-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 459	21 459	1 000	-	-	
30	Surfaced roads	C1033 Yzerfontein-Langebaan reseal	Handover	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-09-2015	11-05-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	21 625	20 625	1 000	-	-	
31	Surfaced roads	C1034 Botrivier-Hermanus reseal	Works	Overstrand Municipality	09-07-2015	10-05-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	28 728	27 728	1 000	-	-	
32	Surfaced roads	C1048 Paarl-Wellington reseal	Handover	Drakenstein Municipality	24-09-2015	22-09-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	84 184	82 184	2 000	-	-	
33	Surfaced roads	C1042 Matjiesfontein reseal	Works	Langsburg Municipality	04-11-2015	18-08-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	9 235	8 235	1 000	-	-	
34	Surfaced roads	C1044 Phillidelphia Road reseal	Works	City of Cape Town	17-09-2015	20-07-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	9 235	8 235	1 000	-	-	
35	Surfaced roads	OB DM reseal	Works	Overberg District	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	53 478	9 900	13 823	14 515	15 240	
36	Surfaced roads	CW DM reseal	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	47 220	11 500	11 330	11 900	12 490	
37	Surfaced roads	WC DM reseal	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	53 902	10 829	13 663	14 345	15 065	
38	Surfaced roads	ED DM reseal	Works	Eden District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	55 685	14 800	14 060	13 085	13 740	
39	Surfaced roads	C1041 Melkbos reseal	Close out	City of Cape Town	02-09-2015	08-09-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 191	10 191	1 000	-	-	
40	Surfaced roads	C914 Spier Road phase 3	Design development	Stellenbosch Municipality	28-11-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	60 000	-	
41	Surfaced roads	C1052.2 Miller's Point Slip	Handover	City of Cape Town	18-06-2015	18-07-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 292	9 792	500	-	-	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
42	Surfaced roads	C1054.3 Culvert failure Somerset West-Stellenbosch	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	03-11-2015	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	6 281	5 981	300	-	-	
43	Bridge	C1051.1 Laingsburg area	Works	Laingsburg Municipality	08-10-2015	11-10-2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	500	-	500	-	-	
44	Gravel roads	C1053.1 Ladismith area	Design development	Kamaland Municipality	19-05-2015	23-05-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 400	-	4 000	400	-	
45	Bridge	C1051.2 Worcester area	Works	Brede Valley Municipality	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 742	12 442	300	-	-	
46	Surfaced roads	C822 Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Design documentation	Mossel Bay Municipality	18-01-2018	19-12-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	132 000	-	42 000	90 000	-	
47	Gravel roads	C1050.1 Montagu area	Works	Langeberg Municipality	01-04-2015	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	
48	Bridge	C1054.5 Robertson area	Works	Langeberg Municipality	14-03-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	400	-	400	-	-	
49	Gravel roads	C1053.2 Montagu East area	Works	Langeberg Municipality	31-05-2016	06-06-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 300	9 000	3 000	300	-	
50	Surfaced roads	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Works	Across districts	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	252 746	49 746	64 000	68 000	71 000	
51	Surfaced roads	C818 Ashton-Montagu	Works	Langeberg Municipality	25-06-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	567 962	174 962	210 000	178 000	5 000	
52	Bridge	C1054.4 Gourits bridge & Albertinia area	Works	Hessequa Municipality	15-01-2016	18-01-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	9 004	8 804	200	-	-	
53	Surfaced roads	Warmbadpad DM	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2017	20-08-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	
54	Gravel roads	C1052.3 Heidelberg area	Works	Hessequa Municipality	18-02-2016	23-03-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	5 500	-	5 000	500	-	
55	Gravel roads	C1053.6 Seweweekspoort gravel	Design documentation	Laingsburg Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	34 000	-	-	17 000	17 000	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure  Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000
56	Bridge	C1051.3 Flood damage repairs Laingsburg South area	Works	Central Karoo District	28-10-2016	30-10-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 382	2 082	9 000	300	-
57	Gravel roads	C1052.4 Flood damage repairs Riversdale East area	Works	Hessequa Municipality	05-09-2016	12-10-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 400	-	15 000	400	-
58	Gravel roads	C1053.4 Flood damage repairs Knysna Nature's Valley	Works	Kannaland Municipality	22-07-2016	21-04-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	7 569	7 169	400	-	-
59	Surfaced roads	C823.1 Hoekwil-Saasveld Road	Design development	George Municipality	08-02-2019	10-02-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	60 000
60	Surfaced roads	C802.4 St Helena Bay-Stompneus Bay	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	26-03-2019	28-11-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	20 000
61	Surfaced roads	C1008.1 Calitzdorp-Oudtshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road)	Design development	Oudtshoorn Municipality	17-03-2020	24-03-2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 000	-	-	-	25 000
62	Surfaced roads	C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation	Design development	City of Cape Town	25-09-2018	02-07-2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	18 000	-	-	-	18 000
63	Surfaced roads	C1029 Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	15-05-2020	15-01-2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 000	-	-	-	25 000
64	Gravel roads	Speelmansvier-Krige	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 000	-	-	-	12 000
65	Bridge	C1050.2 Akkedisberg	Works	Cape Winelands District	19-09-2016	19-04-2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 109	3 609	500	-	-
66	Surfaced roads	C917.1 Pikeberg	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	01-04-2017	15-08-2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	13 000	-	12 000	1 000	-
Sub-total: Own Funds										3 941 428	1 470 596	969 569	899 978	601 285

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2017/18 R'000							2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														
67	Surfaced roads	C822 PRMG Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Design documentation	Mossel Bay Municipality	18-03-2019	19-12-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	20 000
68	Surfaced roads	C814.1 PRMG Op die Berg Phase 2	Design documentation	Witzenberg Municipality	25-01-2017	03-12-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	70 000
69	Surfaced roads	C982 PRMG Holgaten-Uniondale	Works	George Municipality	16-08-2017	20-08-2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	71 708	19 708	50 000	2 000	-
70	Surfaced roads	C984 PRMG Grabouw-Villiersdorp reseat	Design documentation	Theewaterskloof Municipality	12-09-2017	18-06-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	134 782	30 782	85 000	17 000	2 000
71	Surfaced roads	C998 PRMG Oudtshoorn-Cango Caves reseat	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn Municipality	31-08-2017	04-09-2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	58 000	-	40 000	18 000	-
72	Surfaced roads	C1047 PRMG George-Airport-White's Road-Wilderness Heights	Design documentation	George Municipality	27-10-2017	15-07-2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 288	20 288	19 000	1 000	-
73	Surfaced roads	C1049 PRMG Kromme Rhee Road-Protea-Waarburgh Road reseat	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	04-09-2018	24-04-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	111 878	-	-	10 342	101 536
74	Surfaced roads	C820 PRMG Robertson-Bonnievale	Works	Langeberg Municipality	20-08-2015	30-06-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	201 000	25 000	116 000	56 000	4 000
75	Surfaced roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	01-08-2017	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 000	-	-	-	90 000
76	Surfaced roads	C751.2 PRMG TR233 Gouda-Kleinbeigrivier	Design documentation	Witzenberg Municipality	15-03-2017	23-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	176 000	-	70 000	90 000	16 000
77	Surfaced roads	C918 PRMG Oudtshoorn-De Rust	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn Municipality	19-10-2016	20-08-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	199 000	-	101 000	93 000	5 000
78	Surfaced roads	C1040 PRMG Eendekuil-Het-Kruis Keerom reseat	Works	Cederberg Municipality	11-08-2018	13-08-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	27 000	-	26 000	1 000	-
79	Surfaced roads	C1037 PRMG Prince Albert Road reseat	Design documentation	Prince Albert Municipality	26-07-2017	11-06-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	97 000	-	35 000	60 000	2 000
80	Surfaced roads	C1035 PRMG Mossgas-Herbertsdale reseat	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	22-11-2017	12-05-2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	44 475	15 475	28 000	1 000	-

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure  Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
81	Surfaced roads	C993.2 PRMG Holgatenshoom reseal	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	15-09-2017	02-07-2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 000	-	-	36 000	-	
82	Surfaced roads	C914 PRMG Spier Road phase 3	Design documentation	Stellenbosch Municipality	28-11-2017	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	
83	Surfaced roads	C1081 PRMG Gordon's Bay reseal	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	50 000	10 000	-	
84	Surfaced roads	C1083 PRMG De Rust-Uniondale reseal	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	-	30 000	20 000	
85	Surfaced roads	C1084 PRMG Paarl-Malmesbury reseal	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 000	-	45 000	28 000	2 000	
86	Surfaced roads	C1085 PRMG Beaufort West-Willowmore reseal	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	30 000	10 000	
87	Surfaced roads	C1086 PRMG Callizdorp-Oudtshoorn reseal	Infrastructure planning	Kannaland Municipality	01-04-2018	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	-	-	30 000	25 000	
88	Surfaced roads	C1090 PRMG N7 Wingfield-Melkbos	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	200 000	-	50 000	132 000	18 000	
89	Surfaced roads	C1089 PRMG Worcester-Robertson	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01-04-2019	02-11-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 000	-	-	40 000	100 000	
90	Surfaced roads	C1091 PRMG Ashton-Swellendam	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	08-04-2019	03-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	
91	Surfaced roads	C1092 PRMG Somerset West-Stellenbosch	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	15-04-2019	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	
92	Surfaced roads	C1093 PRMG N2-Villiersdorp	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	15-03-2019	16-11-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000
93	Surfaced roads	C1088 PRMG Standford-Riviersonderd reseal	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-04-2019	31-03-2021	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	-	40 000
94	Surfaced roads	C1087 PRMG Stellenbosch-Klapmuts reseal	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 192	-	30 192	48 000	-	2 000
95	Surfaced roads	C1080 PRMG Stellenbosch reseal	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-	-	30 000
96	Surfaced roads	C1098 PRMG Klipheuwel Reseal	Design development	Swartland Municipality	01-04-2019	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant											111 253	745 192	733 342	-	792 536
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											1 581 849	1 714 761	1 633 320	-	1 393 821
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Surfaced roads	Maintenance Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	694 803	394 309	97 291	99 526	-	103 677
2	Surfaced roads	Maintenance Cape Winelands	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	388 136	110 431	78 033	87 077	-	92 595
3	Surfaced roads	Maintenance West Coast	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	137 606	45 474	28 398	30 766	-	32 968
4	Surfaced roads	Maintenance Eden	Works	Eden District	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	271 576	82 534	57 404	63 512	-	68 126
5	Surfaced roads	Maintenance OB DM	Works	Overberg District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	107 220	-	34 010	35 710	-	37 500
6	Surfaced roads	Maintenance CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	195 460	-	62 000	65 100	-	68 360
7	Surfaced roads	Maintenance WC DM	Works	West Coast District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	187 920	-	59 610	62 590	-	65 720
8	Surfaced roads	Maintenance ED DM	Works	Eden district	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	254 910	-	80 860	84 900	-	89 150

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure  Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost  R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2017)  R'000	Total available  R'000	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2017/18 R'000	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000
9	Surfaced roads	Maintenance CK DM	Works	Central Karoo District	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	60 280	R'000	19 120	20 080	21 080	
Sub-total: Own Funds															
10	Surfaced roads	Maintenance Cape Town PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	2 277 911 594 138	632 748 136 666	516 726 147 893	549 261 152 804	579 176 156 775	
11	Surfaced roads	Safety Audits PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2017	31-03-2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	143 606		47 004	46 639	49 963	
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant															
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											737 744 3 015 655	136 666 769 414	194 897 711 623	199 443 748 704	206 738 785 914
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
Own Funds															
1	Surfaced roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Works	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	14 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											14 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Own Funds															
1	Surfaced roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	151 713	35 163	61 550	42 000	13 000	
2	Surfaced roads	Municipal Land Transport Fund construction (CAP)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	26 000	18 000	-	-	8 000	
3	Surfaced roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	31 358	7 913	2 445	5 000	16 000	
4	Surfaced roads	Municipal Land Transport fund Planning (CAP)	Works	City of Cape Town	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											212 571 61 076	63 995 47 000	63 995 47 000	40 500 50 500	40 500 44 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											226 571 64 576	67 495 50 500	67 495 50 500	3 209 291 3 389 535	3 389 535
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											13 018 864 3 220 384	3 199 654 3 209 291	3 199 654 3 209 291	3 389 535	3 389 535

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.



# Vote 11

## Department of Agriculture

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R795 179 000</b>	<b>R838 770 000</b>	<b>R915 116 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities		
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Agriculture		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A united, responsive and prosperous agricultural sector in balance with nature.

#### Mission

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products

Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources

Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development

Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital

Providing a competent and professional extension support service

Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector

Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger

Ensuring transparent and effective governance

## **Main Services and Core functions**

Provide an engineering support service to enhance environmentally and economically sustainable farming practices such as conservation agriculture, to prevent pollution through agricultural activities and to increase water use efficiency of all irrigation farmers.

Provide sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural Engineering and Land Care services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to clients and partners.

Manage the verification, survey, planning, design and implementation of disaster relief to farmers and provide the required technical support during the rehabilitation phase.

Prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land by providing comments according to the applicable legislation to the relevant authority as to the recommended land use.

Facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable development within agrarian reform initiatives.

Provide extension and advisory services to farmers.

Support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Prevent and control animal diseases, facilitate the exports of animals and animal products, render veterinary diagnostic services, promote animal welfare and ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of, amongst others, the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Provide cutting-edge technology to commercial and smallholder farmers and other stakeholders through a client-focused and problem-driven research and technology development portfolio.

Dissemination of appropriate new and adapted technology and scientific information in the form of user-friendly information packages, scientific and popular publications, and target-group focused information days and on-farm "walk and talks".

Provide research and infrastructure support services to the Department and other external research institutions from seven research farms.

Provide relevant and reliable agricultural statistics for informed decision-making.

Provide macro and resource economics intelligence to inform planning and sound decision-making.

Provide production economics services to inform planning and business management in support of optimal farming.

Promote AgriBEE to ensure full participation by new entrepreneurs in the entire value chain and the uptake of new opportunities by the established ones.

Provide marketing and agri-business support services and intelligence to enhance competitiveness of the agricultural and agri-business sector including agri-processing.

Facilitate and provide structured and accredited agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Promote and implement the Human Capital Development Strategy in the Department and the agricultural sector in the Western Cape in an effort to ensure organisational capacity development, as well as attract individuals to the agricultural sector as part of the broader transformation of the sector.

Facilitate improved synergy and cooperation between training service providers and industry bodies, with focus on regional agricultural commodity groups and rural stakeholder bodies.

Coordinate the actions of the three spheres of government in selected rural wards and institutionalise rural community organisational structures.

Facilitate farm worker development through partnerships, funding and implementation of specific projects in farm worker communities.

## **Core functions**

### **Governance**

Provide and adhere to good corporate governance principles and practices, including diligent financial management, the application of fair human resource management, the promotion of appropriate communication with clients, other departments, provinces and African countries, within the context of the Batho Pele principles and IGR requirements.

### **Knowledge Development**

Develop economically accountable and environmentally sustainable cutting-edge technologies in all spheres of agricultural production, processing and marketing with due consideration of current and future needs of all farmers and consumers nationally and internationally in a changing environment, to enhance competitiveness and to expand agricultural production for increased growth and development as well as promoting agricultural job opportunities.

### **Knowledge Transfer**

Train prospective and current agriculturalists, farmers and farm workers in the agricultural industry and promote career opportunities in agriculture.

Deliver a competitive and appropriate farmer support service (including extension) to a broad spectrum of clients, with emphasis on the emerging farming sector on a geographically determined basis.

Provide agricultural economic information and services for effective decision-making in the agricultural and agri-business sector.

Provide information and services to increase the efficient use of the agricultural water resources especially in view of the possible impact of climate change on the Province.

### **Regulatory function**

Monitor and minimise animal health risks as well as to ensure food security by means of food safety and to facilitate the export of animals and animal products.

Promote the conservation and sustainable use of the environment, especially agricultural natural resources (land and water) and to prevent the fragmentation and rezoning of agricultural land.

## Financial support for agriculture

Manage and facilitate financial support for farmers at all levels of production, including CASP, Ilima/Letsema, land protection subsidies, bursaries for agricultural training and education as well as disaster relief funds as allocated from time to time.

## Performance environment

The 2017/18 financial year is the third year during which the Department's 2015/16 – 2020/21 Strategic Plan will be implemented. This Strategic Plan provides the foundation through which the priorities of the National Development Plan (NDP), Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), National Outcomes (NOs), Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP) and the Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) translate into the Departmental Strategic Goals (DSG). One of the resulting key focus areas for the Department is supporting agri-processing which is a Project Khulisa priority sector of the Western Cape economy. To this end, three strategic intents were identified:

- a) Increase the Western Cape share of the global Halaal market from <1 per cent to 2 per cent by 2025;
- b) Double the value of SA wine exports to China and Angola by 2025; and
- c) Increase the value added in the Western Cape agri-processing sector by R7 billion by 2020.

Based on the work done over the previous two years, the Department will, during 2017/18, put particular emphasis on *inter alia*:

- a) Ensuring that the additional water in the Brandvlei Dam can be utilised to the maximum achievement of government objectives;
- b) Operationalising the residue testing laboratory of the Department;
- c) Translating the results of the Halaal Value Chain analysis into the support strategies of the Department; and
- d) Develop an investor prospectus for the implementation of Halaal Business Park.

All activities performed by the Department take place in an environment of uncertainty. One of the most important areas of uncertainty still influencing the performance environment of the Department is the final way in which the United Kingdom's (UK) exit from the European Union (EU), so-called Brexit, will influence the Western Cape's Trade environment. The value of South Africa's agricultural exports to the UK was R8.7 billion (7.2% of the country's agricultural exports) in 2015 and it is clear that the nature of the agreements to be negotiated will have an impact on trade patterns. A second uncertainty is South Africa's sluggish economic growth and the associated sword of "junk status" looming over the economy. Third, the USA is the biggest economy in the world and their new President, who took office on 20 January, is known to have made protectionist and anti-trade comments. It is still uncertain how the USA's policies will change and how it will impact on global trade and, of particular relevance for the Western Cape, on the African Growth and Opportunities Act (AGOA). Finally, as the Western Cape had a second "dry" winter, the quality and quantity of fruit will still be constrained during the current financial year.

One of the innovations the NDP requires is appropriate technology. For agricultural producers (commercial and smallholder) to remain competitive and sustainable, lower input technology (lower input cost) and higher output (production) technology is of utmost importance. The Department is supporting farmers with innovative, climate smart and problem-solving research and development initiatives. The service delivery and research agenda will focus even more on decision-making support with relation to the choice of farming activity, the optimal use of natural resources (water and land), the promotion of conservation

agricultural practices and the generation of appropriate and sustainable technologies and information. The implementation of the SmartAgri plan which was completed in 2016/17, will require a joint effort by the Department and all its stakeholders, especially with the limited resources and drought conditions prevailing. The research portfolio will also include projects to support Project Khulisa and its agri-processing priority sector. A visionary and futuristic approach to "big data" and its applications will undoubtedly bring new dimensions of spatial planning to the sector, and Province. Novel technology transfer methods will be pursued as the flow from research information to farm level will be of utmost importance to ensure sustainable agricultural production.

Another key innovation in the NDP is the development of partnerships with industries. For this reason, the Department will continue with the implementation of the commodity approach towards farmer support in the Province. Key to this approach is the creation of partnerships between government and the private sector at the institutional level to draw on the commodity experts who contribute to improved planning and support delivery of selected agricultural enterprises. Furthermore, this partnership seeks to ensure that smallholder farmers (and land reform beneficiaries) gain access to mentorship support from the commercial farmers and also access to existing marketing networks. The Unit for Technical Assistance (UTA) is fully effective and continues to provide critical support to Commodity Project Allocation Committees (CPACs) regarding the planning of projects and therefore has minimised delays. Furthermore, it is worth noting that national cabinet had commissioned an Operation Phakisa for agriculture, land reform and rural development to give effect to the Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agri-processing Value Chains (RAAVC).

Similarly the Department will continue with establishing partnerships with the private sector to augment efforts with regards to the removal of alien vegetation along the Berg River and to find innovative methods to use the wood products that originate from this project. The water-wise and biodiversity awareness campaign of the Department will be extended to more areas within the Province. The FruitLook real-time web application, through which irrigators of fruit crops are provided with weekly information on the actual water use of their crops, will also be continued.

It is important to address the relationship between the Department's activities and OneCape Vision 2040. Increased water-use efficiency will support the Green Cape transition, market access initiatives, the Enterprising Cape, as well as the Connecting Cape transitions. The Leading Cape transition is supported by multi-level research and by the commodity approach. Other activities of the Department which will support these transitions include the Human Capital Development Strategy, which will support the Educating Cape transition and rural nodal development in support of the Living Cape transition. By presenting a diverse basket of training offerings, the Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (SAET) continued to play a pivotal role in human capital development and the transformation of the agricultural sector through formal education and skills development.

The NDP vision for 2030 calls for better opportunities for rural communities to participate fully in the agricultural sector contributing to the creation of 1 million jobs. It is with this in mind that the Department continues its coordination work across the Province in the sixteen prioritised rural areas as captured in the Provincial Strategic Plan 2015/21 in collaboration with national and local government. Deepening the collective efforts of public and private sector stakeholders in the prioritised rural development areas, rather than activating additional nodes has been and will remain the focus. Evaluation and review of the approaches adopted in addressing rural development in the Province has also been instrumental in capturing key lessons to steer improvements in taking a provincial transdisciplinary approach. Emphasis on territorial/regional agricultural development planning, especially in terms of agri-processing has commenced and will feed into broader spatial targeting and planning for economic development aligned to the Integrated Development Planning at municipal level and provincial functional areas. Towards achieving PSG 3 and 4, agri-worker development initiatives will broaden government's responsiveness to

farm employee needs in an effort to support a stable labour market in the sector. Ongoing development support is provided in collaboration with government and other stakeholders to enhance the socio-economic status of farm employees and general access to basic services.

The implementation of Independent Meat Inspection (IMI) at all abattoirs in South Africa as well as the promulgation of the proposed game regulations will result in increased regulatory functions to be performed over a widespread and often remote geographical area in the Western Cape. The effecting of the July 2016 SOP pertaining to the importation of livestock from Botswana/Lesotho/Namibia/Swaziland for direct slaughter purposes, will add an extra load on the already limited capacity of Veterinary Services personnel resources.

## **Organisational environment**

With a few exceptions the organisational environment and structure of the Department, as well as the relationship with the Corporate Services Centre, remained largely the same since the previous Strategic Plan. The new Human Capital Development Strategy allows now for the incorporation of new strategic focus areas such as youth programmes and skills development in value addition and agri-processing to promote opportunities for growth and employment. Each Programme developed its own human capital and succession plan addressing both its scarce and critical skills and transformation needs. These plans are being revised to stay abreast with appointments, new transformation targets and human capital development initiatives. New models of capacity development are being investigated with partners and aim to grow the agricultural youth in a “better together” way with the ultimate aim to establish agriculture as the career of choice. A number of farmers are already in partnership with the Department serving as host employers and mentors to the youth in the various human capital development programmes.

Furthermore, efficiency gains will be sought with a closer collaboration between the Programmes: Sustainable Resource Management (SRM), Research and Technology Development Services (RTDS), Farmer Support and Development (FSD) and SAET. The Department will expand on its partnerships with leading tertiary institutions in the Western Cape to address the lack of critical skills in the sector. The Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF) will continue to serve as a pivotal conduit to optimise research resources and in identifying training needs and opportunities for the youth in agriculture. Due to the pressure on the budget (especially the ceiling on CoE), new research models including capacity sharing and optimisation will have to be explored to ensure that the research portfolio and capacity are maintained with the assistance of partners.

Given the fiscal pressure on government spending, working smart and doing more with less will be mandatory. As a result, Programme: Agricultural Economics Services (AES) will strengthen its partnerships with various industries especially for social assurance and market development, the state owned enterprises especially the National Agricultural Marketing Council and GreenCape, Bureau Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP), including inter and intra departmental collaboration.

The Provincial Cabinet approved the Project Khulisa agri-processing implementation plan on 4 August 2015 and part of this plan was the development of appropriate capacity within the Department of Agriculture. As a result the Department requested an investigation by Organisational Development and the two positions approved during this process will be advertised and filled.

The services provided by the Programme: SRM are under pressure due to the limited capacity to meet the increase in demand for services, especially with regards to land use management and disaster risk management. The Sub-programme: Land Use Management provides comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in view of the need to prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land and to protect valuable agricultural land and natural resources for productive purposes

(agriculture and ultimately food security), taking into account conservation imperatives. The increase in the number of these applications received (more than 816 in 2015/16) and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, will again place tremendous strain on the limited staff numbers. The recent increase in natural disasters experienced in the Province led to the establishment of an Agricultural Disaster Management Unit within the Department but the staff complement needs to be reviewed to deal with both pro-active and recovery aspects relating to the management of natural disasters. The allocation received for disaster relief does not include implementation support funds, placing a further strain on existing capacity and resources.

Services of the FSD Programme are severely under pressure given the limited number of agricultural advisors on the ground. Previous studies by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) indicated that the Department required a total of 119 agricultural advisors to meet the demand and this cannot be realised due to the current economic climate. Despite this challenge, the Programme has established partnerships with the private sector as a way to alleviate the current shortages; however, the risk remains high as new entrant farmers, delivered through land reform programmes, require an in-depth extension support as opposed to their commercial counterparts.

Regardless of the changes in the performance environment, the organisational structure of Programme: AES remained static for the past 9 years. This resulted in numerous challenges as new demands kicked in due to new mandates like agri-processing and demand for services. There is therefore a need for a work study investigation for the Programme to be able to align and respond to clients' needs. The latter also relates to a need to decentralise the services given the growing need at grass roots level. Project Khulisa priorities is putting a lot of pressure on the Programme: AES as it has a considerable number of indicators that has to respond to it. This is made worse by the fact that the Programme cannot fill even the existing funded positions due to budgets cuts. Irrespective, there are serious concerns regarding lack of career path for agricultural economists in the Public Sector. Some fields within agricultural economics have become scarce over time e.g. in production economics and quantitative analysis.

A further initiative to improve interaction between the Department and governments at local level is the requirement to create the decentralised capacity to proactively and continuously engage with municipalities on their respective Integrated Development Plans.

Maintaining a safe and secure environment in which the Department can respond to service delivery demands, is a continuous challenge. A two-phase approach has been used to acquire a comprehensive and holistic security solution for the entire Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and the Stellenbosch State Veterinary Laboratory. This service has been in place since 1 April 2016 and has resulted in a considerable reduction in security breaches that minimised financial loss and higher security awareness due to a more proactive approach. The new approach to security is going beyond mere access control as in the past, and will be implemented incrementally to other service delivery points.

Although the electricity power interruptions have reduced considerably, it did highlight the need for implementing more cost-effective energy-saving alternatives. An energy efficiency metering audit has been concluded at Elsenburg and Kromme Rhee, and now also extended to the other research farms. However, it will be the implementation of energy-saving technology such as PV solar that will be the most costly, but with major cost-saving benefits over the long term.

The Department established the Rural Development Programme in 2010; however the current fiscal pressures will not support filling the staff establishment. This is an imminent risk to the effective functioning of the Programme as the complexities of the work intensify and the network of stakeholders requiring coordination broadens. In addition, a Social Facilitation sub-programme was included in the Rural Development Programme's structure, as of the 2015/16 financial year, thus requiring resourcing. As this is

also a priority within the Programme, funding allocations between the sub-programmes will need to be considered in order to support operations of all sub-programmes as additional funding is not expected.

In 2015/16, and in response to conflict flowing from the language policy and perceived lack of transformation, an integrated change intervention process was initiated to ensure that change imperatives identified by the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute (EATI) are addressed as part of a structured process driven manner and to ensure that the change is anchored in the institution's culture. Good progress was made in 2016/17 with implementation of the comprehensive transformation plan. However, successful implementation of the transformation plan will require that the capacity of the EATI be increased significantly. An impact evaluation for the Programme to align and respond to clients' needs was completed. It is also envisaged that with time, existing policies will be reviewed and new policies developed to support the implementation of the transformation agenda of the EATI and implementation of the National Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes.

In order to ensure safe meat to local consumers, as well as laying a firm and trustworthy foundation for export of meat and meat related products, strengthening and expansion of Veterinary Public Health on regional basis need to be looked at as this would result in reliable and credible export certification.

## **Acts, rules and regulations**

The key legislation that mandate the functional activities of the Department are:

Adult Basic Education and Training Act (Act 52 of 2000)

AgriBEE Transformation Charter (Under Act 53 of 2003)

Agricultural Products Standards Act (Act 119 of 1990)

Agricultural Produce Agents No. 12 (1992)

Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984)

Animal Identification Act (Act 6 of 2002)

Aquatic Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997)

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act No. 46 of 2013)

Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organisation (International Code of Food Safety)

Companies Act (Act 71 of 2008)

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993)

Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983)

Constitution of the Western Cape (Act 1 of 1998)

Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)

Cooperatives Act (Act 14 of 2005)

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)

Employment of Education and Training Act (Act 76 of 1998)

Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act 62 of 1997)

Fertilisers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act 36 of 1947)

Further Education and Training Act (Act 98 of 1998)

General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (Act 58 of 2001)

Government Employees Pension Law (1996)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act 19 of 2007)

Higher Education Act (Act 101 of 1997)

Income Tax Act (1962 – 4<sup>th</sup> standard)

International Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedures for Animal Diseases of the World Organisation for Animal Health

International Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Code of the World Trade Organisation

Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Land Redistribution Policy for Agricultural Development

Land Reform Act (Act 3 of 1997)

Liquor Products No. 60 (1989)

Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (Act 47 of 1996)

Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000)

Medicines Control Act (Act 101 of 1965)

Merchandise Marks Act (Act 17 of 1941)

National Archives Act (Act 43 of 1996)

National Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

National Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)

National Education Policy Act (Act 27 of 1996)

National Environment Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998)

National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008)

National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)

Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act 20(3) of 2003)

Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

Performing Animals Protection Act (Act 24 of 1935)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)

Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)

Protection of Personal Information Act (Act 4 of 2013)

Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy

Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)

Public Holidays Act (Act 6 of 1994)

Public Service Act (Act 103 of 1994)

Public Service Commission Act (Act 46 of 1977)

Rules relating to the practising of veterinary professions (GNR.2086 of 1 October 1982)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of veterinary technologist (GNR.1065 of 17 May 1991)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of animal health technician (GNR.770 of 24 August 2007)

Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Agreement of the World Trade Organization

Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act 9 of 1999)

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)

Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970)

South African Qualifications Act (Act 58 of 1995)

Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

Trade Marks Act (Act 194 of 1993)

Trade Practices Act (Act 76 of 1976)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2012)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act (Act 19 of 1982)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Regulations (GNR.2085 of 1 October 1982)

Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008)

Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)

Western Cape Appropriation Act (Annually)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act (Act 6 of 2000)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014)

## **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The mandate of the Department has remained the same, however, project Khulisa has determined that the Department will focus extraordinary effort (human resources and funds) on agri-processing to address the strategic imperatives of economic growth and job creation under PSG 1. At all levels, national, provincial and local level agri-processing has been identified but different approaches will be emphasised and used to implement. In addition, at a provincial and departmental level, accelerated land reform has been identified as a key driver for transformation in the agricultural sector.

Successful land reform requires many complex interactions, and the Department is responsible for the support to agricultural land reform projects. An evaluation completed in 2014/15 highlighted both the successes and challenges. An improvement plan has been developed to support existing projects and the approaches to support have been confirmed. The key determinant is successful partnerships; the existing partnerships will be maintained whilst new partnerships will be sought. A land reform working group has been established to give effect to the implementation of land reform, understanding the complexities and involving multi-disciplinary stakeholders. In addition, a Land Reform Advisory Desk (LREAD) has been created within the Unit for Technical Assistance (UTA) to provide support to land owners on the structuring of transformative transactions within the context of the NDP.

The provincial Cabinet has endorsed five PSGs and though the Department will participate in all the PSGs, PSG 1 as the ultimate strategic priority. Through the development of PSG 1, three priority sectors were identified. Agri-processing as one of the priority sectors are translating in a redefinition of the Department service delivery environment. Planning and implementation of the enablers as well as agri-processing projects at different levels will be delivered over the next 5 years. An additional departmental strategic goal was developed to reflect this strategic priority.

Even though, the Department has invested in skills development over the last 10 years, both formally and informally as well internally and externally, the Department also added an additional strategic goal to reflect the need for specific skills development to support the strategic priorities of the Province and the agricultural sector.

The Department has also been confronted with transformation challenges in the SAET Programme, especially in respect of the language of instruction. This has necessitated an intervention to facilitate the change management requirements and to consult on an appropriate language policy, which may add to the training cost at the Elsenburg College. The approved language policy will also bring additional costs for implementation of the policy such as translators and translations services.

The results of an energy efficiency audit for the Department which is to commence soon will in all likelihood have some cost implications during the implementation phase.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

### **Sustainable Resource Management**

The Programme provided sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural engineering and Land Care services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to clients and partners. The Programme also implemented and managed several disaster aid schemes and provided comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land.

The FruitLook real-time web application was continued, through which farmers were provided with information on the actual crop water use, crop water requirements and 7 other growth parameters on a weekly basis. Currently 1 075 people registered as users of the data which include farmers, specialist extension officers, scientists and researchers. About 8 287 irrigation blocks were registered on the web portal in 2015/16 representing an area of 39 003 ha. They registered 6 935 irrigation blocks covering 20 748 ha which is approximately 12.1 per cent of the fruit area covered by FruitLook (which is 170 874 ha of fruits based on WCDoA's shape files of agricultural fields). In addition 4 558 irrigation blocks for previous seasons, representing an area of 16 075 ha, were also registered, indicating the value that irrigators see in comparing the data of the current season with that of previous seasons. An application was developed to provide this information to farmers via their cell phones to eliminate the problems associated with poor internet

connectivity in the rural areas. This project is a first for South Africa and it can be extended to the rest of the country in future.

During 2016/17 494 engineering services projects were completed to provide support to FSD agricultural infrastructure, CASP projects and other clients to increase agricultural production and optimise sustainable natural resource use.

Twenty (20) Land Care projects to the value of R4.106 million created 25 000 person days of work and reached 7 000 youth with sustainable resource management training and awareness. To increase the sustainability of the Land Care project over a 12 month period R2.2 million of equitable share funds were allocated to these projects. The EPWP allocation of R2.068 million was used for five alien clearing projects, one in each district of the Province. Comments/recommendations were provided on 900 applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in order to prevent the fragmentation of valuable agricultural land.

The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) of Programme 2 which will be implemented from 2016 – 2019 is focussing on enhancing sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources amongst all land users. This will be achieved through the alignment of the Provincial indicators to National indicators, arranging and implementing of capacity building sessions and awareness campaigns, assessing the feedback and review of the capacity building sessions and awareness campaign implementation methodologies.

The 2008 Flood Relief Scheme was completed with the balance of R7 million of the R50 million allocation utilised by the end of March 2016 for the constructions of river bank protection works to prevent the further erosion of valuable agricultural land.

An allocation of R190.263 million were received for disaster relief work after the 2011 and 2012 floods, of which R4.804 million was allocated for the 2015/16 financial year. This flood aid scheme consists of 43 projects, of which 39 will be river bank erosion protection structures. The project is still being implemented.

A three year allocation of R100.8 million was received for disaster relief work after the 2013 and 2014 floods, of which R40.853 million was allocated for the 2016/17 financial year. This funding was used for assisting farmers with on-farm damages resulting from these two floods.

The drought conditions experienced in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts necessitated the implementation of a drought relief assistance programme. Reprioritised equitable share budget released R28.1 million and together with R10.804 million reallocated CASP funding and R2.5 million donation from AgriSA, allowed for support with animal fodder to both smallholder and commercial farmers and a livelihood support to smallholder grain farmers and their agri-workers that have suffered more than 50 per cent crop losses in the 2015 grain season.

## **Farmer Support and Development**

The Department continues with its commodity approach towards the delivery of farmer support services across the APAP prioritised value chains. Accordingly, eleven (11) Commodity Project Allocation Committees (CPACs) are fully constituted and continue to provide support to smallholder and commercial farmer projects within the CASP and Ilima grants. In line with the NO 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all.

The Sub-programme: Farmer Settlement and Development is delivering 94 farm assessments and 98 farm plans in support of sustainable land reform. The Land Reform Working Group had been established to facilitate the delivery of land reform within the context of the NDP.

The Sub-programme: Extension and Advisory Services is facilitating the delivery of 70 agricultural demonstrations, 30 projects supported with mentorship and 83 skills audits to strengthen the smallholder farming sector. A total of 4 140 on-farm site visits are being conducted to advise farmers on the latest technologies for better production practices. Given the developments around PSG 1, and in particular Project Khulisa, smallholder farmers are encouraged to produce with agri-processing in mind as this had been identified as a priority sector for job creation within the sector.

The Sub-programme: Food Security is currently implementing 93 community food security projects (including 16 schools gardens) and 1 080 household gardens across the Province to enhance food security at a household level. This target forms part of Output 2: Facilitate access to affordable and diverse food, within NO 7. The Department will commemorate the 2016 World Food Day in Graafwater, Cederberg Municipality on 28 October 2016. As a contribution to NO 7, sixty (60) households will be targeted to receive support through the *suitcase* programme to enhance own food production.

## **Veterinary Services**

The Programme has a regulatory mandate and is providing a high standard of service delivery to animal owners in the Province. The Sub-programme: Animal Health ensures effective detection and control of animal diseases in compliance with provincial and national veterinary legislation such as improvement of animal health, animal welfare and production, and to facilitate the export of animals and their products. To achieve these objectives, it is required from veterinary officials to effectively monitor animal health status and production activities on farm level, through regular farm visits, transfer of new information and training of farmers in both commercial and smallholder sectors of the industry. Such interventions are important to ensure production of safe and wholesome animal products fit for human consumption. With demand outstripping personnel it has become extremely challenging in upholding the veterinary services mandate.

The Sub-programme: Export Control is directly involved in the support of agri-processing and improved market access in the Province. The unit provides extension to agri-processing (products of animal origin) companies who wish to construct, change or improve existing processing facilities in order to comply with international trade standards. The establishments are also audited by officials of the sub-programme to ensure compliance before the companies are recommended for registration by DAFF as export approved establishments. Once approved, export consignments from the registered export establishments are inspected and veterinary health certificates are issued as prescribed by trading partners for each compliant consignment. Twenty three (23) new entrants were assisted during the previous financial year and 15 new establishments for the current financial year. The total number of companies supported by Veterinary Services to export is 168. Continuing crucial vacant personnel capacity constraints hampered service delivery substantially during the financial year. Market access was delayed significantly for some of the potential exporters. Growth in demand for export from the Western Cape Province requires more resources to be allocated so as not to constrain economic activity.

The Sub-programme: Food Safety played an integral part in the production and supply of safe meat and meat products within the Province. The aim of the sub-programme is to create a suitable environment that is favourable to sustainable meat production and to ensure that the consumers of the Western Cape have the necessary confidence and assurances in terms of these commodities.

Community awareness projects were conducted throughout the Province and focused on promoting the level of awareness among all sectors of society.

Various meetings and consultations were organised with stakeholders at various levels on the feasibility of new abattoir projects for smallholder farmers or communal farming projects in light of the challenges experienced by these farmers in accessing the formal abattoir markets.

The feasibility of mobile slaughtering units has also been tabled and will be further investigated in collaboration with other stakeholders in the Province.

Significant attention was given to regulating and monitoring the importation of livestock from neighbouring countries in line with the BLNS SOP of 2016.

The sub-programme worked closely with various other Government Departments and Industry role-players in developing lasting solutions to the ever-pressing problem of abattoir waste in the Province.

In addition to the above, abattoirs are faced with significant challenges as one of its most important commodities used in the Industry, i.e. water, is becoming a major concern due to changes in rainfall patterns and the effects of global warming. The sub-programme embarked on introducing the debate on water resources and its availability at various platforms in the Province.

## **Research and Technology Development Services**

The Programme rendered a research, technology transfer and research support service to all farmers and other stakeholders in the Western Cape.

Research services, focusing on the increase in agricultural production, sustainability and competitiveness of the farmers were delivered from the seven research farms in six districts with a research portfolio of 84 research projects in animal sciences, plant sciences, spatial analysis and risk and potential management. The challenges of climate change to the agricultural sector have been identified as one of the most important drivers of the service delivery agenda, both in adaptation and mitigation support to farmers. The Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (also called SmartAgri) have been completed and the implementation of this plan by the Department and its stakeholders will be pivotal to ensure a climate change resilient agricultural sector. In order to strengthen the agricultural research base in the Western Cape, share resources, extend the human capital development drive and expand on the research outputs, the efforts of all role players in the Western Cape were debated by the Western Cape Provincial Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF) and efficiency gains explored. Partnerships with the industry partners were strengthened and external funding for research projects increased beyond expectations, indicating the important role the Programme plays in the bigger agricultural research picture of the Western Cape.

The Sub-programme: Technology Transfer Services focussed on the packaging of new and adapted technology in the form of user-friendly, client-focused and problem-solving information packages. The technology transfer portfolio varied from walk-and-talks to information days, other popular publications and infopacks, to scientific papers, posters and publications. The appointment of a web developer/publisher has resulted in novel methods of technology transfer (including web-based options) being explored and implemented, with the aim of increasing our impact on farm level. The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) of Programme 5: RTDS which will be implemented from 2016 – 2019 is focussing on one of the most important areas of research, namely technology transfer. In this plan, the transfer of scientific and technical information on agricultural production practices to farmers and clients will be assessed in order to increase the access and palatability of the information.

The Sub-programme: Infrastructure Support Service rendered farm and research support to own research efforts, as well as to external research partners. Increased focus on the sustainability of the research farms continued in 2016/17 and included climate smart farming practises, waste management plans and the judicious use of resources.

## Agricultural Economics Services

The Programme continued with its market development initiatives to promote agricultural and agri-processed products from the Western Cape in both international and domestic markets. These include research, exhibitions, awareness campaigns and support to private sector initiatives like Sustainable Initiative of South Africa (SIZA) and Wine Ethical Trade Association (WIETA) Programmes in the fruit and wine industries. Hence sixty (60) agri-businesses were assisted towards attaining market access and 1 200 participants attended ethical trade training. In addition, membership in these organisations grew by 1 550 members.

Land reform is the key focus area of the Department, hence Programme: AES embarked on targeted interventions to ensure successful land reform. These include the market access programme, market research and dissemination, financial management, support for the development of collective action models especially cooperatives. Other complementary services included coordination of access to finance through Micro Finance Institutions of South Africa (MAFISA) and AgriBEE fund. As a result, during this year the Programme reached 1 000 clients with agricultural economic advice.

Increased investment was identified as the catalyst for increased jobs under the NOs and the services of the Agri-business investment Unit based at Wesgro responded to this. As a result, an amount of R230 million were committed for green investments and expansion projects.

In response to Project Khulisa priorities, the Programme coordinated four (4) promotional events for the year.

Linked to these, it is important to note that in the past three years China has been on the top ten export markets for South Africa wines. In 2015 it became South Africa's 6<sup>th</sup> largest export market for packaged wines by volume, and the largest in the Asian region, accounting for around 8.99 million litres. In the same year, the total South African wine exports to China totalled 11.36 million litres. China Customs statistics revealed that South Africa doubled its market share from 2 per cent to 4 per cent in volume terms (up by 91%) and taking 5 per cent value share (up 104.9%) for the first half of 2015.

Through collaboration with the Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP), agricultural economics research was conducted to assist the agricultural firms and industries with strategic and decision-making information. As a result, an information dissemination session was held in the Western Cape during August 2016.

To conduct agricultural economics research for advisory and informed decision-making, availability of data is of critical importance. Hence 44 databases were populated and shared. Further research in the macro and resource economics component also focused on the priorities of the Department and Province at large and 30 reports were produced. In addition, the GreenAgri portal to promote knowledge sharing and communication on green initiatives was developed in collaboration with GreenCape. Furthermore, the Western Cape Agri Stats platform was established to ensure access of data by clients. This has been expanded to include Labour Stats quarterly update especially for agri-processing.

## Structured Agricultural Education and Training

The quality of education is pivotal for the production of human capital and this cannot be compromised by failing to refocus on the quality of education offered in institutions of higher learning. Through the presentation of a diverse basket of training offerings, the Programme: SAET continued to play a pivotal role in human capital development and the transformation of the agricultural sector through skills development. The Sub-programme: Higher Education and Training (HET) offered 4 curricular offerings namely, B. Agric, Certificate in Horse Mastership and Preliminary Riding Instruction, Diploma in Agriculture and Cellar

Technology, and a Higher Certificate in Agriculture. In December 2016, 96 students graduated from the accredited higher education training programmes, with another 14 graduating in March 2017.

The Sub-programme: Further Education and Training again offered accredited and non-accredited training programmes and skills training to participants in the agricultural sector in the Province. A total number of 1 855 participants benefitted from the facilitation of non-formal skills training programmes which were presented at the main campus as well as all four decentralised training centres. The implementation of workplace integrated learning is now bearing fruit, as more students find it easier to enter the labour market or articulate into tertiary education programmes. At the graduation ceremony in December 2016, 45 learners graduated from the Learnership Programme. Through the process of articulation, 15 of the 45 graduates of 2016 were enabled to register for studies in the Higher Education and Training band.

Although the Programme: SAET remained challenged to recruit and retain well-skilled and experienced lecturing staff at the current salary levels, efficiency gains were sought with closer collaboration between the Programmes RTDS, FSD and AES and various industries in the agricultural sector.

Nine (9) participants from the wine industry again took part in the Western Cape-Burgundy Exchange Programme during September 2016. Two of these participants were exposed to an advanced programme due to their Protégé status at the Cape Wine Makers Guild.

The earmarked ECSP/CASP funding was utilised, amongst others, to revise and improve training material, maintenance and improvement of training facilities, execution of the HET impact assessment and design and implement the new Student Information Management System.

In response to transformation challenges, a comprehensive institutional development and transformation plan was developed and implemented.

## **Rural Development**

The Rural Development model or approach adopted by the Provincial Cabinet, in 2009, has been under review through an evaluation process initiated in 2015/16; hence an improvement plan is being developed and implemented in the 2016/17 financial year with an emphasis on informing planning for 2017/18. Support of community organisations (i.e. Councils of Stakeholders) and stakeholders' coordination structures (i.e. Intergovernmental Steering Committees) has remained a focus in the sixteen (16) prioritised rural areas. New opportunities to stimulate economic development on a broader scale, linking to agri-processing in collaboration with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) has been a focus. In order to fully understand the extent of provincial government's outputs in the rural space, the Department conducted an analysis of interventions targeted in the sixteen (16) prioritised selected rural areas across Departments. This has been done towards identifying priority areas of synergy via the PSG 4 structures as a means to concretise commitment to actual investment in spatially targeted rural areas.

Skill development, especially among agri-workers, and encouraging dialogue amongst them, farm owners and authorities, is key to promoting stability in the sector. Raising awareness on labour legislation through the distribution of the agri-worker labour rights booklet - *Working Together: A quick guide for farm workers*, published in all three languages, support of forums for farm employees and the Western Cape Prestige Agri Awards competition with fifteen (15) regional competitions and information sessions, to engage on agri-worker issues, are all interventions that have supported a healthier rural employment environment. The Programme has continued with its efforts in agri-worker training and development through funding twenty eight (28) strategic interventions. Using the provincial-wide Farm Worker Household Census findings, stakeholders are empowered with information to address the actual needs of farm employees. The census

will be completed for all districts across the Province by the end of the 2016/17 financial year marking conclusion of the first cycle of the provincial-wide census.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

#### **Sustainable Resource Management**

The key strategic challenge over the following period will be to promote the more efficient use of water, by both commercial and smallholder farmers, hence the continuation of the water wise and biodiversity awareness campaign in all areas within the Province and the continuation and expansion of the FruitLook real-time web application through which farmers will be provided with information on the actual crop water use and crop water requirements on a weekly basis. This dovetails with the Strategic Green Economy Strategy. The application developed to provide this information to farmers via their cell phones to eliminate the problems associated with poor internet connectivity in the rural areas, will be further developed to provide additional services to farmers. Efforts to increase water use efficiency in the agricultural sector also link with the SmartAgri project, through which farmers will be supported to deal with the challenges of climate change.

The Programme will provide technical support to the agricultural infrastructure projects of the FSD Programme that benefits Land Reform beneficiaries as well as other smallholder farmers and rural communities. Through these projects, irrigation and other farm infrastructure such as sheds, fences, animal watering points, soil conservation works, storage facilities, chicken housing for broilers and layers and on-farm value adding equipment will be provided, as well as the appropriate training. This will contribute towards food security and promote the use of natural resources in a sustainable manner (within the constraints of climate change). The services provided by the Programme as well as the projects/initiatives undertaken will contribute towards NOs 7 and 10 as well as to PSGs 1 and 4.

Land Care projects to the value of R4.362 million will address job creation through the clearing of alien invasive plants and thereby protecting the water resources, capacity building and creating awareness of the importance of sustainable natural resources management in the Province. Through these projects some 25 000 person days of work will be created by removing alien invasive vegetation and alleviating poverty. The Berg River improvement project supports this. More than 7 000 school children will be trained in Land Care principles and practices during visits to schools in the rural areas.

An increase in the applications to be evaluated for the sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, is expected in 2017/18. This will again place tremendous strain on the limited capacity.

The third amount of R17.207 million of the R100.8 million allocation for disaster relief work after the 2013 and 2014 floods will be used to assist farmers with on-farm flood damages. The high intensity of natural disasters that occur in the Province is putting the limited personnel of this Programme under severe pressure. The flood recovery work after the 2011 and 2012 floods in Eden and Cape Winelands will continue.

Obtaining funding to continue with the drought relief actions in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts will be a challenge and the climate conditions will determine the support required to smallholder and commercial farmers.

## **Farmer Support and Development**

The Department will continue with the commodity approach as its strategy to farmer support across the Province targeting the APAP commodities, thus, contributing to the realisation of the Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agri-processing Value Chain (RAAVC), second point of Government's Nine Point Plan. The focus in the coming year would be largely on strengthening the Agriculture Knowledge Triangle (AKT) to ensure that smallholder farmers derive value from the research output in the Province facilitated through the Western Cape Agriculture Research Forum (WCARF). This would ensure that research questions from smallholder farmers are escalated timeously to researchers with a view to contribute to their outputs.

On the land reform front, the Programme would seek to strengthen the involvement of financial institutions and other funders to support the District Land Reform Committees (DLRCs) in the delivery of agricultural land within the NDP context. This is mainly because internal calculations had revealed that it would not be possible for government alone to deliver land at scale and thus, there is a huge role for private sector if the 2030 target is to be realised. In addition, the Programme will collaborate with stakeholders to conduct district agricultural land audits to help create a baseline to inform DLRCs' interventions and provide a basis for tracking of progress regarding land delivery.

The revitalisation of extension services will remain a priority and attention will be given to capacitating agricultural advisors with extension related skills and extension messaging given the systemic challenges owing to the training of agricultural graduates in the country. This will be delivered in collaboration with experts from other Programmes within the Department, commodity partners and institutions of higher learning. Greater focus will be placed on extension planning for technology transfer to farmers regarding production cycles, agri-processing and climate smart agriculture.

Although the Department's commodity approach does leverage additional funding for black farmers, the coming year will be particularly challenging given the budget cuts effected on the conditional grant allocation for the Province. On the other hand the Department had received applications for support valued at R600 million against the limited allocation of just over R100 million. Furthermore, this cut will not only further exacerbate the backlog of land reform farmers yet to be supported given the existing misalignment between land delivery and agricultural support, but it will also compromise the potential contribution of the smallholder farmers to the job creation target of the NDP.

## **Veterinary Services**

Implementation of Independent Meat Inspection [IMI] is now certainty and many legislative huddles have been overcome. Assignee(s) will be appointed to rollout meat inspections service at our abattoirs. Our officials will have their hands full ensuring that assignee's personnel are suitably qualified, authorised and regularly audited to ensure consistent service. More demand and pressure will be placed on veterinary Public Health officials notwithstanding already operating at full capacity. Response time for service rendering will be increased with some clients turned back.

Changing climatic conditions have put a further burden on personnel. More requests received for clinical/medical interventions. Deployment of CCS veterinarians will provide a much needed lifeblood as they in collaboration with our Animal Welfare Organisations continue providing veterinary clinical service in rural areas and places not served by private veterinarians. In pursuit of water resources, animals travel widely, congregate tightly making disease contamination, and spread more probable. Animal Health personnel will also be affected, as they have to inspect animals more frequently, more samples being sent to the laboratory.

DAFF requires that all laboratories involved in control animal diseases diagnostics be authorised and be ISO 17025 compliant and this resulted in a number of laboratories being de-registered. Subsequent to that, the Provincial Veterinary Laboratory in Stellenbosch has received more requests to process the samples. Currently some of the sections are operating at 91 per cent and have been growing at 10 – 15 per cent annually and cannot accommodate added influx.

The fiscal constraints resulting from the current cost containment measures in Government, particularly the non-filling of critical vacant posts could have severe impact on service delivery within Veterinary Services in the Western Cape Province. More effort should be given to ensure that all the critical posts are filled for the organisation to operate optimally.

## **Research and Technology Development Services**

The Medium Term Strategic Framework, NOs 4, 7 and 10, the National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008), the five provincial strategic goals, and the key priorities of the Department for the next five years will be setting the scene for the service delivery mandate of the Programme: RTDS. The service delivery agenda will furthermore be linked to the NDP 2030, OneCape 2040 and the “Green is Smart” Green Economy Strategy Framework of the Western Cape. Services will include sensitising the smallholder and commercial farmers on the green economy and opportunities in this regard and collaboration with GreenCape will be extended. Furthermore, the research focus will be linked to Project Khulisa and its agri-processing priority sector to support and contribute to this economic driver and job creator.

The research and development effort will continue to focus on increased agricultural production and novel, climate smart and sustainability supporting technologies and solutions in plant and animal sciences. The Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (called SmartAgri) has been completed in 2016 and implementation by the Department and its stakeholders will put this plan into action. Research information will be disseminated to stakeholders in the most effective and novel ways (including e-platforms) of communication, ranging from scientific publications to walk and talks in research trials. The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) of Programme 5 which will be implemented from 2016 - 2019 is focussing on one of the most important areas of research, namely technology transfer. In this plan, the transfer of scientific and technical information on agricultural production practices to farmers and clients will be interrogated in order to increase the access and palatability of the information. The appointment of the first web developer/publisher in the Programme was a first step in addressing the technology transfer outputs and increasing the impact on farm level. New information dissemination mechanisms, including web upgrading and new information channels (including web-based options), will be explored.

The GIS experts have embraced the challenges of the “online” age through the development and updating of a number of web-based tools to make data available to a wide range of stakeholders, including other provincial departments and local government. It is envisaged that these services and tools will expand in the next five years and the visionary and futuristic approach to “big data” and its applications will undoubtedly bring new dimensions of spatial planning to the sector, and Province. Planning will now be more than ever based on evidence in a spatial context.

## **Agricultural Economics Services**

As exports are key to support PSG 1, the activities of the Programme will focus on promoting the agricultural and agri-processed products in the established markets like Europe and developing countries in the BRICS especially China and Africa. Emphasis will also be placed on promotional activities targeted Project Khulisa priorities and specifically domestic events. Five promotional platforms will be supported with 60 agri-processing businesses participating in these events. The Programme will also continue its support to strengthen the Ethical Trade Programme in the wine and fruit industries. About 1 500 members are expected to join the Programme, while 1 200 participants will attend ethical trade training. Economic development opportunities that are related to products with special characters and strong links to the region need to be exploited. Hence the Programme will focus its resources on Geographical Indications (GIs) to assist the sector to respond to the commitments on the Economics Participation Agreement (EPA) that has been concluded.

Land reform will be supported through targeted interventions like the Market Access programme and Financial Record Keeping programme. The plan is also to expand these to small and medium enterprises in agri-processing. Compliance of meat processing businesses will remain a priority to assist these companies to benefit from the Certified Karoo Meat of Origin under the GI scheme, if successful. As a result, 10 meat processing businesses will be supported. From a research perspective, the agri-processing sector will be given attention as this is a new mandate. Furthermore, greater emphasis will be placed on strengthening strategic partnerships with institutions like BFAP for capacity building, networks and strategic information for policy makers, firms and organisations.

The Programme will collaborate with GreenCape to further develop the GreenAgri portal to promote knowledge sharing and communication on green initiatives. A complementary activity is a study investigating the development of a carbon footprint calculator for smallholder farmers. The Statistics Division will investigate new databases including agri-processing as availability of up-to-date data is critical for research and in informing planning and policy decision-making.

## **Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Departmental human capital development initiatives aimed at addressing skills shortages in the agricultural sector, will be supported. In addition, support will be given to sector initiatives promoting human capital development and careers in agriculture.

It is envisaged that the Programme: SAET will continue to offer a range of different training offerings on FET and HET levels. Due to budgetary constraints, targets will have to be adjusted downwards. In addition, the effectiveness and efficiency of current farming practices will be reviewed and adapted, if necessary.

The Sub-programme: HET will continue to offer the current Programmes. Once approved by the Commission for Higher Education, the new Diploma in Agriculture will gradually be phased in to replace the current B Agric, Higher Certificate and Diploma programmes. It is envisaged that the Sub-programme: HET will register approximately 380 full-time students in 2017/18 with 150 beneficiaries trained in short skills development courses on NQF 4 and higher, with a focus on agri-processing and value addition.

Skills programmes and Learnership offerings will be presented in cooperation with industry and commodity organisations as to ensure quality and needs-driven training. Strategic partnerships will be forged with industry organisations and farming enterprises to support work-integrated learning, as students will be placed in a real work environment to hone their practical skills. Training in agri-processing and value-addition will be further strengthened in the curriculum of all training programmes. A Learnership: Animal Production (Aquaculture) which started in September 2016 will continue in the Overberg region in line with

the planned AgriPark for the Overstrand municipal area. This Learnership is presented in collaboration with DRDLR as a NARYSEC project, a partnership which is expected to expand even more. Furthermore, a modular Learnership: Animal Production NQF1 which also started during the 2016/17 financial year in the Central Karoo area will continue to be presented to 12 students, i.e. children of Farmer Support and Development project beneficiaries. The graduates for the 2017/18 financial year will thus be increased. The exposure of the Learnership students to workplace integrated learning and practical work on farms, will again be ensured by the continuation of placing students on farms to experience a real life work environment. It is envisaged to again offer short skills courses to 1 800 beneficiaries.

The integrated change intervention process which was initiated in 2015/16 to ensure that identified change imperatives are addressed in a structured process-driven manner and anchored in the institutional culture will be continued in 2016/17 and 2017/18. Furthermore, the functioning of governance structures such as the College Council, Student Representative Council, Academic Board and Subject and Curriculum Committees, will be further strengthened and supported to ensure the optimal functioning thereof.

Excellence in agricultural education and training will be supported by current international linkages to identified training institutions in France, Bavaria, Upper-Austria, Reunion, China and the United Kingdom, with exploration of establishing linkages to institutions on the African continent. Successful candidates will again participate in the Western Cape-Burgundy Exchange Programme.

## Rural Development

With economic growth at 0.1 per cent the emphasis placed on job creation in the rural space in the NDP Vision for 2030, NO 7, and the imperatives for achieving PSG 1 and 4, is heightened. While the urgency mounts to achieve this, the reality of differentiation between marginalised, low growth potential rural areas and those with greater potential for growth, begs for alternative solutions that will speak to the unique rural locations and their citizenry. The current focus at a national and provincial level on agri-processing will benefit the work already being done in the sixteen (16) selected rural areas especially those overlapping with the functional areas identified. The Programme will continue coordinating rural development in the prioritised areas to improve inter-governmental relations, planning, implementation and monitoring across the three spheres of government. Coordination of the thirteen (13) Intergovernmental Steering Committees and the relevant stakeholders, public and private, alongside twenty eight (28) Councils of Stakeholders in the relevant communities, is focussed on deepening the impact of the programme in ensuring a more collaborative approach to socio-economic development. The Programme will focus on capacity building and social facilitation within these communities towards active participation in development opportunities.

Towards achieving PSGs 3 and 4, the Department's agri-worker development focus will enable socio-economic development via engagement in agri-workers forums, implementation of five (5) strategic training and development projects for agri-workers and their family members across the Province, sixteen (16) regional and a provincial Agri-Worker of the Year competition. Raising awareness on labour legislation through the publication of an agri-worker labour rights booklet - *Working Together: A quick guide for agri-worker*, available in all three languages is one of the most recent initiatives which will be to promote stability and continued constructive engagement. The provincial-wide Agri-Worker Household Census, as endorsed by Cabinet, in November 2015, will be continued into its second cycle in 2017/18. Engagements with municipalities, selected national and provincial departments on the findings within respective district and local municipal areas are underway and will be an ongoing process to steer responsive service delivery in rural areas.

As a result of the provincial-wide Agri-Worker Household Census, it is clear that poor education levels and rural youth unemployment will be critical pressure points in the outer years. From the districts where the census has been completed the findings indicate that the percentage of individuals exiting the jobs market is significantly lower than the number entering the job market. This will require dedicated efforts by the Department to utilise the census data to ensure the necessary linkages of rural youth to the various educational and training programmes offered across departments in the Province towards a more capable workforce in the sector.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

The Department has over the past six years reprioritised and refined its budget to a point where it has little room for improvement. However, given the realities of the latest improvement of conditions of service and the fiscal pressure we have encountered and will do over, at least, the MTEF period, it was decided that every appointment, whether replacement or new, will be considered against the background of absolute necessity. Cost saving changes such as investigating and, if feasible, implementing energy saving devices and other processes to make the entire head office and college area less grid dependable, or, if possible take it completely off the grid. A repetitive saving in excess of R15 million per year which increases annually way beyond inflation, can be made available to pursue the Departmental commitment to the game changers within Project Khulisa.

Given the latest fiscal pressures, the reduction of services is inevitable and the reprioritisation of baseline for other policy priorities is not possible. Project Khulisa projects, enablers and the other game changers, as well as climate change mitigation and adaptation and transformation, will be prioritised in the next two years.

Existing partnerships in research, black farmer development, agricultural economic services, training, veterinary services and the concomitant financial contributions from private institutions has also alerted the Department to the balance between available professional capacity and service delivery. The reprioritisation of appointments is bedevilling this balance.

## **5. Procurement**

Although procurement for this Department is not as strategic a function as at some other Departments, the Department executes its functions in line with the planning and executing processes as prescribed in SCM Instruction Note 2 of 2016/17 issued by the National Treasury. In doing so, the Department follows the strategic approach of annual planning and subsequent reporting on a quarterly basis on all procurement transactions above R100 000 for the financial year. The Department has, in the process finalised the plan and has submitted its procurement plan for 2017/18 at 31 March 2017. This plan will be implemented and procurement will be executed subject to all financial legislation, treasury prescripts and the departmental accounting officer system for supply chain management.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate						
				Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate						
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20			
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	412 221	457 051	489 508	516 250	516 250	516 250	544 268	5.43	578 943	626 364			
Conditional grants	165 896	352 938	202 594	220 966	220 966	220 966	197 988	( 10.40)	205 389	247 106			
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure	7 233	4 070	3 933	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 380	6.67	4 778	5 077			
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant	106 376	292 267	147 054	164 199	164 199	164 199	136 197	( 17.05)	144 949	183 250			
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	51 737	54 353	49 607	50 593	50 593	50 593	55 349	9.40	55 662	58 779			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	550	2 248	2 000	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 062	( 0.29)					
Financing	1 831	10 662	14 850	23 980	49 802	49 802	25 610	( 48.58)	26 236	11 865			
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 831	10 662	14 850	23 980	49 802	49 802	25 610	( 48.58)	26 236	11 865			
Total Treasury funding				579 948	820 651	706 952	761 196	787 018	787 018	767 866	( 2.43)	810 568	885 335
Departmental receipts													
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	28 276	31 239	35 081	25 335	27 529	22 569	26 485	17.35	27 672	29 221			
Transfers received	20	21	26	24	24		28		30	32			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2		1										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	467	3 144	7 430	1 300	1 300	5 758	800	( 86.11)	500	528			
Sales of capital assets	33	93	90			227		( 100.00)					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	116	288	1 053			299		( 100.00)					
Total departmental receipts				28 914	34 785	43 681	26 659	28 853	28 853	27 313	( 5.34)	28 202	29 781
Total receipts				608 862	855 436	750 633	787 855	815 871	815 871	795 179	( 2.54)	838 770	915 116

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decreased by R20.692 million (2.54 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R815.871 million to R795.179 million in 2017/18 mainly due to a reduced allocation on the national conditional grant, Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP).

**Treasury funding:**

Equitable Share provision has increased by R28.018 million (5.43 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R516.250 million to R544.268 million allocated for 2017/18. Conditional Grants allocation has decreased by R22.978 million (10.40 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R220.966 million to R197.988 million budgeted for 2017/18.

**Departmental receipts:**

The departmental receipts decreased by R1.540 million (5.34 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R28.853 million to R27.313 million allocated for 2017/18.

The Department has a tariff structure and is revising according to the scheduled timeframes relative to the sector. Tariffs are adjusted annually by taking market prices and inflation into account. The Department's main sources of income are the college student fees, sales of agricultural products and laboratory services. The zero per cent increase in study fees for students in the higher education sector will have a negative impact on the projected income from this source.

**Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

## **7. Payment summary**

**Key assumptions**

Agriculture's contribution to mainstream support to the marginalised remains a challenge as the number of indigent households keeps on increasing.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 9.1 per cent for 2017/18, 8.9 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.8 per cent for 2019/20. (These figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression.)

The multi-term salary negotiations concluded in 2012 ends at the end of 2014/15. The next negotiating process will in all likelihood hold budgetary implications for the Department. Added to this is that the process of accelerated pay progression is also being implemented.

No exogenous macro-economic shocks.

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services continually escalates. So too is the need to eventually provide a holistic safety and security solution to the entire Department.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services.

Cost of animal feed and fodder, fertilisers and feed, with an exuberant increase in these costs in the sector, as well as the additional cost via IPS.

Cost of diesel for research purposes.

Cost of veterinary services for research animals.

Transport (fleet services and finance leases).

Cost of replacement of equipment (importation and exchange rate).

Conditional grant will be transferred to the Province on agreed time.

**International priorities**

The Comprehensive Africa Agricultural Development Programme (CAADP)

African Union Agenda 2063

SADC Industrialisation Strategy and Roadmap

Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)

**National priorities**

National Development Plan 2030 (NDP)

National Programme of Action with its 14 NOs

Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP) flowing from the NDP

Integrated Growth and Development Plan (IGDP)

Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP)

Animal Welfare Strategy of DAFF (2014)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP)

Compulsory Community Service for Veterinarians (DAFF)

DRDLR: Rural Development Framework (2013)

Extension and Advisory Services Policy

Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP)

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The National Policy on food and Nutrition Security for the Republic of South Africa

Fetsa Tlala Programme

Further Education and Training Framework

Game Scheme

Governance and Financing Framework for ATIs of South Africa

Higher Education Policy Framework

Ilima Letsema Programme

Independent Meat Inspection

Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa

Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme

Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP)

Medium Term Strategic Framework

National Abattoir Rating Scheme

National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy

National Articulation Framework for Agricultural training programmes  
National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture and Rural Development in South Africa (2005)  
National Research and Development Policy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Draft version 6.2)  
National Infrastructure Plan (NIP)  
National Mentorship Framework for the Agricultural Sector  
National Qualifications Framework (NQF)  
National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS  
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Extension  
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes of South Africa  
Norms and Standards for Educators  
Occupations Qualifications Framework (OQF)  
Primary Animal Health Care Policy of DAFF  
Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agri-processing Value Chains (RAAVC)  
Settlement Implementation Strategy  
South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)

### **Provincial priorities**

OneCape 2040 Provincial Spatial Development Strategy  
Provincial Delivery Plan (PDP)  
Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP)  
Integrated Development Plans of Local Government  
Priorities identified during the annual Joint Planning Initiative (JPI) with municipalities  
Provincial Spatial Development Strategy  
South African Veterinary Strategy (2016 - 2026)  
Western Cape Green Economy Strategy Framework  
Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy (2014)  
Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector (2016)

### **Departmental priorities**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a 10-year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity at both primary and secondary level to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development at different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next 10 years.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	91 466	106 130	123 596	130 633	136 399	136 399	130 842	(4.07)	138 692	145 925
2. Sustainable Resource Management	47 071	232 924	82 722	97 710	121 749	121 749	86 083	(29.29)	113 776	119 534
3. Farmer Support and Development	233 791	251 026	252 819	259 849	253 845	253 845	265 355	4.53	252 551	301 148
4. Veterinary Services	60 978	66 516	77 964	86 035	89 472	89 472	91 141	1.87	96 176	100 895
5. Research and Technology Development Services	95 530	104 523	111 709	109 653	112 932	112 932	115 915	2.64	123 767	128 042
6. Agricultural Economics Services	16 947	21 656	23 043	23 448	22 750	22 750	24 286	6.75	25 772	27 125
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	43 873	53 429	57 198	58 737	57 634	57 634	58 968	2.31	64 057	67 300
8. Rural Development	19 206	19 232	21 582	21 790	21 090	21 090	22 589	7.11	23 979	25 147
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	608 862	855 436	750 633	787 855	815 871	815 871	795 179	(2.54)	838 770	915 116

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Land Care Programme: R4 380 000 (2017/18), R4 778 000 (2018/19) and R5 077 000 (2019/20).

National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) for repair and flood damage: R17 207 000 (2017/18).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 062 000 (2017/18).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R115 199 000 (2017/18), R97 167 000 (2018/19) and R132 562 000 (2019/20).

National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R55 349 000 (2017/18), R55 662 000 (2018/19) and R58 779 000 (2019/20).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R3 791 000 (2017/18), R5 462 000 (2018/19) and R5 998 000 (2019/20).

## Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limited: R372.399 million (2017/18), R408.850 (2018/19) and R435.355 (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	385 610	419 225	450 522	505 414	497 210	494 384	<b>537 870</b>	8.80	576 335	610 439
Compensation of employees	258 173	281 900	310 004	346 896	332 210	332 210	<b>372 399</b>	12.10	408 850	435 355
Goods and services	127 437	137 321	140 264	158 518	164 998	162 172	<b>165 471</b>	2.03	167 485	175 084
Interest and rent on land		4	254		2	2		( 100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	195 689	403 116	262 100	251 562	273 651	275 368	<b>238 249</b>	( 13.48)	243 390	284 354
Provinces and municipalities	336	189	46	80	87	87	<b>60</b>	( 31.03)	61	66
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 284	1 748	3 144	1 101	1 153	1 384	<b>1 100</b>	( 20.52)	1 081	1 124
Higher education institutions	132	280	286	440	440	440	<b>250</b>	( 43.18)	252	262
Public corporations and private enterprises	148 081	357 986	244 861	240 976	261 288	261 378	<b>226 223</b>	( 13.45)	231 101	272 046
Non-profit institutions	40 010	33 941	3 725	4 200	4 870	6 194	<b>6 801</b>	9.80	6 894	7 220
Households	4 846	8 972	10 038	4 765	5 813	5 885	<b>3 815</b>	( 35.17)	4 001	3 636
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	27 259	32 682	37 132	30 879	44 566	45 651	<b>19 060</b>	( 58.25)	19 045	20 323
Buildings and other fixed structures	371	1 181	2 051	2 430	913	913	<b>240</b>	( 73.71)	241	247
Machinery and equipment	26 888	31 501	33 004	27 843	43 045	44 130	<b>18 300</b>	( 58.53)	18 279	19 535
Software and other intangible assets			2 077	606	608	608	<b>520</b>	( 14.47)	525	541
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	304	413	879		444	468		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	608 862	855 436	750 633	787 855	815 871	815 871	<b>795 179</b>	( 2.54)	838 770	915 116

### Infrastructure payments

None.

### Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Casidra SOC Ltd	127 608	341 568	210 544	208 553	229 603	229 603	198 140	( 13.70)	208 206	244 028
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 380	1 739	1 196	1 100	1 115	1 277	1 100	( 13.86)	1 081	1 124
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	128 988	343 307	211 740	209 653	230 718	230 880	199 240	( 13.70)	209 287	245 152

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
National Agricultural Marketing Council	500		500							
SABC	7	9	9	1	11	11	( 100.00)			
SARS	162		1 090		27	96	( 100.00)			
GMT	235									
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	904	9	1 599	1	38	107	( 100.00)			

### Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category C	57	48	46	76	87	87	60	(31.03)	61	62
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	57	48	46	76	87	87	60	(31.03)	61	62

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To manage and formulate policy directives and priorities and, to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication and procurement.

#### Analysis per Sub-programme

##### **Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**

to set priorities and political directives in order to meet the needs of clients. (For the efficient running of the MEC's office)

##### **Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management**

to translate policies and priorities into strategies for effective service delivery and, to manage, monitor and control performance

##### **Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services**

to provide support services to the other Programmes with regard to human resources management and development, Facility Support Maintenance and Communication service

##### **Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management**

to provide effective support service (including monitoring and control) with regard to Budgeting, Financial Accounting, Moveable Assets, Motor Fleet services, Provisioning and Procurement

##### **Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services**

to focus on internal and external communications of the Department through written, verbal, visual and electronic media as well as marketing and advertising of the departmental services

#### **Policy developments**

To develop a business continuity plan or maintain it.

To establish a well-trained and professional personnel corps.

Revision of policies to align with changes within the governance and political environment.

#### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 budget has decreased by R5.557 million (4.07 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R136.399 million to R130.842 million for 2017/18. The trend is lower than normal if compared to 2016/17 revised estimate due to once-off roll-over funds.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Senior Management

To direct the activities of the Department and to strengthen the alignment between the three spheres of government.

### Corporate Services

Well-maintained infrastructure and accommodation to support effective service delivery.

Effecting the human capital development strategy to address the skills needs in the Department and sector.

Ensure business continuity in the event of disasters or major interruptions.

Obtain maximum energy efficiency in the Department.

### Financial Management

Good governance confirmed through efficient financial management and administration and governance embedded processes and systems according to the service delivery needs of the Department.

### Communication Services

Departmental activities effectively communicated.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	6 134	7 802	7 845	7 709	6 789	6 862	8 154	18.83	8 647	9 088
2. Senior Management	5 747	7 732	14 775	23 348	19 747	19 674	22 325	13.47	23 653	31 339
3. Corporate Services	43 802	51 758	60 328	50 717	61 831	61 831	52 684	(14.79)	55 838	52 339
4. Financial Management	29 252	32 860	34 120	42 741	41 430	41 430	41 345	(0.21)	43 836	46 098
5. Communication Services	6 531	5 978	6 528	6 118	6 602	6 602	6 334	(4.06)	6 718	7 061
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	91 466	106 130	123 596	130 633	136 399	136 399	130 842	(4.07)	138 692	145 925

Note: Programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	83 713	91 124	106 616	124 671	125 666	125 468	<b>124 831</b>	( 0.51)	132 569	140 247
Compensation of employees	43 941	49 310	56 921	65 650	64 039	64 039	<b>73 322</b>	14.50	80 464	85 783
Goods and services	39 772	41 810	49 441	59 021	61 625	61 427	<b>51 509</b>	( 16.15)	52 105	54 464
Interest and rent on land		4	254		2	2		( 100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 781	6 802	9 410	3 516	4 112	4 202	<b>3 227</b>	( 23.20)	3 397	3 015
Provinces and municipalities	131	141	1	1	2	2	<b>1</b>	( 50.00)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	1	1 077		17	17		( 100.00)		
Higher education institutions			30				<b>60</b>		60	62
Public corporations and private enterprises		851	3 741		50	140		( 100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	172	55	59	250	840	840	<b>351</b>	( 58.21)	355	367
Households	2 471	5 754	4 502	3 265	3 203	3 203	<b>2 815</b>	( 12.11)	2 981	2 585
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 918	8 127	7 312	2 446	6 257	6 365	<b>2 784</b>	( 56.26)	2 726	2 663
Machinery and equipment	4 918	8 127	7 312	2 446	5 655	5 763	<b>2 774</b>	( 51.87)	2 716	2 652
Software and other intangible assets					602	602	<b>10</b>	( 98.34)	10	11
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	54	77	258		364	364		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	91 466	106 130	123 596	130 633	136 399	136 399	<b>130 842</b>	( 4.07)	138 692	145 925

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- piation  2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation  2016/17	Revised estimate  2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16							
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 781	6 802	9 410	3 516	4 112	4 202	3 227	(23.20)	3 397	3 015
Provinces and municipalities	131	141	1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Provinces	131	141								
Provincial agencies and funds	131	141								
Municipalities			1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Municipal bank accounts			1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	1	1 077		17	17		(100.00)		
Social security funds			24							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7	1	1 053		17	17		(100.00)		
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency					15	15		(100.00)		
Other	7	1	1 053		2	2		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions			30				60		60	62
Public corporations and private enterprises		851	3 741		50	140		(100.00)		
Public corporations		686	3 700							
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			3 700							
Other transfers to public corporations		686								
Private enterprises		165	41		50	140		(100.00)		
Subsidies on products and production (pe)			21							
Other transfers to private enterprises		165	20		50	140		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	172	55	59	250	840	840	351	(58.21)	355	367
Households	2 471	5 754	4 502	3 265	3 203	3 203	2 815	(12.11)	2 981	2 585
Social benefits	82	1 110	3	5	102	102	5	(95.10)	5	5
Other transfers to households	2 389	4 644	4 499	3 260	3 101	3 101	2 810	(9.38)	2 976	2 580

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

**Purpose:** To provide agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources.

**Analysis per Sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services**

to provide engineering support (planning, development, monitoring and evaluation) with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanisation, value adding, farm structures, resource conservation management, operation and maintenance of farm equipment, machinery, tools and implements solutions

**Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare**

to promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources

### **Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management**

to promote the implementation of sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources through regulated land use (Act 43 of 1983 and Act 70 of 1970)

### **Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management**

to provide support service to clients with regards to agricultural disaster risk management

## **Policy developments**

The development of an Agricultural Disaster Management Strategy which includes a pro-active approach towards risk reduction, mitigation and post disaster recovery will be started and the updating of the Drought Management Plan is in progress.

Assisting with and contributing towards the development of a National Water Conservation and Water Demand Strategy by Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and an Irrigation Policy for SA by DAFF.

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Province has experienced a drastic increase in natural disasters during the past eight (8) years and the indications are that this trend will continue as the impact of climate change takes effect. This will also necessitate the need to increase the capacity within the Sub-programme: Disaster Risk Management. Technical assistance need to be provided to land owners during these disasters as well as provide support with risk mitigation and prevention strategies that need to be developed.

The requirement to obtain environmental authorisations for each disaster recovery and works to be constructed necessitates the appointment of environmental officials within the Programme. A work study exercise will be done to determine the best place for these officers to be placed. Ideally one per district should be provided for, but budget limitations will prevent that at this stage.

The continuous increase in applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land as well as the comments that will be provided on Environmental Impact Assessments necessitates the increase in staff in the sub-programme. This will also address the succession planning required for that service that the Department provides.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 provision has decreased by R35.666 million (29.29 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R121.749 million to R86.083 million budgeted for 2017/18. This is mainly as a result of the national conditional grant CASP allocation for the disaster management project: repair and flood damage in the Adjusted Estimate 2016/17.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with ten (10) per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Engineering Services

To promote the optimal and sustainable utilisation of the Western Cape's land and water resources.

To render an engineering service to increase production and farming feasibility.

### LandCare

Promote the conservation of the natural agricultural resources.

### Land Use Management

Provide comments on subdivision and rezoning of agricultural land applications.

### Disaster Risk Management

Provide a disaster management service to our clients, proactively and reactively.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Engineering Services	16 083	16 455	18 399	18 350	22 334	22 334	19 775	(11.46)	21 124	22 330
2. LandCare	27 694	30 221	30 632	29 949	29 677	29 677	31 654	6.66	33 693	35 538
3. Land Use Management	853	877	1 227	981	1 051	1 051	1 036	(1.43)	1 125	1 196
4. Disaster Risk Management	2 441	185 371	32 464	48 430	68 687	68 687	33 618	(51.06)	57 834	60 470
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>47 071</b>	<b>232 924</b>	<b>82 722</b>	<b>97 710</b>	<b>121 749</b>	<b>121 749</b>	<b>86 083</b>	<b>(29.29)</b>	<b>113 776</b>	<b>119 534</b>

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: National conditional grant: Land Care Programme: R4 380 000 (2017/18).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 062 000 (2017/18).

Sub-programme 2.4: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) for repair and flood damage: R17 207 000 (2017/18).

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management is an earmarked allocation for Disaster: Drought, water and food security (Climate change mitigation projects) and other agricultural disasters amounting to R7.5 million (2017/18), R7.5 million (2018/19) and R7.5 million (2019/20).

Earmarked allocation for Water for sustainable growth and development: Food security amounting to R8.866 million (2017/18), R9.389 million (2018/19) and R9.915 million (2019/20).

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	33 357	34 652	37 127	39 796	43 124	41 793	<b>41 348</b>	( 1.06)	44 651	47 303
Compensation of employees	23 417	25 344	26 288	29 386	27 874	27 874	<b>31 575</b>	13.28	34 636	36 966
Goods and services	9 940	9 308	10 839	10 410	15 250	13 919	<b>9 773</b>	( 29.79)	10 015	10 337
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	12 298	196 650	44 156	55 908	76 644	77 975	<b>42 982</b>	( 44.88)	67 330	70 358
Provinces and municipalities	79	1	1	1	1	1	<b>1</b>		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	11		10							
Public corporations and private enterprises	12 050	196 610	42 917	55 907	76 168	76 168	<b>41 581</b>	( 45.41)	65 894	68 858
Non-profit institutions			1 227			1 324	<b>1 400</b>	5.74	1 435	1 499
Households	158	39	1		475	482		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 328	1 614	1 274	2 006	1 981	1 981	<b>1 753</b>	( 11.51)	1 795	1 873
Buildings and other fixed structures				280	230	230	<b>90</b>	( 60.87)	92	96
Machinery and equipment	1 328	1 614	1 274	1 726	1 751	1 751	<b>1 663</b>	( 5.03)	1 703	1 777
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	88	8	165							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>47 071</b>	<b>232 924</b>	<b>82 722</b>	<b>97 710</b>	<b>121 749</b>	<b>121 749</b>	<b>86 083</b>	( 29.29)	<b>113 776</b>	<b>119 534</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	12 298	196 650	44 156	55 908	76 644	77 975	<b>42 982</b>	(44.88)	67 330	70 358
Provinces and municipalities	79	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Provinces	78									
Provincial agencies and funds	78									
Municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	11		10							
Social security funds			10							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	11									
Other	11									
Public corporations and private enterprises	12 050	196 610	42 917	55 907	76 168	76 168	<b>41 581</b>	(45.41)	65 894	68 858
Public corporations	12 050	196 610	42 917	55 907	76 148	76 148	<b>41 581</b>	(45.39)	65 894	68 858
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			42 917							
Other transfers to public corporations	12 050	196 610		55 907	76 148	76 148	<b>41 581</b>	(45.39)	65 894	68 858
Private enterprises					20	20		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises					20	20		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions			1 227			1 324	<b>1 400</b>	5.74	1 435	1 499
Households	158	39	1		475	482		(100.00)		
Social benefits	157	39	1		125	132		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1				350	350		(100.00)		

## Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

**Purpose:** To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programmes.

### Analysis per Sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement and Development

to facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable agricultural development within agrarian reform initiatives

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services

to provide extension and advisory services to farmers

#### Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security

to support, advise and coordinate the implementation of pillar one of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS-SA)

#### Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd

to support the Department with project implementation and state farm management

## **Policy developments**

The national policy on Food and Nutrition Security will continue to influence support to subsistence farmers.

Policy on Extension and Advisory services will guide delivery of services, including the requirement for registration with SACNASP.

The District Land Reform Committees (DLRCs) will influence the delivery of land reform in the context of the NDP.

Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy will provide a framework to harmonise, guide and regulate the development and provision of support to various categories of producers to ensure a sustainable and competitive agricultural sector.

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Land Reform Working Group will strengthen collaboration with the private sector to ensure land delivery through the DLRCs. In addition, the Land Reform Advisory Desk (LREAD) will be strengthened to provide counsel to land owners and businesses involved in transformation projects.

The results of the evaluation of the commodity approach would also provide further input going forward in strengthening service delivery in partnership with the private sector.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 budget has increased by R11.510 million (4.53 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R253.845 million to R265.355 million during the 2017/18 budget. The increase can mainly be attributed to an increase in appropriate allocation for the national conditional grant, Ilima/Letsema, and funds received for the filling of critical vacant posts.

## **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Farmer Settlement and Development

Land reform facilitated with agricultural support.

### Extension and Advisory Services

To ensure farms become successful business enterprises by increasing the production of agricultural produce for the domestic and international markets.

### Food Security

Facilitate access to affordable and diverse food to the food insecure and vulnerable communities.

### Casidra SOC Ltd

To support the Department with project management and state farm management.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	176 905	194 149	192 051	191 585	187 408	187 408	193 909	3.47	177 380	212 499
2. Extension and Advisory Services	30 606	30 123	31 335	35 010	35 208	35 208	36 180	2.76	38 070	44 875
3. Food Security	8 012	7 266	9 433	12 154	10 129	10 129	12 983	28.18	14 150	15 315
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	18 268	19 488	20 000	21 100	21 100	21 100	22 283	5.61	22 951	28 459
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>233 791</b>	<b>251 026</b>	<b>252 819</b>	<b>259 849</b>	<b>253 845</b>	<b>253 845</b>	<b>265 355</b>	<b>4.53</b>	<b>252 551</b>	<b>301 148</b>

Note: Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R115 199 000 (2017/18).

Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R55 349 000 (2017/18).

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	61 372	64 556	61 971	76 109	70 032	69 991	<b>81 950</b>	17.09	88 506	97 998
Compensation of employees	39 900	41 305	45 532	55 966	49 987	49 987	<b>60 160</b>	20.35	66 064	70 301
Goods and services	21 472	23 251	16 439	20 143	20 045	20 004	<b>21 790</b>	8.93	22 442	27 697
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	165 565	180 005	185 188	177 711	177 718	177 753	<b>178 758</b>	0.57	159 268	197 229
Provinces and municipalities	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	( 51.22)	21	26
Departmental agencies and accounts	514	1	15		1	2		( 100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	131 233	148 120	184 669	177 171	177 171	177 171	<b>178 238</b>	0.60	158 732	196 564
Non-profit institutions	33 409	31 747					<b>500</b>		515	639
Households	401	136	503	500	505	539		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 805	6 382	5 491	6 029	6 029	6 029	<b>4 647</b>	( 22.92)	4 777	5 921
Buildings and other fixed structures	190									
Machinery and equipment	6 615	6 382	5 491	6 029	6 029	6 029	<b>4 647</b>	( 22.92)	4 777	5 921
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	49	83	169		66	72		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	233 791	251 026	252 819	259 849	253 845	253 845	<b>265 355</b>	4.53	252 551	301 148

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	165 565	180 005	185 188	177 711	177 718	177 753	<b>178 758</b>	0.57	159 268	197 229
Provinces and municipalities	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	(51.22)	21	26
Municipalities	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	(51.22)	21	26
Municipal bank accounts	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	(51.22)	21	26
Departmental agencies and accounts	514	1	15		1	2		(100.00)		
Social security funds			14							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	514	1	1		1	2		(100.00)		
Other	514	1	1		1	2		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	131 233	148 120	184 669	177 171	177 171	177 171	<b>178 238</b>	0.60	158 732	196 564
Public corporations	111 846	135 233	152 867	145 748	146 556	146 556	<b>151 155</b>	3.14	136 837	169 546
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		19 488	152 867	21 100						
Other transfers to public corporations	111 846	115 745		124 648	146 556	146 556	<b>151 155</b>	3.14	136 837	169 546
Private enterprises	19 387	12 887	31 802	31 423	30 615	30 615	<b>27 083</b>	(11.54)	21 895	27 018
Subsidies on products and production (pe)			31 802							
Other transfers to private enterprises	19 387	12 887		31 423	30 615	30 615	<b>27 083</b>	(11.54)	21 895	27 018
Non-profit institutions	33 409	31 747					<b>500</b>		515	639
Households	401	136	503	500	505	539		(100.00)		
Social benefits	391	136	78		50	84		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	10		425	500	455	455		(100.00)		

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

**Purpose:** To provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and welfare of people of South Africa.

**Analysis per Sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health**

to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal and human population against identified infectious, zoonotic and/or economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984), and primary animal health programme/projects

**Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control**

to provide control measures including risk assessment and health certification in order to facilitate the exportation of animals and animal products

**Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health**

to ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984), and other relevant legislation

#### **Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services**

to render veterinary diagnostic, laboratory and investigative services that will back the control of animal diseases for adherence to hygienic standards and to generate data

#### **Policy developments**

Developments in the field of Veterinary Public Health with specific reference to the implementation of the National Abattoir Rating Scheme and the implementation of Independent Meat Inspection will create significant challenges in the regularity environment within which the sub-programmes function. In addition to the above, the newly proposed Veterinary Public Health Strategy Implementation Plan may in itself create additional challenges and constraints in the scope of practice of officials. DAFF is no longer able to support the operation funds of Compulsory Community Service Veterinarians placed within the Province. The lack of operational funding results in under-utilisation of their services. Operational funding from provincial side will unlock this potential of services to the South African people, especially for emerging and small animal producers.

#### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

Increased regulatory functions as a result of the implementation of various new policies on a national basis will provide vast challenges to the current structure and personnel capacity within the Food Safety and Animal Health component, with the implementation of the PAPA and development of the Animal Welfare Act. The implementation of Independent Meat Inspection at all abattoirs, increased regulatory functions relating to the proposed Game Meat Regulations as well as participation in the National Abattoir Rating Scheme will all demand service delivery over a wide geographical area of the Western Cape. An increased service delivery demand is noted for assistance with the approval of export establishments and export certification of animal products due to the depreciation of the Rand.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 allocation has increased by R1.669 million (1.87 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate amounting to R89.472 million to R91.141 million budgeted for 2017/18. The increase is mainly as a result of the additional funds received for the filling of critical veterinary vacant posts. The trend is lower than normal if compared to 2016/17 revised estimate due to a once-off R6 million that was added then to procure expensive laboratory equipment for residue testing.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

#### Animal Health

Detection, prevention and control or eradication of significant animal diseases.

#### Export Control

Provide an enabling environment for export certification for animals and animal products from the Western Cape Province.

#### Veterinary Public Health

Fulfil a mandatory legislative role through implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

#### Veterinary Laboratory Services

Render efficient and appropriate veterinary diagnostic services.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Animal Health	35 470	36 434	41 957	42 796	39 389	39 389	48 560	23.28	50 681	53 192
2. Export Control	6 049	9 028	12 526	12 099	12 325	12 325	13 810	12.05	15 144	16 001
3. Veterinary Public Health	5 284	5 372	6 432	6 077	6 695	6 695	6 227	(6.99)	6 643	6 978
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	14 175	15 682	17 049	25 063	31 063	31 063	22 544	(27.42)	23 708	24 724
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>60 978</b>	<b>66 516</b>	<b>77 964</b>	<b>86 035</b>	<b>89 472</b>	<b>89 472</b>	<b>91 141</b>	<b>1.87</b>	<b>96 176</b>	<b>100 895</b>

#### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health, 4.2 Export Control and 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services is an earmarked allocation for Disaster: Drought, water and food security (Climate change mitigation projects) and other agricultural disasters, amounting to R7.5 million (2017/18), R7.5 million (2018/19) and R7.5 million (2019/20).

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	56 960	62 864	71 337	74 864	71 198	70 978	<b>86 544</b>	21.93	91 643	96 320
Compensation of employees	44 252	49 209	55 478	60 897	58 334	58 334	<b>63 140</b>	8.24	69 338	73 782
Goods and services	12 708	13 655	15 859	13 967	12 864	12 644	<b>23 404</b>	85.10	22 305	22 538
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	319	693	3 196	650	955	955	<b>650</b>	( 31.94)	650	656
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1		1	1		( 100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	82	2	18		2	2		( 100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100		1 237							
Non-profit institutions		650		650	650	650	<b>650</b>		650	656
Households	136	40	1 940		302	302		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 670	2 926	3 348	10 521	17 311	17 524	<b>3 947</b>	( 77.48)	3 883	3 919
Buildings and other fixed structures				150	150	150	<b>150</b>		149	151
Machinery and equipment	3 670	2 926	3 348	10 371	17 161	17 374	<b>3 797</b>	( 78.15)	3 734	3 768
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	29	33	83		8	15		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	60 978	66 516	77 964	86 035	89 472	89 472	<b>91 141</b>	1.87	96 176	100 895

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	319	693	3 196	650	955	955	<b>650</b>	(31.94)	650	656
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	82	2	18		2	2		(100.00)		
Social security funds			16							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	82	2	2		2	2		(100.00)		
Other	82	2	2		2	2		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100		1 237							
Public corporations	100		1 237							
Other transfers to public corporations	100		1 237							
Non-profit institutions		650		650	650	650	<b>650</b>		650	656
Households	136	40	1 940		302	302		(100.00)		
Social benefits	136	40	479		302	302		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			1 461							

## **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

**Purpose:** To render expert and needs based research development and technology transfer services impacting on development objectives.

### **Analysis per Sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 5.1: Research**

to conduct, facilitate and coordinate research and to participate in multi-disciplinary development projects

#### **Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services**

to disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients

#### **Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. research farms

### **Policy developments**

The research and development effort will more than ever focus on the increase in agricultural production and novel technologies to contribute to food security, job creation and economic development (linked to PSG 1 and Project Khulisa) in a sustainable way.

As part of PSG 4, the research and technology development, as well as sustainable resource management portfolios, will be linked to the interdepartmental activities of climate change adaptation and mitigation, energy, sustainable resource and land-use management. The research portfolio will furthermore be linked to the driver "Smart agri-production" of the Green Economy Strategy Framework. Collaboration with GreenCape will be extended to support an agri-desk providing green economy and green technology advice to stakeholders. The development of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector (2016) (also called the "SmartAgri" project) with DEADP as partner was completed in 2016. This framework and implementation plan will undoubtedly change the service delivery environment of the Department and provide a roadmap for the service delivery portfolio supporting a climate change resilient sector.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The sub-programmes of Animal and Plant Sciences will give direction to the research effort, whilst the Research Support Services sub-programme will support the research portfolio with an enabling environment and related services (including the analytical laboratory and spatial analysis unit). Focussed research engagements with the commodity organisations will ensure alignment of research programmes and projects to specific research needs.

As digital communication and the use of the internet and cell phone technology is increasing at about 20 per cent per year, the technology transfer efforts should also include these tools. The spatial intelligence services are utilising web and cell phone application technology to bring information and decision-making tools to farmers in a more timeous way. We will also explore the accumulation and dissemination of research information using novel e-platform methods.

Practices on the research farms are continuously calibrated with those of farmers in the area and are further upgraded by incorporating the latest research findings. The sustainability and resource use of the research farms will receive renewed attention.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 provision has increased by R2.983 million (2.64 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R112.932 million to R115.915 million budgeted for in 2017/18. The increase is mainly as a result of the additional funds received for the filling of critical research vacant posts.

#### **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

#### **Research**

Conduct agricultural research and technology development. Engage with stakeholders to determine relevant research needs. Increase mitigation and adaptation options against climate change for farmers.

#### **Technology Transfer Services**

Increase access to scientific and technical information on agricultural production practices to farmers and clients.

#### **Infrastructure Support Services**

Increase the on-farm infrastructure support to the research effort and departmental services.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Research	60 341	64 896	69 169	70 068	74 115	74 115	74 053	(0.08)	79 018	81 679
2. Technology Transfer Services	287	481	940	1 534	1 392	1 392	1 528	9.77	1 566	1 593
3. Infrastructure Support Services	34 902	39 146	41 600	38 051	37 425	37 425	40 334	7.77	43 183	44 770
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	95 530	104 523	111 709	109 653	112 932	112 932	115 915	2.64	123 767	128 042

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 5.1: Research is an earmarked allocation for Water for sustainable growth and development: Food security, amounting to R1.744 million (2017/18), R1.847 million (2018/19) and R1.950 million (2019/20).

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	86 332	93 547	97 880	104 529	103 827	103 794	111 606	7.53	119 558	123 833
Compensation of employees	61 148	66 772	71 394	75 163	74 651	74 651	81 212	8.79	89 183	94 902
Goods and services	25 184	26 775	26 486	29 366	29 176	29 143	30 394	4.29	30 375	28 931
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	878	2 775	2 275	1 038	1 328	1 356	1 038	(23.45)	1 038	1 038
Provinces and municipalities	43	41	40	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	38
Departmental agencies and accounts	127	1	224		1	29		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		150	66							
Public corporations and private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 001	1 001	1 000	(0.10)	1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions	200	110	97		80	80		(100.00)		
Households	508	114	788		207	207		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 254	8 034	11 486	4 086	7 773	7 773	3 271	(57.92)	3 171	3 171
Buildings and other fixed structures	181	255	1 521							
Machinery and equipment	8 073	7 779	9 965	4 086	7 773	7 773	3 271	(57.92)	3 171	3 171
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	66	167	68		4	9		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	95 530	104 523	111 709	109 653	112 932	112 932	115 915	2.64	123 767	128 042

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	878	2 775	2 275	1 038	1 328	1 356	1 038	(23.45)	1 038	1 038
Provinces and municipalities	43	41	40	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	38
Provinces				4						4
Provincial Revenue Funds				4						4
Municipalities	43	41	40	34	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	34
Municipal bank accounts	43	41	40	34	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	127	1	224		1	29		(100.00)		
Social security funds			223							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	127	1	1		1	29		(100.00)		
Other	127	1	1		1	29		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		150	66							
Public corporations and private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 001	1 001	1 000	(0.10)	1 000	1 000
Public corporations					1	1		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations					1	1		(100.00)		
Private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Other transfers to private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions	200	110	97		80	80		(100.00)		
Households	508	114	788		207	207		(100.00)		
Social benefits	506	78	788		207	207		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2	36								

**Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

**Purpose:** To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to the sector in support of sustainable agricultural and agri-business development to increase economic growth.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 6.1: Agri-Business Support and Development**

to provide Agri-Business support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics

**Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support**

to provide macroeconomic and statistical information on the performance of the agricultural sector in order to inform planning and decision-making

**Policy developments**

Even though the AgriBEE Charter has not been finalised, advisory support focuses on BBBEE as it is law in absence of sector codes. The Programme: AES participate in the national AgriBEE Forum and Council meeting. The Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agro processing Action Plan (RAAVAC) has its own demands as it resulted into industry round tables and the National Agri-processing Forum. Land reform will continue to affect the work of the programme given the interventions like the Market Access and Financial Record Keeping Programmes that are targeted at previously disadvantaged individuals. The uncertainty as a result

of BREXIT needs to be managed and informed decisions will have to be made as soon as possible as various countries are repositioning to uptake the opportunities resulting from the break away. The future of South Africa's participation under AGOA is not known and there is a need to focus on the way forward including alternatives.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The services of the Programme: AES are centralised and therefore put heavy demands on staff and other resources. The decentralisation of services and new demands will require relook into the existing structure and additional resources especially the budget. The Programme is constrained by fewer staff as there are also few funded positions on the staff establishment.

Programme: AES is assisting with the facilitation of the national AgriBEE fund. There are enormous enquiries and applications in this regard. Project Khulisa priorities will put pressure on the resources of Programme and means and ways to support this will have to be sought. This is also accompanied by growing demand for other services offered by the programme at a grass root level e.g. cooperative support, financial management etc.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The allocation has increased by R1.536 million (6.75 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R22.750 million to R24.286 million provided for during the 2017/18 budget. The increase is predominantly to provide for higher than inflationary increases in operating costs as well as the cost of living adjustments.

### **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan****Agri-Business Support and Development**

Provide agricultural stakeholders with agricultural economic advice.

**Macroeconomics Support**

Information activities performed to support sound decision-making.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	12 958	16 608	16 480	16 691	16 120	16 120	17 294	7.28	18 269	19 229
2. Macroeconomics Support	3 989	5 048	6 563	6 757	6 630	6 630	6 992	5.46	7 503	7 896
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>16 947</b>	<b>21 656</b>	<b>23 043</b>	<b>23 448</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>24 286</b>	<b>6.75</b>	<b>25 772</b>	<b>27 125</b>

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	12 748	13 924	15 567	17 392	16 679	16 512	19 004	15.09	20 467	21 643
Compensation of employees	10 137	10 661	12 348	13 987	13 278	13 278	14 784	11.34	16 235	17 276
Goods and services	2 611	3 263	3 219	3 405	3 401	3 234	4 220	30.49	4 232	4 367
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 980	7 314	7 135	5 539	5 563	5 724	4 972	( 13.14)	4 992	5 157
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 380	1 739	1 696	1 101	1 101	1 262	1 100	( 12.84)	1 081	1 124
Higher education institutions	132	130	190	190	190	190	190		192	200
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000	4 200	3 736	1 248	1 248	1 248	82	( 93.43)	83	86
Non-profit institutions	1 461	1 200	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	20.00	3 636	3 747
Households	7	45	13		24	24		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	214	413	300	517	508	508	310	( 38.98)	313	325
Machinery and equipment	214	413	300	511	502	502	300	( 40.24)	303	315
Software and other intangible assets				6	6	6	10	66.67	10	10
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5	5	41			6		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>16 947</b>	<b>21 656</b>	<b>23 043</b>	<b>23 448</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>24 286</b>	<b>6.75</b>	<b>25 772</b>	<b>27 125</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	3 980	7 314	7 135	5 539	5 563	5 724	<b>4 972</b>	(13.14)	4 992	5 157
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 380	1 739	1 696	1 101	1 101	1 262	<b>1 100</b>	(12.84)	1 081	1 124
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 380	1 739	1 696	1 101	1 101	1 262	<b>1 100</b>	(12.84)	1 081	1 124
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 380	1 739	1 196	1 100	1 100	1 262	<b>1 100</b>	(12.84)	1 081	1 124
Other			500	1	1					
Higher education institutions	132	130	190	190	190	190	<b>190</b>		192	200
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000	4 200	3 736	1 248	1 248	1 248	<b>82</b>	(93.43)	83	86
Public corporations		3 200	2 322	1 248	1 248	1 248	<b>82</b>	(93.43)	83	86
Other transfers to public corporations		3 200	2 322	1 248	1 248	1 248	<b>82</b>		83	86
Private enterprises	1 000	1 000	1 414							
Other transfers to private enterprises	1 000	1 000	1 414							
Non-profit institutions	1 461	1 200	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 000	<b>3 600</b>	20.00	3 636	3 747
Households	7	45	13		24	24		(100.00)		
Social benefits	7	45	13		24	24		(100.00)		

## Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

**Purpose:** To facilitate and provide structured agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

### Analysis per Sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training

to provide tertiary agricultural education and training from NQF level 5 to anybody who meets the minimum requirements to study in agriculture and related fields

#### Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)

to provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through FET structured education and training programmes to all interested agricultural role players

### Policy developments

Implementation of the approved national Norms and Standards and the Governance and Financing Framework for Agricultural Training Institutes (ATIs), promulgation of the proposed ATI Bill by DAFF and the proposed functional shift of Agricultural Training Institutes to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET), will have profound implications for the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

Key pillars of the revitalisation plan are: improvement of infrastructure and facilities, ensuring skills and academic programmes' accreditation and quality assurance, re-orientation and re-training of staff,

establishing and strengthening governance and financing and curricular review and provision of ICT and other resources.

The changing landscape of agricultural education and training and the repositioning of Agricultural Training Institutes (Colleges), necessitate the revisiting of internal policies, mandates and prescripts to be aligned to the national, provincial and departmental agendas. This will also necessitate the revision of the organisational structure to respond to service delivery imperatives.

In 2015/16 an integrated change intervention process was initiated to ensure that change imperatives identified by the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute (EATI) are addressed in a structured process-driven manner and to ensure that the change is anchored in the institution's culture. This process was kick-started by the facilitation of the development and acceptance of a new language policy and implementation plan for the EATI through multi-stakeholder engagement, which created an opportunity to find an innovative and creative solution to the broader issues of transformation. It is envisaged that with time, existing policies will be reviewed and new policies will be developed to support the implementation of the transformation agenda of the EATI.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The Revitalisation Plan for the Colleges of Agriculture will be gradually implemented at the EATI. Earmarked CASP and ECSP funding will be used to fund the implementation of the different pillars of this revitalisation plan.

The current curricula of the Higher Certificate, Diploma and B. Agric programmes will be aligned to the new qualifications framework and submitted to the HEQC and SAQA for approval, registration and implementation.

The establishment of fully fledged training centres at Clanwilliam and Oudtshoorn, specifically looking at office and hostel accommodation for learners and staff at Clanwilliam and hostel facilities at Oudtshoorn campuses respectively, will be investigated. This is especially so for implementation of the new curriculum that will require work-integrated learning.

Successful implementation of the transformation plan will require that the capacity of the EATI be increased significantly. A work study investigation for the Programme to align and respond to clients' needs was completed in 2016/17. Resources for implementation need to be secured.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The allocation in 2017/18 for the Programme has increased by R1.334 million (2.31 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimates of R57.634 million to R58.968 million provided for 2017/18. The increase is due to normal inflationary increases on compensation of employees.

### **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of the water and land resources through conservation methodologies to address the challenges of climate change whilst increasing agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Higher Education and Training

To provide tertiary agricultural education and training from NQF level 5 to anybody who meets the minimum requirements to study in agriculture and related fields.

### Further Education and Training (FET)

To provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through FET structured education and training programmes to all interested agricultural role players.

**Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Higher Education and Training	34 194	43 541	44 395	44 736	43 926	43 926	44 425	1.14	48 513	50 968
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	9 679	9 888	12 803	14 001	13 708	13 708	14 543	6.09	15 544	16 332
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	43 873	53 429	57 198	58 737	57 634	57 634	58 968	2.31	64 057	67 300

Note: Sub-programme 7.1: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R3 791 000 (2017/18).

Sub-programme 7.3: Quality Assurance has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

**Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	41 114	46 424	46 099	53 240	52 609	51 773	<b>56 550</b>	9.23	61 608	64 778
Compensation of employees	27 051	29 536	30 477	33 585	32 485	32 485	<b>35 775</b>	10.13	39 278	41 819
Goods and services	14 063	16 888	15 622	19 655	20 124	19 288	<b>20 775</b>	7.71	22 330	22 959
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	892	2 145	3 227	550	643	715	<b>300</b>	( 58.04)	303	312
Provinces and municipalities	24	4	2		3	3		( 100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	163	4	87		31	72		( 100.00)		
Higher education institutions				250	250	250		( 100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	86		1 195							
Non-profit institutions			600	300	300	300	<b>300</b>		303	312
Households	619	2 137	1 343		59	90		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 854	4 821	7 777	4 947	4 380	5 144	<b>2 118</b>	( 58.83)	2 146	2 210
Buildings and other fixed structures		926	530	2 000	533	533		( 100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	1 854	3 895	5 170	2 347	3 847	4 611	<b>1 618</b>	( 64.91)	1 641	1 690
Software and other intangible assets			2 077	600			<b>500</b>		505	520
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	13	39	95		2	2		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>43 873</b>	<b>53 429</b>	<b>57 198</b>	<b>58 737</b>	<b>57 634</b>	<b>57 634</b>	<b>58 968</b>	2.31	64 057	67 300

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	892	2 145	3 227	550	643	715	300	(58.04)	303	312
Provinces and municipalities	24	4	2		3	3		(100.00)		
Provinces	20									
Provincial agencies and funds	20									
Municipalities	4	4	2		3	3		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	4	4	2		3	3		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	163	4	87		31	72		(100.00)		
Social security funds			45							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	163	4	42		31	72		(100.00)		
Other	163	4	42		31	72		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions				250	250	250		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	86		1 195							
Public corporations			1 195							
Other transfers to public corporations			1 195							
Private enterprises	86									
Other transfers to private enterprises	86									
Non-profit institutions			600	300	300	300	300		303	312
Households	619	2 137	1 343		59	90		(100.00)		
Social benefits	255	19	26		59	90		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	364	2 118	1 317							

## Programme 8: Rural Development

**Purpose:** To coordinate the development programmes by stakeholders in rural areas.

### Analysis per Sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination

to initiate, plan and monitor development in specific rural areas (CRDP sites) across the three spheres of government in order to address needs that have been identified

#### Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation

to engage communities on priorities and to institutionalise and support community organisational structures (NGOs, etc.)

#### Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development

to enhance the image and the socio-economic conditions of agri-workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives, in order to improve their quality of life

## Policy developments

Budget Structure Review processes have resulted in the establishment of three sub-programmes in a renamed Rural Development Programme namely; Development Coordination, Social Facilitation and Farm Worker Development.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

The external programme design evaluation might result in the need for some changes to the rural development model.

The external Farm Worker of the Year Competition evaluation might result in the need for changes.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 allocation has increased by R1.499 million (7.11 per cent) from the 2016/17 revised estimate of R21.090 million to R22.589 million provided for in 2017/18. The increase is largely to provide for higher than inflationary increases and the cost of living adjustments.

### **Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 8: Rural Development**

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of the water and land resources through conservation methodologies to address the challenges of climate change whilst increasing agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri-processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

#### **Rural Development Coordination**

To successfully coordinate the implementation of the national CRDP in the selected rural nodes in the Western Cape.

#### **Social Facilitation**

To successfully facilitate social cohesion and development efforts, as part of the CRDP, in the selected rural development nodes in the Western Cape.

#### **Farm Worker Development**

To enhance the image and socio-economic conditions of agri-workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives to improve their quality of life.

**Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Rural Development**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Rural Development Coordination	3 039	4 515	4 645	5 206	4 710	4 710	5 742	21.91	6 207	6 559
2. Social Facilitation			754	1 049	798	798	1 244	55.89	1 320	1 382
3. Farm Worker Development	16 167	14 717	16 183	15 535	15 582	15 582	15 603	0.13	16 452	17 206
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>19 206</b>	<b>19 232</b>	<b>21 582</b>	<b>21 790</b>	<b>21 090</b>	<b>21 090</b>	<b>22 589</b>	<b>7.11</b>	<b>23 979</b>	<b>25 147</b>

Note: Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure. The Sub-programmes Monitoring and Reporting as prescribed by National Treasury are not utilised by the Department.

**Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	10 014	12 134	13 925	14 813	14 075	14 075	16 037	13.94	17 333	18 317
Compensation of employees	8 327	9 763	11 566	12 262	11 562	11 562	12 431	7.52	13 652	14 526
Goods and services	1 687	2 371	2 359	2 551	2 513	2 513	3 606	43.49	3 681	3 791
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 976	6 732	7 513	6 650	6 688	6 688	6 322	(5.47)	6 412	6 589
Provinces and municipalities	50									
Departmental agencies and accounts			17							
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 612	5 846	6 306	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 322	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Non-profit institutions	4 768	179	242							
Households	546	707	948	1 000	1 038	1 038	1 000	(3.66)	1 020	1 051
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	216	365	144	327	327	327	230	(29.66)	234	241
Machinery and equipment	216	365	144	327	327	327	230	(29.66)	234	241
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		1								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>19 206</b>	<b>19 232</b>	<b>21 582</b>	<b>21 790</b>	<b>21 090</b>	<b>21 090</b>	<b>22 589</b>	<b>7.11</b>	<b>23 979</b>	<b>25 147</b>

## Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	8 976	6 732	7 513	6 650	6 688	6 688	<b>6 322</b>	(5.47)	6 412	6 589
Provinces and municipalities	50									
Provinces	50									
Provincial agencies and funds	50									
Departmental agencies and accounts			17							
Social security funds			17							
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 612	5 846	6 306	5 650	5 650	5 650	<b>5 322</b>	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Public corporations	3 612	5 839	6 306	5 650	5 650	5 650	<b>5 322</b>	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			6 306							
Other transfers to public corporations	3 612	5 839		5 650	5 650	5 650	<b>5 322</b>	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Private enterprises		7								
Other transfers to private enterprises		7								
Non-profit institutions	4 768	179	242							
Households	546	707	948	1 000	1 038	1 038	<b>1 000</b>	(3.66)	1 020	1 051
Social benefits	134	294	478		95	95		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	412	413	470	1 000	943	943	<b>1 000</b>	6.04	1 020	1 051

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	502	73 313	461	79 733	467	80 360	424	31	455	85 103	458	92 461	479	101 041	479	108 291	1.7%	8.4%	25.0%
7 – 10	314	115 542	347	123 442	365	132 300	337	20	357	146 959	353	157 459	360	172 718	360	183 036	0.3%	7.6%	42.6%
11 – 12	88	46 857	85	58 894	102	69 189	91	5	96	70 162	106	78 904	107	86 454	107	91 197	3.7%	9.1%	21.1%
13 – 16	21	22 461	21	19 831	24	24 407	22	1	23	26 618	27	32 053	27	35 899	27	39 180	5.5%	13.8%	8.6%
Other					86	3 748	82		82	3 368	171	11 522	171	12 738	171	13 651	27.8%	59.4%	2.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>258 173</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>281 900</b>	<b>1 044</b>	<b>310 004</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>332 210</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>372 399</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>408 850</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>435 355</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
Administration	143	43 941	143	49 310	240	56 921	227	11	238	64 039	265	73 322	267	80 464	267	85 782	3.9%	10.2%	19.6%
Sustainable Resource Management	71	23 417	69	25 344	69	26 288	55	12	67	27 874	69	31 575	72	34 636	72	36 966	2.4%	9.9%	8.5%
Farmer Support and Development	125	39 900	129	41 305	134	45 532	124	8	132	49 987	140	60 160	144	66 064	144	70 301	2.9%	12.0%	15.9%
Veterinary Services	128	44 252	133	49 209	142	55 478	131	2	133	58 334	140	63 140	146	69 338	146	73 782	3.2%	8.1%	17.1%
Research and Technology Development Services	273	61 148	266	66 772	273	71 394	257	3	260	74 651	274	81 212	280	89 183	280	94 902	2.5%	8.3%	21.9%
Agricultural Economics Services	26	10 137	27	10 661	30	12 348	30		30	13 278	27	14 784	30	16 235	30	17 277		9.2%	4.0%
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	118	27 051	110	29 536	117	30 477	115	1	116	32 485	167	35 775	170	39 278	170	41 819	13.6%	8.8%	9.6%
Rural Development	41	8 327	37	9 763	39	11 566	17	20	37	11 562	33	12 431	35	13 652	35	14 526	(1.8%)	7.9%	3.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>258 173</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>281 900</b>	<b>1 044</b>	<b>310 004</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>332 210</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>372 399</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>408 850</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>435 355</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					852	257 047	829			272 689	838	304 422	859	334 823	859	354 814		9.2%	81.8%
Engineering Professions and related occupations					106	49 209	102			56 152	106	56 455	114	61 479	114	66 889		6.0%	15.6%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc					86	3 748	82			3 369	171	11 522	171	12 548	171	13 652		59.4%	2.7%
<b>Total</b>					<b>1 044</b>	<b>310 004</b>	<b>1 013</b>			<b>332 210</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>372 399</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>408 850</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>435 355</b>		<b>9.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	925	914	1 044	1 040	1 040	1 013	1 115	10.07	1 144	1 144
Number of personnel trained	212	834	910	921	921	921	926	0.54	979	979
<i>of which</i>										
Male	82	424	495	501	501	501	504	0.60	533	533
Female	130	410	415	420	420	420	422	0.48	446	446
Number of training opportunities	216	216	216	216	216	216	216		229	229
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	29	29	29	29	29	29	29		31	31
Workshops	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		7	7
Seminars	13	13	13	13	13	13	13		14	14
Other	167	167	167	167	167	167	167		177	177
Number of bursaries offered	193	188	174	144	144	144	120	(16.67)	152	152
Number of interns appointed	60	105	148	82	82	82	100	21.95	84	84
Number of learnerships appointed	100	55	66	85	85	85	55	(35.29)	55	55
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	2 509	4 962	5 121	3 027	3 027	2 868	2 874	0.21	3 039	3 206
2. Sustainable Resource Management	417	258	305	241	241	222	227	2.25	239	252
3. Farmer Support And Development	501	852	1 071	1 524	1 524	1 468	1 397	(4.84)	1 493	1 575
4. Veterinary Services	387	725	1 103	820	820	795	567	(28.68)	598	631
5. Research And Technology Development Services	304	402	211	549	549	548	588	7.30	619	653
6. Agricultural Economics Services	106	198	373	125	125	163	104	(36.20)	111	117
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	594	2 947	1 623	1 300	1 300	1 281	1 653	29.04	1 761	1 858
8. Rural Development	46	57	61	82	82	112	85	(24.11)	95	100
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>4 864</b>	<b>10 401</b>	<b>9 868</b>	<b>7 668</b>	<b>7 668</b>	<b>7 457</b>	<b>7 495</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>7 955</b>	<b>8 392</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate		2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	28 276	31 239	35 081	25 335	27 529	22 569	<b>26 485</b>	17.35	27 672	29 221
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	28 226	31 213	35 051	25 293	27 487	22 569	<b>26 441</b>	17.16	27 625	29 172
Sales by market establishments	1 915	1 124	536							
Administrative fees	19	37	28	22	22	22	<b>24</b>	9.09	25	26
Registration	19	37	28	22	22	22	<b>24</b>	9.09	25	26
Other sales	26 292	30 052	34 487	25 271	27 465	22 547	<b>26 417</b>	17.16	27 600	29 146
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	5 379	6 657	6 891	5 500	5 500	5 500	<b>5 500</b>		5 500	5 808
Boarding services	2 529	4 207	4 196	3 110	3 110	3 110	<b>3 265</b>	4.98	3 450	3 643
Commission on insurance	101	107	112							
Laboratory services	1 795	1 927	2 243	1 500	1 500	1 500	<b>1 575</b>	5.00	1 650	1 742
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	151	83	151	151	151	151	<b>178</b>	17.88	188	199
Sales of agricultural products	11 598	12 211	13 566	11 200	13 394	8 476	<b>11 898</b>	40.37	12 600	13 306
Services rendered	4 647	4 746	7 238	3 800	3 800	3 800	<b>3 990</b>	5.00	4 200	4 435
Photocopies and faxes	67	81	90	10	10	10	<b>11</b>	10.00	12	13
Other	25	33								
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	50	26	30	42	42		<b>44</b>		47	49
<b>Transfers received from</b>	20	21	26	24	24		<b>28</b>		30	32
Public corporations and private enterprises	20	21	26	24	24		<b>28</b>		30	32
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	2		1							
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	467	3 144	7 430	1 300	1 300	5 758	<b>800</b>	(86.11)	500	528
Interest	431	3 083	7 361	1 300	1 300	5 758	<b>800</b>	(86.11)	500	528
Dividends	16	16	14							
Rent on land	20	45	55							
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	33	93	90			227		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	33	93	90			227		(100.00)		
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	116	288	1 053			299		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	( 96 )	181	608			( 89 )		(100.00)		
Staff debt			428			360				
Unallocated credits			12			1		(100.00)		
Cash surpluses		2	5			7		(100.00)		
Other	212	105				20		(100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	28 914	34 785	43 681	26 659	28 853	28 853	<b>27 313</b>	(5.34)	28 202	29 781

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appro- piation	appro- piation	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	385 610	419 225	450 522	505 414	497 210	494 384	537 870	8.80	576 335	610 439
Compensation of employees	258 173	281 900	310 004	346 896	332 210	332 210	372 399	12.10	408 850	435 355
Salaries and wages	224 733	245 019	267 743	305 075	290 389	290 389	323 733	11.48	360 305	383 811
Social contributions	33 440	36 881	42 261	41 821	41 821	41 821	48 666	16.37	48 545	51 544
Goods and services	127 437	137 321	140 264	158 518	164 998	162 172	165 471	2.03	167 485	175 084
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	672	877	811	757	1 218	1 240	1 057	(14.76)	1 068	1 104
Advertising	1 346	934	1 186	702	1 221	1 221	785	(35.71)	1 059	865
Minor Assets	2 590	1 324	1 431	3 657	3 565	3 418	2 664	(22.06)	2 427	2 822
Audit cost: External	3 287	3 247	3 416	3 722	3 722	3 722	3 543	(4.81)	3 298	3 412
Bursaries: Employees	475	1 035	1 260	1 416	1 228	1 228	1 458	18.73	1 490	1 748
Catering: Departmental activities	766	841	1 084	1 668	1 584	1 585	1 321	(16.66)	1 344	1 496
Communication (G&S)	11 688	8 171	8 186	4 289	6 304	6 573	4 960	(24.54)	5 032	5 455
Computer services	2 974	3 644	2 976	4 612	3 928	3 830	4 741	23.79	4 807	5 164
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	424	5 624	8 507	9 021	12 355	12 893	8 338	(35.33)	8 679	11 964
Infrastructure and planning	579	123		3 916	4 508	2 839	2 350	(17.22)	2 408	2 514
Laboratory services	680	154	1 088	404	440	476	582	22.27	586	601
Scientific and technological services			11							
Legal costs	1	258	226	37	127	127	57	(55.12)	57	60
Contractors	11 878	13 486	7 541	6 518	8 370	8 039	9 533	18.58	10 959	11 257
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 789	5 725	5 808	8 406	7 129	6 805	16 046	135.80	15 368	18 698
Entertainment	72	51	43	80	80	83	70	(15.66)	70	73
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 696	8 332	8 958	9 624	9 622	9 787	10 770	10.04	10 842	11 651
Inventory: Farming supplies							650		650	650
Inventory: Medicine							1 281		1 281	1 293
Consumable supplies	21 062	22 103	23 533	28 967	26 221	24 982	31 262	25.14	31 325	30 708
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 332	2 734	2 500	4 417	3 974	3 953	4 178	5.69	4 218	4 485
Operating leases	2 975	2 583	2 909	3 188	3 302	3 316	3 053	(7.93)	3 065	3 332
Property payments	21 661	25 456	28 905	33 551	36 339	36 333	23 815	(34.45)	23 901	19 663
Transport provided: Departmental activity	61	54	61	200	545	545	105	(80.73)	107	111
Travel and subsistence	20 866	21 788	21 945	21 243	20 257	20 348	25 541	25.52	25 914	27 882
Training and development	1 943	2 863	2 526	2 879	3 115	3 085	2 816	(8.72)	2 848	3 003
Operating payments	3 083	4 526	4 532	3 870	4 390	4 323	3 724	(13.86)	3 864	4 200
Venues and facilities	2 387	1 032	600	1 191	978	803	520	(35.24)	529	564
Rental and hiring	150	356	221	183	476	618	251	(59.39)	289	309
Interest and rent on land		4	254		2	2		(100.00)		
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		4	254		2	2		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	195 689	403 116	262 100	251 562	273 651	275 368	238 249	(13.48)	243 390	284 354
Provinces and municipalities	336	189	46	80	87	87	60	(31.03)	61	66
Provinces	279	141		4						4
Provincial Revenue Funds				4						4
Provincial agencies and funds	279	141								
Municipalities	57	48	46	76	87	87	60	(31.03)	61	62
Municipal bank accounts	57	48	46	76	87	87	60	(31.03)	61	62
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 284	1 748	3 144	1 101	1 153	1 384	1 100	(20.52)	1 081	1 124
Social security funds			349							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 284	1 748	2 795	1 101	1 153	1 384	1 100	(20.52)	1 081	1 124
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 380	1 739	1 196	1 100	1 115	1 277	1 100	(13.86)	1 081	1 124
Other	904	9	1 599	1	38	107		(100.00)		



## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	83 713	91 124	106 616	124 671	125 666	125 468	124 831	(0.51)	132 569	140 247
Compensation of employees	43 941	49 310	56 921	65 650	64 039	64 039	73 322	14.50	80 464	85 783
Salaries and wages	38 615	43 366	49 955	58 422	56 811	56 811	64 654	13.81	71 149	75 828
Social contributions	5 326	5 944	6 966	7 228	7 228	7 228	8 668	19.92	9 315	9 955
Goods and services	39 772	41 810	49 441	59 021	61 625	61 427	51 509	(16.15)	52 105	54 464
of which										
Administrative fees	360	359	337	108	396	398	478	20.10	483	498
Advertising	905	726	976	275	787	787	408	(48.16)	412	426
Minor Assets	468	180	501	288	416	416	277	(33.41)	280	289
Audit cost: External	3 287	3 247	3 416	3 722	3 722	3 722	3 543	(4.81)	3 298	3 412
Bursaries: Employees	28	43	88	262	75	75	128	70.67	128	133
Catering: Departmental activities	238	156	385	398	409	409	303	(25.92)	307	318
Communication (G&S)	3 938	3 825	3 590	1 307	1 951	2 092	1 234	(41.01)	1 246	1 289
Computer services	1 679	2 369	1 743	1 993	2 222	2 222	2 083	(6.26)	2 104	2 177
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	253	414	2 521	8 058	6 761	6 761	7 007	3.64	7 341	10 597
Infrastructure and planning		15								
Laboratory services	38	41	21	60	60	60	80	33.33	81	84
Legal costs	1	221	90	12	49	49	12	(75.51)	12	13
Contractors	2 505	1 022	1 351	1 178	1 773	1 518	1 230	(18.97)	1 242	1 285
Agency and support/outsourced services	448	752	708	1 851	1 226	1 232	4 570	270.94	4 880	8 051
Entertainment	55	43	34	50	50	53	42	(20.75)	42	43
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	993	872	925	957	1 118	1 128	993	(11.97)	920	809
Consumable supplies	997	1 208	1 245	1 223	1 477	1 484	1 229	(17.18)	1 241	1 285
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	969	772	671	947	1 039	1 039	950	(8.57)	959	993
Operating leases	716	589	669	665	833	839	713	(15.02)	721	745
Property payments	17 365	20 286	24 283	29 035	31 140	31 134	19 908	(36.06)	19 932	15 287
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7		40	60	71	71		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	2 595	2 566	3 341	4 140	3 039	3 092	3 980	28.72	4 020	4 161
Training and development	417	325	585	450	696	696	484	(30.46)	491	509
Operating payments	1 015	1 602	1 632	1 465	1 683	1 683	1 417	(15.81)	1 520	1 599
Venues and facilities	481	134	181	380	326	161	255	58.39	258	267
Rental and hiring	14	43	108	137	306	306	185	(39.54)	187	194
Interest and rent on land		4	254		2	2		(100.00)		
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		4	254		2	2		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 781	6 802	9 410	3 516	4 112	4 202	3 227	(23.20)	3 397	3 015
Provinces and municipalities	131	141	1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Provinces	131	141								
Provincial agencies and funds	131	141								
Municipalities			1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Municipal bank accounts			1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	1	1 077		17	17		(100.00)		
Social security funds			24							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7	1	1 053		17	17		(100.00)		
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency					15	15		(100.00)		
Other	7	1	1 053		2	2		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions			30				60		60	62
Public corporations and private enterprises		851	3 741		50	140		(100.00)		
Public corporations		686	3 700							
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			3 700							
Other transfers to public corporations		686								
Private enterprises		165	41		50	140		(100.00)		
Subsidies on products and production (pe)			21							
Other transfers to private enterprises		165	20		50	140		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	172	55	59	250	840	840	351	(58.21)	355	367
Households	2 471	5 754	4 502	3 265	3 203	3 203	2 815	(12.11)	2 981	2 585
Social benefits	82	1 110	3	5	102	102	5	(95.10)	5	5
Other transfers to households	2 389	4 644	4 499	3 260	3 101	3 101	2 810	(9.38)	2 976	2 580

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation 2016/17	appropriation 2016/17	estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 918	8 127	7 312	2 446	6 257	6 365	<b>2 784</b>	(56.26)	2 726	2 663
Machinery and equipment	4 918	8 127	7 312	2 446	5 655	5 763	<b>2 774</b>	(51.87)	2 716	2 652
Transport equipment	2 327	2 786	3 008	1 345	2 487	2 606	<b>1 726</b>	(33.77)	1 658	1 557
Other machinery and equipment	2 591	5 341	4 304	1 101	3 168	3 157	<b>1 048</b>	(66.80)	1 058	1 095
Software and other intangible assets					602	602	<b>10</b>	(98.34)	10	11
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	54	77	258		364	364		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	91 466	106 130	123 596	130 633	136 399	136 399	<b>130 842</b>	(4.07)	138 692	145 925

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	33 357	34 652	37 127	39 796	43 124	41 793	41 348	(1.06)	44 651	47 303
Compensation of employees	23 417	25 344	26 288	29 386	27 874	27 874	31 575	13.28	34 636	36 966
Salaries and wages	20 718	22 533	23 190	26 392	24 880	24 880	28 239	13.50	31 134	33 254
Social contributions	2 699	2 811	3 098	2 994	2 994	2 994	3 336	11.42	3 502	3 712
Goods and services	9 940	9 308	10 839	10 410	15 250	13 919	9 773	(29.79)	10 015	10 337
of which										
Administrative fees	5	11	13	14	16	17	18	5.88	18	19
Advertising	26		1	47	47	47	77	63.83	80	83
Minor Assets	64	100	31	205	162	141	234	65.96	239	251
Bursaries: Employees	36	102	50		7	7		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	34	45	10	38	13	13	16	23.08	16	16
Communication (G&S)	3 281	414	413	323	360	371	509	37.20	521	544
Computer services	284	304	538	247	117	117	339	189.74	347	362
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		3 089	3 812		4 307	4 661		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning	523	108		3 894	4 486	2 817	2 329	(17.32)	2 387	2 493
Laboratory services				120	120	120	170	41.67	174	182
Contractors	572	53	1 028	130	100	100	60	(40.00)	62	64
Agency and support/outourced services	5	31		149	149	149	250	67.79	256	268
Entertainment	7	1		2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	773	716	807	912	733	733	1 003	36.83	1 028	1 075
Consumable supplies	201	323	207	538	340	340	237	(30.29)	244	254
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	64	152	145	233	253	253	274	8.30	281	293
Operating leases	133	113	141	175	158	161	188	16.77	192	201
Property payments	17	57	64	178	150	150	173	15.33	177	185
Transport provided: Departmental activity				60	189	189	60	(68.25)	62	64
Travel and subsistence	2 870	2 977	2 845	2 511	2 885	2 917	3 250	11.42	3 332	3 354
Training and development	380	145	251	234	209	177	220	24.29	225	236
Operating payments	283	384	470	310	390	380	264	(30.53)	270	283
Venues and facilities	364	121	11	90	50	50	100	100.00	102	108
Rental and hiring	18	62	2		7	7		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	12 298	196 650	44 156	55 908	76 644	77 975	42 982	(44.88)	67 330	70 358
Provinces and municipalities	79	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Provinces	78									
Provincial agencies and funds	78									
Municipalities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	11		10							
Social security funds			10							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	11									
Other	11									
Public corporations and private enterprises	12 050	196 610	42 917	55 907	76 168	76 168	41 581	(45.41)	65 894	68 858
Public corporations	12 050	196 610	42 917	55 907	76 148	76 148	41 581	(45.39)	65 894	68 858
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			42 917							
Other transfers to public corporations	12 050	196 610		55 907	76 148	76 148	41 581	(45.39)	65 894	68 858
Private enterprises					20	20		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises					20	20		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions			1 227			1 324	1 400	5.74	1 435	1 499
Households	158	39	1		475	482		(100.00)		
Social benefits	157	39	1		125	132		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1				350	350		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 328	1 614	1 274	2 006	1 981	1 981	1 753	(11.51)	1 795	1 873
Buildings and other fixed structures				280	230	230	90	(60.87)	92	96
Buildings				280	230	230		(100.00)		
Other fixed structures							90		92	96
Machinery and equipment	1 328	1 614	1 274	1 726	1 751	1 751	1 663	(5.03)	1 703	1 777
Transport equipment	833	968	1 085	1 025	1 035	1 035	1 225	18.36	1 255	1 310
Other machinery and equipment	495	646	189	701	716	716	438	(38.83)	448	467
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	88	8	165							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	47 071	232 924	82 722	97 710	121 749	121 749	86 083	(29.29)	113 776	119 534

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	61 372	64 556	61 971	76 109	70 032	69 991	<b>81 950</b>	17.09	88 506	97 998
Compensation of employees	39 900	41 305	45 532	55 966	49 987	49 987	<b>60 160</b>	20.35	66 064	70 301
Salaries and wages	35 317	35 879	39 119	49 178	43 199	43 199	<b>51 963</b>	20.29	57 458	61 185
Social contributions	4 583	5 426	6 413	6 788	6 788	6 788	<b>8 197</b>	20.76	8 606	9 116
Goods and services	21 472	23 251	16 439	20 143	20 045	20 004	<b>21 790</b>	8.93	22 442	27 697
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	61	33	31	18	29	39	<b>29</b>	(25.64)	29	35
Advertising	356	113	89	120	137	137	<b>200</b>	45.99	206	255
Minor Assets	675	127	187	72	140	140	<b>335</b>	139.29	345	427
Bursaries: Employees	315	435	710	719	719	719	<b>1 000</b>	39.08	1 030	1 277
Catering: Departmental activities	84	80	310	576	584	584	<b>525</b>	(10.10)	541	670
Communication (G&S)	2 547	2 140	2 387	911	2 085	2 145	<b>1 354</b>	(36.88)	1 395	1 729
Computer services	549	503	20	1 200	130	130	<b>1 037</b>	697.69	1 069	1 325
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1		310	257	167	222		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning	56									
Laboratory services	1									
Contractors	3 658	7 284	282	1 341	1 329	1 253	<b>180</b>	(85.63)	185	230
Agency and support/outourced services	1 553	1 582	1 013	2 236	1 259	1 096		(100.00)		
Entertainment	3	1	2	10	10	10	<b>12</b>	20.00	12	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 805	2 591	2 873	2 857	2 926	3 002	<b>3 299</b>	9.89	3 397	4 213
Consumable supplies	194	338	145	316	404	406	<b>2 200</b>	441.87	2 264	2 807
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	362	758	757	1 023	1 084	1 085	<b>794</b>	(26.82)	818	1 015
Operating leases	815	729	783	1 053	942	942	<b>859</b>	(8.81)	886	1 098
Property payments	1 451	656	500	1 125	1 648	1 648	<b>1 552</b>	(5.83)	1 599	1 982
Travel and subsistence	4 180	4 250	4 794	3 993	4 238	4 299	<b>6 967</b>	62.06	7 176	8 769
Training and development	185	393	362	787	737	737	<b>396</b>	(46.27)	409	507
Operating payments	372	744	549	889	939	939	<b>926</b>	(1.38)	953	1 183
Venues and facilities	1 197	486	327	610	500	433	<b>75</b>	(82.68)	77	96
Rental and hiring	52	8	8	30	38	38	<b>50</b>	31.58	51	64
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>165 565</b>	<b>180 005</b>	<b>185 188</b>	<b>177 711</b>	<b>177 718</b>	<b>177 753</b>	<b>178 758</b>	0.57	159 268	197 229
Provinces and municipalities	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	(51.22)	21	26
Municipalities	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	(51.22)	21	26
Municipal bank accounts	8	1	1	40	41	41	<b>20</b>	(51.22)	21	26
Departmental agencies and accounts	514	1	15		1	2		(100.00)		
Social security funds			14							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	514	1	1		1	2		(100.00)		
Other	514	1	1		1	2		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	131 233	148 120	184 669	177 171	177 171	177 171	<b>178 238</b>	0.60	158 732	196 564
Public corporations	111 846	135 233	152 867	145 748	146 556	146 556	<b>151 155</b>	3.14	136 837	169 546
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		19 488	152 867	21 100						
Other transfers to public corporations	111 846	115 745		124 648	146 556	146 556	<b>151 155</b>	3.14	136 837	169 546
Private enterprises	19 387	12 887	31 802	31 423	30 615	30 615	<b>27 083</b>	(11.54)	21 895	27 018
Subsidies on products and production (pe)			31 802							
Other transfers to private enterprises	19 387	12 887		31 423	30 615	30 615	<b>27 083</b>	(11.54)	21 895	27 018
Non-profit institutions	33 409	31 747					<b>500</b>		515	639
Households	401	136	503	500	505	539		(100.00)		
Social benefits	391	136	78		50	84		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	10		425	500	455	455		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 805	6 382	5 491	6 029	6 029	6 029	<b>4 647</b>	(22.92)	4 777	5 921
Buildings and other fixed structures	190									
Other fixed structures	190									
Machinery and equipment	6 615	6 382	5 491	6 029	6 029	6 029	<b>4 647</b>	(22.92)	4 777	5 921
Transport equipment	3 049	3 633	3 717	4 805	4 780	4 780	<b>3 066</b>	(35.86)	3 149	3 902
Other machinery and equipment	3 566	2 749	1 774	1 224	1 249	1 249	<b>1 581</b>	26.58	1 628	2 019
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	49	83	169		66	72		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	233 791	251 026	252 819	259 849	253 845	253 845	<b>265 355</b>	4.53	252 551	301 148

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	56 960	62 864	71 337	74 864	71 198	70 978	86 544	21.93	91 643	96 320
Compensation of employees	44 252	49 209	55 478	60 897	58 334	58 334	63 140	8.24	69 338	73 782
Salaries and wages	38 683	42 939	47 931	53 781	51 218	51 218	54 668	6.74	63 511	67 569
Social contributions	5 569	6 270	7 547	7 116	7 116	7 116	8 472	19.06	5 827	6 213
Goods and services	12 708	13 655	15 859	13 967	12 864	12 644	23 404	85.10	22 305	22 538
of which										
Administrative fees	6	27	32	79	82	87	33	(62.07)	33	33
Advertising	19	1	19	60	43	43	100	132.56	100	101
Minor Assets	569	373	133	665	459	333	818	145.65	818	826
Bursaries: Employees	23	189	141	250	200	200	120	(40.00)	120	122
Catering: Departmental activities	39	71	89	76	76	76	29	(61.84)	29	29
Communication (G&S)	791	815	845	538	650	692	743	7.37	744	750
Computer services	103		335	342	141	63	401	536.51	402	406
Laboratory services	43		611	150	186	186	250	34.41	249	252
Legal costs		12			53	53		(100.00)		
Contractors	385	381	475	300	459	459	460	0.22	460	465
Agency and support/outsourced	265	693	1 046	482	682	682	7 070	936.66	6 033	6 092
Entertainment	2	2		2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	913	945	1 099	1 472	1 345	1 382	1 739	25.83	1 739	1 757
Inventory: Medicine							1 181		1 181	1 193
Consumable supplies	3 601	3 449	4 330	3 575	3 034	2 941	3 856	31.11	3 797	3 847
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	382	390	318	713	406	394	730	85.28	728	735
Operating leases	307	266	334	281	360	365	382	4.66	347	350
Property payments	44	385	297	404	418	418	475	13.64	475	480
Travel and subsistence	4 220	4 192	4 151	3 524	3 180	3 231	4 000	23.80	3 999	4 040
Training and development	364	509	711	500	525	525	428	(18.48)	427	431
Operating payments	556	836	882	554	561	504	587	16.47	587	592
Venues and facilities	68	118	9		1	1		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring	8	1	2		1	7		(100.00)	35	35
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	319	693	3 196	650	955	955	650	(31.94)	650	656
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	82	2	18		2	2		(100.00)		
Social security funds			16							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	82	2	2		2	2		(100.00)		
Other	82	2	2		2	2		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100		1 237							
Public corporations	100		1 237							
Other transfers to public corporations	100		1 237							
Non-profit institutions		650		650	650	650	650		650	656
Households	136	40	1 940		302	302		(100.00)		
Social benefits	136	40	479		302	302		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			1 461							

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 670	2 926	3 348	10 521	17 311	17 524	<b>3 947</b>	(77.48)	3 883	3 919
Buildings and other fixed structures				150	150	150	<b>150</b>		149	151
Buildings						123		(100.00)		
Other fixed structures				150	150	27	<b>150</b>	455.56	149	151
Machinery and equipment	3 670	2 926	3 348	10 371	17 161	17 374	<b>3 797</b>	(78.15)	3 734	3 768
Transport equipment	1 154	1 680	1 952	975	7 644	8 048	<b>1 068</b>	(86.73)	1 064	1 072
Other machinery and equipment	2 516	1 246	1 396	9 396	9 517	9 326	<b>2 729</b>	(70.74)	2 670	2 696
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	29	33	83		8	15		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	60 978	66 516	77 964	86 035	89 472	89 472	<b>91 141</b>	1.87	96 176	100 895

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	86 332	93 547	97 880	104 529	103 827	103 794	111 606	7.53	119 558	123 833
Compensation of employees	61 148	66 772	71 394	75 163	74 651	74 651	81 212	8.79	89 183	94 902
Salaries and wages	52 131	57 020	60 713	64 870	64 358	64 358	69 518	8.02	76 788	81 851
Social contributions	9 017	9 752	10 681	10 293	10 293	10 293	11 694	13.61	12 395	13 051
Goods and services	25 184	26 775	26 486	29 366	29 176	29 143	30 394		30 375	28 931
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	11	37	31	19	33	33	18	(45.45)	18	18
Advertising	14	11	9							
Minor Assets	694	207	267	317	820	820	317	(61.34)	317	317
Bursaries: Employees	40	18	31	60	60	60	60		60	60
Catering: Departmental activities	170	144	2	127	129	129	127	(1.55)	127	127
Communication (G&S)	617	561	602	598	591	591	598	1.18	598	598
Computer services	311	275	119	599	499	509	599	17.68	599	599
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	9	1 779	1 294	600	1 081	1 081	600	(44.50)	600	600
Infrastructure and planning				20	20	20	20		20	20
Laboratory services	561	102	436	52	52	88	52	(40.91)	52	52
Scientific and technological services			11							
Contractors	2 998	3 565	3 326	2 441	3 376	3 376	2 241	(33.62)	2 241	2 241
Agency and support/outsourced services	270	204	391	175	454	454	175	(61.45)	175	175
Entertainment		1	3	4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 534	1 729	1 497	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 916		1 916	1 916
Inventory: Farming supplies							650		650	650
Inventory: Medicine							100		100	100
Consumable supplies	12 083	12 347	13 541	17 393	15 124	15 055	17 877	18.74	17 858	16 414
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	147	233	188	853	554	544	890	63.60	890	890
Operating leases	318	293	300	307	307	307	307		307	307
Property payments	1 521	900	973	644	750	750	644	(14.13)	644	644
Travel and subsistence	2 947	3 247	2 742	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390		2 389	2 390
Training and development	264	347	131	477	477	477	518	8.60	518	517
Operating payments	633	756	574	322	487	487	242	(50.31)	242	242
Venues and facilities	30	7	11	36	36	36	35	(2.78)	36	36
Rental and hiring	12	12	7	16	16	16	16		16	16
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	878	2 775	2 275	1 038	1 328	1 356	1 038	(23.45)	1 038	1 038
Provinces and municipalities	43	41	40	38	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	38
Provinces				4						4
Provincial Revenue Funds				4						4
Municipalities	43	41	40	34	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	34
Municipal bank accounts	43	41	40	34	39	39	38	(2.56)	38	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	127	1	224		1	29		(100.00)		
Social security funds			223							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	127	1	1		1	29		(100.00)		
Other	127	1	1		1	29		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		150	66							
Public corporations and private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 001	1 001	1 000	(0.10)	1 000	1 000
Public corporations					1	1		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations					1	1		(100.00)		
Private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Other transfers to private enterprises		2 359	1 060	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions	200	110	97		80	80		(100.00)		
Households	508	114	788		207	207		(100.00)		
Social benefits	506	78	788		207	207		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2	36								

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 254	8 034	11 486	4 086	7 773	7 773	3 271	(57.92)	3 171	3 171
Buildings and other fixed structures	181	255	1 521							
Other fixed structures	181	255	1 521							
Machinery and equipment	8 073	7 779	9 965	4 086	7 773	7 773	3 271	(57.92)	3 171	3 171
Transport equipment	2 643	3 151	3 499	2 911	2 979	2 979	2 981	0.07	2 881	2 881
Other machinery and equipment	5 430	4 628	6 466	1 175	4 794	4 794	290	(93.95)	290	290
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	66	167	68		4	9		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	95 530	104 523	111 709	109 653	112 932	112 932	115 915	2.64	123 767	128 042

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	12 748	13 924	15 567	17 392	16 679	16 512	19 004	15.09	20 467	21 643
Compensation of employees	10 137	10 661	12 348	13 987	13 278	13 278	14 784	11.34	16 235	17 276
Salaries and wages	8 800	9 331	10 734	12 394	11 685	11 685	13 093	12.05	14 426	15 347
Social contributions	1 337	1 330	1 614	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 691	6.15	1 809	1 929
Goods and services	2 611	3 263	3 219	3 405	3 401	3 234	4 220	30.49	4 232	4 367
of which										
Administrative fees	9	20	19	38	177	179	6	(96.65)	6	6
Advertising	3									
Minor Assets	20	39	26	38	72	72	51	(29.17)	51	54
Bursaries: Employees		11	112		35	35		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	34	29	12	17	18	19	29	52.63	29	30
Communication (G&S)	127	97	91	82	104	109	92	(15.60)	93	97
Computer services	45	192	139	136	124	94	179	90.43	182	188
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	160	342	559	26	26	26	711	2634.62	718	746
Contractors		3	4	4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Agency and support/outsourced services		424		1 132	843	676	442	(34.62)	446	429
Entertainment	2			2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	251	240	273	181	255	275	252	(8.36)	255	265
Consumable supplies	16	27	32	49	49	49	105	114.29	105	110
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	33	46	42	89	79	79	86	8.86	87	90
Operating leases	67	67	52	67	67	67	100	49.25	101	105
Property payments			75							
Travel and subsistence	1 538	1 420	1 327	1 344	1 343	1 343	1 939	44.38	1 929	2 007
Training and development	106	165	261	100	103	105	104	(0.95)	105	110
Operating payments	74	101	168	80	80	80	100	25.00	101	105
Venues and facilities	118	40	27	20	20	20	20		20	21
Rental and hiring	8									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 980	7 314	7 135	5 539	5 563	5 724	4 972	(13.14)	4 992	5 157
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 380	1 739	1 696	1 101	1 101	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 081	1 124
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 380	1 739	1 696	1 101	1 101	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 081	1 124
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 380	1 739	1 196	1 100	1 100	1 262	1 100	(12.84)	1 081	1 124
Other			500	1	1					
Higher education institutions	132	130	190	190	190	190	190		192	200
Public corporations and private	1 000	4 200	3 736	1 248	1 248	1 248	82	(93.43)	83	86
Public corporations		3 200	2 322	1 248	1 248	1 248	82	(93.43)	83	86
Other transfers to public corporations		3 200	2 322	1 248	1 248	1 248	82	(93.43)	83	86
Private enterprises	1 000	1 000	1 414							
Other transfers to private enterprises	1 000	1 000	1 414							
Non-profit institutions	1 461	1 200	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	20.00	3 636	3 747
Households	7	45	13		24	24		(100.00)		
Social benefits	7	45	13		24	24		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	214	413	300	517	508	508	310	(38.98)	313	325
Machinery and equipment	214	413	300	511	502	502	300	(40.24)	303	315
Transport equipment	153	168	196	161	261	261	152	(41.76)	154	160
Other machinery and equipment	61	245	104	350	241	241	148	(38.59)	149	155
Software and other intangible assets				6	6	6	10	66.67	10	10
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5	5	41			6		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	16 947	21 656	23 043	23 448	22 750	22 750	24 286	6.75	25 772	27 125

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	41 114	46 424	46 099	53 240	52 609	51 773	56 550	9.23	61 608	64 778
Compensation of employees	27 051	29 536	30 477	33 585	32 485	32 485	35 775	10.13	39 278	41 819
Salaries and wages	23 135	25 360	26 015	29 185	28 085	28 085	30 584	8.90	33 687	35 848
Social contributions	3 916	4 176	4 462	4 400	4 400	4 400	5 191	17.98	5 591	5 971
Goods and services	14 063	16 888	15 622	19 655	20 124	19 288	20 775	7.71	22 330	22 959
of which										
Administrative fees	218	389	344	480	480	480	471	(1.88)	476	490
Advertising	3			200	200	200		(100.00)	261	
Minor Assets	85	264	283	2 072	1 468	1 468	617	(57.97)	363	642
Bursaries: Employees	12	204	95	125	125	125	150	20.00	152	156
Catering: Departmental activities	99	297	190	376	295	295	232	(21.36)	234	242
Communication (G&S)	298	232	175	386	419	429	315	(26.57)	318	328
Computer services	3	1	82	95	695	695	103	(85.18)	104	107
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			11	80	13	142	20	(85.92)	20	21
Infrastructure and planning				2	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Laboratory services	37	11	20	22	22	22	30	36.36	30	31
Legal costs		25	136	25	25	25	45	80.00	45	47
Contractors	1 748	707	883	1 094	1 294	1 294	4 743	266.54	6 138	6 322
Agency and support/outourced services	2 248	2 039	2 650	2 381	2 516	2 516	3 197	27.07	3 229	3 324
Entertainment	3	1		6	6	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 284	1 084	1 356	1 099	1 099	1 121	1 185	5.71	1 196	1 213
Consumable supplies	3 917	4 308	3 972	5 815	5 735	4 649	5 700	22.61	5 757	5 930
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	315	341	313	426	426	426	381	(10.56)	384	396
Operating leases	607	491	556	520	515	515	349	(32.23)	353	363
Property payments	1 263	3 172	2 558	2 165	2 233	2 233	1 063	(52.40)	1 074	1 085
Transport provided: Departmental activity	49	50	21	80	285	285	45	(84.21)	45	47
Travel and subsistence	1 440	1 934	1 467	1 729	1 756	1 709	1 380	(19.25)	1 394	1 437
Training and development	200	956	197	249	263	263	583	121.67	589	606
Operating payments	137	102	195	218	215	215	156	(27.44)	158	162
Venues and facilities	67	50	24	10	10	10	5	(50.00)	5	5
Rental and hiring	30	230	94		27	163		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	892	2 145	3 227	550	643	715	300	(58.04)	303	312
Provinces and municipalities	24	4	2		3	3		(100.00)		
Provinces	20									
Provincial agencies and funds	20									
Municipalities	4	4	2		3	3		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	4	4	2		3	3		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	163	4	87		31	72		(100.00)		
Social security funds			45							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	163	4	42		31	72		(100.00)		
Other	163	4	42		31	72		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions				250	250	250		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	86		1 195							
Public corporations			1 195							
Other transfers to public corporations			1 195							
Private enterprises	86									
Other transfers to private enterprises	86									
Non-profit institutions			600	300	300	300	300		303	312
Households	619	2 137	1 343		59	90		(100.00)		
Social benefits	255	19	26		59	90		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	364	2 118	1 317							

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 854	4 821	7 777	4 947	4 380	5 144	<b>2 118</b>	(58.83)	2 146	2 210
Buildings and other fixed structures		926	530	2 000	533	533		(100.00)		
Other fixed structures		926	530	2 000	533	533		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	1 854	3 895	5 170	2 347	3 847	4 611	<b>1 618</b>	(64.91)	1 641	1 690
Transport equipment	1 309	1 524	1 646	1 549	1 549	1 576	<b>1 193</b>	(24.30)	1 212	1 248
Other machinery and equipment	545	2 371	3 524	798	2 298	3 035	<b>425</b>	(86.00)	429	442
Software and other intangible assets			2 077	600			<b>500</b>		505	520
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	13	39	95		2	2		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>43 873</b>	<b>53 429</b>	<b>57 198</b>	<b>58 737</b>	<b>57 634</b>	<b>57 634</b>	<b>58 968</b>	2.31	64 057	67 300

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	10 014	12 134	13 925	14 813	14 075	14 075	16 037	13.94	17 333	18 317
Compensation of employees	8 327	9 763	11 566	12 262	11 562	11 562	12 431	7.52	13 652	14 526
Salaries and wages	7 334	8 591	10 086	10 853	10 153	10 153	11 014	8.48	12 152	12 929
Social contributions	993	1 172	1 480	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 417	0.57	1 500	1 597
Goods and services	1 687	2 371	2 359	2 551	2 513	2 513	3 606	43.49	3 681	3 791
of which										
Administrative fees	2	1	4	1	5	7	4	(42.86)	5	5
Advertising	20	83	92		7	7		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	15	34	3		28	28	15	(46.43)	14	16
Bursaries: Employees	21	33	33		7	7		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	68	19	86	60	60	60	60		61	64
Communication (G&S)	89	87	83	144	144	144	115	(20.14)	117	120
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1									
Contractors	12	471	192	30	35	35	617	1662.86	629	648
Agency and support/outsourced services							342		349	359
Entertainment		2	4	4	4	4	4		4	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	143	155	128	230	230	230	383	66.52	391	403
Consumable supplies	53	103	61	58	58	58	58		59	61
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	60	42	66	133	133	133	73	(45.11)	71	73
Operating leases	12	35	74	120	120	120	155	29.17	158	163
Property payments			155							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	4								
Travel and subsistence	1 076	1 202	1 278	1 612	1 426	1 367	1 635	19.60	1 675	1 724
Training and development	27	23	28	82	105	105	83	(20.95)	84	87
Operating payments	13	1	62	32	35	35	32	(8.57)	33	34
Venues and facilities	62	76	10	45	35	92	30	(67.39)	31	31
Rental and hiring	8				81	81		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 976	6 732	7 513	6 650	6 688	6 688	6 322	(5.47)	6 412	6 589
Provinces and municipalities	50									
Provinces	50									
Provincial agencies and funds	50									
Departmental agencies and accounts			17							
Social security funds			17							
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 612	5 846	6 306	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 322	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Public corporations	3 612	5 839	6 306	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 322	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Subsidies on products and production (pc)			6 306							
Other transfers to public corporations	3 612	5 839		5 650	5 650	5 650	5 322	(5.81)	5 392	5 538
Private enterprises			7							
Other transfers to private enterprises			7							
Non-profit institutions	4 768	179	242							
Households	546	707	948	1 000	1 038	1 038	1 000	(3.66)	1 020	1 051
Social benefits	134	294	478		95	95		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	412	413	470	1 000	943	943	1 000	6.04	1 020	1 051
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	216	365	144	327	327	327	230	(29.66)	234	241
Machinery and equipment	216	365	144	327	327	327	230	(29.66)	234	241
Transport equipment	151	178	116	200	200	200	200		204	210
Other machinery and equipment	65	187	28	127	127	127	30	(76.38)	30	31
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		1								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	19 206	19 232	21 582	21 790	21 090	21 090	22 589	7.11	23 979	25 147

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Casidra SOC Ltd

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
Non-tax revenue	23 844	26 971	29 311	33 287	32 682	32 682	31 416	30 088	30 976
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	3 609	4 906	6 793	10 158	10 158	10 158	7 472	4 739	4 210
Entity revenue other than sales	1 908	1 890	2 097	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 706	1 799	1 898
Transfers received	18 327	20 175	20 421	21 544	20 939	20 939	22 238	23 550	24 868
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>23 844</b>	<b>26 971</b>	<b>29 311</b>	<b>33 287</b>	<b>32 682</b>	<b>32 682</b>	<b>31 416</b>	<b>30 088</b>	<b>30 976</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Current expense	24 404	26 713	29 197	34 170	34 170	34 170	37 351	39 837	42 374
Compensation of employees	18 241	20 565	22 537	25 532	25 532	25 532	28 911	30 899	32 937
Goods and services	6 163	6 148	6 660	8 638	8 638	8 638	8 440	8 938	9 437
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>24 404</b>	<b>26 713</b>	<b>29 197</b>	<b>34 170</b>	<b>34 170</b>	<b>34 170</b>	<b>37 351</b>	<b>39 837</b>	<b>42 374</b>
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(560)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>(883)</b>	<b>(1 488)</b>	<b>(1 488)</b>	<b>(5 935)</b>	<b>(9 749)</b>	<b>(11 398)</b>
<b>Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>(560)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>(883)</b>	<b>(1 488)</b>	<b>(1 488)</b>	<b>(5 935)</b>	<b>(9 749)</b>	<b>(11 398)</b>
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>2 805</b>	<b>2 623</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>2 848</b>	<b>2 795</b>
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>	<b>(494)</b>	<b>(252)</b>	<b>(1 255)</b>	<b>(1 108)</b>	<b>(1 108)</b>	<b>(1 108)</b>	<b>(972)</b>	<b>(1 030)</b>	<b>(1 083)</b>
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)				(100)	(100)	(100)	(106)	(112)	(118)
Computer equipment	(477)	(189)	(578)	(358)	(358)	(358)	(396)	(420)	(441)
Furniture and Office equipment	(17)	(63)	(23)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(130)	(138)	(146)
Transport Assets			(654)	(287)	(287)	(287)			
Computer Software				(228)	(228)	(228)	(340)	(360)	(378)
<b>Other flows from Investing Activities</b>	<b>1 599</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>3 057</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>3 878</b>
Other 2	1 599	3 057	3 878	3 057	3 057	3 057	3 878	3 878	3 878
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>2 805</b>	<b>2 623</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>2 848</b>	<b>2 795</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>	<b>6 792</b>	<b>6 365</b>	<b>8 053</b>	<b>7 603</b>	<b>7 603</b>	<b>7 603</b>	<b>7 066</b>	<b>7 294</b>	<b>7 294</b>
Investment Property			1 009						
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	5 000	5 035	5 035	5 235	5 235	5 235	5 035	5 035	5 035
Computer equipment	1 185	630	771	940	940	940	800	1 100	1 200
Furniture and Office equipment	277	336	332	389	389	389	431	459	459
Transport Assets	330	364	906	1 039	1 039	1 039	800	700	600
<b>Investments</b>	<b>4 603</b>	<b>11 228</b>	<b>8 347</b>	<b>12 379</b>	<b>12 379</b>	<b>12 379</b>	<b>9 356</b>	<b>9 356</b>	<b>9 356</b>
5<10 Years	4 603	11 228	8 347	12 379	12 379	12 379	9 356	9 356	9 356
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>154 829</b>	<b>345 218</b>	<b>317 519</b>	<b>316 649</b>	<b>316 649</b>	<b>316 649</b>	<b>317 519</b>	<b>317 519</b>	<b>317 519</b>
Bank	20 783	17 967	18 837	17 967	17 967	17 967	18 837	18 837	18 837
Other	134 046	327 251	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>2 130</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>2 130</b>	<b>2 130</b>	<b>2 130</b>
Trade Receivables	731	1 584	2 130	1 584	1 584	1 584	2 130	2 130	2 130
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>166 955</b>	<b>364 395</b>	<b>336 049</b>	<b>338 215</b>	<b>338 215</b>	<b>338 215</b>	<b>336 071</b>	<b>336 299</b>	<b>336 299</b>
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	<b>24 619</b>	<b>24 877</b>	<b>24 991</b>	<b>28 169</b>	<b>27 564</b>	<b>27 564</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>16 244</b>	<b>14 595</b>
Share Capital and Premium	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Accumulated Reserves	179	(381)	(123)	4 052	4 052	4 052	3 169	993	993
Surplus / (Deficit)	(560)	258	114	(883)	(1 488)	(1 488)	(5 935)	(9 749)	(11 398)
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	<b>135 446</b>	<b>329 721</b>	<b>301 687</b>	<b>301 152</b>	<b>301 152</b>	<b>301 152</b>	<b>301 687</b>	<b>301 687</b>	<b>301 687</b>
Trade Payables	1 400	2 470	3 005	2 470	2 470	2 470	3 005	3 005	3 005
Other	134 046	327 251	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682	298 682
<b>Provisions</b>			<b>1 456</b>				<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 900</b>
Leave pay provision			1 456				1 700	1 800	1 900

## Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
				Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	appro-	appro-	estimate	from				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	priation	priation		Revised	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17				estimate				
Cape Town Metro	10 001	11 515	12 811	16 658	12 529	12 529	16 150	28.90	17 267	29 189	
West Coast Municipalities	23 335	24 094	27 292	31 527	27 683	27 683	32 640	17.91	35 534	37 454	
Matzikama	5 058	4 931	6 179	5 606	6 608	6 608	6 674	1.00	7 061	7 457	
Cederberg	3 529	3 792	3 866	3 880	3 812	3 812	4 074	6.87	4 311	4 552	
Swartland	14 748	15 371	17 247	22 041	17 263	17 263	21 892	26.81	24 162	25 445	
Cape Winelands Municipalities	509 429	753 721	637 882	647 360	701 757	701 757	651 492	(7.16)	683 628	739 401	
Drakenstein	25 060	26 265	27 251	30 207	27 436	27 436	32 443	18.25	34 267	37 186	
Stellenbosch	481 660	725 620	607 858	612 854	670 973	670 973	614 535	(8.41)	644 585	697 172	
Breede Valley	2 709	1 836	2 773	4 299	3 348	3 348	4 514	34.83	4 776	5 043	
Overberg Municipalities	18 898	19 834	21 582	26 106	21 729	21 729	25 711	18.33	29 260	30 898	
Theewaterskloof	5 792	7 026	6 842	5 268	5 702	5 702	5 531	(3.00)	5 852	6 180	
Cape Agulhas	9 912	9 301	9 713	16 073	11 146	11 146	15 177	36.17	18 115	19 129	
Swellendam	3 194	3 507	5 027	4 765	4 881	4 881	5 003	2.50	5 293	5 589	
Eden Municipalities	35 628	35 176	38 798	48 523	38 607	38 607	50 039	29.61	52 910	56 873	
George	25 561	25 632	27 541	33 462	24 160	24 160	31 464	30.23	33 225	36 032	
Oudtshoorn	10 067	9 544	11 257	15 061	14 447	14 447	18 575	28.57	19 685	20 841	
Central Karoo Municipalities	11 571	11 096	12 268	17 681	13 566	13 566	19 147	41.14	20 171	21 301	
Beaufort West	11 571	11 096	12 268	17 681	13 566	13 566	19 147	41.14	20 171	21 301	
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	608 862	855 436	750 633	787 855	815 871	815 871	795 179	(2.54)	838 770	915 116	

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	6 134	7 804	7 848	8 226	6 789	6 789	7 521	10.78	8 138	9 550
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	161	184	254							
Matzikama	2	3	6							
Cederberg	20	23	30							
Swartland	139	158	218							
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	82 997	96 417	113 279	122 407	129 610	129 610	123 321	(4.85)	130 554	136 375
Stellenbosch	82 837	96 242	113 067	122 407	129 610	129 610	123 321	(4.85)	130 554	136 375
Breede Valley	160	175	212							
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	152	154	203							
Theewaterskloof	152	154	203							
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	1 853	1 472	1 915							
George	1 403	1 411	1 750							
Oudtshoorn	450	61	165							
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	169	99	97							
Beaufort West	169	99	97							
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	91 466	106 130	123 596	130 633	136 399	136 399	130 842	(4.07)	138 692	145 925

**Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	4 835	4 318	4 600	6 706	4 963	4 963	5 491	10.64	6 809	7 120
Swartland	4 835	4 318	4 600	6 706	4 963	4 963	5 491	10.64	6 809	7 120
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	27 768	214 072	63 721	71 912	101 463	101 463	62 908	(38.00)	86 315	89 605
Drakenstein	6 792	6 777	7 251	7 954	6 336	6 336	7 802	23.14	8 197	9 656
Stellenbosch	20 976	207 295	56 470	63 958	95 127	95 127	55 106	(42.07)	78 118	79 949
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	5 132	5 143	4 480	6 541	5 072	5 072	5 368	5.84	7 737	8 170
Cape Agulhas	5 132	5 143	4 480	6 541	5 072	5 072	5 368	5.84	7 737	8 170
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	4 856	5 076	5 772	6 953	6 065	6 065	6 738	11.10	7 100	8 498
George	4 856	5 076	5 772	6 953	6 065	6 065	6 738	11.10	7 100	8 498
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	4 480	4 315	4 149	5 598	4 186	4 186	5 578	33.25	5 815	6 141
Beaufort West	4 480	4 315	4 149	5 598	4 186	4 186	5 578	33.25	5 815	6 141
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	47 071	232 924	82 722	97 710	121 749	121 749	86 083	(29.29)	113 776	119 534

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	3 867	3 711	4 963	8 432	5 740	5 740	<b>8 629</b>	50.33	9 129	19 639
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	6 342	5 703	7 704	9 569	8 103	8 103	<b>11 135</b>	37.42	11 781	12 441
Matzikama	3 275	2 873	3 972	3 106	4 048	4 048	<b>4 049</b>	0.02	4 284	4 524
Swartland	3 067	2 830	3 732	6 463	4 055	4 055	<b>7 086</b>	74.75	7 497	7 917
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	209 812	229 874	225 322	212 520	219 675	219 675	<b>212 479</b>	(3.28)	196 609	232 074
Drakenstein	18 268	19 488	20 000	22 253	21 100	21 100	<b>24 641</b>	16.78	26 070	27 530
Stellenbosch	191 544	210 386	205 322	190 267	198 575	198 575	<b>187 838</b>	(5.41)	170 539	204 544
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	3 546	3 162	4 267	7 800	4 665	4 665	<b>7 990</b>	71.28	8 453	8 926
Cape Agulhas	3 546	3 162	4 267	7 800	4 665	4 665	<b>7 990</b>	71.28	8 453	8 926
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	7 310	5 542	6 528	14 001	10 580	10 580	<b>16 336</b>	54.40	17 283	18 251
George	4 979	3 217	3 810	7 455	6 155	6 155	<b>8 128</b>	32.06	8 599	9 081
Oudtshoorn	2 331	2 325	2 718	6 546	4 425	4 425	<b>8 208</b>	85.49	8 684	9 170
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	2 914	3 034	4 035	7 527	5 082	5 082	<b>8 786</b>	72.88	9 296	9 817
Beaufort West	2 914	3 034	4 035	7 527	5 082	5 082	<b>8 786</b>	72.88	9 296	9 817
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	233 791	251 026	252 819	259 849	253 845	253 845	<b>265 355</b>	4.53	252 551	301 148

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	4 603	5 296	5 666	7 025	6 523	6 523	<b>7 376</b>	13.08	7 804	8 242
Matzikama	1 781	2 055	2 201	2 500	2 560	2 560	<b>2 625</b>	2.54	2 777	2 933
Swartland	2 822	3 241	3 465	4 525	3 963	3 963	<b>4 751</b>	19.88	5 027	5 309
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	42 395	46 848	56 258	61 559	68 748	68 748	<b>65 442</b>	(4.81)	68 987	72 183
Stellenbosch	40 276	45 584	54 342	58 643	66 202	66 202	<b>62 380</b>	(5.77)	65 747	68 762
Breede Valley	2 119	1 264	1 916	2 916	2 546	2 546	<b>3 062</b>	20.27	3 240	3 421
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	3 194	3 507	5 027	4 765	4 881	4 881	<b>5 003</b>	2.50	5 293	5 589
Swellendam	3 194	3 507	5 027	4 765	4 881	4 881	<b>5 003</b>	2.50	5 293	5 589
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	6 778	7 217	7 026	8 130	5 022	5 022	<b>8 537</b>	69.99	9 032	9 538
George	6 778	7 217	7 026	8 130	3 469	3 469	<b>6 868</b>	97.98	7 233	7 584
Oudtshoorn					1 553	1 553	<b>1 669</b>	7.47	1 799	1 954
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	4 008	3 648	3 987	4 556	4 298	4 298	<b>4 783</b>	11.28	5 060	5 343
Beaufort West	4 008	3 648	3 987	4 556	4 298	4 298	<b>4 783</b>	11.28	5 060	5 343
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	60 978	66 516	77 964	86 035	89 472	89 472	<b>91 141</b>	1.87	96 176	100 895

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	6 438	7 532	7 981	6 986	6 644	6 644	7 335	10.40	7 761	8 195
Cederberg	2 553	2 708	2 749	2 639	2 362	2 362	2 771	17.32	2 932	3 096
Swartland	3 885	4 824	5 232	4 347	4 282	4 282	4 564	6.59	4 829	5 099
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	71 127	77 160	82 032	82 376	86 746	86 746	88 042	1.49	94 277	96 901
Stellenbosch	70 697	76 763	81 387	80 993	85 944	85 944	86 590	0.75	92 741	95 279
Breede Valley	430	397	645	1 383	802	802	1 452	81.05	1 536	1 622
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	5 640	6 872	6 639	5 268	5 702	5 702	5 531	(3.00)	5 852	6 180
Theewaterskloof	5 640	6 872	6 639	5 268	5 702	5 702	5 531	(3.00)	5 852	6 180
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	12 325	12 959	15 057	15 023	13 840	13 840	15 007	8.43	15 877	16 766
George	6 089	6 546	7 702	7 928	6 676	6 676	7 799	16.82	8 251	8 713
Oudtshoorn	6 236	6 413	7 355	7 095	7 164	7 164	7 208	0.61	7 626	8 053
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	95 530	104 523	111 709	109 653	112 932	112 932	115 915	2.64	123 767	128 042

**Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	16 947	21 656	23 043	23 448	22 750	22 750	24 286	6.75	25 772	27 125
Stellenbosch	16 947	21 656	23 043	23 448	22 750	22 750	24 286	6.75	25 772	27 125
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	16 947	21 656	23 043	23 448	22 750	22 750	24 286	6.75	25 772	27 125

## Annexure A to Vote 11

**Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	956	1 061	1 087	1 241	1 241	1 241	1 303	5.00	1 379	1 456
Cederberg	956	1 061	1 087	1 241	1 241	1 241	1 303	5.00	1 379	1 456
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	39 309	49 219	52 645	52 505	51 402	51 402	53 327	3.74	56 672	59 502
Stellenbosch	39 309	49 219	52 645	52 505	51 402	51 402	53 327	3.74	56 672	59 502
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	1 234	996	966	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 819	5.02	1 925	2 033
Cape Agulhas	1 234	996	966	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 819	5.02	1 925	2 033
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	2 374	2 153	2 500	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 421	4.97	3 618	3 820
George	1 324	1 408	1 481	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 931	5.00	2 042	2 156
Oudtshoorn	1 050	745	1 019	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 490	4.93	1 576	1 664
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	43 873	53 429	57 198	58 737	57 634	57 634	59 870	3.88	63 594	66 811

**Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	19 074	18 475	21 582	20 633	19 933	19 933	20 943	5.07	22 236	23 308
Stellenbosch	19 074	18 475	21 582	20 633	19 933	19 933	20 943	5.07	22 236	23 308
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	132	757		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 215	5.01	1 285	1 357
George	132	757		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 215	5.01	1 285	1 357
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	19 206	19 232	21 582	21 790	21 090	21 090	22 158	5.06	23 521	24 665

# Vote 12

## Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R 427 345 000</b>	<b>R 432 429 000</b>	<b>R 448 362 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities		
Administering Department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

The Department's vision is a Western Cape that has a vibrant, innovative, and sustainable economy, characterised by growth, employment and increasing equity, and built on the full potential of all.

#### Mission

To achieve the vision statement as noted above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

The Department will also act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of its economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Lastly, it will contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

#### Main Services and Core functions

With the adoption of Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs and its subsequent Strategic directive, the primary focus for Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism is squarely placed on delivering effectively on the provision of an enabling business environment which will allow for the private sector to grow the economy and create jobs.

Furthermore, there is a national drive and commitment to create jobs. This is demonstrated by the numerous incentives associated with National Government's approach to economic stimulation policies, where the emphasis has been placed on the creation of "real work opportunities".

In this context, this Department, has emphasised a strategic approach that will be grounded in the need to:

- Create opportunities for growth;

- Increase work opportunities for all citizens;

- Creating an enabling environment for business and citizenry growth and development; and

- Creating a competitive and productive economic Province.

## **Demands and changes in service**

With the country and Province tracking the global trend of slow economic growth, lower employment absorption levels and subsequent low business confidence levels, the demands for state services and intervention has increased dramatically to ensure the sustainability of business. In this regard, the business community has identified the need for access to finance, red tape reduction, improving the skills of the labour market, energy and market access.

This need has therefore necessitated the Department to intervene in the economy in an effective, proactive manner and ensure that it is easier for business to conduct their core activity of driving economic growth with subsequent growth in employment.

In addressing the needs identified above, the Department is responding with proactive interventions that would address the systemic challenges faced in the economy. It has long been recognised by the Department that simply patching challenges merely leads to greater challenges in time. Therefore a clear focus is to build business confidence in the Provincial economy by focussing the limited resource envelope on the prioritised Khulisa sectors of Oil and Gas Supply Hub (Ship and Rig Repair), Agri-processing and Tourism; and the addressing challenges faced to the enablers across all sectors of the economy such as energy, skills and making it easier to do business.

## **Performance environment**

The economic growth rate in the Western Cape Province is projected to remain well above the national average in 2016. The Western Cape is projected to grow by 0.5 per cent in 2016 in contrast to the national average of 0.4 per cent during the same period. Economic growth rates in the province, post 2011, have increasingly become constrained.

IHS projections shows that growth across districts remains subdued in 2016 with the City of Cape Town forecasted to grow at 0.6 per cent whilst the other five districts will contract by between 0.2 and 0.8 per cent.

Linked to the decline in growth is a general subdued business confidence. The Bureau for Economic Research (BER) indicates Western Cape business confidence remains higher than the national average; the province recorded 41 index points in March 2016, which was 4.2 index points above the national average of 35.8 per cent during the same period. The main sector driving business confidence in the Western Cape during the first quarter of 2016 was the wholesale sector, whose confidence increased from 55 to 66 index points, followed by the building business confidence, rising significantly in the first half of the year from 44 index points in December 2015 to 59 index points in June 2016. In the third quarter of 2016, the Western Cape Business Confidence was 48 index points which was 10 index points above the national average.

Employment data released by Statistics South Africa (StatsSA) showed that in 2015, the Province created 92 000 jobs. After losing employment during the second quarter of 2016, the Western Cape economy created 49 000 jobs in the third quarter of 2016.

Other key labour market indicators show that:

The Western Cape absorption rate was higher than the national average during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2016.

The labour force participation rate of the Western Cape (67.4 per cent) was higher than the national average of 59.1 per cent during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2016.

The Western Cape has the lowest expanded unemployment rate of 24.8 per cent during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2016.

Noting the above, the Western Cape strategy for growth and employment is presented in both the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1). Among the key highlights of the strategy to transit to higher growth and labour absorbing employment are: Project Khulisa (whose key targets are a sector driven strategy to employment – prioritising the Agri-processing, Tourism and Oil and Gas supply hub (with an emphasis on rig repair) sectors, a formidable skills development (skilling the labour force) and improving the ease of doing business.

## **Organisational environment**

The Department's strategy has been developed within the context of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and in accordance with the objectives set in Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1).

The Department under the direct leadership of the Minister of Economic Opportunities, expressed its commitment to and will continue in taking the lead role in driving the Western Cape Government's agenda for Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1), namely to create opportunities for growth and jobs. PSG 1 will be delivered in collaboration with its sister departments such as Agriculture, Transport and Public Works and Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism will enhance its strategic approach which is aimed at:

Growing, attracting and retaining the skills required by our economy;

Making it easier to do business by addressing red tape;

Investing in high quality, efficient and competitive infrastructure;

Rebranding the region to increase internal and external investment;

Opening new and supporting existing markets for Western Cape firms and key sectors wanting to export;

Ensuring our economic, social and environmental sustainability; and

Demonstrating leadership which promotes an improved regional economic eco-system (governance) and embraces innovation.

Given the broad and transversal nature of the aforementioned strategies and given the current fiscal framework and the setting of an upper limit for Compensation of Employees, the Department has taken a proactive approach to ensure that critical posts are filled in order for the Department to be better positioned to respond to the mandate of Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1).

In order to ensure that the Department adheres to the budget requirements, a Committee dealing with the management of Compensation of Employees upper limits has been established to ensure that posts that are absolutely critical for service delivery, are filled. As the Departmental organisational structure is an intricate, interlinked system, several factors have to be considered when deciding which posts are deemed critical.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

There are a vast number of acts that play a role in the Department's work ambit, the more important acts and policies being:

- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)
- Businesses Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991)
- Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)
- Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act 14 of 2005)
- Co-operatives Management Act, 2013 (Act 6 of 2013)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005)
- National Small Business Act, 1996 (Act 102 of 1996)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)
- Tourism Act, 2014, (Act 3 of 2014)
- Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Law, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)
- Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 (Act 4 of 2008)
- Western Cape Tourism Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002)
- Advanced Manufacturing and Technological Strategy (AMTS)
- ASGISA (Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa)
- National Integrated Manufacturing Strategy (NIMS)
- National White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in South Africa, 1996
- Provincial White Paper on Sustainable Tourism Development and Promotion, 2001
- Tourism BEE Sector Charter, gazetted May 2009
- The Western Cape Tourism Development Framework
- The Western Cape Tourism Development Plan

## Budget decisions

As noted previously, the resource envelope available to Government is dwindling as a result of slow economic growth thereby diminishing available revenue streams. In this regard, various austerity measures have been put in place. As a mitigation strategy, the Provincial Government has adopted the MITS Model. MITS is an abbreviation for Maintained, Innovation, Termination and Succession. In terms of the Maintained component, management considered programmes that are performing well and operating at its optimum levels given the resources at hand. Innovation involved the deliberate inclusion of mechanisms that would provide improved/greater results without the necessary additions in resources. Where projects or programmes were not delivering the required results, management considered the termination option. Succession of projects occurred when projects or programmes delivered the required results and was ready for the next phase of implementation.

With this approach in mind, the Department followed a rigorous approach of evaluating the services it provides. During the first phase of prioritisation, the Department undertook an alignment exercise where all proposed projects were evaluated by a budget committee consisting of the Executive Authority, and Senior Management of the Department. During this phase, proposals were evaluated against their ability to meet stated outcomes as defined in the Provincial Strategic Plan, Project Khulisa and Game Changers identified for the Province.

The second phase of the approach examined how approved projects will be implemented and provide for the necessary value for money principles espoused by the Department. In this regard a clear mix of interventions was identified which would give effect to the prioritised areas of:

Ease of doing business;

Khulisa priorities of Agri-processing, Oil and Gas servicing industry and Tourism;

Apprenticeship Game Changer;

Energy Game Changer; and

The Provincial priorities of Broadband and Green Economy.

## Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In aligning the Departmental budget in achievement of the National outcomes as articulated in the MTSF 2014 – 2019. The following MTSF priorities have been highlighted:

Radical economic transformation, rapid economic growth and job creation.

Improving the quality of and expanding access to education and training.

Contributing to a better Africa and a better world.

Budgetary allocations and implementation of programmes such as Enterprise Development, RED Tape Reduction, Sector Development and Skills programmes gives effect to Outcome 4 of the MTSF of "decent employment through inclusive economic growth". The contribution of the Enterprise Development unit to Agri-processing will also contribute to Outcome 7 of the MTSF – "vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all".

Flowing from the Provincial Strategic Plan, the Department has been tasked with leading Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1): Create opportunities for growth and jobs. In giving articulation of PSG 1 Project Khulisa was initiated. The purpose of project Khulisa was to accurately identify sectors of the Western Cape economy with the greatest potential for accelerated and sustained growth and job creation.

In addition to economic growth, the potential for creation of large numbers of entry-level jobs and the impact on rural as well as urban areas were compensated in the selection criteria. In giving expression to significant unemployment amongst low skilled workers, low skilled employment creation was suitably weighted in the development of the selection model.

In articulating the imperatives of the Province, the following was prioritised:

### **Tourism**

Project Khulisa identified tourism as one of the key sectors that offer the Province the greatest potential return in terms of jobs and growth, and which have significant opportunities that require Government investment and action.

Project Khulisa Tourism is a transversal approach that provides delivery of the 13 tourism initiatives across the programmes in the Department. Direct tourism destination marketing implementation will be done by Wesgro (legislative mandate) as well as the private sector and other spheres of government. This transversal approach will ensure that the following regional outcomes are met for the tourism sector as a whole.

Project Khulisa further identified three strategic intents that have focused and prioritised activities and outputs for delivery between 2015 and 2020. These activities and outputs contribute to the outcomes of increased GVA and direct jobs for the tourism industry. The three strategic intents are:

- Boost awareness of the Western Cape in key markets and sectors to drive conversion.

- Improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.

- Boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and compelling packaging.

### **Agri-processing**

Project Khulisa identified three strategic intents that have focused and prioritised activities and outputs for delivery by 2020. These activities and outputs contribute to the outcomes of increased GVA and direct jobs for the Agri-processing sector. The three strategic intents are:

- Grow the Western Cape's share of the global Halaal market from <1 per cent to 2 per cent by 2025.

- Double the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola by 2025.

- Increase local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market.

### **Oil & Gas**

Project Khulisa identified two strategic intents that have focused and prioritised activities and outputs for delivery by 2020. These activities and outputs contribute to the outcomes of increased GVA and direct jobs for the Oil and Gas sector. The strategic intents is to develop suitable infrastructure by developing the port infrastructure and service industrial facilities to transform Saldanha Bay into a free port and rig repair hub.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

As it is the fundamental belief of this Department that economic growth is at the heart of all successful development and that growth is driven primarily by the private sector operating in a market environment, the role of the state should therefore be to create and maintain an enabling environment for business and provide demand led private sector driven support for tradable or propulsive sectors, industries and business.

As noted in previous strategic documents, the Department, during the 2016/17 financial year, focussed on seven (7) priority areas namely Ease of doing business; Investment Promotion; the rollout of interventions in the three Project Khulisa priority sectors of Oil and Gas, Agri-processing and Tourism; the Green Economy; Skills development; Broadband and Energy.

### **Ease of doing business**

Red Tape Reduction (RTR) is a critical strategy in the process of making it easier to conduct business in the Province. In this regard, a focus on reducing red tape experienced by businesses in municipalities has resulted in support provided in 12 municipalities across all 4 districts of the Province since 2014. Over this past year specifically, 7 municipalities have been assisted with plans to optimise their business processes that underpin business-facing services like, building plan approvals, zoning, access to land, informal trading permit application approvals, tourism road signage and procurement etc. Coupled to these, standard operating procedures have been developed that can be replicated and used in other municipalities. A modest target of 20 municipal-specific business processes was set, and achieved, in an effort to reduce administrative and compliance burdens by creating process efficiencies.

The Business helpline service continued reacting to, and removing, some quite severe regulatory and process-related blockages reported by businesses and investors, bringing about substantial savings in costs and inconvenience, or facilitating investment growth and investment, moving the WCG closing to its PSP 2014 - 2019 target of R1 billion in such savings and benefits. A costing tool to measure these is being developed. Regulatory Impact Assessments (RIA) has been adopted as a compulsory requirement for all significant new legislation and policy – a major step in ensuring appropriate, well-considered legislative and policy interventions, with the least risk of unintended consequences. Business process Improvement (BPI) projects with sister departments and national departments are either underway or being planned.

There is a need to provide integrated, sustained support through interventions to reduce alcohol-related harms. Under PSG 3 this translates to intervention through effective and efficient government partnerships at both community level and policy level, to bring about change. In partnership with the VPUU, SAPS, Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) and municipalities, the WCG initiated roll-out of the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer Project in Paarl East, Khayelitsha, Gugulethu and Nyanga in 2016. The AHR GC focuses on 3 levers: reduction in the number of liquor outlets, creating alternative opportunities, awareness and availability of treatment and this Department has been assigned responsibility to deliver on the proposition of "Pathways to alternative economic opportunities" - for illegal outlets owners.

The WCG is mindful of the high number of alcohol retail outlets in the Province, both legal and illegal. While the idea is to grow the licensed base, the ultimate imperative is to reduce the total number of alcohol businesses. Government cannot provide alternative business, but it can offer local knowledge of alternative, feasible market activity as well as business support that would strengthen the capacity of outlet owners to pursue other means to earn a living. In 2016, the Department developed delivery plans to facilitate access for participating outlet owners to alternative economic activities. It initiated implementation with the development of area-based environmental scans done that maps outlet owners per AHR target area and generation of business ideas for engagement on alternative business prospects.

The long term impact sought of these interventions is that previously illegal liquor outlet owners that have access to alternative economic opportunities and a supportive local business environment join the ranks of new businesses that emerge to stimulate local economic activity. Over the long term this can contribute growth and jobs.

### **Investment promotion**

In terms of Investment promotion, together with our partner, Wesgro, the Department has had a very successful year thus far. We changed our method of measuring success of our trade promotion activities and we have performed well against our new targets. We have carried out successful missions into the rest of the continent, Europe, Asia and South America, most of which have resulted in declarations meaning that our clients see value in our service to them. Investment Promotion has once again applied itself admirably to the tasks set at the beginning of the year and we are on track to achieving the set targets. To date we have managed to secure 8 projects valued at R1.9 billion, resulting in approximately 630 jobs.

### **Project Khulisa interventions**

In terms of **Agri-processing**, the pre-feasibility study (Phase 1) of the Halaal Industrial Park (HIP) was concluded and Phase 2 of this project will follow during the coming financial year. Investor prospectuses is in the process of being developed which would include three separate prospectuses for each of the recommended sites identified for the development of the HIP and a general prospectus for the Halaal industry. In terms of Halaal Export promotion activities a number of companies were taken to strategic markets such as India, Indonesia, Thailand, Singapore, Malaysia, etc. in order to increase Halaal exports from the Western Cape. Further to this, progress has also been made in the development of a Global Best Practice Halaal Certification for companies.

In terms of the Wine Export Promotion to Angola and China, the Department worked with Wesgro and Wines of South Africa (WOSA) to implement this project. Four in-store wine tastings were conducted in Angola. A major South African wine retailer attributed a positive increase in SA wine sales in the Angolan market to these in-store promotion activities. In terms of accessing the Chinese wine market, various black owned wine brands were invited to participate in the Wine Expo in China to enable these brands to gather market intelligence and showcase their products.

Furthermore, a Supplier Development programme aimed at enhancing the capacity of Small and Medium Enterprise owners and their respective businesses to address market opportunity identification, compliance requirements and improve efficiencies in order to scale enterprises and position them for growth. The programme focuses on increasing and improving entrepreneurial facets of agri-processors, which includes the following:

- The identification of business constraints;

- The development of action plans or turnaround strategies for implementation through specialised and focussed business support interventions; and

- Providing mentorship and coaching to assist and support the entrepreneur or business owner(s).

In terms of the **Oil and Gas Supply Servicing Industry interventions**, the development of a portal for buyers and suppliers to improve matchmaking opportunities is well underway. The intention is to launch the portal in June 2017, thereby assisting with the implementation of enterprise development support to SMMEs. The portal will provide a single access point that allows SMMEs to access available economic opportunities and to profile themselves to corporates, parastatals and Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone (SBIDZ). The procurement portal will comprise of the following:

- The information and status of the SMMEs (suppliers) listed on a database together with the requirements of buyers (corporates, parastatals, SBIDZ);

- Match the needs of these buyers and the suppliers;

- The data will form a foundation that will be employed to identify the development needs of the SMMEs; and

- Utilise this information to develop a Supplier Development Programme to address the requirements of local SMMEs.

The Ease of Doing Business unit is working closely with strategic stakeholders to address red tape issues such immigration, imports, taxation and abnormal load permits. In addition, a Business Process Improvement intervention within the Saldanha Bay Municipality was initiated which is to develop improvement plans to speed up various processes for approvals aligned to the Heads of Agreement commitments identified for the IDZ projects.

A Skills Development Framework is in the process of being finalised. This will be done in conjunction with the Apprenticeship Game Changer.

In terms progress on the Saldanha IDZ, the infrastructure build has progressed well. Thus far, the construction of the internal bulk services, the waste water treatment works and the supply hub in the Port has been completed. The link bridge to Port and the water reservoir are under construction and the port land development is in design phase.

Negotiations with more than 30 potential investors are underway, 18 of which are in the investor pipeline. Additionally, 2016/17 has seen the finalisation of IDC land sale to the province and a historic partnership agreement was entered into between the local municipality and the LICO.

In terms of **Khulisa Tourism initiatives**, the Growth and Development of the Tourism industry took a leap forward with the Journey to Service Excellence Programme being implemented in Clanwilliam together with both tourism and non-tourism businesses. The ultimate goal is to improve service levels in the area.

An agreement with the City of Cape Town was reached with regard to the implementation of the Madiba Legacy Project which includes a Mandela Statue on the balcony of the City Hall and development of a Mandela exhibition inside the City Hall.

The Cycle route from Plettenberg Bay to Cape Town has been mapped. An audit of cycle friendly accommodation in the Garden Route has been completed. The cycle events calendar has been finalised and is available on the Wesgro website under events.

Tourism Destination Marketing saw 9 activities being identified for implementation during the 2016/17 financial year. The Department, together with its implementing partner, Wesgro, is in the process of finalising the value proposition. This will then allow the Department to complete all the marketing tool kits that are required for the 2017/18 financial year that will assist with the promotion of our niche tourism experiences.

## **Green Economy**

Through the Western Cape Industrial Symbiosis Programme, 1 700 tonnes of waste has been diverted from landfill and utilised by industry in place of virgin materials – the economic benefits to the regional economy is approximately R3 for every one Rand spent. In addition, the Department's investigations into interventions in the waste economy has indicated a clear need to bolster the informal waste collection and waste recycling industry – interventions will be fully developed and implemented in 2017/18. The Department has supported, through GreenCape, the piloting of a World Bank project aimed at improving access to finance for small- scale green technology companies. Market intelligence reports in the energy, waste and water sectors, coupled with effective investor support across the green economy has earned the region an UNCTAD Investment Promotion Partnership award, and the funding provided for investment support in the green economy has attracted more than R600 million in investment in alternative waste treatment facilities as well as green technology manufacturing. GreenCape, together with the Water Research Council (WRC) developed a tool for the Saldanha Bay Municipality to assist in prioritising water requests from industry. The tool provides a simple means to understand the relative value that an industrial development brings in comparison to the water it requires.

## **Skills development**

During the 2016/17 the Apprenticeship Game Changer developed and finalised a roadmap that includes a detailed delivery plan with clear targets established until 2019.

Lever 1 aims to ensure a significant increase in the number of quality learners who are attracted to technical and vocational careers and are of a quality to address employer needs. The Career Awareness outcome resulted in the training of 112 life-orientation teachers and TVET College staff to provide them with the knowledge to market the value of apprenticeships to potential learners. The Maths Support programme has been initiated with WCED to increase the pool of maths learners with 50 per cent or more.

Lever 2 deals with improving the quantity and quality of workplace supply. During this financial year the Apprenticeship Game Changer team, working with National Government and Employer Associations, has developed Recognition-of-Prior-Learning (RPL) toolkits for Welding, Motor-Mechanics and Diesel Mechanics. This project will provide 30 experienced employees with the necessary support towards becoming qualified artisans.

A transversal focus of the Apprenticeship Game Changer is ensuring that the relevant data is available to inform decisions and assist with planning. Currently, there is a plethora of data which is held in different structures. A success has been securing key learner data from schools, TVET Colleges and SETAs centrally to assist with understanding the supply and demand statistics to inform practice and also provide a baseline for measuring impact.

## **Broadband**

The bulk of the funding related to the broadband funding has been allocated to the Public Access Wi-Fi hotspots and Citizen Internet Champion Projects. The Department is responsible for ensuring that at minimum one public access hotspot is available in every ward in the Western Cape. The roll-out is over a 3-year period with the first 50 hotspots launched during 2015/16. The current financial year will see another 100 hotspots delivered of which 80 sites have already been activated to date. During 2017/18, the remaining 234 hotspots will be deployed. Thus far, over 64 000 people have accessed the internet via this government-funded Wi-Fi hotspot programme.

In parallel to the Wi-Fi hotspot project is the Citizen Internet Champion Project, which will see the 2 internet champions sourced and training from local communities deployed to hotspots for a period of 3 months.

These Citizen Internet champions provide citizens with mobile literacy training. To date, 271 753 citizens have completed the mobile literacy course to date.

The ICAN Proof of Concept in Elsie's River has provided 1 386 people with free digital literacy training, with courses offered in Microsoft Office , Project Management, e-Ecommerce , Web and Multimedia Design, and Gaming & APP Development. 1 299 persons are registered as members of the centre. The new model has shown to provide the most value-for-money and the lessons learnt from the Proof-of-Concept have been included in the revised ICAN network rollout.

The final component of the funding has been allocated to the Big Data project. During 2016/17, the Department completed the business and financial modelling and the economic impact assessment. In January 2017, DEDAT submitted to the Department of Science and Technology for their consideration the business proposal for the co-location of the SKA science processing facilities in the Western Cape Province.

### Energy

13 municipalities in the Province now have the legal framework in place for small-scale embedded generation (SSEG) and 9 have Nersa-approved SSEG tariffs. With this enabling environment in place, SSEG has begun to take off across the Province. There is now approximately 8 017 installations of registered installed rooftop Photo Voltaic (PV) in the Western Cape, amounting to approximately 20 Mw (there may be more unregistered). Departmental funding has enabled the Province to lead the development of the National NRS 049 (Smart Meter Standard) – this meter standard, which was published in October 2016, will significantly reduce the price of smart meters in the future.

The Western Cape Government is taking the lead with initiatives to reduce energy consumption in provincial facilities – in particular, the Department of Health has installed smart meters in hospitals across the province to track consumption and has introduced interventions in key hospitals to reduce consumption and electricity bills. The first solar PV panels have also been installed at 9 Dorp Street and Athlone Shared Service Centre (SSC), with installations at 27 Wale Street, 1 Dorp Street, 4 Leeuwen Street and 68 Orange Street targeted for completion by early February 2017.

## 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

During the coming financial year, the Department has prioritised the following interventions:

- Ease of Doing Business

- Khulisa initiatives with a focus on Agri-processing, Oil and Gas Servicing sectors (with a focus on Ship and rig repair) and Tourism

- Investment promotion

- The Apprenticeship Game Changer

- Energy Game Changer, and

- The provincial strategic priorities of Broadband and the green economy

In terms of the **Ease of Doing Business** priority, the Department will be maintaining its projects related to providing access to finance for SMME's within the Khulisa priority sectors, its Red Tape reduction projects, procurement promotion and supplier development programmes in the Oil and Gas and Agri-processing sectors. Furthermore, Business Process Improvements conducted on municipal services to business will also be maintained.

Funding for the Premier's Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards (PERA) will be scaled back as the Department will actively draw on partners in the private sector to provide the necessary bridging funds required.

With regard to the **Khulisa** priority sectors, the Department will be maintaining and expanding upon its Halaal export promotion and Industrial park projects. In this regard, resources will be provided to the development of a best practice Halaal certification standard as well as export promotion of Halaal products and wine and brandy to Angola and China.

In terms of interventions in the Tourism sector, the Department will focus interventions to the development of direct air access routes from key visitor markets as well as strengthen service excellence interventions and the development of the Madiba Legacy tourism route. Furthermore, the Department will also focus on niche markets specifically the UCI cycling event and other destination marketing activities.

Within the Oil and Gas sector, interventions will be directed to the operationalisation of the Saldanha IDZ and the West Coast Industrial Plan as well as the development of Supplier Development Portal.

Wesgro will provide the impetus in terms of the **Investment promotion** activities. In this regard, emphasis will be placed on the Khulisa priority Sectors with inbound and outward trade missions being conducted. Wesgro will also be ramping up its economic data and economic intelligence capacity.

The **Apprenticeship Game Changer** is seen as a lever that would dramatically and positively change the trajectory of the Western Cape Economy. In this regard much emphasis will be placed on Career Awareness and the development of Artisanal Skills. Further emphasis will also be placed on the development of ICT programming skills and the development of an e-skills portal. In terms of entry level skills, the Department will also be allocating a significant resource envelope to the development of work readiness and work placement for entry level labour seekers in the form of internships.

Within the **Energy Game Changer**, a clear focus will be on the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) importation project and the development of a Waste Economy Business Case with a clear focus on the informal economy.

In the **Green Economy** arena, the Department will prioritise the Smart Grids project which focusses on the installation of rooftop PV solar panels as an alternative energy source.

The **Broadband (Stream 2)** will see the further roll-out of the public access Wi-Fi hotspots, digital skills and support to SMMEs.

## 4. Reprioritisation

The Western Cape Government (WCG) recognises that our role is to create a conducive environment for businesses so that the economy may grow and create jobs. However, this cannot be provided within a limitless resource envelope. In this regard, the financial resources needed to be prioritised within the context of dwindling resources and fiscal consolidation resulting from slow economic growth.

In creating an economic enabling environment, the Department will embark on a 7 point action plan toward building resilient, inclusive and competitive Western Cape. These 7 strategic interventions can be summarised as follows:

- Provide Economic Growth Leadership;
- Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business;
- Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment;
- Develop key skills programmes to match the demand for appropriate skills;
- Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure;
- Within the tourism industry, promote the global profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape; and
- Promote trade and investment.

## 5. Procurement

The Department will focus all its intentions on the realisation of activities detailed in PSG 1 and will continue to build on the platform laid over the last year to accelerate programmes and projects such as:

- Successful roll-out of Broadband for the Economy and other key economic catalytic infrastructure projects;
- Effective skills development within artisan development and business optimisation;
- Projects implemented within the Green Economy, including delivery on energy security; and
- Strong support for the growth and expansion of strategic sectors.

Many of these key strategic areas, i.e. Broadband, requires specialised skills in order for it to be realised and thus necessitates the Department to source these skills from the private sector. During the budget process, the Department placed much emphasis on the demand management aspect within all Funding Proposals (Project Plans) in order to ensure that each individual project undertakes the most appropriate procurement strategy.

An additional measure that was introduced to ensure that the procurement plan of the Department is efficiently implemented is the introduction of the critical path document. The critical path is designed to assist project managers by mapping out the entire procurement process, from inception, to implementation, all the way through to finalisation. Through the critical path, project managers will be prompted as to when each stage in the procurement process should start, in order to meet key deadlines.

## 6. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	333 028	427 570	336 079	367 425	366 675	365 931	408 866	11.73	432 114	448 029
Financing		32 026	45 134	119 060	206 307	206 307	18 181	( 91.19)		
Asset Finance Reserve			15 000	65 000	65 000	65 000		( 100.00)		
Provincial Revenue Fund		32 026	30 134	54 060	141 307	141 307	18 181	( 87.13)		
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	333 028	459 596	381 213	486 485	572 982	572 238	427 047	( 25.37)	432 114	448 029
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	389	436	428	284	284	348	298	( 14.37)	315	333
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	3	42							
Sales of capital assets						21		( 100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 851	9 871	12 191			659		( 100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	3 254	10 310	12 661	284	284	1 028	298	( 71.01)	315	333
<b>Total receipts</b>	336 282	469 906	393 874	486 769	573 266	573 266	427 345	( 25.45)	432 429	448 362

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decreases by R145.921 million or 25.45 per cent from R573.266 million in the 2016/17 revised estimate to R427.345 million in 2017/18.

### Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increases by R42.935 million or 11.73 per cent from R365.931 million in the 2016/17 revised estimate to R408.866 million in 2017/18.

### Departmental receipts:

Included in the Department's total allocation for 2017/18 is the projected Departmental receipts of R298 000 as a result of estimates for Sales of goods and services other than capital assets in respect of the registration of Tourist Guides.

### Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

## 7. Payment summary

### Key assumptions

The key cost drivers of the wage agreement over the 2017 MTEF have been revised. The inflation projections, cost of living adjustments, housing allowance and medical allowance increases to be applied are as follows:

Salary adjustment:

2017/18: 9.1 per cent

2018/19: 8.9 per cent

2019/20: 8.8 per cent

### National priorities

The national priorities have been incorporated into the provincial priorities.

### Provincial priorities

Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic Goal 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

### Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	33 249	35 529	40 330	49 919	52 314	52 314	61 046	16.69	67 458	69 874
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	50 007	59 269	53 802	40 938	39 810	39 810	37 173	( 6.62)	38 770	41 370
3. Trade and Sector Development	69 465	71 248	57 663	59 586	59 272	59 272	51 434	( 13.22)	48 784	51 226
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	11 919	9.24	12 837	13 771
5. Economic Planning	89 465	205 725	138 785	215 185	298 347	298 347	146 031	( 51.05)	143 356	143 728
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	47 554	45 099	39 882	46 588	49 810	49 810	56 506	13.44	58 137	61 373
7. Skills Development and Innovation	36 158	43 015	52 544	63 242	62 802	62 802	63 236	0.69	63 087	67 020
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>336 282</b>	<b>469 906</b>	<b>393 874</b>	<b>486 769</b>	<b>573 266</b>	<b>573 266</b>	<b>427 345</b>	<b>( 25.45)</b>	<b>432 429</b>	<b>448 362</b>

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 11: Department of Agriculture.

### Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R125.655 million (2017/18) and R127.100 million (2018/19) and R136.559 million (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	169 474	193 513	210 110	255 575	229 926	229 888	<b>243 185</b>	5.78	250 710	264 708
Compensation of employees	90 630	95 483	98 052	115 580	108 525	108 525	<b>125 655</b>	15.78	127 100	136 559
Goods and services	78 844	98 030	112 058	139 995	121 401	121 363	<b>117 530</b>	( 3.16)	123 610	128 149
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	162 544	272 808	177 948	230 393	339 853	339 869	<b>179 613</b>	( 47.15)	176 979	178 522
Provinces and municipalities	5 150	500								
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 129	76 827	86 459	95 835	204 452	204 454	<b>123 004</b>	( 39.84)	122 410	120 658
Higher education institutions	800	4 610								
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 976	5 587	2 831		5 418	5 418	<b>3 750</b>	( 30.79)	3 780	3 780
Non-profit institutions	85 588	175 840	75 693	107 300	116 366	116 366	<b>33 241</b>	( 71.43)	29 182	31 087
Households	1 901	9 444	12 965	27 258	13 617	13 631	<b>19 618</b>	43.92	21 607	22 997
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 228	3 497	5 692	801	3 354	3 360	<b>4 547</b>	35.33	4 740	5 132
Machinery and equipment	4 167	3 450	5 426	801	3 338	3 338	<b>4 435</b>	32.86	4 630	5 019
Software and other intangible assets	61	47	266		16	22	<b>112</b>	409.09	110	113
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	36	88	124		133	149		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	336 282	469 906	393 874	486 769	573 266	573 266	<b>427 345</b>	( 25.45)	432 429	448 362

### Infrastructure payments

None.

### Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

### Transfers

#### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Casidra SOC	5 500	5 000			3 000	3 000		( 100.00)		
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	55 928	46 735	57 500	66 010	74 227	74 227	<b>75 096</b>	1.17	79 527	83 719
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing (SOC) Ltd		28 091	28 958	29 824	130 224	130 224	<b>47 906</b>	( 63.21)	42 882	36 938
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	61 428	79 826	86 458	95 834	207 451	207 451	<b>123 002</b>	( 40.71)	122 409	120 657

## Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Craft Design Institute	10 695	15 500	6 500	5 875	9 375	9 375	375	( 96.00)		
Western Cape Furniture Initiative	200									
South African Oil and Gas Alliance	11 000	14 712	7 000	4 900	4 900	4 900	2 100	( 57.14)		
Cape Information and Technology Initiative	9 712	3 900	3 615	3 500	4 091	4 091	4 400	7.55	4 130	4 361
Bpesa	4 500	4 500	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 050	450	( 57.14)		
Cape Clothing and Textile Cluster	2 500	2 500	1 500	571	571	571	300	( 47.46)		
Western Cape Tooling Initiative	1 630	1 000	2 200	700	1 700	1 700	300	( 82.35)		
Clotex	3 000	3 300	1 000	700	700	700	300	( 57.14)		
Cape Town Fashion Council	2 500	2 622	1 500	1 050	1 050	1 050	450	( 57.14)		
Broadband Foundation		1 000								
South African Honeybush Tea Association	500									
Learning Cape Initiative	500									
University of Cape Town		1 000								
Northlink College	311									
Cape Peninsula University of Technology		2 760								
Western Cape Aquaculture Development Initiative	2 550	2 337								
Cape Town Partnership	800									
Business Place	550	1 500								
West Coast Business Development Centre	550	1 500								
Convenco		81 790	15 000	65 000	65 000	65 000		( 100.00)		
Western Cape Fine Food Initiative	1 500	1 117	3 000	2 100	2 100	2 100	900	( 57.14)		
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	10 541	8 896	7 000	9 654	9 654	9 654	10 136	4.99	10 724	11 325
GreenCape	9 450	14 080	16 480	10 400	14 025	14 025	13 530	( 3.53)	14 328	15 401
National Empowerment Fund	6 600	9 000	6 448							
Digital Village	2 000	200								
Project Isizwe	2 000	200								
Home of Compassion	2 000	200								
The Business Bridge		2 776								
University of Stellenbosch		150								
University of Western Cape		700								
Genesis IT Initiative		3 210	750		750	750		( 100.00)		
Other	6 201	2 000								
Cape Digital Foundation			700	1 800	1 400	1 400		( 100.00)		
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>91 790</b>	<b>182 450</b>	<b>75 693</b>	<b>107 300</b>	<b>116 366</b>	<b>116 366</b>	<b>33 241</b>	<b>( 71.43)</b>	<b>29 182</b>	<b>31 087</b>

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	2 350	500								
Category B	2 800									
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	5 150	500								

## 8. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide strong, innovative leadership, and to deliver clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent and responsive corporate services to the Department.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Head of Department

to manage and direct the Departmental transversal administrative programmes that give leadership to the Department

to effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole Department's mandate and function

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management

to provide an effective financial management function

to ensure implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies

to provide planning and budgeting support to the Department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

##### Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide a strategic support function to the Department

to ensure the rendering of ICT, human capital, corporate assurance, legal and communication support services to the Department

to render communication services to the Department

to monitor and evaluate Departmental performance

to develop and manage knowledge and information systems, records and co-ordinate ICT

## **Policy developments**

The Department supports both, Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1): Create opportunities for growth and jobs and PSG5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme 1 however, in its unique position as the support structure, must endeavour to integrate its processes into the two goals in a manner that allows for equal support and implementation of both PSGs. In other words, the aim is to achieve service delivery through financial governance.

At the forefront of sound financial governance is value for money and the stewardship for this principle, although vested with each public servant, rest with Financial Management as the last guardian that must enable an environment that strictly disallows wastage and advocates prudent and efficient spending.

## **Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.**

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The budgeted allocation for the Programme has increased from R52.314 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R61.046 million in the 2017/18 financial year, thus an increase of R8.732 million or 16.69 per cent. The increase is mainly as a result of the filling of priority vacant posts within the Programme that will impact on service delivery.

## **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To achieve and maintain the highest level of financial governance.

To adequately inform and empower stakeholders of the Department by providing access and connectivity to Departmental activities through communication activities which are aligned to Western Cape Government Communication strategic imperatives.

Outcomes-based monitoring, evaluation and measurement of the Department's implementation of strategies, programmes and projects to determine the effectiveness and impact of economic development policies and priorities.

To strengthen institutional governance for improved service delivery.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the HOD	2 405	2 221	5 423	9 245	7 845	7 845	7 297	(6.99)	7 935	8 320
2. Financial Management	23 288	24 714	24 847	27 504	27 064	27 064	32 639	20.60	34 991	37 518
3. Corporate Services	7 556	8 594	10 060	13 170	17 405	17 405	21 110	21.29	24 532	24 036
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>33 249</b>	<b>35 529</b>	<b>40 330</b>	<b>49 919</b>	<b>52 314</b>	<b>52 314</b>	<b>61 046</b>	<b>16.69</b>	<b>67 458</b>	<b>69 874</b>

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HOD is an earmarked allocation amounting to R1 800 000 (2017/18), R2 772 000 (2018/19) and R2 910 000 (2019/20) for the cost of appointment of two Deputy Directors-General (salary level 15).

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	30 388	32 713	36 666	49 707	50 207	50 197	57 633	14.81	63 900	65 996
Compensation of employees	17 542	18 836	22 264	35 773	34 003	34 003	39 031	14.79	41 976	45 066
Goods and services	12 846	13 877	14 402	13 934	16 204	16 194	18 602	14.87	21 924	20 930
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	22	41	16	1	33	35	2	( 94.29)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1	1	1	3	2	( 33.33)	1	1
Households	22	40	15		32	32		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 825	2 755	3 648	211	2 026	2 024	3 411	68.53	3 557	3 877
Machinery and equipment	2 825	2 754	3 488	211	2 012	2 011	3 311	64.64	3 457	3 776
Software and other intangible assets		1	160		14	13	100	669.23	100	101
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	14	20			48	58		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>33 249</b>	<b>35 529</b>	<b>40 330</b>	<b>49 919</b>	<b>52 314</b>	<b>52 314</b>	<b>61 046</b>	<b>16.69</b>	<b>67 458</b>	<b>69 874</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	22	41	16	1	33	35	2	(94.29)	1	1
Provinces										
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Other		1	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Households	22	40	15		32	32		(100.00)		
Social benefits	22	40	15		32	32		(100.00)		

**Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

**Purpose:** To promote and support an enabling business environment for the creation of opportunities for growth and jobs.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**

to support and promote development of business enterprises

**Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development**

to promote economic growth and development of regional and local economies in partnership with key stakeholders by aligning LED initiatives with Government

**Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment**

to facilitate the process of empowerment and creation of an enabling business environment for PDIs

**Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape**

to reduce the identified regulatory requirements flowing from regulations legislation and interpretive policies

**Sub-programme 2.5: Management: Integrated Economic Development Services**

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the Programme

**Policy developments**

The public discourse on economic policy is overwhelmingly focused on fiscal measures (e.g. spend on infrastructure), monetary interventions, welfare programmes and other highly visible instruments of government action. Thus, when an economy performs poorly, a disproportionate amount of our debate centres around whether or not it needs a fiscal stimulus, whether there should be a liquidity easing or tightening or whether its welfare programmes have been too proliferate or too paltry. What gets much less attention but is equally and, in some situations, even more important for the success or failure of an economy are the nuts and bolts that hold the economy together and the plumbing that underlies it.

The laws and processes that determine how easily a business can be started and closed, the efficiency with which government (across all spheres) responds to development and growth initiatives of the private sector, the efficiency of the rules of government administration, etc., are all examples of the nuts and bolts that are rarely visible. Their malfunctioning can thwart the progress of an economy and render the government's economic policy instruments less effective.

To foster a vibrant private sector with firms making investments, creating jobs and improving productivity and hence promoting growth and expanding opportunities, governments around the world have implemented wide-ranging reforms, including price liberalisation and macroeconomic stabilisation programmes. However, governments committed to the economic health of their country and opportunities for its citizens focus on more than macroeconomic conditions. They also pay attention to the quality of laws, regulations and institutional arrangements that shape daily economic activity, as these have a direct effect on the business environment and climate within an economy. Accordingly, improving the business environment or climate has in recent years become an important topic in the international discourse on private sector development.

The key public policy objective is to manage the regulatory environment to keep regulatory costs to a minimum, without reducing the regulatory benefits. It is significant to note that the OECD countries and selected Western economies consider the regulatory environment the single most important element of an economic growth strategy. It remains high on the economic agenda of these economies.

Against this backdrop, the Western Cape Government (WCG) acknowledged that there is an urgent need to enhance and promote a more favourable business climate within the Western Cape. Making it easier to do business is a key driver for the achievement of a business environment that promotes inward investment, enables businesses to be established and expanded, and enhances a culture of entrepreneurship. Ease of doing business (EDB) has therefore been identified as a critical enabler for not only PSG 1 programmes and projects, but also for other relevant programmes in the other PSGs.

### **Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.**

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The budgeted allocation for the Programme has decreased from R39.810 million (revised estimate) in the 2016/17, to R37.173 million in 2017/18, thus a decrease of R2.637 million or 6.62 per cent. This decrease can be attributed to the Programme placing a lower reliance on consultants and conducting a larger share of projects in-house.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs.

To improve local business environments by improving municipal business-facing services that will contribute towards a cost saving or benefit (to government and business) of R1 billion by 2019 in the regional economy.

To improve local business environments by improving provincial and/or national business-facing services that will contribute towards a cost saving or benefit (to government and business) of R1 billion by 2019 in the regional economy.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Enterprise Development	31 828	38 200	32 728	18 079	21 432	21 432	19 249	(10.19)	20 523	21 899
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	7 988	8 138	5 583	6 813	6 043	6 043	8 024	32.78	8 555	9 111
3. Economic Empowerment	3 697	4 032	1 019							
4. Red Tape	4 682	6 893	11 431	16 046	12 335	12 335	9 900	(19.74)	9 692	10 360
5. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services	1 812	2 006	3 041							
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>50 007</b>	<b>59 269</b>	<b>53 802</b>	<b>40 938</b>	<b>39 810</b>	<b>39 810</b>	<b>37 173</b>	<b>(6.62)</b>	<b>38 770</b>	<b>41 370</b>

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	30 182	32 415	39 701	35 903	29 182	29 182	31 567	8.17	33 120	35 707
Compensation of employees	17 322	19 153	16 793	17 533	16 613	16 613	19 324	16.32	20 829	22 424
Goods and services	12 860	13 262	22 908	18 370	12 569	12 569	12 243	(2.59)	12 291	13 283
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	19 495	26 621	13 232	4 875	10 348	10 348	5 376	(48.05)	5 406	5 406
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	2 000	1 900	2 500	2 900	2 900	951	(67.21)	951	951
Higher education institutions	250	2 150								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 850	5 577	2 831		5 418	5 404	3 750	(30.61)	3 780	3 780
Non-profit institutions	7 900	16 276	6 448							
Households	495	618	2 053	2 375	2 030	2 044	675	(66.98)	675	675
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	311	220	869	160	266	266	230	(13.53)	244	257
Machinery and equipment	311	215	802	160	266	266	225	(15.41)	241	254
Software and other intangible assets		5	67				5		3	3
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	19	13			14	14		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>50 007</b>	<b>59 269</b>	<b>53 802</b>	<b>40 938</b>	<b>39 810</b>	<b>39 810</b>	<b>37 173</b>	<b>(6.62)</b>	<b>38 770</b>	<b>41 370</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	19 495	26 621	13 232	4 875	10 348	10 348	<b>5 376</b>	(48.05)	5 406	5 406
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	2 000	1 900	2 500	2 900	2 900	<b>951</b>	(67.21)	951	951
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 000	2 000	1 900	2 500	2 900	2 900	<b>951</b>	(67.21)	951	951
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			1 900	2 500	2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing					400	400	<b>951</b>	137.75	951	951
Other	5 000	2 000								
Higher education institutions	250	2 150								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 850	5 577	2 831		5 418	5 404	<b>3 750</b>	(30.61)	3 780	3 780
Public corporations	5 850	5 577			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations	5 850	5 577			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Private enterprises			2 831		2 418	2 404	<b>3 750</b>	55.99	3 780	3 780
Other transfers to private enterprises			2 831		2 418	2 404	<b>3 750</b>	55.99	3 780	3 780
Non-profit institutions	7 900	16 276	6 448							
Households	495	618	2 053	2 375	2 030	2 044	<b>675</b>	(66.98)	675	675
Social benefits		28	2 053							
Other transfers to households	495	590		2 375	2 030	2 044	<b>675</b>	(66.98)	675	675

**Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

**Purpose:** To stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion**

to facilitate trade, export promotion and attract investment

**Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development**

to implement strategies for the positioning of the industrial sector as a key contributor to economic growth and development

**Sub-programme 3.4: Management: Trade and Sector Development**

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the programme

## **Policy developments**

The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sees the attraction of local and international investment, and improved market access for Western Cape firms and sectors as key strategic priorities. This has gained more focus through Project Khulisa, which will see more emphasis given to the priority sectors of oil and gas, tourism and Agri-processing.

The oil and gas sector has the potential to treble in value from R2 billion to R6 billion per annum over the next 5 years. According to the data assembled by Project Khulisa, it has the potential to create an additional 60 000 jobs by 2020. For the oil and gas sector, key delivery will take place by developing suitable infrastructure (Saldanha IDZ) and co-developing and coordinating skills development across the sector.

Agri-processing currently contributes R12 billion in Gross Value Add (GVA) and accounts for 79 000 formal jobs. Under a high growth scenario, the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 12.6 per cent, to R26 billion by 2019, and it could add a further 100 000 formal jobs by 2019. For the Agri-processing sector, key delivery will take place by growing the Western Cape's share of the global Halaal market, doubling the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola, and increasing local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market.

## **Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.**

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The allocated budget for the Programme has decreased from R59.272 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 financial year to R51.434 million in the 2017/18 financial year. This represents a decrease of 13.22 per cent or R7.838 million. This decrease is primarily due to the Programme reducing its allocations to sector bodies as the final year of support due to funds being reallocated towards Khulisa priorities.

## **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To provide resources to the trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its legislative and strategic mandate for trade and investment promotion.

To provide strategic leadership and the necessary resources to deliver on the key initiatives needed to grow the Oil and Gas sector.

To provide strategic leadership and the necessary resources to deliver on the key initiatives needed to grow the Agri-processing sector.

To provide support to sector bodies that will allow for leveraging of funds to develop and support the respective sectors.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
2. Sector Development	46 405	51 061	32 915	34 586	30 855	30 855	21 014	(31.89)	16 569	17 337
4. Management: Trade and Sector Development	1 579	952	1 748							
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	69 465	71 248	57 663	59 586	59 272	59 272	51 434	(13.22)	48 784	51 226

Note: The Programme structure has been amended as the entire Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiative unit will now be housed within Programme 5.

#### **Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R21 918 000 (2017/18), R23 189 000 (2018/19) and R24 487 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro.

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 000 000 (2017/18), R2 118 000 (2018/19) and R2 107 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro's additional operational requirement for investment promotion.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	13 122	17 003	11 502	21 590	17 811	17 811	15 153	( 14.92)	16 382	17 148
Compensation of employees	11 470	11 848	10 815	10 883	10 563	10 563	9 489	( 10.17)	10 241	11 009
Goods and services	1 652	5 155	687	10 707	7 248	7 248	5 664	( 21.85)	6 141	6 139
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	56 225	54 169	46 069	37 996	41 413	41 413	36 095	( 12.84)	32 215	33 889
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Higher education institutions		1 000								
Public corporations and private enterprises	500	10								
Non-profit institutions	34 244	33 922	23 000	12 996	12 996	12 996	5 675	( 56.33)		
Households		2	69							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	118	73	85		26	26	186	615.38	187	189
Machinery and equipment	118	67	81		26	26	186	615.38	187	189
Software and other intangible assets		6	4							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		3	7		22	22		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	69 465	71 248	57 663	59 586	59 272	59 272	51 434	( 13.22)	48 784	51 226

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	55 725	54 169	46 069	37 996	41 413	41 413	36 095	(12.84)	32 215	33 889
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Higher education institutions		1 000								
Public corporations and private enterprises		10								
Public corporations		10								
Other transfers to public corporations		10								
Private enterprises	500									
Other transfers to private enterprises	500									
Non-profit institutions	34 244	33 922	23 000	12 996	12 996	12 996	5 675	(56.33)		
Households		2	69							
Social benefits			69							
Other transfers to households		2								

## **Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

**Purpose:** To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment in the Western Cape – through general interventions within the trading environment and through specific interventions mandated by the Constitution and national and provincial legislation and policies.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection**

to develop, implement and promote measures that ensure the rights and interests of all consumers

### **Policy developments**

The Business Regulation and Governance programme primarily executes regulatory mandates that are imposed by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) as well as provisions of both provincial and national legislation. In respect of Consumer Protection, Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution prescribes that the area of Consumer Protection is a functional area of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence. As such both the national and provincial sphere of government has legislative competence on the area of consumer protection. As a result of the aforementioned the provincial Department has promulgated the Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Businesses Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002). This legislation establishes the Office of the Consumer Protector as a provincial authority responsible for the investigation and resolution of unfair business practices.

### **Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.**

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The budgetary allocation of the Programme increased from R10.911 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R11.919 million in 2017/18. The increase translates to R1.008 million or 9.24 per cent.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To provide an effective and efficient consumer protection service within the province which is aligned to the objectives and functions as prescribed by provincial and national consumer protection legislation.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Consumer Protection	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	11 919	9.24	12 837	13 771
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	11 919	9.24	12 837	13 771

Note: The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation is made to 4.1: Governance, 4.2: Regulation Services due to capacity constraints and thus these functions are absorbed by other sub-programmes.

The Sub-programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation which housed the Western Cape Liquor Authority has shifted to Vote 4: Department of Community Safety (effected in terms of the Premiers Proclamation dated 10 February 2016).

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	10 294	9 966	10 765	11 221	10 779	10 773	11 834	9.85	12 740	13 667
Compensation of employees	7 413	7 590	8 159	8 511	8 111	8 111	8 389	3.43	9 099	9 823
Goods and services	2 881	2 376	2 606	2 710	2 668	2 662	3 445	29.41	3 641	3 844
<b>Transfers and subsidies to Households</b>	3									
Payments for capital assets	87	40	103	90	90	90	85	( 5.56)	97	104
Machinery and equipment	87	40	98	90	90	82	80	( 2.44)	90	95
Software and other intangible assets			5			8	5	( 37.50)	7	9
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		15			42	48		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	11 919	9.24	12 837	13 771

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	3									
Households	3									
Social benefits	3									

## **Programme 5: Economic Planning**

**Purpose:** The purpose of this programme is to provide support to the leadership of the Department – the Minister, the Head of Department and the Departmental Top Management – in undertaking planning processes that provide a coherent vision and strategic outcomes around which policies and strategies are developed, enhanced or applied to attain their intended objectives.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning**

to develop provincial economic policies and strategies

#### **Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development**

to conduct economic research

#### **Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management**

to contribute to the creation of a knowledge economy

#### **Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation**

to determine the effectiveness and impact of provincial policy objectives and strategies

#### **Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives**

to develop and/or stimulate an enabling economic environment through catalytic interventions

#### **Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy**

to support and stimulate the usage, readiness and accessibility of broadband in the region

#### **Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy**

to stimulate the development of green industries and facilitate resource-efficiency and sustainability to improve the competitiveness of the economy

### **Policy developments**

The global economy is characterised by rapid change and innovation, technological advances, rapid improvements to production and service systems, and severe challenges to the resource-intensive sustainability and climate change threats. As such, four dominant international trends have been emerged as critical in impacting on growth, namely economic infrastructure, broadband, resource sustainability and climate stimulating change, and design and innovation. For the Western Cape Economy to compete, it requires a responsive economic environment which facilitates opportunities, shapes direction and overcomes challenges.

The aim of this Programme is therefore to overcome critical inhibitors to economic growth, capitalise on economic opportunities which arise due to market forces or technological advances and to stimulate investment into the Province. In addition to providing a coordinating platform and evidence-based support for strategic planning, the Programme therefore comprises of a suite of economic growth enablers/drivers that support the growth of the Western Cape economy. This suite of strategic growth enablers and drivers are clustered under additional sub-programmes within Programme 5, namely (1) Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, (2) Broadband and (4) Green Economy and Energy.

The themes underpinning these sub-programmes have emerged as key components of South Africa's National policies, the Provincial Strategic Goal 1 and 5, OneCape 2040, the Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2014 – 2019, and find specific expression in the Provincial Strategic Goal One's game-changers and strategic priorities.

### **Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.**

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The Programme's budget has decreased by 51.05 per cent or R152.316 million in the 2017/18 financial year from the 2016/17 revised budget of R298.347 million to a main budget of R146.031 million in the 2017/18 financial year. The primary reason for this decrease is due to the fact that the Programme received an additional allocation of R100 million during the 2016/17 adjustment estimate process for the land sale agreement between the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) and the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company (SBIDZ LiCo). This was a once-off allocation only applicable to the 2016/17 financial year.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To provide economic strategy and policy leadership in the Province.

To conduct and facilitate economic research to support policy and strategy development within the framework.

To strengthen the sharing of knowledge amongst stakeholders.

Grow and develop the provincial economy through the development of catalytic interventions and economic drivers.

Grow and develop the provincial economy through the support of broadband usage, infrastructure and readiness by businesses and citizens to stimulate the broadband uptake in order to improve competitiveness.

To facilitate green economy opportunities that enhances the competitiveness of the region and stimulates business growth and investment.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Economic Planning**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Economic Policy and Planning	14 159	21 377	4 518	3 291	3 372	3 372	4 176	23.84	4 167	4 407
2. Research and Development	5 775	4 840	6 693	7 869	8 152	8 152	6 692	(17.91)	7 170	7 675
3. Knowledge Management	12 841	11 401	12 010	9 654	9 654	9 654	10 136	4.99	10 724	11 325
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	1 915	3 396	1 776	1	1	1	1		1	1
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	22 136	129 340	65 319	114 520	214 292	214 292	64 298	(70.00)	59 788	54 887
6. Broadband for the Economy	32 143	35 116	28 314	54 161	41 191	41 191	32 529	(21.03)	34 824	36 909
7. Green Economy	496	255	20 155	25 689	21 685	21 685	28 199	30.04	26 682	28 524
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>89 465</b>	<b>205 725</b>	<b>138 785</b>	<b>215 185</b>	<b>298 347</b>	<b>298 347</b>	<b>146 031</b>	<b>(51.05)</b>	<b>143 356</b>	<b>143 728</b>

Note: The activities for Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development. The activities and budgetary allocation for the Economic Development partnership will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management for 2016/17.

The activities and budgetary allocations previously housed within Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy and Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy.

#### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10 136 000 (2017/18), R10 724 000 (2018/19) and R11 325 000 (2019/20) for the operational cost of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP).

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R31 315 000 (2017/18), R33 132 000 (2018/19) and R34 987 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) project's operational costs.

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R15 640 000 (2017/18), R8 800 000 (2018/19) and R1 000 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) additional operational requirements.

Included in Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R25 000 000 (2017/18), R26 450 000 (2018/19) and R27 931 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of implementing Broadband Stream 2 projects.

Included in Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R7 680 000 (2017/18), R8 133 000 (2018/19) and R8 859 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting the establishment of the Atlantis Special Economic Zone (SEZ).

Included in Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 332 000 (2017/18) in support of the Energy Game Changer, of which R2 500 000 is earmarked for personnel expenditure.

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	47 484	59 601	60 564	89 411	64 835	64 835	72 981	12.56	73 832	78 328
Compensation of employees	16 997	16 987	20 683	22 916	19 711	19 711	26 085	32.34	24 789	26 543
Goods and services	30 487	42 614	39 881	66 495	45 124	45 124	46 896	3.93	49 043	51 785
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	41 447	145 894	77 727	125 513	232 988	232 988	72 621	( 68.83)	69 101	64 950
Provinces and municipalities	5 150	500								
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 735	31 091	33 258	33 159	133 159	133 159	48 955	( 63.24)	44 049	38 224
Higher education institutions	550									
Non-profit institutions	27 961	114 271	44 430	92 354	99 829	99 829	23 666	( 76.29)	25 052	26 726
Households	51	32	39							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	531	211	377	261	524	524	429	( 18.13)	423	450
Machinery and equipment	470	179	353	261	524	524	427	( 18.51)	423	450
Software and other intangible assets	61	32	24				2			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	3	19	117							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	89 465	205 725	138 785	215 185	298 347	298 347	146 031	( 51.05)	143 356	143 728

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	41 447	145 894	77 727	125 513	232 988	232 988	72 621	(68.83)	69 101	64 950
Provinces and municipalities	5 150	500								
Municipalities	5 150	500								
Municipal bank accounts	2 800									
Municipal agencies and funds	2 350	500								
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 735	31 091	33 258	33 159	133 159	133 159	48 955	(63.24)	44 049	38 224
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7 735	31 091	33 258	33 159	133 159	133 159	48 955	(63.24)	44 049	38 224
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	6 534	3 000	4 300	3 335	3 335	3 335	2 000	(40.03)	2 118	2 237
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing		28 091	28 958	29 824	129 824	129 824	46 955	(63.83)	41 931	35 987
Other	1 201									
Higher education institutions	550									
Non-profit institutions	27 961	114 271	44 430	92 354	99 829	99 829	23 666	(76.29)	25 052	26 726
Households	51	32	39							
Social benefits	51	32	39							

## **Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment**

**Purpose:** To facilitate the implementation of an integrated tourism strategy that will lead to sustained and increased growth and job creation in the tourism industry.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 6.1: Tourism Planning**

to develop and coordinate the strategic agenda

#### **Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development**

to facilitate growth and development of the tourism industry

to enhance to the quality of the visitor experience to the destination through the provision of quality tourism support services

#### **Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation**

to provide for the registration and regulation of tourist guides

#### **Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing**

to provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its mandate as defined in the Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended

#### **Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment**

to assist creative entrepreneurs to protect and benefit fully from their intellectual property

to promote and nurture the commercialisation and globalisation of product offering as part of the Cape offering to the tourism industry

### **Policy developments**

Project Khulisa identified tourism as one of the key sectors that offer the Province the greatest potential return in terms of jobs and growth, and which have significant opportunities that require Government investment and action.

Tourism is a major contributor to economic value and employment in the Western Cape. It directly contributes R17 million in GVA and accounts for 204 000 formal jobs in the province. Under a high growth scenario (which would entail the Western Cape matching the growth of successful tourism regions elsewhere in the world), the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 65 per cent to R28 billion in 2019, and it could add a further 120 000 formal jobs over the same period. (Project Khulisa, Final Report, McKinsey & Company, December 2014)

Project Khulisa identified several key levers that the Western Cape Government can use to catalyse a substantial and sustained increase in tourism visits, GVA contribution and job creation (Project Khulisa Final Report, McKinsey & Company, 11 December 2014). These are:

Accessibility: Engage National Government to improve the visa regime; consider options to “facilitate” certain sectors or players in the meantime.

Set strategic focus: Prioritise the development of targeted niche markets and targeted source markets.

Promotion: Create a platform that the public and private sectors are willing to collaborate on strategically and financially.

These key levers are prioritised in the Western Cape Government's Khulisa Tourism Roadmap and inform the key drivers of the provincial tourism strategy for the 2017/18 financial year. The strategic priorities for tourism destination management and destination marketing are:

Strategic Priority 1: To co-ordinate a single tourism destination strategy and delivery model which ensures effective and integrated destination management and marketing.

Strategic Priority 2: To co-deliver targeted actions designed to improve destination accessibility and attractiveness.

Strategic Priority 3: To improve brand awareness and ensure integrated marketing in key market segments and prioritised niches.

### **Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.**

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R49.810 million (revised estimate) in the 2016/17 financial year to R56.506 million in the 2017/18 financial year. This represents an increase of 13.44 per cent or R6.696 million. This increase in allocation can primarily be attributed to the rollout of Khulisa: Tourism projects.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To co-ordinate a single tourism destination strategy and delivery model which ensures effective and integrated destination management and marketing.

To boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and to improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.

To register and regulate the tourist guiding sub-sector.

To provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its legislative and strategic mandate for trade and investment promotion.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Tourism Planning	3 863	4 198	1 410	1	1	1	1		1	1
2. Tourism Growth and Development	4 838	3 110	1 710	1	1	1	1		1	1
3. Tourism Sector Transformation	8 702	9 231	8 205	14 061	12 483	12 483	<b>13 828</b>	10.77	12 941	13 778
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	22 600	22 000	28 300	32 525	37 325	37 325	<b>42 676</b>	14.34	45 194	47 593
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	7 551	6 560	257							
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>47 554</b>	<b>45 099</b>	<b>39 882</b>	<b>46 588</b>	<b>49 810</b>	<b>49 810</b>	<b>56 506</b>	13.44	58 137	61 373

Note: Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing: The sub-programme houses the allocation for destination marketing (previously allocated to the Destination Marketing Organisation [DMO]). The DMO has dissolved and its allocations have been incorporated into Wesgro, as part of their allocations.

Sub-programmes 6.1: Tourism Planning and 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development has been allocated a nominal allocation due to restructuring of the Department's programmes.

The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation was made to Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment due to these functions being absorbed by another sub-programme.

#### **Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 000 000 (2017/18), R2 118 000 (2018/19) and R2 105 000 (2019/20) for the purpose of supporting cycle tourism as part of the Khulisa: Tourism priority projects.

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	17 013	16 361	11 021	11 413	9 716	9 702	13 773	41.96	12 873	13 700
Compensation of employees	12 500	12 706	9 594	7 850	7 850	7 850	8 287	5.57	8 980	9 696
Goods and services	4 513	3 655	1 427	3 563	1 866	1 852	5 486	196.22	3 893	4 004
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30 413	28 600	28 312	35 175	40 047	40 061	42 676	6.53	45 194	47 593
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Public corporations and private enterprises						14		( 100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	4 000	3 500								
Households	1 313	600	12		72	72		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	128	123	549		43	43	57	32.56	70	80
Machinery and equipment	128	123	547		42	43	57	32.56	70	80
Software and other intangible assets			2		1					
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		15			4	4		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	47 554	45 099	39 882	46 588	49 810	49 810	56 506	13.44	58 137	61 373

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	30 413	28 600	28 312	35 175	40 047	40 061	42 676	6.53	45 194	47 593
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Public corporations and private enterprises						14		(100.00)		
Private enterprises						14		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						14		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	4 000	3 500								
Households	1 313	600	12		72	72		(100.00)		
Social benefits	1 313	600	12							
Other transfers to households					72	72		(100.00)		

## **Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation**

**Purpose:** To facilitate the provisioning of Human Capital and Innovation skills in order to deliver on the economic Human Resources Development need of the Western Cape.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial skills and Partnership**

to promote coordination, partnerships and collaboration for increased access to occupationally directed programmes

to develop provincial mechanisms for the management of skills information and data

#### **Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects**

to facilitate/support unemployed or underemployed youth to access jobs

#### **Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives**

to facilitate demand led work placement and funding opportunities for youth to gain workplace experience

#### **Sub-programme 7.4: Management: Skills Development**

To conduct the overall management and administrative support to the programme

### **Policy developments**

In response to the economic demand in the Western Cape, the supply of technical and vocational skills had been identified as a Game Changer as it cuts across the key sectors identified through Project Khulisa and the enabling sectors that support those sectors.

It therefore requires strong alignment amongst stakeholder strategies, which include the Provincial Strategic Plan; the Department's strategic objectives; the newly adopted Technical, and Vocational Skills Game Changer; and Project Khulisa.

The Game changer approach aims to focus the efforts of partners (National, Provincial and Local Government and business) to achieve that the economy has sufficient appropriately qualified technical and vocational skills to meet a competitive economy. To this end a transversal delivery plan has been developed, with clear deliverables and milestones.

A number of levers have been identified that would advance the technical and vocational skills in the Province. These include: (1) Enhanced awareness of artisans as a career option; (2) Increased access into Bridging Programmes; (3) Improved access to consolidated artisan bursary programmes; (4) Increased access to work placement opportunities by prospective artisans; (5) Reduction in regulatory barriers faced by stakeholders across the skills pipeline; and (6) Improved data and information management.

To achieve this, the Skills Development unit is required to play a leadership role in shaping the skills landscape and provide opportunities for the development of Trades and Occupations in the Western Cape.

This will be achieved through four key deliverables:

Addressing the levers identified by key stakeholders to ensure that the economy has the supply of artisans necessary to support growth sectors and relevant enablers;

Facilitating the necessary relationships and institutional capacity to ensure ongoing supply of skills to the sector, through an e-Skills Platform;

Work placement for experiential learning; and

Skills development support to in the main the identified Khulisa sectors.

### Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R62.802 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R63.236 million in the 2017/18 financial year. This represents an increase of 0.69 per cent or R434 000.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Increase in number of quality workplace ready TVET learners (Institutional Supply).

To better coordinate government training programmes of internal and external candidates across departmental programmes and Departments.

To increase the number of appropriately skilled persons, by providing them access to work experience and/or training opportunities.

To attract and access skills incentives for placement opportunities and skills initiatives.

**Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation**

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome			Main appro- piation Adjusted appro- piation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
		Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1.	Provincial Skills and Partnership	12 350	5 637	6 655	10 488	10 488	9 722	19 217	97.67	15 465	16 395
2.	Skills Programmes and Projects	20 429	32 752	42 460	50 505	50 065	48 283	41 186	(14.70)	44 594	47 390
3.	Skills Incentives	1 239	1 288	356	2 249	2 249	4 797	2 833	(40.94)	3 028	3 235
4.	Management: Skills Development	2 140	3 338	3 073							
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>		36 158	43 015	52 544	63 242	62 802	62 802	63 236	0.69	63 087	67 020

Note: The Programme Budget Structure is amended to align the organisational structure to the Programme Budget Structure. The sub-programme names of the programme are as follows:

Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination is amended to Provincial Skills and Partnership.

Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development is amended to Skills Programmes and Projects.

Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation is amended to Skills Incentives.

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 677 000 (2017/18) in support of the Apprenticeship Game Changer, of which R4 655 000 is earmarked for personnel expenditure.

**Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	20 991	25 454	39 891	36 330	47 396	47 388	<b>40 244</b>	( 15.08)	37 863	40 162
Compensation of employees	7 386	8 363	9 744	12 114	11 674	11 674	<b>15 050</b>	28.92	11 186	11 998
Goods and services	13 605	17 091	30 147	24 216	35 722	35 714	<b>25 194</b>	( 29.46)	26 677	28 164
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 939	17 483	12 592	26 833	15 024	15 024	<b>22 843</b>	52.04	25 062	26 683
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 813									
Higher education institutions		1 460								
Public corporations and private enterprises	626									
Non-profit institutions	11 483	7 871	1 815	1 950	3 541	3 541	<b>3 900</b>	10.14	4 130	4 361
Households	17	8 152	10 777	24 883	11 483	11 483	<b>18 943</b>	64.97	20 932	22 322
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	228	75	61	79	379	387	<b>149</b>	( 61.50)	162	175
Machinery and equipment	228	72	57	79	378	386	<b>149</b>	( 61.40)	162	175
Software and other intangible assets		3	4		1	1		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		3			3	3		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	36 158	43 015	52 544	63 242	62 802	62 802	<b>63 236</b>	0.69	63 087	67 020

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate		2018/19	2019/20
							2017/18	2016/17		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	14 939	17 483	12 592	26 833	15 024	15 024	<b>22 843</b>	52.04	25 062	26 683
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 813									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 813									
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	2 813									
Higher education institutions		1 460								
Public corporations and private enterprises	626									
Public corporations	626									
Other transfers to public corporations	626									
Non-profit institutions	11 483	7 871	1 815	1 950	3 541	3 541	<b>3 900</b>	10.14	4 130	4 361
Households	17	8 152	10 777	24 883	11 483	11 483	<b>18 943</b>	64.97	20 932	22 322
Social benefits	17					10		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		8 152	10 777	24 883	11 483	11 473	<b>18 943</b>	65.11	20 932	22 322

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20			
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total	
Salary level																				
1 – 6	48	8 824	52	9 997	69	10 642	25		25	5 168	31	6 490	29	6 632	29	7 159	5.1%	11.5%	5.1%	
7 – 10	112	39 758	122	41 387	118	38 584	120		120	45 595	125	53 421	123	55 618	123	60 171	0.8%	9.7%	43.1%	
11 – 12	43	25 213	37	26 193	45	30 507	44		44	35 097	43	33 796	40	34 148	40	37 052	(3.1%)	1.8%	28.1%	
13 – 16	16	16 835	18	17 906	24	18 319	21		21	22 627	25	28 470	24	28 321	24	29 648	4.6%	9.4%	21.9%	
Other							1		1	38	18	3 478	11	2 381	11	2 529	122.4%	305.2%	1.7%	
Total	219	90 630	229	95 483	256	98 052	211		211	108 525	242	125 655	227	127 100	227	136 559	2.5%	8.0%	100.0%	
Programme																				
Administration	57	17 542	63	18 836	57	22 264	73		73	34 003	101	39 031	92	41 976	92	45 066	8.0%	9.8%	32.2%	
Integrated Economic Development Services	40	17 322	42	19 153	37	16 793	30		30	16 613	33	19 324	33	20 829	33	22 424	3.2%	10.5%	15.9%	
Trade and Sector Development	39	11 470	40	11 848	49	10 815	19		19	10 563	14	9 489	14	10 241	14	11 009	(9.7%)	1.4%	8.3%	
Business Regulation and Governance	19	7 413	19	7 590	18	8 159	16		16	8 111	15	8 389	15	9 099	15	9 823	(2.1%)	6.6%	7.1%	
Economic Planning	20	16 997	19	16 987	33	20 683	35		35	19 711	41	26 085	37	24 789	37	26 543	1.9%	10.4%	19.5%	
Tourism Arts and Entertainment	32	12 500	32	12 706	34	9 594	17		17	7 850	17	8 287	17	8 980	17	9 696		7.3%	7.0%	
Skills Development and Innovation	12	7 386	14	8 363	28	9 744	21		21	11 674	21	15 050	19	11 186	19	11 998	(3.3%)	0.9%	10.0%	
Total	219	90 630	229	95 483	256	98 052	211		211	108 525	242	125 655	227	127 100	227	136 559	2.5%	8.0%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					98 052		211			108 525	242	125 655	227	127 100	227	136 559		8.0%	100.0%	
Total					98 052		211			108 525	242	125 655	227	127 100	227	136 559		8.0%	100.0%	

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	219	229	256	211	211	211	242	14.69	227	227
Number of personnel trained	207	207	207	207	207	207	217	5.00	212	212
<i>of which</i>										
Male	85	85	85	85	85	85	89	5.00	90	90
Female	122	122	122	122	122	122	128	5.00	122	122
Number of training opportunities	59	62	65	65	65	65	68	5.00	72	72
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	9	12	15	15	15	15	16	5.00	17	17
Workshops	45	45	45	45	45	45	47	5.00	50	50
Seminars	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5.00	6	6
Number of bursaries offered	9	12	15	15	15	15	16	5.00	17	17
Number of interns appointed	45	45	45	45	45	45	47	5.00	50	50
Number of days spent on training	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 250	5.00	5 555	5 555
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	905	632	699	809	809	809	1 666	105.93	1 806	1 829
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	445	292	187	1 344	1 344	1 344	286	( 78.72)	395	362
3. Trade and Sector Development	109	163	160	143	143	143	120	( 16.08)	95	100
4. Business Regulation and Governance	376	48	55	250	250	250	180	( 28.00)	180	200
5. Economic Planning	35	68	80	125	125	125	300	140.00	290	315
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	1 040	346	360	168	168	168	55	( 67.26)	25	30
7. Skills Development and Innovation	71	16	5 381	132	132	132	257	94.70	257	257
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>2 981</b>	<b>1 565</b>	<b>6 922</b>	<b>2 971</b>	<b>2 971</b>	<b>2 971</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>( 3.60)</b>	<b>3 048</b>	<b>3 093</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	389	436	428	284	284	348	298	(14.37)	315	333
<i>of which</i>										
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	389	436	428	284	284	348	298	(14.37)	315	333
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	14	3	42							
Interest	14	3	42							
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>						21		(100.00)		
Other capital assets						21		(100.00)		
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	2 851	9 871	12 191			659		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure		9 871	12 191			659		(100.00)		
Other	2 851									
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	3 254	10 310	12 661	284	284	1 028	298	(71.01)	315	333

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	169 474	193 513	210 110	255 575	229 926	229 888	243 185	5.78	250 710	264 708
Compensation of employees	90 630	95 483	98 052	115 580	108 525	108 525	125 655	15.78	127 100	136 559
Salaries and wages	81 599	85 812	87 555	103 376	96 614	96 694	117 282	21.29	118 014	126 720
Social contributions	9 031	9 671	10 497	12 204	11 911	11 831	8 373	(29.23)	9 086	9 839
Goods and services	78 844	98 030	112 058	139 995	121 401	121 363	117 530	(3.16)	123 610	128 149
of which										
Administrative fees	174	218	205	289	203	249	333	33.73	374	385
Advertising	4 672	6 064	6 990	4 881	9 212	9 147	13 894	51.90	16 770	15 734
Minor Assets	702	435	366	154	506	500	279	(44.20)	286	317
Audit cost: External	3 392	3 119	3 066	4 000	2 772	2 772	3 341	20.53	3 581	3 692
Bursaries: Employees	190	293	442	594	411	411	300	(27.01)	317	334
Catering: Departmental activities	1 331	1 378	793	965	1 109	1 144	970	(15.21)	1 018	1 086
Communication (G&S)	1 798	1 555	861	1 088	1 056	958	1 220	27.35	1 316	1 483
Computer services	1 105	1 752	8 374	6 126	6 855	7 049	2 856	(59.48)	3 050	3 170
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	50 139	57 093	49 297	91 125	60 900	59 887	62 244	3.94	62 903	66 085
Legal costs					29	28		(100.00)		
Contractors	394	915	1 310	738	1 094	1 113	2 382	114.02	2 479	2 558
Agency and support/outourced services	2 186	1 886	1 936	1 900	1 822	1 579	1 700	7.66	1 703	1 747
Entertainment	46	30	43	105	80	59	122	106.78	136	143
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		624	683	1 000	480	500	360	(28.00)	380	402
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							1			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	42									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	42	158								
Inventory: Medical supplies	5									
Inventory: Other supplies	4									
Consumable supplies	11	153	460	102	244	282	428	51.77	450	502
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 543	923	962	1 770	1 493	1 379	1 856	34.59	1 900	2 064
Operating leases	762	726	599	439	537	551	471	(14.52)	501	498
Property payments		7	133			8	3	(62.50)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity						16	5	(68.75)	7	8
Travel and subsistence	5 021	3 439	2 315	3 042	2 108	2 406	3 623	50.58	4 057	4 250
Training and development	2 981	14 555	30 572	20 568	28 043	28 706	18 692	(34.88)	19 740	20 886
Operating payments	908	711	1 091	347	1 158	1 280	1 169	(8.67)	1 247	1 329
Venues and facilities	1 333	1 599	820	762	740	687	1 051	52.98	1 119	1 189
Rental and hiring	63	397	740		549	652	230	(64.72)	275	287
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	162 544	272 808	177 948	230 393	339 853	339 869	179 613	(47.15)	176 979	178 522
Provinces and municipalities	5 150	500								
Municipalities	5 150	500								
Municipal bank accounts	2 800									
Municipal agencies and funds	2 350	500								
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 129	76 827	86 459	95 835	204 452	204 454	123 004	(39.84)	122 410	120 658
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	62 129	76 827	86 459	95 835	204 452	204 454	123 004	(39.84)	122 410	120 658
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	55 928	46 735	57 500	66 010	74 227	74 227	75 096	1.17	79 527	83 719
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing		28 091	28 958	29 824	130 224	130 224	47 906	(63.21)	42 882	36 938
Company SOC Limited										
Other	6 201	2 001	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Higher education institutions	800	4 610								
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 976	5 587	2 831		5 418	5 418	3 750	(30.79)	3 780	3 780
Public corporations	6 476	5 587			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations	6 476	5 587			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	500		2 831		2 418	2 418	3 750	55.09	3 780	3 780
Other transfers to private enterprises	500		2 831		2 418	2 418	3 750	55.09	3 780	3 780
Non-profit institutions	85 588	175 840	75 693	107 300	116 366	116 366	33 241	(71.43)	29 182	31 087
Households	1 901	9 444	12 965	27 258	13 617	13 631	19 618	43.92	21 607	22 997
Social benefits	1 406	700	2 188		32	42		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	495	8 744	10 777	27 258	13 585	13 589	19 618	44.37	21 607	22 997

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 228	3 497	5 692	801	3 354	3 360	<b>4 547</b>	35.33	4 740	5 132
Machinery and equipment	4 167	3 450	5 426	801	3 338	3 338	<b>4 435</b>	32.86	4 630	5 019
Transport equipment			3 624	65	177	1 383		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	4 167	3 450	1 802	736	3 161	1 955	<b>4 435</b>	126.85	4 630	5 019
Software and other intangible assets	61	47	266		16	22	<b>112</b>	409.09	110	113
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	36	88	124		133	149		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	336 282	469 906	393 874	486 769	573 266	573 266	<b>427 345</b>	(25.45)	432 429	448 362

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	30 388	32 713	36 666	49 707	50 207	50 197	57 633	14.81	63 900	65 996
Compensation of employees	17 542	18 836	22 264	35 773	34 003	34 003	39 031	14.79	41 976	45 066
Salaries and wages	15 633	16 833	19 699	31 502	30 137	30 137	35 417	17.52	38 061	40 822
Social contributions	1 909	2 003	2 565	4 271	3 866	3 866	3 614	(6.52)	3 915	4 244
Goods and services	12 846	13 877	14 402	13 934	16 204	16 194	18 602	14.87	21 924	20 930
of which										
Administrative fees	38	50	43	86	85	75	113	50.67	122	103
Advertising	3 843	5 833	6 016	4 418	7 892	7 892	9 672	22.55	12 208	10 851
Minor Assets	174	90	79	25	101	101	135	33.66	142	140
Audit cost: External	3 392	3 119	3 066	4 000	2 772	2 772	3 341	20.53	3 581	3 692
Bursaries: Employees	190	293	442	594	411	411	300	(27.01)	317	334
Catering: Departmental activities	58	21	107	141	141	138	26	(81.16)	36	43
Communication (G&S)	442	391	235	375	381	378	342	(9.52)	382	409
Computer services	432	401	621	1 006	531	531	255	(51.98)	300	318
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	223	553	390		163	163		(100.00)		
Contractors	84	336	45	30	74	70	379	441.43	408	423
Agency and support/outsourced services							15		17	20
Entertainment	8	5	12	35	27	23	27	17.39	33	39
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		624	683	1 000	480	500	360	(28.00)	380	402
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							1			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	26	38								
Inventory: Medical supplies	5									
Consumable supplies	4	46	129	37	133	117	152	29.91	168	180
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	622	220	312	363	535	517	608	17.60	660	697
Operating leases	131	133	123	136	145	151	128	(15.23)	136	144
Property payments			133							
Transport provided: Departmental activity							5		7	8
Travel and subsistence	1 322	307	278	531	467	468	635	35.68	898	952
Training and development	905	756	764	809	808	808	1 666	106.19	1 606	1 622
Operating payments	720	387	580	250	712	640	67	(89.53)	98	106
Venues and facilities	198	34	285	98	196	209	275	31.58	300	315
Rental and hiring	17	240	59		150	230	100	(56.52)	125	132
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	22	41	16	1	33	35	2	(94.29)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Other		1	1	1	1	3	2	(33.33)	1	1
Households	22	40	15		32	32		(100.00)		
Social benefits	22	40	15		32	32		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 825	2 755	3 648	211	2 026	2 024	3 411	68.53	3 557	3 877
Machinery and equipment	2 825	2 754	3 488	211	2 012	2 011	3 311	64.64	3 457	3 776
Transport equipment			3 018			1 206		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	2 825	2 754	470	211	2 012	805	3 311	311.30	3 457	3 776
Software and other intangible assets		1	160		14	13	100	669.23	100	101
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	14	20			48	58		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	33 249	35 529	40 330	49 919	52 314	52 314	61 046	6.45	67 458	69 874

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	30 182	32 415	39 701	35 903	29 182	29 182	31 567	8.17	33 120	35 707
Compensation of employees	17 322	19 153	16 793	17 533	16 613	16 613	19 324	16.32	20 829	22 424
Salaries and wages	15 464	17 099	14 850	15 609	14 703	14 703	18 230	23.99	19 643	21 138
Social contributions	1 858	2 054	1 943	1 924	1 910	1 910	1 094	(42.72)	1 186	1 286
Goods and services	12 860	13 262	22 908	18 370	12 569	12 569	12 243	(2.59)	12 291	13 283
of which										
Administrative fees	13	30	67	138	44	47	92	95.74	91	99
Advertising	221	49	386	256	618	603	437	(27.53)	464	510
Minor Assets	131	127	15	39	23	23	55	139.13	62	74
Catering: Departmental activities	696	539	399	469	456	448	640	42.86	661	698
Communication (G&S)	273	285	148	150	126	118	109	(7.63)	117	128
Computer services	7				3	4		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 274	8 360	15 004	14 350	7 999	7 770	6 669	(14.17)	6 256	6 751
Legal costs					29	28		(100.00)		
Contractors	145	343	1 093	690	1 002	1 026	1 339	30.51	1 405	1 445
Agency and support/outsourced services	750	611	471	500	422	374	285	(23.80)	286	310
Entertainment	10	16	22	22	16	16	27	68.75	27	29
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9									
Consumable supplies		21	119		26	34	63	85.29	61	68
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	141	228	239	218	215	210	142	(32.38)	146	162
Operating leases	41	28	36	45	56	59	68	15.25	63	70
Travel and subsistence	1 099	761	673	700	480	481	357	(25.78)	385	406
Training and development	445	635	3 105	250	345	617	1 165	88.82	1 445	1 664
Operating payments	43	22	94	5	68	76	215	182.89	205	217
Venues and facilities	534	1 204	400	538	259	253	450	77.87	467	497
Rental and hiring	19	3	637		382	382	130	(65.97)	150	155
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	19 495	26 621	13 232	4 875	10 348	10 348	5 376	(48.05)	5 406	5 406
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	2 000	1 900	2 500	2 900	2 900	951	(67.21)	951	951
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 000	2 000	1 900	2 500	2 900	2 900	951	(67.21)	951	951
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency			1 900	2 500	2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing					400	400	951	137.75	951	951
Company SOC Limited										
Other	5 000	2 000								
Higher education institutions	250	2 150								
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 850	5 577	2 831		5 418	5 404	3 750	(30.61)	3 780	3 780
Public corporations	5 850	5 577			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to public corporations	5 850	5 577			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Private enterprises			2 831		2 418	2 404	3 750	55.99	3 780	3 780
Other transfers to private enterprises			2 831		2 418	2 404	3 750	55.99	3 780	3 780
Non-profit institutions	7 900	16 276	6 448							
Households	495	618	2 053	2 375	2 030	2 044	675	(66.98)	675	675
Social benefits		28	2 053							
Other transfers to households	495	590		2 375	2 030	2 044	675	(66.98)	675	675
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	311	220	869	160	266	266	230	(13.53)	244	257
Machinery and equipment	311	215	802	160	266	266	225	(15.41)	241	254
Transport equipment			264							
Other machinery and equipment	311	215	538	160	266	266	225	(15.41)	241	254
Software and other intangible assets		5	67				5		3	3
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	19	13			14	14		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	50 007	59 269	53 802	40 938	39 810	39 810	37 173	(6.62)	38 770	41 370

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	13 122	17 003	11 502	21 590	17 811	17 811	15 153	(14.92)	16 382	17 148
Compensation of employees	11 470	11 848	10 815	10 883	10 563	10 563	9 489	(10.17)	10 241	11 009
Salaries and wages	10 352	10 690	9 638	9 599	9 279	9 279	8 880	(4.30)	9 581	10 293
Social contributions	1 118	1 158	1 177	1 284	1 284	1 284	609	(52.57)	660	716
Goods and services	1 652	5 155	687	10 707	7 248	7 248	5 664	(21.85)	6 141	6 139
of which										
Administrative fees	64	43	12	11	11	13	16	23.08	18	23
Advertising			95			2	51	2450.00	52	60
Minor Assets	59	12	7			3	4	33.33	5	5
Catering: Departmental activities	93	11	82	11	11	9	5	(44.44)	10	15
Communication (G&S)	204	159	75	37	37	61	58	(4.92)	60	75
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		3 798	60	10 448	7 009	6 844	5 000	(26.94)	5 348	5 293
Contractors	8									
Entertainment	12	3	1	8	8		12		14	15
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8									
Consumable supplies	7	11	16			9	17	88.89	15	18
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	181	84	38	59	58	56	100	78.57	170	175
Operating leases	41	93	77			8	15	87.50		
Travel and subsistence	812	784	188	108	89	191	250	30.89	315	315
Training and development	78	64	15	25	25	8	120	1400.00	95	100
Operating payments	5	12	21			21	16	(23.81)	25	30
Venues and facilities	80	81							14	15
Rental and hiring						23		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	56 225	54 169	46 069	37 996	41 413	41 413	36 095	(12.84)	32 215	33 889
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	21 481	19 235	23 000	25 000	28 417	28 417	30 420	7.05	32 215	33 889
Higher education institutions		1 000								
Public corporations and private enterprises	500	10								
Public corporations		10								
Other transfers to public corporations		10								
Private enterprises	500									
Other transfers to private enterprises	500									
Non-profit institutions	34 244	33 922	23 000	12 996	12 996	12 996	5 675	(56.33)		
Households		2	69							
Social benefits			69							
Other transfers to households		2								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	118	73	85		26	26	186	615.38	187	189
Machinery and equipment	118	67	81		26	26	186	615.38	187	189
Other machinery and equipment	118	67	81		26	26	186	615.38	187	189
Software and other intangible assets		6	4							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		3	7		22	22		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	69 465	71 248	57 663	59 586	59 272	59 272	51 434	(13.22)	48 784	51 226

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	10 294	9 966	10 765	11 221	10 779	10 773	11 834	9.85	12 740	13 667
Compensation of employees	7 413	7 590	8 159	8 511	8 111	8 111	8 389	3.43	9 099	9 823
Salaries and wages	6 523	6 692	7 173	7 530	7 130	7 156	7 699	7.59	8 351	9 012
Social contributions	890	898	986	981	981	955	690	(27.75)	748	811
Goods and services	2 881	2 376	2 606	2 710	2 668	2 662	3 445	29.41	3 641	3 844
of which										
Administrative fees	2	18	24			21	30	42.86	33	35
Advertising	291		46				400		518	600
Minor Assets	9	5	156	16	16	12	4	(66.67)	5	8
Catering: Departmental activities	27	4		24	24	17	15	(11.76)	15	20
Communication (G&S)	187	156	93	217	217	92	100	8.70	100	130
Computer services	75		61	120	120	315	250	(20.63)	260	220
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	159		402	200	158	143		(100.00)		
Contractors	9	6	1	18	18	15	200	1233.33	200	220
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 433	1 273	1 465	1 400	1 400	1 205	1 400	16.18	1 400	1 417
Entertainment	3			9	9	4		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies		2	20							
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	29	30	31	62	62	47	60	27.66	60	70
Operating leases	56	52	36	65	65	65	65		65	80
Property payments		7				3	3			
Travel and subsistence	209	258	246	263	263	295	431	46.10	484	504
Training and development	376	534	4	316	316	268	180	(32.84)	180	200
Operating payments	11	15	19			160	307	91.88	321	340
Venues and facilities	5	16								
Rental and hiring			2							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3									
Households	3									
Social benefits	3									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	87	40	103	90	90	90	85	(5.56)	97	104
Machinery and equipment	87	40	98	90	90	82	80	(2.44)	90	95
Other machinery and equipment	87	40	98	90	90	82	80	(2.44)	90	95
Software and other intangible assets			5			8	5	(37.50)	7	9
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		15			42	48		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	11 919	9.24	12 837	13 771

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	47 484	59 601	60 564	89 411	64 835	64 835	<b>72 981</b>	12.56	73 832	78 328
Compensation of employees	16 997	16 987	20 683	22 916	19 711	19 711	<b>26 085</b>	32.34	24 789	26 543
Salaries and wages	15 639	15 661	18 965	21 188	17 871	17 871	<b>24 990</b>	39.84	23 590	25 256
Social contributions	1 358	1 326	1 718	1 728	1 840	1 840	<b>1 095</b>	(40.49)	1 199	1 287
Goods and services	30 487	42 614	39 881	66 495	45 124	45 124	<b>46 896</b>	3.93	49 043	51 785
of which										
Administrative fees	47	22	20	31	37	41	<b>37</b>	(9.76)	59	71
Advertising	218	138	447	177	419	419	<b>104</b>	(75.18)	116	120
Minor Assets	114	63	80	25	317	311	<b>77</b>	(75.24)	65	82
Catering: Departmental activities	156	322	51	54	37	43	<b>64</b>	48.84	68	70
Communication (G&S)	336	237	137	170	164	165	<b>268</b>	62.42	280	337
Computer services	581	1 351	5 215	2 000	3 500	3 500	<b>2 251</b>	(35.69)	2 385	2 517
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	27 289	38 921	32 543	61 887	39 147	39 135	<b>41 055</b>	4.91	43 135	45 549
Contractors	119	44	5				<b>414</b>		414	415
Agency and support/outsourced services	3									
Entertainment	5	5	7	26	15	11	<b>39</b>	254.55	43	40
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3									
Inventory: Other supplies	2									
Consumable supplies		41	128	20	40	54	<b>27</b>	(50.00)	31	47
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	278	168	174	800	305	285	<b>543</b>	90.53	426	470
Operating leases	401	320	241	52	130	113	<b>101</b>	(10.62)	130	93
Travel and subsistence	630	439	322	1 058	377	378	<b>1 096</b>	189.95	1 052	1 080
Training and development	66	119	73	71	106	186	<b>300</b>	61.29	290	315
Operating payments	108	216	328	34	304	311	<b>520</b>	67.20	548	579
Venues and facilities	102	58	108	90	209	155		(100.00)	0	
Rental and hiring	20	150	2		17	17		(100.00)		
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>41 447</b>	<b>145 894</b>	<b>77 727</b>	<b>125 513</b>	<b>232 988</b>	<b>232 988</b>	<b>72 621</b>	(68.83)	69 101	64 950
Provinces and municipalities	5 150	500								
Municipalities	5 150	500								
Municipal bank accounts	2 800									
Municipal agencies and funds	2 350	500								
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 735	31 091	33 258	33 159	133 159	133 159	<b>48 955</b>	(63.24)	44 049	38 224
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7 735	31 091	33 258	33 159	133 159	133 159	<b>48 955</b>	(63.24)	44 049	38 224
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	6 534	3 000	4 300	3 335	3 335	3 335	<b>2 000</b>	(40.03)	2 118	2 237
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited		28 091	28 958	29 824	129 824	129 824	<b>46 955</b>	(63.83)	41 931	35 987
Other	1 201									
Higher education institutions	550									
Non-profit institutions	27 961	114 271	44 430	92 354	99 829	99 829	<b>23 666</b>	(76.29)	25 052	26 726
Households	51	32	39							
Social benefits	51	32	39							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>429</b>	(18.13)	423	450
Machinery and equipment	470	179	353	261	524	524	<b>427</b>	(18.51)	423	450
Transport equipment				65	177	177		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	470	179	353	196	347	347	<b>427</b>	23.05	423	450
Software and other intangible assets	61	32	24				<b>2</b>			
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>117</b>							
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>89 465</b>	<b>205 725</b>	<b>138 785</b>	<b>215 185</b>	<b>298 347</b>	<b>298 347</b>	<b>146 031</b>	(51.05)	143 356	143 728

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	17 013	16 361	11 021	11 413	9 716	9 702	13 773	41.96	12 873	13 700
Compensation of employees	12 500	12 706	9 594	7 850	7 850	7 850	8 287	5.57	8 980	9 696
Salaries and wages	11 182	11 297	8 432	6 850	6 850	6 929	7 630	10.12	8 268	8 923
Social contributions	1 318	1 409	1 162	1 000	1 000	921	657	(28.66)	712	773
Goods and services	4 513	3 655	1 427	3 563	1 866	1 852	5 486	196.22	3 893	4 004
of which										
Administrative fees	6	42	16	3	3	26	23	(11.54)	26	28
Advertising	45	44			253	201	500	148.76	521	540
Minor Assets	36	53	29	1	1	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Catering: Departmental activities	270	292	25	19	13	66	56	(15.15)	56	60
Communication (G&S)	265	218	117	64	59	61	50	(18.03)	63	78
Computer services							100		105	115
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 386	613	31	3 240	274	184	4 020	2084.78	2 339	2 341
Contractors	29	164	166			2		(100.00)		
Entertainment		1	1	1	1	1	6	500.00	7	8
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		120								
Consumable supplies		4	24			23	25	8.70	25	30
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	242	112	133	62	132	99	161	62.63	174	190
Operating leases	85	76	62	96	96	102	94	(7.84)	107	111
Property payments						3		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	765	638	350	72	72	232	207	(10.78)	247	258
Training and development	1 040	1 091	455		937	824	55	(93.33)	25	30
Operating payments	12	23	11	5	25	22	38	72.73	40	43
Venues and facilities	330	160	1			4	150	3650.00	157	171
Rental and hiring		4	6							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30 413	28 600	28 312	35 175	40 047	40 061	42 676	6.53	45 194	47 593
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	25 100	24 500	28 300	35 175	39 975	39 975	42 676	6.76	45 194	47 593
Public corporations and private enterprises						14		(100.00)		
Private enterprises						14		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						14		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	4 000	3 500								
Households	1 313	600	12		72	72		(100.00)		
Social benefits	1 313	600	12							
Other transfers to households					72	72		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	128	123	549		43	43	57	32.56	70	80
Machinery and equipment	128	123	547		42	43	57	32.56	70	80
Transport equipment			342							
Other machinery and equipment	128	123	205		42	43	57	32.56	70	80
Software and other intangible assets			2		1					
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		15			4	4		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	47 554	45 099	39 882	46 588	49 810	49 810	56 506	13.44	58 137	61 373

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	20 991	25 454	39 891	36 330	47 396	47 388	<b>40 244</b>	(15.08)	37 863	40 162
Compensation of employees	7 386	8 363	9 744	12 114	11 674	11 674	<b>15 050</b>	28.92	11 186	11 998
Salaries and wages	6 806	7 540	8 798	11 098	10 644	10 619	<b>14 436</b>	35.95	10 520	11 276
Social contributions	580	823	946	1 016	1 030	1 055	<b>614</b>	(41.80)	666	722
Goods and services	13 605	17 091	30 147	24 216	35 722	35 714	<b>25 194</b>	(29.46)	26 677	28 164
of which										
Administrative fees	4	13	23	20	23	26	<b>22</b>	(15.38)	25	26
Advertising	54			30	30	30	<b>2 730</b>	9000.00	2 891	3 053
Minor Assets	179	85		48	48	48	<b>3</b>	(93.75)	6	7
Catering: Departmental activities	31	189	129	247	427	423	<b>164</b>	(61.23)	172	180
Communication (G&S)	91	109	56	75	72	83	<b>293</b>	253.01	314	326
Computer services	10		2 477	3 000	2 701	2 699		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	12 808	4 848	867	1 000	6 150	5 648	<b>5 500</b>	(2.62)	5 825	6 151
Contractors		22					<b>50</b>		52	55
Agency and support/outsourced services		2								
Entertainment	8			4	4	4	<b>11</b>	175.00	12	12
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4									
Inventory: Other supplies	2									
Consumable supplies		28	24	45	45	45	<b>144</b>	220.00	150	159
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	50	81	35	206	186	165	<b>242</b>	46.67	264	300
Operating leases	7	24	24	45	45	53		(100.00)		
Property payments						2		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity						16		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	184	252	258	310	360	361	<b>647</b>	79.22	676	735
Training and development	71	11 356	26 156	19 097	25 506	25 995	<b>15 206</b>	(41.50)	16 099	16 955
Operating payments	9	36	38	53	49	50	<b>6</b>	(88.00)	10	14
Venues and facilities	84	46	26	36	76	66	<b>176</b>	166.67	181	191
Rental and hiring	7		34							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 939	17 483	12 592	26 833	15 024	15 024	<b>22 843</b>	52.04	25 062	26 683
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 813									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 813									
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	2 813									
Higher education institutions		1 460								
Public corporations and private enterprises	626									
Public corporations	626									
Other transfers to public corporations	626									
Non-profit institutions	11 483	7 871	1 815	1 950	3 541	3 541	<b>3 900</b>	10.14	4 130	4 361
Households	17	8 152	10 777	24 883	11 483	11 483	<b>18 943</b>	64.97	20 932	22 322
Social benefits	17					10		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		8 152	10 777	24 883	11 483	11 473	<b>18 943</b>	65.11	20 932	22 322
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	228	75	61	79	379	387	<b>149</b>	(61.50)	162	175
Machinery and equipment	228	72	57	79	378	386	<b>149</b>	(61.40)	162	175
Other machinery and equipment	228	72	57	79	378	386	<b>149</b>	(61.40)	162	175
Software and other intangible assets		3	4		1	1		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		3			3	3		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	36 158	43 015	52 544	63 242	62 802	62 802	<b>63 236</b>	0.69	63 087	67 020

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency**

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
Non-tax revenue	74 386	52 002	71 182	77 081	54 681	54 681	90 992	94 775	100 966
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	2 071	4 827	1 496	1 470	2 300	2 300	760	742	695
Transfers received	72 315	47 175	69 686	75 611	52 381	52 381	90 232	94 033	100 271
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>74 386</b>	<b>52 002</b>	<b>71 182</b>	<b>77 081</b>	<b>54 681</b>	<b>54 681</b>	<b>90 992</b>	<b>94 775</b>	<b>100 966</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Current expense	75 503	49 674	61 861	61 537	47 392	47 392	90 992	94 775	100 966
Compensation of employees	24 940	23 480	24 832	36 327	24 135	24 135	33 618	36 224	37 925
Goods and services	50 563	26 194	37 029	25 210	23 257	23 257	57 374	58 551	63 041
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>75 503</b>	<b>49 674</b>	<b>61 861</b>	<b>61 537</b>	<b>47 392</b>	<b>47 392</b>	<b>90 992</b>	<b>94 775</b>	<b>100 966</b>
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 117)</b>	<b>2 328</b>	<b>9 321</b>	<b>15 544</b>	<b>7 289</b>	<b>7 289</b>			
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>(1 117)</b>	<b>2 328</b>	<b>9 321</b>	<b>15 544</b>	<b>7 289</b>	<b>7 289</b>			
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>(110)</b>	<b>(305)</b>						
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>(110)</b>	<b>(305)</b>						
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	3 499	445	13						
Computer equipment	(381)	(283)	(139)						
Furniture and Office equipment	(1 095)	(39)	(179)						
Computer Software	(167)	(233)							
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>	<b>26 338</b>	<b>19 649</b>	<b>26 573</b>	<b>26 588</b>	<b>26 588</b>	<b>26 588</b>	<b>25 917</b>	<b>23 937</b>	<b>295 284</b>
Other	26 338	19 649	26 573	26 588	26 588	26 588	25 917	23 937	295 284
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>28 194</b>	<b>19 539</b>	<b>26 268</b>	<b>26 588</b>	<b>26 588</b>	<b>26 588</b>	<b>25 917</b>	<b>23 937</b>	<b>295 284</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>	<b>4 744</b>	<b>3 596</b>	<b>2 863</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>2 312</b>	<b>2 446</b>	<b>2 446</b>
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	1 825	1 454	1 083	360	360	360	378	400	400
Computer equipment	673	488	375	623	623	623	654	692	692
Furniture and Office equipment	1 352	1 048	986	309	309	309	324	343	343
Transport Assets	621	526	362	628	628	628	659	698	698
Computer Software	273	80	57	282	282	282	296	313	313
<b>Investments</b>	<b>24 830</b>	<b>27 207</b>	<b>29 324</b>	<b>19 970</b>	<b>19 970</b>	<b>19 970</b>	<b>20 970</b>	<b>22 186</b>	<b>22 186</b>
Floating	24 830	27 207	29 324	19 970	19 970	19 970	20 970	22 186	22 186
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>218 133</b>	<b>19 541</b>	<b>26 268</b>	<b>12 805</b>	<b>12 805</b>	<b>12 805</b>	<b>13 445</b>	<b>14 225</b>	<b>14 225</b>
Bank	204 234	419		12 800	12 800	12 800	13 440	14 220	14 220
Cash on Hand				5	5	5	5	6	6
Other	13 899	19 122	26 268						
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	<b>9 407</b>	<b>5 126</b>	<b>7 686</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>3 612</b>	<b>3 821</b>	<b>3 821</b>
Trade Receivables	4 344	112	3 049	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 111	2 233	2 233
Other Receivables		543	543						
Prepaid Expenses	5 063	4 471	4 094	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 502	1 589	1 589
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>257 114</b>	<b>55 470</b>	<b>66 141</b>	<b>38 417</b>	<b>38 417</b>	<b>38 417</b>	<b>40 339</b>	<b>42 678</b>	<b>42 678</b>
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	<b>32 924</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>44 920</b>	<b>48 644</b>	<b>40 389</b>	<b>40 389</b>	<b>34 755</b>	<b>36 771</b>	<b>36 771</b>
Accumulated Reserves	34 041	32 925	35 599	33 100	33 100	33 100	34 755	36 771	36 771
Surplus / (Deficit)	(1 117)	2 328	9 321	15 544	7 289	7 289			
<b>Post Retirement Benefits</b>	<b>3 028</b>	<b>2 447</b>	<b>2 807</b>	<b>2 995</b>	<b>2 995</b>	<b>2 995</b>	<b>3 145</b>	<b>3 327</b>	<b>3 327</b>
Present value of Funded obligations	3 028	2 447	2 807	2 995	2 995	2 995	3 145	3 327	3 327
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	<b>210 770</b>	<b>3 034</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>280</b>
Trade Payables	1 566	1 745	1 355	252	252	252	265	280	280
Other	209 204	1 289	1 253						
<b>Deferred Income</b>	<b>9 474</b>	<b>14 736</b>	<b>15 806</b>						
<b>Provisions</b>	<b>918</b>			<b>520</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>578</b>
Leave pay provision				520	520	520	546	578	578
Other	918								

Note: The Destination Marketing Organisation merged with the Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) from 2012/13.

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd**

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
Non-tax revenue		47 297	150 283	192 948	326 275	326 275	237 751	242 793	126 921
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets		397	22				1 238	9 400	20 900
Entity revenue other than sales			37	18 433	23 264	23 264	20 457	12 600	8 845
Transfers received		46 900	150 224	174 515	303 011	303 011	216 056	220 793	97 176
<b>Total revenue</b>		47 297	150 283	192 948	326 275	326 275	237 751	242 793	126 921
<b>Expenses</b>									
Current expense		21 535	31 697	57 583	50 092	50 092	58 020	56 254	61 980
Compensation of employees		11 777	17 244	21 036	19 661	19 661	23 742	25 374	28 144
Goods and services		9 758	14 453	36 547	30 431	30 431	34 278	30 880	33 836
Payments for capital assets		21 103	119 569	135 365	276 183	276 183	179 731	186 539	64 941
<b>Total expenses</b>		42 638	151 266	192 948	326 275	326 275	237 751	242 793	126 921
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>		4 659	(983)						
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		(662)	822						
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>		3 997	(161)						
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>		(17 732)	(98 765)	(228 398)		(276 407)	(179 731)	(186 539)	(64 941)
<b>Acquisition of Assets</b>		(17 732)	(98 765)	(228 398)		(276 407)	(179 731)	(186 539)	(64 941)
Dwellings		(942)	(314)			(100 000)			
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)		(14 762)	(97 583)	(227 809)		(175 511)	(179 100)	(185 861)	(64 189)
Computer equipment		(627)	(452)	(250)		(270)	(631)	(678)	(752)
Furniture and Office equipment		(541)	(257)	(100)		(472)			
Other Machinery and equipment		(62)	(159)	(139)		(54)			
Transport Assets		(136)							
Computer Software		(662)		(100)		(100)			
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>		(17 732)	(98 765)	(228 398)		(276 407)	(179 731)	(186 539)	(64 941)
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Carrying Value of Assets</b>		21 378	140 064	368 380		316 082	495 182	681 043	745 232
Dwellings		894	7 467	7 467		7 467	7 467	7 467	7 467
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)		18 776	130 652	358 461		306 163	485 263	671 124	735 313
Computer equipment		447	616	866		866	866	866	866
Furniture and Office equipment		552	725	825		825	825	825	825
Other Machinery and equipment		73	204	343		343	343	343	343
Transport Assets		109	82						
Computer Software		527	318	418		418	418	418	418
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		322 067	314 050						
Bank		322 067	314 050						
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>		1 243	2 534						
Other Receivables		777	843						
Prepaid Expenses		466	1 691						
<b>Total Assets</b>		344 688	456 648	368 380		316 082	495 182	681 043	745 232
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>		25 762	140 383	368 380		316 082	495 182	681 043	746 043
Accumulated Reserves		21 103	141 366	368 380		316 082	495 182	681 043	746 043
Surplus / (Deficit)		4 659	(983)						
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>		1 930	23 363						
Trade Payables		1 546	22 873						
Other		384	490						
<b>Deferred Income</b>		317 774	288 332						
<b>Provisions</b>		3 219	4 409						
Leave pay provision		653	822						
Other		2 566	3 587						

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	2 350	500								
City of Cape Town	2 350	500								
<b>Category B</b>	2 800									
Saldanha Bay	2 800									
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	5 150	500								

**Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Connected Communities</b>	2 350	500								
<b>Category A</b>	2 350	500								
City of Cape Town	2 350	500								

**Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Saldanha Bay Wireless Mesh</b>	2 800									
<b>Category B</b>	2 800									
Saldanha Bay	2 800									

## Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	290 048	402 670	342 623	430 294	516 791	516 791	304 199	(41.14)	310 894	329 432
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	19 737	40 739	28 484	29 824	29 824	29 824	88 376	196.33	85 146	80 876
Saldanha Bay	2 800	500					55 956		50 931	44 987
Across wards and municipal projects	16 937	40 239	28 484	29 824	29 824	29 824	32 420	8.70	34 215	35 889
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	6 346	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 808	7.28	7 208	7 625
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 808	7.28	7 208	7 625
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	6 346	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500		6 877	7 262
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500		6 877	7 262
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	7 805	7 805	6 179	7 805	7 805	7 805	15 462	98.10	15 956	16 464
Across wards and municipal projects	7 805	7 805	6 179	7 805	7 805	7 805	15 462	98.10	15 956	16 464
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000		6 348	6 703
Across wards and municipal projects	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000		6 348	6 703
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	336 282	469 906	393 874	486 769	573 266	573 266	427 345	(25.45)	432 429	448 362

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	33 249	35 529	40 330	49 919	52 314	52 314	61 046	16.69	67 458	69 874
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	33 249	35 529	40 330	49 919	52 314	52 314	61 046	16.69	67 458	69 874

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	13 355	32 772	31 035	14 287	13 159	13 159	10 522	(20.04)	10 573	11 595
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	10 155									
Across wards and municipal projects	10 155									
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	6 346	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 346		6 714	7 090
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	6 346	4 718	6 346	6 346	6 346	6 346		6 714	7 090
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	6 346	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500		6 877	7 262
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	6 346	5 870	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500		6 877	7 262
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	7 805	7 805	6 179	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805		8 258	8 720
Across wards and municipal projects	7 805	7 805	6 179	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805		8 258	8 720
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000		6 348	6 703
Across wards and municipal projects	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000		6 348	6 703
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	50 007	59 269	53 802	40 938	39 810	39 810	37 173	(6.62)	38 770	41 370

**Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	59 883	40 282	29 179	29 762	29 448	29 448	21 014	(28.64)	16 569	17 337
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	9 582	30 966	28 484	29 824	29 824	29 824	30 420	2.00	32 215	33 889
Saldanha Bay	2 800	500								
Across wards and municipal projects	6 782	30 466	28 484	29 824	29 824	29 824	30 420	2.00	32 215	33 889
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	69 465	71 248	57 663	59 586	59 272	59 272	51 434	(13.22)	48 784	51 226

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	10 950	0.36	11 795	12 642
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>							462		494	535
Across wards and municipal projects							462		494	535
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>							507		548	594
Across wards and municipal projects							507		548	594
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	10 384	10 021	10 868	11 311	10 911	10 911	11 919	9.24	12 837	13 771

**Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Economic Planning**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	89 465	205 725	138 785	215 185	298 347	298 347	98 075	(67.13)	100 425	106 741
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>							47 956		42 931	36 987
Saldanha Bay							46 956		41 931	35 987
Across wards and municipal projects							1 000		1 000	1 000
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	89 465	205 725	138 785	215 185	298 347	298 347	146 031	(51.05)	143 356	143 728

## Annexure A to Vote 12

**Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	47 554	45 099	39 882	46 588	49 810	49 810	48 356	(2.92)	49 987	53 223
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>							1 000		1 000	1 000
Across wards and municipal projects							1 000		1 000	1 000
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>							7 150		7 150	7 150
Across wards and municipal projects							7 150		7 150	7 150
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	47 554	45 099	39 882	46 588	49 810	49 810	56 506	13.44	58 137	61 373

**Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	36 158	33 242	52 544	63 242	62 802	62 802	54 236	(13.64)	54 087	58 020
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>		9 773					9 000		9 000	9 000
Saldanha Bay							9 000		9 000	9 000
Across wards and municipal projects		9 773								
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	36 158	43 015	52 544	63 242	62 802	62 802	63 236	0.69	63 087	67 020

# Vote 13

## Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R 725 049 000</b>	<b>R 742 068 000</b>	<b>R 739 172 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation		
Administering Department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A socially inclusive, creative, active and connected Western Cape.

#### Mission

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

#### Main services and core functions

Cultural Affairs and Sport is a tool that is used to assist with the building of a socially inclusive Western Cape community. The Department's four Programmes provide the following main services and core functions:

Programme 1: Administration provides overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs provides arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services provides comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Provide library and information services and promote the culture of reading and lifelong learning in partnership with municipalities.

Provides access to archival heritage and promotes proper management and care of public records.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation provides sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape and After School Programmes to low and no-fee schools.

## **Demands and changes in services**

During 2017/18 the department will focus on service delivery to the people of the Western Cape guided by the provincial and departmental Strategic Plan, with particular emphasis on the following:

### *Arts and Culture:*

Focus on strengthening collaborations to meet the growing need in arts and culture development and promotion and its role in enhancing social cohesion and inclusivity.

### *Heritage Resource Management:*

Promote social inclusion and as well as building respect for each other's heritage. Support the public entities and statutory bodies to fulfill their mandates and promote their relationship with the Department. The Department, through working with municipalities, will conduct an audit of all offensive place names and encourage communities to find replacement names that promote social inclusion.

### *Library and Archival Services:*

Continuing to partner with municipalities in enhancing public library services in the Province.

Promoting the access to archival heritage and providing guidance in proper management of records for accountability and good governance. Providing a full enterprise content management footprint in two Departments and continue digitising the Western Cape Archives holdings.

### *After School Programme:*

Facilitate access for 79 000 learners at no and low fee schools to quality After School Programmes.

## **Acts, rules and regulations**

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998

Public Administration Management Act, 2014 (Act 11 of 2014)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994 (as amended by the Public Service Amendment Act, 2007) (Act 30 of 2007)

Division of Revenue Act (annual) (This is a new Act every year)

Promotion of Access to information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

Cultural Institutions Act, 1998 (Act 119 of 1998)

Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (Act 35 of 1983)

Cultural Affairs Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 65 of 1989)

National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

National Arts Council Act, 1997 (Act 56 of 1997)

National Heritage Council Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)

Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act 59 of 1995)

South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998 (Act 118 of 1998)

World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999)

National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998 (Act 110 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Western Cape Cultural Commissions and Cultural Councils Act, 1998 (Act 14 of 1998)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations (PN 336 of 25 October 2002)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations, 2003 (PN 298 of 29 August 2003)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act (2005 Act 3 of 2005)

Museums Ordinance, 1975 (Ordinance 8 of 1975)

Oude Kerk Volksmuseum Van 'T Land van Waveren (Tulbagh) Ordinance, 1979 (Ordinance 11 of 1979)

Provincial Library Service Ordinance, 1981 (Ordinance 16 of 1981)

National White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996)

Draft Reviewed White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (2013)

National Records Management Policy (Records Management Policy Manual 2007)

Managing Electronic Records in Governmental Bodies: Policy, Principles and Requirements (2006)

National Sport and Recreation Indaba Declaration (2011)

National Sport and Recreation Plan (2012)

National White Paper on Sport and Recreation (2012)

Policy Framework for the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Policy System (2007)

Green Paper on Performance Management Monitoring and Evaluation (2009)

Guidelines for National and Provincial Departments for the Preparation of an M&E Framework

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The EPWP Business Plans for the Social Sector (Sport) and Environmental and Culture Sector (Cultural Affairs) provide a framework for the department to utilise public sector funding to reduce and alleviate unemployment.

Conditional Grant: Libraries Recapitalisation Programme for the enhancement of community library services

Mzansi's Golden Economy Strategy

Terms of Reference: School Sport Joint Provincial Task team (2012)

Guidelines for the Establishment of Code Committees to support School Sport (2013)

Western Cape Language Policy (PN 369, 27 November 2001)

Funding Policy for Arts and Culture (2009)

Sport and Recreation Funding Guidelines (2012)

Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System (2009)

Western Cape Museum Policy (2013)

School Sport Guideline (2013)

Genre Development Strategy (2008)

Western Cape Initiation Framework

Annual Road-march and competition framework (2012/13)

Provincial Strategy on Events 2011

Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Geographical Features (2015)

Western Cape Oral History Framework (2015)

## **Budget decisions**

Given the current constrained fiscal environment, the aim of the 2017 Budget is to continue to strengthen the approach towards fiscal consolidation to establish a stable fiscal base while giving effect to the policy imperatives of the Western Cape Government. The budget allocation of the Department is underpinned by the policy principles as stipulated in the 2015 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan and the related Game Changers.

For the 2017 MTEF, the Department's Compensation of employees (CoE) is capped at R201.415 million for 2017/18, including After School game changer personnel expenditure ceiling of R2.269 million, R214.166 million for 2018/19, and R228.421 million for 2019/20.

The budget allocation for the Department includes allocations from the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces to create job opportunities for youth. These allocations are intended to protect both the number of job opportunities created in the Province, the services associated with these allocations and to expand labour intensive initiatives in the culture sector.

Municipal Replacement Funding (MRF) for Library Services included in the Department's budget allocation is to fund B3 municipalities, as the function is an exclusive provincial legislative competency.

General Budget Support (European Union funding) was discontinued in the 2016/17 financial year. The imperatives funded from this allocation has been replaced from the Equitable Share funding, which amounts to R30 million for 2017/18 and R20 million in 2018/19. These funds have been earmarked to be used exclusively for projects identified and approved in accordance with the Business Plan, e.g. to support youth with after school activities and sport.

Other major allocations included in the Department's budget are funding for *MyContent* (ex *Enterprise Content Management (ECM)*), operational cost to sustain the Cape Town Museum, funding for Sport Federations which emanated from the *Case for Sport* research conducted by the Bureau for Economic Research which proved that Sport contributes two per cent to the Western Cape's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and funding for the Year Beyond project which is linked to the After School Game Changer.

## Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

National outcome	Departmental contribution
1	<p>A large proportion of the Department's budget is spent on the provision of library services and the purchase of library material in support of improving literacy outcomes.</p> <p>The Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Programme focuses on after-school activities for school-going children. There are currently 181 school-based MOD Centres in the Province. Learner participation at MOD Centres assists with positive learner attendance at school, learner discipline, teamwork, as well as keeping learners interested in attending school. In addition, MOD Centre learners are taught through a structured curriculum and lesson plans which also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>The Department conducts archives awareness workshops at schools to encourage learners to use archival material to supplement historical and genealogical educational resources.</p>
2	<p>The Department promotes active recreation and sport activities for the Province. Recreation and Sport promote an ethos of lifelong activity.</p>
3	<p>The White Paper for Sport and Recreation (2012) highlights the importance of sport in efforts to reduce crime.</p> <p>The MOD Programme includes a structured curriculum and lesson plans that also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>School-going learners participate in after-school activities at school-based MOD Centres, thus creating a safe space and environment for participation in fun-filled activities, play, recreation, sport, arts, culture, as well as academic activities.</p>
4	<p>The provision of major events promotes sport tourism. The Department works with sport federations in the Province that access major events funding.</p> <p>The MOD Programme provides employment opportunities for many people from recipient communities.</p> <p>Supporting and funding cultural tourism through festivals across the Province contributes to job creation.</p>
5	<p>EPWP work opportunities in the culture and social sectors are provided. The Department facilitates work opportunities and various capacity building opportunities through programmes aimed at youth acquiring skills to facilitate their entry into the job market.</p>
6	<p>The Rural Library Connectivity Project is being implemented and maintained at rural public libraries. The project is being enhanced with the roll out of broadband and Wi-Fi access.</p>
7	<p>Mini libraries are established in rural areas with small populations in order to provide access to library facilities.</p> <p>Clubs in rural areas are supported through the Club Development Programme. MOD Centres and Farm and/or Community Recreation Centres provide sport and recreation services to rural communities. Rural MOD Centres are also included in a nutrition programme.</p>
8	<p>Heritage Resource Management is an integral part of planning and managing development and social infrastructure. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning and development.</p>

National outcome	Departmental contribution
9	<p>The Records Management programme assists governmental bodies, including municipalities, to manage records to improve accountability and good governance.</p> <p>Commitment to IDP alignment through IDP engagements.</p>
10	<p>The MOD Programme includes making its school-going youth aware of the natural environment and teaching them to respect it.</p>
11	<p>In support of regional and continental integration, the DCAS Africa Month programme promotes Pan Africanism to foster social inclusion and eliminate xenophobia.</p>
12	<p>Sport and recreation in the Province is driven by the National Sport and Recreation Plan and services are delivered in partnership with civil society sport federations, sport councils, and municipalities.</p>
13	-
14	<p>The Department promotes Constitutional values and national symbols through our exhibitions, public programmes, community conversations, educational programmes, management of heritage resources, youth development, sport and recreation, and after school programmes.</p> <p>Heritage Western Cape, a provincial public entity established in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, is responsible to promote heritage sites that reflect our shared values. The Western Cape Geographical Names Committee encourages social inclusion through awareness and support for the (re)naming process. The Department's programmes and activities are underpinned by vigorous public participation processes.</p> <p>The Western Cape Cultural Commission's aim is to promote, preserve and develop culture.</p> <p>Through translation and interpreting services the Department contributes towards social inclusion/cohesion by improving communication in the three official languages of the Western Cape and the Western Cape Language Committee monitors and evaluates the implementation of the Western Cape Language Policy.</p> <p>Through arts and culture development and promotion programmes, the Department provides opportunities for youth, women, girls and people with disabilities from diverse communities to interact, acquire artistic and life skills. These opportunities for the vulnerable and marginalised provide platforms for social inclusivity thereby strengthening social inclusion/cohesion in communities.</p> <p>Museums celebrate various national commemorative days with outreach and public programmes that promote social inclusion/cohesion. Exhibition displays are increasingly reflecting previously neglected aspects of local and the collective South African histories, contributing further to social inclusion/cohesion.</p> <p>Recreation, MOD Programme, and School Sport activities taking place in various municipalities support positive social, recreational and sport interaction within communities.</p> <p>Libraries serve as community hubs that promote and support social inclusion.</p> <p>Communities are encouraged to contribute oral histories for social inclusivity and get to know more about their heritage through accessing archival material thus strengthen identities and social inclusivity.</p>

The Department's programmes and initiatives respond to the Provincial Strategic Goals as follows:

PSG	Departmental contribution
PSG 1	<p>The Department expanded partnerships with festivals and tertiary institutions to create more jobs and training opportunities within the creative industries for programme participants.</p> <p>A total of 397 EPWP job opportunities were created in 2015/16 in the culture sector by Cultural Affairs.</p> <p>Provision of internet access, broadband and Wi-Fi at public libraries.</p> <p>Provision of funding for 885 public library staff at municipalities.</p> <p>832 jobs opportunities created in the sport and recreation sector.</p>
PSG 2	<p>Formal partnership agreement between UWC and DCAS affords youth from funded organisations an opportunity to acquire accredited training in music literacy.</p> <p>Staff guest lectured at various tertiary education institutions, e.g. UCT to Honours archaeology students.</p> <p>Engagement with all Tertiary institutions regarding work opportunities in the heritage field. This includes architectural, engineering, quantity surveying and archaeological fields of study.</p> <p>Library material, including e-resources, procured. Libraries promote reading and learning. Research demonstrates that the use of public libraries can lead to improved educational outcomes/attainment levels.</p> <p>The Department conducts archives awareness workshops at schools to encourage learners to use archival material to supplement historical and genealogical educational resources.</p> <p>The Department is the lead department for the After School Game Changers and offers After School programmes, namely, MOD sport, arts and culture programmes, and neighbourhood school sport programmes, in addition to working with museums and libraries to create opportunities for school learners. The Game Changer office based in the department coordinates the work of Department of Education, Social Development, Community Safety, Department of the Premier, City of Cape Town to ensure expanded access to after school programmes for no and low fee learners.</p> <p>The Department also provides youth camps, participation at most at sport and recreation events, volunteers, internships, school competitions, (nationals, provincial, districts and local).</p> <p>Educational programmes presented at affiliated museums are aligned with the official curriculum providing opportunities for learners to amplify the learning experience.</p>
PSG 3	<p>Through support services to affiliated museums, the Department contributes to a sense of identity through expansion and reinterpretation of museum artefacts, production of travelling exhibitions on neglected aspects of social histories, transfer payments and secondment of officials to work at museums and through upgrading permanent displays to reflect an inclusive history.</p> <p>The Geographical Names Committee, through its support to municipalities and non-governmental organisations, contributes to a sense of inclusivity among citizens of the Western Cape.</p> <p>Extension of library services through the establishment of new libraries and mini libraries. Marketing of library services.</p> <p>The Department contributes to increasing wellness by providing after school programmes, youth camps, participation at most at sport and recreation events, volunteers, internships, school competitions, (nationals, provincial, districts and local), BTG, Wellness Programmes, Gymnasium, Anti- Gang Programme.</p>

PSG	Departmental contribution
PSG 4	<p>Heritage Resource Management is an integral part of planning and managing development and social infrastructure. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning and development.</p> <p>The Department continuously engages with municipalities to provide a comprehensive public library services.</p> <p>By providing a creative outlet for expression, arts, culture and language foster a sense of individual well-being as well as encouraging greater respect for social and cultural diversity.</p> <p>The Department preserves and provides access to archival heritage to community members to enhance social inclusion. The digitisation of archival will facilitate faster and easier access to archival heritage to all. Archives awareness and outreach programmes are conducted in schools and communities for social inclusion and increased awareness to archives.</p> <p>Sport and Recreation Facilities contributes to the development of integrated human settlements.</p>
PSG 5	<p>Participating in the IDP and SDF processes of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and Local government enhances departmental IGR.</p> <p>Heritage Resources Management work closer with municipalities regarding the management of Grade 3 heritage resources. It further seeks to enhance its relationship with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in relation to Environmental Impact Assessment processes.</p> <p>Language Services contribute to good governance and integrated service delivery by providing translation, editing and interpreting support services to provincial government departments and its public entities.</p> <p>The Department contributes to good governance and integrated service delivery by providing an effective Records Management service to governmental bodies within the Western Cape.</p> <p>Sustaining and supporting sport councils and federations, MOAs, MOUs, SLAs, Trilaterals, one-on-ones, IDP engagements, quarterly meetings.</p> <p>Municipalities receive funding from the Department (Conditional Grant, Municipal Replacement Funding and Metro Library Grant). This funding assists municipalities to fund personnel expenditure, operational and/or capital expenditure on libraries.</p> <p>Ensures development of site specific charters and the development and review of the service delivery improvement plans. It annually develops the Citizen's report to enhance access to and transparency of the Department.</p>

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Foster activities that could contribute to social inclusion and national building:

The arts and culture unit hosted three events which signified the celebration of days of significance. The first was Africa Day programme which focused on fostering Pan-Africanism and celebrating the African continent and its cultures. The second was Youth Day, which took the form of a talent showcase for all genres. The third celebration on Heritage Day took the form of a series of indigenous dance workshops and exchange programmes across Heritage Month.

Advance artistic discipline and cultural activities into viable opportunities across communities:

Through partnerships, genre development took place in the form of workshops, training, and master classes. The training programmes culminate in a showcasing at development platforms that provide opportunities for individuals or organisations to improve disciplines and promote achievements.

Various artistic organisations also received support for the development, preservation and promotion of the four genres. For the current year, 174 organisations applied for funding.

EPWP provides meaningful job opportunities to the youth within the arts, culture and heritage sector. This year saw an over achievement by 77 as organisations continued to support the programme. Museum Service hosted 161 EPWP participants in 2016/17.

The Department continues to stimulate transformation at affiliated museums to increase their appeal to the people of the Western Cape through exhibitions and public programmes that are reflective of the experiences of communities. Two new travelling exhibitions are to be launched and a new exhibition installed at Worcester Museum.

The Minister proclaimed Cape Town Museum as a provincial museum in September 2015. Subsequent to this a Management Committee of this museum has been appointed. The Management Committee will work with the Department to promote this newly proclaimed museum to the stakeholders in Cape Town metropolitan area.

The past years have been characterised by the emergence of robust debates about the transformation of the national symbols, monuments and place names. These debates have highlighted the need to involve communities in the process of transforming the landscape of heritage. In a response to the national debate the Department is in the process of producing an electronic brochure to promote existing geographical names of Khoekoen origin such as Hessequa, Attaqua, Bitou, Knysna, Leeu-Gamka, etc.

The Department is making progress with the preparation required for two nomination dossiers for submission as World Heritage sites: The first relates to the development of the Early Farmsteads of the Cape Winelands and the second to the Emergence of Modern Humans. The department, in partnership with Heritage Western Cape, is producing the Integrated Conservation Management Plans for both projects.

### **Programme 3: Library and Archive Services**

New library buildings were funded, as well as upgrading of existing facilities. Dual-purpose school/community libraries were also provided. Library materials were procured and distributed. Library staff skills were developed through training programmes.

To further good efficient accountable government practices which are the cornerstones of our democracy, records management audits were conducted, and records management staff from 56 governmental bodies in the Western Cape were trained in current records management practices. Due to shortage of skills nationally, the Archive hosted a workshop on electronic records management to share knowledge with archivists from other provinces.

The Archives hosted the National Archives Week in the second week of May 2016 to provide opportunities for the various communities, schools, universities, and other stakeholder groupings to see the Archives from “behind the scenes”; touring the strong rooms and essential back-room services such as the preservation of archival records. ECM training to departments commenced to prepare adoption and use the system. Advanced Electronic Signatures were rolled out to SMS members for authentication of records and improved workflow processes.

#### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

DCAS is the lead department for the After School Game Changer and has audited the DCAS, MOD and DSD Partial Care sites, developed turnaround plans to improve delivery in both programmes. In addition the After School Game Changer is working with the non-governmental sector to map and professionalise the sector. This service plays an important role in ensuring our young people receive holistic education, have safe and secure spaces to be after school hours and a constructive diversion from risk taking behaviour. Furthermore the service aims to improve young people's opportunities to be productive, empowered young adults.

Sport federations, sport councils and municipalities worked closely together to promote sport in the Western Cape. More federations received funding as federations have been established in Central Karoo and Overberg.

Recreation will continue to assist the various structures that drive the Indigenous Games activities, whilst also being actively involved with the delivery of Big Walks and various wellness activities. Furthermore, Recreation will also continue to focus on Recreation Centre-based activities.

MOD Programme and School Sport will continue to support the 181 MOD Centres and the relevant neighbouring schools with, for example, equipment and/or attire.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

During 2017/18 the Department will:

- Strengthen partnerships with identified municipalities, DAC and private sector
- Synergise projects for greater impact
- Develop a marketing plan to enhance cultural facilities usage
- Monitor and evaluate the Drama Programme
- Improve marketing strategy of arts and culture projects

In line with the provision of the Western Cape Museum policy, the Department will start the process of establishing a Cape Metro/West Coast regional museum. This process will involve intense negotiations with current governing bodies of province aided and local museums in the Cape Metro and West Coast to ascertain their choice of affiliation.

As part of the recommendation of the National Dialogue that was facilitated by the Minister of Arts and Culture on 17 April 2015, the Department, with the assistance of the Geographical Names Committee, will cooperate with municipalities to conduct an audit of all offensive or hate place names and encourage communities to find replacement names that promote social inclusion.

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archive Services**

The Department has 370 library centres that are spread throughout the Province. The Department will continue providing free public internet access to communities through its Rural Library Connectivity Project. The project is part of the Broadband Initiative and rural low-income communities are benefiting from high speed broadband and Wi-Fi connectivity. Library books will continue to be provided to libraries.

The number of people visiting the archives has been increasing steadily over the past years due to increased archives awareness programs rolled out to all communities in the Western Cape. The Department will continue with the awareness programmes to increase knowledge of the value of archival material for social inclusion and increase visitors to the archive. Records management services will continue to be provided to Western Cape governmental bodies so that authentic records are created, managed and made accessible for good governance and accountability. Oral histories will continue to be recorded and preserved for social inclusion.

#### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

The Department currently supports 181 MOD Centres and in some cases also its neighbouring schools. In addition, the focus is also to ensure that the programmes delivered are quality programmes and that there is an increase in learners, as well as their regular and consistent attendance with a target of 79 000 learners regularly and consistently attending the After School Programme. Focus will also be on:

- More consistency in attendance and participation at MOD centres;
- Creation of more neighbourhood clubs to infuse into federation leagues and competition;
- Further capacitation of Indigenous Games structures;
- More capacity to be built in Sport Federations;
- Sport Awards to include more partnership;
- Rural sport development programme;
- Strengthening of District Academies and Sport focus schools; and
- Capacitate clubs in both rural and urban areas.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Where budget reprioritisation was aligned it was mainly in the department's Goods and Services budget and to a lesser extent on, Transfer payments. The alignment on Goods and Services could affect the quality and extent of services to our communities. The department's budget reflects an approach towards fiscal consolidation to establish a stable fiscal base while giving effect to the policy imperatives of the Western Cape Government.

## **5. Procurement**

The Department's major procurement activities are clustered around catering and transport for cultural and sport events, library material, and Information Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure at libraries, appointment of consultants for the Department's Enterprise Content Management programme for the WCG, as well as sport attire and equipment for schools and sport clubs that the Department supports.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Treasury funding</b>										
Equitable share	326 153	383 548	415 235	417 235	417 235	416 923	<b>470 763</b>	12.91	485 802	480 480
Conditional grants	126 032	190 615	217 265	233 186	223 952	223 952	<b>228 704</b>	2.12	243 661	255 954
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	55 570	58 679	55 186	62 199	52 965	52 965	<b>52 707</b>	(0.49)	62 875	65 302
Community Library Services Grant	68 542	126 347	158 469	164 162	164 162	164 162	<b>171 264</b>		180 786	190 652
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	567	2 224	2 223	2 771	2 771	2 771	<b>3 237</b>			
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 353	3 365	1 387	4 054	4 054	4 054	<b>1 496</b>			
Financing			10 434	40 257	42 279	42 279	<b>23 107</b>	(45.35)	10 000	
Provincial Revenue Fund			10 434	40 257	42 279	42 279	<b>23 107</b>	(45.35)	10 000	
<b>Total Treasury funding</b>	<b>452 185</b>	<b>574 163</b>	<b>642 934</b>	<b>690 678</b>	<b>683 466</b>	<b>683 154</b>	<b>722 574</b>	<b>5.77</b>	<b>739 463</b>	<b>736 434</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	344	358	1 859	213	1 713	1 713	<b>1 865</b>	8.87	1 959	2 056
Transfers received		36 500	40 000	44 000	44 000	44 000		(100.00)		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	643	1 088	490	1 293	1 293	1 293	<b>610</b>	(52.82)	646	682
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	401	381	261			312		(100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 388</b>	<b>38 327</b>	<b>42 610</b>	<b>45 506</b>	<b>47 006</b>	<b>47 318</b>	<b>2 475</b>	<b>(94.77)</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 738</b>
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>453 573</b>	<b>612 490</b>	<b>685 544</b>	<b>736 184</b>	<b>730 472</b>	<b>730 472</b>	<b>725 049</b>	<b>(0.74)</b>	<b>742 068</b>	<b>739 172</b>

Note: Sales of Goods and services other than Capital assets: 2017/18: Includes gym membership fees.

Fines, penalties and forfeits: 2017/18: Includes fines for lost library books.

### Summary of receipts

Total receipts decrease by R5.423 million or 0.7 per cent from R730.472 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R725.049 million in 2017/18.

### Treasury funding of which

Equitable share increases by R53.840 million or 12.9 per cent from R416.923 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R470.763 million in 2017/18.

Conditional grants increase by R4.752 million or 2.12 per cent from R223.952 million in 2016/17 (revised estimates) to R228.704 million in 2017/18. For the 2017/18 financial year conditional grants include R52.707 million for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant and R171.264 million for Community Library Services, R3.237 million for EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and R1.496 million for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces.

#### **Details of Departmental receipts**

##### **Sales of goods and services other than capital assets:**

The source of revenue relates to provincial gym membership fees.

##### **Fines, penalties and forfeits:**

Includes fines for lost library books.

#### **Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

## **7. Payment summary**

### **Key assumptions**

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Effective decision-making processes.

Effective communication between the Department and its clients.

Sufficient funds have been provided for the training and education of departmental employees.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 9.1 per cent for 2017/18, 8.9 per cent for 2018/19, and 8.8 per cent for 2019/20 inclusive of a maximum 2 per cent pay progression.

Provision is made throughout the MTEF for general inflation and other cost pressures.

### **National priorities**

Quality basic education.

A long and healthy life for all South Africans.

All people in South Africa are and feel safe.

Decent employment through inclusive growth.

Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all.

Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government.

Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources.

Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world.

An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.

Social protection.

Nation building and social cohesion.

## Provincial priorities

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	44 518	48 419	56 400	61 450	61 031	61 031	63 304	3.72	66 542	70 603
2. Cultural Affairs	84 441	101 416	100 538	109 443	110 261	110 261	106 145	(3.73)	107 894	113 996
3. Library and Archive Services	210 680	292 385	348 433	359 698	359 419	359 419	374 646	4.24	398 020	398 190
4. Sport and Recreation	113 934	170 270	180 173	205 593	199 761	199 761	180 954	(9.41)	169 612	156 383
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>453 573</b>	<b>612 490</b>	<b>685 544</b>	<b>736 184</b>	<b>730 472</b>	<b>730 472</b>	<b>725 049</b>	<b>(0.74)</b>	<b>742 068</b>	<b>739 172</b>

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 237 000 (2017/18).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R171 264 000 (2017/18), R180 786 000 (2018/19) and R190 652 000 (2019/20).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R52 707 000 (2017/18), R62 875 000 (2018/19) and R65 302 000 (2019/20).

National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R1 496 000 (2017/18).

## Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate Compensation of employees upper limit: R201.415 million, which includes R2.269 million for After School Game changer (2017/18), R214.166 million (2018/19) and R228.421 million (2019/20).

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	277 278	319 091	338 941	369 498	358 102	354 685	<b>352 912</b>	( 0.50)	373 905	366 134
Compensation of employees	144 562	157 140	172 948	194 958	186 426	186 209	<b>201 415</b>	8.17	214 166	228 421
Goods and services	132 716	161 951	165 993	174 540	171 676	168 476	<b>151 497</b>	( 10.08)	159 739	137 713
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	161 081	268 042	330 127	355 402	359 580	362 929	<b>362 823</b>	( 0.03)	359 551	364 783
Provinces and municipalities	104 924	170 310	207 774	228 646	228 646	228 646	<b>244 829</b>	7.08	256 275	270 589
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 605	4 637	3 118	2 709	2 709	2 709	<b>2 429</b>	( 10.34)	2 605	2 776
Non-profit institutions	53 134	92 292	117 394	124 047	127 833	130 965	<b>115 142</b>	( 12.08)	100 245	90 975
Households	418	803	1 841		392	609	<b>423</b>	( 30.54)	426	443
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	14 991	25 153	16 329	11 284	12 753	12 780	<b>9 314</b>	( 27.12)	8 612	8 255
Machinery and equipment	14 900	25 115	16 288	11 284	12 743	12 770	<b>9 314</b>	( 27.06)	8 612	8 255
Software and other intangible assets	91	38	41		10	10		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	223	204	147		37	78		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	453 573	612 490	685 544	736 184	730 472	730 472	<b>725 049</b>	( 0.74)	742 068	739 172

## Infrastructure payments

None.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Western Cape Cultural Commission	250	363	384	420	420	420	383	( 8.81)	406	422
Western Cape Language Committee	210	221	233	242	242	242	221	( 8.68)	247	258
Heritage Western Cape	1 423	3 838	2 270	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 611	( 10.50)	1 736	1 871
<b>Total departmental transfers to public</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>4 422</b>	<b>2 887</b>	<b>2 462</b>	<b>2 462</b>	<b>2 462</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>( 10.03)</b>	<b>2 389</b>	<b>2 551</b>

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Artscape	669	168	178	190	190	190	173	( 8.95)	175	182
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>( 8.95)</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>182</b>

### Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	24 409	40 250	42 833	57 165	57 165	57 165	67 799	18.60	59 590	57 345
Category B	80 515	130 060	164 941	171 480	171 481	171 481	177 030	3.24	177 127	181 991
Unallocated									19 558	31 253
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>104 924</b>	<b>170 310</b>	<b>207 774</b>	<b>228 645</b>	<b>228 646</b>	<b>228 646</b>	<b>244 829</b>	<b>7.08</b>	<b>256 275</b>	<b>270 589</b>

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative, client liaison and support services to the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services

to provide an overall financial management support service to DCAS, including financial management services to the three public entities reporting to the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

##### Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services

to render an administrative support function to the Head of Department by providing an effective communication service and strategic and operational support service, including a monitoring and evaluation service, the implementation of service delivery improvement initiatives, effective client relations, or effective management of intra/intergovernmental relations, and making limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

#### Policy developments

None.

#### Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases in 2017/18 by R2.273 million or 3.7 per cent from R61.031 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R63.304 million in 2017/18.

Included in Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC, Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services and Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services is an earmarked allocation amounting to R47.763 million (2017/18), R51.067 million (2018/19) and R54.523 million (2019/20) for personnel expenditure ceiling.

Included in Management Services for 2017/18 is an additional R167 000 allocated to PAY Interns.

#### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

##### Programme 1: Administration

To render an effective, efficient and economical administrative service.

#### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve service excellence through the continuous improvement of financial management practices.

To ensure appropriate support to all other Programmes to enable them to improve service delivery.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC	6 070	5 537	8 338	7 841	7 745	8 106	8 099	(0.09)	8 365	8 930
2. Financial Management Services	20 838	23 445	26 329	30 103	28 996	28 635	30 901	7.91	32 540	34 442
3. Management Services	17 610	19 437	21 733	23 506	24 290	24 290	24 304	0.06	25 637	27 231
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>44 518</b>	<b>48 419</b>	<b>56 400</b>	<b>61 450</b>	<b>61 031</b>	<b>61 031</b>	<b>63 304</b>	<b>3.72</b>	<b>66 542</b>	<b>70 603</b>

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 901 726 with effect from 1 April 2016.

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services deviates from the National Treasury budget and programme structure due to the Human Resource Management and Enterprise Risk Management functions shifted to the Department of the Premier as from 1 April 2010. Therefore the Sub-programme does not represent Corporate Services any longer.

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	42 004	45 608	52 037	58 966	58 455	58 454	59 873	2.43	63 273	67 207
Compensation of employees	32 098	35 880	42 193	46 255	45 365	45 365	47 763	5.29	51 067	54 523
Goods and services	9 906	9 728	9 844	12 711	13 090	13 089	12 110	(7.48)	12 206	12 684
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24	116	902	21	21	21	428	1 938.10	431	448
Departmental agencies and accounts	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Households	1	98	882				423		426	443
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 484	2 688	3 438	2 463	2 555	2 555	3 003	17.53	2 838	2 948
Machinery and equipment	2 452	2 688	3 432	2 463	2 555	2 555	3 003	17.53	2 838	2 948
Software and other intangible assets	32		6							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6	7	23			1		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>44 518</b>	<b>48 419</b>	<b>56 400</b>	<b>61 450</b>	<b>61 031</b>	<b>61 031</b>	<b>63 304</b>	<b>3.72</b>	<b>66 542</b>	<b>70 603</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	24	116	902	21	21	21	<b>428</b>	1938.10	431	448
Departmental agencies and accounts	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Other	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Households	1	98	882				<b>423</b>		426	443
Social benefits			815							
Other transfers to households	1	98	67				<b>423</b>		426	443

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

**Purpose:** To provide arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Management**

to provide strategic managerial support to Cultural Affairs

**Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture**

to facilitate the development, preservation and promotion of arts and culture in the Western Cape through the creation of effective and vibrant functioning arts and culture structures, activities and environments; and to support and assist the Western Cape Cultural Commission to execute its legislative mandate

**Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services**

to accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage landscape by providing various services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museums and heritage institutions

**Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services**

to support and assist Heritage Western Cape to identify, conserve, manage and promote heritage resources, in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999; to facilitate matters related to World Heritage Sites in the Western Cape in terms of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999; to facilitate processes for the standardisation or changes, where necessary, of geographical names in the Western Cape by implementing at provincial level the mandates of the South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998

### **Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services**

to promote multilingualism in the Western Cape as part of the building of pride and understanding among our people; to actively promote development of the previously marginalised indigenous languages; to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of the Western Cape Language Policy; and to provide administrative support to the Western Cape Language Committee to execute its legislative mandate

### **Policy developments**

The review of the White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage that the national Department of Arts and Culture is currently undertaking, aims to update the national government's vision for Arts, Culture and Heritage and the Cultural and Creative Industries. This vision has emerged and is informed by the various consultative processes and meetings with role-players involved from 2010 onwards. This vision goes beyond social cohesion and nourishing the soul of our nation and is based on the strong belief that arts, culture and heritage play a pivotal role in the economic empowerment and skills development of our people. Furthermore, it is envisaged that a rationalisation of the sector and associated institutions will also be considered to be more effective, efficient and economical. Once finalised, it is expected that this may impact on departmental policies given the interactive constitutional mandates.

### **Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services**

DCAS has a footprint in each municipality in the Western Cape and continues to touch the lives of the majority of citizens of the Western Cape through the varied services and programmes that Programme 2 is responsible for, be it to affiliated museums, arts and culture organisations and programmes presented by the department and its implementing agencies, the three public entities reporting into DCAS, the verification and standardisation of geographical names in the Western Cape, heritage sites or language matters. It speaks to a collective identity for the Province that contributes to nation building and social inclusion.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The budget allocation decreases in 2017/18 by R4.116 million or 3.7 per cent from R110.261 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R106.145 million in 2017/18. The net decrease in Programme 2: Cultural Affairs in 2017/18 is due to the final payment from the Bartholomeus Dias Museum Trust being received in 2016/17 financial year.

### **Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

To promote, develop and transform all cultural activities in the Western Cape in order to contribute towards nation-building, good governance, social and human capital development; and sustainable economic growth and opportunities.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To advance artistic disciplines and cultural activities into viable opportunities for communities in the Western Cape.

To provide effective and efficient professional and administrative support to public entities and organs of state which DCAS oversees and to monitor and evaluate the outputs of these institutions.

To accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage landscape by providing various services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museums and heritage institutions.

To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and promote the development of previously marginalised languages as well as South African Sign Language in the Western Cape.

To foster activities that could contribute to social inclusion and social cohesion, promoting nation building and transformation.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management	10 075	5 315	4 930	4 743	4 089	4 089	2 912	(28.78)	3 079	3 252
2. Arts and Culture	24 936	34 351	30 698	33 109	34 308	34 308	32 409	(5.54)	33 343	34 895
3. Museum Services	40 083	50 393	54 059	58 820	59 809	59 809	57 624	(3.65)	57 494	61 027
4. Heritage Resource Services	5 361	7 158	6 598	7 894	7 540	7 540	8 097		8 600	9 121
5. Language Services	3 986	4 199	4 253	4 877	4 515	4 515	5 103	13.02	5 378	5 701
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>84 441</b>	<b>101 416</b>	<b>100 538</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>110 261</b>	<b>110 261</b>	<b>106 145</b>	<b>(3.73)</b>	<b>107 894</b>	<b>113 996</b>

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 237 000 (2017/18).

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	57 219	57 926	61 737	71 882	69 435	69 233	71 414	3.15	75 569	80 160
Compensation of employees	45 717	47 469	49 593	54 811	50 454	50 270	56 736	12.86	61 170	65 241
Goods and services	11 502	10 457	12 144	17 071	18 981	18 963	14 678	( 22.60)	14 399	14 919
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 408	41 625	36 939	36 115	39 340	39 524	33 197	( 16.01)	31 033	32 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 582	4 619	3 098	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 424	( 9.82)	2 600	2 771
Non-profit institutions	22 637	36 541	33 121	33 427	36 336	36 336	30 773	( 15.31)	28 433	29 727
Households	189	465	720		316	500		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 718	1 862	1 861	1 446	1 481	1 499	1 534	2.33	1 292	1 338
Machinery and equipment	1 671	1 824	1 861	1 446	1 471	1 489	1 534	3.02	1 292	1 338
Software and other intangible assets	47	38			10	10		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	96	3	1		5	5		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	84 441	101 416	100 538	109 443	110 261	110 261	106 145	( 3.73)	107 894	113 996

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	25 408	41 625	36 939	36 115	39 340	39 524	33 197	(16.01)	31 033	32 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 582	4 619	3 098	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 424	(9.82)	2 600	2 771
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 582	4 619	3 098	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 424	(9.82)	2 600	2 771
Western Cape Cultural Commission	250	363	384	420	420	420	383	(8.81)	406	422
Western Cape Language Committee	210	221	233	242	242	242	221	(8.68)	247	258
Artscape	669	168	178	190	190	190	173	(8.95)	175	182
Heritage Western Cape	1 423	3 838	2 270	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 611	(10.50)	1 736	1 871
Other	30	29	33	36	36	36	36		36	38
Non-profit institutions	22 637	36 541	33 121	33 427	36 336	36 336	30 773	(15.31)	28 433	29 727
Households	189	465	720		316	500		(100.00)		
Social benefits		5	310		129	137		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	189	460	410		187	363		(100.00)		

## Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

**Purpose:** To provide comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 3.1: Management

to provide strategic management and support for the library service, provincial archive services and Enterprise Content Management directorates

#### Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services

to provide library services in accordance with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates

#### Sub-programme 3.3: Archives

to provide archives and records management services in terms of the Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005

to implement Enterprise Content Management (ECM)/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies

### Policy developments

Should the South African Library and Information Services Bill be signed into law during the next five years, it will impact on the Western Cape as it will set standards for public library services.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There has been a change in the organisational structure, there are now two directorates namely Library Service and Provincial Archive Service. During 2014/15, the Enterprise Content Management (ECM) directorate was established, additional to the staff establishment. This directorate is responsible for the implementation of Enterprise Content Management (ECM)/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies. The Enterprise Content Management (ECM) Strategy planned for 2016/17, will guide and standardise implementation of ECM in governmental bodies for uniformity in managing and accessing electronic records.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases in 2017/18 by R15.227 million or 4.2 per cent from R359.459 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R374.646 million in 2017/18.

The increase in Programme 3: Library and Archives Services in 2017/18 is due to:

- An increase in the allocation for transfers to the City of Cape Town Libraries for infrastructure and maintenance of R2.5 million.
- An increase in the National conditional grant: Community Library Services of R7.102 million.
- An increase in Municipal Replacement funding and Broadband Library connection of R3.758 million.
- An increase in MyContent (ex Enterprise Content Management (ECM)) of R3.104 million.

**Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan****Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

To promote, develop and transform sustainable Library, Information and Archives Services.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

To support and enhance library services to all inhabitants of the Western Cape.

To ensure a proper records management service within governmental bodies.

To preserve and provide access to archival material.

To ensure management and implementation of ECM within the Western Cape Government.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management	1 063	3 885	4 870	4 921	4 616	4 772	6 424	34.62	6 880	7 275
2. Library Services	195 669	255 867	310 135	323 826	324 161	324 161	332 921	2.70	353 728	372 688
3. Archives	13 948	32 633	33 428	30 951	30 642	30 486	35 301	15.79	37 412	18 227
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>210 680</b>	<b>292 385</b>	<b>348 433</b>	<b>359 698</b>	<b>359 419</b>	<b>359 419</b>	<b>374 646</b>	<b>4.24</b>	<b>398 020</b>	<b>398 190</b>

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R171 264 000 (2017/18), R180 786 000 (2018/19) and R190 652 000 (2019/20).

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services, are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) Transfers to City of Cape Town libraries for infrastructure and maintenance (PRF): R10 million for 2017/18, R10 million for 2018/19 and R10 million for 2019/20.
- (ii) Library Services (Municipal Replacement Funding and Broadband Library Connection): R74.916 million for 2017/18, R79.261 million for 2018/19 and R83.699 million for 2019/20.

Of which:

R68.424 million for 2017/18, R72.393 million for 2018/19 and R76.447 million for 2019/20 for the purpose of Municipal Replacement funding.

R6.491 million for 2017/18, R6.868 million for 2018/19 and R7.252 million for 2019/20 for the purpose of Broadband Library Connection and Library Services top up for broadband.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	99 923	117 340	135 664	129 077	128 884	128 868	<b>128 828</b>	( 0.03)	140 811	126 617
Compensation of employees	46 083	50 385	56 830	61 682	60 583	60 580	<b>65 659</b>	8.38	70 683	75 400
Goods and services	53 840	66 955	78 834	67 395	68 301	68 288	<b>63 169</b>	( 7.50)	70 128	51 217
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	103 382	169 268	207 023	228 367	228 431	228 434	<b>243 908</b>	6.77	255 298	269 584
Provinces and municipalities	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Non-profit institutions			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	<b>550</b>	( 50.00)	582	616
Households	188	158	149		64	67		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 369	5 753	5 697	2 254	2 104	2 104	<b>1 910</b>	( 9.22)	1 911	1 989
Machinery and equipment	7 357	5 753	5 662	2 254	2 104	2 104	<b>1 910</b>	( 9.22)	1 911	1 989
Software and other intangible assets	12		35							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6	24	49			13		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>210 680</b>	<b>292 385</b>	<b>348 433</b>	<b>359 698</b>	<b>359 419</b>	<b>359 419</b>	<b>374 646</b>	<b>4.24</b>	<b>398 020</b>	<b>398 190</b>

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	103 382	169 268	207 023	228 367	228 431	228 434	<b>243 908</b>	6.77	255 298	269 584
Provinces and municipalities	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Municipalities	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Municipal bank accounts	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Non-profit institutions			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	<b>550</b>	(50.00)	582	616
Households	188	158	149		64	67		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	188	158	149		64	67		(100.00)		

## **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

**Purpose:** To provide sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 4.1: Management**

to provide strategic support to the sport and recreation component

#### **Sub-programme 4.2: Sport**

to promote sport in order to contribute towards the reconciliation and development of the Western Cape community through the provision of equitable, accessible and affordable sport facilities, programmes and services

#### **Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation**

to promote recreation activities through sustainable programmes; to provide assistance to recreation structures for specific development purposes; and to use recreation to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle

#### **Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport**

to promote school sport by assisting with structures, competitions, talent identification, development, as well as specific, and next-level activities

#### **Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme**

to provide school-going learners with a structured and planned, daily, after-school recreation programme, that includes the provision of fun-filled play and modified opportunities and activities

### **Policy developments**

None.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services**

While the MOD Programme activities are being further consolidated in each of the six Western Cape District Municipalities, the High School MOD Centres will be focusing on specific activities and for this; they will have one Assistant Coach and one Coach/Centre Manager driving these activities.

Recreation and School Sport activities will continue to be promoted in each of the six Municipal Districts.

The roll-out of talent identification programmes through the focus schools and academies will continue to be prioritised.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The budget allocation decreases in 2017/18 by R18.807 million or 9.4 per cent from R199.761 million (revised estimate) in 2016/17 to R180.954 million in 2017/18.

The net decrease in Programme 4: Sport and Recreation in 2017/18 is due to:

- A decrease in the national conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces of R2.558 million.
- A decrease in the allocation towards supporting youth with after-school activities and sport of R10 million.

- A decrease in the National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant of R9.492 million.
- A decrease in the After School Game Changer of R1.237 million.

### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

#### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

To initiate and support socially inclusive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide development support for sport and recreation.

To provide specialised services for sport and recreation.

To provide client and scientific support for sport and recreation.

To promote recreation activities.

To create access to, and opportunities in sport, for all schools and their learners.

To create an enabling environment for mass participation by providing school-going youth with access to after-school recreation and sport activities at MOD Centres.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management	10 248	11 900	9 933	27 040	27 302	27 302	24 493	(10.29)	11 198	11 792
2. Sport	40 167	42 741	45 111	46 431	48 532	48 532	44 519	(8.27)	48 777	50 973
3. Recreation	15 374	15 714	15 708	16 575	15 191	15 191	14 724	(3.07)	16 898	17 641
4. School Sport	48 145	99 915	43 186	43 350	36 539	36 539	34 409	(5.83)	38 932	40 578
5. MOD Programme			66 235	72 197	72 197	72 197	62 809	(13.00)	53 807	35 399
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>113 934</b>	<b>170 270</b>	<b>180 173</b>	<b>205 593</b>	<b>199 761</b>	<b>199 761</b>	<b>180 954</b>	<b>(9.41)</b>	<b>169 612</b>	<b>156 383</b>

Note: Sub-programme 4.1: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R1 496 000 (2017/18).

Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4: Includes a National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R52 707 000 (2017/18), R62 875 000 (2018/19) and R65 302 000 (2019/20).

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure. National Treasury has approved the amendment, effective 1 April 2015.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 4.1: Management are the following earmarked allocations for 2017/18:

- (i) R12.530 million for After School Game Changer

Of which:

R2.269 million is for Personnel expenditure ceiling (After School Game Changer)

- (ii) R410 000 for Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	78 132	98 217	89 503	109 573	101 328	98 130	<b>92 797</b>	( 5.43)	94 252	92 150
Compensation of employees	20 664	23 406	24 332	32 210	30 024	29 994	<b>31 257</b>	4.21	31 246	33 257
Goods and services	57 468	74 811	65 171	77 363	71 304	68 136	<b>61 540</b>	( 9.68)	63 006	58 893
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	32 267	57 033	85 263	90 899	91 788	94 950	<b>85 290</b>	( 10.17)	72 789	62 253
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	<b>1 471</b>	6.67	1 559	1 621
Non-profit institutions	30 497	55 751	83 273	89 520	90 397	93 529	<b>83 819</b>	( 10.38)	71 230	60 632
Households	40	82	90		12	42		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 420	14 850	5 333	5 121	6 613	6 622	<b>2 867</b>	( 56.70)	2 571	1 980
Machinery and equipment	3 420	14 850	5 333	5 121	6 613	6 622	<b>2 867</b>	( 56.70)	2 571	1 980
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	115	170	74		32	59		( 100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>113 934</b>	<b>170 270</b>	<b>180 173</b>	<b>205 593</b>	<b>199 761</b>	<b>199 761</b>	<b>180 954</b>	( 9.41)	169 612	156 383

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	32 267	57 033	85 263	90 899	91 788	94 950	<b>85 290</b>	(10.17)	72 789	62 253
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	<b>1 471</b>	6.67	1 559	1 621
Municipalities	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	<b>1 471</b>	6.67	1 559	1 621
Municipal agencies and funds	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	<b>1 471</b>	6.67	1 559	1 621
Non-profit institutions	30 497	55 751	83 273	89 520	90 397	93 529	<b>83 819</b>	(10.38)	71 230	60 632
Households	40	82	90		12	42		(100.00)		
Social benefits		82	90		12	42		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	40									

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	403	47 705	364	51 856	351	62 297	320		320	57 983	345	62 172	345	66 485	345	70 797	2.5%	6.9%	31.0%
7 – 10	229	72 281	249	78 570	255	76 314	258		258	87 651	259	99 762	259	107 075	259	114 193	0.1%	9.2%	49.2%
11 – 12	23	13 011	22	14 143	24	17 925	32		32	20 096	33	21 744	33	22 832	33	24 381	1.0%	6.7%	10.7%
13 – 16	11	11 565	13	12 571	13	16 412	14		14	15 891	14	15 741	14	15 690	14	16 824		1.9%	7.7%
Other										4 588		1 996		2 084		2 226		(21.4%)	1.3%
Total	666	144 562	648	157 140	643	172 948	624		624	186 209	651	201 415	651	214 166	651	228 421	1.4%	7.0%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	140	32 098	144	35 880	144	42 193	147		147	45 365	140	47 763	140	51 067	140	54 524	(1.6%)	6.3%	23.9%
Cultural Affairs	227	45 717	213	47 469	213	49 593	186		186	50 270	207	56 737	207	61 170	207	65 239	3.6%	9.1%	28.1%
Library and Archive Services	223	46 083	214	50 385	214	56 830	219		219	60 580	224	65 659	224	70 683	224	75 401	0.8%	7.6%	32.8%
Sport and Recreation	76	20 664	77	23 406	72	24 332	72		72	29 994	80	31 256	80	31 246	80	33 257	3.6%	3.5%	15.1%
Total	666	144 562	648	157 140	643	172 948	624		624	186 209	651	201 415	651	214 166	651	228 421	1.4%	7.0%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						171 410	586			184 299	620	199 532	620	212 328	620	226 458		7.1%	99.1%
Engineering Professions and related occupations						290	1			309	1	337	1	365	1	390		8.1%	0.2%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc						1 248	37			1 601	30	1 546	30	1 473	30	1 573		(0.6%)	0.7%
Total						172 948	624			186 209	651	201 415	651	214 166	651	228 421		7.0%	100.0%

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	666	648	643	666	666	624	651	4.33	651	651
Number of personnel trained	264	482	544	490	490	533	545	2.25	550	550
of which										
Male	116	198	256	200	200	218	225	3.21	225	225
Female	148	284	288	290	290	315	320	1.59	325	325
Number of training opportunities	38	482	562	494	494	542	551	1.66	556	556
of which										
Tertiary	10	13	58	15	15	15	15		15	15
Workshops	7	4	29	6	6	6	7	16.67	7	7
Seminars	2	1	50	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Other	19	464	425	470	470	518	525	1.35	530	530
Number of bursaries offered	32	19	19	23	23	34	30	(11.76 )	30	30
Number of interns appointed	32	45	41	50	50	44	38	(13.64 )	40	45
Number of days spent on training						1 355	1 377	1.62	1 390	1 390
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	450	543	282	723	723	723	759	4.98	797	837
2. Cultural Affairs	148	269	455	683	683	683	717	4.98	753	791
3. Library And Archive Services	174	493	101	194	194	194	204	5.15	214	225
4. Sport And Recreation	817	1 711	2 059	988	988	988	1 037	4.96	1 089	1 144
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>1 589</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>2 897</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>2 717</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>2 853</b>	<b>2 997</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	344	358	1 859	213	1 713	1 713	1 865	8.87	1 959	2 056
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	338	352	1 859	213	1 713	1 713	1 865	8.87	1 959	2 056
Sales by market establishments	109	140	132	57	57	57	59	3.51	62	65
Other sales	229	212	1 727	156	1 656	1 656	1 806	9.06	1 897	1 991
Commission on insurance	72	78	78	46	46	46	84	82.61	89	94
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	15		58	62	62	62	120	93.55	126	132
Sales of goods	9	31	55							
Services rendered	120	90	1 479	46	1 546	1 546	1 554	0.52	1 632	1 713
Photocopies and faxes	13	13	57	2	2	2	48	2300.00	50	52
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	6	6								
<b>Transfers received from</b>		36 500	40 000	44 000	44 000	44 000		(100.00)		
Other governmental units		36 000	40 000	44 000	44 000	44 000		(100.00)		
Households and non-profit institutions		500								
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	643	1 088	490	1 293	1 293	1 293	610	(52.82)	646	682
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	401	381	261			312		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	397	379	261			312		(100.00)		
Other	4	2								
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	1 388	38 327	42 610	45 506	47 006	47 318	2 475	(94.77)	2 605	2 738

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16							
Current payments	277 278	319 091	338 941	369 498	358 102	354 685	352 912	(0.50)	373 905	366 134
Compensation of employees	144 562	157 140	172 948	194 958	186 426	186 209	201 415	8.17	214 166	228 421
Salaries and wages	124 893	135 745	148 502	171 830	161 909	160 466	176 979	10.29	187 739	199 953
Social contributions	19 669	21 395	24 446	23 128	24 517	25 743	24 436	(5.08)	26 427	28 468
Goods and services	132 716	161 951	165 993	174 540	171 676	168 476	151 497	(10.08)	159 739	137 713
of which										
Administrative fees	831	511	683	199	239	706	1 182	67.42	1 323	1 382
Advertising	5 298	7 364	10 164	11 326	10 976	10 176	11 914	17.08	11 848	10 935
Minor Assets	33 418	29 547	34 847	24 078	25 621	25 598	16 309	(36.29)	21 852	22 068
Audit cost: External	2 720	3 296	2 830	3 519	3 519	3 519	2 926	(16.85)	2 949	3 064
Bursaries: Employees	366	418	351	682	682	682	750	9.97	756	786
Catering: Departmental activities	5 335	4 675	5 622	7 980	7 239	6 622	7 543	13.91	7 889	7 610
Communication (G&S)	5 083	4 853	4 571	5 458	7 711	6 925	3 435	(50.40)	3 437	3 499
Computer services	4 848	3 598	3 924	3 682	3 425	3 129	3 785	20.97	3 815	3 963
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 421	17 458	20 509	19 809	20 227	19 227	21 489	11.76	21 775	1 704
Infrastructure and planning	14									
Legal costs	108	59	183	298	422	682	386	(43.40)	389	404
Contractors	1 301	1 987	3 093	10 232	7 349	6 854	11 515	68.00	11 906	12 370
Agency and support/outsource services				185	37	67	186	177.61	189	196
Entertainment	41	26	46	73	71	71	78	9.86	76	79
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		5 796	6 614	7 110	7 784	8 460	7 431	(12.16)	6 801	5 203
Inventory: Farming supplies		180	( 1 )	92	92	264		(100.00)		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	129									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15	26								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				2	2	2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies	156	23 026	9 627	7 498	7 301	6 707	8 056	20.11	8 028	6 297
Inventory: Medical supplies	147									
Inventory: Medicine	1									
Inventory: Other supplies	11 549	54	2							
Consumable supplies		2 532	2 907	2 491	1 199	1 244	1 025	(17.60)	1 048	1 074
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 096	7 058	7 317	8 268	9 734	9 476	5 858	(38.18)	5 918	6 100
Operating leases	1 236	1 359	1 371	1 914	2 138	2 120	1 604	(24.34)	1 614	1 613
Property payments	2 146	2 263	2 520	2 824	3 613	3 643	2 987	(18.01)	3 011	3 128
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 359	9 147	8 170	13 814	8 165	8 028	7 898	(1.62)	9 361	8 976
Travel and subsistence	15 324	11 731	18 257	13 877	18 504	19 946	16 655	(16.50)	18 745	19 512
Training and development	1 589	2 891	2 966	3 735	3 773	3 599	4 364	21.26	4 542	4 732
Operating payments	20 912	19 137	15 887	23 166	19 400	17 145	11 902	(30.58)	10 384	10 847
Venues and facilities	3 063	2 798	3 424	2 026	2 299	3 334	1 812	(45.65)	1 612	1 678
Rental and hiring	210	161	109	202	154	250	407	62.80	471	493
Transfers and subsidies to	161 081	268 042	330 127	355 402	359 580	362 929	362 823	(0.03)	359 551	364 783
Provinces and municipalities	104 924	170 310	207 774	228 646	228 646	228 646	244 829	7.08	256 275	270 589
Municipalities	104 924	170 310	207 774	228 646	228 646	228 646	244 829	7.08	256 275	270 589
Municipal bank accounts	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	243 358	7.08	254 716	268 968
Municipal agencies and funds	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 471	6.67	1 559	1 621
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 605	4 637	3 118	2 709	2 709	2 709	2 429	(10.34)	2 605	2 776
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 605	4 637	3 118	2 709	2 709	2 709	2 429	(10.34)	2 605	2 776
Western Cape Cultural Commission	250	363	384	420	420	420	383	(8.81)	406	422
Western Cape Language Committee	210	221	233	242	242	242	221	(8.68)	247	258
Artscape	669	168	178	190	190	190	173	(8.95)	175	182
Heritage Western Cape	1 423	3 838	2 270	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 611	(10.50)	1 736	1 871
Other	53	47	53	57	57	57	41	(28.07)	41	43
Non-profit institutions	53 134	92 292	117 394	124 047	127 833	130 965	115 142	(12.08)	100 245	90 975
Households	418	803	1 841		392	609	423	(30.54)	426	443
Social benefits		87	1 215		141	179		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	418	716	626		251	430	423	(1.63)	426	443

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	14 991	25 153	16 329	11 284	12 753	12 780	<b>9 314</b>	(27.12)	8 612	8 255
Machinery and equipment	14 900	25 115	16 288	11 284	12 743	12 770	<b>9 314</b>	(27.06)	8 612	8 255
Transport equipment	5 700		8 349	7 910	8 586	8 678	<b>6 071</b>	(30.04)	6 394	5 952
Other machinery and equipment	9 200	25 115	7 939	3 374	4 157	4 092	<b>3 243</b>	(20.75)	2 218	2 303
Software and other intangible assets	91	38	41		10	10		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	223	204	147		37	78		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	453 573	612 490	685 544	736 184	730 472	730 472	<b>725 049</b>	(0.74)	742 068	739 172

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	42 004	45 608	52 037	58 966	58 455	58 454	59 873	2.43	63 273	67 207
Compensation of employees	32 098	35 880	42 193	46 255	45 365	45 365	47 763	5.29	51 067	54 523
Salaries and wages	28 310	31 720	37 150	42 169	40 749	40 113	43 331	8.02	46 243	49 331
Social contributions	3 788	4 160	5 043	4 086	4 616	5 252	4 432	(15.61)	4 824	5 192
Goods and services	9 906	9 728	9 844	12 711	13 090	13 089	12 110	(7.48)	12 206	12 684
of which										
Administrative fees	81	82	73	90	90	90	90		91	95
Advertising	449	835	1 093	1 544	1 570	1 570	1 313	(16.37)	1 324	1 375
Minor Assets	92	274	165	61	27	44	8	(81.82)	8	8
Audit cost: External	2 720	3 296	2 830	3 519	3 519	3 519	2 926	(16.85)	2 949	3 064
Bursaries: Employees	366	418	351	682	682	682	750	9.97	756	786
Catering: Departmental activities	406	147	188	125	594	594	169	(71.55)	171	177
Communication (G&S)	611	544	342	700	621	621	533	(14.17)	538	559
Computer services	588	643	618	802	906	906	807	(10.93)	813	844
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	308	281	210	217	365	365	11	(96.99)	11	11
Legal costs	93		183	278	152	412	386	(6.31)	389	404
Contractors	134	27	50	8	14	14	3	(78.57)	3	3
Entertainment	27	14	33	31	31	31	37	19.35	37	39
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		561	654	658	647	533	782	46.72	788	820
Inventory: Food and food supplies	49									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	65	10				10		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	9	15								
Consumable supplies		93	183	48	73	73	41	(43.84)	40	42
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	909	516	578	513	507	507	706	39.25	712	741
Operating leases	332	311	388	448	461	461	432	(6.29)	437	453
Transport provided: Departmental activity	22		23			11		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 631	765	1 004	1 269	1 303	1 157	1 317	13.83	1 327	1 379
Training and development	450	516	283	1 081	1 081	894	1 183	32.33	1 192	1 238
Operating payments	444	349	397	556	376	376	523	39.10	528	549
Venues and facilities	84	31	198	40	40	188	52	(72.34)	52	54
Rental and hiring	36			41	31	31	41	32.26	40	43
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24	116	902	21	21	21	428	1938.10	431	448
Departmental agencies and accounts	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Other	23	18	20	21	21	21	5	(76.19)	5	5
Households	1	98	882				423		426	443
Social benefits			815							
Other transfers to households	1	98	67				423		426	443
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 484	2 688	3 438	2 463	2 555	2 555	3 003	17.53	2 838	2 948
Machinery and equipment	2 452	2 688	3 432	2 463	2 555	2 555	3 003	17.53	2 838	2 948
Transport equipment	378		430	340	422	523	256	(51.05)	671	697
Other machinery and equipment	2 074	2 688	3 002	2 123	2 133	2 032	2 747	35.19	2 167	2 251
Software and other intangible assets	32		6							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6	7	23			1		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	44 518	48 419	56 400	61 450	61 031	61 031	63 304	3.72	66 542	70 603

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	57 219	57 926	61 737	71 882	69 435	69 233	71 414	3.15	75 569	80 160
Compensation of employees	45 717	47 469	49 593	54 811	50 454	50 270	56 736	12.86	61 170	65 241
Salaries and wages	38 829	40 422	42 097	47 094	42 737	42 479	48 930	15.19	52 735	56 152
Social contributions	6 888	7 047	7 496	7 717	7 717	7 791	7 806	0.19	8 435	9 089
Goods and services	11 502	10 457	12 144	17 071	18 981	18 963	14 678	(22.60)	14 399	14 919
of which										
Administrative fees	12	35	39	8	7	7	4	(42.86)	6	5
Advertising	263	422	628	461	454	454	387	(14.76)	397	412
Minor Assets	51	91	850	34	110	110	527	379.09	557	595
Catering: Departmental activities	374	691	667	1 011	1 022	992	821	(17.24)	808	830
Communication (G&S)	948	835	644	879	830	830	808	(2.65)	787	816
Computer services	138	21								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	217	314	721	1 253	1 226	1 226	1 586	29.36	1 624	1 667
Legal costs	14	58		20	270	270		(100.00)		
Contractors	326	118	155	822	1 514	1 514	2 082	37.52	2 100	2 181
Agency and support/outourced services				185	37	67	186	177.61	189	196
Entertainment	9	5	3	12	11	11	13	18.18	13	13
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		647	645	705	1 207	1 207	589	(51.20)	575	598
Inventory: Farming supplies		180	( 1)	92	92	264		(100.00)		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	55									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	19								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	78	75	1							
Inventory: Medicine	1									
Inventory: Other supplies	621	39	2							
Consumable supplies		626	705	561	566	566	549	(3.00)	539	544
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	404	488	297	1 904	1 642	1 470	331	(77.48)	333	311
Operating leases	267	300	280	329	324	306	183	(40.20)	184	190
Property payments	1 757	1 918	2 015	2 356	3 024	3 024	2 364	(21.83)	2 383	2 476
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 273	641	537	666	666	666	424	(36.34)	412	428
Travel and subsistence	1 422	1 022	1 478	977	983	983	724	(26.35)	725	755
Training and development	148	207	456	386	386	386	799	106.99	828	856
Operating payments	2 883	1 685	1 703	4 344	4 350	4 350	2 230	(48.74)	1 879	1 984
Venues and facilities	209	20	319	66	260	260	71	(72.69)	60	62
Rental and hiring	23									
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 408	41 625	36 939	36 115	39 340	39 524	33 197	(16.01)	31 033	32 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 582	4 619	3 098	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 424	(9.82)	2 600	2 771
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 582	4 619	3 098	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 424	(9.82)	2 600	2 771
Western Cape Cultural Commission	250	363	384	420	420	420	383	(8.81)	406	422
Western Cape Language Committee	210	221	233	242	242	242	221	(8.68)	247	258
Artscape	669	168	178	190	190	190	173	(8.95)	175	182
Heritage Western Cape	1 423	3 838	2 270	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 611	(10.50)	1 736	1 871
Other	30	29	33	36	36	36	36		36	38
Non-profit institutions	22 637	36 541	33 121	33 427	36 336	36 336	30 773	(15.31)	28 433	29 727
Households	189	465	720		316	500		(100.00)		
Social benefits		5	310		129	137		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	189	460	410		187	363		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 718	1 862	1 861	1 446	1 481	1 499	1 534	2.33	1 292	1 338
Machinery and equipment	1 671	1 824	1 861	1 446	1 471	1 489	1 534	3.02	1 292	1 338
Transport equipment	1 226	1 289		1 308	1 308	1 308	1 283	(1.91)	1 292	1 338
Other machinery and equipment	445	1 824	572	138	163	181	251	38.67		
Software and other intangible assets	47	38			10	10		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	96	3	1		5	5		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	84 441	101 416	100 538	109 443	110 261	110 261	106 145	(3.73)	107 894	113 996

## Annexure A to Vote 13

**Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	99 923	117 340	135 664	129 077	128 884	128 868	<b>128 828</b>	(0.03)	140 811	126 617
Compensation of employees	46 083	50 385	56 830	61 682	60 583	60 580	<b>65 659</b>	8.38	70 683	75 400
Salaries and wages	39 410	42 786	47 944	52 955	51 488	51 364	<b>56 157</b>	9.33	60 393	64 312
Social contributions	6 673	7 599	8 886	8 727	9 095	9 216	<b>9 502</b>	3.10	10 290	11 088
Goods and services	53 840	66 955	78 834	67 395	68 301	68 288	<b>63 169</b>	(7.50)	70 128	51 217
of which										
Administrative fees	398	29	41	19	36	36	<b>45</b>	25.00	45	48
Advertising	3	1		3	100	100	<b>22</b>	(78.00)	24	25
Minor Assets	33 060	28 943	33 761	23 844	25 341	25 301	<b>15 579</b>	(38.43)	21 095	21 265
Catering: Departmental activities	335	251	340	434	476	476	<b>910</b>	91.18	927	965
Communication (G&S)	2 639	2 527	3 004	2 318	4 593	4 057	<b>1 439</b>	(64.53)	1 464	1 450
Computer services	3 889	2 934	3 306	2 880	2 519	2 223	<b>2 978</b>	33.96	3 002	3 119
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	896	16 763	19 578	15 669	15 966	15 966	<b>19 176</b>	20.11	20 122	7
Contractors	239	848	1 215	6 546	2 967	2 967	<b>7 347</b>	147.62	7 360	7 646
Entertainment	3	4	7	13	12	12	<b>13</b>	8.33	13	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 630	1 964	1 545	1 546	2 336	<b>1 937</b>	(17.08)	1 963	2 039
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		6								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	62								
Inventory: Other supplies	1 459									
Consumable supplies		1 725	1 527	1 743	386	386	<b>172</b>	(55.44)	173	179
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 206	5 428	6 156	4 915	6 650	6 650	<b>3 979</b>	(40.17)	4 017	4 160
Operating leases	328	421	375	529	519	519	<b>559</b>	7.71	573	534
Property payments	286	288	391	468	542	542	<b>623</b>	14.94	628	652
Transport provided: Departmental activity		39	2	10	10	10	<b>41</b>	310.00	42	43
Travel and subsistence	3 002	1 447	1 987	2 251	2 295	2 335	<b>2 581</b>	10.54	2 650	2 766
Training and development	174	471	101	553	239	239	<b>809</b>	238.49	843	890
Operating payments	1 818	3 061	4 983	3 530	4 015	4 015	<b>4 709</b>	17.29	4 926	5 142
Venues and facilities	88	77	96	79	89	118	<b>250</b>	111.86	261	275
Rental and hiring				46						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>103 382</b>	<b>169 268</b>	<b>207 023</b>	<b>228 367</b>	<b>228 431</b>	<b>228 434</b>	<b>243 908</b>	6.77	255 298	269 584
Provinces and municipalities	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Municipalities	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Municipal bank accounts	103 194	169 110	205 874	227 267	227 267	227 267	<b>243 358</b>	7.08	254 716	268 968
Non-profit institutions			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	<b>550</b>	(50.00)	582	616
Households	188	158	149		64	67		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	188	158	149		64	67		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 369</b>	<b>5 753</b>	<b>5 697</b>	<b>2 254</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>1 910</b>	(9.22)	1 911	1 989
Machinery and equipment	7 357	5 753	5 662	2 254	2 104	2 104	<b>1 910</b>	(9.22)	1 911	1 989
Transport equipment	1 609		1 622	1 211	1 796	1 796	<b>1 878</b>	4.57	1 901	1 978
Other machinery and equipment	5 748	5 753	4 040	1 043	308	308	<b>32</b>	(89.61)	10	11
Software and other intangible assets	12		35							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>49</b>			<b>13</b>		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>210 680</b>	<b>292 385</b>	<b>348 433</b>	<b>359 698</b>	<b>359 419</b>	<b>359 419</b>	<b>374 646</b>	4.24	398 020	398 190

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	78 132	98 217	89 503	109 573	101 328	98 130	92 797	(5.43)	94 252	92 150
Compensation of employees	20 664	23 406	24 332	32 210	30 024	29 994	31 257	4.21	31 246	33 257
Salaries and wages	18 344	20 817	21 311	29 612	26 935	26 510	28 561	7.74	28 368	30 158
Social contributions	2 320	2 589	3 021	2 598	3 089	3 484	2 696	(22.62)	2 878	3 099
Goods and services	57 468	74 811	65 171	77 363	71 304	68 136	61 540	(9.68)	63 006	58 893
of which										
Administrative fees	340	365	530	82	106	573	1 043	82.02	1 181	1 234
Advertising	4 583	6 106	8 443	9 318	8 852	8 052	10 192	26.58	10 103	9 123
Minor Assets	215	239	71	139	143	143	195	36.36	192	200
Catering: Departmental activities	4 220	3 586	4 427	6 410	5 147	4 560	5 643	23.75	5 983	5 638
Communication (G&S)	885	947	581	1 561	1 667	1 417	655	(53.78)	648	674
Computer services	233									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		100		2 670	2 670	1 670	716	(57.13)	18	19
Infrastructure and planning	14									
Legal costs	1	1								
Contractors	602	994	1 673	2 856	2 854	2 359	2 083	(11.70)	2 443	2 540
Entertainment	2	3	3	17	17	17	15	(11.76)	13	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2 958	3 351	4 202	4 384	4 384	4 123	(5.95)	3 475	1 746
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6	1								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				2	2	2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		22 879	9 626	7 498	7 301	6 697	8 056	20.29	8 028	6 297
Inventory: Medical supplies	147									
Inventory: Other supplies	9 460									
Consumable supplies		88	492	139	174	219	263	20.09	296	309
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	577	626	286	936	935	849	842	(0.82)	856	888
Operating leases	309	327	328	608	834	834	430	(48.44)	420	436
Property payments	103	57	114		47	77		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7 064	8 467	7 608	13 138	7 489	7 341	7 433	1.25	8 907	8 505
Travel and subsistence	9 269	8 497	13 788	9 380	13 923	15 471	12 033	(22.22)	14 043	14 612
Training and development	817	1 697	2 126	1 715	2 067	2 080	1 573	(24.38)	1 679	1 748
Operating payments	15 767	14 042	8 804	14 736	10 659	8 404	4 440	(47.17)	3 051	3 172
Venues and facilities	2 682	2 670	2 811	1 841	1 910	2 768	1 439	(48.01)	1 239	1 287
Rental and hiring	151	161	109	115	123	219	366	67.12	431	450
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	32 267	57 033	85 263	90 899	91 788	94 950	85 290	(10.17)	72 789	62 253
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 471	6.67	1 559	1 621
Municipalities	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 471	6.67	1 559	1 621
Municipal agencies and funds	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 471	6.67	1 559	1 621
Non-profit institutions	30 497	55 751	83 273	89 520	90 397	93 529	83 819	(10.38)	71 230	60 632
Households	40	82	90		12	42		(100.00)		
Social benefits		82	90		12	42		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	40									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 420	14 850	5 333	5 121	6 613	6 622	2 867	(56.70)	2 571	1 980
Machinery and equipment	3 420	14 850	5 333	5 121	6 613	6 622	2 867	(56.70)	2 571	1 980
Transport equipment	2 487		5 008	5 051	5 060	5 051	2 654	(47.46)	2 530	1 939
Other machinery and equipment	933	14 850	325	70	1 553	1 571	213	(86.44)	41	41
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	115	170	74		32	59		(100.00)		
<b>Total economic classification</b>	113 934	170 270	180 173	205 593	199 761	199 761	180 954	(9.41)	169 612	156 383

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Cultural Commission

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	2 405	2 397	2 765	4 934	4 934	4 934	3 736	2 288	2 337
Entity revenue other than sales	2 119	2 030	1 833	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 850	1 882	1 915
Transfers received	250	363	384	420	420	420	383	406	422
Other non-tax revenue	36	4	548	2 614	2 614	2 614	1 503		
<b>Total revenue</b>	2 405	2 397	2 765	4 934	4 934	4 934	3 736	2 288	2 337
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	2 463	2 469	3 393	4 684	4 684	4 684	3 556	2 038	2 087
Compensation of employees	59	46	66						
Goods and services	2 404	2 423	3 327	4 684	4 684	4 684	3 556	2 038	2 087
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	210	150	60	250	250	250	180	250	250
<b>Total expenses</b>	2 673	2 619	3 453	4 934	4 934	4 934	3 736	2 288	2 337
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	(268)	(222)	(688)						
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	(268)	(222)	(688)						
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Investments</b>	4 095	4 239							
Current	4 095	4 239							
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	689	560							
Bank	689	560							
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	4	13	3						
Trade Receivables	-	4							
Accrued Income	4	9	3						
<b>Total Assets</b>	4 788	4 812	3						
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	(943)	(1 165)	(1 853)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)
Accumulated Reserves	(675)	(943)	(1 165)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(268)	(222)	(688)						
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	544	484	234						
Trade Payables	116	307	163						
Other	428	177	71						

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Language Committee

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	278	265	790	255	255	255	234	261	273
Entity revenue other than sales	11	14	19	13	13	13	13	14	15
Transfers received	267	251	771	242	242	242	221	247	258
<b>Total revenue</b>	278	265	790	255	255	255	234	261	273
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	250	238	775	255	255	255	234	261	273
Goods and services	250	238	775	255	255	255	234	261	273
<b>Total expenses</b>	250	238	775	255	255	255	234	261	273
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	28	27	15						
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	28	27	15						
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	224	304	345						
Bank	224	304	345						
<b>Total Assets</b>	224	304	345						
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	247	273	15						
Accumulated Reserves	219	246							
Surplus / (Deficit)	28	27	15						
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	5	58							
Trade Payables	5	58							

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Heritage

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Non-tax revenue</b>	2 036	4 847	3 828	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 232	2 852	3 043
Entity revenue other than sales			351	250	250	250	355	372	391
Transfers received	1 723	3 838	2 270	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 611	1 736	1 871
Other non-tax revenue	313	1 009	1 207	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 266	744	781
<b>Total revenue</b>	2 036	4 847	3 828	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 232	2 852	3 043
<b>Expenses</b>									
<b>Current expense</b>	1 147	2 104	3 305	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 232	2 852	3 043
Goods and services	1 147	2 104	3 305	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 232	2 852	3 043
<b>Total expenses</b>	1 147	2 104	3 305	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 232	2 852	3 043
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	889	2 743	523						
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	889	2 743	523						
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>									
<b>Investments</b>	2 000	5 134	4 717						
1<5 Years	2 000	5 134	4 717						
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	834	527	562						
Bank	834	527	562						
<b>Receivables and Prepayments</b>	3	19	16						
Trade Receivables	3	19							
Accrued Income			16						
<b>Inventory</b>	73	123	123						
Trade	73	123	123						
<b>Total Assets</b>	2 910	5 803	5 418						
<b>Capital and Reserves</b>	889	2 743	523						
Surplus / (Deficit)	889	2 743	523						
<b>Trade and Other Payables</b>	82	265	7						
Trade Payables	82	265	6						
Other			1						

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	24 409	40 250	42 833	57 165	57 165	57 165	<b>67 799</b>	18.60	59 590	57 345
City of Cape Town	24 409	40 250	42 833	57 165	57 165	57 165	<b>67 799</b>	18.60	59 590	57 345
<b>Category B</b>	80 515	130 060	164 941	171 480	171 481	171 481	<b>177 030</b>	3.24	177 127	181 991
Matzikama	3 492	6 489	5 660	6 226	6 226	6 226	<b>6 246</b>	0.32	6 538	6 916
Cederberg	3 167	5 435	6 136	3 660	3 660	3 660	<b>4 223</b>	15.38	4 396	4 651
Bergrivier	4 423	5 854	5 930	6 680	6 680	6 680	<b>6 343</b>	(5.04)	6 647	7 030
Saldanha Bay	653	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 268	6 268	<b>6 769</b>	7.99	7 185	7 573
Swartland	5 264	5 967	8 610	9 700	9 700	9 700	<b>7 500</b>	(22.68)	7 855	8 308
Witzenberg	9 003	9 745	8 915	7 975	7 975	7 975	<b>8 050</b>	0.94	8 426	8 913
Drakenstein	1 986	7 752	15 317	15 083	15 083	15 083	<b>19 041</b>	26.24	21 556	17 500
Stellenbosch	1 463	4 831	11 687	12 289	12 289	12 289	<b>13 045</b>	6.15	11 649	12 313
Breede Valley	1 308	8 912	11 376	10 632	10 632	10 632	<b>8 527</b>	(19.80)	8 920	9 428
Langeberg	8 375	7 310	9 310	9 809	9 809	9 809	<b>10 270</b>	4.70	8 974	9 492
Theewaterskloof	6 361	6 075	6 539	7 535	7 535	7 535	<b>6 718</b>	(10.84)	7 021	7 427
Overstrand	905	5 332	8 322	6 889	6 889	6 889	<b>8 177</b>	18.70	6 675	7 055
Cape Agulhas	4 509	4 473	4 270	6 050	6 050	6 050	<b>5 584</b>	(7.70)	5 814	6 152
Swellendam	3 685	3 890	4 777	4 646	4 646	4 646	<b>4 675</b>	0.62	4 868	5 151
Kannaland	1 374	1 933	1 773	1 900	1 900	1 900	<b>1 980</b>	4.21	2 061	2 181
Hessequa	4 531	5 841	6 407	7 010	7 010	7 010	<b>7 864</b>	12.18	8 243	8 718
Mossel Bay	3 271	4 237	8 033	9 135	9 135	9 135	<b>8 013</b>	(12.28)	8 270	8 741
George	2 505	10 349	9 523	8 050	8 050	8 050	<b>8 635</b>	7.27	9 140	9 661
Oudtshoorn	788	3 150	4 222	4 943	4 943	4 943	<b>5 338</b>	7.99	5 597	5 916
Bitou	5 729	8 885	9 484	9 830	9 830	9 830	<b>10 405</b>	5.85	10 864	11 494
Knysna	2 532	3 291	5 161	9 452	9 452	9 452	<b>11 979</b>	26.74	8 446	8 927
Laingsburg	763	907	962	981	981	981	<b>1 063</b>	8.36	1 108	1 172
Prince Albert	1 035	1 123	1 299	1 427	1 427	1 427	<b>1 505</b>	5.47	1 585	1 676
Beaufort West	3 393	4 451	4 570	5 310	5 311	5 311	<b>5 080</b>	(4.35)	5 289	5 596
<b>Unallocated</b>									19 558	31 253
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	104 924	170 310	207 774	228 645	228 646	228 646	<b>244 829</b>	7.08	256 275	270 589

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Development of sport and recreation facilities</b>	1 730	1 200	1 900	1 378	1 379	1 379	1 471	6.67	1 559	1 621
<b>Category A</b>		250								
City of Cape Town		250								
<b>Category B</b>	1 730	950	1 900	1 378	1 379	1 379	1 471	6.67		
Cederberg	75									
Bergrivier	405									
Swartland	150	150		54	54	54		(100.00)		
Drakenstein	200	150	1 900							
Stellenbosch	50			60	60	60		(100.00)		
Breede Valley		50					100			
Langeberg	500	500								
Overstrand	100						1 171			
Cape Agulhas		100		700	700	700		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay							200			
George				54	54	54		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	50									
Prince Albert	200									
Beaufort West				510	511	511		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>									1 559	1 621

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Library services (conditional grant)	54 931	114 333	142 374	156 814	156 814	156 814	163 377	4.19	171 590	181 386
Category A	24 409	40 000	37 833	49 665	49 665	49 665	53 299	7.32	44 640	41 900
City of Cape Town	24 409	40 000	37 833	49 665	49 665	49 665	53 299	7.32	44 640	41 900
Category B	30 522	74 333	104 541	107 149	107 149	107 149	110 078	2.73	108 951	109 854
Matzikama	801	1 904	1 760	2 093	2 093	2 093	2 000	(4.44)	2 117	2 238
Cederberg	165	2 150	2 660							
Bergrivier	908	1 700	1 930	3 055	3 055	3 055	2 500	(18.17)	2 646	2 797
Saldanha Bay	653	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 268	6 268	6 769	7.99	7 185	7 573
Swartland	981	1 660	3 918	5 122	5 122	5 122	2 700	(47.29)	2 858	3 021
Witzenberg	3 981	4 286	3 115	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 600	4.97	2 752	2 909
Drakenstein	1 786	7 602	13 417	15 083	15 083	15 083	19 041	26.24	21 556	17 500
Stellenbosch	1 413	4 831	11 687	12 229	12 229	12 229	13 045	6.67	11 649	12 313
Breede Valley	1 308	8 862	11 376	10 632	10 632	10 632	8 427	(20.74)	8 920	9 428
Langeberg	3 863	1 949	4 110	4 412	4 412	4 412	4 700	6.53	3 175	3 356
Theewaterskloof	1 181	1 230	782	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 500	(21.96)	1 588	1 678
Overstrand	805	5 332	8 322	6 889	6 889	6 889	7 006	1.70	6 675	7 055
Cape Agulhas	520	856	710							
Swellendam	344	800	1 537	570	570	570		(100.00)		
Kannaland	244	561	280							
Hessequa	839	1 355	1 651	2 237	2 237	2 237	3 200	43.05	3 387	3 580
Mossel Bay	3 271	4 237	8 033	9 135	9 135	9 135	7 813	(14.47)	8 270	8 741
George	2 505	10 349	9 523	7 996	7 996	7 996	8 635	7.99	9 140	9 661
Oudtshoorn	738	3 150	4 222	4 943	4 943	4 943	5 338	7.99	5 597	5 916
Bitou	525	2 307	1 631	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 800	12.22	1 905	2 014
Knysna	2 532	3 291	5 161	9 452	9 452	9 452	11 979	26.74	8 446	8 927
Laingsburg	221	328	306							
Prince Albert	321	583	882	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 025	(0.49)	1 085	1 147
Beaufort West	617	1 182	870							
Unallocated									17 999	29 632

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Library services replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities</b>	48 263	54 777	58 500	62 953	62 953	62 953	<b>65 481</b>	4.02	68 176	72 137
<b>Category B</b>	48 263	54 777	58 500	62 953	62 953	62 953	<b>65 481</b>	4.02	68 176	72 137
Matzikama	2 691	4 585	3 900	4 133	4 133	4 133	<b>4 246</b>	2.73	4 421	4 678
Cederberg	2 927	3 285	3 476	3 660	3 660	3 660	<b>4 223</b>	15.38	4 396	4 651
Bergrivier	3 110	4 154	4 000	3 625	3 625	3 625	<b>3 843</b>	6.01	4 001	4 233
Swartland	4 133	4 157	4 692	4 524	4 524	4 524	<b>4 800</b>	6.10	4 997	5 287
Witzenberg	5 022	5 459	5 800	5 498	5 498	5 498	<b>5 450</b>	(0.87)	5 674	6 004
Langeberg	4 012	4 861	5 200	5 397	5 397	5 397	<b>5 570</b>	3.21	5 799	6 136
Theewaterskloof	5 180	4 845	5 757	5 613	5 613	5 613	<b>5 218</b>	(7.04)	5 433	5 749
Cape Agulhas	3 989	3 517	3 560	5 350	5 350	5 350	<b>5 584</b>	4.37	5 814	6 152
Swellendam	3 341	3 090	3 240	4 076	4 076	4 076	<b>4 675</b>	14.70	4 868	5 151
Kannaland	1 130	1 372	1 493	1 900	1 900	1 900	<b>1 980</b>	4.21	2 061	2 181
Hessequa	3 692	4 486	4 756	4 773	4 773	4 773	<b>4 664</b>	(2.28)	4 856	5 138
Bitou	5 204	6 578	7 853	8 226	8 226	8 226	<b>8 605</b>	4.61	8 959	9 480
Laingsburg	542	579	656	981	981	981	<b>1 063</b>	8.36	1 108	1 172
Prince Albert	514	540	417	397	397	397	<b>480</b>	20.91	500	529
Beaufort West	2 776	3 269	3 700	4 800	4 800	4 800	<b>5 080</b>	5.83	5 289	5 596

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Library Services: Metro Library Grant			5 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	10 000	33.33	10 000	10 000
Category A			5 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	10 000	33.33	10 000	10 000
City of Cape Town			5 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	10 000	33.33	10 000	10 000

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
To enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for public Libraries							4 500		4 950	5 445
Category A							4 500		4 950	5 445
City of Cape Town							4 500		4 950	5 445

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	373 058	482 430	520 603	564 704	558 991	558 991	<b>548 019</b>	(1.96)	563 382	563 975
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	16 999	27 573	32 994	32 534	32 534	32 534	<b>31 081</b>	(4.47)	32 621	34 478
Matzikama	3 492	6 489	5 660	6 226	6 226	6 226	<b>6 246</b>	0.32	6 538	6 916
Cederberg	3 167	5 435	6 136	3 660	3 660	3 660	<b>4 223</b>	15.38	4 396	4 651
Bergrivier	4 423	5 854	5 930	6 680	6 680	6 680	<b>6 343</b>	(5.04)	6 647	7 030
Saldanha Bay	653	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 268	6 268	<b>6 769</b>	7.99	7 185	7 573
Swartland	5 264	5 967	8 610	9 700	9 700	9 700	<b>7 500</b>	(22.68)	7 855	8 308
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	22 135	38 550	56 605	55 788	55 788	55 788	<b>58 933</b>	5.64	59 525	45 715
Witzenberg	9 003	9 745	8 915	7 975	7 975	7 975	<b>8 050</b>	0.94	8 426	12 313
Drakenstein	1 986	7 752	15 317	15 083	15 083	15 083	<b>19 041</b>	26.24	21 556	9 428
Stellenbosch	1 463	4 831	11 687	12 289	12 289	12 289	<b>13 045</b>	6.15	11 649	9 492
Breede Valley	1 308	8 912	11 376	10 632	10 632	10 632	<b>8 527</b>	(19.80)	8 920	7 427
Langeberg	8 375	7 310	9 310	9 809	9 809	9 809	<b>10 270</b>	4.70	8 974	7 055
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	15 460	19 770	23 908	25 120	25 120	25 120	<b>25 154</b>	0.14	24 378	29 301
Theewaterskloof	6 361	6 075	6 539	7 535	7 535	7 535	<b>6 718</b>	(10.84)	7 021	2 181
Overstrand	905	5 332	8 322	6 889	6 889	6 889	<b>8 177</b>	18.70	6 675	8 718
Cape Agulhas	4 509	4 473	4 270	6 050	6 050	6 050	<b>5 584</b>	(7.70)	5 814	8 741
Swellendam	3 685	3 890	4 777	4 646	4 646	4 646	<b>4 675</b>	0.62	4 868	9 661
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	20 730	37 686	44 603	50 320	50 320	50 320	<b>54 214</b>	7.74	52 621	55 638
Kannaland	1 374	1 933	1 773	1 900	1 900	1 900	<b>1 980</b>	4.21	2 061	2 181
Hessequa	4 531	5 841	6 407	7 010	7 010	7 010	<b>7 864</b>	12.18	8 243	8 718
Mossel Bay	3 271	4 237	8 033	9 135	9 135	9 135	<b>8 013</b>	(12.28)	8 270	8 741
George	2 505	10 349	9 523	8 050	8 050	8 050	<b>8 635</b>	7.27	9 140	9 661
Oudtshoorn	788	3 150	4 222	4 943	4 943	4 943	<b>5 338</b>	7.99	5 597	5 916
Bitou	5 729	8 885	9 484	9 830	9 830	9 830	<b>10 405</b>	5.85	10 864	11 494
Knysna	2 532	3 291	5 161	9 452	9 452	9 452	<b>11 979</b>	26.74	8 446	8 927
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	5 191	6 481	6 831	7 718	7 719	7 719	<b>7 648</b>	(0.92)	7 982	8 444
Laingsburg	763	907	962	981	981	981	<b>1 063</b>	8.36	1 108	1 172
Prince Albert	1 035	1 123	1 299	1 427	1 427	1 427	<b>1 505</b>	5.47	1 585	1 676
Beaufort West	3 393	4 451	4 570	5 310	5 311	5 311	<b>5 080</b>	(4.35)	5 289	5 596
<b>Other</b>									1 559	1 621
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	453 573	612 490	685 544	736 184	730 472	730 472	<b>725 049</b>	(0.74)	742 068	739 172

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	44 518	48 419	56 400	61 450	61 031	61 031	63 304	3.72	66 542	70 603
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	44 518	48 419	56 400	61 450	61 031	61 031	63 304	3.72	66 542	70 603

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro	84 441	101 416	100 538	109 443	110 261	110 261	106 145	(3.73)	107 894	113 996
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	84 441	101 416	100 538	109 443	110 261	110 261	106 145	(3.73)	107 894	113 996

## Annexure A to Vote 13

**Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	131 895	163 275	185 392	189 596	189 317	189 317	199 087	5.16	220 893	224 614
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	16 369	27 423	32 994	32 480	32 480	32 480	31 081	(4.31)	32 621	34 478
Matzikama	3 492	6 489	5 660	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 246	0.32	6 538	6 916
Cederberg	3 092	5 435	6 136	3 660	3 660	3 660	4 223	15.38	4 396	4 651
Bergervier	4 018	5 854	5 930	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 343	(5.04)	6 647	7 030
Saldanha Bay	653	3 828	6 658	6 268	6 268	6 268	6 769	7.99	7 185	7 573
Swartland	5 114	5 817	8 610	9 646	9 646	9 646	7 500	(22.25)	7 855	8 308
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	21 385	37 850	54 705	55 728	55 728	55 728	58 833	5.57	59 525	45 715
Witzenberg	9 003	9 745	8 915	7 975	7 975	7 975	8 050	0.94	8 426	12 313
Drakenstein	1 786	7 602	13 417	15 083	15 083	15 083	19 041	26.24	21 556	9 428
Stellenbosch	1 413	4 831	11 687	12 229	12 229	12 229	13 045	6.67	11 649	9 492
Breedde Valley	1 308	8 862	11 376	10 632	10 632	10 632	8 427	(20.74)	8 920	7 427
Langeberg	7 875	6 810	9 310	9 809	9 809	9 809	10 270	4.70	8 974	7 055
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	15 360	19 670	23 908	24 420	24 420	24 420	23 983	(1.79)	24 378	29 301
Theewaterskloof	6 361	6 075	6 539	7 535	7 535	7 535	6 718	(10.84)	7 021	2 181
Overstrand	805	5 332	8 322	6 889	6 889	6 889	7 006	1.70	6 675	8 718
Cape Agulhas	4 509	4 373	4 270	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 584	4.37	5 814	8 741
Swellendam	3 685	3 890	4 777	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 675	0.62	4 868	9 661
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	20 680	37 686	44 603	50 266	50 266	50 266	54 014	7.46	52 621	55 638
Kannaland	1 374	1 933	1 773	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 980	4.21	2 061	2 181
Hessequa	4 531	5 841	6 407	7 010	7 010	7 010	7 864	12.18	8 243	8 718
Mossel Bay	3 271	4 237	8 033	9 135	9 135	9 135	7 813	(14.47)	8 270	8 741
George	2 505	10 349	9 523	7 996	7 996	7 996	8 635	7.99	9 140	9 661
Oudtshoorn	738	3 150	4 222	4 943	4 943	4 943	5 338	7.99	5 597	5 916
Bitou	5 729	8 885	9 484	9 830	9 830	9 830	10 405	5.85	10 864	11 494
Knysna	2 532	3 291	5 161	9 452	9 452	9 452	11 979	26.74	8 446	8 927
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	4 991	6 481	6 831	7 208	7 208	7 208	7 648	6.10	7 982	8 444
Laingsburg	763	907	962	981	981	981	1 063	8.36	1 108	1 172
Prince Albert	835	1 123	1 299	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 505	5.47	1 585	1 676
Beaufort West	3 393	4 451	4 570	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 080	5.83	5 289	5 596
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	210 680	292 385	348 433	359 698	359 419	359 419	374 646	4.24	398 020	398 190

## Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	112 204	169 320	178 273	204 215	198 382	198 382	<b>179 483</b>	(9.53)	168 053	154 762
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	630	150		54	54	54		(100.00)		
Cederberg	75									
Bergrivier	405									
Swartland	150	150		54	54	54		(100.00)		
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	750	700	1 900	60	60	60	<b>100</b>	66.67		
Drakenstein	200	150	1 900							
Stellenbosch	50			60	60	60		(100.00)		
Breedse Valley		50					<b>100</b>			
Langeberg	500	500								
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	100	100		700	700	700	<b>1 171</b>	67.29		
Overstrand	100						<b>1 171</b>			
Cape Agulhas		100		700	700	700		(100.00)		
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	50			54	54	54	<b>200</b>	270.37		
Mossel Bay							<b>200</b>			
George				54	54	54		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	50									
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	200			510	511	511		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	200									
Beaufort West				510	511	511		(100.00)		
<b>Other</b>									1 559	1 621
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	<b>113 934</b>	<b>170 270</b>	<b>180 173</b>	<b>205 593</b>	<b>199 761</b>	<b>199 761</b>	<b>180 954</b>	(9.41)	169 612	156 383



# Vote 14

## Department of Local Government

	2017/18 To be appropriated	2018/19	2019/20
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<b>R 249 206 000</b>	<b>R 260 685 000</b>	<b>R 274 422 000</b>
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Local Government		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Local Government		

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

An efficient and dynamic team that enables well governed municipalities to deliver services to communities in a responsive, sustainable and integrated manner.

#### Mission

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandate, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

#### Values

The Department's values are the same as the five provincial values, namely:

- Caring
- Competency
- Accountability
- Integrity
- Responsiveness; and
- Innovation

## **Core functions and responsibilities**

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- To support municipalities with the development of legislation and legislative compliance;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive and or financial obligation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To monitor and support local government;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;
- To increase the number of people with access to government services & opportunities;
- To promote developmental local government; and
- To coordinate effective disaster management in the Province.

## **Main services**

Guide, advise on the development and support local government legislation.

Formulate appropriate provincial legislation on local government.

Review and advise on all aspects of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).

Co-ordinate provincial disaster management.

Monitor and evaluate municipal performance.

Support municipalities to strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities.

Support municipalities through capacity building and training initiatives.

Implement and maintain intergovernmental structures for good governance, co-operation and co-ordination.

Promote developmental local government.

Facilitate access to government services.

Facilitate and monitor infrastructure development.

## **Demands and changes in services**

The Traditional Affairs Bill has been published for comment and is currently before the National Council of Provinces. Post the Local Government Elections the Department must assist municipalities to navigate handover arrangements. For instance in the next 24 months municipalities will require increased support as prescribed in the legislation. The Department will continue to monitor and respond to the situation as it arises.

## Acts, Rules and Regulations

### Legislative and other Mandates

#### Constitutional Mandates

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) provides the national overarching framework for the work of all government departments in South Africa. Chapter 7 outlines the objectives and mandates in respect of local government. The following mandates for the Department of Local Government can be extracted from this:

- To establish municipalities consistent with national legislation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in schedules 4 and 5 of the constitution;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive or financial obligations; and
- To promote developmental local government.

#### Legislative Mandates

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) and the subsequent package of related legislation (outlined below) provide the national context for local governance across the country.

##### **a) Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998)**

This Act aims to provide criteria and procedures for the determination of municipal boundaries by an independent authority.

##### **b) Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 & Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)**

Together these Acts describe the political decision-making systems which apply to different categories of municipalities. They define the powers and duties of various role players, regulate the delegation of powers and provide a code of conduct to govern both councillors and officials. In so doing, they provide the benchmark against which Provincial Government needs to regulate, monitor, support and coordinate municipalities under its jurisdiction.

##### **c) Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)**

This Act aims to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities as well as to establish norms and standards against which the financial affairs can be monitored and measured.

##### **d) Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) as amended by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014)**

This Act aims to regulate the power of a municipality to impose rates on a property, to exclude certain properties from rating, to make provision for municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, to introduce a rebate through rating policies, to make provision for fair and equitable valuation methods of properties, and to make provision for an 'objection and appeal' process. The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 came into operation on 1 July 2015. The Act aims to provide for the various amendments, insertions and deletions in order to enhance proper reporting, compliance and implementation of the processes and procedures pertaining to the implementation of the Act.

**e) Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)**

This Act provides for integrated and coordinated disaster management focused on rapid and effective response to, and recovery from disasters as well as the reduction of disaster risk. It also provides for the establishment of Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Centres. The Act provides a framework under which the Provincial Disaster Management Centre operates and liaises with municipalities and relevant stakeholders on disaster-related matters.

**f) Disaster Management Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2015)**

The Disaster Management Amendment Act seeks to, amongst others, clarify the policy focus on rehabilitation and functioning of disaster management centres; to align the functions of the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum to accommodate the South African National Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction; to provide for the South African National Defence Force, South African Police Service and any other organ of state to assist the disaster management structures, strengthen the disaster risk reporting system in order to improve the country's ability to manage potential disasters.

**g) Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)**

This Act aims to establish a framework for national government, provincial governments and municipalities to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relationships, and to provide mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes.

**h) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)**

This Act provides a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the Republic, specifies the relationship between the spatial planning and the land use management systems and other kinds of planning, provides for the inclusive, developmental, equitable and efficient spatial planning at the different spheres of government, provides a framework for the monitoring, coordination and review of the spatial planning and land use management system, provides a framework for policies, principles, norms and standards for spatial development planning and land use management, addresses past spatial and regulatory imbalance, promotes greater consistency and uniformity in the application procedures and decision-making by authorities responsible for land use decisions and development applications, provides for the establishment, functions and operations of Municipal Planning Tribunals, provides for the facilitation and enforcement of land use and development measures, and provides for matters connected therewith.

**Other Local Government Legislation**

In addition to its constitutional mandate, local government is guided by other pieces of legislation, namely:

Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998)

Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 65 of 1995)

Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008 (Act 19 of 2008)

Western Cape Determination of Types of municipalities Act, 2000 (Act 9 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998)

Western Cape Privileges and Immunities of Councillors Act (Act 2 of 2011)

Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)

Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014)

### **Transversal Legislation**

A series of transversal administrative requirements impacts on the work of the Department across all its various functions, namely:

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and National Treasury Regulations

Annual Division of Revenue Act

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Levy Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Municipal Electoral Act 2000 (Act 27 of 2000)

Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

### **Local Government Policy Mandates**

The following provide the policy framework for local government:

White Paper on Local Government, 1998

National Local Government Turnaround Strategy 2009

Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, 2006

Free Basic Services Policy, 2000/01

National Public Participation Framework, 2007

National Back to Basics Strategy, 2014

### **Other policy mandates**

The work of local government is also affected by the following policy mandates:

- Western Cape Disaster Management Framework, 2010
- Batho Pele principles
- Policy Framework for Government-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) System, 2007
- Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, 2007 (FMPPI)
- South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework, 2007
- National Spatial Development Perspective, 2002 (NSDP)
- Provincial Spatial Development Framework, 2014 (PSDF)
- National Disaster Management Framework, 2005
- National Development Plan (Vision 2030)
- Provincial CDW Master Plan

### **Planned Policy Initiatives**

No Planned Policy Programmes for 2017/18.

### **Budget decisions**

The Department is continuing with the following priorities which were funded in the previous MTEF cycle:

As part of the Green Economy priority, R1 397 000 has been allocated to the Electrical Master Planning project which will assist municipalities to ensure cost effective delivery of basic services.

To support disaster prevention, R1 149 000 has been allocated to developing a provincial fire training programme. This will include the use of the Wolwekloof facility in partnership with the Department of Community Safety.

The Department received additional funds and this will assist to provide financial assistance based on requests from municipalities for municipal support as well as to deal with water security and disaster management responses in the Province.

### **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The mandate of the Department is further unpacked in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 chapter on local government. This chapter is structured around Outcome 9: responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government, which has the following sub-outcomes:

- Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services;
- Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy strengthened;
- Sound financial and administrative management;
- Promotion of social and economic development; and
- Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

Also notably is the "Back to Basics Programme" aimed at revitalising and strengthening the performance of the local government sector, which was adopted by the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) in 2014.

This programme has five pillars, namely:

- Putting people first;
- Adequate and community-oriented service provision;
- Good governance and transparent administration;
- Sound financial management and accounting; and
- Robust institutions with skilled and capable staff.

The approach recognises that, despite successes made in the past five years, there is still more which needs to be done to improve the performance of local government.

This approach calls for the sector to commit to:

- Implement the Back to Basics Programme, thereby creating conditions for decent living by consistently delivering municipal services at the right quality and standard; and
- Ensure a comprehensive and holistic integrated approach towards providing support to municipalities.

Critical for the Back to Basics Programme in the current financial year is the implementation of the 10 point plan. This Plan contains priority actions for the programme in this financial year. The Department has incorporated these actions under the relevant sub-programmes such as municipal capacity building which partners with key players that work in the municipal space to assist municipalities to improve their audit outcomes, assist municipalities with the development and implementation of shared services model, and also implements capacity building programmes in municipalities.

The Sub-programme: Public Participation, assists municipalities to enhance their public participation platforms such as supporting municipalities with ward committee functionality including the review of ward committee operational plans.

## Alignment with the Provincial Strategic Plan

The table below indicates how the Department's projects are aligned to the Provincial Strategic Plan:

<b>PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and Spatial alignment.</b>		
<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Output</b>	<b>DLG Projects</b>
Enhanced Governance	Efficient, effective & responsive local governance	Development and implementation of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stakeholder Governance Capability Maturity Model;</li> <li>2. Corporate Governance Capability Maturity Model;</li> <li>3. Financial Governance Framework assessment tool and a maturity Capability Maturity Model;</li> <li>4. Infrastructure Governance Capability Maturity Model; and</li> <li>5. ICT Governance Capability Maturity Model.</li> </ol>
Inclusive Society	Service interface to enhance integrated service delivery	6. Increase physical service and mobile facilities in rural areas.
Integrated Management	Policy alignment, integrated planning, budgeting & Implementation	7. IDP Assessment Reports determining alignment of planning and budget allocation.
<b>PSG 4: Enable Resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment</b>		
<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Output</b>	<b>DLG Projects</b>
Disaster resilience	Preparedness Plans	1. Stakeholders assisted in developing disaster preparedness plans.
	Risk and vulnerability assessments	2. Municipalities supported with risk and vulnerability assessments.
To enable a Resilient, Sustainable, Quality and Inclusive Living Environment	Integrated co-ordinated and spatially targeted planning and delivery	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Municipalities support with the development of infrastructure Growth Plans.</li> <li>4. Municipalities supported with the development of Electricity Master Plans.</li> </ol>
Energy security	Electricity demand management	5. Research in resource sufficient development.
Water Security	Bulk water supply augmentation, water conservation and water demand management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Installation of geyser control devices.</li> <li>7. Municipalities supported with drought mitigation measures.</li> </ol>

The National Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs is implementing a Community Work Programme in Western Cape municipalities. The Department has an oversight role contributing to **Provincial Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.**

The priorities of the Department are guided by the Provincial Strategic Goals, Provincial Spatial Development Framework and the Growth Potential of Towns Study.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

### **Supporting municipalities post local government elections**

The local government elections 2016 brought about changes in municipalities. The Department provided a range of support initiatives to municipalities prior and post the local government elections assisted during the handover period. A municipal election help desk was established to guide municipalities prior and post the local government elections. A circular was sent to municipalities providing guidance around conducting the first council meeting procedures as required by legislation. Additional to this, the management team of the Department was deployed in municipalities to monitor the first council meetings and provide guidance where necessary.

In addition support to municipalities during this period also included actions such as, different forms of legal support to municipalities, hosting of workshops on Roles and Responsibilities of Speakers, the Code of Conduct for Councillors and workshop to Councillors and Speakers on the role of Municipal Public Accounts Committees. Further to this, during the third quarter of the financial year, targeted support was provided to Kannaland Municipality resulting in an agreement for an intervention in terms of S139(5) of the Constitution.

Legislation prescribes that the contracts of municipal managers expire within 12 months after the local government elections. To this end, a number of vacancies came about in municipalities. The absence of municipal managers in some municipalities had a potential to destabilize operations if not addressed timeously. In dealing with the vacancies, the Department provided support in terms of monitoring the filling of such vacancies and helped with the writing of adverts. More than 15 appointments were assessed for compliance with the relevant prescripts. The Department also deployed some of its officials to assist municipalities who were unable to fill such positions timeously owed to processes and requirements in filling such positions. To equip middle managers within municipalities with skills that will enable municipalities to deliver on their mandate, more than 30 municipal officials, at management level, have been trained. A total of 303 councillors have also been trained in areas such as Constitutional Requirements and Rules of Procedure.

The Department has a responsibility to strengthen the capacity of municipalities to deliver services. To this effect, the Department made transfers to different municipalities for the 2016/17 financial year amounting to R15.286 million.

Infrastructure development and maintenance remain relevant for economic development, access to services, enabling policy and legislative framework for municipalities in the Province. The Department provided support to municipalities in the development of long-term infrastructure plans, electricity master plans, research and analysis on resource development. Technical advice was also provided to municipalities and a Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) monitoring programme to monitor and report on infrastructure projects.

### **Strengthening government relations for improved service delivery**

Citizens do not distinguish which sphere of government is responsible for a specific area of service delivery. It is therefore important that all the spheres of government work hand in hand to improve service delivery at community level.

Recognising the need to strengthen relations and partnership between the provincial departments and municipalities, following the 2016 local government elections, the Department held a series of Inter-Governmental Engagements between the political and administrative leadership of all municipalities, and all provincial departments. Important to note was a strategic engagement between Provincial Heads of Departments and Municipal Managers with a theme of *"Building Partnership and Relations towards*

*Improved Service Delivery*". The aim of this engagement was to strengthen relations and partnerships between sector departments for improved participation in the municipal planning processes (IDP) and public participation. Secondly, was the *"Provincial and Local Government Interface: Meet and Greet"*, which was a platform for newly elected Executive Mayors to engage with the Provincial Ministers on strategic issues affecting their municipalities. Through these engagements, key strategic initiatives and actions were collectively agreed upon.

### **Enhancing the Integrated Development Plans as instruments of service delivery**

The new local government era means that municipalities are in the process of starting their five year planning cycle. This is an important period as it ensures that what was planned for residents of this Province is translated into action via the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). Recognising that an Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a single and inclusive strategic plan for the development of a municipality, which integrates plans and resources in a sustainable manner, the Fourth Generation Integrated IDPs provide an opportunity to strengthen integrated planning, budgeting and implementation between the WCG and the respective municipalities and to influence planning to contribute to sustainable local government. As a precursor to the development of IDPs, the Department hosted an engagement between provincial departments and municipalities of which the aim was to provide municipalities with tools to assist towards the development of IDPs. In addition, through the IDP assessments that the Department has conducted, challenges in the third generation of IDPs have been identified and these will feed into strengthening the development of the 4<sup>th</sup> generation of IDPs for the new municipal planning cycle. The Department has also coordinated District Integrated Municipal Engagements which are aimed at concluding agreements on key issues prior to the tabling of the new Integrated Development Plans.

The legislation requires that municipalities establish ward committees for each five year cycle. Considerable progress has been made in this area. All municipalities have been supported with the establishment of ward committees; support provided includes facilitation of workshops on the Ward Committee Establishment Toolkit for local municipalities across the 5 Districts as well as the Metro, the rolling out of an accredited NQF Level 5 Ward Committee Induction Train the Trainer Course for municipal officials. The course was aimed at equipping municipal officials with facilitation skills along with the content of the Ward Committee Induction Manual. Post the local government elections, 21 out of 25 municipalities completed their ward committee establishment and the outstanding municipalities will establish their ward committees in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter.

The Community Development Worker and the Thusong Programme continue to play a critical role in ensuring that services reach the intended recipients. At the end of December 2016, more than 15 Thusong outreach programmes were held in various rural parts of the Province assisting thousands of citizens to access government services. At the end of the third quarter, the Community Development Workers have supported over 30 small scale opportunities.

### **Improving the capacity to deal with fire and related hazards**

Wildfires continue to be a major problem in the Province, not only as a hazard to the environment and properties, but human life is increasingly at danger during these fires. During the 2016/17 reporting period more than 17 000 fires have already been attended to by Fire Services in the Province. Nearly 2 000 of these were reported in informal settlements involving close to 5 900 individual units resulting in 142 fatalities. Approximately 9 000 veld/vegetation fires have been reported, damage to the formal sector is estimated to exceed R500 million and indirect losses, especially in tourism and forestry, which is very difficult to quantify.

In the previous financial year, the Department came to the realisation that, the state of many Fire Services within the Province, especially outside the metropolitan areas, is a matter of increasing concern. The financial situation of most district municipalities has resulted in old and obsolete equipment not being replaced. In response, the Department has to date procured 10 fully equipped, purpose built firefighting vehicles, which will be deployed to rural municipalities across the Province.

In addition, years of research into the fires in informal settlements has come up with a potential solution that could help reduce fire related deaths in these settlements. The study has found that the majority of the deaths are linked to smoke inhalation and not the fires themselves. Based on this research the Western Cape Disaster Management Centre has developed a strategy that entails installing smoke alarms in our vulnerable communities. This device will assist to wake people up before it is too late. An active pilot programme in the Breede Valley area has already delivered outstanding results in the communities where the pilot has been running. This project will assist to reduce fire related deaths.

The Department handed over the annual grants to Lifesaving Western Cape and to the National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI) to an amount of R422 000 each to strengthen water safety throughout the Province. An additional amount of R585 000 was provided to the NSRI for the procurement of three vessels which will increase their responsive rescue services at high risk beaches. The NSRI is not only a reactive service where they respond to those who are at risk of drowning but also proactively whereby they educate children in order to prevent drowning. The NSRI consists of 32 coastal and three inland rescue bases. In previous years the NSRI was a valuable resource for the evacuation of vulnerable people during flooding incidents. Lifesaving WC, consisting of 24 clubs, provides a voluntary lifesaving service at beaches and also at pools and dams throughout the Western Cape.

The Department supported the drought declared areas with key interventions namely West Coast and Central Karoo (agricultural drought) and Witzenberg, Oudtshoorn, Prince Albert (hydrological drought). To this effect, R10 million was allocated to augment water supply and bulk infrastructure capacity in drought stricken municipalities. On-going assessments are done and support will be provided as required.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year 2017/18**

Municipalities are at the forefront of service delivery. This calls for all key role players to support municipalities to be able to deliver on their constitutional mandate. To this effect, the Department envisage to gear its support in the following areas:

#### **Post local government election support**

The period post the 2016 Local Government Elections presents new challenges for those who work in the space of local government. Areas in which municipalities require support include training to new political office bearers. There are handover arrangements that the Department must assist the municipalities to navigate. As a result of legislative prescripts, the contracts of most senior managers in municipalities will come to an end within a year after elections resulting in vacancies of senior manager posts. However, the recent exemption published by the Minister of Finance on 3 February 2017, may to an extent alleviate the challenges related to the minimum competency requirements for senior managers which made it difficult to find suitable candidates to fill vacancies. Notwithstanding the latter, the adverse impact of the current upper limits for councillors significantly contributes to the vacancy rate existent at municipalities, making it difficult to attract highly experienced individuals. Prior to the exemption and its impact on filling of posts, there has been an increased demand for the support from the Department to deploy or second officials to acting arrangements. The Department will continue to monitor and respond to the situation as it arises.

### **Single Support Plan for municipalities**

The new five year term means that municipalities are in the process of starting their five year planning cycle. Important during this phase is the need to ensure that all the good work which the Provincial Government has done to date in municipalities is not compromised and that the Department continues to build on it. This calls for the whole of provincial government to work towards having a single support plan for each of the municipalities. In this regard, a great deal of work has been done, but support to municipalities need to be facilitated through a single window of coordination.

Through the differentiated model, the Department recognises that municipalities are at different levels of maturity, therefore support to municipalities will be packaged differently. As part of PSG 5, the Department developed governance frameworks to be used as a tool for assessing governance maturity. The differentiated model and the governance frameworks have enabled the design of a comprehensive framework and individual support plan, which will be used by role players that work in the municipal space to address the specific support requirements of each municipality. The priority in the 2017/18 financial year is to ensure that this tool becomes the single window for the Provincial Government to monitor, evaluate and support municipalities according to their maturity levels.

The transversal initiatives such as the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Joint Planning Initiative, the Premier's Coordinating Forum (PCF), and the MinMayTech, will be strengthened to ensure that there exists not only integration in planning between provincial and local government, but it translates into actual integrated planning.

### **Indirect and direct impact on communities**

The Constitution defines a municipality as having three arms, namely, the council, the administrative arm and the community. Over the past few years the Department has done well in supporting the council and the administrative arms of a municipality. Over the 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period the focus will be on the community. The Department will look at projects that will impact directly and indirectly on communities. Examples of such includes, Initiatives to improve access to small scale economic opportunities, improving access to government services, installations of smoke detectors in informal settlements, enhancing the schools hazards awareness programmes. Moreover, the Department will explore ways of expanding the Thusong programme to be hubs for poverty reduction, job creation and broad based community development.

Considerable progress has been made in the area of participatory democracy by way of establishing ward committees. The Department believes that citizens participate in the IDP prioritisation processes of a municipality. To this effect, the Department is exploring the development of a citizen engagement application. This is a cellphone based application and it is envisaged to enhance the participation of communities in municipal processes.

During the 2016 financial year the Department transferred R9.8 million to municipalities as part of enhancing firefighting capacity in the Province. This money will be used to procure, firefighting vehicles, in rural municipalities across the Province. Fire-fighting vehicles form part of a project that will see a total of R42.5 million invested into the improvement of firefighting capacity across the Province for the 2017 MTEF. This initiative signifies the Department's commitment to strengthen firefighting capabilities in rural areas.

The Department will once again provide funding to Lifesaving Western Cape as well as to the National Sea Rescue. This will not only assist with preparedness and response on the beaches but also aid the rescue support at the dams situated across the Province. In addition, the Department has provided funding to Lifesaving South Africa to develop a Drowning Prevention and Water Safety Strategy for the Western Cape Province with the aim to reduce the risk of drownings and increase public safety. A major focus of this project will involve the identification of priority drowning risks, high risk activities and equipment, and the populations and communities most affected. The Department will continue to support drought affected municipalities with disaster planning as well as the implementation of mitigation and risk reduction initiatives.

In order to address the water scarcity within the Province, a Drought Task Team (DTT) was established in January 2016 in order to deal with a number of priorities, including amongst others, determining the drought status in the Province, as well as monitoring and implementing water restrictions. The task team includes representatives from national, provincial and local spheres of government.

The DTT has supported drought relief projects which include water augmentation projects, repair and improvement of boreholes and water supply systems and assistance to agriculture. The next priority of the DTT will be to engage with local municipalities, including regional sector representatives, to determine the extent of drought and state of water resources (surface, groundwater, reclamation etc.) within their areas and to recommend interventions to address these challenges.

### **Research and Development**

The changing conditions, in which municipalities operate, requires that the Department remain relevant and be relied upon given its coordination and supportive role to municipalities. This requires the Department continuously conduct research in pertinent areas that affect municipalities. Research will lead to innovation in municipalities and/or providing policy guidance to the Province on issues affecting municipalities. As way of an example, the Department will investigate the use of a shared services model as an alternative service delivery model.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

The implications of the National 2015 Wage agreement impacted considerably on the budget of the Vote over the 2017 MTEF period. In order to address the current fiscally constrained environment that has an impact on the Department's budget, the Department continues to implement cost containment measures.

## **5. Procurement**

The procurement detail will follow once the procurement plan within the Department has been finalised. The following is an indication of some procurement areas to be undertaken:

- Awareness campaigns;

- Research;

- Printing and publication; and

- Training and development.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	from				
				2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	Revised	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	171 575	196 808	202 175	206 867	213 867	213 722		223 795	4.71	234 393	262 498
Financing			10 409	10 982	24 830	24 830		25 358	2.13	26 236	11 865
Provincial Revenue Fund			10 409	10 982	24 830	24 830		25 358	2.13	26 236	11 865
Total Treasury funding				217 849	238 697	238 552		249 153	4.44	260 629	274 363
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	70	88	80	37	37	98		39	( 60.20)	41	43
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	4	3	13	13	3		14	366.67	15	16
Sales of capital assets		24	115			61		( 100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	409	555	238			33		( 100.00)			
Total departmental receipts				50	50	195		53	( 72.82)	56	59
Total receipts				217 899	238 747	238 747		249 206	4.38	260 685	274 422

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R10.459 million or 4.38 per cent from the revised estimate of R238.747 million in 2016/17 to R249.206 million in 2017/18.

Equitable share funding is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source increase by 4.71 per cent from the revised estimate of R213.722 million in 2016/17 to R223.795 million in 2017/18.

Departmental receipts increase in 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20 to R53 000, R56 000 and R59 000 respectively.

### Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

## 7. Payment summary

### Key assumptions

National and provincial government's priorities are reflected. Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

The Annual Performance Plan and 2017 MTEF budget was developed against the increased MTEF allocation and the recurring impact of the 2015 wage agreement.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 8.6 per cent for 2017/18, 8.4 per cent for 2018/19 and 8.3 per cent for 2019/20 (These figures are inclusive of a 1.5 per cent pay progression).

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

### National priorities and challenges

The National priorities and challenges are structured around National Outcome 9: responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government, which has the following sub-outcomes:

Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services;

Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy strengthened;

Sound financial and administrative management;

Promotion of social and economic development; and

Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

### Provincial priorities

The Western Cape Government has crafted five provincial strategic goals which are:

Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs;

Goal 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development;

Goal 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills;

Goal 4: Enable a resilient sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment; and

Goal 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	41 652	18.23	43 781	46 539
2. Local Governance	94 746	117 032	106 309	116 742	136 519	136 519	134 382	(1.57)	139 743	147 083
3. Development and Planning	45 218	43 393	69 471	61 982	66 356	66 998	73 171	9.21	77 160	80 799
4. Traditional Institutional Management				1	1	1	1		1	1
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	172 062	197 479	213 020	217 899	238 747	238 747	249 206	4.38	260 685	274 422

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure; Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. An indication of the specific sector indicators which fall within the functional areas of these Departments are outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

### Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R158.080 million (2017/18), R166.057 million (2018/19) and R176.433 million (2019/20) for Personnel expenditure ceiling.

Included in Programme 2 is an amount of R13.549 million (2017/18), R14.333 million (2018/19) and R15.115 million (2019/20) for Municipal support (strengthening of governance).

Included in Programme 2 is an amount of R4.375 million (2017/18), R4.581 million (2018/19) and R4.838 million (2019/20) for strengthening capacity to support municipalities.

Included in Programme 3 is an amount of R10.610 million (2017/18), R11.236 (2018/19) and R11.865 million (2019/20) for water sustainable growth and development: Water security and Disaster management response.

Included in Programme 3 is an amount of R12.5 million (2017/18), R15 million (2018/19) and R15 million (2019/20) for Hazardous material response capacity along major routes, as well as firefighting capacity across the Province.

## Summary by economic classification

**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	156 353	166 852	176 976	201 249	191 415	191 382	<b>199 343</b>	4.16	205 144	216 993
Compensation of employees	117 410	123 726	131 500	143 164	141 816	141 788	<b>158 080</b>	11.49	166 057	176 433
Goods and services	38 943	43 123	45 476	58 085	49 599	49 594	<b>41 263</b>	( 16.80)	39 087	40 560
Interest and rent on land		3								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	9 486	25 388	20 770	13 238	43 129	43 157	<b>46 596</b>	7.97	51 848	53 660
Provinces and municipalities	8 146	23 441	18 365	12 150	41 262	41 262	<b>45 766</b>	10.92	50 976	52 740
Departmental agencies and accounts	370	379	751	424	1 039	1 039	<b>416</b>	( 59.96)	437	461
Higher education institutions	200	200	250							
Non-profit institutions	587	593	710	664	744	744	<b>414</b>	( 44.35)	435	459
Households	183	775	694		84	112		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 075	5 046	15 180	3 307	4 103	4 108	<b>3 022</b>	( 26.44)	3 573	3 637
Machinery and equipment	5 882	4 952	15 155	3 307	4 065	4 070	<b>3 022</b>	( 25.75)	3 573	3 637
Software and other intangible assets	193	94	25		38	38		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	148	193	94	105	100	100	<b>245</b>	145.00	120	132
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>172 062</b>	<b>197 479</b>	<b>213 020</b>	<b>217 899</b>	<b>238 747</b>	<b>238 747</b>	<b>249 206</b>	<b>4.38</b>	<b>260 685</b>	<b>274 422</b>

## Infrastructure payments

None.

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

## Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board			350							
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>			<b>350</b>							

## Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	1	4	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
National Sea Rescue Institute	369	375	400	422	1 007	1 007	414	( 58.89)	435	459
LifeSaving SA	369	375	400							
Thusong Multi-purpose Centres (NGO)	218	218	230	242	242	242		( 100.00)		
Stellenbosch University	200	200	250							
SALGA					30	30		( 100.00)		
Disaster Management			80		80	80		( 100.00)		
LifeSaving WC				422	422	422	414	( 1.90)	435	459
<b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 172</b>	<b>1 361</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>( 53.45)</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>920</b>

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	984	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 036	(4.87)	1 036	1 036
Category B	7 096	20 323	15 741	2 867	35 523	35 523	11 019	(68.98)	3 182	3 196
Category C	66	2 086	1 544	150	4 650	4 650	4 780	2.80	130	130
Unallocated				8 044			28 931		46 628	48 378
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>8 146</b>	<b>23 441</b>	<b>18 365</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>41 262</b>	<b>41 262</b>	<b>45 766</b>	<b>10.92</b>	<b>50 976</b>	<b>52 740</b>

## 8. Programme description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC (provided for in Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning)

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies

#### Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

#### Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's 2017/18 budget allocation increased by 18.23 per cent from the revised estimates related to the 2016/17 financial year. The overall increase in the programme is mainly due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustments in accordance with the 2015 wage agreement, the filling of vacant funded posts and provision made for normal inflationary adjustments over the MTEF.

#### Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient and effective department that delivers quality services.

#### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To partner with programmes so they can meet their service delivery requirements.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office of the MEC										
2. Corporate Services	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	41 652	18.23	43 781	46 539
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	41 652	18.23	43 781	46 539

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	27 600	32 576	32 961	35 841	32 452	31 949	38 607	20.84	40 318	43 010
Compensation of employees	18 078	19 358	21 469	24 315	22 301	22 298	27 853	24.91	29 297	31 468
Goods and services	9 522	13 215	11 492	11 526	10 151	9 651	10 754	11.43	11 021	11 542
Interest and rent on land		3								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	82	12	38		12	15	2	( 86.67)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Households	82	8	37		10	13		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 268	4 335	4 147	3 228	3 307	3 165	2 798	( 11.60)	3 341	3 395
Machinery and equipment	4 118	4 241	4 122	3 228	3 307	3 165	2 798	( 11.60)	3 341	3 395
Software and other intangible assets	150	94	25							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	148	131	94	105	100	100	245	145.00	120	132
<b>Total economic classification</b>	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	41 652	18.23	43 781	46 539

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	82	12	38		12	15	2	(86.67)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Other		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Households	82	8	37		10	13		(100.00)		
Social benefits	8	8	37		10	13		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	74									

## **Programme 2: Local Governance**

**Purpose:** To promote viable and sustainable developmental local governance, integrated and sustainable planning and community participation in development processes.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration**

to provide management and support services to local government within a regulatory framework

#### **Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation**

to enhance community participation and delivery at local level and to strengthen relations between local government and the community

#### **Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development**

to capacitate municipalities to deliver effective services

#### **Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation**

to monitor and evaluate municipal performance

#### **Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration**

to manage the Thusong programme and support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government

#### **Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme**

to provide information to communities to access government services and to facilitate community access to socio-economic opportunities

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 budget for the programme has decreased by 1.57 per cent compared to the revised estimate in 2016/17. The overall decrease in the programme is mainly due to the re-allocation of the drought relief grant to Programme 3. The Compensation of Employees increased due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustments in accordance with the 2015 wage agreement.

The increase in Compensation of employees includes provision of 1.5 per cent pay progression and filling of vacant posts in the process of filling in 2017/18. Goods and services decreased due to additional funding provided during 2016/17 financial year for municipal support. Transfers and subsidies decreased due to the re-allocation of the drought relief grant to Programme 3 and provisioning of leave gratuity during 2016/17.

### **Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan**

Well-governed and capacitated municipalities that deliver services to all.

Unlocked opportunities through improved access to government services and active community participation.

### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

#### **Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration**

To promote good governance in municipalities.

**Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation**

To strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities.

To provide support and capacity-building programmes to municipalities.

**Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development**

To provide support and capacity-building programmes to municipalities.

**Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation**

To monitor and evaluate municipal performance.

**Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration**

To coordinate improved access to government information, services and socio-economic opportunities.

To support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government.

**Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme**

To coordinate improved access to government information, services and socio-economic opportunities.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Local Governance**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Municipal Administration	9 716	9 187	9 976	9 987	9 815	9 815	9 864	0.50	10 747	11 474
2. Public Participation	6 221	5 928	7 669	8 761	9 454	9 454	9 851	4.20	10 465	11 147
3. Capacity Development	13 385	11 270	13 983	12 997	12 607	12 607	13 711	8.76	14 529	15 506
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	5 654	27 248	7 311	17 347	34 766	34 766	26 316	(24.31)	27 858	29 453
5. Service Delivery Integration	8 788	10 188	11 462	9 957	10 088	10 088	10 754	6.60	11 443	12 165
6. Community Development Worker Programme	50 982	53 211	55 908	57 693	59 789	59 789	63 886	6.85	64 701	67 338
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>94 746</b>	<b>117 032</b>	<b>106 309</b>	<b>116 742</b>	<b>136 519</b>	<b>136 519</b>	<b>134 382</b>	<b>(1.57)</b>	<b>139 743</b>	<b>147 083</b>

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure.

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation is an earmarked allocation amounting to R13.549 million (2017/18), R14.333 million (2018/19) and R15.115 million (2019/20) for Municipal support (strengthening of governance).

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4.375 million (2017/18), R4.581 million (2018/19) and R4.838 million (2019/20) for Strengthening capacity to support municipalities.

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	85 475	92 459	95 882	104 347	111 283	111 253	<b>111 960</b>	0.64	116 311	122 589
Compensation of employees	75 419	79 262	82 847	87 669	90 169	90 144	<b>97 747</b>	8.43	101 488	107 111
Goods and services	10 056	13 197	13 035	16 678	21 114	21 109	<b>14 213</b>	( 32.67)	14 823	15 478
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 461	24 494	10 268	12 392	24 974	24 999	<b>22 259</b>	( 10.96)	23 262	24 315
Provinces and municipalities	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	( 9.63)	23 262	24 315
Departmental agencies and accounts					30	30		( 100.00)		
Higher education institutions		200	250							
Non-profit institutions	218	218	230	242	242	242		( 100.00)		
Households	97	635	643		70	95		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	810	22	159	3	262	267	<b>163</b>	( 38.95)	170	179
Machinery and equipment	767	22	159	3	224	229	<b>163</b>	( 28.82)	170	179
Software and other intangible assets	43				38	38		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		57								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	94 746	117 032	106 309	116 742	136 519	136 519	<b>134 382</b>	( 1.57)	139 743	147 083

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	8 461	24 494	10 268	12 392	24 974	24 999	<b>22 259</b>	(10.96)	23 262	24 315
Provinces and municipalities	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	(9.63)	23 262	24 315
Municipalities	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	(9.63)	23 262	24 315
Municipal bank accounts	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	(9.63)	23 262	24 315
Departmental agencies and accounts					30	30		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					30	30		(100.00)		
Other					30	30		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		200	250							
Non-profit institutions	218	218	230	242	242	242		(100.00)		
Households	97	635	643		70	95		(100.00)		
Social benefits	97	635	643		70	95		(100.00)		

## **Programme 3: Development and Planning**

**Purpose:** To promote and facilitate effective disaster management practices, ensure well maintained municipal infrastructure, and promote integrated planning.

### **Analysis per sub-programme**

#### **Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure**

to facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal infrastructure development

#### **Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management**

to manage disaster management at the provincial and local level to ensure the establishment of effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms

#### **Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination**

to strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government

### **Policy developments and departmental priorities**

None.

### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**

None.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The 2017/18 budget for the programme has increased by 9.21 per cent when compared to the revised estimates for the 2016/17 financial year. Goods and services decreased due to a reduction of the Aerial firefighting support programme implemented over the 2017 MTEF due to budget constraints. The increase on Transfers and subsidies in 2017/18 is due to an increase in Provinces and municipalities for hazardous material response capacity along major routes as well as firefighting capacity across the Province and the earmark funds: Water for sustainable growth and development: Water security and Disaster management response.

The increase in compensation of employees includes provision of 1.5 per cent pay progression and filling of vacant posts during the 2017/18 financial year.

### **Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan**

Well-governed and capacitated municipalities that deliver services to all.

A disaster resilient Province.

Effective Integrated development planning by all spheres of government that accelerates delivery within municipal areas.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

### Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

To support Municipalities to provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure.

### Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

To co-ordinate effective disaster management preparedness, Intergovernmental and recovery.

To co-ordinate reduction of potential risks posed by hazards.

To improve the Fire and Rescue Services Capability.

### Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination

To improve the quality of IDPs to give effect to service delivery.

To strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Development and Planning**

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Municipal Infrastructure	10 132	11 196	20 053	13 775	18 358	18 358	23 709	29.15	24 442	25 585
2. Disaster Management	27 081	26 462	42 202	39 579	41 490	42 132	40 958	(2.79)	43 385	45 219
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	8 005	5 735	7 216	8 628	6 508	6 508	8 504	30.67	9 333	9 995
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>45 218</b>	<b>43 393</b>	<b>69 471</b>	<b>61 982</b>	<b>66 356</b>	<b>66 998</b>	<b>73 171</b>	<b>9.21</b>	<b>77 160</b>	<b>80 799</b>

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by Department Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. An indication of the specific sector indicators which fall within the functional areas of these departments are outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

### Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10.610 million (2017/18), R11.236 million (2018/19) and R11.865 million (2019/20) for water sustainable growth and development: Water security and Disaster management response.

Included in Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R12.5 million (2017/18), R15 million (2018/19) and R15 million (2019/20) for Hazardous material response capacity along major routes, as well as firefighting capacity across the Province.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	43 278	41 817	48 133	61 060	47 679	48 179	<b>48 775</b>	1.24	48 514	51 393
Compensation of employees	23 913	25 106	27 184	31 179	29 345	29 345	<b>32 479</b>	10.68	35 271	37 853
Goods and services	19 365	16 711	20 949	29 881	18 334	18 834	<b>16 296</b>	( 13.48)	13 243	13 540
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	943	882	10 464	846	18 143	18 143	<b>24 335</b>	34.13	28 584	29 343
Provinces and municipalities			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Departmental agencies and accounts	370	375	750	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	( 58.89)	435	459
Higher education institutions	200									
Non-profit institutions	369	375	480	422	502	502	<b>414</b>	( 17.53)	435	459
Households	4	132	14		4	4		( 100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	997	689	10 874	76	534	676	<b>61</b>	( 90.98)	62	63
Machinery and equipment	997	689	10 874	76	534	676	<b>61</b>	( 90.98)	62	63
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		5								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	45 218	43 393	69 471	61 982	66 356	66 998	<b>73 171</b>	9.21	77 160	80 799

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>	943	882	10 464	846	18 143	18 143	<b>24 335</b>	34.13	28 584	29 343
Provinces and municipalities			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Municipalities			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Municipal bank accounts			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Departmental agencies and accounts	370	375	750	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	(58.89)	435	459
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	370	375	750	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	(58.89)	435	459
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board			350							
Other	370	375	400	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	(58.89)	435	459
Higher education institutions	200									
Non-profit institutions	369	375	480	422	502	502	<b>414</b>	(17.53)	435	459
Households	4	132	14		4	4		(100.00)		
Social benefits	4	132	14		4	4		(100.00)		

## Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

**Purpose:** To manage the institutions of traditional leadership in line with legislation.

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 4.1: Traditional Institutional Administration

to co-ordinate the implementation of the National Traditional Affairs Bill (NTAB), 2011

### Policy developments and departmental priorities

The Bill still needs to go through the Parliamentary process.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This new function formed part of the Department's new budget structure in 2012/13.

### Expenditure trends analysis

None.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

None.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management**

Outcome							Medium-term estimate			
Sub-programme R'000				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
1. Traditional Institutional Administration				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total payments and estimates				1	1	1	1		1	1

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments				1	1	1	1		1	1
Compensation of employees				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total economic classification				1	1	1	1		1	1

### Details of transfers and subsidies

None.

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 to 2019/20		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																			
1 – 6	194	35 896	206	42 271	181	38 028	183	2	185	47 271	183	52 118	183	54 486	183	57 765	(0.4%)	6.9%	32.9%
7 – 10	110	37 547	129	37 637	106	40 135	129	2	131	53 111	133	59 259	133	62 873	133	66 873	0.5%	8.0%	37.7%
11 – 12	46	27 229	51	26 586	43	29 714	48	4	52	25 268	50	28 774	50	30 441	50	32 403	(1.3%)	8.6%	18.2%
13 – 16	17	15 861	17	15 808	16	16 059	17		17	15 017	18	16 861	18	17 737	18	18 842	1.9%	7.9%	10.7%
Other	7	877	40	1 424	48	7 564	( 20)	48	28	1 121	23	1 068	10	520	10	550	(29.1%)	(21.1%)	0.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>117 410</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>123 726</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>131 500</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>141 788</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>158 080</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>166 057</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>176 433</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																			
Administration	55	18 078	83	19 358	76	21 469	54	19	73	22 298	86	27 853	75	29 297	75	31 468	0.9%	12.2%	17.3%
Local Governance	261	75 419	281	79 262	252	82 847	253	22	275	90 144	261	97 747	260	101 488	260	107 111	(1.9%)	5.9%	61.7%
Development and Planning	58	23 913	79	25 106	66	27 184	50	15	65	29 345	60	32 479	59	35 271	59	37 853	(3.2%)	8.9%	21.0%
Traditional Institutional Management										1		1		1		1			0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>117 410</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>123 726</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>131 500</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>141 788</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>158 080</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>166 057</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>176 433</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					122 984		403			134 407	376	149 795	376	157 858	376	167 575		7.6%	95.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs					8 516		10			7 409	8	7 044	8	7 530	8	8 027		2.7%	4.7%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc											23	977	10	519	10	549			0.3%
<b>Total</b>					<b>131 500</b>		<b>413</b>			<b>141 816</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>157 816</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>165 907</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>176 151</b>		<b>7.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Information on training**

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	374	443	394	411	418	413	407	(1.45)	394	394
Number of personnel trained	175	300	300	300	300	300	300		300	300
of which										
Male	70	120	120	120	120	120	120		120	120
Female	105	180	180	180	180	180	180		180	180
Number of training opportunities	175	275	275	275	275	275	275		275	275
of which										
Tertiary	25	20	20	20	20	20	20		20	20
Workshops	150	40	40	40	40	40	40		40	40
Other		215	215	215	215	215	215		215	215
Number of bursaries offered	14	16	16	16	20	20	18	(10.00)	24	24
Number of interns appointed	7	40	44	22	38	38	23	(39.47)	10	10
Number of days spent on training	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>										
1. Administration	874	1 289	1 139	941	941	941	1 002	6.48	1 054	1 054
2. Local Governance			774	30	30	30	32	6.67	33	33
3. Development And Planning	13	729	487	105	105	105	110	4.76	116	116
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>2 018</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>6.32</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>1 203</b>

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate 2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	70	88	80	37	37	98	39	(60.20)	41	43
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	70	88	80	37	37	98	39	(60.20)	41	43
Sales by market establishments	70	88	80	37	37	98	39	(60.20)	41	43
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	8	4	3	13	13	3	14	366.67	15	16
Interest	8	4	3	13	13	3	14	366.67	15	16
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>		24	115			61		(100.00)		
Other capital assets		24	115			61		(100.00)		
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	409	555	238			33		(100.00)		
Other	409	555	238			33		(100.00)		
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	487	671	436	50	50	195	53	(72.82)	56	59

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	156 353	166 852	176 976	201 249	191 415	191 382	199 343	4.16	205 144	216 993
Compensation of employees	117 410	123 726	131 500	143 164	141 816	141 788	158 080	11.49	166 057	176 433
Salaries and wages	101 900	107 792	113 538	123 882	122 765	122 896	136 011	10.67	142 159	150 785
Social contributions	15 510	15 934	17 962	19 282	19 051	18 892	22 069	16.82	23 898	25 648
Goods and services	38 943	43 123	45 476	58 085	49 599	49 594	41 263	(16.80)	39 087	40 560
of which										
Administrative fees	237	502	698	439	481	431	543	25.99	562	580
Advertising	955	1 246	2 159	716	1 867	2 034	2 038	0.20	1 096	1 158
Minor Assets	190	769	591	263	1 127	1 037	441	(57.47)	461	488
Audit cost: External	2 796	2 701	2 660	1 928	1 928	1 928	2 352	21.99	2 352	2 352
Bursaries: Employees	87	283	238	193	293	262	317	20.99	322	344
Catering: Departmental activities	2 068	1 373	1 461	2 502	2 095	2 239	2 175	(2.86)	2 260	2 422
Communication (G&S)	1 138	1 143	977	1 496	1 328	1 038	1 027	(1.06)	1 072	1 136
Computer services	422	965	1 223	560	1 036	1 004	592	(41.04)	640	691
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 635	8 621	6 329	23 781	11 948	10 922	8 333	(23.70)	7 965	7 977
Legal costs	1 193	892	555	1 250	2 355	2 350	1 002	(57.36)	1 046	1 072
Contractors	10 780	8 019	10 014	7 607	8 203	9 441	5 801	(38.56)	3 748	3 934
Agency and support/outsource services	199	187	636		188	161	162	0.62	170	178
Entertainment	50	22	23	32	35	30	34	13.33	34	34
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 859	2 428	2 301	2 348	2 507	2 675	6.70	2 727	2 877
Inventory: Food and food supplies	39									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	270									
Consumable supplies	115	813	253	734	819	809	703	(13.10)	706	741
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 701	920	910	996	844	777	681	(12.36)	733	790
Operating leases	802	523	489	783	515	449	667	48.55	722	747
Property payments	117	208	783	1 232	450	441	629	42.63	658	704
Transport provided: Departmental activity	246	159	209	239	198	198	234	18.18	246	260
Travel and subsistence	6 131	6 355	6 432	5 693	6 052	6 200	6 167	(0.53)	6 368	6 631
Training and development	800	1 735	2 162	883	1 955	1 807	1 010	(44.11)	1 060	1 118
Operating payments	1 256	1 365	2 084	2 320	2 090	2 081	2 008	(3.51)	2 376	2 482
Venues and facilities	1 228	2 203	1 837	1 867	1 236	1 255	1 409	12.27	1 485	1 552
Rental and hiring	488	260	325	270	208	193	263	36.27	278	292
Interest and rent on land		3								
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		3								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	9 486	25 388	20 770	13 238	43 129	43 157	46 596	7.97	51 848	53 660
Provinces and municipalities	8 146	23 441	18 365	12 150	41 262	41 262	45 766	10.92	50 976	52 740
Municipalities	8 146	23 441	18 365	12 150	41 262	41 262	45 766	10.92	50 976	52 740
Municipal bank accounts	8 146	23 441	18 365	12 150	41 262	41 262	45 766	10.92	50 976	52 740
Departmental agencies and accounts	370	379	751	424	1 039	1 039	416	(59.96)	437	461
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	370	379	751	424	1 039	1 039	416	(59.96)	437	461
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board			350							
Other	370	379	401	424	1 039	1 039	416	(59.96)	437	461
Higher education institutions	200	200	250							
Non-profit institutions	587	593	710	664	744	744	414	(44.35)	435	459
Households	183	775	694		84	112		(100.00)		
Social benefits	109	775	694		84	112		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	74									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 075	5 046	15 180	3 307	4 103	4 108	3 022	(26.44)	3 573	3 637
Machinery and equipment	5 882	4 952	15 155	3 307	4 065	4 070	3 022	(25.75)	3 573	3 637
Transport equipment	1 713	1 640	12 942	1 836	2 101	2 105	1 928	(8.41)	2 135	2 254
Other machinery and equipment	4 169	3 312	2 213	1 471	1 964	1 965	1 094	(44.33)	1 438	1 383
Software and other intangible assets	193	94	25		38	38		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	148	193	94	105	100	100	245	145.00	120	132
<b>Total economic classification</b>	172 062	197 479	213 020	217 899	238 747	238 747	249 206	4.38	260 685	274 422

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	27 600	32 576	32 961	35 841	32 452	31 949	38 607	20.84	40 318	43 010
Compensation of employees	18 078	19 358	21 469	24 315	22 301	22 298	27 853	24.91	29 297	31 468
Salaries and wages	16 136	17 128	18 798	21 140	19 368	19 436	24 193	24.48	25 269	27 145
Social contributions	1 942	2 230	2 671	3 175	2 933	2 862	3 660	27.88	4 028	4 323
Goods and services	9 522	13 215	11 492	11 526	10 151	9 651	10 754	11.43	11 021	11 542
of which										
Administrative fees	154	184	247	209	213	175	258	47.43	271	276
Advertising	946	1 245	1 441	716	137	267	738	176.40	776	818
Minor Assets	130	330	169	197	571	501	131	(73.85)	138	145
Audit cost: External	2 796	2 701	2 660	1 928	1 928	1 928	2 352	21.99	2 352	2 352
Bursaries: Employees	87	283	238	193	293	262	317	20.99	322	344
Catering: Departmental activities	70	20	120	94	86	143	207	44.76	217	229
Communication (G&S)	441	710	513	498	694	457	252	(44.86)	270	297
Computer services	367	526	282	317	304	300	354	18.00	389	426
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	198	1 666	387	1 316	808	415	651	56.87	675	707
Contractors	54	54	25	111	4	4	16	300.00	16	16
Agency and support/outsourced services	46		60							
Entertainment	14	5	5	6	6	5	6	20.00	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 859	2 281	2 301	2 047	2 124	2 375	11.82	2 418	2 552
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	28									
Consumable supplies	108	261	28	42	84	72	39	(45.83)	40	39
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	649	890	762	816	649	603	531	(11.94)	578	631
Operating leases	180	348	361	464	300	300	348	16.00	383	421
Property payments			3	74	33	33	11	(66.67)	11	23
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1		3							
Travel and subsistence	1 970	219	297	344	331	328	399	21.65	354	368
Training and development	787	1 006	901	748	748	692	788	13.87	829	876
Operating payments	299	676	453	890	679	769	715	(7.02)	722	755
Venues and facilities	187	232	256	262	236	273	266	(2.56)	254	261
Interest and rent on land		3								
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		3								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	82	12	38		12	15	2	(86.67)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Other		4	1		2	2	2		2	2
Households	82	8	37		10	13		(100.00)		
Social benefits	8	8	37		10	13		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	74									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 268	4 335	4 147	3 228	3 307	3 165	2 798	(11.60)	3 341	3 395
Machinery and equipment	4 118	4 241	4 122	3 228	3 307	3 165	2 798	(11.60)	3 341	3 395
Transport equipment	1 713	1 640	2 776	1 836	1 910	1 910	1 799	(5.81)	2 000	2 112
Other machinery and equipment	2 405	2 601	1 346	1 392	1 397	1 255	999	(20.40)	1 341	1 283
Software and other intangible assets	150	94	25							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	148	131	94	105	100	100	245	145.00	120	132
<b>Total economic classification</b>	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	41 652	18.23	43 781	46 539

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	85 475	92 459	95 882	104 347	111 283	111 253	<b>111 960</b>	0.64	116 311	122 589
Compensation of employees	75 419	79 262	82 847	87 669	90 169	90 144	<b>97 747</b>	8.43	101 488	107 111
Salaries and wages	64 264	68 006	70 450	74 810	77 290	77 357	<b>83 233</b>	7.60	85 886	90 368
Social contributions	11 155	11 256	12 397	12 859	12 879	12 787	<b>14 514</b>	13.51	15 602	16 743
Goods and services	10 056	13 197	13 035	16 678	21 114	21 109	<b>14 213</b>	(32.67)	14 823	15 478
of which										
Administrative fees	59	256	288	125	148	157	<b>172</b>	9.55	175	183
Advertising			266		1 070	1 107		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	34	81		42	115	95	<b>35</b>	(63.16)	28	28
Catering: Departmental activities	1 169	802	678	1 287	1 092	1 186	<b>1 055</b>	(11.05)	1 104	1 161
Communication (G&S)	498	176	193	580	274	264	<b>392</b>	48.48	401	419
Computer services			648		433	433		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 872	4 470	3 059	6 688	8 607	8 344	<b>4 079</b>	(51.11)	4 295	4 529
Legal costs	1 193	892	555	1 250	2 355	2 350	<b>1 002</b>	(57.36)	1 046	1 072
Contractors	33	34	70	179	1 077	1 060	<b>1 009</b>	(4.81)	688	692
Agency and support/outourced services	153	187	562		188	161	<b>162</b>	0.62	170	178
Entertainment	25	12	12	18	19	16	<b>18</b>	12.50	18	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			139		301	373	<b>300</b>	(19.57)	309	325
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2									
Consumable supplies	5	40	31	218	28	32	<b>29</b>	(9.38)	28	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	655	18	131	168	83	79	<b>138</b>	74.68	143	147
Operating leases	348	15					<b>71</b>		74	77
Property payments	11	8	24	875	138	133	<b>356</b>	167.67	372	391
Transport provided: Departmental activity	245	159	206	239	198	198	<b>234</b>	18.18	246	260
Travel and subsistence	2 313	4 060	3 561	3 317	3 349	3 499	<b>3 845</b>	9.89	4 007	4 163
Training and development			774	30	553	564	<b>50</b>	(91.13)	51	53
Operating payments	415	378	877	984	505	520	<b>583</b>	12.12	921	972
Venues and facilities	520	1 351	636	474	377	362	<b>438</b>	20.99	489	511
Rental and hiring	488	258	325	204	204	176	<b>245</b>	39.20	258	271
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>8 461</b>	<b>24 494</b>	<b>10 268</b>	<b>12 392</b>	<b>24 974</b>	<b>24 999</b>	<b>22 259</b>	(10.96)	<b>23 262</b>	<b>24 315</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	(9.63)	23 262	24 315
Municipalities	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	(9.63)	23 262	24 315
Municipal bank accounts	8 146	23 441	9 145	12 150	24 632	24 632	<b>22 259</b>	(9.63)	23 262	24 315
Departmental agencies and accounts					30	30		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					30	30		(100.00)		
Other					30	30		(100.00)		
Higher education institutions		200	250							
Non-profit institutions	218	218	230	242	242	242		(100.00)		
Households	97	635	643		70	95		(100.00)		
Social benefits	97	635	643		70	95		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>163</b>	(38.95)	<b>170</b>	<b>179</b>
Machinery and equipment	767	22	159	3	224	229	<b>163</b>	(28.82)	170	179
Transport equipment			150		191	195	<b>129</b>	(33.85)	135	142
Other machinery and equipment	767	22	9	3	33	34	<b>34</b>		35	37
Software and other intangible assets	43				38	38		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>57</b>								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>94 746</b>	<b>117 032</b>	<b>106 309</b>	<b>116 742</b>	<b>136 519</b>	<b>136 519</b>	<b>134 382</b>	(1.57)	<b>139 743</b>	<b>147 083</b>

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>	43 278	41 817	48 133	61 060	47 679	48 179	<b>48 775</b>	1.24	48 514	51 393
Compensation of employees	23 913	25 106	27 184	31 179	29 345	29 345	<b>32 479</b>	10.68	35 271	37 853
Salaries and wages	21 500	22 658	24 290	27 931	26 106	26 102	<b>28 584</b>	9.51	31 003	33 271
Social contributions	2 413	2 448	2 894	3 248	3 239	3 243	<b>3 895</b>	20.10	4 268	4 582
Goods and services	19 365	16 711	20 949	29 881	18 334	18 834	<b>16 296</b>	(13.48)	13 243	13 540
of which										
Administrative fees	24	62	163	105	120	99	<b>113</b>	14.14	116	121
Advertising	9	1	452		660	660	<b>1 300</b>	96.97	320	340
Minor Assets	26	358	422	24	441	441	<b>275</b>	(37.64)	295	315
Catering: Departmental activities	829	551	663	1 121	917	910	<b>913</b>	0.33	939	1 032
Communication (G&S)	199	257	271	418	360	317	<b>383</b>	20.82	401	420
Computer services	55	439	293	243	299	271	<b>238</b>	(12.18)	251	265
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 565	2 485	2 883	15 777	2 533	2 163	<b>3 603</b>	66.57	2 995	2 741
Contractors	10 693	7 931	9 919	7 317	7 122	8 377	<b>4 776</b>	(42.99)	3 044	3 226
Agency and support/outsourced services			14							
Entertainment	11	5	6	8	10	9	<b>10</b>	11.11	10	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			8			10		(100.00)		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	240									
Consumable supplies	2	512	194	474	707	705	<b>635</b>	(9.93)	638	674
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	397	12	17	12	112	95	<b>12</b>	(87.37)	12	12
Operating leases	274	160	128	319	215	149	<b>248</b>	66.44	265	249
Property payments	106	200	756	283	279	275	<b>262</b>	(4.73)	275	290
Travel and subsistence	1 848	2 076	2 574	2 032	2 372	2 373	<b>1 923</b>	(18.96)	2 007	2 100
Training and development	13	729	487	105	654	551	<b>172</b>	(68.78)	180	189
Operating payments	542	311	754	446	906	792	<b>710</b>	(10.35)	733	755
Venues and facilities	521	620	945	1 131	623	620	<b>705</b>	13.71	742	780
Rental and hiring		2		66	4	17	<b>18</b>	5.88	20	21
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	943	882	10 464	846	18 143	18 143	<b>24 335</b>	34.13	28 584	29 343
Provinces and municipalities			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Municipalities			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Municipal bank accounts			9 220		16 630	16 630	<b>23 507</b>	41.35	27 714	28 425
Departmental agencies and accounts	370	375	750	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	(58.89)	435	459
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	370	375	750	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	(58.89)	435	459
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board			350							
Other	370	375	400	424	1 007	1 007	<b>414</b>	(58.89)	435	459
Higher education institutions	200									
Non-profit institutions	369	375	480	422	502	502	<b>414</b>	(17.53)	435	459
Households	4	132	14		4	4		(100.00)		
Social benefits	4	132	14		4	4		(100.00)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	997	689	10 874	76	534	676	<b>61</b>	(90.98)	62	63
Machinery and equipment	997	689	10 874	76	534	676	<b>61</b>	(90.98)	62	63
Transport equipment			10 016							
Other machinery and equipment	997	689	858	76	534	676	<b>61</b>	(90.98)	62	63
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		5								
<b>Total economic classification</b>	45 218	43 393	69 471	61 982	66 356	66 998	<b>73 171</b>	9.21	77 160	80 799

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Current payments</b>				1	1	1	1		1	1
Compensation of employees				1	1	1	1		1	1
Salaries and wages				1	1	1	1		1	1
<b>Total economic classification</b>				1	1	1	1		1	1

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b>										
<b>Category A</b>	984	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 036	(4.87)	1 036	1 036
City of Cape Town	984	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 036	(4.87)	1 036	1 036
<b>Category B</b>	7 096	20 323	15 741	2 867	35 523	35 523	11 019	(68.98)	3 182	3 196
Matzikama	164	990	844	213	1 814	1 814	211	(88.37)	231	111
Cederberg	148	1 107	662	170	3 830	3 830	276	(92.79)	287	167
Bergivier	33	1 780	236	37	4 947	4 947	37	(99.25)	37	37
Saldanha Bay	267	35	136	75	135	135	874	547.41	74	174
Swartland		281	136	37	97	97	837	762.89	37	37
Witzenberg	131	1 092	1 508	150	4 410	4 410	148	(96.64)	264	148
Drakenstein	115	105	108	113	173	173	111	(35.84)	111	311
Stellenbosch	49	52	54	56	116	116	856	637.93	56	56
Breedee Valley	198	310	190	94	1 754	1 754	93	(94.70)	213	93
Langeberg	218	722	200		60	60	819	1265.00	19	119
Theewaterskloof	331	1 140	920	325	585	585	342	(41.54)	130	230
Overstrand	267	70	272	75	1 335	1 335	874	(34.53)	74	74
Cape Agulhas	49	774	565	267	1 577	1 577	56	(96.45)	56	156
Swellendam	1 100	1 522	100		860	860		(100.00)	100	
Kannaland	298	2 155	1 610	325	1 780	1 780	323	(81.85)	211	111
Hessequa	218	500	667		2 460	2 460	19	(99.23)	19	119
Mossel Bay	66	292	283	267	327	327	856	161.77	56	156
George	1 198	305	690	75	365	365	1 105	202.74	305	305
Oudtshoorn	66	477	3 042	56	4 616	4 616	156	(96.62)	56	156
Bitou	251	1 035	118	119	879	879	1 469	67.12	119	19
Knysna	849	53	54	57	1 317	1 317	56	(95.75)	56	56
Laingsburg	795	2 070	742	75	1 185	1 185	93	(92.15)	193	93
Prince Albert	77	1 642	1 470	75	635	635	74	(88.35)	174	74
Beaufort West	208	1 814	1 134	206	266	266	1 334	401.50	304	394
<b>Category C</b>	66	2 086	1 544	150	4 650	4 650	4 780	2.80	130	130
West Coast		50	180		60	60	1 450	2316.67		
Cape Winelands DM	66	320	272	75	135	135	874	547.41	74	74
Overberg		616	272	75	2 735	2 735	856	(68.70)	56	56
Eden		50			60	60	800	1233.33		
Central Karoo		1 050	820		1 660	1 660	800	(51.81)		
<b>Unallocated</b>				8 044			28 931		46 628	48 378
<b>Total transfers to local government</b>	8 146	23 441	18 365	12 150	41 262	41 262	45 766	10.92	50 976	52 740

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)</b>	1 308	2 216	2 918	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 275	21.89	1 288	1 302
<b>Category B</b>	1 308	2 216	2 918	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 275	21.89	1 288	1 302
Matzikama			200	100	100	100	100		120	
Cederberg							109		120	
Saldanha Bay	218		100							100
Swartland		222	100							
Witzenberg		222	211						116	
Drakenstein										200
Breede Valley		222	100						120	
Langeberg	218	222	200							100
Theewaterskloof			312	212	212	212	212			100
Overstrand	218		200							
Cape Agulhas		222	211	211	211	211		(100.00)		100
Swellendam		222	100						100	
Kannaland			362	212	212	212	212		100	
Hessequa	218		100							100
Mossel Bay		222	211	211	211	211		(100.00)		100
George		218	100				212		212	212
Oudtshoorn							100			100
Bitou	218		100	100	100	100		(100.00)	100	
Laingsburg	218								100	
Prince Albert		222	211						100	
Beaufort West		222	100				330		100	190

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2013/14	Audited 2014/15	Audited 2015/16	Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant</b>	2 838	2 975	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060		3 060	3 060
<b>Category A</b>	984	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 036	(4.87)	1 036	1 036
City of Cape Town	984	1 032	1 080	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 036	(4.87)	1 036	1 036
<b>Category B</b>	1 788	1 807	1 836	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 894	4.01	1 894	1 894
Matzikama	164	140	144	113	113	113	111	(1.77)	111	111
Cederberg	148	157	162	170	170	170	167	(1.76)	167	167
Bergivier	33	35	36	37	37	37	37		37	37
Saldanha Bay	49	35	36	75	75	75	74	(1.33)	74	74
Swartland		59	36	37	37	37	37		37	37
Witzenberg	131	140	144	150	150	150	148	(1.33)	148	148
Drakenstein	115	105	108	113	113	113	111	(1.77)	111	111
Stellenbosch	49	52	54	56	56	56	56		56	56
Breede Valley	98	88	90	94	94	94	93	(1.06)	93	93
Langeberg							19		19	19
Theewaterskloof	131	122	108	113	113	113	130	15.04	130	130
Overstrand	49	70	72	75	75	75	74	(1.33)	74	74
Cape Agulhas	49	52	54	56	56	56	56		56	56
Kannaland	98	105	108	113	113	113	111	(1.77)	111	111
Hessequa							19		19	19
Mossel Bay	66	70	72	56	56	56	56		56	56
George	98	87	90	75	75	75	93	24.00	93	93
Oudtshoorn	66	70	72	56	56	56	56		56	56
Bitou	33	35	18	19	19	19	19		19	19
Knysna	49	53	54	57	57	57	56	(1.75)	56	56
Laingsburg	77	70	72	75	75	75	93	24.00	93	93
Prince Albert	77	70	72	75	75	75	74	(1.33)	74	74
Beaufort West	208	192	234	206	206	206	204	(0.97)	204	204
<b>Category C</b>	66	136	144	150	150	150	130	(13.33)	130	130
Cape Winelands DM	66	70	72	75	75	75	74	(1.33)	74	74
Overbera		66	72	75	75	75	56	(25.33)	56	56

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>IDP hands on support</b>		1 000	800							
<b>Category B</b>		800	600							
Matzikama			200							
Cederberg		200								
Swellendam		200								
Kannaland		200								
Laingsburg			200							
Prince Albert			200							
Beaufort West		200								
<b>Category C</b>		200	200							
Cape Winelands DM		200								
Central Karoo			200							

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Western Cape Management Support Grant (Governance Support)</b>	4 000									
<b>Category B</b>	4 000									
Breede Valley	100									
Theewaterskloof	200									
Swellendam	1 100									
Kannaland	200									
George	1 100									
Knysna	800									
Laingsburg	500									

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Municipal Capacity Building Grant</b>		4 000	2 647							
<b>Category B</b>		2 500	2 267							
Matzikama		500								
Cederberg			500							
Langeberg		500								
Theewaterskloof			500							
Cape Agulhas		500								
Kannaland			250							
Hessequa		500	267							
Oudtshoorn			500							
Beaufort West		500	250							
<b>Category C</b>		1 500	380							
West Coast			180							
Overberg		500	200							
Central Karoo		1 000								

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant</b>		12 250	7 920							
<b>Category B</b>		12 250	7 920							
Matzikama		250	300							
Cederberg		750								
Bergivier		1 745								
Witzenberg		730	1 153							
Theewaterskloof		1 018								
Cape Agulhas			300							
Swellendam		1 000								
Kannaland		1 850	890							
Hessequa			300							
George			500							
Oudtshoorn		207	2 470							
Bitou		1 000								
Laingsburg		2 000	470							
Prince Albert		1 200	987							
Beaufort West		500	550							

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Municipal Performance Management Grant</b>		1 000	520							
<b>Category B</b>		750	200							
Matzikama		100								
Bergrivier			200							
Swellendam		100								
Oudtshoorn		200								
Prince Albert		150								
Beaufort West		200								
<b>Category C</b>		250	320							
West Coast		50								
Cape Winelands DM		50	200							
Overberg		50								
Eden		50								
Central Karoo		50	120							

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Municipal Drought Relief Grant</b>					9 000	9 000	9 610	6.78	11 236	11 865
<b>Category B</b>					8 700	8 700		(100.00)		
Cederberg					1 850	1 850		(100.00)		
Bergrivier					1 850	1 850		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Hessequa					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					500	500		(100.00)		
Prince Albert					500	500		(100.00)		
<b>Category C</b>					300	300		(100.00)		
Central Karoo					300	300		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>							9 610		11 236	11 865

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			500		9 800	9 800	12 500	27.55	15 000	15 000
Category B					6 300	6 300	7 850	24.60		
Saldanha Bay							800			
Swartland							800			
Stellenbosch							800			
Breede Valley					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Langeberg							800			
Overstrand					1 200	1 200	800	(33.33)		
Hessequa					1 200	1 200		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay							800			
George							800			
Oudtshoorn					1 200	1 200		(100.00)		
Bitou							1 450			
Knysna					1 200	1 200		(100.00)		
Beaufort West							800			
Category C			500		3 500	3 500	4 650	32.86		
West Coast							1 450			
Cape Winelands DM							800			
Overberg					2 200	2 200	800	(63.64)		
Eden							800			
Central Karoo			500		1 300	1 300	800	(38.46)		
Unallocated									15 000	15 000

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant</b>				8 044	15 286	15 286	17 924	17.26	18 914	19 953
<b>Category B</b>					14 886	14 886		(100.00)		
Matzikama					1 541	1 541		(100.00)		
Cederberg					1 750	1 750		(100.00)		
Bergrivier					3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					2 200	2 200		(100.00)		
Breede Valley					100	100		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof					200	200		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					750	750		(100.00)		
Swellendam					450	450		(100.00)		
Kannaland					1 395	1 395		(100.00)		
Hessequa					200	200		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					2 300	2 300		(100.00)		
Bitou					700	700		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					300	300		(100.00)		
<b>Category C</b>					400	400		(100.00)		
Overberg					400	400		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>				8 044			17 924		18 914	19 953

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant</b>					1 330	1 330	1 397	5.04	1 478	1 560
<b>Category B</b>					1 330	1 330		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					500	500		(100.00)		
Swellendam					350	350		(100.00)		
George					230	230		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					250	250		(100.00)		
<b>Unallocated</b>							1 397		1 478	1 560

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.12 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Local Government Graduate Internship Grant</b>					1 740	1 740		(100.00)		
<b>Category B</b>					1 440	1 440		(100.00)		
Matzikama					60	60		(100.00)		
Cederberg					60	60		(100.00)		
Bergrivier					60	60		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay					60	60		(100.00)		
Swartland					60	60		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					60	60		(100.00)		
Drakenstein					60	60		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch					60	60		(100.00)		
Breede Valley					60	60		(100.00)		
Langeberg					60	60		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof					60	60		(100.00)		
Overstrand					60	60		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					60	60		(100.00)		
Swellendam					60	60		(100.00)		
Kannaland					60	60		(100.00)		
Hessequa					60	60		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay					60	60		(100.00)		
George					60	60		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					60	60		(100.00)		
Bitou					60	60		(100.00)		
Knysna					60	60		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					60	60		(100.00)		
Prince Albert					60	60		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					60	60		(100.00)		
<b>Category C</b>					300	300		(100.00)		
West Coast					60	60		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands DM					60	60		(100.00)		
Overberg					60	60		(100.00)		
Eden					60	60		(100.00)		
Central Karoo					60	60		(100.00)		

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	164 900	153 359	177 701	181 245	196 240	196 199	207 811	5.92	217 157	228 565
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	612	8 752	7 660	7 971	9 203	9 216	9 052	(1.78)	9 501	10 017
Matzikama	164	990	228	366	420	421	417	(0.95)	438	465
Cederberg	148	1 107	351	382	439	440	437	(0.68)	456	484
Bergvrierv	33	1 180	116	112	123	124	134	8.06	138	148
Saldanha Bay	267	257	1 193	1 046	1 137	1 146	1 280	11.69	1 308	1 381
Swartland		59	116	248	282	283	286	1.06	299	318
Across wards and municipal projects		5 159	5 656	5 817	6 802	6 802	6 498	(4.47)	6 862	7 221
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	777	8 325	7 730	7 809	9 078	9 084	8 790	(3.24)	9 255	9 752
Witzenberg	131	870	448	228	259	260	265	1.92	274	292
Drakenstein	115	105	191	189	213	214	221	3.27	229	244
Stellenbosch	49	52	134	132	147	148	156	5.41	162	173
Breede Valley	198	310	439	464	519	521	547	4.99	568	598
Langeberg	218	722	78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Across wards and municipal projects	66	6 266	6 440	6 722	7 861	7 861	7 509	(4.48)	7 929	8 344
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	1 747	7 644	5 402	5 671	6 602	6 606	6 371	(3.56)	6 710	7 076
Theewaterskloof	331	1 140	430	459	529	530	523	(1.32)	546	580
Overstrand	267	70	153	286	327	328	329	0.30	343	364
Cape Agulhas	49	773	354	132	147	148	156	5.41	162	173
Swellendam	1 100	1 222	78	210	238	239	243	1.67	252	269
Across wards and municipal projects		4 439	4 387	4 584	5 361	5 361	5 120	(4.50)	5 407	5 690
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	2 946	8 394	8 224	8 684	10 023	10 038	9 869	(1.68)	10 354	10 898
Kannaland	298	555	411	443	510	511	504	(1.37)	528	557
Hessequa	218	500	1 051	872	934	943	1 086	15.16	1 102	1 161
Mossel Bay	66	291	373	151	169	170	178	4.71	185	194
George	1 198	309	276	305	349	350	350		365	384
Oudtshoorn	66	477	153	151	169	170	178	4.71	185	194
Bitou	251	1 256	220	248	282	283	286	1.06	299	315
Knysna	849	53	134	420	484	485	479	(1.24)	501	527
Across wards and municipal projects		4 953	5 606	6 094	7 126	7 126	6 808	(4.46)	7 189	7 566
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	1 080	11 005	6 303	6 519	7 601	7 604	7 313	(3.83)	7 708	8 114
Laingsburg	795	2 070	153	288	329	330	332	0.61	345	364
Prince Albert	77	1 242	373	152	170	171	180	5.26	186	196
Beaufort West	208	1 814	389	421	485	486	481	(1.03)	502	529
Across wards and municipal projects		5 879	5 388	5 658	6 617	6 617	6 320	(4.49)	6 675	7 025
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	172 062	197 479	213 020	217 899	238 747	238 747	249 206	4.38	260 685	274 422

## Annexure A to Vote 14

**Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- piation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	<b>41 652</b>	18.23	43 781	46 539
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	32 098	37 054	37 240	39 174	35 871	35 229	<b>41 652</b>	18.23	43 781	46 539

## Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Local Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	87 584	72 912	74 971	83 629	97 798	97 798	<b>97 395</b>	(0.41)	100 679	105 976
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>	612	8 752	6 297	6 800	7 950	7 950	<b>7 595</b>	(4.47)	8 023	8 444
Matzikama	164	990	150	289	338	338	<b>322</b>	(4.73)	341	359
Cederberg	148	1 107	273	308	360	360	<b>345</b>	(4.17)	363	383
Bergvriër	33	1 180	38	38	44	44	<b>42</b>	(4.55)	45	47
Saldanha Bay	267	257	142	174	203	203	<b>194</b>	(4.43)	206	217
Swartland		59	38	174	203	203	<b>194</b>	(4.43)	206	217
Across wards and municipal projects		5 159	5 656	5 817	6 802	6 802	<b>6 498</b>	(4.47)	6 862	7 221
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	777	8 325	7 177	7 280	8 513	8 513	<b>8 132</b>	(4.48)	8 588	9 035
Witzenberg	131	870	370	153	179	179	<b>171</b>	(4.47)	180	189
Drakenstein	115	105	113	115	134	134	<b>129</b>	(3.73)	136	143
Stellenbosch	49	52	56	58	68	68	<b>64</b>	(5.88)	69	72
Breede Valley	198	310	198	232	271	271	<b>259</b>	(4.43)	274	287
Langeberg	218	722								
Across wards and municipal projects	66	6 266	6 440	6 722	7 861	7 861	<b>7 509</b>	(4.48)	7 929	8 344
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>	1 747	7 644	5 090	5 374	6 285	6 285	<b>6 001</b>	(4.52)	6 337	6 670
Theewaterskloof	331	1 140	352	384	449	449	<b>429</b>	(4.45)	452	477
Overstrand	267	70	75	212	248	248	<b>237</b>	(4.44)	250	263
Cape Agulhas	49	773	276	58	68	68	<b>64</b>	(5.88)	69	72
Swellendam	1 100	1 222		136	159	159	<b>151</b>	(5.03)	159	168
Across wards and municipal projects		4 439	4 387	4 584	5 361	5 361	<b>5 120</b>	(4.50)	5 407	5 690
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>	2 946	8 394	6 705	7 365	8 612	8 612	<b>8 228</b>	(4.46)	8 690	9 144
Kannaland	298	555	333	366	428	428	<b>409</b>	(4.44)	431	454
Hessequa	218	500								
Mossel Bay	66	291	295	77	90	90	<b>86</b>	(4.44)	92	96
George	1 198	309	198	231	270	270	<b>258</b>	(4.44)	272	286
Oudtshoorn	66	477	75	77	90	90	<b>86</b>	(4.44)	92	96
Bitou	251	1 256	142	174	203	203	<b>194</b>	(4.43)	206	217
Knysna	849	53	56	346	405	405	<b>387</b>	(4.44)	408	429
Across wards and municipal projects		4 953	5 606	6 094	7 126	7 126	<b>6 808</b>	(4.46)	7 189	7 566
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	1 080	11 005	6 069	6 294	7 361	7 361	<b>7 031</b>	(4.48)	7 426	7 814
Laingsburg	795	2 070	75	213	249	249	<b>238</b>	(4.42)	251	264
Prince Albert	77	1 242	295	77	90	90	<b>86</b>	(4.44)	92	96
Beaufort West	208	1 814	311	346	405	405	<b>387</b>	(4.44)	408	429
Across wards and municipal projects		5 879	5 388	5 658	6 617	6 617	<b>6 320</b>	(4.49)	6 675	7 025
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	94 746	117 032	106 309	116 742	136 519	136 519	<b>134 382</b>	(1.57)	139 743	147 083

## Annexure A to Vote 14

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Development and Planning**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
<b>Cape Town Metro</b>	45 218	43 393	65 490	58 441	62 570	63 171	68 763	8.85	72 696	76 049
<b>West Coast Municipalities</b>			1 363	1 171	1 253	1 266	1 457	15.09	1 478	1 573
Matzikama			78	77	82	83	95	14.46	97	106
Cederberg			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Bergrivier			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Saldanha Bay			1 051	872	934	943	1 086	15.16	1 102	1 164
Swartland			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
<b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			553	529	565	571	658	15.24	667	717
Witzenberg			78	75	80	81	94	16.05	94	103
Drakenstein			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Stellenbosch			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Breede Valley			241	232	248	250	288	15.20	294	311
Langeberg			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
<b>Overberg Municipalities</b>			312	297	317	321	370	15.26	373	406
Theewaterskloof			78	75	80	81	94	16.05	94	103
Overstrand			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Cape Agulhas			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
Swellendam			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	101
<b>Eden Municipalities</b>			1 519	1 319	1 411	1 426	1 641	15.08	1 664	1 754
Kannaland			78	77	82	83	95	14.46	97	103
Hessequa			1 051	872	934	943	1 086	15.16	1 102	1 161
Mossel Bay			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	98
George			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	98
Oudtshoorn			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	98
Bitou			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	98
Knysna			78	74	79	80	92	15.00	93	98
<b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			234	225	240	243	282	16.05	282	300
Laingsburg			78	75	80	81	94	16.05	94	100
Prince Albert			78	75	80	81	94	16.05	94	100
Beaufort West			78	75	80	81	94	16.05	94	100
<b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b>	45 218	43 393	69 471	61 982	66 356	66 998	73 171	9.21	77 160	80 799

## Annexure A to Vote 14

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management**

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2016/17	Adjusted appro- priation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				2017/18	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20
Cape Town Metro				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality				1	1	1	1		1	1